This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 493534

Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RECORDS

OF THE

BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES ·

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RECORDS

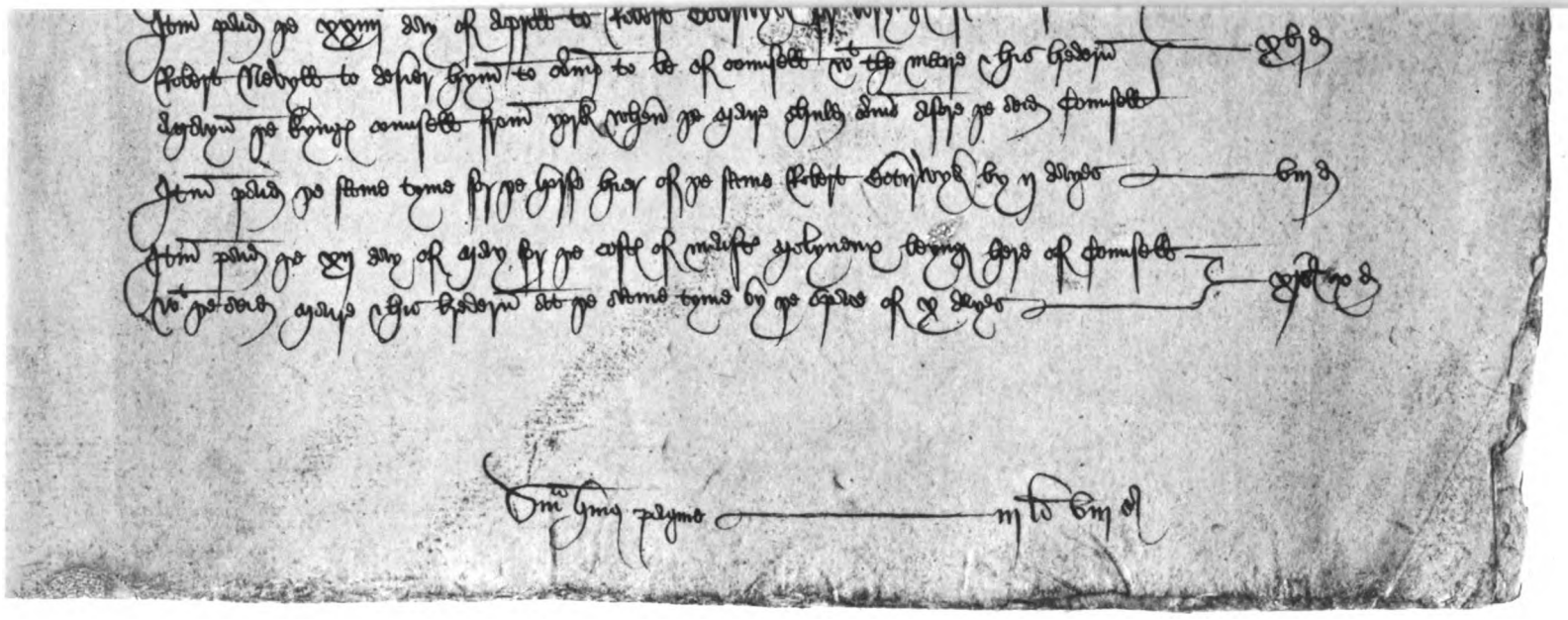
OF THE

BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



FAC-SIMILE OF A PAGE OF THE CHAMBERLAINS' ACCOUNTS, A.D. 1485-6,

in the handwriting of WILLIAM EASINGWOLD.

(*See* Page 263.)

Digitized by Google

RECORDS

OF THE

BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM

BEING A SERIES OF EXTRACTS FROM THE

ARCHIVES OF THE CORPORATION OF NOTTINGHAM

VOL. III.

KING HENRY VII. TO KING HENRY VIII.

1485—1547

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE CORPORATION OF NOTTINGHAM

LONDON: BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY
NOTTINGHAM: THOMAS FORMAN & SONS

M DCCC LXXXV.

Digitized by Google

DA
690
.N92
N9
v.3

NOTTINGHAM:
THOS. FORMAN AND SONS, PRINTERS.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The appearance of the present volume of extracts from the Nottingham Corporation archives calls for little comment, for the reasons that have induced the Council to proceed with this undertaking are given in the prefaces to the preceding volumes. To repeat those reasons would be little more than to reprint the previous prefaces.

Although the Corporation of Nottingham may fairly claim that their records are carefully arranged and calendared, it is yet noteworthy that, during the progress of the present volume, the editor has discovered several papers of interest buried amongst some 19th century briefs. Some of these papers are of great interest. Those that are of earlier date than the present volume are embodied in a supplement, whilst those that relate to the period of this volume are printed in their proper places.

The translations from the Latin have had, like those in the previous volumes, the advantage of the revision of the Rev. Canon RAINE, M.A., D.C.L., of York Minster; and Mr. W. H. STEVENSON is responsible for the selection, transcription, and editing. Mr. STEVENSON has also supplied the notes, Glossaries, etc.

Digitized by Google

The present volume travels over a shorter period of time than its predecessors, but the Town Council trust that the material here presented to the public will amply justify the time and care that have been spent upon it.

SAM. GEO. JOHNSON,
Town Clerk.

MUNICIPAL OFFICES,
December 10, 1885.

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

1. Introductory, p. vii. 2. Documents in English, p. ix. 3. Sources: the Court Books, p. x. 4. Sources: Sessions Rolls, p. xii. 5. Sources: Mickletorn Jury Rolls, p. xiii. 6. Sources: Chamberlains' Accounts, p. xiii. 7. Sources: Bridge-Wardens' Accounts, p. xiv. 8. Sources: Hall Books, p. xv. 9. Sources: Papers of William Gregory and William Greaves, p. xvi. 10. Notices of fragments of MSS. preserved as book-covers, p. xvi. 11. Description of the Plates, p. xix.

1. The MSS. whence the present volume has been derived are much greater in number and bulk than the materials for the preceding volumes. Indeed, it would hardly be an exaggeration to say that the MSS. for the period embraced by this present volume are equal in bulk and contents to those of the two preceding volumes. The proportion of interesting matter in the MSS. has, however, decreased, partly because the canons of admissibility have necessarily to be made more stringent as the work progresses, since entries that are of great interest when they first occur in the early records are inadmissible after manifold repetitions in later MSS. For instance, the extracts in this volume derived from the numerous records of the Borough Court bear a very insignificant proportion to the bulk of the MSS., and many of these extracts are of minor importance. Fortunately, however, the other classes of records have yielded matter of great interest, so that on the whole the results represented by the present volume will favourably compare with its predecessors. During the progress of the present volume several MSS. have been discovered in an unsuspected quarter, viz., amongst some briefs relating to suits in the early years of this present century. Some of these should have had places in the preceding volumes, but, as they were discovered too late for that purpose, they are here printed in the form of a supplement. Advantage has also been taken

Digitized by Google

of this supplement to insert the record of a suit in 1336 regarding the custom of Borough English. One of these deeds (No. II., p. 408) shows that the Mayor and Burgesses raised, by means of a lease, £20 in order to furnish soldiers to accompany Henry VI. when he marched against the rebels under Cade. The summaries of the Chamberlains' accounts prove that the reference by Queen Elizabeth Woodville to the burdens and losses sustained by the town on behalf of her husband[1] was no empty rhetorical flourish. In 1461-2 the town defrayed the expenses of soldiers to assist Edward, and in the early part of the year 1471 he received considerable loans from the town at a very critical juncture in his fortunes. Nottingham continued faithful to his brother Richard III., but, immediately after his defeat at Bosworth Field, a deputation was despatched in hot haste to his victorious opponent to obtain his safeguard and proclamation. The bill of the expenses of this deputation is preserved and is printed in full at page 245. We have, at page 383 *sqq.*, an account of the cost of equipping soldiers for the memorable expedition to Boulogne.[2] Of more purely local interest is the Subsidy Roll printed at page 162, which is to all intents and purposes a directory of the inhabitants of the town. In this volume we obtain clearer views of the internal condition of the town, its sanitary arrangements, its squabbles about government, etc. There are distinct traces of the stages of the development of the ruling Committee, acting in conjunction with the body of the Burgesses, into the close Corporation, which eventually excluded the Burgesses from all but the most nominal control or power over its constitution. We can see how jealously the commonalty regarded the ceaseless encroachments of the Council and how resolutely they resisted their gradual exclusion from the ruling of the town. The presentments at the Sessions are the chief witnesses to this independent spirit of the Burgesses. These presentments are of further interest, inasmuch as they show how completely the Sessions' Jury had annexed duties that originally belonged to the Leet Jury.

[1] See vol. ii., p. 256.

[2] It is there wrongly ascribed to A.D. 1540-1 instead of to 1543-4. See the Additions and Corrections.

Digitized by Google

2. The documents in the English tongue form a much larger portion of this volume than the corresponding papers in its predecessor. This is a subject for congratulation, for, in addition to the greater interest the papers derive from being written in the mother tongue instead of in monotonous (and sometimes irritatingly slipshod) Latin, we have the great advantage of saving the space occupied by the translations. We are thus able to print double the quantity of matter. The value these English documents possess for philological purposes has been previously referred to. The present volume shows the loss of many words now peculiar to the northern dialects of England, and it suggests how the north-Midland dialects have increased the differences between them and the northern dialects by their gradual assimilation to the other Midland dialects and, therefore, to the standard English. This seems to be a fitting place to bear testimony to the great merits of WILLIAM EASINGWOLD, who filled the post of Mayor's (or Town) Clerk from about 1478 to about 1506. Judging merely by the number of papers still existing written in his small and beautiful hand, we are quite justified in stating that he must have been a most hardworking and zealous official. During the period of his office the records are kept in a style that contrasts singularly with the chaos that preceded and succeeded him. The earliest minutes of the proceedings of the Council are in Easingwold's hand. His successors for many years passed over these proceedings without a note in the Hall Books. This is a fair sample of his zeal and care. A comparison of the Chamberlains' accounts in this volume written by Easingwold with those written by other clerks will afford fresh evidence of the care and methodic manner in which he fulfilled his duties as contrasted with the perfunctory manner of his successors. His handwriting, of which an example is given in one of the plates in this volume, stands out in an equally advantageous light when compared with that of his successors and contemporaries.[1] It is a weariness of the flesh to turn from the Hall Books or other records written by Easingwold

[1] The only exception to this generalization is William Barwell, his immediate successor as Mayor's Clerk, who wrote a fine, bold hand.

Digitized by Google

and to face the careless, sprawling hands in which most of the other MSS. are written—hands that add very considerably to the discomfort of perusing ream after ream of formal and uninteresting matter. These remarks hold especially good of the Court Books, which are only very rarely relieved by additions in Easingwold's hand. Easingwold has a further claim upon our gratitude, for he displayed a marked preference for English, although he wrote in Latin with considerable ease. He wrote in English not only accounts and minutes but even more formal documents, such as leases, feoffments, etc. We can also claim for him that he had something like a uniform orthography for English. Many of the papers in his writing are pointed out in this volume. A fairly reliable guide to the English documents written by him is found in his retention of the sign *þ*, which his successors wholly relinquished for *y* or *th*.

3. The Court Books are very well preserved and are very bulky, but they do not contain a large proportion of interesting matter. Owing to the carelessness of the clerks in entering declarations in them, there are preserved some hundreds of bills relating to suits. These bills were inserted between the leaves of the Court Books instead of being embodied in the declarations of the actions to which they relate. They are mostly in the handwriting of the plaintiffs, and they present a great variety of writing and orthography. Several of them are printed in this volume. The Court Books are so bulky that many of them are divided into two parts, one containing the suits between Burgesses and the other the Foreign Suits (*Placita Forinseca*). Several of these books are can into parchment covers. These covers have frequently proverbs, etc., written upon them, probably jotted down by the clerks during the sittings of the Court. The Court Book for 1491-2 (No. 1374) has the following hexameters against book-thieves:[1]

Sor	super	scrip	li	poti
te	norum	tor	bri	atur
Mor	malig	rap	li	mori

[1] To be read:
'Sorte supernorum scriptor libri potiatur;
Morte malignorum raptor libri moriatur!'
i.e., 'May the writer of this book attain the celestial lot; may the purloiner of this book die the death of the wicked!'

Digitized by Google

On the back of a bill inserted between pp. 44 and 45 of the Court Book for A.D. 1511-12 (No. 1384) are written the following lines, which were singularly justified by the career of Cardinal WOLSEY:

Mendicat multotiens filius[1] potentis,
Regnat e contrario filius indigentis:
Melior est probitas, quae nullo sanguine claret,
Quam sit nobilitas, quae bonitate caret.[2]

A bill in the Court Book for A.D. 1516-17 (No. 1389, p. 66) has the following proverbial sayings written upon it:

Collaudas nullum donec probaveris illum.
Femina formosa cito[3] fit luxuriosa.
Cum rapitur fraude sonipes, tunc hostia claude.[4]

The cover of the Court Book for A.D. 1532-33 (No. 1406) bears the following version of the saying that 'oysters are not good in a month that hath not an *r* in it' (Ray):

Mensibus in quibus *r*, tunc ostria sunt bona semper.[5]

The following is a list of the Court Books of this period now in existence:

NO.	A.D.	NO.	A.D.	NO.	A.D.
1373	1487-88	1382	1508-09	1390	1517-18
1374	1491-92	1383		1391	
1375	1494-95	1383 b	1510-11	1392	1518-19
1376	1495-96	1384	1511-12	1393	1521-22
1377		1385	1512-13	1394	1522-23
1378	1498-99	1386	1514-15	1395	1523-24
1379		1387	1515-16	1396	
1380	1499-1500	1388		1397	1525-26
1381	1500-01	1389	1516-17	1398	1526-27

[1] *filius*,] 'filii,' MS. The first line is also written on the cover of the Court Book.

[2] *Translation:* The son of the powerful man often comes to begging, on the other hand the son of the needy man rules: probity that shines with no (blue) blood is better than nobility that lacks goodness.

[3] *cito*,] 'sito,' MS.

[4] *Translation:* Praise no man until you have proved him. A beautiful woman quickly becomes lustful. When the horse is taken away by deceit, then close the doors.

[5] *Translation:* In the months wherein is an *r*, then oysters are always good.

Digitized by Google

NO.	A.D.	NO.	A.D.	NO.	A.D.
1399	1527-28	1406	1532-33	1416	1538-39
1400	1528-29	1408 } 1409 }	1533-34	1418 } 1419 } 1422 }	1542-43
1401	1529-30	1410 } 1411 }	1534-35	1420	1543-44
1402 } 1403 }	1530-31	1412	1535-36	1421	1544-45
1404 } 1405 } 1417 }	1531-32	1414	1537-38	1413	1546-47 ?
		1415	1539 ?		

4. There are no less than 92 separate Sessions Rolls of the period covered by this volume, but the series is still far from complete, as in some cases five of these rolls relate to one year. The rolls for one year are here grouped together under one number, the different rolls being distinguished by letters. The description of these rolls given in vol. ii. need not be repeated. It is, however, necessary to add that after about 1500 the presentments, with very few exceptions, are in English. Many of the presentments were evidently written by members of the jury, and the writing and orthography present marked contrasts to those of the clerks of the Court, etc. These presentments contain matter of very great interest, for the jury dealt with all forms of abuses and even went so far as to suggest reforms in the government of the town. The presentments of scolding women are the most numerous, and there are very many presentments for immorality. The jury also dealt with trade offences, such as forestalling, regrating, selling unannealed tiles, unseasonable food, tanning sheepskins, keeping false measures, etc. There are also numerous presentments for receiving servants in the night time, for gambling or playing at unlawful games, for receiving liveries, etc. In fact, the jury seems to have been most zealous in exposing all kinds of vice and abuses. They were no respectors of persons, for the Mayor, the Aldermen, and other officers occasionally met with their censure, and they were constantly presenting the priests and friars for immoral conduct. In short, the jurors seem to have been most rigorous censors of the morals of the town, and in many cases they became quite inquisitorial in their zeal. They paid great attention to the sanitary condition of the town, earnestly endeavouring

Digitized by Google

to stop the apparently common practice of heaping up refuse in the streets of the town. In the selections from these rolls an endeavour has been made to fairly represent their diverse contents, the only class of presentments inadequately represented being those for scolding and immorality.

5. We have again to deplore the loss of the early Mickletorn Jury Rolls, for there is only one preserved of the period embraced by this volume. It is printed at page 338. The Mickletorn or Leet Jury covered much of the same ground as the Sessions Jury, or, rather, the latter has encroached very considerably upon the province of the former. There is a petition from the Mickletorn Jury printed at page 358, which proves that this jury had not entirely forgotten its ancient powers, for they still claim to give their approval in the name of the 'Burgesses and Commonalty of the town.'

6. A considerable amount of interesting matter has been derived from the Chamberlains' accounts. These accounts originally consisted of a summary of the receipts and expenditure in Latin, and a book in English giving the particulars of the expenditure. These two parts have, however, become separated, and hence it is seldom that the summary and book of the same year are both preserved. Extracts from three early summaries, which should have appeared in vol. ii., are printed at page 412 *sqq.*, and the substance of one of A.D. 1499-1500 is printed at page 62. This is written in Easingwold's hand upon paper and is evidently a rough draft. The earlier ones are written upon parchment. After Easingwold's time the summaries are much briefer; indeed, they consist of little more than a statement of the totals of the chief heads of receipts and expenditure. As they contain very little matter of interest, they are not represented in this volume. Most of them have certificates signed by the Mayor, Aldermen, etc., of their having been audited. There are twelve of these summaries preserved of the period embraced by the present volume. The particulars of the expenditure are written in small folio books of paper. Several of these books are here printed in full, and the others are represented by ample extracts. There are eight of these books preserved of the period we are now dealing

Digitized by Google

with. Three of these are in Easingwold's handwriting. In these the payments are carefully arranged under suitable headings, and the books are kept in the clean and neat style characteristic of this Clerk. A *fac-simile* of one of his pages accompanies this volume. It would seem that these neat and tidy accounts were copied from the rough accounts of the Chamberlains or their clerks, for one account (No. XII., page 270) was evidently examined and annotated by Easingwold with a view to codification. Two of the later accounts (No. LXVI., page 360, and No. LXXVIII., page 375) are the original accounts of the Chamberlains as distinguished from the clean copies that should have been made by the Mayor's Clerk. The latter of these two is noticeable for its erratic orthography, remarkable even in an age of somewhat unsettled spelling. It has been found necessary to omit much of the contents of this account, but sufficient has been printed to justify these remarks. Some of the more peculiar orthographies in the omitted portions are *cambores*, *campores* (chambers), *carheares*, *carhehares* (carriers), *casse* (causeway), *crayl* (gravel), *Haygolreyg* (Hazlerig), *hayge* (hedge), *lavorer* (labourer), *layng* ('ling'), *loyg* (load), *torones* (thorns). A *fac-simile* of page 8 of this account forms one of the plates in the present volume. The erratic orthography of documents of this period written by laymen contrasts strongly with the comparatively regular orthography of the clerks. An examination of the English presentments at the Sessions and the bills for goods, etc., in this volume will substantiate the above statement.

7. Like the Chamberlains' accounts the Bridge-Wardens' accounts consist of a summary of the receipts and expenditure in Latin and a book of the particulars of the expenditure in English. The following is a list of the accounts of this period now in existence: No. 1903, A.D. 1484-1485-6 (pp. 2, 241); No. 1904, A.D. 1485-6 (pp. 6, 246); No. 1905, A.D. 1487-8 (pp. 12, 267); No. 1906, A.D. 1503-4 (pp. 92, 321); No. 1907, A.D. 1504-5; No. 1908, A.D. 1510-11 (pp. 106, 108, 328); No. 1909 a, A.D. 1512-13; No. 1909 b, A.D. 1514-15; No. 1910, A.D. 1538 (p. 216). The first page-references here relate to the Latin statement printed within, the second to the English particulars of

Digitized by Google

expenditure. The books of particulars of the first two accounts are in Easingwold's hand and are here printed in full. The books of 1908 and 1909 a are in WILLIAM BARWELL'S handwriting: the first is printed in full, the other being omitted as it contains nothing but charges for repairing property, which are little more than repetitions of what has been already printed from other accounts. The later summaries, like those of the Chamberlains', become very meagre in detail. They contrast strongly with the statements in Easingwold's writing.

8. The Hall Books or minute books of the Council are, as has been stated in the Introduction to vol. ii., p. xiv., simply the continuation of the series of the Mayoralty Books. Indeed, it is evident that they were known in their day as 'Mayoralty Books,' for the Hall Book for A.D. 1500-1 is endorsed: '*Liber Majoratus Officii tempore Willelmi Hegyn, Majoris villae Notingham', anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xvj*°.'[1] The same endorsement appears, *mutatis mutandis*, on the cover of the Hall Book for A.D. 1503-4. Most of these books have the same commencement as the older Mayoralty Books, viz.: '*Fines, Amerciamenta, necnon Catalla Felonum forisfacta coram tali, Majore villae Notingham', a festo Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno regni Regis, etc., usque idem festum extunc proximo sequens, videlicet, pro uno anno integro.*'[2] The Hall Book for A.D. 1533-4 is endorsed '*Recordum et Processus villae Notingham,*' etc. These books commence with lists of the bakers admitted to bake in each year, of the Searchers of the bakers, tanners, butchers, and fishmongers, of the sureties of the Sergeants at Mace, the Waits, Neatherd, etc. An example of these lists is printed at page 88, No. LIV. These books also contain the Assizes of Bread, the presentments of the Decennaries, sureties to keep the Peace, list of Burgesses enrolled, fines for licence to traffic, etc. There are also, in the books

[1] *Translation:* The Book of the Office of the Mayoralty in the time of William Higgin, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh.

[2] *Translation:* Fines, Amercements, and Chattels of Felons forfeited before so-and-so, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, from the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the year of the reign of King, etc., until the same feast then next following, to wit, for one whole year.

Digitized by Google

kept by Easingwold, a few minutes of the proceedings of the Common Council of the Borough. The proceedings in suits in which the Sheriffs were directly or indirectly interested are also entered in the Hall Books. The Borough Court seems at this period to have been regarded as the Sheriffs' Court: hence actions to which they were parties were heard before the Mayor and the proceedings were entered in the Mayoralty (or Hall) Book instead of in the Court Books. It is true that there are one or two cases in which the Sheriffs do not appear as plaintiffs or defendants, but it is probable that they were interested in these cases in some manner. The following is a list of the Hall Books of this date now in existence: No. 3351, A.D. 1500-1; No. 3352, A.D. 1502-3; No. 3353, A.D. 1503-4; No. 3354, A.D. 1510-11; No. 3355, A.D. 1517-18; No. 3356, A.D. 1523-24; No. 3356 b, A.D. 1533-4; No. 3356 c, A.D. 1538-9.

9. The papers of WILLIAM GREGORY have preserved for us a copy of Dame Agnes Mellers' Ordinances for the Free School founded by her. It is printed within at page 453. It is to be regretted that Gregory did not give the date of this interesting document. From Gregory are also derived the notice of the allowance of the immunity of the Mayor and Burgesses from the Forest Laws printed at page 452; the licences to enclose land in the open fields of the town for the benefit of the Free School printed at page 457; and the order of the Council printed at page 458 regulating the sale of sheepskins. We are also indebted to WILLIAM GREAVES for copies of several valuable papers of this period, the originals of which have disappeared since his time. The oaths of office of the Sheriffs, Councillors, and Chamberlains printed at page 447, and the interesting list of Tolls taken by the Burgesses of Retford (by virtue of the ancient lease from the Burgesses of Nottingham) printed at page 450, are derived from Greaves. Gregory and Greaves give abstracts or copies of several deeds, etc., that are still in existence. In these cases the originals have been used, and the notes of Gregory and Greaves have been consequently passed over in silence.

10. BALE, writing shortly after the dissolution of the monasteries, gives us a graphic account of the fearful destruction of MSS.

Digitized by Google

that occurred when the monastic libraries were dispersed. He tells us that 'a greate nombre of them whych purchased those superstycyouse mansions [the monasteries] reserved of those lybrarye bokes, some . . . to scoure theyr candelstyckes, and some to rubbe their bootes. Some they solde to the grossers and sope sellers, and some they sent ouer see to the bokebynders, not in small nombre, but at tymes whole shyppes full, to the wonderynge of foren nacyons. . . . I knowe a merchaunt man, whych shall at thys tyme be namelesse, that boughte the contentes of two noble lybraryes for XL. shyllynges pryce, a shame it is to be spoken. Thys stuffe hath he occupyed in the stede of graye paper by the space of more than these X. yeares, and yet he hath store ynough for as many yeares to come.'[1] The latter portion of his remarks meets with singular confirmation amongst the Nottingham Corporation records. About the time of the dissolution of the monasteries and far into Queen Elizabeth's reign we meet with many fragments of early MSS. used as covers to various books. This is analogous to the use of these MSS. for 'graye' or, as we should now say, brown paper, for these parchment covers consist of two leaves of a book enclosing a few quires of paper. Several of these fragments are from service books and are therefore of no great value. No. 1399, the Court Book for A.D. 1527-8, has covers formed out of three leaves of a copy of the Digest of Justinian. These are derived from what must have been a magnificent folio copy of this great legal work. The text is written in a beautiful 13th century hand, rubricated in red and blue, whilst the margins of the pages are covered with the voluminous glosses of ACCURSIUS of Florence (*circa* 1182 to *circa* 1260). These glosses are written in a much darker ink than the text and the handwriting is smaller and more compressed. There are also some glosses in a little later and more cursive hand. These three leaves comprise parts of the titles *De Duobus Reis Constituendis* (XLV., tit. ii.), *De Fidejussoribus et Mandatoribus* (XLVI., i.), *De Novationibus et Delegationibus* (XLVI., ii.). The Chamberlains' Account for A.D. 1537-8 (No. 1609,

[1] From Bale's Preface to Leland's *Newe Year's Gyft*, quoted in White's Preface to the *Ormulum*, second edition, Oxford, 1878, p. lv.

Digitized by Google

within page 375), which is so remarkable for its erratic spelling, is covered with two leaves of a Latin translation of Aristotle's *Metaphysics.* They are written in a monastic hand of the early part of the thirteenth century. In the margin are written, in a fine and beautiful hand of the early part of the fourteenth century, various glosses and notes. These leaves comprise part of book IX., cc. 4, 5, 6, 9, 10. These fragments fully confirm ROGER BACON'S condemnation of the medieval Latin versions of the great Stagyrite's works. Bacon went so far as to advise the burning of all the Latin versions of Aristotle then current, on the ground that it was a loss of time to study them.[1] He also asserts that no mortal can truly understand anything from these translations, as his own experience showed.[2] This is certainly true of the Nottingham fragments, for the hypothetical cases are stated in the indicative mood, there is a most bewildering carelessness in the rendering of the particles and definitions, and there are blunders that plainly prove that the transcriber did not understand the work he was copying. Thus *substantia* means both 'the subject of the discourse'[3] and 'the being, essence or nature of a thing;'[4] *per accidens* (accidently) translates 'hypothetically;' the question whether it was Kleôn or Sôkratês that came,[5] is actually rendered: '*Et quaestio est, utrum ille veniens est melion aut fortes'!* Again, 'equality seems to be a medium between the great and the small'[6] appears as '*erit aequale ut utrum inter magnum et parvum.*' And the hopeless jumble '*et si non fuerit ita, cui igitur opponuntur duo et erunt multa unum uni aut pauco: nihil minus enim est de numero*' is intended for a translation of the original 'for in relation to what are two things (called) many, unless it be in relation to unity and fewness: for nothing else is less.'[7] These blunders, which do not

[1] 'Si enim haberem potestatem super libros Aristotelis, ego facerem omnes cremari, quia non est nisi temporis amissio studere in illis, et causa erroris et multiplicatio ignorantiae, ultra id quod valeat explicari;' *Compendium Studii Philosophiae*, Brewer, *Opera Inedita* (Rolls Series), p. 469.

[2] 'Sic translatae sunt . . . ut nullus mortalis possit aliquid dignum de eis intelligere veraciter, sicut ego expertus sum omnino;' *Id.*, p. 468.

[3] τὸ ὑποκείμενον.

[4] ἡ οὐσία.

[5] ζητοῦντες οἷον πότερον ἦλθε Κλέων ἢ Σωκράτης.

[6] ἴσον μεταξὺ φαίνεται μεγάλου καὶ μικροῦ.

[7] πρὸς τί γὰρ πολλὰ τὰ δύο εἰ μὴ πρὸς ἕν τε καὶ τὸ ὀλίγον · οὐθὲν γάρ ἐστιν ἔλαττον.

Digitized by Google

exhaust the shortcomings of even four pages, are quite sufficient to warrant Bacon's strictures upon the Latin versions of his day. No. 1609 is further noteworthy, for it yields the first proof of an acquaintance with the Classics on the part of the clerks. WILLIAM HOLINSHED, the Mayor's Clerk from about A.D. 1534 to about A.D. 1545, has written upon the covers the following line from Horace (Ep. i., iv. 13):

Omnem crede diem tibi diluxisse supremum.

In another place he has written the well-known line from Virgil's *Georgics*, ii. 490:

Felix, qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas.

11. The plates consist of a *fac-simile* of a page of the Chamberlains' Accounts for A.D. 1485-6. This is in the neat handwriting of WILLIAM EASINGWOLD (see above, page ix.), and is printed in full at page 263. The other plate is also a *fac-simile* from the Chamberlains' Accounts, in this case for the year 1537-8. This page, which contrasts so unfavourably with Easingwold's page, is partly printed at page 375. It is interesting inasmuch as it contains a notice of the execution at Nottingham of some monks of Lenton Priory. Hitherto the hanging of these monks has rested on no better evidence than that of tradition. It now appears that they were tried at Nottingham, and that they were hanged on the town gallows on Gallows Hill (now part of the Church Cemetery, Mansfield Road), for in the same account there is a charge for cleansing Cow Lane (Clumber Street, on the way to the Gallows) when these monks suffered death. W. H. S.

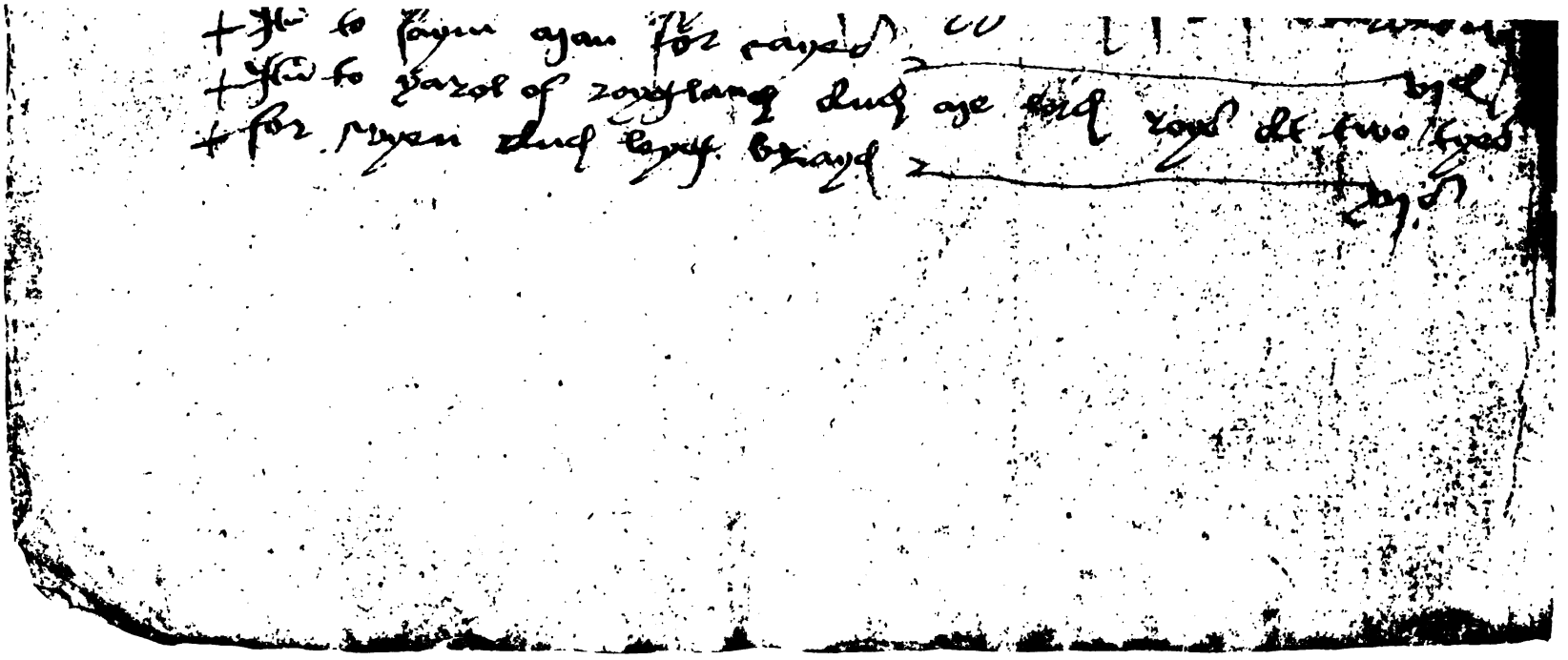
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



FAC-SIMILE OF A PAGE OF THE CHAMBERLAINS' ACCOUNTS, A.D. 1537-8.

(*See* Page 375.)

Digitized by Google

RECORDS

OF THE

BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM.

Digitized by Google

RECORDS OF THE BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM.

I.—*Bridge-Warden's Account.*

1484—1485-6.[1]

PONTES DE HETHBETH'.

COMPOTUS THOMAE COSTE, CUSTODIS AC SUPERVISORIS OPERUM ET REPARATIONUM PONTIUM DE HETHBETH, . . . A FESTO SANCTAE LUCIAE VIRGINIS, ANNO SECUNDO REGIS RICARDI TERTII, USQUE FESTUM SANCTI PAULI, ANNO PRIMO REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI, VIDELICET, PER UNUM ANNUM ET VJ. SEPTIMANAS, TEMPORE THOMAE THURLAND, ARMIGERI, MAJORIS VILLAE NOTINGHAMIAE, THOMAE BALL' ET EDWARDI HILTON, VICECOMITUM EJUSDEM VILLAE, ETC.

Idem computator onerat se de xxijd. ob. de claris arreragiis ultimi compoti praecedentis, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti.

Summa: xxijd. ob.

Et de xs. de firma de Chenyclosse hoc anno, sic dimisso Henrico Newton, etc.; et de xs. de firma quinque acrarum prati in Snaynton, nuper datarum et assignatarum sustentationi operum Pontium praedictorum per Johannem Chaloner et Emmam uxorem ejus, etc. Nec respondet de xxxs. de firma de le Steynour ex parte orientali Pontium de Hethbeth', nec de xls. pro firma collect[ionum][2] hoc anno, eo quod Camerarii villae Notingham' illos receperunt ad usum Communitatis villae Notinghamiae, etc.

Summa: xxs.

Set respondet de vjs. viijd. de legato testamenti unius hominis ignoti hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. de legato testamenti alterius

[1] December 13, 1484, to January 25, 1485-6.

[2] Collections of alms for the sustentation of the Bridge. See the letter of appointment of Collectors for this purpose printed in the second volume of this work, p. 264: compare also p. 244 n. 2 and p. 364 n. 12 in the same volume. These Collectors rented the alms from the Bridge-Wardens. See No. X., below, p. 22.

Digitized by Google

RECORDS OF THE BOROUGH OF NOTTINGHAM.

I.—*Bridge-Warden's Account.*

1484—1485-6.[1]

BRIDGES OF HETHBETH'.

THE ACCOUNT OF THOMAS COST, WARDEN AND SUPERVISOR OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS OF THE BRIDGES OF HETHBETH, . . . FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT LUCY THE VIRGIN, IN THE SECOND YEAR OF KING RICHARD THE THIRD, UNTIL THE FEAST OF SAINT PAUL, IN THE FIRST YEAR OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH, TO WIT, FOR ONE YEAR AND SIX WEEKS, IN THE TIME OF THOMAS THURLAND, ESQUIRE, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, THOMAS BALL AND EDWARD HILTON, SHERIFFS OF THE SAME TOWN, ETC.

The same accountant charges himself with 22½d. of the clear arrears of the last preceding account, as appears at the foot of the same account.

Total: 22½d.

5 And with 10s. of the ferm of Chenyclosse for this year, thus let to Henry Newton, etc.; and with 10s. of the ferm of five acres of meadow in Sneinton, lately given and assigned to the sustentation of the works of the Bridges aforesaid by John Chaloner and Emma his wife, etc. He does not answer for 30s. of the ferm of the 10 Steynour on the eastern side of the Bridges of Hethbeth', nor for 40s. for the ferm of the collections[2] this year, because the Chamberlains of the town of Nottingham received these sums for the use of the Community of the town of Nottingham, etc.

Total: 20s.

15 But he answers for 6s. 8d. of the bequest of the will of an unknown man in this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d. of the bequest of the will of another unknown man, etc.; and for 19d. of the price of a brazen pot, of the weight of 13 pounds, of the bequest of John Dokket

Digitized by Google

hominis ignoti, etc.; et de xixd. de pretio unius ollae aëneae, pond[o] xiij. librarum, ex legato Johannis Dokket, etc.; et de xijd. de pretio ij. petrarum plumbi datarum reparationi eorundem Pontium sic venditarum hoc anno, etc.; et de vjs. de pretio alterius ollae aëneae similiter legatae reparationi Pontium praedictorum, etc.; et de vjs. viijd. similiter receptis de legato testamenti Thomae Coste, *baker*, hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Thoma Coste et Willelmo Large, Camerariis Draperiorum, pro fine Thomae Baxster, *draper*, et ,[1] pro eo quod occupaverunt artificium draperiorum infra villam Notingham' contra formam ordinationis eorundem Draperiorum, etc.;[2] et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Gardianis Sutorum[3] pro fine Ricardi Spenser et Thomae Colt, quia occupaverunt artificium sutorum infra villam praedictam contra formam ordinationis ejusdem artificii, etc.; et de ixd. receptis de Ricardo Brown', Serviente Majoris ad Clavam, pro novem de novo creatis Burgensibus[4] infra tempus hujus compoti, etc.

Summa: xxxijs. viijd.

Summa totalis oneris: liiijs. vjd. ob.

De quibus petit allocari de iijs. ixd. solutis Ballivo de Snaynton pro libero redditu dictarum quinque acrarum prati de dono Johannis Chaloner, pro terminis Pentecostes,[5] anno secundo Regis Ricardi Tertii, et Sancti Martini in Ieme,[6] anno primo Regis Henrici Septimi, videlicet, infra tempus hujus compoti, etc.; et de xlvijs. vd. per ipsum solutis infra tempus hujus compoti pro diversis reparationibus et exspensis per ipsum factis circa reparationem Pontium praedictorum, prout patet per parcellas in quodam libro huic compoto annexo ac super hunc compotum ostenso, audito et examinato, etc.;[7] et de ijs. solutis pro factura libri parcellarum praedictarum et ingrossatione hujus compoti hoc anno, etc.

Summa omnium allocationum, reparationum et exspensarum: liijs. ijd.

Et sic debet: xvjd. ob. 1903.

[1] Left blank for the insertion of the name of the second delinquent.

[2] This no doubt means that the two offenders had commenced business as drapers without being members of the Drapers' Gild or Company.

[3] *sutorum*,] 'su*tt*orum,' MS.

[4] Each Burgess upon enrolment paid

Digitized by Google

etc.; and for 12d. of the price of two stones of lead given to the reparation of the same Bridges sold at this price this year, etc.; and for 6s. of the price of another brazen pot likewise bequeathed to the repair of the Bridges aforesaid, etc.; and for 6s. 8d. likewise received of the bequest of the will of Thomas Cost, baker, this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d. received from Thomas Cost and William Large, Chamberlains of the Drapers, for the fine of Thomas Baxter, draper, and ,[1] because they engaged in the trade of drapers within the town of Nottingham against the form of the ordinance of the same Drapers, etc.;[2] and for 3s. 4d. received from the Wardens of the Shoemakers[3] for the fine of Richard Spencer and Thomas Colt, because they engaged in the craft of shoemakers within the town aforesaid against the form of the ordinance of the same craft, etc.; and for 9d. received from Richard Brown, the Mayor's Sergeant at Mace, for nine Burgesses[4] newly created within the time of this account, etc.

Total: 32s. 8d.

Sum total of the charge: 54s. 6½d.

Whereof he prays to be allowed for 3s. 9d. paid to the Bailiff of Sneinton for the free rent of the said five acres of meadow of the gift of John Chaloner, for the term of Whitsuntide, in the second year of King Richard the Third, and for the term of Saint Martin in Winter, in the first year of King Henry the Seventh, to wit, within the time of this account, etc.; and for 47s. 5d. paid by him within the time of this account for divers repairs and expenses made by him upon the repair of the Bridges aforesaid, as appears by the particulars in a book annexed to this account and shown, audited and examined upon this account, etc.;[7] and for 2s. paid for the making of the book of the particulars aforesaid and for the engrossing of this account this year, etc.

Total of all the allowances, repairs and expenses: 53s. 2d.

And so he owes: 16½d. 1903.

1d. to the Bridge-Wardens. See vol. ii., p. 220.

5 *Pentecostes*,] 'Pentecoste*n*,' MS.

6 Ieme = hieme.

7 This book, being in English, will be found printed in full amongst the English Documents in a subsequent section of this volume.

Digitized by Google

II.—*Bridge-Warden's Account.*

1485-6.

PONTES DE HETHBETH.—COMPOTUS THOMAE COSTE, *DRAPER*, CUSTODIS AC SUPERVISORIS OPERUM ET REPARATIONUM PONTIUM DE HETHBETH', COMPUTANTIS A FESTO SANCTAE LUCIAE VIRGINIS, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI PRIMO,[1] USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, ANNO SECUNDO EJUSDEM DOMINI REGIS,[2] VIDELICET, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM, TEMPORE RICARDI ALESTRE, MAJORIS VILLAE NOTINGHAM', JOHANNIS BELLYN ET JOHANNIS WILLIAMSON, VICECOMITUM EJUSDEM VILLAE, ETC.

Idem computator onerat se de xvjd. ob. de arreragiis ultimi compoti praecedentis, ut patet in pede ejusdem compoti;[3] et de viijs. iiijd. de redditu camerae et gardini in tenura Johannis Mayewe, clerici, pro quinque quarteriis anni ultimo elapsi ante festum Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli ante hunc compotum; et de vjs. iijd. receptis pro camera in tenura Willelmi Stabulles pro eisdem terminis, etc.; et de xxd. receptis de Johanne Stubton, capellano, de remanenti de viijs. iiijd. pro camera sua pro eisdem terminis, etc.; et de xd. receptis de Caecilia Jebbe pro redditu alterius mesuagii ibidem pro medictate anni: quae quidem redditus et tenementa fuerunt data et assignata reparationi Pontium praedictorum per Magistrum Willelmum Gull' et Elenam sororem ejus, etc. Et de xvs. receptis de Willelmo Conyngton pro redditu quinque acrarum prati in Snaynton' ex dono Johannis Chaloner et Emmae uxoris ejus; et de xs. pro firma de Nomansparte hoc anno. Et de xxd. receptis de Johanne Wedurley pro redditu unius orei in Parvo Marisco pro quarterio unius anni; et de xviijd. receptis de Thoma Gregge pro redditu unius gardini apud lez Bughilles pro medietate anni, etc.; et de ijs. vjd. receptis de Roberto Cowper, *bocher*, pro redditu tenementi in Pylchergate: quae quidem oreum, gardinum et tenementum nuper data fuerunt reparationi eorundem Pontium per Agnetem Mapurley, etc.

Summa: xlixs. jd. ob.

Et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Agnete Taverner ex dono caritativo hominis ignoti, etc.; et de viijd. receptis de Christofero Purceglove ex

[1] December 13, 1485.
[2] December 13, 1486.
[3] See the account from 1484 to 1486, immediately preceding this.

Digitized by Google

II.—*Bridge-Warden's Account.*

1485-6.

BRIDGES OF HETHBETH.—THE ACCOUNT OF THOMAS COST, DRAPER, WARDEN AND SUPERVISOR OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS OF THE BRIDGES OF HETHBETH', ACCOUNTING FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT LUCY THE VIRGIN, IN THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH,[1] UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, IN THE SECOND YEAR OF THE SAME LORD KING,[2] TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, IN THE TIME OF RICHARD ALESTRE, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, JOHN BELLYN AND JOHN WILLIAMSON, SHERIFFS OF THE SAME TOWN, ETC.

The same accountant charges himself with 16½d. of the arrears of the last preceding account, as appears at the foot of the same account;[3] and with 8s. 4d. of the rent of a chamber and garden in the holding of John Mayew, clerk, for five quarters of the year last past before the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel before this account; and with 6s. 3d. received for the chamber in the holding of William Stables for the same terms, etc.; and with 20d. received from John Stubton, chaplain, of the balance of 8s. 4d. for his chamber for the same terms, etc.; and with 10d. received from Cecily Jebb for the rent of another messuage there for half a year: which rents and tenements were given and assigned to the reparation of the Bridges aforesaid by Master William Gull and his sister Ellen, etc. And with 15s. received from William Conington for the rent of five acres of meadow in Sneinton of the gift of John Chaloner and Emma his wife; and with 10s. for the ferm of Nomansparte this year. And with 20d. received from John Wetherley for the rent of a barn in the Little Marsh for quarter of a year; and with 18d. received from Thomas Gregg for the rent of a garden at the Bughilles for half a year, etc.; and with 2s. 6d. received from Robert Cowper, butcher, for the rent of a tenement in Pylchergate: which barn, garden and tenement were lately given to the repair of the same Bridges by Agnes Mapperley, etc.

Total: 49s. 1½d.

And with 3s. 4d. received of Agnes Taverner of the charitable gift of an unknown man, etc.; and with 8d. received from Christopher Purceglove of the gift of another unknown man, etc.; and with

Digitized by Google

dono alterius ignoti, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. de legato testamenti Willelmi Ryder, *taillour;* et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Thoma Warner ex legato hominis ignoti; et de xiijs. iiijd. receptis ex legato testamenti Johannis Litster, *taillour;* et de jd. recepto de Johanne Taverner ex legato hominis ignoti; et de vjs. viijd. ex legato Isabellae, uxoris Edmundi Milnes; et de ijs. receptis [de] Des[ennariis] de Hiepament, quia non produc[unt] vigilias pro tempore aestivali, per ipsos collectis de personis infra des[ennariam] suam inhabitantibus, etc.; et de iiijs. iiijd. receptis de Des[ennariis] de Middelpament, Lowpament, et Bridelsmythgate, pro consimili, etc.; et de xxs. receptis de Ricardo Mellers, *belzetter*, ex dono suo caritativo, etc.; et de ijs. ex dono caritativo Hugonis Smyth hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de dono caritativo Willelmi Mascury hoc anno, etc.; et de xxs. receptis ex legato testamenti Agnellae Smyth hoc anno; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de legato testamenti Thomae Milnes hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Rectore de Hathirn' ex dono hominis ignoti, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de legato testamenti Roberti Hall, de Bridgeford ad finem Pontium de Hethbeth' hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. de legato testamenti Johannis Alred hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. de legato testamenti Willelmi Morys, *wright*, hoc anno, etc.; et de xxxiijs. iiijd. receptis de Roberto Large, executore testamenti Johannis Spenser, ex legato testamenti ipsius Johannis, etc.; et de xiiijd. receptis pro cacuminibus arborum per ipsum[1] sic venditis hoc anno, etc.; et de xviijd. receptis pro xviij. Burgensibus de novo creatis tempore dicti Ricardi Alestre, Majoris, et infra hunc compotum, etc.

Summa: vj. li. xvs. jd.

Summa totalis oneris: ix. li. iiijs. ijd. ob.

De quibus petit allocari de iijs. ixd. pro libero redditu dictarum quinque acrarum prati in Snaynton ex dono Johannis Chaloner et uxoris ejus pro termino Sancti Martini in Ieme et Pentecostes[2] infra hunc compotum, etc.; et de ijd. solutis pro medietate unius *cap[i]as* praesentati versus Robertum Large pro detentione pecuniae ex dono Johannis Spenser, etc.; et de viijd. ob. solutis pro decimis ejusdem prati hoc anno, etc.

Summa: iiijs. vijd. ob.

Et de ix. li. iiijs. iiijd. ob. per ipsum solutis pro diversis exspensis

[1] *ipsum,*] 'ipsos,' MS. [2] *Pentecostes,*] 'Pentecostem,' MS.

Digitized by Google

3s. 4d. of the bequest of the will of William Rider, tailor; and with 3s. 4d. received from Thomas Warner of the bequest of an unknown man; and with 13s. 4d. received from the bequest of the will of John Litster, tailor; and with 1d. received from John Taverner
5 of the bequest of an unknown man; and of 6s. 8d. of the bequest of Isabella, wife of Edmund Milnes; and with 2s. received from the Decennaries of Hiepament, because they did not produce watchmen for the summer time, collected by them from the persons dwelling within their decennary, etc.; and with 4s. 4d. received from the
10 Decennaries of Middelpament, Lowpament, and Bridelsmythgate, for the like, etc.; and with 20s. received from Richard Mellers, bell-founder, of his charitable gift, etc.; and with 2s. of the charitable gift of Hugh Smith this year, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. received of the charitable gift of William Mascury this year, etc.; and with 20s.
15 received of the bequest of the will of Agnella Smith this year; and with 3s. 4d. received of the bequest of the will of Thomas Milnes this year, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. received from the Rector of Hathern of the gift of an unknown man, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. received of the bequest of the will of Robert Hall, of Bridgford at the end of
20 the Bridges of Hethbeth', this year, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. of the bequest of the will of John Alred this year, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. of the bequest of the will of William Morris, wright, this year, etc.; and with 33s. 4d. received from Robert Large, executor of the will of John Spencer, of the bequest of the will of the said John, etc.; and
25 with 14d. received for the tops of trees so sold by him this year, etc.; and with 18d. received for 18 newly created Burgesses in the time of the said Richard Alestre, Mayor, and within this account, etc.

Total: £6 15s. 1d.

Sum total of the charge: £9 4s. 2½d.

30 Whereof he prays to be allowed for 3s. 9d. for the free rent of the said five acres of meadow in Sneinton of the gift of John Chaloner and his wife for the term of Saint Martin in Winter and Whitsuntide within this account, etc.; and for 2d. paid for half a *capias* presented against Robert Large for detinue of money of the gift of John
35 Spencer, etc.; and for 8½d. paid for tithes of the same meadow this year, etc.

Total: 4s. 7½d.

And for £9 4s. 4½d. paid by him for divers expenses and

Digitized by Google

et reparationibus factis circa Pontes praedictos infra tempus praedictum, ut patet per parcellas in quodam libro huic compoto annexo ac super hunc compotum ostenso, audito et examinato, etc.;[1] et de ijs. pro ingrossatione hujus compoti.

Summa: ix. li. vjs. iiijd. ob. 5

Summa omnium allocationum, reparationum et exspensarum: ix. li. xjs.

Et sic habet superplusagium de: vjs. ixd. ob. 1904.

III.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1487, October 1.

Juratores ex parte occidentali dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Johannes Colfox, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', 10 *gentilman*, et Thomas Clifton, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *baker*, quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi secundo,[2] et aliis diebus et vicibus, communiter et usualiter, custodiunt, et eorum uterque custodit, apud Notingham praedictam, lusores ad *bowles*, contra formam Statuti inde editi et provisi.[3] 15

Et dicunt, quod Robertus Stele, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *yoman*, et Henricus Rowley, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *yoman*, xij. die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi secundo,[4] ac aliis diebus et vicibus, communiter et usualiter, hic apud Notingham, sunt communes vacabundi et vadunt cotidie otiosi in villa prae- 20 dicta et nolunt laborare, licet potentes sint in corpore ad laborandum, etc. 5, ro. 1.

Juratores Constabulariorum dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Henricus Rowley, de Notingham', in Comitatu villae Notingham', *yoman*, die Jovis proximo ante festum Sancti Michaëlis Arch- 25 angeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi tertio,[5] ac diversis aliis diebus et vicibus, communiter et usualiter, apud Notingham praedictam, est communis *evysdropper* et vagator in noctibus, in perturbationem populi Domini Regis et contra pacem suam. 5, ro. 2.

[1] This book is printed amongst the English documents in this volume.

[2] Saturday, August 4, 1487.

[3] See vol. ii., p. 217 n. 8; p. 330 n. 6.

Digitized by Google

repairs made upon the Bridges aforesaid within the time aforesaid, as appears by the particulars in a book annexed to this account and shown, audited and examined upon this account, etc.;[1] and for 2s. for the engrossing of this account.

5 Total: £9 6s. 4½d.

Total of all the allowances, repairs and expenses: £9 11s.
And so he has a surplus of: 6s. 9½d. 1904.

III.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1487, October 1.

The jurors from the western side say, upon their oath, that John Colfox, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham,
10 gentleman, and Thomas Clifton, of the same town and County, baker, on the fourth day of August, in the second year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[2] and on other days and occasions, commonly and usually do keep, and each of them does keep, at Nottingham aforesaid, players at bowls, against the form of the Statute thereupon
15 issued and provided.[3]

And they say that Robert Steel, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, yeoman, and Henry Rowley, of the same town and County, yeoman, on the twelfth day of August, in the second year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[4] and upon
20 other days and occasions, commonly and usually, here at Nottingham, are common vagrants and go daily unemployed in the town aforesaid and will not work, although they be able in body to work, etc.

5, ro. 1.

The jurors of the Constables say, upon their oath, that Henry Rowley, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham,
25 yeoman, on Thursday next before the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the third year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[5] and upon divers other days and occasions, commonly and usually, at Nottingham aforesaid, is a common eavesdropper and night-wanderer, to the perturbation of our Lord the King's folk and against
30 his peace. 5, ro. 2.

[4] Sunday, August 12, 1487. [5] Thursday, September 27, 1487.

Digitized by Google

IV.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1487-8.

PONTES DE HETHBETH.—COMPOTUS THOMAE COSTE ET RADULPHI HYLL', CUSTODUM AC SUPERVISORUM REPARATIONUM PONTIUM DE HETHBETH, A FESTO SANCTAE LUCIAE VIRGINIS, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI TERTIO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, VIDELICET, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM, TEMPORE RICARDI ODY, MAJORIS VILLAE NOTYNGHAMIAE, ETC.

Iidem computatores onerant se de vjs. vd. de arreragiis Thomae Cost, ultimi Supervisoris praecedentis, prout patet in pede compoti sui.

Summa: vjs. vd.

Et de vjs. viijd. receptis de Magistro Johanne Mayewe, clerico, pro redditu camerae et gardini sui hoc anno; et de vs. per ipsos receptis de Willelmo Stabullez, capellano, pro firma camerae suae hoc anno; et de vjs. viijd. pro firma mesuagii Johannis Stubton, capellani, hoc anno, etc.; et de xxd. receptis pro firma tenementi in tenura Johannae Gaumull' hoc anno: quae quidem tenementa data et assignata fuerunt reparationi Pontium praedictorum per Magistrum Willelmum Gull' et Elenam, sororem ejus. Et de vs. pro firma tenementi in tenura Thomae Fissher in Pylchergate hoc anno; et de vjs. viijd. pro firma orei in Parvo Marisco hoc anno; et de xvjd. receptis pro firma gardini ibidem nuper in tenura Johannis Epurston hoc anno; et de iijs. pro firma unius gardini nuper in tenura Thomae Parker, *litster*, juxta lez Bugghillez: quae quidem terrae et tenementa data et assignata fuerunt reparationi Pontium praedictorum per Agnetam[1] Mapurley. Nec respondent de vjs. viijd. pro firma tenementi in Pylchergate in tenura Johannae Middelton, eo quod datum fuit eidem Johannae pro termino vitae suae per praefatam Agnetam,[1] etc. Set respondent de xs. pro firma de Nomansparte hoc anno, etc.

Summa: xlvjs. vjd.

Et respondent de xljs. viijd. receptis de Collectore Pontium praedictorum hoc anno, etc.; et de jd. ex dono uxoris Edmundi Milnes hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. per ipsos receptis ex legato testamenti Willelmi Grene, *corwyser*, hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de Ricardo Esott pro fine, pro eo quod sublevavit artificium pistorum

[1] *Agnetam,*] so in MS.

Digitized by Google

IV.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1487-8.

BRIDGES OF HETHBETH.—THE ACCOUNT OF THOMAS COST AND RALPH HILL, WARDENS AND SUPERVISORS OF THE REPAIRS OF THE BRIDGES OF HETHBETH, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT LUCY THE VIRGIN, IN THE THIRD YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, IN THE TIME OF RICHARD ODY, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, ETC.

The same accountants charge themselves with 6s. 5d. of the arrears of Thomas Cost, the last preceding Supervisor, as appears at the foot of his account.

Total: 6s. 5d.

And with 6s. 8d. received from Master John Mayew, clerk, for the rent of his chamber and garden this year; and with 5s. received by them from William Stables, chaplain, for the ferm of his chamber this year; and with 6s. 8d. for the ferm of the messuage of John Stubton, chaplain, this year, etc.; and with 20d. received for the ferm of the tenement in the holding of Joan Gamble this year: which tenements were given and assigned to the repair of the Bridges aforesaid by Master William Gull and his sister Ellen. And with 5s. for the ferm of the tenement in the holding of Thomas Fisher in Pylchergate this year; and with 6s. 8d. for the ferm of the barn in the Little Marsh this year; and with 16d. received for the ferm of the garden there lately in the holding of John Epperston this year; and with 3s. for the ferm of a garden lately in the holding of Thomas Parker, litster, near the Bugghillez: which lands and tenements were given and assigned to the reparation of the Bridges aforesaid by Agnes Mapperley. They do not answer for 6s. 8d. for the ferm of the tenement in Pylchergate in the holding of Joan Middleton, because it was given to the same Joan for the term of her life by the aforesaid Agnes, etc. But they do answer for 10s. for the ferm of Nomansparte this year, etc.

Total: 46s. 6d.

And they answer for 41s. 8d. received from the Collector of the Bridges aforesaid this year, etc.; and for 1d. of the gift of the wife of Edmund Milnes this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d. received by them from the bequest of the will of William Green, corviser, this year, etc.; and

Digitized by Google

in villa Notingham' sine licentia; et de xxd. receptis pro xx^ti Burgensibus de novo creatis infra tempus hujus compoti, etc.

Summa: ls. jd.

Summa totalis oneris: v. li. iijs.

De quibus petunt allocari de xd. pro decasu[1] tenementi nuper in tenura Caeciliae Jebbe pro quarterio[2] unius anni hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. pro decasu camerae in tenura Magistri Johannis Mayewe pro medietate anni, etc.; et de ijs. vjd. pro decasu camerae in tenura Willelmi Stabullez hoc anno, etc., pro medietate anni; et de vjs. viijd. pro decasu tenementi Johannis Stubton, capellani, etc., pro termino unius anni, etc.; et de vjs. viijd. pro decasu orei in Parvo Marisco hoc anno, etc.; et de xvjd. pro decasu gardini ibidem hoc anno; et de iijs. pro decasu gardini juxta lez Bughillez hoc anno; et de iijs. per ipsos solutis pro redditu regeo tenementi ex dono Magistri Gull' hoc anno, etc.

Summa: xxvijs. iiijd.

Et de xxviijs. ijd. per ipsos solutis infra tempus hujus compoti pro diversis reparationibus factis, prout patet in parcellis in libro huic compoto annexo,[3] etc.; et de iijs. xjd. solutis Radulpho Hill' pro reparationibus per ipsum factis hoc anno ultra parcellam in dicto libro contentam, etc.; et de xijd. per ipsos solutis Clerico Majoris pro factura unius certificati pro collectione hoc anno, etc.

Summa: xxxiijs. jd.

Summa omnium allocationum, reparationum et exspensarum: iij. li. vd.

Et sic debent: xlijs. vijd.

Inde petunt allocari de ijs. solutis Clerico Majoris pro ingrossatione hujus Compoti. Et adhuc debent clare, etc.: xls. vijd. 1905.

V.—*Action for alleged Abduction of Plate and Money.*

1487-8, January 30.

Johannes Strelley, armiger, Nicholaus Strelley, miles, et Thomas Strelley, armiger, queruntur de Caecilia Bulker et Willelmo Bulker,

[1] Decay=falling off of rent.

[2] *quarterio,*] 'quarterium,' MS.

[3] See the English Documents in this volume for extracts from this book.

Digitized by Google

for 3s. 4d. received from Richard Esott for a fine, because he engaged in the business of a baker in the town of Nottingham without licence; and for 20d. received for 20 Burgesses newly created within the time of this account, etc.

5 Total: 50s. 1d.

Sum total of the charge: £5 3s.

Whereof they pray to be allowed for 10d. for the decay[1] of the tenement lately in the holding of Cecily Jebb for quarter of a year this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d. for the decay of the chamber in the 10 holding of Master John Mayew for half a year, etc.; and for 2s. 6d. for the decay of the chamber in the holding of William Stables this year, etc., for half a year; and for 6s. 8d. for the decay of the tenement of John Stubton, chaplain, etc., for the term of one year, etc.; and for 6s. 8d. for the decay of the barn in the Little Marsh this year, 15 etc.; and for 16d. for the decay of the garden there this year, etc.; and for 3s. for the decay of the garden near the Bughillez this year; and for 3s. paid by them for the King's rent of the tenement of the gift of Master Gull this year, etc.

Total: 27s. 4d.

20 And for 28s. 2d. paid by them within the time of this account for divers repairs done, as appears in the particulars in the book annexed to this account,[3] etc.; and for 3s. 11d. paid to Ralph Hill for repairs done by him this year beyond the particulars contained in the said book, etc.; and for 12d. paid by them to the Mayor's Clerk for the 25 making of a certificate for the collection this year, etc.

Total: 33s. 1d.

Total of all allowances, repairs and expenses: £3 0s. 5d.

And so they owe: 42s. 7d.

Whereof they pray to be allowed for 2s. paid to the Mayor's 30 Clerk for the engrossing of this account. And so thus far they owe clearly, etc.: 40s. 7d. 1905.

V.—*Action for alleged Abduction of Plate and Money.*

1487-8, January 30.

John Strelley, esquire, Nicholas Strelley, knight, and Thomas Strelley, esquire, complain of Cecily Bulker and William Bulker,

Digitized by Google

husbondman, de placito transgressionis contra pacem Domini Regis nunc. Et unde iidem querentes, per Johannem Bower attornatum suum, queruntur, quod dicti defendentes, xij. die Januarii, per protestationem,[1] anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi tertio, hic apud Notyngham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, vi et armis clausum et domum ipsorum querentium fregerunt et intraverunt, [et] quatuor crateras argenteas et deauratas, pretii xl. librarum; et duas duodenas craterarum argentearum, pretii centum marcarum; vj. duodenas cocliariorum argenteorum, pretii xij. librarum, et in quadam cista contentas; et CC. marcas in veteribus *nobil'*, et C. libras in *riales*, et CC. libras in *angells*, et CC. libras in pecuniis argenteis in quodam loculo contentas; et alia utensilia domus ad valentiam x. librarum ad tunc et ibidem inventa contra pacem Domini Regis ceperunt et asportaverunt, et alia enormia eis intulerunt, ad grave dampnum ipsorum querentium: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et dampnum habent ad valentiam M. librarum; et inde producunt sectam. Et praedicta Caecilia in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et dicit, quod non est culpabilis; et de hoc ponit se super patriam, etc. 1373, p. 55.

VI.—*Sheriffs' Bond.*

1488, August 29.

Noverint universi per praesentes, nos Ricardum Pykerd, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *barker*, Ricardum Fissher, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *litster*, Johannem Wedurley, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *barker*, Hugonem Smyth, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *barker*, Edwardum Hylton, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *imagemaker*, et Johannem Bellyn, de dictis villa et Comitatu, *draper*, teneri et firmiter obligari Thomae Warner, *litster*, in centum libris sterlingorum solvendis eidem Thomae Warner, aut suo certo attornato, vel executoribus suis, in festo Omnium Sanctorum proximo futuro post datam praesentium: ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidum, et executores nostros per praesentes sigillis nostris signatas.

Datum penultimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi post Conquaestum Angliae quarto.

[*Endorsed:*] Condicio istius obligationis talis est, quod si infra-

Digitized by Google

husbandman, of a plea of trespass against the peace of our Lord the present King. And whereupon the same plaintiffs, by John Bower their attorney, complain, that the said defendants, on the 12th day of January, by protestation,[1] in the third year of the reign of King
5 Henry the Seventh, here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, by force and arms broke and entered the close and house of the said plaintiffs, and took and carried away four silver-gilt cups, price £40; and two dozen silver cups, price 100 marks; six dozen silver spoons, price £12, contained in a chest; and 200 marks in old
10 nobles, and £100 in royals, and £200 in angels, and £200 in silver money contained in a coffer; and other domestic utensils to the value of £10 then and there found, against the peace of our Lord the King, and did other damage to them, to the grievous damage of the said plaintiffs: whereby they say that they are injured and have
15 damage to the value of £1,000; and therefore they bring suit. And the aforesaid Cecily comes in her own proper person, and defends the force and injury when, etc.; and she says that she is not guilty; and of this she puts herself upon the country, etc. . 1373, p. 55.

VI.—*Sheriffs' Bond.*

1488, August 29.

Know all men by these presents, that we Richard Pickard, of
20 Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, barker, Richard Fisher, of the same town and County, litster, John Wetherley, of the same town and County, barker, Hugh Smith, of the same town and County, barker, Edward Hilton, of the same town and County, imagemaker, and John Bellyn, of the same town and County, draper,
25 are held and firmly bound to Thomas Warner, litster, in a hundred pounds sterling to be paid to the same Thomas Warner, or his certain attorney, or his executors, at the feast of All Saints next to come after the date of these presents: which payment well and faithfully to make we bind ourselves and each of us by himself, for
30 all and collectively, and our executors by these presents sealed with our seals.

Dated the last day but one of September, in the fourth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh after the Conquest of England.

[*Endorsed:*] The condition of this obligation is such, that if the

[1] This should clearly be read after 'queruntur' (they complain).

Digitized by Google

obligati Ricardus Pykerd et Ricardus Fissher solvant, seu solvi faciant, Domino Regi congrue et debito modo firmam Majoris, Hominum et Burgensium villae Notingham', et salvent infra-scriptos Thomam Warner, Homines et Burgenses villae praedictae, indempnes erga dictum Dominum Regem pro omnibus ad officium Vicecomitum ejusdem villae pertinentibus, et nichill aliud sibi acclament seu vendicent ad praedictum officium Vicecomitum quam ceteri homines in dicto officio ante haec tempora existentes de jure habere consueverunt, tunc praesens obligatio pro nullo habeatur: alioquin in omni suo robore stet et effectu. 380 a.

VII.—*Action by an Imagemaker against his Salesman for value of Images delivered to him for Sale.*

1491, October 31.

Nicholaus Hill'[1] queritur de Willelmo Bot de placito, quod reddat ei rationabilem compotum suum de tempore, quo fuit receptor denar[ium] ipsius Nicholai. Et unde idem Nicholaus, in propria persona sua, queritur, quod cum ipse, x^mo^ die Julii, anno regni Regis nunc sexto, hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset eidem Willelmo quinquaginta et octo capita Sancti Johannis Baptistae, partim illorum in tabernaculis et in *howsynges*, ad vendendum et de pecunia pro eis recepta praefato Nicholao rationabilem compotum suum inde reddendum, etc.; et, licet idem Willelmus ad compotum praedictum reddendum saepius requisitus fu[er]it, compotum illum hucusque [reddere] distulit, et adhuc differt, in ipsius Nicholai grave dampnum: et unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam quinque marcarum; et inde, etc. Et praedictus Willelmus in propria persona sua venit, et petit licentiam inde interloquendi[2] hic, etc., usque diem Mercurii proximo post festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum,[3] etc. Idem dies datus est praefato Nicholao hic, etc.

Ad quem diem praedictus Willelmus in propria persona sua venit; et dicit, quod ipse nunquam fuit receptor denar[ium] ipsius Nicholai, nec ei aliquem compotum de eisdem denariis reddere tenetur, prout ipse superius versus eum queritur; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedictus Nicholaus similiter, etc.[4] 1374, p. 61.

[1] Hill was an imagemaker.

[2] See page 26, note 4.

[3] Wednesday, November 9, 1491.

[4] The declaration in this action is again entered at p. 71 of the Court Book, under the date of Thursday, December 1. A verdict was found for the defendant. See also the next extract.

Digitized by Google

within-bound Richard Pickard and Richard Fisher shall pay, or cause to be paid, to our Lord the King properly and in right manner the ferm of the Mayor, Men and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham, and shall save the within-written Thomas Warner, the 5 Men and Burgesses of the town aforesaid, harmless against our said Lord the King for everything pertaining to the office of Sheriffs of the same town, and shall claim or challenge nothing else to the aforesaid office of Sheriffs than what other men in the same office before this time have been wont to have of right, then the present obligation 10 shall be held for nothing: otherwise it shall stand in all its strength and effect. 380 a.

VII.—*Action by an Imagemaker against his Salesman for value of Images delivered to him for Sale.*

1491, October 31.

Nicholas Hill[1] complains of William Bott of a plea, that he render him his reasonable account of the time when he was receiver of the monies of the said Nicholas. And whereupon the same 15 Nicholas complains, in his own proper person, that whereas he, on the 10th day of July, in the sixth year of the reign of the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the same William fifty-eight heads of Saint John the Baptist, part of them in tabernacles and in niches, to sell and to render his reasonable account to the afore- 20 said Nicholas of the money received for them, etc.; and, although the same William has been often asked to render the aforesaid account, he has hitherto delayed to render that account, and does still delay, to the grievous damage of the same Nicholas: and whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of five marks; and 25 therefore, etc. And the aforesaid William comes in his own proper person, and prays leave to imparl[2] therein here, etc., until Wednesday next after the feast of All Hallows next to come, etc.[3] The same day is given to the aforesaid Nicholas here, etc.

On which day the aforesaid William comes in his own proper 30 person; and he says that he never was the receiver of the monies of the said Nicholas, nor is he bound to render him any account of the same monies, as he has above complained against him; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid Nicholas does the like, etc.[4] 1374, p. 61.

Digitized by Google

VIII.—*Action by an Imagemaker for Painting and Gilding Images, etc.*

1491, December 14.

Nicholaus Hill' queritur de Willelmo Bott de placito, quod reddat ei xd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod dictus defendens, ix. die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi sexto,[1] hic, etc., concessit se solvisse praefato querenti praedictos xd. pro *peyntyng* et *gilding* de tribus[2] saltis de *alabastur*, cum duobus *ymagis peynting* et *gilding*, etc., ad solvendos ei praedictos xd., etc.: unde, [etc.,] et dampna habet ad valentiam ijd.; et inde producit sectam. Et praedictus defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit.[3] 1374, p. 75.

IX.—*Action against the Churchwardens of S. Nicholas' for alleged Breach of Agreement.*

1491-2, January 29.

Johannes Calton et Agnes Thomlynson, uxor ac executor testamenti Johannis Thomlynson, queruntur de Johanne Lawson et Ricardo Mason, Custodibus Ecclesiae Sancti Nicholai Notingham', de placito deceptionis, etc. Et unde iidem Johannes Calton et Agnes in propriis personis suis queruntur, quod cum praedicti Johannes Lawson et Ricardus Mason, cum assensu[4] et concensu omnium parochianorum praedictae Ecclesiae, retinuissent ipsos Johannem Calton et Johannem Thomlynson ad faciend[um] batillament[um] praedictae Ecclesiae pro quatuor marcis, solvendis eis cum ipsi[5] inde,[6] etc.; praedicti Johannes Lawson et Ricardus Mason alios latamos ad faciendum batillamentum praedictum retinuerunt, et sic praedictos Johannem Calton et Johannem Thomlynson inde fraudulenter deceperunt, ad grave damnum ipsorum Johannis Calton et Agnetis Thomlynson: et unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et damnum habent ad valentiam xls.; et inde producunt sectam, etc.

Ad quem diem[7] praedicti Johannes Lawson et Ricardus Mason in propriis personis suis veniunt; et dicunt, quod ipsi non deceperunt praedictos Johannem Calton et Agnetem Thomlynson prout, etc.—Non deceperunt. Per juratam. 1374, p. 89.

[1] Thursday, June 9, 1491.
[2] *tribus*,] 'tres,' MS.
[3] Verdict for defendant.
[4] *assensu*,] 'assenssu,' MS.

Digitized by Google

VIII.—*Action by an Imagemaker for Painting and Gilding Images, etc.*

1491, December 14.

Nicholas Hill complains of William Bott of a plea that he render him 10d., which he owes and unjustly detains. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains, that the said defendant, on the 9th day of June, in the sixth year of the reign of 5 King Henry the Seventh,[1] here, etc., agreed that he would pay to the aforesaid plaintiff the aforesaid 10d. for painting and gilding of three alabaster salt-cellars, with two images painting and gilding, etc., to pay him the aforesaid 10d., etc.: whereby, [etc.,] and he has damage to the value of 2d.; and therefore he brings suit. And the aforesaid 10 defendant comes in his own proper person, and defends.[3] 1374, p. 75.

IX.—*Action against the Churchwardens of S. Nicholas' for alleged Breach of Agreement.*

1491-2, January 29.

John Calton and Agnes Tomlinson, wife and executor of the will of John Tomlinson, complain of John Lawson and Richard Mason, Wardens of the Church of Saint Nicholas at Nottingham, of a plea of deceit, etc. And whereupon the same John Calton and Agnes in 15 their own proper persons complain, that whereas the aforesaid John Lawson and Richard Mason, with the assent and consent of all the parishioners of the aforesaid Church, engaged the said John Calton and John Tomlinson to make the battlement of the aforesaid Church for four marks, to be paid to them when they so to do,[6] etc.; the 20 aforesaid John Lawson and Richard Mason engaged other masons to make the battlement aforesaid, and so fraudulently deceived the aforesaid John Calton and John Tomlinson thereof, to the grievous damage of the same John Calton and Agnes Tomlinson: and whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the 25 value of 40s.; and therefore they bring suit, etc.

At which day[7] the aforesaid John Lawson and Richard Mason come in their own proper persons; and they say that they did not deceive the aforesaid John Calton and Agnes Tomlinson as, etc.—They did not deceive (them). By the jury. 1374, p. 89.

[5] *ipsi,*] 'ipse,' MS.

[6] See page 25, note 7.

[7] Monday before the feast of S. Peter in Cathedra (February 19, 1491-2).

Digitized by Google

X.—*Action by one of the Collectors of Alms for Hethbeth Bridge against his fellow for Selling their Letter of Appointment.*

1491-2, March 12.

Willelmus Johnson', *laborer*, queritur de Johanne Adam de placito deceptionis, etc. Et unde idem Willelmus in propria persona sua queritur, quod ubi praedictus Willelmus et Johannes[1] simul [et] conjunctim ceperunt ad firmam de Majore et Communitate villae Notingham' collectionem[2] pro Pontibus de Hethbeth ultra Trentam praedictae villae pertinentibus; praedictus tamen Johannes Adam scriptum[3] illud pro eisdem Willelmo et Johanne per praedictos Majorem et Communitatem factum cuidam Johanni Large, molendinario, vendidit et deliberavit, sicque praedictum Willelmum inde fraudulenter decepit, ad grave damnum ejusdem Willelmi; et unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et damnum habet ad valentiam xs.; et inde, etc. Et praedictus Johannes Adam in propria persona sua——[4]

1374, p. 98.

XI.—*Action for Detinue of Household Goods.*

1492, April 13.

Thomas Copeland et Margeria uxor ejus queruntur de Thoma Hygyn et Johanna uxore sua de placito detentionis, etc. Et unde [i]idem querentes, in propriis personis suis,[5] protestando, queruntur, quod cum quidam Henricus Hygyn, nuper de Notingham, *bocher*, defunctus, dum vixit, xix^no^ die Aprilis, anno regni Edwardi Quarti nuper Regis Angliae xix^no^,[6] hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset eisdem Thomae Hygyn et Johannae uxori suae parcellas subscriptas, videlicet, unam gobeletam argenti, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; unam zonam blodii coloris hernesiatam cum argento, pretii vjs. viijd.; quatuor cocliaria argentea, pretii viijs.; unam murram circum-ligatam cum argento deaurat[o], pretii xiijs. iiijd.; unum[7] *maslyn basyn*, pretii xld.; unum *brandyrne* et j. patellam, pretii xijd.; j. *skelet*, j. *frying panne*, pretii xijd.; unam cistam, pretii xvjd.; unum[7] *ketill'*, pretii xvjd.; j. coopertorium pro lecto cum viridibus floribus,[8] pretii vjs. viijd.; et unum caput Sancti Johannis Baptistae, pretii vs., salvo et secure ad

[1] *Johannes*,] 'Thomas,' MS. This is clearly a mistake.

[2] The collection of alms for the sustentation of the Bridge.

[3] The letter of appointment as collectors. A letter of this description is printed in the second volume of this work, p. 264.

Digitized by Google

X.—*Action by one of the Collectors of Alms for Hethbeth Bridge against his fellow for Selling their Letter of Appointment.*

1491-2, March 12.

William Johnson, labourer, complains of John Adam of a plea of deceit, etc. And whereupon the same William in his own proper person complains that whereas the aforesaid William and John together and jointly took at ferm from the Mayor and Community of
5 the town of Nottingham the collection[2] for the Bridges of Hethbeth over the Trent pertaining to the aforesaid town; nevertheless the aforesaid John Adam sold and delivered to one John Large, miller, the writing[3] made for the same William and John by the aforesaid Mayor and Community, and so fraudulently deceived the aforesaid
10 William thereof, to the grievous damage of the same William; and whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 10s.; and therefore, etc. And the aforesaid John Adam in his own proper person——[4] 1374, p. 98.

XI.—*Action for Detinue of Household Goods.*

1492, April 13.

Thomas Copeland and Margery his wife complain of Thomas
15 Higgin and Joan his wife of a plea of detinue, etc. And whereupon the same plaintiffs, in their own proper persons, protesting, complain that whereas one Henry Higgin, late of Nottingham, butcher, deceased, whilst he lived, on the 19th day of April, in the 19th year of the reign of Edward the Fourth late King of England,[6] here at
20 Nottingham, etc., delivered to the same Thomas Higgin and his wife Joan the underwritten parcels, to wit, a goblet of silver, price 13s. 4d.; a blue coloured belt ornamented with silver, price 6s. 8d.; four silver spoons, price 8s.; a maser bound round with silver-gilt, price 13s. 4d.; a maslin basin, price 40d.; a brandiron and a pan, price 12d.; a
25 skillet, a frying-pan, price 12d.; a chest, price 16d.; a kettle, price 16d.; a coverlet for a bed with green flowers,[8] price 6s. 8d.; and a head of Saint John the Baptist, price 5s., to be safely and securely taken care of for the use of the aforesaid Margery, and to be re-delivered to the

[4] The entry is not finished. A verdict was found for the defendant.

[5] *in propriis personis,*] 'in propria persona,' MS.

[6] Monday, April 19, 1479.

[7] *unum,*] 'unam,' MS.

[8] That is, a coverlet embroidered with green flowers.

Digitized by Google

opus praedictae Margeriae custodienda, et eidem Margeriae, cum ipsi inde requisiti fuissent, reliberanda; et postea praedictus Thomas Copeland[1] cepit in uxorem praedictam Margeriam: per quod actio accrevit eisdem Thomae et Margeriae ad habendas et exigendas de praefato Thoma Hygyn et Johanna uxore sua praedictas parcellas, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et damnum habent ad valentiam xls.; et inde, etc. Et praedicti Thomas et Johanna in propriis personis suis veniunt, et defendunt vim et injuriam quando,[2] etc.; et dicunt, quod ipsi nihil detinent praefatis querentibus de praefatis parcellis prout ipsi superius versus eos queruntur; et de hoc ponunt se super patriam: et praedicti querentes similiter, etc. Ideo veniant juratores hic, etc., die Mercurii proximo, etc.[3] 1374, p. 107.

XII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1492, April 16.

Henricus Perot, de Oxonford, et Juliana uxor ejus queruntur de Johanne Sutton de placito detentionis, etc., [quod reddat ei(s) ijs. jd., quos eis debet, et parcellas subscriptas, quae eis injuste detinet].[4] Et unde iidem Henricus et Juliana, per Johannem Bower attornatum suum, queruntur, quod cum ipsi, x^mo^ die Martii, anno regni Regis nunc quinto, hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasse[n]t eidem Johanni parcellas subscriptas: videlicet, unam ollam aëneam cum j. pari de *pothokes*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; j. *ketill*, pretii ijs.; j. *laton bason*, pretii ijs.; j. *bolle* et j. discum cum flore in fundo, pretii vjd.; j. linthiamen, pretii xijd.; j. manutergium, pretii xd.; j. laneum[5] *kerchief*, pretii vjd.; j. *forbyer*, pretii vjd.; j. pilium album, pretii vjd.; quatuor paria sotularium, pretii xvjd., salvo et secure ad opus et usum eorum custodienda, et sibi, cum ipse[6] inde requisitus fuisset, reliberanda: ac cum jam Johannes, x^mo^ die Martii, anno regni Regis nunc quinto, hic apud Notingham, etc., posuisset eisdem Henrico et Julianae unum puerum juvenem ad nutriendum per decem septimanas extunc proximo sequentes, reddendo eis ijs. vjd. cum ipse inde, etc.;[7] et, licet idem Johannes saepius,[8] etc., nec praedictos ijs. vjd. eis solvit nec praedictas

[1] The MS. has 'Hygyn;' evidently a mistake for 'Copeland.'

[2] See Glossary to vol. ii., *s.v.* 'Defendere.'

[3] Verdict for the defendant.

[4] The words in brackets are written over the first line of the enrolment and in the margin of the leaf.

[5] *laneum*,] 'lane,' MS.

[6] *ipse*,] 'ipsi,' MS.

Digitized by Google

same Margery when they should be asked so to do; and afterwards the aforesaid Thomas Copeland[1] took the aforesaid Margery to wife: whereby an action has accrued to the same Thomas and Margery to have and exact the aforesaid parcels from the aforesaid Thomas 5 Higgin and Joan his wife, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 40s.; and therefore, etc. And the aforesaid Thomas and Joan come in their own proper persons, and defend the force and injury when,[2] etc.; and they say that they detain nothing from the aforesaid 10 plaintiffs of the aforesaid parcels as they above complain against them; and of this they put themselves upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiffs do the like, etc. Therefore let jurors come hither, etc., on Wednesday next, etc.[3] 1374, p. 107.

XII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1492, April 16.

Henry Parrot, of Oxford, and Juliana his wife complain of John 15 Sutton of a plea of detinue, etc., [that he render them 2s. 1d., which he owes to them, and the parcels underwritten, which he unjustly detains].[4] And whereupon the same Henry and Juliana, by John Bower their attorney, complain, that whereas they, on the 10th day of March, in the fifth year of the reign of the present King, here at 20 Nottingham, etc., delivered to the same John the parcels underwritten: to wit, a brazen pot with a pair of pothooks, price 3s. 4d.; a kettle, price 2s.; a latten basin, price 2s.; a bowl and a dish with a flower (engraved) on the bottom, price 6d.; a sheet, price 12d.; a table-napkin, price 10d.; a woollen kerchief, price 6d.; a furbisher, 25 price 6d.; a white hat, price 6d.; four pairs of shoes, price 16d., to be safely and securely taken care of for their use and behoof, and to be re-delivered to them when he should be requested so to do: and whereas now John, on the 10th day of March, in the fifth year of the reign of the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., placed a young 30 boy with the same Henry and Juliana to nourish for ten weeks then next following, rendering them 2s. 6d. when he so to do, etc.;[7] and, although the same John had been often,[8] etc., he has not yet paid the aforesaid 2s. 6d. to them nor has he yet re-delivered to them the

[7] For 'cum ipse inde requisitus fuisset' = when he should be asked so to do.

[8] For 'licet saepius requisitus fuisset' = although he had been often asked.

Digitized by Google

parcellas eis hucusque reliberavit, sed illas eis injuste detinet: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt[1] et damnum habent[2] ad valentiam xxs.; et inde,[3] etc. Et praedictus Johannes in propria persona sua venit, et petit licentiam interloquendi[4] hic, etc., usque diem Lunae, videlicet, ultimum diem Aprilis proximo, etc. Et habet, etc., ex assensu, etc., Idem dies, etc.[5] 1374, p. 108.

XIII.—*Extracts from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1493, July 15.

Juratores pro Domino Rege ex parte occidentali praesentant, quod omnia bene. 6, ro. 3.

Juratores ex parte orientali dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Johannes Howett, de Notyngham, in Comitatu villae Noting-ham', *vyntener*, et Robertus Ratcliff, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *barbour*, primo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi octavo,[6] ac aliis diebus et vicibus, hic apud Notyngham, venditioni exposuerunt diversis legeis Domini Regis certas tegulas non bene et sufficienter annelatas cum igne, contra formam Statuti inde editi et provisi,[7] et in grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam. 6, ro. 5.

XIV.—*Action by the Wardens of the Gild of Weavers for a Levy upon Looms.*

1494, October 1.

Johannes Keteryk et Ranulphus Bukley, Gardiani Fraternitatis Textorum villae Notingham', queruntur de Edwardo Hochynson, alias Hogcheson, *wever*, de Bony, in placito debiti super demanda xls.,[8] quos eis debet et injuste detinet, ut dicunt, pro debito et levatione lomarum suarum, ut patet per scriptum Domini Regis, etc., ad festum Exaltationis Sanctae Crucis, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo. Dampna xijd.[9] 1375, p. 62.

[1] *sunt*,] 'est,' MS.

[2] *habent*,] 'habet,' MS.

[3] For 'et inde producunt sectam, etc.' (=and therefore they bring suit, etc.). See Glossary to vol. ii., *s.v.* 'Secta.'

[4] Imparlance (*licentia interloquendi*, *interlocutio*) is the legal term used to denote a continuance of the cause till another day, granted by the Court in order that the defendant may consider his answer to the action of the plaintiff, or that he may settle the matter amicably by talking or imparlance (from Fr. 'parler,' *to talk*) with the plaintiff.

Digitized by Google

aforesaid parcels, but he unjustly detains them: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 20s.; and therefore,[3] etc. And the aforesaid John comes in his own proper person, and prays leave to imparl[4] here, etc., until Monday, to wit, 5 the last day of April next, etc. And he has (it), etc., by assent, etc. The same day, etc.[5] 1374, p. 108.

XIII.—*Extracts from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1493, July 15.

The jurors for our Lord the King from the western side present that all is well. 6, ro. 3.

The jurors from the western side say, upon their oath, that John 10 Howitt, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, vintner, and Robert Ratcliff, of the same town and County, barber, on the first day of August, in the 8th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[6] and upon other days and occasions, here at Nottingham, exposed for sale to divers lieges of our Lord the King 15 certain tiles not well and sufficiently annealed by fire, against the form of the Statute thereupon issued and provided,[7] and to the grievous detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace. 6, ro. 5.

XIV.—*Action by the Wardens of the Gild of Weavers for a Levy upon Looms.*

1494, October 1.

John Catterick and Ranulph Buckley, Guardians of the Brother- 20 hood of Weavers of the town of Nottingham, complain of Edward Hutchinson, otherwise Hogcheson, weaver, of Bunney, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 40s.,[8] which he owes and unjustly detains from them, as they say, for the debt and levy of their looms, as appears by the writing of our Lord the King, etc., at the feast of the 25 Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the 10th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh. Damages 12d.[9] 1375, p. 62.

[5] That is, the same day is given to the plaintiff. The plaintiff did not prosecute.

[6] Thursday, August 1, 1493.

[7] Stat. 17 Ed. IV., c. iv. (*Statutes of the Realm*, ii. 463).

[8] This was the sum annually paid by the Weavers' Gild to the King for their Gild. See below, page 58, note 1.

[9] 'Condonatur' (=he is forgiven) is written above the first line.

Digitized by Google

XV.—*Engagement by an Imagemaker of a Man to carry Images to London.*

1494-5, January 7.

Robertus Tull', *husbondman*, queritur de Nicholao Hyll', *alablasterman*, in placito debiti super demanda xijd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur de praedicto Nicholao, in warda et sub custodia Vicecomitum existente, quod cum praedictus defendens, sexto die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi octavo,[1] conduxisset praefatum querentem ad carianda diversa imagia et capita Sancti Johannis Baptistae a Nottingham usque London pro vadiis iijs., et inde solvit ijs. praefato querenti, et sic remanent insoluti xijd. jam in demanda, et, licet saepius, etc., quos non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam iiijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. 1375, p. 86.

XVI.—*Action for Rent of the King's Meadow.*

1494-5, January 21.

Robertus Alee, Valectus[2] Domini Regis, queritur de Thurstano Byrde in placito debiti super demanda iijs. vd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit, pro una acra prati in le Kynges Medewo, debitorum ad festum Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici decimo. Et defendens, per Robertum Ratclyff attornatum suum, dicit, quod nihil ei debet per patriam.[3]

Jurata dicit, quod debet iijs. vd. Dampna ijd., custus ijd.

1375, p. 89.

XVII.—*Action by the Prior of the White Friars for Trespass.*

1494-5, March 18.

[4]Frater Thomas Gregg, Prior Ordinis Carmilitarum Domus Fratrum Notingham', queritur de Thoma Newton, *draper*, in placito transgressionis contra pacem Domini Regis nunc, etc. Et unde

[1] Thursday, June 6, 1493.

[2] Valet here is equivalent to a Yeoman of the Crown.

[3] That is, he puts himself upon the country to prove that he does not owe this money.

[4] See the letter from Gregg to his attorney, instructing him to commence

Digitized by Google

XV.—*Engagement by an Imagemaker of a Man to carry Images to London.*

1494-5, January 7.

Robert Tull, husbandman, complains of Nicholas Hill, alablasterman, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 12d., which he owes and unjustly detains. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains of the aforesaid Nicholas, who is in the care and charge of the Sheriffs, that whereas the aforesaid defendant, on the sixth day of June, in the eighth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] hired the aforesaid plaintiff to carry divers images and heads of Saint John the Baptist from Nottingham to London for the wages of 3s., and he thereupon paid the aforesaid plaintiff 2s., and so there remain 12d. unpaid now in demand, and, although often, etc., which he has not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 4d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc.

1375, p. 86.

XVI.—*Action for Rent of the King's Meadow.*

1494-5, January 21.

Robert Alce, Valet[2] of our Lord the King, complains of Thurstan Bird in a plea of debt upon a demand of 3s. 5d., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says, for an acre of meadow in the King's Meadow, due at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry. And the defendant, by Robert Ratcliff his attorney, says that he owes him nothing by the country.[3]

The jury says that he owes 3s. 5d. Damages 2d., costs 2d.

1375, p. 89.

XVII.—*Action by the Prior of the White Friars for Trespass.*

1494-5, March 18.

[4]Friar Thomas Gregg, Prior of the Order of Carmelites of the House of Nottingham, complains of Thomas Newton, draper, in a plea of trespass against the peace of our Lord the present King, etc. And whereupon the same plaintiff, by Robert Bridgford his attorney,

this and the following action, which is printed amongst the English documents in a subsequent section of this volume, A.D. 1494-5.

Digitized by Google

idem querens, per Robertum Bridgeford attornatum suum, queritur, quod cum, sexto die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[1] hic apud Notingham, praedictus defendens vi et armis, videlicet, baculis, cultellis, domum, clausuram ipsius querentis fregit et intravit, et solum et terram cum vangis et *pikais* ipsius querentis fodebat, et tenturam largam ibidem inventam evellebat et ad terram prosternebat,[2] et unum *fornes* de plumbo frangebat,[3] et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ipsius querentis et contra pacem Domini Regis supra-dicti: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xls.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, [et defendit] vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et petit diem interloquendi[4] usque diem Lunae post diem Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum proximo futuram, etc.[5] Plegius pro praedicto Thoma Newton: Robertus Oldam, *sherman*, habendum usque finem placiti.

1375, p. 112.

XVIII.—*Action by the Prior of the White Friars for Breach of Agreement to repair his House.*

1494-5, March 18.

[6]Idem Frater Thomas Gregg, Prior Domus Fratrum Ordinis Carmelitarum Notingham', queritur de praedicto Thoma Newton in placito deceptionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Knawen et Ricardus Well'. Et unde idem querens, per praedictum attornatum suum,[7] queritur, quod cum praedictus defendens, sexto die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[8] hic apud Notingham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, promisisset praefato querenti, quod bene et sufficienter repararet domum sive mancionem, in qua manebat, ad portas ejusdem Domus Fratrum praedictorum, infra certum tempus inter eos limitatum, et nullam reparationem fecit: unde querens dicit, [quod] deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxs.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens habet diem ut supra.[9]

1375, p. 13.

[1] Thursday, November 6, 1494.

[2] *prosternebat*,] 'prosternit,' MS.

[3] *frangebat*,] 'fregebat,' MS. This item is written at the foot of the declaration, but a caret marks its proper place, to which it is here restored. For the meaning of a 'furnace of lead,' see Glossary, *s.v.* 'Lead.'

Digitized by Google

complains that whereas, on the sixth day of November, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] here at Nottingham, the aforesaid defendant by force and arms, to wit, with clubs, knives, broke and entered the house and enclosure of the said plaintiff, and dug up his soil and land with the said plaintiff's spades and pickaxes, and pulled down and threw to the ground a large tenter there found, and broke a furnace of lead,[3] and did other damage to him, to the grievous damage of the said plaintiff and against the peace of our Lord the King abovesaid: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 40s.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant comes in his own proper person, [and defends] the force and injury when, etc.; and he prays for a day to imparl[4] until Monday next after Palm Sunday next to come, etc.[5] Surety for the aforesaid Thomas Newton: Robert Oldham, shearman, to have (him ready) until the end of the action. 1375, p. 112.

XVIII.—*Action by the Prior of the White Friars for Breach of Agreement to repair his House.*

1494-5, March 18.

[6]The same Friar Thomas Gregg, Prior of the House of the Friars of the Order of Carmelites of Nottingham, complains of the aforesaid Thomas Newton in a plea of deceit. Sureties for prosecuting: John Knawen and Richard Well. And whereupon the same plaintiff, by his aforesaid attorney,[7] complains that whereas the aforesaid defendant, on the sixth day of November, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[8] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, promised the aforesaid plaintiff that he would well and sufficiently repair the house or mansion wherein he (the Prior) dwelt at the gates of the same House of the Friars aforesaid, within a certain time limited between them, and he has done no repair: whereby the plaintiff says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20s.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant has day as above.[9] 1375, p. 13.

[4] See page 26, note 4.
[5] Monday, April 13, 1495.
[6] See page 28, note 4.
[7] Robert Bridgford.
[8] Thursday, November 6, 1494.
[9] There is also an action by Gregg wherein he sues for 5s. 10d. for the rent of this house.

Digitized by Google

XIX.—*Engagement of a Labourer to dig Stone for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 1.

Johannes Warde, de Gedlyng, *laborer*, queritur de Willelmo Stark *mason*, in placito debiti super demanda iijs. xd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde idem querens, in propria persona sua, queritur, quod cum, xiij° die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi ix°,[1] hic, etc., praedictus Willelmus conduxisset praedictum Johannem Warde ad fodiendos lapides pro Ecclesia Sancti Petri per spatium xiiij^cim^ dierum, capiendo per diem iijd., inveniendo se, et, licet saepius, etc., quos non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et dicit, quod nihil ei debet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et querens similiter. Ideo venire faciant[2] xij. juratores erga diem Mercurii proximo ante Senam[3] Domini proximo futuram, etc.[4]

Juratores dicunt, quod debet iijs. xd. Dampna jd., custus jd.

1375, p. 118.

XX.—*Action for neglecting to work a Quarry for Stone for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 15.

Willelmus Stark, *mason*, queritur de Johanne Warde, de Geddelyng, de placito transgressionis super causam suam. Et invenit[5] plegios de prosequendo: Robertum Roo et Willelmum Doo. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod dictus defendens, xiiij° die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi nono,[6] hic apud Notingham, etc., retentus fuit per Johannem Eyton ad desiderium et usum ipsius querentis ad inveniendam et mundandam unam parcellam unius quarellae petrarum apud Geddelyng pro Ecclesia Sancti Petri Notingham', citra certum spatium inter eos concordatum; et praedictus defendens tam pigre et negligenter ad idem opus operatus fuit, quod dicta parcella non fuit mundata neque nudata per tempus praedictum antea limitatum; et sic dictus querens easdem petras, quando eas bene potuit operari,[7] non habuit nec habere potuisset, pro

[1] Tuesday, May 13, 1494.

[2] The Sheriffs.

[3] Senam = Cenam. Our Lord's Supper is Shere or Maunday Thursday.

Digitized by Google

XIX.—*Engagement of a Labourer to dig Stone for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 1.

John Ward, of Gedling, labourer, complains of William Stark, mason, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 3s. 10d., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says. And whereupon the same plaintiff, in his own proper person, complains that whereas, on the 13th day of May, in the ninth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] here, etc., the aforesaid William hired the aforesaid John Ward to dig stones for the Church of Saint Peter for the space of 14 days, taking by the day 3d., finding himself, and, although often, etc., which he has not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 12d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant comes in his own proper person, and defends the force and injury when, etc.; and he says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the plaintiff does the like. Therefore they[2] shall cause 12 jurors to come against Wednesday next before Our Lord's Supper[3] next to come, etc.[4]

The jurors say that he owes 3s. 10d. Damages 1d., costs 1d.

1375, p. 118.

XX.—*Action for neglecting to work a Quarry for Stone for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 15.

William Stark, mason, complains of John Ward, of Gedling, of a plea of trespass upon his case. And he finds pledges to prosecute: Robert Roe and William Doe. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains, that the said defendant, on the 14th day of May, in the ninth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[6] here at Nottingham, etc., was engaged by John Eaton at the desire and for the use of the same plaintiff to find and clean a part of a stone quarry at Gedling for the Church of Saint Peter at Nottingham, within a certain period agreed upon between them; and the aforesaid defendant worked so lazily and carelessly at the same work that the said part was not cleaned nor bared by the time before limited; and so the said plaintiff had not nor could have the same stones when he could best have worked them, by reason of

[4] Wednesday, April 15, 1495.
[5] *invenit*,] 'inveniend.,' MS.
[6] Wednesday, May 14, 1494.
[7] *operari*,] 'operare,' MS.

Digitized by Google

defectu occupationis dicti defendentis: unde idem querens dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxs.; et inde producit sectam, etc. 1375, p. 124.

XXI.—*Action for Perjury against the Quarryman for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 15.

Willelmus Stark, *mason*, queritur de Johanne Warde, de Geddelyng, *laborer*, in placito debiti super demanda iiijs., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod cum praedictus defendens, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancti Ambrosii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[1] hic apud Notingham, simul cum aliis, informationem et jurationem in Curia praestiterunt super librum in defraudationem et detrimentum ipsius querentis, contra omnem conscientiam, dicentes et narrantes, quod ipse querens conduxit ipsum defendentem ad mundandum et fodiandum illum solum[2] et terram cum lapidibus pro Ecclesia Sancti Petri Notingham', et econtra fuit, quia Johannes Eyton eum conduxit pro vadiis inter eos concordatis, et sic praedictus defendens recuperavit dictos iiijs. de dicto querente[3] sine conscientia, in defraudationem ipsius querentis et periculum animarum juratorum: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et dicit, quod ipse nihil ei debet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et querens similiter. Ideo venire faciant[4] xij^{im} juratores erga diem Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Georgii proximo futurum,[5] etc. 1375, p. 124.

XXII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1495, May 13.

Idem Willelmus Bote, *cowper*, queritur de praedicta Johanna Deken in warda Vicecomitum existente in placito detentionis diversorum bonorum sequentium, ad valentiam iijs. iiijd., xvj^{mo} die Maii,

[1] Wednesday, April 1, 1495. [2] *illum solum*,] 'illam solam,' MS.

Digitized by Google

the lack of work of the said defendant: whereby the said plaintiff says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20s.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. 1375, p. 124.

XXI.—*Action for Perjury against the Quarryman for S. Peter's Church.*

1495, April 15.

William Stark, mason, complains of John Ward, of Gedling, 5 labourer, in a plea of debt upon a demand for 4s., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains that whereas the aforesaid defendant, on Wednesday next before the feast of Saint Ambrose, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] here at Not- 10 tingham, together with others, laid information and took an oath in Court upon a book to the defrauding and injury of the said plaintiff, against all conscience, saying and relating that the said plaintiff hired the said defendant to clean and dig that soil and land with stones for the Church of Saint Peter at Nottingham, and it was otherwise, for 15 John Eaton hired him for the wages agreed upon between them, and thus the aforesaid defendant recovered the said 4s. from the said plaintiff[3] against all conscience, to the defrauding of the said plaintiff and to the peril of the souls of the jurors: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 12d.; and therefore he brings 20 suit, etc. And the defendant in his own proper person comes, and defends the force and injury when, etc.; and he says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the plaintiff does the like. Therefore they[4] shall cause 12 jurors to come against Wednesday next after the feast of Saint George next to 25 come,[5] etc. 1375, p. 124.

XXII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1495, May 13.

The same William Bott, cooper, complains of the aforesaid Joan Deacon, who is in the care of the Sheriffs, in a plea of detinue of divers the goods following, to the value of 3s. 4d., on the 16th day

[3] See above, No. XIX., page 32, for this action.

[4] That is, the Sheriffs.

[5] Wednesday, April 29, 1495.

Digitized by Google

anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[1] videlicet, unius saccae, pretii iijd., cum diversis bonis in eadem[2] inclusis, videlicet, unius *smokk*, duarum camisiarum, pretii ijs.; et unius *poket*, pretii ijd.; et *a brest kercheff*, pretii vijd., sibi deliberatorum hic apud Notingham, etc., die, etc., supra-dicto, et unius[3] *nekkerchyff*, pretii iiijd., deliberati per manus Thomae Mariot, de Blakwell, *cartwryght*, ad salvo et secure custodiendum. Et defendens dicit, quod ipsa non detinet bona supra-dicta; et de hoc ponit se super patriam.

Juratores dicunt, quod ipsa detinet bona ad valentiam xxd. Dampna jd., custus jd. 1375, p. 135.

XXIII.—*Extracts from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1495, October 10.

Et dicunt,[4] quod Rogerus Torlaton, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *barbour*, Willelmus Chaworth, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *hatmaker*, Georgius Bredon, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *hatmaker*, et Willelmus Johnson', de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[5] hic apud Notingham praedictam, retenti fuerunt, et eorum quilibet retentus fuit, cum Henrico, Domino Grey, milite, et ei promiserunt ad serviendum et partem suam capiendam contra omnes personas,[6] Domino Rege excepto, contra formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu editi et provisi.

Et dicunt, quod Johannes Lambson, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *smyth*, dictis die, anno et loco, similiter retentus fuit cum Henrico Willughby, milite, et ei fidem praestitit ad sibi serviendum et partem suam capiendam contra omnes personas, Domino Rege excepto, contra formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu editi et provisi.[7] 7 a, ro. 4.

Et dicunt,[8] quod Johanna Litster, de Baceford, in Comitatu Notingham', *singlewoman*', die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Michaëlis, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[9] et diversis

[1] Saturday, May 16, 1495.

[2] *eadem*,] 'eod.,' MS.

[3] *unius*,] 'unum,' MS.

[4] The jurors from the western side of the town..

[5] Tuesday, October 4, 1495.

[6] An excellent definition of one aspect of the abuse against which the Statutes of Retainers were levelled. See Stubbs, *Const. Hist.*, iii. 573-579.

Digitized by Google

of May, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] to wit, of one sack, price 3d., together with divers goods contained in the same sack, to wit, of one smock, two shirts, price 2s.; and of a pocket, price 2d.; and a breast-kerchief, price 7d., delivered to her here at Nottingham, etc., the day, etc., abovesaid, and of a neckerchief, price 4d., delivered by the hands of Thomas Marriott, of Blackwell, cartwright, to safely and securely guard. And the defendant says that she does not detain the goods abovesaid; and of this she puts herself upon the country.

The jurors say that she detains goods to the value of 20d. Damages 1d., costs 1d. 1375, p. 135.

XXIII.—*Extracts from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1495, October 10.

And they[4] say, that Roger Torlaton, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, barber, William Chaworth, of the same town and County, hatmaker, George Bredon, of the same town and County, hatmaker, and William Johnson, of the same town and County, butcher, on Tuesday next after the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[5] here at Nottingham aforesaid, were retained, and each of them was retained, with Henry, Lord Grey, knight, and they promised him to serve him and to take his part against all persons,[6] our Lord the King excepted, against the form of the Statute in such case made and provided.

And they say, that John Lambson, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, smith, on the said day, year and place, was likewise retained with Henry Willoughby, knight, and plighted his troth to serve him and take his part against all persons, our Lord the King excepted, against the form of the Statute in such case made and provided.[7] 7 a, ro. 4.

And they[8] say, that Joan Litster, of Basford, in the County of Nottingham, single woman, on Saturday next before the feast of Saint Michael, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[9] and upon other days and occasions at Nottingham afore-

[7] There are several other presentments of this kind.

[8] The Constables' Jury.

[9] Saturday, September 26, 1495.

Digitized by Google

aliis diebus et vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, emit grana per modium majus[1] largum per unum *pek* et non vult vendere per eundem, contra formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu editi et provisi, et in grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

7 a, ro. 6. 5

XXIV.—*Actions for Detinue of Household Goods.*

[1495-6, January 18.]

[2]Elizabetha Spenser, *singlewoman*, queritur de Emma Spenser, de Notingham, vidua, de placito detentionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Ricardus Est, Johannes West. Et unde eadem querens in propria persona sua, protestando, queritur, quod cum praedicta Elizabetha, vicesimo quarto die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[3] hic apud Notyngham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, deliberasset praefatae Emmae medietatem tertiae partis unius sallarii cum coopertorio de argento, continentis in se decem uncias, pretium cujuslibet unciae iijs. iiijd., cujus quidem medietas[4] tertiae partis deven[it] ad vjs. viijd.; unam murram cum argento circum-ligatam, pretii xviijs.; quatuor cocliaria de argento, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; medietatem tertiae partis unius culcitrae[5] cum apparitura eidem pertinenti, videlicet, cum linthiaminibus, lodicibus, pulvinaribus, suppellect[il]ibus, *lez testers*[6] et *curtenis* eidem pertinentibus, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; duas ollas aëneas, pretii viijs.; tres patellas aëneas, pretii xvs.; medietatem unius *garnysshe* de *pewter veselle*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; quinque parea linthiaminum de lino, pretii xvjs. viijd.; duo parea linthiaminum de *harden*, pretii iiijs.; duo *matrassez*, pretii vs.; duas[7] pelves de *laton* cum *lez ewers* eisdem pertinentibus, pretii vs.; quatuor candelabra de *laton*, pretii ijd.; unam *zonam* harnessatam cum argento, pretii viijs.; decem quarteria brasii, pretii xxxs.; diversas imagines de *alablastre*, pretii xxs.;[8] unam peciam panni lanei blodii[9] coloris, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; duas pecias panni linei continentes xl[ta] virgas, pretii xs.; unam cathedram cum duabus formulis et duobus *skavell'*,[10] pretii xxd.; duos fornaces de plumbo stantes in forma, pretii iiijs.; unam cistam de *pruce*, pretii vs.; unum *spytte* cum uno *cobberd*, pretii xvjd.; duos *lomes*[11] pro

[1] *majus*,] 'minus,' MS.

[2] This and the following declaration are written upon a piece of paper loosely inserted in the Court Book, under the date above given. They are in the handwriting of William Easingwold. On the back of the paper is a rough draft of the first declaration. The variant readings of the draft are here given in the notes.

[3] Tuesday, March 24, 1494-5.

[4] *medietas*,] 'medii,' MS.

[5] culcitrae = culcitae.

Digitized by Google

said, bought grain by a bushel-measure that was a peck too large and she would not sell by the same, against the form of the Statute in such case made and provided, and to the grievous detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

5 7 a, ro. 6.

XXIV.—*Actions for Detinue of Household Goods.*

[1495-6, January 18.]

[2]Elizabeth Spenser, single woman, complains of Emma Spenser, of Nottingham, widow, of a plea of detinue. Sureties for prosecuting: Richard East, John West. And whereupon the same plaintiff in her own proper person, protesting, complains that whereas 10 the aforesaid Elizabeth, on the twenty-fourth day of March, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[3] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, delivered to the aforesaid Emma the moiety of a third part of a salt-cellar with a cover of silver, containing in itself ten ounces, price of every ounce 3s. 4d., 15 whereof the moiety of a third part comes to 6s. 8d.; a maser bound round with silver, price 18s.; four silver spoons, price 13s. 4d.; a moiety of a third part of a couch with the fittings pertaining to the same, to wit, with sheets, blankets, bolsters, coverlets, the testers[6] and curtains pertaining to the same, price 13s. 4d.; two brazen pots, 20 price 8s.; three brazen pans, price 15s.; a moiety of a set of pewter vessels, price 3s. 4d.; five pairs of sheets of flax, price 16s. 8d.; two pair of sheets of harden, price 4s.; two mattresses, price 5s.; two basins of latten with the ewers pertaining to the same, price 5s.; four candlesticks of latten, price 2d.; a girdle mounted with silver, 25 price 8s.; ten quarters of malt, price 30s.; divers images of alabaster, price 20s.;[8] a piece of woollen cloth of blue colour, price 13s. 4d.; two pieces of linen cloth containing 40 yards, price 10s.; a chair with two little forms and two skavels,[10] price 20d.; two furnaces of lead standing in a form, price 4s.; a chest of spruce, price 5s.; a spit with 30 a cobberd, price 16d.; two looms[11] for ale, price 10d., to be safely and

[6] The draft reads 'lez sparvers.'

[7] *duas,*] 'duos,' MS.

[8] The draft here reads: 'Item cum tabulis et aliis imaginibus de *alablaster* in opella sua existentibus, pretii xxs.'='Also with divers altar-pieces and other images of alabaster lying in his (or her) shop, price 20s.' John Spencer, imagemaker, who is mentioned in A.D. 1494 (No. 1375, p. 9), was no doubt the deceased owner of this shop.

[9] The draft has 'de *blewe.*'

[10] The draft has 'sevettis.'

[11] The draft has 'lones.'

Digitized by Google

servicia, pretii xd., salvo et secure custodienda et eidem Elizabethae quandocumque postea requisita fuisset reliberanda; et, licet saepius requisita fuisset [ad] omnia praemissa eidem querenti reliberanda, etc., ñondum, etc., set ei hucusque reliberare contradixit, et adhuc contradicit: unde dicit, quod deteriorata est et dampnum habet ad valentiam x. marcarum; et inde producit sectam, etc.[1]

1377, p. 13 *ced.*

Alicia Spenser, nuper de Notingham, *singlewoman*, queritur de Emma Spenser, de eadem, vidua, in placito detentionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Ricardus Man, Johannes Don'. Et unde eadem querens, per Willelmum Jeffrayson attornatum suum, protestando, queritur, quod dicta Alicia, vicesimo sexto die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[2] hic apud Notingham', infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, deliberasset praefatae Emmae quinque cocliaria de argento, pretii xvjs. viijd.; unam togam muliebrem blodii coloris, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; unam zonam harnessatam, pretii vjs. viijd.; duas flameas de *lawne*, pretii vjs. viijd.; duas flameas de lino, pretii iiijs.; sex *nekkerches*, pretii ijs. viijd.; medietatem tertiae partis unius *fedurbed*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; quatuor parea linthiaminum de lino, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; tria parea linthiaminum de *harden'*, pretii sex solidorum; duo parea lodicum, pretii vs.; duo *matrasses*, pretii vijs.; quatuor pulvinaria, pretii iiijs.; quatuor mappas, pretii sex solidorum et octo denar[ium]; sex manutergia, pretii vs.; unam duodenam de *lez napkyns*, pretii iiijs.; viginti pecias de *pewter vessell'*, pretii iiijs. vjd.; unam mensam vocatam '*a counter*,' pretii vjs. viijd.; unum *cupbord* stans de *waynescot*, pretii xs.; duo candelabra, pretii ijs.; unum *chafer* ad califaciendam aquam, pretii vjs. viijd.; unum *chafing dissche*, pretii xxd.; unum *aprun*, pretii vjs. viijd.; unum lavacrum pendens, pretii vjs. viijd.; duodecim quarteria brasii, pretii xxxvjs.; unum *banker* cum sex *cusshyns*, pretii vjs. viijd.; unum mortarium aëneum cum pila eidem pertinenti, pretii vjs. viijd.; tres *lomes* pro servicia, pretii xijd.; unum *hallyng steyned*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; unum *doser* ad pendendum supra lectum cum *curtenis* eidem pertinentibus de panno lineo, pretii xd.;[3] unam cathedram vocatam '*a throwen' cheyer*,' salvo et secure custodienda et eidem querenti reliberanda quandocumque postea requisita fuisset, etc.; et, licet, etc., nondum, etc.: et dampnum habet ad valentiam x. marcarum; et inde producit sectam, etc.[4]

1377, p. 13 *ced.*

Digitized by Google

securely guarded and to be re-delivered to the same Elizabeth whensoever she should be afterwards required; and, although she has been often asked to re-deliver all the premises to the same plaintiff, etc., not yet, etc., but she has hitherto refused to re-deliver them to her, and does still refuse: whereby she says that she is injured and has damage to the value of 10 marks; and therefore she brings suit, etc.[1] 1377, p. 13 *ced.*

Alice Spenser, late of Nottingham, single woman, complains of Emma Spenser, of the same, widow, in a plea of detinue. Sureties for prosecuting: Richard Man, John Don. And whereupon the same plaintiff, by William Jeffrayson her attorney, protesting, complains that the said Alice, on the twenty-sixth day of March, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[2] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, delivered to the aforesaid Emma five silver spoons, price 16s. 8d.; a woman's gown of blue colour, price 13s. 4d.; a mounted girdle, price 6s. 8d.; two veils of lawn, price 6s. 8d.; two veils of linen, price 4s.; six neckerchiefs, price 2s. 8d.; half a third part of a feather-bed, price 3s. 4d.; four pairs of linen sheets, price 13s. 4d.; three pairs of sheets of harden, price six shillings; two pairs of blankets, price 5s.; two mattresses, price 7s.; four bolsters, price 4s.; four towels, price six shillings and eightpence; six table-napkins, price 5s.; a dozen of napkins, price 4s.; twenty pieces of pewter vessels, price 4s. 6d.; a table called 'a counter,' price 6s. 8d.; a standing cupboard of wainscot, price 10s.; two candlesticks, price 2s.; a chafer to heat water, price 6s. 8d.; a chafing-dish, price 20d.; an apron, price 6s. 8d.; a hanging laver, price 6s. 8d.; twelve quarters of malt, price 36s.; a banquer with six cushions, price 6s. 8d.; a brazen mortar with the pestle pertaining to the same, price 6s. 8d.; three looms for ale, price 12d.; a stained hanging, price 3s. 4d.; a doser to hang above a bed with the curtains pertaining to the same of linen cloth, price 10d.;[3] a chair called 'a throwen chair,' to be safely and securely guarded and to be re-delivered to the same plaintiff whensoever she should be afterwards required, etc.; and, although, etc., not yet, etc.: and she has damage to the value of ten marks; and therefore she brings suit, etc.[4] 1377, p. 13 *ced.*

[1] The plaintiff did not prosecute.
[2] Thursday, March 26, 1495.
[3] This entry is cancelled.
[4] The plaintiff did not prosecute.

Digitized by Google

XXV.—*Action against the Prior of the White Friars for Repairing an East Window.*

1495-6, February 3.

Willelmus Stark, *mason*, queritur de Thoma Gregg, Priore Domus Beatae Mariae Ordinis Caremilitarum de villa Notingham', in placito debiti super demanda xs., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod cum dictus defendens, sexto die Augusti, anno x^mo^ regni Regis Henrici Septimi,[1] hic apud Notingham, etc., conventionem fecit cum praedicto querente et Johanne Kyrkham pro reparatione unius fenistrae orientalis in Coro supra altum altare pro iij. libris, et inde eis satisfecit xls., et sic remanent insoluti eidem querenti xs. pro parte sua; et, licet saepius, etc., et quos non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens, per Willelmum Jeffrayson attornatum suum, venit, et petit diem interloquendi[2] usque proximam Curiam post festum Paschae proximo futurum, etc.[3] 1376, p. 49.

XXVI.—*Action for Non-delivery of Wool.*

1495-6, February 16.

Edwardus Jakson et Willelmus Wylson, *taylour*, queruntur de Thoma Gregg, *glover*, in placito deceptionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes North et Willelmus Southe. Et unde iidem querentes in propriis personis suis queruntur de praedicto Thoma Gregg, quod cum ipsi querentes, xxij^do^ die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi decimo,[4] hic apud Notingham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, emerunt[5] de praedicto defendente[6] centum *stones* de *flesse wolle* et *skyn wolle*, solvendo pro *le stone* per ponderationem de Halifaxe ijs. viijd., eisdem querentibus deliberanda citra festum Purificationis Beatae Mariae extunc proximo sequens,[7] et inde receperunt x^cem^ *stones* de *flesse wolle* et xxij. *stones* de *skyn wolle*, secundum ponderationem praedictam, et de residuo nihil illis querentibus de dictis centum *stones* deliberavit, sed eos decepit: unde

[1] Thursday, August 6, 1495.
[2] See page 26, note 4.
[3] Verdict for the defendant.
[4] Monday, June 22, 1495.
[5] *emerunt*,] 'emiserunt,' MS.
[6] *defendente*,] 'querente,' MS.

Digitized by Google

XXV.—*Action against the Prior of the White Friars for Repairing an East Window.*

1495-6, February 3.

William Stark, mason, complains of Thomas Gregg, Prior of the House of the Blessed Mary of the Order of Carmelites of the town of Nottingham, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 10s., which he owes and unjustly detains from him, as he says. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains, that whereas the said defendant, on the sixth day of August, in the 10th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., made an agreement with the aforesaid plaintiff and John Kirkham for the repairing of an eastern window in the Choir above the high altar for £3, and he satisfied them for 40s. thereof, and so 10s. remain unpaid to the same plaintiff for his share; and, although often, etc., and which not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant comes, by William Jeffrayson his attorney, and prays for a day to imparl[2] until the next Court after the feast of Easter next to come, etc.[3] 1376, p. 49.

XXVI.—*Action for Non-delivery of Wool.*

1495-6, February 16.

Edward Jackson and William Wilson, tailor, complain of Thomas Gregg, glover, in a plea of deceit. Sureties to prosecute: John North and William South. And whereupon the same plaintiffs in their own proper persons complain of the aforesaid Thomas Gregg that whereas the said plaintiffs, on the 22nd day of June, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[4] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, bought from the aforesaid defendant a hundred stones of fleece-wool and skin-wool, paying for the stone by the Halifax weight 2s. 8d., to be delivered to the said plaintiffs before the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary then next following, and thereof they received ten stones of fleece-wool and 22 stones of skin-wool, according to the weight aforesaid, and of the remainder he has delivered nothing to the said plaintiffs of the said hundred stones, but has deceived them: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 40s.; and therefore

[7] *sequens*,] 'sequent.,' MS.

Digitized by Google

dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et dampnum habent ad valentiam xls.; et inde producunt sectam, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et dicit, quod eos non decepit; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et querentes similiter. Ideo venire faciant[1] xij. juratores erga diem Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Gregorii Papae proximo futurum,[2] etc.[3] 1377, p. 16.

XXVII.—*Action for Detinue of Household Goods.*

1496, March 30.

Idem[4] Willelmus Conyngton queritur de eodem Edwardo Wilson de placito detentionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Ricardus Roo et Willelmus Doo. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod cum ipse querens in festo Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno decimo regni Regis Henrici Septimi, hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset praedicto defendenti unum *bultyngfatt*, pretii vjd.; unum *vergeous barelle*, pretii viijd.; unum *gylefatte* cum coopertorio et unum *pully*, pretii xld.; unum *masshefat*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; unum *salt fatt*, pretii xd.; unum par de *querens*, pretii vs.; unum *boket* cum cordula et cathenis eidem pertinentibus, pretii ijs.; unum par de *musterd querens*, pretii xijd.; unum *whelebarowe*, pretii iiijd., ad salvo et secure custodiendum et eidem querenti reliberandum quandocumque inde legittime requisitus fuisset per dictum querentem, et, licet saepius, etc., et non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod ipse deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xiijs. iiijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens habet diem supra-dictum, ut in querela proximo praecedente, sibi concessum, etc.

Juratores dicunt, quod detinet bona supra-dicta. Dampna jd., et custus jd. 1376, p. 66.

XXVIII.—*Action by the Chamberlains of the Trinity Gild.*

1496, April 13.

Ricardus Pykarde et Robertus Tulle, nuper Camerarii Guyldae Sanctae Trinitatis, queruntur de Agnete Hamson, vidua, in placito debiti super demanda viijs. viijd., quos eis debet et injuste detinet, ut dicunt; videlicet, pro redditu unius tenementi, in quo manet, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et cognovit debitum supra-

[1] The Sheriffs.
[2] Wednesday, March 16, 1495-6.
[3] Verdict for defendant.
[4] In a previous action the plaintiff sued

Digitized by Google

they bring suit, etc. And the defendant comes in his own proper person, and defends the force and injury when, etc.; and he says that he has not deceived them; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the plaintiffs do the like. Therefore they[1] shall cause 5 12 jurors to come against Monday next after the feast of Saint Gregory the Pope next to come,[2] etc.[3] 1377, p. 16.

XXVII.—*Action for Detinue of Household Goods.*

1496, March 30.

The same[4] William Conington complains of the same Edward Wilson of a plea of detinue. Sureties to prosecute: Richard Roe and William Doe. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own 10 proper person complains that whereas the said plaintiff at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the aforesaid defendant a bolting-vat, price 6d.; a verjuice barrel, price 8d.; a gyle-vat with cover and a pulley, price 40d.; a mash-vat, 15 price 3s. 4d.; a salt vat, price 10d.; a pair of querns, price 5s.; a bucket with a little cord and the chains pertaining to the same, price 2s.; a pair of mustard-querns, price 12d.; a wheelbarrow, price 4d., to safely and securely keep and re-deliver to the same plaintiff whensoever he should be lawfully required by the said plaintiff so 20 to do, and, although often, etc., and not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 13s. 4d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant has the day abovesaid granted to him, as in the action immediately preceding, etc.

The jurors say, that he detains the goods abovesaid. Damages 1d., 25 and costs 1d. 1376, p. 66.

XXVIII.—*Action by the Chamberlains of the Trinity Gild.*

1496, April 13.

Richard Pickard and Robert Tull, late Chamberlains of the Gild of the Holy Trinity, complain of Agnes Hamson, widow, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 8s. 8d., which she owes and unjustly detains from them, as they say; that is to say, for the rent of a tenement 30 wherein she dwells, etc. And the defendant comes in her own proper

the defendant for £16 3s. 6d., for which sum he had sold to him some domestic utensils and his term in a messuage known as 'le Crane.'

Digitized by Google

dictum. Pro quo debito Thomas Waltham, capellanus, et Alexander Garnet plegium devenerunt Ricardo Pykard, Johanni Shawe et Christofero Pykard, Vicecomitibus Notingham', pro iiijs. iiijd., solvendis in Vigilia Pentecostes,[1] et in festo ad Vincula[2] Sancti Petri Apostoli iiijs. iiijd., proximo sequentibus.[3] 1376, p. 68. 5

XXIX.—*Action for Money won in Shooting at Butts.*

1496, June 22.

Idem Johannes Walton queritur de Thoma Belt, *saddeler*, de placito, quod reddat ei vs. xd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, etc., quos ipse lucratus est[4] de defendente sagittando ad metas xxiij° die Maii, hic apud Notingham, etc., anno xj^mo^ regni Regis Henrici Septimi, etc. 1377, p. 29. 10

XXX.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1496, July 18.

Et dicunt,[5] quod idem Johannes Ketryk, de Notingham praedicta, *wever*, quarto die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[6] succidit duas fraxinos crescentes super solum commune inter fossam de Westcroft et le Chenybrigg apud Notingham praedictam, ad valentiam octo [den]ar[ium], et illas usui suo proprio convertit, 15 sine licentia Majoris vel Camerariorum villae praedictae, etc.

Et dicunt, quod Johanna Trollopp', de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *huswyff*, sexto die Julii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[7] injuste et fraudulenter unum pullum, ad valentiam unius denarii, de bonis Henrici Brentyngham apud Noting- 20 ham praedictam, cepit briborose, et usui suo proprio convertit, contra pacem Domini Regis.

Et dicunt, quod Elizabetha Stafford, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *huswyff*, duodecimo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[8] ac aliis diebus et vicibus, apud Noting- 25 ham' praedictam, venditioni exposuit diversis legeis dicti Domini Regis diversa victualia, videlicet, carnes et artocrias insalubres et

[1] *Pentecostes,*] 'Pentecoste*n*,' MS.

[2] *ad Vincula,*] 'Advincule,' MS.

[3] There is also an action, under date March 16, 1495-6, by the above plaintiffs against Thomas Ball, tailor, for 3s. 4d., the rent of a tenement belonging to the Gild; 1377, p. 19.

[4] *lucratus est,*] 'lucravit,' MS.

Digitized by Google

person, and acknowledges the debt abovesaid. For which debt Thomas Waltham, chaplain, and Alexander Garnet became surety to Richard Pickard, John Shaw and Christopher Pickard, Sheriffs of Nottingham, for 4s. 4d., to be paid on Whitsun Eve, and at the feast
5 of Saint Peter the Apostle ad Vincula 4s. 4d., next following.[3]

1376, p. 68.

XXIX.—*Action for Money won in Shooting at Butts.*

1496, June 22.

The same John Walton complains of Thomas Belt, saddler, of a plea that he render him 5s. 10d., which he owes and unjustly detains, etc., which he won from the defendant in shooting at butts on the
10 23rd day of May, here at Nottingham, etc., in the 11th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, etc. 1377, p. 29.

XXX.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1496, July 18.

And they[5] say that the same John Catterick, of Nottingham aforesaid, weaver, on the fourth day of March, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[6] chopped down two ash
15 trees growing upon the common soil between the ditch of Westcroft and the Chenybrigg at Nottingham aforesaid, of the value of eightpence, and converted them to his own use, without the permission of the Mayor or Chamberlains of the town aforesaid, etc.

And they say that Joan Trollopp, of Nottingham, in the County
20 of the town of Nottingham, housewife, on the sixth day of July, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[7] unjustly and fraudulently took thievishly a chicken, of the value of a penny, of the goods of Henry Brantingham at Nottingham aforesaid, and converted it to her own use, against the peace of our Lord the King.

25 And they say that Elizabeth Stafford, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, housewife, on the twelfth day of June, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[8] and upon other days and occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid, exposed for sale to divers lieges of our said Lord the King divers victuals,
30 to wit, meat and pies unwholesome and corrupt for human food,

[5] The jurors from the eastern side.
[6] Friday, March 4, 1495-6.
[7] Wednesday, July 6, 1496.
[8] Sunday, June 12, 1496.

Digitized by Google

corruptas pro sustentatione humana, contra formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu editi, et in grave nocumentum dictorum legeorum Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam. 7 b, ro. 2.

Juratores ex parte occidentali dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod nichil habent ad praesens ad praesentandum. 7 b, ro. 4 5

Et dicunt,[1] quod Johanna Hunt, de Notingham praedicta, *spynster*, duodecimo die Julii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[2] ac aliis diversis diebus et vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, est communis receptrix servientium inhabitantium villae Notingham' cum bonis magistrorum suorum in domibus suis per nocturnum tempus, et 10 ibidem custodiunt enormitatem et faciunt exclamationes, sic quod vicini sui et alii legei dicti Domini Regis non possunt requiescere[3] in lectis suis, in grave nocumentum legeorum dicti Domini Regis et contra pacem suam.

Et dicunt, quod Johannes Rose, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae 15 Notingham, *bocher*, et Robertus Wales, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[4] hic apud Notingham praedictam, forstallaverunt magnam multitudinem boum et ovium ad diversa mercata villae praedictae ducenda et vendenda, et eos carnificibus Civitatis London' vendid- 20 erunt, in magnam caristiam mercati praedicti, et grave praejudicium legeorum Domini Regis hic inhabitantium, et contra pacem dicti Domini Regis. 7 b, ro. 6.

XXXI.—*Action by a Schoolmaster for Contribution towards Tiling the Almshouse.*

1496, September 15.

Thomas Blakebourne, *scolemaister*, queritur de Roberto Oldam, *sherman*, de placito, quod reddat ei vjd., quos ei debet et injuste 25 detinet, ut dicit. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod cum dictus defendens, sexto die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi undecimo,[5] hic apud Notingham, et[c.], concessisset se solvere per manus uxoris suae vjd. pro tegulatione Domus

[1] That is, the jury of the Constables.
[2] Tuesday, July 12, 1496.
[3] *requiescere*,] 'requiessere,' MS.
[4] Friday, May 20, 1496.

Digitized by Google

against the form of the Statute in such case issued, and to the grievous nuisance of the said lieges of our Lord the King, and against his peace. 7 b, ro. 2.

The jurors from the western side say, upon their oath, that they
5 have nothing at present to present. 7 b, ro. 4.

And they[1] say that Joan Hunt, of Nottingham aforesaid, spinster, on the twelfth day of July, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[2] and upon divers other days and occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid, is a common receiver of servants of the in-
10 habitants of the town of Nottingham with their masters' goods in her houses at night time, and they there keep disorderly conduct and make outcries, so that her neighbours and other lieges of our said Lord the King cannot sleep in their beds, to the grievous nuisance of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

15 And they say that John Rose, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, butcher, and Robert Wales, of the same town and County, butcher, on the twentieth day of May, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[4] here at Nottingham aforesaid, forestalled a great number of oxen and sheep
20 that ought to have been led to and sold at divers markets of the town aforesaid, and sold them to butchers of the City of London, to the great enhancing of the market aforesaid, and to the grievous prejudice of the lieges of our Lord the King here inhabiting, and against the peace of our said Lord the King. 7 b, ro. 6.

XXXI.—*Action by a Schoolmaster for Contribution towards Tiling the Almshouse.*

1496, September 15.

25 Thomas Blackburn, schoolmaster, complains of Robert Oldham, shearman, of a plea that he render him 6d., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says. And whereupon the same plaintiff in his own proper person complains that whereas the said defendant, on the sixth day of May, in the eleventh year of the reign of King
30 Henry the Seventh,[5] here at Nottingham, etc., agreed that he would pay by the hands of his wife 6d. for tiling of the Almshouse to the

[5] Friday, May 6, 1496.

Digitized by Google

Elimosinarum eidem querenti quandocumque, etc., et, licet saepius, etc., et non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod ipse deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam iiijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et defendens——[1] 1377, p. 40.

XXXII.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1497, October 9.

Et dicunt,[2] quod idem Henricus Gorall', de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *horseleche*, xxvj° die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiij°,[3] vi et armis, videlicet, baculo et cultello, quemdam equum mortuum et fetidum in plateis dicti Domini Regis apud Notingham praedictam projecit, in grave nocumentum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

Et dicunt, quod Johannes Clyderowe, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham, *wever*, vicesimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiij°,[4] ac diversis aliis diebus et noctibus, apud Notingham praedictam, est communis subauditor fenestrarum et domorum[5] vicinorum suorum ad seminandam litem et discordiam inter vicinos suos, in nocumentum vicinorum suorum, et contra pacem dicti Domini Regis.[6] 8 a, ro. 7.

XXXIII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1498, December 19.

Idem Johannes Coke queritur de Henrico Thompson supra-dicto in placito detentionis unius camisiae, pretii viijd.; et unius *apron'*, pretii vd.; et unius litterae Sancti Roberti de Knaresburgh',[7] pretii iiijd.; et unius baculi, pretii jd., eidem defendenti deliberatorum vj^to^ die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xj^mo^,[8] salvo et secure custodiendorum et reliberandorum, etc.[9] 1379, p. 48.

[1] The entry is unfinished. Verdict for defendant.

[2] That is, the jury of the Constables.

[3] Tuesday, September 26, 1497.

[4] Wednesday, September 20, 1497.

[5] That is, an eavesdropper.

[6] 'Et contra pacem suam' is here inadvertently repeated in the MS.

[7] A Letter of Fraternity of the small religious house of S. Robert, near Knaresborough. The recipients of such letters of Fraternity were regarded as brethren of

Digitized by Google

said plaintiff whensoever, etc., and, although often, etc., and not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 4d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the defendant——[1]

1377, p. 40.

XXXII.—*Presentments at the Sessions.*

1497, October 9.

And they[2] say that the same Henry Gorall, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, horseleech, on the 26th day of September, in the 13th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[3] with force and arms, to wit, with a club and knife, threw out a dead and putrid horse into the streets of our said Lord the King at Nottingham aforesaid, to the grievous nuisance of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

And they say that John Clitherow, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, weaver, on the twentieth day of September, in the thirteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[4] and upon divers other days and nights, at Nottingham aforesaid, is a common listener at the windows and houses[5] of his neighbours to sow strife and discord amongst his neighbours, to the nuisance of his neighbours, and against the peace of our said Lord the King. 8 a, ro. 7.

XXXIII.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1498, December 19.

The same John Coke complains of Henry Thompson abovesaid in a plea of detinue of a shirt, price 8d.; and of an apron, price 5d.; and of a letter of Saint Robert of Knaresborough,[7] price 4d.; and of a club, price 1d., delivered to the same defendant on the 6th day of March, in the 11th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[8] to be safely and securely guarded and to be re-delivered, etc.[9]

1379, p. 48.

the religious house or order by whom the letters were granted, and were supposed to participate in the benefits of the prayers of the house or order. The Friars drove a brisk trade in letters of Fraternity, a practice that Wycliffe severely censured. See his *Trialogus*, ed. Lechler, pp. 349, 367; *Select Works*, ed. Arnold, i. 67, 380; iii. 420; *Unprinted English Works*, ed. Matthew, E. E. T. S., pp. 5, 12, 262. See also Ducange, 'Fraternitas, 5.'

[8] Sunday, March 6, 1495-6.

[9] The decision of this case was referred to arbitration.

Digitized by Google

XXXIV.—*Action regarding the Closing of the Court at the Saracen's Head.*

1498-9, February 28.

Willelmus Wymondesold queritur de Thoma Wyllughby de placito, quod claudat curiam suam inter terram dicti Willelmi et terram dicti Thomae, quam claudere debet et solet. Et unde idem Willelmus, per Johannem Bower attornatum suum, queritur, quod cum dictus Thomas, primo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiiij^mo,[1] dimisit[2] curiam suam apud mesuagium suum vocatum 'le Sarezyns Hede' infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae esse apartam, quam idem Thomas et omnes alii statum in eodem mesuagio[3] habentes claudere solent; praedictus tamen Thomas, licet saepius requisitus [fuisset], dictam suam curiam claudere recusavit, et adhuc recusat: unde idem Willelmus dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxs.; et inde producit sectam. Et defendens, per Johannem Chapelle attornatum suum, venit, et petit diem interloquendi[4] usque diem Martis proximo post festum Annuntiationis Beatae Mariae Virginis proximo futurum,[5] etc.

Ad quem diem praedictus Johannes Chapelle venit; et dicit, quod praedictus defendens non debet claudere curiam praedictam; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et querens similiter. Ideo venire faciant[6] xij. juratores hic, etc.[7] 1378, p. 8.

XXXV.—*Action for Detinue of Rosaries, Crucifix, etc.*

1499, March 27.

Agnes Hert, vidua, queritur de Jacobo Bromfelde et Elizabetha uxore sua in placito detentionis unius paris precum[8] de *jete*, cum *gaudes*[9] de *jete;* et unius crucifixae de argento et deauratae; et unius anuli de argento; et unius *Agnus Dei* de argento et deaurati, eisdem defendentibus deliberatorum salvo, etc., et reliberandorum cum inde, etc. Et defendentes——

Juratores dicunt, quod detinent ad valentiam xxd. Et assident pro dampnis et costagiis jd. 1378, p. 12.

[1] Tuesday, January 1, 1498-9.
[2] *dimisit,*] 'dimittit,' MS.
[3] *mesuagio,*] 'mesuagiū,' MS.
[4] See page 26, note 4.
[5] Tuesday, March 26, 1499.
[6] The Sheriffs.

Digitized by Google

XXXIV.—*Action regarding the Closing of the Court at the Saracen's Head.*

1498-9, February 28.

William Wymondswold complains of Thomas Willoughby of a plea that he close his court between the land of the said William and the land of the said Thomas, which he was wont to and ought to close. And whereupon the same William, by John Bower his 5 attorney, complains that whereas the said Thomas, on the first day of January, in the 14th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] let his court at his messuage called 'the Saracen's Head' within the jurisdiction of this court be open, which (court) the same Thomas and all others having estate in the same messuage were 10 wont to close; the aforesaid Thomas, although he had been often asked, refused to close his said court, and does still refuse: whereby the same William says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20s.; and therefore he brings suit. And the defendant comes, by John Chapel his attorney, and prays day to imparl[4] until 15 Tuesday next after the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next to come,[5] etc.

At which day the aforesaid John Chapel comes; and he says that the aforesaid defendant ought not to close his aforesaid court; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the plaintiff does 20 the like. Therefore they[6] shall cause 12 jurors (to come) hither, etc.[7]

1378, p. 8.

XXXV.—*Action for Detinue of Rosaries, Crucifix, etc.*

1499, March 27.

Agnes Hart, widow, complains of James Bromfield and Elizabeth his wife in a plea of detinue of a pair of jet beads[8] with gauds[9] of jet; and of a crucifix of silver-gilt; and of a ring of silver; and of an 25 *Agnus Dei* of silver-gilt, delivered to the same defendants to be safely, etc., and to be re-delivered when so to do, etc. And the defendants——

The jurors say that they detain to the value of 20d. And they assess for damages and costs 1d. 1378, p. 12.

[7] Verdict for defendant.

[8] That is, rosaries or chaplets.

[9] The name given to the large beads in a rosary, which occur after ten of the small beads. They mark the paternosters. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

XXXVI.—*Action by a Physician against a Surety for a Patient.*

1499, April 10.

Patricius Fitzliones, fisicus,[1] queritur de Christofero Palton, de Tersalle, *husbondman*, in placito debiti super demanda xs. jd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit, pro medicinis et expensis factis super Rectorem de Tersall' praedicta, xij^mo^ die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiiij^mo^, pro quibus xs. jd. praedictus Christoferus plegium devenisset eidem querenti, solvendis sibi cum inde legittime requisitus fuisset, et, licet, etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc.; et dicit, quod ipse nihil ei debet: et hoc paratus est verificare per legem suam.[2] Cui concessum est, ut veniat[3] cum lege sua hic, etc., die Jovis in Septimana Pentecostes[4] proximo futura,[5] etc., se quinta manu.[6]

Ad quem diem defendens venit, et tulit secum Robertum Innocent, Thomam Loudam, Thomam Pykeforde, Thomam Hyne et Robertum Angyer. Et non perfecerunt[7] legem, pro eo quod querens non prosequitur querelam suam. Ideo ipse in misericordia. 1378, p. 14.

XXXVII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1499, September 30.

Juratores ex parte orientali dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Hugo Smyth, de Notyngham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *tanner*, die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Matthaei Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi quintodecimo,[8] ac aliis diversis diebus et vicibus, communiter et usualiter, quolibet die mercati, est communis forstallator granorum et specialiter ordei, emendo qualibet septimana octo vel decem quarteria ad hostium suum in Parvo Marisco apud Notyngham praedictam, in magnam exaltationem pretii granorum in eodem mercato existentium, ad grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

Et dicunt, quod Hugo Cariar, de Notingham, in Comitatu villae

[1] 'fisicus' = 'physicus.' Fitz-Lions is described in 1500 as 'Patrick Felyons, surgeon' (1380, p. 35), and as 'Patrick Felyons, Doctor de *surgeon*' (*Id.*, p. 60), and 'Doctor in Fesico' (*Id.*, p. 61). See also page 60 below, line 14.

[2] See Glossary to vol. ii., 'Vadiare Legem.'

Digitized by Google

XXXVI.—*Action by a Physician against a Surety for a Patient.*

1499, April 10.

Patrick Fitz-Lions, physician,[1] complains of Christopher Palton, of Teversall, husbandman, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 10s. 1d., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says, for medicines and expenses incurred for the Rector of Teversall aforesaid, on the 5 12th day of April, in the 14th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, for which 10s. 1d. the aforesaid Christopher became surety to the same plaintiff, the money to be paid to him when he should be lawfully asked so to do, and, although, etc. And the defendant in his own proper person comes, and defends the force and injury when, 10 etc.; and he says that he owes him nothing: and this he is ready to verify by his law.[2] To whom it is granted that he shall come hither with his law, etc., on Thursday in Whitsun week next to come,[5] etc., himself with the fifth hand.[6]

At which day the defendant comes, and he brings with him 15 Robert Innocent, Thomas Lowdham, Thomas Pickford, Thomas Hine and Robert Angyer. And they did not make law, because the plaintiff does not prosecute his plaint. Therefore he is in mercy.

1378, p. 14.

XXXVII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1499, September 30.

The jurors from the eastern side say, upon their oath, that Hugh 20 Smith, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, tanner, on Saturday next after the feast of Saint Matthew the Apostle, in the fifteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[8] and upon divers other days and occasions, commonly and usually, every market day, is a common forestaller of grain and 25 especially of barley, buying every week eight or ten quarters at his door in the Little Marsh at Nottingham aforesaid, to the great enhancement of the price of grain in the same market, to the grievous detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

30 And they say, that Hugh Carrier, of Nottingham, in the County

[3] *veniat,*] 'veniet,' MS.
[4] *Pentecostes,*] 'Pentecosten,' MS.
[5] Thursday, May 23, 1499.
[6] See Glossary to vol. ii., 'Manus.'
[7] *perfecerunt,*] 'perficerunt,' MS.
[8] Saturday, September 28, 1499.

Digitized by Google

Notingham', *glover*, ultimo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi quintodecimo,[1] ac diversis aliis diebus et vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, est communis receptor et hospitator diversorum briberorum cum bonis alienis per ipsos injuste captis, ad grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam. 5

9 a, ro. 4.

XXXVIII.—*Action by the Churchwardens of S. Mary's for Burial Fees.*

1499, October 14.

Hugo Smyth, *tanner*, et Johannes Pierson, Custodes Fabricae Ecclesiae Beatae Mariae Notingham', queruntur de Roberto Boterwyk, de Snaynton, de placito debiti super demanda vjs. ijd., quos eis debet et injuste detinet, ut dicunt. Et unde iidem querentes in 10 propriis personis queruntur, quod dictus defendens, in festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiij°,[2] hic apud Notingham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, concessit se solvere praefatis querentibus dictos vjs. ijd. pro residuo sepulturae Margeriae, uxoris Gregorii Gonnell', solvendos eisdem querentibus quando- 15 cumque postea requisitus fuisset, et, licet, etc., nondum, etc., et dampna habent ad valentiam vjd.; et inde producunt sectam, etc. Et defendens habet diem interloquendi[3] usque [diem] Martis proximo ante festum Apostolorum Symonis et Judae proximo futurum,[4] etc.

Ad quem diem praedictus defendens dicit, quod nihil ei[s] debet, 20 etc.; et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Ideo, etc., xij.[5] erga diem Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancti Martini proximo futurum, etc.[6]

1380, p. 5.

XXXIX.—*Action by the Weavers against a Weaver for Fine for exercising his Craft.*

1499, October 16.

Ricardus Wyld et Jacobus Brasonby, *wevers*, Gardiani Telariorum sive Textorum villae Notingham', queruntur de Roberto Perkyn, 25 *wever*, de placito debiti super demanda iijs. iiijd., quos eis debet et

[1] Saturday, August 31, 1499.
[2] Saturday, November 11, 1497.
[3] See page 26, note 4.
[4] Tuesday, October 22, 1499.
[5] That is, let 12 jurors come.
[6] Verdict for defendant.

Digitized by Google

of the town of Nottingham, glover, on the last day of August, in the fifteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] and upon divers other days and occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid, is a common receiver and harbourer of divers thieves with other folks' goods unjustly taken by them, to the grievous detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace. 9 a, ro. 4.

XXXVIII.—*Action by the Churchwardens of S. Mary's for Burial Fees.*

1499, October 14.

Hugh Smith, tanner, and John Pearson, Wardens of the Fabric of the Church of the Blessed Mary of Nottingham, complain of Robert Butterwick, of Sneinton, of a plea of debt upon a demand of 6s. 2d., which he owes and unjustly detains from them, as they say. And whereupon the same plaintiffs in their own proper persons complain that the said defendant, at the feast of Saint Martin in Winter, in the 13th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[2] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, agreed to pay the said 6s. 2d. to the aforesaid plaintiffs for the balance of the burial-fee of Margery, wife of Gregory Gonnell, to be paid to the said plaintiffs whensoever he should be afterwards required, and, although, etc., not yet, etc., and they have damage to the value of 6d.; and therefore they bring suit, etc. And the defendant has day for imparling[3] until Tuesday next before the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude next to come,[4] etc.

At which day the aforesaid defendant says that he owes them nothing, etc.; and of this he puts himself upon the country. Therefore, etc., 12[5] against Wednesday next before the feast of Saint Martin next to come, etc.[6] 1380, p. 5.

XXXIX.—*Action by the Weavers against a Weaver for Fine for exercising his Craft.*

1499, October 16.

Richard Wild and James Brasenby, weavers, Wardens of the Webbers or Weavers of the town of Nottingham, complain of Robert Parkin, weaver, of a plea of debt upon a demand of 3s. 4d., which he owes and unjustly detains from them, as they say. And whereupon the same plaintiffs complain, in their own proper persons, that whereas,

Digitized by Google

injuste detinet, ut dicunt. Et unde iidem querentes in propriis personis suis queruntur, quod cum per concessiones regias progenitorum Domini Regis nunc [concessum sit,] quod nullus 'infra x. leucas in circuitu de Notyngham tinctos pannos operari debet' nisi sit contributarius cum textoribus villae praedictae tam ad firmam regiam quam ad alia onera eidem Gildae pertinentia:[1] praedictus tamen defendens, ad festum Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno xiiij° Regis nunc, hic apud Notingham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, incepit et occupavit eandem occupationem, et pro qua quidem occupatione sic facienda idem Robertus solvisset eisdem querentibus vjs. viijd.; et de quibus satisfecit eis iijs. iiijd.; et sic remanent eis alii iijs. iiijd. non satisfacti, quos solvisset eis quandocumque requisitus fuisset, et, licet, etc., et nondum, etc.: et dampna habent ad valentiam ijd.; et inde producunt sectam. Et praedictus defendens in propria persona sua venit; et cognovit, quod debet praedictos iijs. iiijd. nunc in demanda, etc. Ideo consideratum est per Curiam, quod praedicti querentes recuperent versus eum dictos iijs. iiijd., etc., et remaneat in prisona, etc. 1380, p. 6.

XL.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1499-1500.

BURGENSES DE NOVO FACTI HOC ANNO, ETC.

Johannes Morpath, de Notingham, *fisshemonger*, dat pro libertate sua habenda, per plegium Willelmi Esyngwold, *gentilman*, et Ricardi Tomson, communis servientis ad Fratres Minores villae praedictae, etc., vjs. viijd.

[1] This quotation is from the Charter of Henry II. to the Burgesses of Nottingham, printed in this work, vol. i., page 2. This provision was doubtlessly inserted in the Charter at the instance of the Weavers' Gild at Nottingham, which was one of the few Gilds of Weavers acknowledged by Henry II. See Wilda, *Das Gildenwesen im Mittelalter*, pp. 313, 314. The Weavers' Gild of Nottingham paid 40s. a year to the King, undoubtedly in return for the acknowledgment of their Gild by the King and for the insertion of the above provision in his Charter to the town. Compare Brentano's essay in Smith's *English Gilds*, p. cxix. This payment from the Nottingham Gild occurs in the Pipe Roll, 2 Henry II. (p. 39 of the printed text), and is to be seen regularly in the subsequent rolls. Compare No. XIV., p. 26 above, which appears to be an action for this ferm; and also vol. ii., p. 36, No. XV., an action for a contribution to this ferm. There is an action in the Borough Court Rolls for A.D. 1391 (the exact date of the Court is lost) wherein Margaret, widow of Hugh de Stapulton, of Nottingham, webster, sues Thomas de Coventry for 32d., which sum had been given to her by Richard Knight, baker; this money had been levied upon the Weavers of Nottingham for a tax or assessment made by them

Digitized by Google

by the royal grants of the progenitors of our Lord the present King, it is granted that 'no one ought to work dyed cloths within a radius of ten *leucae* of Nottingham' unless he be contributory with the weavers of the town aforesaid both to the King's ferm and to all other charges pertaining to the same Gild:[1] nevertheless the aforesaid defendant, at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the 14th year of the present King, here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, began and occupied the same occupation, and for using such occupation the same Robert should have paid 6s. 8d. to the same plaintiffs; and whereof he has satisfied them for 3s. 4d.; and so there remain 3s. 4d. unsatisfied to them, which he should have paid to them whensoever he should be asked, and, although, etc., and not yet, etc.: and they have damage to the value of 2d.; and therefore they bring suit. And the aforesaid defendant comes in his own proper person; and he acknowledges that he owes the aforesaid 3s. 4d. now in demand, etc. Therefore it is considered by the Court, that the aforesaid plaintiffs shall recover against him the said 3s. 4d., etc., and he shall remain in prison, etc. 1380, p. 6.

XL.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1499-1500.

BURGESSES NEWLY MADE THIS YEAR, ETC.

John Morpeth, of Nottingham, fishmonger, gives for having his liberty, by the surety of William Easingwold, gentleman, and of Richard Thompson, the common servant at the Friars Minor of the town aforesaid, etc., 6s. 8d.

upon their 'web-looms' ('pro *les weblom*us inter eos habitis et constitutis'). The Weavers had had their contributions paid back to them, with the exception of the sum due to the said Richard Knight, which Thomas de Coventry refused to pay; 1291, ro. 11d. There is also, at the Court holden April 28, 1389, an action by Walter Stacy against the same Thomas de Coventry for 40d. for a writ sued out for the Weavers of Nottingham and district ('pro uno brevi [*breve*, MS.] perquisito telar[iis] villae Notingham' et patriae'), which sum Coventry undertook to pay Walter for his costs; 1288, ro. 16. There is an interesting case in 1408-9, printed in Madox, *Firma Burgi*, p. 200 note a, regarding a distraint upon the Weavers of London by the Sheriffs for their ferm by virtue of a summons of the Pipe. See also the case in 1351, also in Madox, p. 281 n. i., where the Weavers of London attempted to make the foreign weavers join their Gild. The proceedings in *Quo Warranto*, 14 Ed. II., against the London Weavers are recited in this suit, wherein it is shown that, if a weaver were in arrear with his contribution to the ferm, the Bailiffs of the Gild distrained his loom. These proceedings in *Quo Warranto* are also printed in the London *Liber Custumarum*, ed. H. T. Riley, p. 416 *sqq.*

Digitized by Google

Johannes Skoffeton, *irenmonger*, pro consimili, per plegium Ricardi Flynt, *corvyser*, et Roberti Taverner, *vyntener*, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Turnour, *tanner*, pro consimili, per plegium Ricardi Wodde, *litster*, et Willelmi Atkynson, *corvyser*, vjs. viijd.

Henricus Hopkyn, *tanner*, pro consimili, per plegium Christoferi Pykerd, *tanner*, et Willelmi Esyngwold, Clerici Majoris, vjs. viijd. 5

Willelmus Kirkeby, *baker*, pro consimili, per plegium Edwardi Wylson, *yoman*, et Johannis Spendlove, *tanner*, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Fox, nuper de parochia de Selston, in Comitatu Notingham', et nunc de Notyngham, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Bult, *cowper*, et Edwardi Taillour, *glover*, vjs. viijd. 10

Thomas Wasse, *yoman* et *baker*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Bitheway, *baker*, et Johannis Down, *baker*, Vicecomitis, vjs. viijd.

Patricius Fitz-Lyons, in Medicinis Doctor, pro consimili, per plegium Ricardi Mellours, Majoris, et Henrici Hegyn, *mercatoris*, vjs. viijd. 15

4547, p. 7.

XLI.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1499-1500.

FINES PRO LICENTIA MERCHANDIZANDI, HOC ANNO, ETC.

Thomas Mario[t], *barbour*, dat pro fine merchandizandi hoc anno, etc.	vjd.
Willelmus Mellours, *hatmaker*, pro consimili	vjd.
Christoferus Newham, *taillour*, pro consimili	iiijd. 20
Robertus Wodde, *capper*, pro consimili	viijd.
Johannes Chappell, *smyth*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Willelmus Watson, *loksmyth*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Walterus Northwod, *fletcher*, pro consimili	vjd.
Thomas Wotton, *glover*, pro consimili	xijd. 25
Henricus Craven, *wever*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Robertus Waller, *smyth*	viijd.
Willelmus Sompton, *cobler*, pro consimili	ijd.
Ricardus Denton, *goldsmyth*, pro consimili	ijd.
Thomas Brown, *tipeler*, pro consimili	ijd. 30

4547, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

John Skofton, ironmonger, for the like, by the surety of Richard Flint, corviser, and Robert Taverner, vintener, 6s. 8d.

Richard Turner, tanner, for the like, by the surety of Richard Wood, litster, and William Atkinson, corviser, 6s. 8d.

5 Henry Hopkin, tanner, for the like, by the surety of Christopher Pickard, tanner, and William Easingwold, Mayor's Clerk, 6s. 8d.

William Kirkby, baker, for the like, by the surety of Edward Wilson, yeoman, and John Spendlove, tanner, 6s. 8d.

Richard Fox, late of the parish of Selston, in the County of 10 Nottingham, and now of Nottingham, for the like, by the surety of William Bult, cooper, and Edward Taylor, glover, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Wass, yeoman and baker, for the like, by the surety of William Bytheway, baker, and John Down, baker, Sheriff, 6s. 8d.

Patrick Fitz-Lyons, Doctor in Medicine, for the like, by the 15 surety of Richard Mellers, Mayor, and Henry Higgin, merchant, 6s. 8d.

4547, p. 7.

XLI.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1499-1500.

FINES FOR LICENCE TO TRAFFIC, THIS YEAR, ETC.

Thomas Marriott, barber, gives for a fine to traffic this year, etc.	6d.
William Mellers, hatmaker, for the like	6d.
20 Christopher Newham, tailor, for the like	4d.
Robert Wood, capper, for the like	8d.
John Chapel, smith, for the like	4d.
William Watson, locksmith, for the like	4d.
Walter Northwood, fletcher, for the like	6d.
25 Thomas Wooton, glover, for the like	12d.
Henry Craven, weaver, for the like	4d.
Robert Waller, smith	8d.
William Sompton, cobbler, for the like	2d.
Richard Denton, goldsmith, for the like	2d.
30 Thomas Brown, tippler, for the like	2d.

4547, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

XLII.—*Summary of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1499-1500.

[1]VILLA NOTINGHAM'. COMPOTUS JOHANNIS ROSE, *BOCHER*, ET JOHANNIS WILLIAMSON, CAMERARIORUM VILLAE NOTINGHAM', COMPUTANTIUM IBIDEM A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO XV° REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, ANNO XVI° EJUSDEM DOMINI REGIS, VIDELICET, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM, TEMPORE RICARDI MELLOURS, MAJORIS VILLAE NOTINGHAM', AC THOMAE TAMWORTH ET JOHANNIS COWN, VICECOMITUM EJUSDEM VILLAE.

In primis iidem computatores onerant se de [2] de arreragiis compoti Thomae Mont et Roberti Wales, ultimorum Camerariorum praecedentium, etc., ut patet in pede compoti sui praedicti, etc.

Summa:

Et etiam respondent de vij. li. xvijs. iiijd. pro firma xxxij[ta] stall[orum] in Domo Carnificum hoc anno, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum iiijs. xjd., sic dimissorum hoc anno; et de vjs. receptis de Roberto Wales pro firma unius opellae ad finem occidentalem ejusdem Domus, nuper in tenura Willelmi Cley sic ei dimissae hoc anno, etc.; et de iiij. li. xvijs. vjd. pro firma xxx[ta] stall[orum] in Domo Merceriae, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum iijs. iijd., sic dimissorum hoc anno; et de ijs. vjd. pro firma camerae ad finem occidentalem Domus Merceriae sic nuper dimissae Elizabethae Tyddeswall, etc.; et de xvjs. per ipsos receptis pro firma viij. stall[orum] piscenariorum coopertorum, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum ijs., sic dimissorum hoc anno, etc.; et de vjs. receptis pro firma vj. stall[orum] piscenariorum discoopertorum, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum xijd., sic dimissorum hoc anno; et de iiij. li. pro firma xx. stall[orum] in Domo Draperiorum, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum iiijs., sic dimissorum hoc anno, etc.; et de xxijs. pro firma xj. stall[orum] allutariorum hoc anno, quorum quodlibet reddit per terminum ijs., sic dimissorum, etc.; et de vs. iiijd. receptis de Radulpho Portwod pro firma unius stall[i] sutoris[3] inter Draperiam et opell[as] sutorum[4] sic ei dimissi pro termino annorum, etc.; et de xxviijs. pro firma vj. aliorum stall[orum] sutorum, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum iiijs. viijd., sic dimissorum hoc anno, etc.; et de xxvs.

[1] These extracts are taken from what appears to be the draft of the Chamberlains' Accounts. It will be noticed that the totals are not given. It has been found

Digitized by Google

XLII.—*Summary of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1499-1500.

[1]TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM. THE ACCOUNT OF JOHN ROSE, BUTCHER, AND JOHN WILLIAMSON, CHAMBERLAINS OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, ACCOUNTING THERE FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE 15TH YEAR OF KING HENRY THE SEVENTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, IN THE 16TH YEAR OF OUR SAME LORD KING, TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, IN THE TIME OF RICHARD MELLERS, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, AND THOMAS TAMWORTH AND JOHN COWN, SHERIFFS OF THE SAME TOWN.

First the same accountants charge themselves with [2] of the arrears of the account of Thomas Mont and Robert Wales, the last Chamberlains preceding, etc., as appears at the foot of their aforesaid account, etc.

Total:

And they also answer for £7 17s. 4d. for the rent of 32 stalls in the Butchers' House for this year, whereof each renders by year 4s. 11d., so let this year; and for 6s. received from Robert Wales for the rent of a shop at the western end of the same House, lately in the tenure of William Clay so let to him this year, etc.; and for £4 17s. 6d. for the rent of 30 stalls in the Mercers' House, whereof each renders by year 4s. 3d., so let this year; and for 2s. 6d. for the rent of the chamber at the western end of the Mercers' House so lately let to Elizabeth Tydeswell, etc.; and for 16s. received by them for the rent of 8 covered fishmongers' stalls, whereof each renders by year 2s., so let this year, etc.; and for 6s. received for the rent of 6 uncovered fishmongers' stalls, whereof each renders by year 12d., so let this year; and for £4 for the rent of 20 stalls in the Drapers' House, whereof each renders by year 4s., so let this year, etc.; and for 22s. for the rent of 11 tanners' stalls this year, whereof each renders for the term 2s., so let, etc.; and for 5s. 4d. received from Ralph Portwood for the rent of a shoemaker's stall between the Drapery and the shoemakers' stalls so let to him for a term of years, etc.; and for 28s. for the rent of 6 other shoemakers' stalls, whereof each renders by year 4s. 8d., so let this year, etc.; and for 25s. for the rent of 6 ropers'

necessary to omit much of the matter in the original. These omissions are marked in the usual way by points.

[2] Blank in MS.

[3] *sutoris*,] 'suttorum,' MS.

[4] *sutorum*,] 'sutforum,' MS.

Digitized by Google

pro firma vj. stall[orum] roperiorum, quorum unum reddit per annum vs. et quodlibet residuorum iiijs., sic dimissorum hoc anno, etc.; et de xs. receptis de Johanne Crag pro firma parlorae subtus *le Counsell' House* hoc anno sic ei dimissae, etc.; et de xxxijs. pro firma aliorum duorum tenementorum eidem annexorum hoc anno, etc.; et de vs. receptis de Christofero Benson, *corvyser*, pro firma novae opellae sutoris[1] sic ei dimissae hoc anno, etc.; et de viijd. de Alexandro Elrington pro firma de *le twychell'* inter Draperiam et Domum Carnificum hoc anno sic ei dimissi, etc.

Summa:

Set non respondent de vjs. viijd. pro firma unius opellae inter Draperiam et Domum Carnificum hoc anno, eo quod dimittitur Johanni Pierson pro pecuniis de ipso antea mutuatis et circa negotia Communitatis villae Notingham' exspenditis pro termino qui nondum praeteriit; nec de vs. pro firma opellae in fine occidentali Domus Carnificum, eo quod dimittitur Rogero Rossendale pro consimilibus pecuniis antea de ipso mutuatis pro termino qui nondum praeteriit, etc.; nec de iijs. pro firma parvae stallae ad finem occidentalem Draperiae, eo quod dimittitur Alexandro Elrington pro consimilibus pecuniis, etc., pro termino qui nondum praeteriit; nec de xvjs. viijd. pro firma trium stall[orum] sutorum, quorum duo fuerunt in tenura Johannis Howett et solebant reddere per annum xijd., et tertium fuit in tenura Johannis Flynt, *corvyser*, et solebat reddere per annum iiijs. viijd., eo quod dimissa fuerunt praefato Johanni Flynt pro consimilibus pecuniis de eo antea mutuatis et circa negotia dictae Communitatis exspenditis, pro termino trium annorum exnunc futurorum, etc. Set respondent de vij. li. xvjs. viijd. pro firma primae vesturae de Estcroft hoc anno, etc.; et de xlvs. iijd. per ipsos receptis pro firma secundae vesturae ejusdem *croft* hoc anno, etc. Et de iiij. li. pro firma pasturae de Westcroft hoc anno, etc.; et de iij. li. pro firma de Hethbethsteynour hoc anno sic dimisso Ricardo Pykerd hoc anno, etc.; et de iiij. li. receptis pro firma de *le Steynour* ex parte orientali Pontium de Hethbeth sic dimisso Willelmo Mastury pro termino xix. annorum adhuc futurorum, etc.; et de xiijs. iiijd. per ipsos receptis de eodem Willelmo Mastury pro firma de Ryehill'syde sic ei dimisso pro termino novemdecem annorum exnunc futurorum, etc.; et de xs. pro firma pasturae juxta aquam de Trent sic dimissae Thomae Samon hoc anno, etc.; et de xijd. per ipsos receptis pro firma pasturae

[1] *sutoris*,] 'sutorum,' MS.

Digitized by Google

stalls, whereof one renders by the year 5s. and each of the others 4s., so let this year, etc.; and for 10s. received from John Crag for the rent of a parlour under the Council House this year so let to him, etc.; and for 32s. for the rent of two other tenements annexed to the
5 same for this year, etc.; and for 5s. received from Christopher Benson, corviser, for the rent of a new shoemaker's shop so let to him this year, etc.; and for 8d. from Alexander Elrington for the rent of the twichel between the Drapery and the Butchers' House this year so let to him, etc.

10 Total:

But they do not answer for 6s. 8d. for the rent of a shop between the Drapery and the Butchers' House for this year, because it is demised, for a term that has not yet expired, to John Pierson for money previously borrowed from him and expended upon the affairs
15 of the Community of the town of Nottingham; nor for 5s. for the rent of a shop at the eastern end of the Butchers' House, because it is demised, for a term that has not yet expired, to Roger Rosendale for money similarly previously borrowed from him, etc.; nor for 3s. for the rent of a little stall at the eastern end of the Drapery, because
20 it is demised, for a term that has not yet expired, to Alexander Elrington for similar money, etc.; nor for 16s. 8d. for the rent of three shoemakers' stalls, whereof two were in the holding of John Howitt and were wont to render 12d. yearly, and the third was in the holding of John Flint, corviser, and was wont to render 4s. 8d. yearly,
25 because they were demised, for a term of three years to come from now, to the aforesaid John Flint for money similarly borrowed from him previously and expended upon the affairs of the said Community, etc. But they answer for £7 16s. 8d. for the ferm of the first crop of Estcroft this year, etc.; and for 45s. 3d. received by them for the
30 ferm of the second crop of the same croft this year, etc. And for £4 for the ferm of the pasturage of Westcroft this year, etc.; and for £3 for the rent of Hethbethsteynour this year so let to Richard Pickard this year, etc.; and for £4 received for the rent of the Steynour on the eastern side of the Bridges of Hethbeth so let to
35 William Mastury for the term of 19 years still to come, etc.; and for 13s. 4d. received by them from the same William Mastury for the rent of Ryehill'syde so let to him for the term of nineteen years still to come, etc.; and for 10s. for the rent of the pasture near the water of Trent so let to Thomas Samon this year, etc.; and for 12d.

Digitized by Google

subtus Pontes de Leene hoc anno, etc.; et de xs. per ipsos receptis pro firma pasturae vocatae 'Robynhode Closse' de Johanne Selyok et Ricardo filio suo sic eis dimissae pro termino [1] annorum exnunc futurorum, etc.; et de xxs. per ipsos receptis pro firma clausurae vocatae 'lez Holmes' juxta aquam de Leene sic dimissae Willelmo Masturie, etc.; et de vjd. pro libero redditu de Bridgeford hoc anno, etc.; et de xlvjs. viijd. pro firma piscariae hoc anno, etc., sic dimissae Ricardo Smyth, *fissher*, post obitum Willelmi Guymer, etc.; et de xvjd. pro firma trium selionum super Estryhill' nuper perquisitarum de Johanne Mapurley,[2] seniore, hoc anno; et de iij. li. vjs. viijd. pro firma molendini equinei ad finem orientalem de Fairemayden'lane hoc anno, etc.; et de liijs. iiijd. pro firma molendini equinei apud Chappelbarre et communis fossatae subtus muros communes ibidem sic dimissorum Christofero Thorneton pro termino annorum, etc.; et de iiij. li. xs. ixd. per ipsos receptis pro redditibus assisae[3] et aliis minutis firmis, prout patet per rentale; et de xxiijs. jd. ob. per ipsos receptis pro stallagiis hoc anno collectis infra villam praedictam hoc anno, etc.; et de v. li. per ipsos receptis de Johanne Spondon pro firma theolone[i] collecti apud Newerk Breg hoc anno; et de xxxviijs. per ipsos receptis de Nicholao Bird pro firma theolonei collecti apud Skastford et alia loca hoc anno, etc.; et de vs. receptis de Willelmo Masturie pro firma novae pasturae inter aquam de Leene et Westcroft sic ei dimissae pro termino xix. annorum adhuc futurorum, etc.; nec respondent—

Summa:

Et de xlvjs. viijd. per ipsos receptis de Willelmo Hegyn, mercatore, pro pecuniis per ipsum receptis de Ricardo Gelston pro arreragiis firmae ipsius Ricardi pro theoloneo collecto apud Newerk Brig, etc.; et de xd. per ipsos receptis de Christofero Thorneton, *milner*, pro cacuminibus salicium[4] ei venditis hoc anno, etc.; et de iiijs. per ipsos receptis de Ricardo Smyth pro . . .[5] inter Estcroft et aquam de Leene et sic ei venditis hoc anno, etc.; et de viijs. similiter per ipsos receptis pro *scorw* quercinis[6] extra Vetus *Copie* sic per ipsos venditis hoc anno, [etc.]; et de ijs. viijd. receptis de Willelmo Kyrkeby pro bigatione faeni extra Estcroft sic ei venditi hoc anno,

[1] Blank in MS.

[2] This grant is printed in vol. ii., p. 276, No. CXVII.

[3] By Rents of Assize are meant fixed (assessed) rents, such as ground-rents, paid by tenants.

Digitized by Google

received by them for the rent of the pasture under the Bridges of Leen this year, etc.; and for 10s. received by them for the rent of a pasture called 'Robynhode Close' from John Seliok and Richard his son so let to them for the term of [1] years still to come, etc.; and for 20s. received by them for the rent of the close called 'the Holmes' near the water of Leen so let to William Mastury, etc.; and for 6d. for the free rent of Bridgford this year, etc.; and for 46s. 8d. for the rent of the fishery this year, etc., so let to Richard Smith, fisher, after the death of William Guymer, etc.; and for 16d. for the rent of three selions upon Estryhill' lately acquired from John Mapperley,[2] senior, for this year; and for £3 6s. 8d. for the rent of the horse-mill at the eastern end of Fairemayden'lane this year, etc.; and for 53s. 4d. for the rent of the horse-mill at Chappelbarre and of the common ditch under the common walls there so let to Christopher Thornton for a term of years, etc.; and for £4 10s. 9d. received by them for the rents of assize[3] and other small rents, as appears by the rental; and for 23s. 1½d. received by them for stallages for this year collected this year within the town aforesaid, etc.; and for £5 received by them from John Spondon for the rent of the toll collected at Newark Bridge this year; and for 38s. received by them from Nicholas Bird for the rent of the toll collected at Skastford and other places this year, etc.; and for 5s. received from William Mastury for the rent of the new pasture between the water of Leen and Westcroft so let to him for the term of 19 years still to come, etc.; nor do they answer—

Total:

And for 46s. 8d. received by them from William Higgin, merchant, for money received by him from Richard Gelston for the arrears of the said Richard's rent for the toll collected at Newark Bridge, etc.; and for 10d. received by them from Christopher Thornton, miller, for the tops of willow trees sold to him this year, etc.; and for 4s. received by them from Richard Smith for . . . between Estcroft and the water of Leen and so sold to him this year, etc.; and for 8s. likewise received by them for oak-toppings out of the Old Coppice so sold by them this year, [etc.]; and for 2s. 8d. received from William Kirkby for carting hay out of Eastcroft so sold to him this year, etc.; and for

[4] *salicium*,] 'cilicium,' MS., clearly arising from a confusion of 'salix' with 'silex.'

[5] There is a word, or a part of a word, here 'crevat' (for *creverat?*).

[6] *quercinis*,] 'quarcinis,' MS.

Digitized by Google

etc.; et de ijs. iiijd. pro solutione bigationis faeni sic venditi ibidem Johanni Bower hoc anno.[1]

De quibus petunt allocari de lixs. pro decasu xij. stallorum in Domo Carnificum hoc anno, quorum quodlibet reddit per annum iiijs. xjd., in decasu hoc anno in defectu tenentium, etc.,[2] . . . et de ijs. pro decasu ij. tenementorum subtus Chappelbarre in decasu similiter hoc anno, etc.; et de . . . pro parcella terrae infra communes muros villae praedictae vocata 'lez Roper Stakes;'[3] et de iiijd. pro decasu communis venellae inter Berwardlane et Seint James Lane hoc anno, etc.; et de viijd. pro decasu magni gardini juxta Bughilles nuper dimissi Henrico Durrant, etc.; et de xijd. pro decasu communis venellae juxta Hospitale Sancti Johannis Notingham', pro defectu tenentium, etc.; et de iiijd. pro decasu domus porcinae[4] nuper dimissae Thomae Cost, *draper*, similiter in defectu tenentium, etc.; et de iijd. pro decasu unius alterius domus porcinae nuper dimissae Johanni Sydall'; et pro Johanne Epurston pro *le gryndston*, etc., hoc anno, etc. . . .

Summa totalis decasuum:

Et de xx. li. per ipsos solutis Ricardo Mellours, Majori, in plenam solutionem feodi sui hoc anno, etc.; et de xls. solutis Thomae Babyngton, Recordatori, pro feodo suo hoc anno, etc.; et de xiijs. iiijd. solutis eidem Recordatori pro feodo suo hoc anno, etc.; et de xls. solutis Willelmo Esyngwold, Clerico Majoris, pro feodo suo hoc anno; et de iijs. iiijd. solutis eidem Willelmo pro pergameno hoc anno; et de xxs. solutis Thomae Parker pro iij. quarteriis anni, et, post mortem ejus, Miloni Poge pro quarto quarterio, Custod[ibus] Camporum Seminatorum et Boscorum, pro feodo suo pro uno anno, etc.; et de vs. solutis eisdem pro toga ipsorum, etc.; et de xxs. solutis Miloni Poge pro feodo suo ei assignatis et datis per Majorem et Justitiarios Pacis ad requisitionem Magistri Lovell, etc.; et de xls. solutis Johanni Ketryk, Custodi . . . Pratorum et Saepium, pro feodo suo hoc anno; et de vs. solutis pro toga ipsius Johannis hoc anno; et de xvs. solutis Johanni Fitz Herberd, attornato in Scaccario Domini Regis, pro feodo suo et pro officio Majoris ut Escaëtoris hoc anno, etc.; et de viijs. iiijd. solutis Justitiariis ad Assisas pro feodo suo ad duos adventus hoc anno, etc.; et de xs. solutis Roberto Legh,

[1] There are several other items of this description in the MS., which are here omitted. The MS. has suffered much from damp hereabouts.

Digitized by Google

2s. 4d. for payment for carting hay so sold there to John Bower this year.[1]

Whereof they pray to be allowed for 59s. for the decay of 12 stalls in the Butchers' House this year, whereof each one rendered 5 yearly 4s. 11d., in decay this year for want of tenants, etc.[2] . . . and for 2s. for the decay of two tenements under Chappelbarre in decay in like manner this year, etc.; and for . . . for a parcel of land within the common walls of the town aforesaid called 'the Roper Stakes';[3] and for 4d. for the decay of the common lane between Berwardlane 10 and Seint James Lane this year, etc.; and for 8d. for the decay of the great garden near Bughilles lately let to Henry Durant, etc.; and for 12d. for the decay of the common lane near the Hospital of Saint John at Nottingham, for want of tenants, etc.; and for 4d. for the decay of the pigsty lately let to Thomas Cost, draper, likewise for 15 want of tenants, etc.; and for 3d. for the decay of another pigsty lately let to John Sydall; and for John Epperston for the grindstone, etc., this year, etc. . . .

Sum total of the decays:

And for £20 paid by them to Richard Mellers, Mayor, in full 20 payment of his fee this year, etc.; and for 40s. paid to Thomas Babington, Recorder, for his fee this year, etc.; and for 13s. 4d. paid to the same Recorder for his fee this year, etc.; and for 40s. paid to William Easingwold, the Mayor's Clerk, for his fee this year; and for 3s. 4d. paid to the same William for parchment this year; and for 20s. 25 paid to Thomas Parker for three quarters of the year, and, after his death, to Milo Poge for the fourth quarter, Keepers of the Sown Fields and Woods, for their fee for one year, etc.; and for 5s. paid to the same for their gown, etc.; and for 20s. paid to Milo Poge for his fee assigned and given to him by the Mayor and Justices of the Peace 30 at the request of Master Lovell, etc.; and for 40s. paid to John Catterick, Keeper of the . . . Meadows and Fences, for his fee this year; and for 5s. paid for the said John's gown this year; and for 15s. paid to John Fitz-Herbert, the attorney in our Lord the King's Exchequer, for his fee and for the office of the Mayor as Escheator 35 this year, etc.; and for 8s. 4d. paid to the Justices of Assize for their fee at two visits this year, etc.; and for 10s. paid to Robert Leigh,

[2] There are several other similar entries to this in the MS., which are here omitted.

[3] This probably means a ropewalk.

[4] *porcinae,*] 'porcini,' MS

Digitized by Google

Janitori Castri Notingham', pro abstinentia imparcando super solum regeum juxta Notingham hoc anno, etc.; et de vjs. viijd. solutis Thomae Alestre et Johanni Howett, Coronatoribus Domini Regis infra villam praedictam et procinctus ejusdem, pro feodis suis hoc anno, etc.; et de xxvjs. viijd. solutis pro feodo ipsorum Computatorum hoc anno; et de vjs. viijd. solutis attornato in Cancellaria pro feodo suo tam pro Majore et Communitate quam pro Vicecomitibus, et unde iijs. iiijd. obstupa[n]tur cum eisdem Vicecomitibus pro libero redditu Veteris Merceriae, etc., hoc anno, etc.; et de vjd. solutis Priori Sancti Johannis Jerusalem' in Anglia pro libero redditu parvi[1] chelarii in Marisco hoc anno, etc.; et de xiijs. iiijd. solutis Willelmo Temple, generali attornato in Communi Banco, pro feodo suo hoc anno, etc.; et de vjs. viijd. . . . *lez Waytes* de Leycestr' existentibus et attendentibus super Majorem et Communitatem villae Notingham' ad festum Pentecostes hoc anno, etc. . . .

Summa totalis feodorum:

Et de xxd. perdonatis Ricardo Smyth, *fissher*, pro primo quarterio introitus sui in firma piscariae post mortem Willelmi Guymer, etc.; et de xliiijs. ijd. deperditis de . . . vestura de Estcroft hoc anno, etc., ob defectum tenentium, videlicet, ij. partium[2] et dimidiae in *le Hoke* de Estcroft; et de vjs. vjd. similiter allocatis Roberto Tull' et Radulpho Pykerd pro falcatione et factura unius partis in Estcroft, pro eo quod ipsi taliter visitati[3] fuerunt cum diversis infirmitatibus quod circa occupationem praedictam adtunc laborare non potuerunt, etc.

Summa:

Et sic debent clare: xj. li. viijs. xd. ob. Et de quibus petunt allocari de iiijs. iijd. per ipsos solutis Roberto Northwod, nuper uni Vicecomitum villae Notingham', in partem solutionem regardi sui versus exonerationem onerum suorum; . . . et de vs. similiter perdonatis Elizabethae Atkynson in plenam solutionem unius[4] deperdit[i] apud Bosworth Feld, etc. . . . Et petunt allocari de xiiijs. solutis Willelmo Turnour et Johanni Cost, *mercer*, nuper Camerariis villae Notingham', pro Johanne Wedirley pro pecuniis, quos ei debebantur, in plenam solutionem omnium denar[ium] summarum pro existentia sua ad ultimum Parliamentum[5] per spatium xxvij. dierum, videlicet, pro quolibet die ijs. . . . 1660 c.

[1] *parvi*,] 'parve,' MS.

[2] These parts mean apparently Burgess parts or allotments of the common lands.

[3] *visitati*,] 'vicitat.,' MS.

[4] There is a word unfortunately wanting here. The entry occurs amidst allow-

Digitized by Google

Porter of Nottingham Castle, for abstaining from impounding upon the King's soil near Nottingham this year, etc.; and for 6s. 8d. paid to Thomas Alestre and John Howitt, Coroners of our Lord the King within the town aforesaid and the precincts thereof, for their fees this
5 year, etc.; and for 26s. 8d. paid for the fee of the same Accountants this year; and for 6s. 8d. paid to the attorney in Chancery for his fee both for the Mayor and Community and for the Sheriffs, and whereof 3s. 4d. are stopped by the same Sheriffs for the free rent of the Old Mercery, etc., this year, etc.; and for 6d. paid to the Prior of Saint
10 John of Jerusalem in England for the free rent of a little cellar in the Marsh this year, etc.; and for 13s. 4d. paid to William Temple, general attorney in the Common Bench, for his fee this year, etc.; and for 6s. 8d. . . . to the Leicester Waits being present and attending upon the Mayor and Community of the town of Nottingham at
15 the feast of Whitsuntide this year, etc. . . .

Sum total of the fees:

And for 20d. forgiven to Richard Smith, fisher, for the first quarter of his taking the fishery at rent after the death of William Guymer, etc.; and for 44s. 2d. lost of . . . crop of Estcroft this year,
20 etc., on account of the want of tenants, to wit, of two parts[2] and a half in the Hook of Estcroft; and for 6s. 6d. likewise allowed to Robert Tull and Ralph Pickard for mowing and making of a part in Estcroft, because they were so visited with different infirmities that they could not then labour at the occupation aforesaid, etc.

25 Total:

And so they owe clearly: £11 8s. 10½d. And whereof they pray to be allowed for 4s. 3d. paid by them to Robert Northwood, late one of the Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, in part payment of his reward towards the discharge of his charges; . . . and for 5s. similarly
30 pardoned to Elizabeth Atkinson in full payment for a[4] lost at Bosworth Field, etc. . . . And they pray to be allowed for 14s. paid to William Turner and John Cost, mercer, late Chamberlains of the town of Nottingham, for John Wetherley for money that was owing to him in full payment of all monies for his presence at the last
35 Parliament[5] for the space of 27 days, to wit, for each day 2s. . . .

1660 c.

ances for rents of stalls. It probably refers to some tool or weapon.

[5] This must refer to the Parliament summoned to meet at Westminster, January 16, 1496-7. No returns for this Parliament have been preserved.

Digitized by Google

XLIII.—*Account of the Sergeant at Mace for the Commons.*

1499-1500.

[1]De officio Briani Clapeham, Servientis pro Communibus villae Notingham' ad Clavam, hoc anno xxiij. li. vjs. iijd.[2] Inde petit allocari de xs. pro feodo suo pro quarterio unius anni, etc.; et de iijd. pro pulsatione Campanae Mercati hoc anno, etc.; et de xijd. pro pulsatione Primae[3] hoc anno; et de iijd. pro custodia clavis Draperiae hoc anno; et de iijd. pro custodia clavis Domus Carnificum hoc anno, etc. Et ulterius petit allocari de xviijd. pro reparatione et mundationibus viarum per ipsum factis prout patet per billam, etc.; et de xix. li. vjs. ixd. pro diversis amerciamentis non levabilibus set perdonatis et respectuatis, etc.

Summa totalis allocationum: xx. li.

Et adhuc: iij. li. vjs. iijd.

Inde soluti per ipsum Willelmo Turnour et Thomae Hobson, nuper Camerariis villae Notingham', in solutionem arreragiorum compoti ipsorum Willelmi et Thomae, lviijs.

Et adhuc debet clare: viijs. iijd.[4] 1660 c.

XLIV.—*Appraisement of Goods.*

1499-1500, January 15.

Appretiatio diversorum bonorum et catallorum Nicholai Wylgose captorum et appretiatorum ad usum Ricardi Esot pro xijs., per sacramentum Johannis Baker, *corviser*, Stephani Townesend, Ricardi Byrch, *poynter*, et Johannis Saynton, et Willelmi Watson: qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod una duplicata mensa valet iiijd.; una rota filabilis valet iijd.; j. parva cofera valet viijd.; una cista valet viijd.; vetus ferrum valet viijd.; j. *hamers* (*sic*), *pynsons* et unum scalprum, unum *vise* et diversa *files* valent in toto iijs.; j. *jak*, j. *peyr* de *gossettes*, j. *peyr* de *splentes* valent iiijs. vjd.; j. *stythe*, iiijs.; j. cofera et vj. capita[5] Sancti Johannis Baptistae vale[n]t viijd.; ij[e] fosserae

[1] The draft of this account is upon the same paper as that of the Chamberlains' account above referred to (page 62, note 1).

[2] 'Perdonatur' (=he is forgiven) is here inserted in the MS.

[3] That is, for ringing a bell at the hour of Prime.

[4] There is the following note: 'Memorandum, quod summa totalis perdonationum et respectuum in libro supra-dicti Briani est clare xix. li. ijs. jd. [=Be it remembered, that the sum total of the pardons and respites in the book of the abovesaid Brian is clearly £19 2s. 1d.] And ou*r* þat þe som*ms* þat is gedered [=gathered] and to be gedered is iiij. li. iiijs. ijd.,

Digitized by Google

XLIII.—*Account of the Sergeant at Mace for the Commons.*

1499-1500.

[1]Of the office of Brian Clapham, Sergeant for the Commons of the town of Nottingham at Mace, for this year £23 6s. 3d.[2] Thereof he prays to be allowed for 10s. for his fee for a quarter of a year, etc.; and for 3d. for ringing the Market Bell this year, etc.; and for 12d. 5 for ringing Prime[3] this year; and for 3d. for keeping the key of the Drapery this year; and for 3d. for keeping the key of Butchers' House this year, etc. And furthermore he prays to be allowed for 18d. for the repairing and cleaning of roads done by him as appears by the bill, etc.; and for £19 6s. 9d. for divers amercement that he 10 was not able to levy, which were pardoned and respited, etc.

Sum total of the allowances: £20.

And so far (he owes): £3 6s. 3d.

Thereof paid by him to William Turner and Thomas Hobson, late Chamberlains of the town of Nottingham, in payment of the 15 arrears of the account of the same William and Thomas, 58s.

And so far he owes clearly: 8s. 3d.[4] 1660 c.

XLIV.—*Appraisement of Goods.*

1499-1500, January 15.

Appraisement of divers goods and chattels of Nicholas Wildgoose seized and appraised for the use of Richard Esot for 12s., by the oath of John Baker, corviser, Stephen Townsend, Richard Birch, pointer, 20 and John Sainton, and William Watson: who say, upon their oath, that a doubled table is worth 4d.; a yarn-wheel is worth 2d.; a small coffer is worth 8d.; a chest is worth 8d.; old iron is worth 8d.; a hammer, pincers and a chisel, a vice and divers files are worth all together 3s.; a jack, a pair of gussets, a pair of splints are worth 25 4s. 6d.; a stithy, 4s.; a coffer and 6 heads of Saint John the Baptist

whiche is in þe hole xxiij. li. vjs. iijd. And of þe seid somme of iiij. li. iiijs. ijd. þe seid Brian' askes to be allowed for his quarter fee and oder [=other] charges by hym' made xiijs. iijd. And so he owes clerly for þis bokes: iij. li. xs. xjd. And wherof he hase paid to William' Turnour and Thomas Hobson . . . so he owes yett clerly xijs. xjd. And ouer þat he askes to be allowed of iijs. iiijd. for þe Mercers, and of xvjd. by hym' leyd for clensing of þe Crosses and of Lymeryng Lane . . . þis þe seid Brian' owes clerely apon [=upon] þis boke: viijs. iijd. Item þe same Brian' askes to [be] allowed for his wages in þe office of þe Maires Sergeant from' Michaelmas to a vij. nyght [*i.e.*, a sennight] after Martynmes, þat is, by þe space of vij. wekes and odde dayes, etc.'

[5] *capita,*] 'caput,' MS.

Digitized by Google

valent vjd.; j. *strik*, j. *basket* valent iijd.; duo parva dolia[1] pro *verges* valent iijd.; j. *berebarelle*, iijd.; j. *fat* cum divercis *hustilmentes*, vjd.; j. par de bellowes, xxd.; iiij^{or} superlectilia valent ijs. iiijd.; j. *materesse* et iij. *pillowes* valent vjd.; vetera linthiamina valent ijs.; ij. manutergia et j. *bordecloth*, xvjd.; diversi[2] panni linei picti, xxd.; j. magnum capistrum valet ijd.

Soluti Vicecomitibus et eorum clerico pro intratione appretiationis supra-dictae, viijd., et ijd. appretiatoribus pro eorum labore, et ijd. pro dampnis et costagiis Roberti Northwode et Henrici Hobbes, nuper Vicecomitum, ijd. 1380, p. 26.

XLV.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1500, July 20.

[3]Et dicunt, quod Robertus Wyly, de Sneynton, in Comitatu Notingham', *husbondman'*, aggregatis ei diversis aliis ignotis ad numerum sexdecim personarum modo guerrino arraiatis, vicesimo quarto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis [Henrici quinto] decimo,[4] vi et armis, videlicet, baculis et cultellis, vangis et tribulis ac aliis armis defencivis, solum commune Majoris et Burgensium villae Notingham' in tenura Johannis S[elyok] apud Notingham praedictam, juxta Robynhode Well', injuste fregit, effodit et subvertit, in grave detrementum dictorum Majoris et Burgensium villae praedictae ac dicti Johannis Selyok, et contra pacem dicti Domini Regis, etc. 9 d., ro. 3.

---

[3]Et dicunt, quod Frater Willelmus Bell', Gardianus Fratrum Minorum de Notyngham, dictis die et anno,[5] ac aliis diversis vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, fuit communis pronuba et mediator inter praedictum Edmundum Litchefeld et dictam uxorem ad perit[iam] eorum ducendam ad complendam ententionem suam praedictam, in grave et nephandissimum exemplum aliorum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam, etc. 9 d., ro. 6.

---

[6]Item praesentant, quod Johannes Williamson', de Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *drapour*, et Johannes Rose, de eadem,

[1] *duo parva dolia*,] 'due parve dolee,' MS.

[2] *diversi*,] 'diverse,' MS.

[3] The jury from the western side of the town.

[4] Friday, April 24, 1500.

Digitized by Google

are worth 8d.; 2 chests are worth 6d.; a strike, a basket are worth 3d.; two small jars for verjuice are worth 3d.; a beer barrel, 3d.; a vat with divers fittings, 6d.; a pair of bellows, 20d.; 4 coverlets are worth 2s. 4d.; a mattress and 3 pillows are worth 6d.; old sheets are worth 5 2s.; 2 hand-napkins and a tablecloth, 16d.; divers painted linen cloths, 20d.; a large halter is worth 2d.

Paid to the Sheriffs and their clerk for entering the appraisement abovesaid, 8d., and 2d. to the appraisors for their labour, and 2d. for the damages and costs of Robert Northwood and Henry Hobbs, late 10 Sheriffs, 2d. 1380, p. 26.

XLV.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1500, July 20.

[3]And they say that Robert Wyly, of Sneinton, in the County of Nottingham, husbandman, having gathered to himself divers other unknown men to the number of sixteen persons arrayed in warlike manner, on the twenty-fourth day of April, in the fifteenth year of 15 the reign of King Henry,[4] with force and arms, to wit, with clubs and knives, spades and shovels and other defensive arms, unjustly broke, dug up and turned up the common soil of the Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham in the holding of John Seliok at Nottingham aforesaid, near Robynhode Well, to the grievous 20 detriment of the said Mayor and Burgesses of the town aforesaid and of the said John Seliok, and against the peace of our said Lord the King, etc. 9 d., ro. 3.

---

[3]And they say that Friar William Bell, Warden of the Friars Minor of Nottingham, the said day and year,[5] and upon divers 25 other occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid, was a common pimp and mediator between the aforesaid Edmund Lichfield and the said wife to lead their desires to complete their aforesaid intention, to the grievous and most heinous example of other lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace, etc. 9 d., ro. 6.

---

30 [6]They also present that John Williamson, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, draper, and John Rose, of the same, etc., in the same County, butcher, Chamberlains of the town of

[5] This follows a presentment for rape against Edmund Lichfield, clerk.

[6] The jury from the eastern side of the town.

Digitized by Google

etc., eodem Comitatu, *bocher*, Camerarii villae Notingham', licet ipsi per integram Communitatem totius villae Notynghamiae saepius requisiti fuerunt facere communes metas[1] in quatuor partibus circa villam praedictam, prout alii Camerarii villae praedictae sui praedecessores ex antiquo tempore fecerunt et de bona consuetudine facere debuerunt, metas praedictas nondum fecerunt, set illas hucusque facere recusaverunt, et adhuc recusant. Ideo supra-dicti juratores intime supplicant, quatinus iidem Johannes Williamson et Johannes Rose, Camerarii antedicti, amercientur ad centum solidos (et de denariis suis propriis solvant) ad usum totius Communitatis villae Notingham' antedictae, etc., excepto, quod metae illae per ipsos fiant et erig[ant]ur citra festum Ascensionis Domini proximo futurum, etc.

9 d., ro. 1.

XLVI.—*Action by the Prior of Lenton, as Rector of S. Mary's Church, for a Mortuary.*

1500, September 24.

Johannes Ilkston, Prior Monasterii Sanctae Trinitatis de Lenton, per Johannem Payn attornatum suum, queritur de Patricio Felyons, Doctore in Fisico, de placito quod reddat ei unum kertillum, pretii xxvjs. viijd., quem ei injuste detinet, ut dicit, etc. Et invenit plegios de prosequendo: Johannem Est et Ricardum West, etc. Et unde idem Prior, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod ubi quaedam Alicia Felyons, nuper uxor praedicti Patricii, infra parochiam Beatae Mariae in Notingham obiit; post cujus mortem secundum principale bonum[2] ejusdem Patricii, videlicet, kyrtellus praedictus, pretii, etc., de jure accidit eidem Priori ut vero patrono et Rectori Ecclesiae Beatae Mariae supra-dictae; et, licet idem Patricius saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praedictum kirtillum, pretii, etc., eidem Priori non dum reddidit, set illum ei hucusque injuste detinuit, et adhuc injuste detinet: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xiijs. iiijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Patricius in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim, etc.; et dicit, quod ipse non detinet praefato Priori praedictum kirtellum, pretii, etc.; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedictus querens similiter, etc. Ideo veniant inde juratores hic die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancti

[1] This may possibly mean butts to shoot at.

[2] See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 468, 'Principal of a Will.'

Digitized by Google

Nottingham, although they have been often required by the entire Community of the whole town of Nottingham to make common boundary marks[1] in four parts about the town aforesaid, as other Chamberlains of the town aforesaid their predecessors have done from
5 old time and ought to have done by a good custom, they have not yet made the boundary marks aforesaid, but have hitherto refused to make them, and do still refuse. Therefore the abovesaid jurors earnestly pray that the same John Williamson and John Rose, the Chamberlains aforesaid, be amerced in a hundred shillings (and they
10 to pay from their own money) to the use of the whole Community of the town of Nottingham aforesaid, etc., unless the boundary marks aforesaid be made and erected by them before the feast of the Ascension of our Lord next to come, etc. 9 d., ro. 1.

XLVI.—*Action by the Prior of Lenton, as Rector of S. Mary's Church, for a Mortuary.*

1500, September 24.

John Ilkeston, Prior of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of
15 Lenton, by John Payn his attorney, complains of Patrick Fitz-Lions, Doctor of Physic, of a plea that he render him a kirtle, price 26s. 8d., which he unjustly detains from him, as he says, etc. And he finds sureties for prosecuting: John East and Richard West, etc. And whereupon the same Prior, by his aforesaid attorney, says that
20 whereas one Alice Fitz-Lions, the late wife of the aforesaid Patrick, died within the parish of the Blessed Mary in Nottingham; after whose death the second principal good[2] of the same Patrick, to wit, the kirtle aforesaid, price, etc., accrued by right to the same Prior as the true patron and Rector of the Church of the Blessed Mary above-
25 said; and, although the said Patrick has been often asked, he has not yet rendered the aforesaid kirtle, price, etc., to the same Prior, but he has hitherto unjustly detained it, and does still unjustly detain it: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 13s. 4d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid Patrick
30 comes in his own proper person, and defends the force, etc.; and he says that he does not detain the aforesaid kirtle, price, etc., from the aforesaid Prior; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc. Therefore let jurors herein come hither on Wednesday next before the feast of Saint Denis the

Digitized by Google

Dionisii Episcopi proximo,[1] etc. Idem dies datus est partibus praedictis, hic, etc. 1380, p. 75.

XLVII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1500, October 4.

[2]Et dicunt, quod Edmundus Grene, de Notyngham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *barbour*, Johannes Bankeley, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, Willelmus Frere, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *hostiller*, Thomas Coll', de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, et Ricardus Smyth, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, duodecimo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi quintodecimo,[3] ac aliis diversis vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, luserunt et sunt communes lusores ad talos et *penyprik*,[4] et alia joca illicita et prohibita, contra formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu editi et provisi, in perturbationem populi dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

Et dicunt, quod Johannes Eton, de Notyngham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *laborer*, duodecimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xvj°,[5] ac diversis diebus et vicibus, apud Notingham praedictam, utitur *petit bryborie*, auferendo parvas res, ut lignicula, gallinas et consimilia bona vicinorum suorum per nocturnum tempus, in grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam. 10 a, ro. 5.

Juratores pro Domino Rege ex parte occidentali dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod Elizabetha Fissher, de Notyngham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *huswyff*, uxor Ricardi Fissher, *litster*, die Sabbati proximo post festum Nativitatis Beatae Mariae Virginis, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi sextodecimo,[5] emisset multum brasium in mercato villae Notingham', apud Notingham praedictam, ac aliis diversis diebus, antequam campana mercati fuit pulsata, et idem brasium iterum vendidit et usque villam Derbiae cariavit, in maximam caristiam brasii in eisdem mercat[is] villae Notingham' existentis, et in grave detrementum legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

Et dicunt, quod Ricardus Calvert, de Notyngham, in Comitatu

[1] Wednesday, September 30, 1500. A verdict was found for the defendant.

[2] The jurors from the eastern side of the town.

[3] Wednesday, August 12, 1500.

[4] See Glossary for description of this game.

[5] Saturday, September 12, 1500.

Digitized by Google

Bishop next,[1] etc. The same day is given to the parties aforesaid, here, etc. 1380, p. 75.

XLVII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1500, October 4.

[2]And they say that Edmund Green, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, barber, John Bankley, of the same town
5 and County, butcher, William Frere, of the same town and County, hostler, Thomas Coll, of the same town and County, butcher, and Richard Smith, of the same town and County, butcher, on the twelfth day of August, in the fifteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[3] and upon divers other occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid,
10 did play, and are common players at dice and penny-prick,[4] and at other unlawful and prohibited games, against the form of the Statute in such case made and provided, to the disturbance of the people of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

And they say that John Eton, of Nottingham, in the County of
15 the town of Nottingham, labourer, on the twelfth day of September, in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[5] and upon divers other days and occasions, at Nottingham aforesaid, engages in petty theft, carrying away small things, such as bits of wood, hens and similar goods of his neighbours in the night time, to the grievous
20 detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace. 10 a, ro. 5.

The jurors for our Lord the King from the western side say, upon their oath, that Elizabeth Fisher, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, housewife, wife of Richard Fisher, litster,
25 on Saturday next after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, in the sixteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[5] did buy much malt in the market of the town of Nottingham, at Nottingham aforesaid, and upon divers other days, before the market bell was rung, and there sold it over again and carried it to
30 the town of Derby, to the great dearness of malt in the same markets of the town of Nottingham, and to the grievous detriment of the lieges of our said Lord the King, and against his peace.

And they say that Richard Calvert, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, saddler, on the last day of August, in the

Digitized by Google

villae Notingham', *sadiller*, ultimo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xvj°,[1] ac diversis aliis diebus et vicibus apud Notingham praedictam, utitur communiter ambulare per nocturnum tempus in plateis dicti Domini Regis villae praedictae otiose et in pratis ejusdem villae, in perturbationem populi dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam. 10 a, ro. 3.

XLVIII.—*Order about the rendering of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1500, November 21.

Memorandum, quod, dictis die et anno, dies datur Thomae Mont et Roberto Wales, nuper Camerariis villae Notingham', quod sint coram Majore et Justitiariis Pacis villae Notingham', apud Guyhald' ejusdem villae, die Mercurii proximo post festum Conceptionis Beatae Mariae Virginis proximo futurum,[2] ad faciendum compotum suum praedictum pro tempore quando fuerunt Camerarii dictae villae, et quod non defi[ciant], sub poena cujuslibet defalti for[isfacienda] ad usum Communitatis villae praedictae Cs., etc.

Ad quem diem praedicti Camerarii comparuerunt: et respectuatur finis et habent diem usque diem Lunae proximo post festum Purificationis Beatae Mariae Virginis proximo futurum[3] ad producendum compotum suum praedictum, sub poena cujuslibet def[alti] xls., etc.

3351, p. 11.

XLIX.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1500-1.

Robertus Clayton, *mercer*, pro libertate sua habenda, per plegium Thomae Turnour, *taillour*, et Willelmi Bult, *cowper*, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Ellys, *taillour*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Esyngwold et Briani Clapeham, *gent[ilman]*, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Robynson, *glover*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Alcybroke, *corvyser*, et Briani Clapeham, *gent[ilman]*, vjs. viijd.

Johannes Robertes, nuper de Gresley, et nunc de Notingham, *bulker*, pro consimili, per plegium Hugonis Hert, *steynour*, et Ricardi Wyld, *wever*, vjs. viijd.

Robertus Dixson, *taillour*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Jakson, *taillour*, et Johannis Walley, vjs. viijd.

[1] Monday, August 31, 1500.

Digitized by Google

16th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh,[1] and upon divers other days and occasions at Nottingham aforesaid, is wont commonly to walk about unemployed in the night-time in the streets of our said Lord the King of the town aforesaid and in the meadows of the
5 same town, to the disturbance of the people of our said Lord the King, and against his peace. 10 a, ro. 3.

XLVIII.—*Order about the rendering of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1500, November 21.

Be it remembered, that, the said day and year, day is given to Thomas Mont and Robert Wales, late Chamberlains of the town of Nottingham, that they be before the Mayor and Justices of the
10 Peace of the town of Nottingham, at the Gild Hall of the same town, on Wednesday next after the feast of the Conception of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next to come,[2] to make their aforesaid account for the time when they were Chamberlains of the said town, and that they do not fail, under pain for each default of 100s. to be
15 forfeited to the use of the Community of the town aforesaid, etc.

At which day the aforesaid Chamberlains appeared: and the fine is respited and they have day until Monday next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next to come[3] to produce their account aforesaid, under pain of 40s. for each default,
20 etc. 3351, p. 11.

XLIX.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1500-1.

Robert Clayton, mercer, for having his liberty, by the surety of Thomas Turner, tailor, and William Bult, cooper, 6s. 8d.

Richard Ellis, tailor, for the like, by the surety of William Easingwold and Brian Clapham, gentleman, 6s. 8d.

25 Richard Robinson, glover, for the like, by the surety of William Alsebrook, corviser, and Brian Clapham, gentleman, 6s. 8d.

John Roberts, late of Greasley, and now of Nottingham, bulker, for the like, by the surety of Hugh Hart, stainer, and Richard Wild, weaver, 6s. 8d.

30 Robert Dixon, tailor, for the like, by the surety of William Jackson, tailor, and John Whalley, 6s. 8d.

[2] Wednesday, December 9, 1500. [3] Monday, February 8, 1500-1.

Digitized by Google

Robertus Mont, *barbour*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Turnour, *mercer*, Vicecomitis, et Roberti Herd, *yoman*, vjs. viijd.

Thomas Pight, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Esyngwold, *gent*[*ilman*], et Johannis Oliver, *yoman*, vjs. viijd.

Georgius Othehay, *spurriour*, pro consimili, per plegium Thomae Morteyn, *taillour*, et Johannis Bland, *pynner*, vjs. viijd. 5

Thomas Gobbett, *mercer*, pro consimili, per plegium Ricardi Robynson, *yoman*, et Henrici Cost, *mercatoris*, vjs. viijd.

Walterus Ekyngton, *mercer*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Jakson, *taillour*, et Thomae Turnour, *taillour*, vjs. viijd. 3351, p. 9. 10

L.—*Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1500-1.

FINES PRO LICENTIA MERCHANDIZANDI HOC ANNO, ETC.

Robertus Averell', *fletcher*, dat pro fine pro licentia merchandizandi hoc anno . . . . . iiijd.
Elizabetha Ellys, *tipeler*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Johannes Kyrkhous, *wever*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Stephanus Harrys, *tipeler*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 15
Robertus Wodde, *capper*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Robertus Chappell', *taillour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Johannes Malben, *loksmyth*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Thomas Wotton, *glover*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Willelmus Fox, *corvyser*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 20
Humfridus Norwod, *fletcher*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Jacobus Helay, *sherman*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Edmundus Grene, *barbour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Ricardus Cowpeland, *taillour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Robertus Waller, *smyth*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 25
Thomas Hyll', *imagemaker*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Ricardus Denton, *goldsmyth*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Agnes Feryby, *wydowe*, pro consimili . . . . . jd.
Ricardus Humffrey, *bagmaker*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Willelmus Wodehous, *loksmyth*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 30
Johannes Sutton', *coryour*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.
Jacobus Reve, *spurriour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Rogerus Daddersley, *corvysour* . . . . . iiijd.
Johannes Chappell', *smyth*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.

Digitized by Google

Robert Mont, barber, for the like, by the surety of William Turner, mercer, Sheriff, and Robert Hard, yeoman, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Pight, corviser, for the like, by the surety of William Easingwold, gentleman, and John Oliver, yeoman, 6s. 8d.

5 George O' the Hay, spurrier, for the like, by the surety of Thomas Morteyn, tailor, and John Bland, pinner, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Gobbett, mercer, for the like, by the surety of Richard Robinson, yeoman, and Henry Cost, merchant, 6s. 8d.

Walter Ekington, mercer, for the like, by the surety of William
10 Jackson, tailor, and Thomas Turner, tailor, 6s. 8d. 3351, p. 9.

L.—*Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1500-1.

FINES FOR LICENCE TO TRAFFIC THIS YEAR, ETC.

Robert Averell, fletcher, gives for fine for licence to traffic this year	4d.
Elizabeth Ellis, tippler, for the like	2d.
John Kirkhouse, weaver, for the like	4d.
15 Stephen Harris, tippler, for the like	4d.
Robert Wood, capper, for the like	4d.
Robert Chapel, tailor, for the like	4d.
John Malben, locksmith, for the like	4d.
Thomas Wooton, glover, for the like	4d.
20 William Fox, corviser, for the like	4d.
Humphrey Norwood, fletcher, for the like	4d.
James Helay, shearman, for the like	2d.
Edmund Green, barber, for the like	4d.
Richard Copeland, tailor, for the like	4d.
25 Robert Waller, smith, for the like	4d.
Thomas Hill, imagemaker, for the like	4d.
Richard Denton, goldsmith, for the like	2d.
Agnes Ferriby, widow, for the like	1d.
Richard Humphrey, bagmaker, for the like	4d.
30 William Woodhouse, locksmith, for the like	4d.
John Sutton, currier, for the like	6d.
James Reeve, spurrier, for the like	4d.
Roger Daddersley, corviser	4d.
John Chapel, smith, for the like	4d.

Digitized by Google

Georgius Othehays, *spurriour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Thurstanus Melton, *smyth*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Christoferus Walker, *bagmaker*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Robertus Hawson', *bagmaker*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.
Thomas Harston', *glover*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd. 5
Johannes Humfrey, *tanner*, pro consimili . . . . . xijd.
Jacobus Tomson, *smyth*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Henricus Craven, *wever*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Edwardus Chaumberleyn, *mercer*, pro consimili . . . vjd.

3351, p. 9. 10

LI.—*Fining of a Burgess for Disobedience to the Mayor.*

1502, November 3.

Memorandum, quod die Jovis proximo post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xviij^no^, Ricardus Fissher, *litster*, devenit plegium pro Thoma Hobbes, filio Henrici Hobbes, quod stabit et solvet quemdam finem super ipsum per Majorem et Justitiarios Pacis imponendum pro disoboedientia sua 15 versus dictum Majorem et officiarios suos die Sabbati proximo ante festum Omnium Sanctorum ultimo praeteritum.[1] Et eodem die Jovis idem Thomas juratus est Burgensis villae Notingham, etc.

3352, p. 7.

LII.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1502-3.

FINES DIVERSARUM PERSONARUM PRO LIBERTATIBUS SUIS HABENDIS INFRA VILLAM NOTINGHAM' HOC ANNO, ETC., UT PATET INFERIUS, ETC.

Thomas Forster, *vyntener*, pro libertate sua habenda, per plegium 20 Willelmi Esyngwold et Briani Clapeham, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Wylson, *wever*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Esyngwold, *gent*[*ilman*], et Thomae Warner, junioris, vjs. viijd.

Hugo Sandford, *mercer*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Taverner, *haburdassher*, et Willelmi Esyngwold, vjs. viijd. 25

Milo Aystewyk, de eadem, *taillour*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Lyngherd, *imagemaker*, et Roberti Laseld, *glover*, vjs. viijd.

Simon Crampton, *sherman*, pro consimili, per plegium Roberti Knolles, *cowper*, et Johannis Olyver, *yoman*, vjs. viijd.

[1] Saturday, October 29, 1502.

Digitized by Google

George O' the Hays, spurrier, for the like . . . . . 4d.
Thurstan Melton, smith, for the like . . . . . 2d.
Christopher Walker, bagmaker, for the like . . . . . 2d.
Robert Hawson, bagmaker, for the like . . . . . 6d.
5 Thomas Harston, glover, for the like . . . . . 2d.
John Humphrey, tanner, for the like . . . . . 12d.
James Tomson, smith, for the like . . . . . 2d.
Henry Craven, weaver, for the like . . . . . 2d.
Edward Chamberlain, mercer, for the like . . . . . 6d.
10 3351, p. 9.

LI.—*Fining of a Burgess for Disobedience to the Mayor.*

1502, November 3.

Be it remembered, that on Thursday next after the feast of All Hallows, in the 18th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, Richard Fisher, litster, became surety for Thomas Hobbes, son of Henry Hobbes, that he will abide by and pay a fine to be set upon 15 him by the Mayor and Justices of the Peace for his disobedience against the said Mayor and his officers on Saturday next before the feast of All Hallows last past.[1] And on the same Thursday the same Thomas is sworn a Burgess of the town of Nottingham, etc.

3352, p. 7.

LII.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1502-3.

FINES OF DIVERS PERSONS FOR HAVING THEIR FREEDOM WITHIN THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM THIS YEAR, ETC., AS APPEARS BELOW, ETC.

20 Thomas Forster, vintner, for having his freedom, by the surety of William Easingwold and Brian Clapham, 6s. 8d.

Richard Wilson, weaver, for the like, by the surety of William Easingwold, gentleman, and Thomas Warner, junior, 6s. 8d.

Hugh Sandford, mercer, for the like, by the surety of John 25 Taverner, haberdasher, and William Easingwold, 6s. 8d.

Milo Aystewick, of the same, tailor, for the like, by the surety of John Lingherd, imagemaker, and Robert Laseld, glover, 6s. 8d.

Simon Crampton, shearman, for the like, by the surety of Robert Knowles, cooper, and John Oliver, yeoman, 6s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Chollerton, *haburdassher*, pro consimili, per plegium Ricardi Fyndern, *gent*[*ilman*], et Radulphi Portwod, *corvyser*, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Flynt, nuper de Chesterfeld, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Flynt, capellani, et Willelmi Esyngwold, vjs. viijd.

Robertus Stanley, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Olyver, *yoman*, et Christoferi Thorneto, *milner*, vjs. viijd. 5

Nicholaus Dawson, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Thomae Greg, Camerarii, Johannis Olyver, Willelmi Holme, et Johannis Ketryk, vjs. viijd.

Robertus Marschall', *merchaunt*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Olyver et Briani Clapeham, vjs. viijd. 10

Thomas Stanyland, *husbond*[*man*], pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Crag, *yoman'*, et Roberti Stabulles, *taillour*, vjs. viijd.

Johannes Wastell', *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Thomae Greg, Camerarii, et Ricardi Turnour, *corvyser*, vjs. viijd. 15

Robertus Lasseld, *glover*, pro consimili, per plegium Edwardi Hylton, *imagemaker*, et Willelmi Atkynson, *corvyser*, vjs. viijd.

3352, p. 16.

LIII.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1502-3.

FINES FACTI CORAM THOMA WARNER, MAJORE VILLAE NOTYNGHAMIAE, PRO LICENSIA MARCANDIZANDI HOC ANNO, ETC.

De Roberto Stanley, tegulatore, pro licentia mercandizandi hoc anno . . . . . ijd. 20

De Johanne Wode, *fletcher*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.

De Laurentio Browne, *tayliour*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.

De Roberto Warton, *fletcher*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.

De Roberto Wode, *capper*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.

De Johanne Bradfeld, *wever*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 25

De Johanne Whitley, *cutler*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.

De Jacobo Thomson, *smyth*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.

Willelmus Bradeley, *fletcher*, dat pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.

Alanus Sabley, *skynner*, dat pro consimili . . . . . ijd.

Willelmus Goode, *smyth*, dat pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 30

Edmundus Grene, *barbour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.

Johannes Smyth, *taillour*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.

Robertus Averell', *fletcher*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Chollerton, haberdasher, for the like, by the surety of Richard Findern, gentleman, and Ralph Portwood, corviser, 6s. 8d.

Richard Flint, late of Chesterfield, corviser, for the like, by the surety of William Flint, chaplain, and William Easingwold, 6s. 8d.

5 Robert Stanley, corviser, for the like, by the surety of John Oliver, yeoman, and Christopher Thornton, miller, 6s. 8d.

Nicholas Dawson, corviser, for the like, by the surety of Thomas Gregg, Chamberlain, John Oliver, William Holme, and John Catterick, 6s. 8d.

10 Robert Marshall, merchant, for the like, by the surety of John Oliver and Brian Clapham, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Staniland, husbandman, for the like, by the surety of John Cragg, yeoman, and Robert Stables, tailor, 6s. 8d.

John Wastell, corviser, for the like, by the surety of Thomas 15 Gregg, Chamberlain, and Richard Turner, corviser, 6s. 8d.

Robert Laseld, glover, for the like, by the surety of Edward Hilton, imagemaker, and William Atkinson, corviser, 6s. 8d.

3352, p. 16.

LIII.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1502-3.

FINES MADE BEFORE THOMAS WARNER, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, FOR LICENCE TO TRAFFIC THIS YEAR, ETC.

From Robert Stanley, tiler, for licence to traffic this year	2d.
20 From John Wood, fletcher, for the like	6d.
From Laurence Brown, tailor, for the like	6d.
From Robert Warton, fletcher, for the like	4d.
From Robert Wood, capper, for the like	6d.
From John Bradfield, weaver, for the like	4d.
25 From John Whitley, cutler, for the like	2d.
From James Thompson, smith, for the like	4d.
William Bradley, fletcher, gives for the like	4d.
Alan Sabley, skinner, gives for the like	2d.
William Good, smith, gives for the like	4d.
30 Edmund Green, barber, for the like	4d.
John Smith, tailor, for the like	6d.
Robert Averell, fletcher, for the like	6d.

Digitized by Google

Robertus Marler, *taillour*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Johannes Wynter, *girdiller*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Walterus Gardyner, *sadiller*, pro consimili . . . . . viijd.
Ricardus Coppok, *capper*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Robertus Strelley, *sherman*, pro consimili . . . . . viijd. 5

3352, p. 17.

LIV.—*Names of Bakers admitted to bake, and List of Corporate Officers.*[1]

1502-3.

PISTORES ADMISSI AD PUISTENDUM[2] HOC ANNO, ETC.[3]

Ricardus Andrewe, per plegium Ricardi Pykerd, juratus.
Johannes Cown, per plegium Thomae Shepeherd, juratus.
Johannes Slothwyk, per plegium Johannis Anyan, juratus.
Johannes Anyan, per plegium Johannis Slothwyk, juratus. 10
Thomas Was, per plegium Johannis Slothwyk, juratus.
Johannes Dobulday, per plegium Johannis Anyan, juratus.
Ricardus Buntyng, juratus.
Thomas Warner, Willelmus Kyrkeby, per plegium, jurati.
Costlinus Pykerd, [per plegium] Johannis Yole, juratus. 15
Willelmus Kyrkeby, per plegium Thomae Warner, juratus.
Thomas Sheperd, per plegium Johannis Cown, juratus.
Johannes Yole, per plegium Costlini Pykerd, juratus.

Scrutatores Pistorum hoc anno, etc.: Johannes Cown, Johannes Slothwyk, jurati. 20

Scrutatores Allutariorum hoc anno, etc.: Ricardus Pykerd, Thomas Willughby, jurati.

Scrutatores Carnificum hoc anno, etc.: Rogerus Rossendale, Robertus Wales, jurati.

Scrutatores Piscium Rescentium et Marinorum hoc anno, etc.: 25 Thomas Tamworth, Stephanus Stowte, Ricardus Smyth, *fissher*, jurati.

Securitas Johannis Oliver, Servientis Majoris villae Notingham'

[1] This is simply a copy of the first page of the Hall Book. These entries occur, with necessary alterations, in each of the early Hall Books.

[2] Clearly intended for 'pistandum,' with the meaning 'furnariam exercere.' The spelling is peculiar to William Easingwold.

Digitized by Google

Robert Marler, tailor, for the like . . . . . 4d.
John Winter, girdler, for the like . . . . . 2d.
Walter Gardener, saddler, for the like . . . . . 8d.
Richard Coppock, capper, for the like . . . . . 4d.
5 Robert Strelley, shearman, for the like . . . . . 8d.

3352, p. 17.

LIV.—*Names of Bakers admitted to bake, and List of Corporate Officers.*[1]

1502-3.

BAKERS ADMITTED TO BAKE THIS YEAR, ETC.[3]

Richard Andrew, by the surety of Richard Pickard, sworn.
John Cown, by the surety of Thomas Shepherd, sworn.
John Slothwick, by the surety of John Anyan, sworn.
10 John Anyan, by the surety of John Slothwick, sworn.
Thomas Wass, by the surety of John Slothwick, sworn.
John Doubleday, by the surety of John Anyan, sworn.
Richard Bunting, sworn.
Thomas Warner, William Kirkby, by surety, sworn.
15 Costlin Pickard, [by the surety of] John Yole, sworn.
William Kirkby, by the surety of Thomas Warner, sworn.
Thomas Shepherd, by the surety of John Cown, sworn.
John Yole, by the surety of Costlin Pickard, sworn.

Searchers of the Bakers this year, etc.: John Cown, John Sloth-
20 wick, sworn.

Searchers of the Tanners this year, etc.: Richard Pickard, Thomas Willoughby, sworn.

Searchers of the Butchers this year, etc.: Roger Rosendale, Robert Wales, sworn.

25 Searchers of Freshwater and Sea-fish, this year, etc.: Thomas Tamworth, Stephen Stout, Richard Smith, fisher, sworn.

Surety of John Oliver, the Mayor's Sergeant at Mace of the

[3] These were not bakers newly commencing business. In Nottingham every baker had to find security year by year for observing the regulations affecting his trade—a result of the numerous regulations enforced in the Middle Ages to restrain the frauds of the bakers and other dealers in food.

Digitized by Google

ad Clavam: Johannes Roose, unus Vicecomitum, Ricardus Esott, *litster*.

Securitas Hugonis Lytell', *wayte*, pro colari suo hoc anno, etc.: videlicet, Robertus Tull', de Notingham, *baker*, juratus.

Securitas Willelmi Chomeley,[1] *wayte*, pro colari suo hoc anno, etc.: videlicet, Hugo Lytell', *wayte*, juratus. 5

Securitas Rogeri Barker,[2] *wayte*, pro colari suo hoc anno, etc.: videlicet, Hugo Litell', *wayte*, et Willelmus Chomeley, *wayte*, juratus.

Securitas Johannis Walker, bubulci, pro officio suo bene exercendo hoc anno, etc.: Robertus Tull', *baker*, juratus. 10

Securitas Johannis Robynson, subulci, pro officio suo bene exercendo hoc anno, etc.: Ricardus Esott, *litster*, juratus. 3352, p. 1.

LV.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1503-4.

FINES PRO LIBERTATIBUS VILLAE NOTINGHAM' HABENDIS HOC ANNO, ETC.

Willelmus Othehowe, *baker*, pro libertate sua habenda, per plegium Magistri Johannis Cost, *draper*, et Willelmi Esyngwold, vjs. viijd.

Johannes Wynter, de Notingham, *haburdassher*, pro consimili, per plegium Georgii Othehay, *spurriour*, et Johannis Bland, *pynner*, vjs. viijd. 15

Thomas Stabulles, de Notingham, *bocher*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Williamson, *draper*, et Briani Clapeham, *gent*[*ilman*], Servientis villae Notingham' pro Communibus ad Clavam, vjs. viijd. 20

Thomas Hardsand, de Notingham, *glover*, pro consimili, per plegium Henrici Hopkyn, *tanner*, et Willelmi Esyngwold, Clerici Majoris, etc., vjs. viijd.

Johannes Tomson, *bocher*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Roose, *bocher*, et Willelmi Johnson, *bocher*, vjs. viijd. 25

Hugo Constable, *bocher*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Rose, *bocher*, et Willelmi Johnson, *bocher*, vjs. viijd.

Willelmus Sponer, *mercer*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Carre, *irenmonger*, et Briani Clapeham, *gent*[*ilman*], vjs. viijd. 30

Johannes Parsons, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Olyver, *yoman'*, et Johannis Plomtre, *yoman*, vjs. viijd.

[1] He is described as William Wayte in the next Hall Book (No. 3353, p. 3).

Digitized by Google

town of Nottingham: John Rose, one of the Sheriffs, Richard Esott, litster.

Surety of Hugh Little, wait, for his collar this year, etc.: to wit, Robert Tull, of Nottingham, baker, sworn.

5 Surety of William Chumley,[1] wait, for his collar this year, etc.: to wit, Hugh Little, wait, sworn.

Surety of Roger Barker,[2] wait, for his collar this year, etc.: to wit, Hugh Little, wait, sworn, and William Chumley, wait, sworn.

Surety of John Walker, neatherd, for well executing his office 10 this year, etc.: Robert Tull, baker, sworn.

Surety of John Robinson, swineherd, for well executing his office this year, etc.: Richard Esott, litster, sworn. 3352, p. 1.

LV.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1503-4

Fines for having freedoms of the town of Nottingham this year, etc.

William O' the Howe, baker, for having his freedom, by the surety of Master John Cost, draper, and William Easingwold, 6s. 8d.

15 John Winter, of Nottingham, haberdasher, for the like, by the surety of George O' the Hay, spurrier, and John Bland, pinner, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Stables, of Nottingham, butcher, for the like, by the surety of John Williamson, draper, and Brian Clapham, gentleman, Sergeant at Mace of the town of Nottingham for the Commons, 20 6s. 8d.

Thomas Hardsand, of Nottingham, glover, for the like, by the surety of Henry Hopkin, tanner, and William Easingwold, Mayor's Clerk, etc., 6s. 8d.

John Thomson, butcher, for the like, by the surety of John Rose, 25 butcher, and William Johnson, butcher, 6s. 8d.

Hugh Constable, butcher, for the like, by the surety of John Rose, butcher, and William Johnson, butcher, 6s. 8d.

William Spooner for the like, by the surety of John Carr, ironmonger, and Brian Clapham, gentleman, 6s. 8d.

30 John Parsons, corviser, for the like, by the surety of John Oliver, yeoman, and John Plumptre, yeoman, 6s. 8d.

[1] He is described as Roger Wayte in the next Hall Book (No. 3353, p. 3).

Digitized by Google

Willelmus Mody, de Notingham, *baker*, pro consimili, per plegium Nicholai Rodes, *taillour*, et Johannis Plomtre, vjs. viijd.

Henricus Flynt, *corvyser*, pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Carre, *irenmonger*, et Johannis Plomtre, *grocer*, vjs. viijd. 3353, p. 9.

LVI.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1503-4.

FINES PRO LICENTIA MERCHANDIZANDI HOC [ANNO, ETC.].

Johannes Smyth, *taillour*, dat pro fine pro licentia merchandizandi hoc anno	xijd.
Godefridus Halley, *taillour*, pro consimili	xiiijd.
Edmundus Grene, *barbour*, pro consimili	vjd.
Petrus Dutton, *typeler*, pro consimili	ijd.
Thomas Hewett, *cobler*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Johannes Yeates, *glover*, pro consimili	viijd.
Radulphus Crosseby, *capper*, pro consimili	ijd.
Willelmus Bradeley, *fletcher*, pro consimili	ijd.
Robertus Wharton, *tallowchaundeler*, pro consimili	ijd.
Robertus Wharton, *fletcher*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Robertus Waller, *smyth*, pro consimili	vjd.
Johannes Wodde, *fletcher*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Robertus Strykland, *capper*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Johannes Lenwey, *capper*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Christoferus Brigges, *pynner*, pro consimili	ijd.
Johannes Bate, *tanner*, pro consimili	ijd.
Robertus Marler, *taillour*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Willelmus Parys, *typeler*, pro consimili	ijd.
Laurentius Brown', *taillour*, pro consimili	ijd.
Robertus Taillour, *wever*, pro consimili	ijd.
Willelmus Gode, *smyth*, pro consimili	ijd.
Robertus Alcybroke, *taillour*, pro consimili	ijd.

3353, p. 8.

LVII.—*Extracts from the Bridge-Wardens' Accounts.*

1503-4.

Idem computator[1] onerat se de[2] . . . iijs. iiijd. pro legato testamenti Stephani Townesend hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. pro duobus

[1] William Bythewey, one of the Bridge-Wardens.

Digitized by Google

William Moody, of Nottingham, baker, for the like, by the surety of Nicholas Rhodes, tailor, and John Plumptre, 6s. 8d.

Henry Flint, corviser, for the like, by the surety of John Carr, ironmonger, and John Plumptre, grocer, 6s. 8d. 3353, p. 9.

LVI.—*List of Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1503-4

FINES FOR LICENCE TO TRAFFIC THIS [YEAR, ETC.].

5	John Smith, tailor, gives for fine for licence to traffic this year	12d.
	Geoffrey Halley, tailor, for the like	14d.
	Edmund Green, barber, for the like	6d.
	Peter Dutton, tippler, for the like	2d.
	Thomas Hewett, cobbler, for the like	4d.
10	John Yates, glover, for the like	8d.
	Ralph Crosby, capper, for the like	2d.
	William Bradley, fletcher, for the like	2d.
	Robert Wharton, tallow-chandler, for the like	2d.
	Robert Wharton, fletcher, for the like	4d.
15	Robert Waller, smith, for the like	6d.
	John Wood, fletcher, for the like	4d.
	Robert Strickland, capper, for the like	4d.
	John Lenwey, capper, for the like	4d.
	Christopher Briggs, pinner, for the like	2d.
20	John Bate, tanner, for the like	2d.
	Robert Marler, tailor, for the like	4d.
	William Paris, tippler, for the like	2d.
	Laurence Brown, tailor, for the like	2d.
	Robert Taylor, weaver, for the like	2d.
25	William Good, smith, for the like	2d.
	Robert Alsebrook, tailor, for the like	2d.

3353, p. 8.

LVII.—*Extracts from the Bridge-Wardens' Accounts.*

1503-4

The same accountant[1] charges himself with[2] . . . 3s. 4d. for the legacy of the will of Stephen Townsend this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d.

[2] Here follow the arrears of the last account, rents, etc. The account extends from December 13, 1503, to December 13 in 1504.

Digitized by Google

sutoribus, pro eo quod levaverunt occupationes suas contra[1] formam ordinationum suarum hoc anno, etc., etc. . . . Et ulterius onerat se de ixd. pro ix. Burgensibus de novo creatis tempore dicti Johannis Wedirley, Majoris, etc.

Et petit allocari pro feodo suo hoc anno, etc., etc., xs.; et pro parte feodi Ricardi Halom, alterius Camerarii Gildae[2] praedictae, iijs. iiijd.

Unde, iiij^to^ die Februarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xxij^do^, allocantur ei iij. li. xvjs. ijd. pro expensis factis, ut patet per billam; et solvit ivs. vd. in pecuniis numeratis; et ei perdonantur xs. pro recardo suo pro tribus annis pro bona conservatione pont[ium]. Et sic praedictus Willelmus Bithewey quietus est.

De aliquibus arreragiis idem computator[3] non oneratur, pro eo quod ipse et consors ejus habuerunt superplus[agium] de xviijs. ob., prout patet in pede ejusdem compoti sui, etc. . . . Et onerat se de xxs. receptis de executoribus testamenti Willelmi Blaksole ex legato ipsius Willelmi hoc anno, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de executoribus testamenti Ricardi Flynt ex legato ipsius Ricardi, etc.; et de iijs. iiijd. ex legato testamenti Johannae, uxoris Walteri Hylton, etc.

De quibus petit allocari de . . . vs. pro decasu parvi tenementi juxta Cokker Place, etc. . . . Et de iiijd. pro parcella terrae inter *lez Cheynypoles* sic in decasu hoc anno, etc. . . . Et de xxs. pro feodo ipsius computatoris hoc anno, etc.; et de xviijs. pro superplus[agio] ultimi compoti praecedentis, etc. 1906.

LVIII.—*Extract from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1504 [July-August[4]].

[5]Et dicunt, quod Johannes Wedirley,[6] de Notyngham, in Comitatu Notingham', *vyntener*, Willelmus Inglisshe, de eisdem [villa et Comitatu], *merchaunt*, Johannes Williamson, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *draper*, Johannes Roose, de eisdem villa et Comitatu, *bocher*, et

[1] *contra*,] 'secundum,' MS. A manifest error. Cf. page 4 above, lines 9, 12; and page 12, line 27.

[2] This should read 'alterius Custodis Pontium praedictorum' (=of the other Warden of the Bridges aforesaid).

[3] Richard Halam, the other Bridge-Warden.

Digitized by Google

for two shoemakers, because they commenced their occupation contrary to the form of their ordination this year, etc., etc. . . . And moreover he charges himself with 9d. for 9 Burgesses newly created in the time of the said John Wetherley, Mayor, etc.

5 And he prays to be allowed 10s. for his fee this year, etc., etc.; and for 3s. 4d. for part of the fee of Richard Halam, the other Chamberlain of the Gild[2] aforesaid.

Whereof, on the fourth day of February, in the 22nd year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, £3 16s. 2d. are allowed him for 10 expenses incurred, as appears by the bill; and he pays 4s. 5d. in ready money; and 10s. are forgiven him for his reward for three years for the good preservation of the bridges. And so the aforesaid William Bytheway is quit.

The same accountant[3] is not charged with any arrears, because 15 he and his associate had a surplus of 18s. 0½d., as appears at the foot of the same their account, etc. . . . And he charges himself with 20s. received from the executors of the will of William Blacksole from the bequest of the said William this year, etc.; and for 3s. 4d. received from the executors of the will of Richard Flint from the 20 bequest of the said Richard, etc.; and with 3s. 4d. from the bequest of the will of Joan, wife of Walter Hilton, etc.

Whereof he prays to be allowed for . . . 5s. for the decay of the small tenement near Cokker Place, etc. . . . And for 4d. for a parcel of land between the Cheynypoles so in decay this year, etc. . . . And 25 for 20s. for the fee of the same accountant this year, etc.; and for 18s. for the surplus of the last preceding account, etc. 1906.

LVIII.—*Extract from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1504 [July-August[4]].

[5]And they say that John Wetherley,[6] of Nottingham, in the County of Nottingham, vintner, William English, of the same town and County, merchant, John Williamson, of the same town and 30 County, draper, John Rose, of the same town and County, butcher,

[4] The date of the writs belonging to this Roll.

[5] The jury from the eastern side of the town.

[6] The Mayor. The other persons presented are mentioned as Aldermen shortly after this date. They probably held this office at this time.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Mellours, de eisdem villa [et Comitatu] *mer*[*chaunt*], die ,[1] anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi vicesimo, ad horam duodecimam in nocte, apud Notingham praedictam, ambulaverunt in plateis Domini [Regis villae] praedictae, et per duas cordas traxerunt unum cadum cum lapidibus impletum super pavimentum ejusdem villae, et cum eodem cado fecit tale tonitruum et . . .[2] [quod] omnes inhabitantes villae praedictae in lectis suis jacentes et in sompnis suis existentes, quasi extra mentes suas graviter perterriti fuerunt, in gravem terrorem legeorum dicti Domini Regis, et contra pacem suam.

12, ro. 2. 10

LIX.—*Charter of King Henry VII.*

1505, June 4.

[3][H]ENRICUS, Dei gratia, [R]ex [A]ngliae et [F]ranciae et [D]ominus [H]iberniae, [o]mnibus, ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint, salutem. [I]nspeximus litteras patentes Domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Angliae Quarti, de confirmatione factas in haec verba: 'Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliae et Franciae et Dominus Hiberniae, omnibus ad quos' [*etc., reciting Charter of King Edward IV., vol. ii. of this work, page* 246, *No. CIV.*].

Nos autem, litteras praedictas, necnon omnia et singula franchesias, libertates, privilegia, quietantias, immunitates, concessiones, confirmationes et restitutiones praedicta rata habentes et grata, ea, pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus et ratificamus, ac omnia et singula franchesias, libertates, privilegia, quietantias et immunitates praedicta dilectis nobis nunc Majori, Vicecomitibus et Burgensibus villae praedictae ac Majori et Burgensibus ejusdem villae, heredibus et successoribus suis, tenore praesentium, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartae et litterae praedictae rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Major, Vicecomites et Burgenses ejusdem villae Notyngham', vel praedecessores sui, Majores, Vicecomites et Burgenses villae praedictae, aut Majores, Ballivi et Burgenses villae illius, unquam franchesiis, libertatibus, privilegiis, quietantiis et immunitatibus praedictis uti et gaudere debent, potuerunt, seu debuerunt, ipsique et praedecessores sui franchesiis, liber-

[1] Blank in MS.
[2] Illegible in MS.
[3] The letters here enclosed in brackets do not appear in the original. It was intended to illuminate these initials, blank spaces being left for their insertion by

Digitized by Google

and Thomas Mellers, of the same town and County, merchant, on ,[1] in the twentieth year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, at the hour of twelve at night, at Nottingham aforesaid, walked about the streets of our Lord the King of the town aforesaid, 5 and dragged about the pavement of the same town, by means of two cords, a barrel filled with stones, and made such thunder and . . .[2] with the same barrel that all the inhabitants of the town aforesaid lying in their beds and being asleep were grievously terrified, as it were, out of their minds, to the grievous terror of the lieges of our 10 said Lord the King, and against his peace. 12, ro. 2.

LIX.—*Charter of King Henry VII.*

1505, June 4.

HENRY, by the grace of God, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom these present letters shall come, greeting. We have inspected the letters patent of the Lord Edward the Fourth, late King of England, of confirmation made in these 15 words: 'Edward, by the grace of God, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom' [*etc., reciting Charter of King Edward IV., vol. ii. of this work, page* 246, *No. CIV.*].

We also, considering the letters aforesaid, as well as all and singular the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances, immunities, 20 concessions, confirmations and restitutions aforesaid as valid and acceptable, do accept, approve and ratify them for us, our heirs and successors, so far as in us lies, and do grant and confirm, by the tenor of these presents, all and singular the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances and immunities aforesaid to our well-beloved the present 25 Mayor, Sheriffs and Burgesses of the town aforesaid and to the Mayor and Burgesses of the same town, their heirs and successors, as the charters and letters aforesaid do reasonably bear witness, and as the same Mayor, Sheriffs and Burgesses of the same town of Nottingham, or their predecessors, Mayors, Sheriffs and Burgesses 30 of the town aforesaid, or Mayors, Bailiffs and Burgesses of that town, ought to, might have, or should have used and enjoyed at any time the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances and immunities aforesaid, and as they and their predecessors have been wont, or might

the illuminator. Charters, etc., are often met with in this incomplete state, they having been issued before the initials had been inserted.

Digitized by Google

tatibus, privilegiis, quietantiis, immunitatibus illis unquam post confectionem cartarum et litterarum praedictarum rationabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt, potuerunt, vel debuerunt.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, quarto die Junii, anno regni nostri vicesimo. 5

Pro triginta et tribus solidis et quatuor denariis solutis in Hanaperio.

Hatton.

4175. 10

LX.—*Indenture regarding Delivery of the Gaol by the late Sheriffs to their Successors.*

1505, September 30.

Haec indentura facta ultimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xxj^mo^, inter Nicholaum Rodes et Jacobum Brasonby, nuper Vicecomites villae Notingham', ex una parte, et Willelmum Kyrkby et Willelmum Johnson, nunc Vicecomites ejusdem villae, ex altera parte, testatur, quod praedicti nuper Vicecomites deliberaverunt 15 praefatis nunc Vicecomitibus quendam Thomam Deane, prisonem in Gaola villae Notingham' existentem pro xxiijs., in quibus condempnatus est versus Rogerum Denyson, de Burton Jorce, in placito debiti per cognitionem suam propriam, et pro xijs., in quibus condempnatus est versus Johannem[1] Selyok in alio placito debiti per cognitionem 20 suam propriam. Item iidem nuper Vicecomites deliberaverunt praefatis nunc Vicecomitibus unum breve de *exigi facias* deliberatum de recordo, retornabile coram Justitiariis Domini Regis de Communi Banco a die Sancti Hillarii in xv. dies, ad sectam Johannis Howet versus Thomam Barber, capellanum, in placito debiti super demanda 25 Cs. Item unum aliud breve de *exigi facias* retornabile coram praefatis Justitiariis in crastino Sancti Martini, ad sectam Henrici Willughby, militis, versus Johannem Trewsale, nuper de Lougham, in placito debiti x. li. Item j. aliud breve de *exigi facias* retornabile coram praefatis Justitiariis in crastino Sancti Martini, ad sectam 30 Ricardi Mellours versus Johannem Creket et alios in placito debiti, etc. Item diversa alia brevia exequenda, etc. Item iidem nuper Vicecomites deliberaverunt praefatis nunc Vicecomitibus quatuor

[1] 'Johannem' is written twice in the MS.

Digitized by Google

have, or should have reasonably used and enjoyed those franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances, immunities at any time after the making of the charters and letters aforesaid.

In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Witness myself at Westminster, the fourth day of June, in the twentieth year of our reign.

For three and thirty shillings and fourpence paid into the Hanaper.

Hatton.

4175.

LX.—*Indenture regarding Delivery of the Gaol by the late Sheriffs to their Successors.*

1505, September 30.

This indenture made the last day of September, in the 21st year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, between Nicholas Rodes and James Brasenby, late Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, on the one part, and William Kirkby and William Johnson, the present Sheriffs of the same town, on the other part, witnesses, that the aforesaid late Sheriffs have delivered to the aforesaid present Sheriffs one Thomas Dean, a prisoner in the Gaol of the town of Nottingham for 23s., wherein he was condemned at the suit of Roger Denison, of Burton Joyce, in a plea of debt upon his own proper acknowledgment, and for 12s., wherein he was condemned at the suit of John Seliok in another plea of debt upon his own proper acknowledgment. Also the same late Sheriffs have delivered to the aforesaid present Sheriffs a writ of *exigi facias* delivered of record, returnable before the Justices of our Lord the King of the Common Bench within 15 days from the feast of Saint Hilary, in the suit of John Howitt against Thomas Barber, chaplain, in a plea of debt upon a demand of 100s. Also another writ of *exigi facias* returnable before the aforesaid Justices on the morrow of Saint Martin, at the suit of Henry Willoughby, knight, against John Trewsale, late of Lougham, in a plea of debt of £10. Also one other writ of *exigi facias* returnable before the aforesaid Justices on the morrow of Saint Martin, at the suit of Richard Mellers against John Creket and others in a plea of debt, etc. Also divers other writs to be executed, etc. Also the same late Sheriffs have delivered to the aforesaid present Sheriffs

Digitized by Google

paria compedum de ferro vocatorum '*boltez;*' duo paria de *lenks;* duo paria de *guyvies* de ferro; tres ceras[1] pendentes equinas cum clavibus eisdem; j. *hamer* de ferro; j. *punche;* j. incudem; unam cordam pro *le proband' pitt;* quatuor paria clavium pro hostiis aulae prisonae et *le wyket;* item j. aliam[2] clavem pro hostio prisonae; j. aliam clavem pro *le stres hous dore;* et j. clavem pro hostio camerae vocatae '*le Womans Chamber.*'

In cujus rei testimonium partes praedictae hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supra-dictis, etc.

4556.

LXI.—*Charter of King Henry VIII.*

1510, November 11.

[3]HENRICUS, Dei gratia, Rex Angliae et Franciae et Dominus Hiberniae, omnibus, ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint, salutem. Inspeximus litteras patentes Domini Henrici, nuper Regis Angliae Septimi, patris nostri, de confirmatione factas in haec verba: 'Henricus, Dei gratia' [*etc., reciting Charter of King Henry VII., No. LIX., page* 96 *above*].

Nos autem, litteras praedictas, necnon omnia et singula franchesias, libertates, privilegia, quietantias, immunitates, concessiones, confirmationes et restitutiones praedicta rata habentes et grata, ea, pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus et ratificamus, ac omnia et singula franchesias, libertates, privilegia, quietantias et immunitates praedicta dilectis nobis nunc Majori, Vicecomitibus et Burgensibus villae praedictae ac Majori et Burgensibus ejusdem villae, heredibus et successoribus suis, tenore praesentium, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut cartae et litterae praedictae rationabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Major, Vicecomites et Burgenses ejusdem villae Notyngham', vel praedecessores sui, Majores, Vicecomites et Burgenses villae praedictae, aut Majores, Ballivi et Burgenses villae illius, unquam franchesiis, libertatibus, privilegiis, quietantiis et immunitatibus praedictis uti et gaudere debent, potuerunt, seu debuerunt, ipsique et praedecessores sui franchesiis, libertatibus, privilegiis, quietantiis, immunitatibus illis unquam post confectionem cartarum et litterarum praedictarum rationabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt, potuerunt, vel debuerunt.

[1] ceras = seras.

[2] *aliam,*] 'aliū,' MS.

Digitized by Google

four pairs of fetters of iron called 'bolts;' two pairs of links; two pairs of gyves of iron; three hanging horse-locks with keys to the same; a hammer of iron; a punch; an anvil; a cord for the proband' pit; four pairs of keys for the doors of the prison-hall and for the 5 wicket; also another key for the prison door; another key for the stress-house door; and a key for the door of the chamber called 'the Woman's Chamber.'

In testimony whereof the parties aforesaid have alternately put their seals to these indentures. Given the day and year abovesaid, 10 etc. 4556.

LXI.—*Charter of King Henry VIII.*

1510, November 11.

[3]HENRY, by the grace of God, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom the present letters shall come, greeting. We have inspected the letters patent of the Lord Henry the Seventh, late King of England, our father, of confirmation made 15 in these words: 'Henry, by the grace of God' [*etc., reciting Charter of King Henry VII., No. LIX., page 96 above*].

We also, considering the letters aforesaid, as well as all and singular the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances, immunities, concessions, confirmations and restitutions aforesaid as valid and 20 acceptable, do accept, approve and ratify them for us, our heirs and successors, so far as in us lies, and do grant and confirm, by the tenor of these presents, all and singular the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances and immunities aforesaid to our well-beloved the present Mayor, Sheriffs and Burgesses of the town aforesaid and to the 25 Mayor and Burgesses of the same town, their heirs and successors, as the charters and letters aforesaid do reasonably bear witness, and as the same Mayor, Sheriffs and Burgesses of the same town of Nottingham, or their predecessors, Mayors, Sheriffs and Burgesses of the town aforesaid, or Mayors, Bailiffs and Burgesses of that town, 30 ought to, might have, or should have used and enjoyed at any time the franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances and immunities aforesaid, and as they and their predecessors have been wont, or might have, or should have reasonably used and enjoyed those franchises, liberties, privileges, acquittances, immunities at any time after the 35 making of the charters and letters aforesaid.

[3] This is taken from the recital in the Charter of Philip and Mary (No. 4177).

Digitized by Google

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, undecimo die Novembris, anno regni nostri secundo.

LXII.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1510-11.

NOMINA BURGENSIUM DE NOVO HOC ANNO FACTORUM.

Johannes Wylford, *tyler*, dat pro libertate sua habenda, per plegium Rogeri Torlaton et Ricardi Boswell, vjs. viijd. 5

Willelmus Mabson, *glover*, dat pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Jakson et Thomae Hobbes, vjs. viijd.

Willelmus Bolyngbroke, *weyver*, dat pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Seynton, vjs. viijd.

Willelmus Rychardson, *glover*, dat pro consimili, per plegium 10 Thomae Rychardson et Johannis Lokhey, vjs. viijd.

Ricardus Byngham, *draper*, dat pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Olyver et Roberti Monte, vjs. viijd.

Hugo Dowre, *irenmonger*, dat pro consimili, per plegium Roberti Stanley, *corveser*, et Henrici Hopkyn, vjs. viijd. 15

Cristoferus Knype, *tanner*, dat pro consimili, vjs. viijd.

Johannes Pye, *tailliour*, dat pro consimili, per plegium Johannis Olyver et Rogeri Kyte, *karver*, vjs. viijd.

Thomas Pekard, *tanner*, nihil dat pro consimili, quia Burgensis natus est: et juratus. 3354, p. 6. 20

LXIII.—*Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1510-11.

FINES PRO LICENTIA MERCANDIZANDI HOC ANNO.

Willelmus Sumpton, *cobyller*, dat pro consimili fine . . .	xvjd.
Johannes Alycok, *loksmyth*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Robertus Symson, *taillour*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Willelmus Shene, *barbour*, pro consimili	ijd.
Willelmus Chamburleyn, *taillour*	ijd. 25
Jacobus Thomson, *smyth*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Johannes Lymwrey, *capper*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Johannes Shemeld, *weyver*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Johannes Tailliour, *couper*, pro consimili	iiijd.
Edmundus Grene, *barbour*, pro consimili	iiijd. 30

Digitized by Google

In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Witness myself at Westminster, the eleventh day of November, in the second year of our reign.

LXII.—*Names of Burgesses Enrolled:*

1510-11.

NAMES OF THE BURGESSES NEWLY MADE THIS YEAR.

John Wilford, tiler, gives for having his liberty, by the surety of
5 Roger Torlaton and Richard Boswell, 6s. 8d.

William Mabson, glover, gives for the like, by the surety of William Jackson and Thomas Hobbs, 6s. 8d.

William Bolingbroke, weaver, gives for the like, by the surety of John Sainton, 6s. 8d.

10 William Richardson, glover, gives for the like, by the surety of Thomas Richardson and John Lokhey, 6s. 8d.

Richard Bingham, draper, gives for the like, by the surety of John Oliver and Robert Mont, 6s. 8d.

Hugh Dower, ironmonger, gives for the like, by the surety of
15 Robert Stanley, corviser, and Henry Hopkin, 6s. 8d.

Christopher Knipe, tanner, gives for the like, 6s. 8d.

John Pye, tailor, gives for the like, by the surety of John Oliver and Roger Kyte, carver, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Pickard, tanner, gives nothing for the like, for the reason
20 that he is a Burgess born: and he is sworn. 3354, p. 6.

LXIII.—*Fines for Licence to Traffic.*

1510-11.

FINES FOR LICENCE TO TRAFFIC THIS YEAR.

William Sumpton, cobbler, gives for the like fine	16d.
John Alcock, locksmith, for the like	4d.
Robert Simpson, tailor, for the like	4d.
William Sheen, barber, for the like	2d.
25 William Chamberlain, tailor	2d.
James Thompson, smith, for the like	4d.
John Lymwrey, capper, for the like	4d.
John Shemeld, weaver, for the like	4d.
John Taylor, cooper, for the like	4d.
30 Edmund Green, barber, for the like	4d.

Digitized by Google

Henricus Walton, *hosier*, pro consimili . . . . . iijd.
Willelmus Fox, *cobyller*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
De duobus calcariis . . . . . vjd.
Nicholaus Bochett dat pro consimili . . . . . vjd.
Johannes Smyth, *tailliour* . . . . . iiijd. 5
Radulphus Crosby, *capper*, pro consimili . . . . . iiijd.
Robertus Stanley, *taillier* . . . . . ijd.
Christoferus Knype, *tanner* . . . . . .
Johannes Golde, *lytster*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Thomas Kyrkby, *tanner*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd. 10
Robertus Shaw, *bocher*, pro consimili . . . . . xijd.
Johannes Bolton, *dier*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Thomas Heyne, *barbour*, pro consimili . . . . . ijd.
Willelmus Clerk, *tailliour*, pro consimili . . . . . vjd.
Johannes Mores pro consimili . . . . . iiijd. 15

3354, p. 6.

LXIV.—*Account of the Sergeant at Mace for the Commons.*

1510-11.

De officio Thomae Nawhiden, Servientis pro Communibus ad Clavam, tempore Johannis Williamson, Majoris villae Notingham', a festo Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi secundo, usque idem festum extunc proximo sequens. 20

De finibus et amerciamentis Curiae sive Magni Turni ad festum Sancti Michaëlis anno praedicto, xls. ixd.

De finibus et amerciamentis Curiae sive Magni Turni post Pascha anno tertio ejusdem Regis, xxxijs. vjd.

De finibus tipulat[orum] et bras[iatorum], lvjs. ijd. 25

De finibus quatuor Sessionum anno antedicto, lxiiijs. ijd.[1]

De finibus Mercenariorum[2] pro correctione habenda de *lez Hawkers*,[3] iijs. iiijd.

Summa totalis oneris: ix. li. xvjs. xjd.

De quibus petit allocari de xjs. viijd. solutis pro mundatione et 30 munda conservatione totius villae per totum annum, xjs. viijd.; et de xijd. solutis pro pulsatione campanae vocatae '*le Market Belle;*' et

[1] This item is cancelled. The amount is, however, included in the total.

[2] *Mercenariorum*,] 'Mercen*er*ariorum,' MS.

Digitized by Google

Henry Walton, hosier, for the like	3d.
William Fox, cobbler, for the like	2d.
From two spurriers	6d.
Nicholas Bochet gives for the like	6d.
5 John Smith, tailor	4d.
Ralph Crosby, capper, for the like	4d.
Robert Stanley, tailor	2d.
Christopher Knipe, tanner	
John Gold, litster, for the like	2d.
10 Thomas Kirkby, tanner, for the like	6d.
Robert Shaw, butcher, for the like	12d.
John Bolton, dyer, for the like	2d.
Thomas Heyne, barber, for the like	2d.
William Clark, tailor, for the like	6d.
15 John Mores for the like	4d.

3354, p. 6.

LXIV.—*Account of the Sergeant at Mace for the Commons.*

1510-11.

Of the office of Thomas Nawhiden, Sergeant for the Commons at Mace, in the time of John Williamson, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, from the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the 20 second year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, until the same feast then next following.

Of the fines and amercements of the Court or Great Tourn at the feast of Saint Michael in the year aforesaid, 40s. 9d.

Of the fines and amercements of the Court or Great Tourn after 25 Easter in the third year of the same King, 32s. 6d.

Of the fines of tipplers and brewers, 56s. 2d.

Of the fines of the four Sessions in the year aforesaid, 64s. 2d.[1]

Of the fines of the Mercers for having correction of the Hawkers,[3] 3s. 4d.

30 Sum total of the charge: £9 16s. 11d.

Whereof he prays to be allowed for 11s. 8d. paid for cleaning and keeping clean of the whole town for all the year, 11s. 8d.; and for 12d. paid for ringing the bell known as 'the Market Bell;' and for

[3] This seems to be a fine paid to the town by the Mercers for the privilege of regulating and supervising the sale of their wares by hawkers.

Digitized by Google

de xijd. pro *le Prime Belle*[1] solutis Clericis Ecclesiae Sancti Petri; et de xijd. solutis pro custodia clavis Domus Draperiae; et de xijd. pro conservatione clavis Domus Carnificum hoc anno; et de xls. pro stipendio ipsius computantis hoc anno; et de xijs. vjd. allocatis de diversis carnificibus hujus villae pro hoc anno, oneratis in extractibus ipsius computantis, ex gratia Majoris et Aldermannorum perdonatis; et de iiijs. perdonatis Thomae Wylloughby et Willelmo Bendbowe ex consimili gratia; et de xs. allocatis pro Abbate de Rufford; et de vijs. xjd. solutis in pecunia numerata ad manus Communitatis in Gyhald' ad supplementum xx. librarum positarum in tesauro; et de xxd. allocatis et perdonatis Roberto Rossell ex gratia Majoris[2] . . .

Summa totalis allocationum: vj. li. xvijs. xjd.

Et sic debet: iij. li. vjd., quos solvit. Et quietus est.

4566.

LXV.—*Account of the Chamberlains of Hethbeth Bridge.*

1510-11.

[3]HETHBETH BRUGE.—COMPOTUS JOHANNIS WRYGHT ET RICARDI HALOM, CAMERARIORUM AC SUPERVISORUM OPERUM ET REPARATIONUM PONTIUM PRAEDICTORUM, A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI SECUNDO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, SCILICET, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM, TEMPORE JOHANNIS WILLIAMSON, MAJORIS.

Iidem reddunt compotum de vij. li. vs. ijd. de arreragiis Willelmi Bithewey et praedicti Johannis Wryght, ultimorum Camerariorum et Supervisorum operum ibidem in anno praecedenti; et de x. li. xviijs. viijd. de redditibus et firmis eisdem Pontibus pertinentibus hoc anno receptis per rentale inde particulariter factum et super hunc compotum examinatum; et de vjs. viijd. receptis de legato Johannis Wodde, de Melton, ad usum operum praedictorum.

Summa totalis oneris: xviij. li. xs. vjd.

De quibus petunt allocari de vijd. de redd[itu] resol[uto][4] Vice-

[1] That is, for ringing this bell. Compare page 72, line 5, above.

[2] Here follow several similar pardons.

[3] It is difficult to define the relationship of this account to the Bridge-Wardens' account immediately following this. It will be noticed that the Accountants are the same in both accounts, but in this one they are called 'Chamberlains' and not Bridge-Wardens. One of the Bridge-Wardens is described as a Chamberlain at page 94, line 6, above, apparently in error. The account now under consideration is the only one of the sort preserved. It is

Digitized by Google

12d. for the Prime Bell[1] paid to the Clerks of Saint Peter's Church; and for 12d. paid for keeping the key of the Drapery House; and for 12d. for keeping the key of the Butchers' House this year; and for 40s. for the stipend of the said accountant this year; and for 12s. 6d. allowed from divers butchers of this town for this year, charged in the estreats of the said accountant, pardoned by the favour of the Mayor and Aldermen; and for 4s. pardoned to Thomas Willoughby and William Bendbow by the like favour; and for 10s. allowed for the Abbot of Rufford; and for 7s. 11d. paid in ready money at the hands of the Community in the Guild Hall in augmentation of the £20 put in the treasury; and for 20d. allowed and pardoned to Robert Rossell by favour of the Mayor[2] . . .

Sum total of the allowances: £6 17s. 11d.

And so he owes: £3 0s. 6d., which he pays. And he is acquitted.

4566.

LXV.—*Account of the Chamberlains of Hethbeth Bridge.*

1510-11.

[3]HETHBETH BRIDGE.—THE ACCOUNT OF JOHN WRIGHT AND RICHARD HALAM, CHAMBERLAINS AND SUPERVISORS OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS OF THE BRIDGES AFORESAID, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE SECOND YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE EIGHTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, IN THE TIME OF JOHN WILLIAMSON, MAYOR.

The same render account of £7 5s. 2d. of the arrears of William Bytheway and the aforesaid John Wright, the last Chamberlains and Supervisors of the works there in the preceding year; and of £10 18s. 8d. of the rents and ferms pertaining to the same Bridges this year received according to the rental thereof made with particulars and examined upon this account; and for 6s. 8d. received of the legacy of John Wood, of Melton, to the use of the works aforesaid.

Sum total of the charge: £18 10s. 6d.

Whereof they pray to be allowed for 7d. for the rent resolute[4] to

folded up with the Bridge-Wardens' account for the same period, and is clearly subsidiary to the ordinary accounts, for the entries in it appear to be included in the Bridge-Wardens' account. There are no charges for repairs in this account, although such charges occur in the Bridge-Wardens' account.

[4] Rent resolute = rent paid back, a quit-rent due to the Crown.

Digitized by Google

comitibus villae Notingham' pro libero redditu unius mesuagii nuncupati '*le Sarezon' Hed*' hoc anno; et de vjd. de r[edditu] resol[uto] eisdem Vicecomitibus pro libero redditu alterius tenementi super *le Frererow* hoc anno[1] . . . et de iiijd. in decasu redditus unius peciae terrae apud *le Cheyne Bruge* superius[2] oneratae ad ijs., modo dimittitur pro xxd., et sic in decasu iiijd. . . . Et de xxs. pro stipendio ipsorum comput[antium] pro diligentibus laboribus suis hoc anno; et de ijs. solutis Willelmo Barwell pro labore suo et ingrossatione hujus compoti hoc anno.

Summa omnium resolutionum et decasuum: xij. li. vjs. vjd.

Summa totalis oneris: xviij. li. xs. vjd.

Et sic debent: vj. li. iiijs. 1908.

LXVI.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1510-11.

PONTES DE HETHBETH.—COMPOTUS RICARDI HALOM ET JOHANNIS WRYGHT, CUSTODUM AC SUPERVISORUM OPERUM ET REPARATIONUM PONTIUM PRAEDICTORUM INFRA LIBERTATEM VILLAE NOTINGHAM' EXISTENTIUM, COMPUTANTIUM A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI SECUNDO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM, ANNO REGNI EJUSDEM REGIS TERTIO, SCILICET, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM, TEMPORE JOHANNIS WILLIAMSON, MAJORIS VILLAE PRAEDICTAE.

Iidem reddunt compotum de vj. li. iiijs. de arreragiis praedictorum computantium tempore sui ultimi comp[oti], ut patet in pede ejusdem; et de xls. ixd. de arreragiis praedicti Ricardi Halom' et Willelmi Bythwey, nuper Camerariorum ac Supervisorum operum praedictorum, ut pro plena solutione eorundem,[3] scilicet, pro praedicto Ricardo; et de iijs. iiijd. receptis de executoribus Ricardi Pekard, nuper unius Aldermannorum, ex legato suo caritativo; et de xxd. de executoribus Willelmi Bradley ex consimili legato[4] . . .

Summa totalis oneris praedictorum comput[antium] hoc anno: xix. li. xixs. ixd.

De quibus petunt allocari de xiiij. li. xvijs. xjd. ob. in resolutionibus et exspensis necessariis ac reparationibus factis circa Pontes

[1] Here follow particulars of the 'decays' or fallings off of rent. The rents were debited to the accountant, who was allowed for any deficiency.

Digitized by Google

the Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham for the free rent of a messuage called 'the Saracen's Head' this year; and for 6d. for the rent resolute to the same Sheriffs for the free rent of another tenement upon the Frererow this year[1] . . . and for 4d. in decay of rent of a
5 piece of land at the Cheyne Bruge charged as above[2] at 2s., now let for 20d., and so in decay 4d. . . . And for 20s. for the stipend of the same accountants for their diligent labours this year; and for 2s. paid to William Barwell for his labour and for engrossing this account this year.

10 Total of all the re-payments and decays: £12 6s. 6d.
Sum total of the charge: £18 10s. 6d.
And so they owe: £6 4s. 1908.

LXVI.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1510-11.

BRIDGES OF HETHBETH.—THE ACCOUNT OF RICHARD HALAM AND JOHN WRIGHT, WARDENS AND SUPERVISORS OF THE WORKS AND REPAIRS OF THE BRIDGES AFORESAID WITHIN THE LIBERTY OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, ACCOUNTING FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE SECOND YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE EIGHTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST, IN THE THIRD YEAR OF THE SAME KING, TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, IN THE TIME OF JOHN WILLIAMSON, MAYOR OF THE TOWN AFORESAID.

The same render account of £6 4s. of the arrears of the aforesaid accountants in the time of their last account, as appears at the foot
15 thereof; and of 40s. 9d. of the arrears of the aforesaid Richard Halam and William Bytheway, late Chamberlains and Supervisors of the works aforesaid, as for full payment of the same, to wit, for the aforesaid Richard; and for 3s. 4d. received of the executors of Richard Pickard, late one of the Aldermen, from his charitable
20 bequest; and for 20d. from the executors of William Bradley from a similar bequest[4] . . .

Sum total of the charge of the aforesaid accountants this year: £19 19s. 9d.

Whereof they pray to be allowed for £14 17s. 11½d. in re-
25 payments and necessary expenses and repairs done about the Bridges

[2] This refers to the rental.
[3] *eorundem*,] 'earundem,' MS.
[4] Here follows an account of the rents received.

Digitized by Google

(iiij. li. xviijs. ijd.),[1] novis lintheris[2] (lvjs. viijd.), et diversis tenementis eisdem Pontibus pertinentibus (vij. li. iijs. jd. ob.), prout per librum patet parcellarum super hunc compotum auditum et diligenter examinatum; et de vijd. de redditu resoluto[3] Vicecomitibus villae Notingham' pro libero redditu unius mesugii nuncupati '*le Sarezon Hed*' hoc anno; et de vjd. de consimili redditu eisdem Vicecomitibus resoluto pro libero redditu alterius tenementi super le Frererowe hoc anno; et de iijs. resolutis eisdem Vicecomitibus pro consimili redditu tenementi juxta Rectoriam Ecclesiae Sancti Petri Notingham' hoc anno; et de vs. de consimili redditu resoluto Roberto Lythe, Capellano Cantariae vocatae '*Amyas Chauntre*' in Ecclesia Beatae Mariae Notingham' fundatae, pro uno mesuagio super le Longrowe ad finem de Cowlane . . .

Summa omnium solutionum: xvij. li. xixs. iiijd. ob.

Summa totalis oneris ut supra: xix. li. xixs. ixd.

Et sic clare debent: xls. iiijd. ob. 1908.

LXVII.—*Action for Trespass.*

1511, October 22.

[4]Alexander Wydmerpole queritur de Willelmo Hegyn' de placito transgressionis contra pacem Domini Regis nunc, etc. Et unde idem Alexander in propria persona sua queritur, quod praedictus Willelmus, x^mo^ die Decembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc primo,[5] hic apud Notyngham, etc., vi et armis, etc., domum ipsius Alexandri fregit et intravit, et bona et catalla sua, videlicet, duas ollas aëneas, pretii xs.; duas ollas aëneas, pretii vjs. viijd.; duo candelabra, pretii ijs. iiijd.; quinque *platers*, pretii viijs. iiijd.; octo pesias de electro, continentes xxj. libras, pretii vijs.;[6] duo *wortledes*, continentes in pondere decem petras, pretii iiijs. viijd.;[7] quinque mensulas, quarum quaelibet continet in longitudine decem pedes et in latitudine unum pedem et medietatem unius pedis et in densitate quatuor pollices, pretii ijs. jd.;[8] unam magnam archam, pretii xvjd.;[9] duo pulvinaria, pretii ijs.; unum novum saccum, pretii xd.;[10] unam

[1] The amounts in parentheses are written above the line in the MS.

[2] This should be 'the new boat.' See the particulars amongst the English documents in this volume.

[3] See page 107, note 4.

[4] There is preserved in the Court Book the account of the goods delivered by Widmerpool. It is headed: 'This is the bill*e* of p*ar*sels wych Wyll*ia*m Hegyn' hase takyn' forth of my hows, agayens ryght and concions' [= conscience]. These particulars are embodied in the following notes.

Digitized by Google

(£4 18s. 2d.),[1] in new boats[2] (56s. 8d.), and in divers tenements pertaining to the same Bridges (£7 3s. 1½d.), as appears by the book of particulars audited and diligently examined upon this account; and for 7d. of the rent resolute[3] to the Sheriffs of the town of Not-
5 tingham for the free rent of a messuage called 'the Saracen's Head' this year; and for 6d. for a similar rent resolute to the same Sheriffs for the free rent of another tenement upon the Frererowe this year; and for 3s. resolute to the same Sheriffs for a like rent of the tenement near the Rectory of the Church of Saint Peter of Nottingham
10 this year; and for 5s. for a like rent resolute to Robert Lythe, Chaplain of the Chantry called 'Amyas Chantry' founded in the Church of the Blessed Mary at Nottingham, for a messuage upon the Long Rowe at the end of Cowlane . . .

Total of all payments: £17 19s. 4½d.

15 Sum total of the charge as above: £19 19s. 9d.

And so they owe clearly: 40s. 4½d. 1908.

LXVII.—*Action for Trespass.*

1511, October 22.

[4]Alexander Widmerpool complains of William Higgin of a plea of trespass against the peace of our Lord the present King, etc. And whereupon the same Alexander complains in his own proper person
20 that the aforesaid William, on the 10th day of December, in the first year of the reign of our present Lord the King,[5] here at Nottingham, etc., with force and arms, etc., broke and entered the house of the said Alexander, and took and carried away his goods and chattels then and there found, to wit, two brazen pots, price 10s.; two brazen pots,
25 price 6s. 8d.; two candlesticks, price 2s. 4d.; five platters, price 8s. 4d.; eight pieces of pewter, containing 21 pounds, price 7s.;[6] two wortleads, containing in weight ten stone, price 4s. 8d.;[7] five tables, whereof each contains in length ten feet and in breadth one foot and a half and in thickness four inches, price 2s. 1d.;[8] a great chest,
30 price 16d.;[9] two pillows, price 2s.; a new sack, price 10d.;[10] a roke of

[5] Monday, December 10, 1509.

[6] 'Item other viij. peses of pewter of xxj. li. weyight, ye price vijs.'

[7] 'Item ij. woort ledes of x. ston' weyight, the prise iiijs. viijd.' These were leaden vessels for the wort in brewing.

[8] 'Item v. burdes [=boards] of x. foott long and a foott and a halfe of breed [= breadth, AS. 'brǽdu,' 'brǽd'] and iiij. inch theic [=thick], the pr[i]se ijs. jd.'

[9] 'Item a grete arke, the prise xvjd.'

[10] 'Item a new seec, the prise xd.'

Digitized by Google

rokam carbonum, pretii ijs. iiijd.;[1] et duas lodas faeni, pretii vijs.,[2] adtunc et ibidem inventa cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ejusdem Alexandri, et contra pacem Domini Regis nunc, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam quinque marcarum; et inde producit sectam, etc., [*etc.*] 5

1384, p. 5.

LXVIII.—*Letting of the Office of Sealer of Linen Cloths.*

1511, October 22.

Thomas Langford queritur de Johanne Plumptre de placito, quod reddat ei xiijs. iiijd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Thomas in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum ipse, in festo Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli, anno regni Domini Regis nunc secundo, hic apud Notyng- 10 ham, etc., dimisisset praefato Johanni officium sigillationis pannorum venalium laneorum[3] infra villam Notingham, habendum sibi a festo praedicto usque idem festum tunc proximo sequens, scilicet, per unum annum integrum, reddendo inde praefato Thomae xxvj[s.] viijd. ad festa Annuntiationis Beatae Mariae Virginis[4] et Sancti Michaëlis 15 Archangeli per aequales portiones: praedictus Johannes officium praedictum per tempus praedictum habuit et occupavit: per quod actio accrevit eidem Thomae ad habendos et exigendos de eodem Johanne xxvjs. viijd.; de quibus, etc., idem Johannes satisfecit eidem Thomae usque ad praedictos xiijs. iiijd. jam in demanda; et, licet 20 idem Johannes saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praedictos xiijs. iiijd. praefato Thomae nondum reddidit, set illos ei hucusque reddere contradixit, et adhuc contradicit: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xs.; et inde producit sectam, etc.[5]

1384, p. 36. 25

LXIX.—*Action for Charges for a Plague-stricken Child.*

1511-12, February 16.

Nicholaus Bowre et Margareta uxor ejus queruntur de Thoma Byrche, de Carleton juxta Gedlyng, de placito debiti; et petunt

[1] 'Item a rook of coles, the prise ijs. iiijd.'

[2] 'Item ij. lood' of hey, the prise vijs. Wyth other hurtes and harms as I wyll*e* schew.'

[3] Pieces of cloth formerly had a leaden seal affixed to them by the aulnager or sealer of cloths. This was done to attest that the cloth was of the length and breadth prescribed by Statute. Compare Stat. 4 Ed. IV., c. 1 (*Statutes of the Realm*, ii. 404). By Statute 1 Ric. III.,

Digitized by Google

coals, price 2s. 4d.;[1] and two loads of hay, price 7s.,[2] and did other injuries to him, to the grievous damage of the said Alexander, and against the peace of our Lord the present King, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of five marks; 5 and therefore he brings suit, etc., [*etc.*] 1384, p. 5.

LXVIII.—*Letting of the Office of Sealer of Linen Cloths.*

1511, October 22.

Thomas Langford complains of John Plumptre of a plea that he render him 13s. 4d., which he owes to him, etc. And whereupon the same Thomas says in his own proper person that whereas he, at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, in the second year of the 10 reign of our present Lord the King, here at Nottingham, etc., let to the aforesaid John the office of sealing of linen cloths[3] made for sale, within the town of Nottingham, to have to him from the feast aforesaid until the same feast then next following, to wit, for one whole year, rendering therefore to the aforesaid Thomas 26s. 8d. at the 15 feasts of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin and of Saint Michael the Archangel by equal portions: the aforesaid John had and occupied the office aforesaid for the time aforesaid: whereby an action has accrued to the same Thomas to have and exact 26s. 8d. from the same John; of which, etc., the same John satisfied the same 20 Thomas for all but the aforesaid 13s. 4d. now in demand; and, although the same John has been many times requested, he has not yet rendered the aforesaid 13s. 4d. to the aforesaid Thomas, but has hitherto refused to render them, and does still refuse: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 10s.; and 25 therefore he brings suit, etc.[5] 1384, p. 36.

LXIX.—*Action for Charges for a Plague-stricken Child.*

1511-12, February 16.

Nicholas Bower and Margaret his wife complain of Thomas Birch, of Carlton near Gedling, of a plea of debt; and they seek

c. 8 (*Statutes of the Realm*, ii. 486), the leaden seals were ordered to be stamped with the royal arms on one side and with the arms of the city or borough where the cloth was made on the other. This action is also entered in No. 1383 b, p. 74.

[4] *Annuntiationis . . . Virginis.*] These words, which are interlined in the MS., have been run through with a pen, apparently in error.

[5] The defendant had licence to imparl. The plaintiff did not prosecute.

Digitized by Google

xviijd, quos eis debet, etc. Et unde iidem Nicholaus et Margareta in propriis personis suis[1] dicunt, quod cum Margareta, dum sola fuit, xij^mo^ die Decembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc secundo,[2] hic apud Notingham, etc., ad rogatum et desiderium ipsius Thomae, solvisset pro exspensis Agnetis Byrch, filiae ejusdem Thomae, dum ipsa visitata fuit cum Dei visitatione, scilicet, infirmitate pestilentiae xxd., quos eidem Margaretae solvisset cum ipse inde, etc.:[3] de quibus xxd. idem Thomas satisfecit eidem Margaretae dum ipsa sola fuit usque ad praedictos xviijd. jam in demanda, et illos xviijd. jam in demanda, licet saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praefatis Nicholao et Margaretae nondum reddidit, sed illos eis hucusque, etc., et adhuc, etc.: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt[4] et dampnum habent ad valentiam vjd.; et inde producunt sectam, etc. Et praedictus Thomas venit in propria persona sua; et dicit, quod ipse nihil inde eis debet; et[5] hoc offert verificare per legem suam.[6] Ideo veniat hic cum lege sua, se et tertia manu,[7] die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Matthiae Apostoli proximo futurum, etc. Idem dies datus est praefatis Nicholao et Margaretae hic, etc.

Ad quem diem hic venit praedictus Thomas in propria persona sua; et fecit legem suam per sacramentum suum proprium et sacramentum Johannis Jebbe, Germani Shawe, et Johannis Beneson.[8]

1384, p. 58.

LXX.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1512, March 30.

Rogerus Ferneham, *gent[ilman]*, queritur de Thoma Derbysshyr, *mynstrell'*, de placito, quod reddat ei bona et catalla subscripta; videlicet, unam tabulam vocatam '*a folden borde*' cum tribus foliis, pretii iiijs.; ij. *bedstedes*, unum lectum, pretii vs.; unam cathedram vocatam '*a turned cheyr*,' pretii xvjd.; duo scabella vocata '*joyned stoles*,' pretii xvjd.; unum *knedyng trogh*, et unum *bultyngtubbe*, pretii xvjd.; et duos *bylles* et unum *pollax*, pretii xxd., quae ei injuste detinet, ut dicit, [*etc.*].

1384, p. 69.

[1] *propriis personis suis*,] 'propria persona sua,' MS.

[2] Thursday, December 12, 1510.

[3] See page 25, note 7.

[4] *sunt*,] 'est,' MS.

[5] *et*,] 'et de,' MS.

[6] See Glossary to vol. ii., 'Vadiare Legem.'

Digitized by Google

for 18d., which he owes them, etc. And whereupon the same Nicholas and Margaret in their own proper persons say that whereas Margaret, whilst she was unmarried, on the 12th day of December, in the second year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, etc., at the request and desire of the same Thomas, paid 20d. for the expenses of Agnes Birch, daughter of the same Thomas, when she was visited with the visitation of God, to wit, with the sickness of the plague, which he should have paid to the same Margaret when he so to do, etc.:[3] of which 20d. the same Thomas satisfied the same Margaret whilst she was single for all but the 18d. now in demand, which 18d. now in demand he has not yet paid back to the aforesaid Nicholas and Margaret, although he has been often requested, but has hitherto (detained) that sum from them, etc., and does still, etc.: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 6d.; and therefore they bring suit, etc. And the aforesaid Thomas comes in his own proper person; and he says that he owes them nothing thereof; and this he offers to verify by his law.[6] Therefore let him come hither with his law, himself and the third hand,[7] on Thursday next after the feast of Saint Matthias the Apostle next to come, etc. The same day is given to the aforesaid Nicholas and Margaret here, etc.

At which day the aforesaid Thomas comes hither in his own proper person; and he makes his law by his own oath and by the oath of John Jeb, German Shaw, and John Benson.[8] 1384, p. 58.

LXX.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1512, March 30.

Roger Farnham, gentleman, complains of Thomas Derbyshire, minstrel, of a plea that he render him the underwritten goods and chattels; to wit, a board (table) called 'a folding-board' with three leaves, price 4s.; 2 bedsteads, one bed, price 5s.; a chair called 'a turned chair,' price 16d.; two stools called 'joyned stools,' price 16d.; a kneading-trough, and a bolting-tub, price 16d.; and two bills and a pole-axe, price 20d., which he unjustly detains, as he says, [*etc.*].

1384, p. 69.

[7] See Glossary to vol. ii., 'Manus.'

[8] There is an action at page 68, wherein Thomas Wyly sues Henry Green for 13s. 4d., the wages of his wife for attending upon Green when he was stricken with the plague. She was engaged on October 20, 1510. There is a similar action entered at page 7.

Digitized by Google

LXXI.—*Action by a Clerk for Officiating at Wollaton Church, etc.*

1512, June 16.

Johannes Togood, clericus, queritur de Thoma Bevercotes de placito, quod reddat ei iiij. li. xiiijs. iiijd., quos ei debet, etc., et bona et catalla ad valentiam xxj. li. vjs. viijd., quae ei injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde idem Johannes in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum praedictus Thomas, in festo Exaltationis Sanctae Crucis, anno regni Domini Regis nunc primo,[1] hic apud Notingham, etc., conduxisset praefatum Johannem ad divina celebranda et curae[2] deserviendum infra Ecclesiam parochialem Sancti Leonardi Abbatis de Wollaton a praedicto festo Exaltationis Sanctae Crucis, anno supra-dicto, usque festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae tunc proximo sequens, reddendo eidem Johanni Togood pro salario suo pro tempore illo praedictos iij. li. xiiijs. iiijd. cum idem Thomas inde requisitus fuisset: praedictus Johannes Togood curae[2] infra ecclesiam praedictam per totum tempus praedictum deservivit et in eadem ecclesia per totum idem tempus celebravit: per quod actio accrevit eidem Johanni ad habendos et exigendos de praefato Thoma Bevercotes praedictos iiij. li. xiiijs. iiijd. pro salario suo pro tempore praedicto, etc. Ac quod cum praedictus Johannes Togood, in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Domini Regis nunc secundo, hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset praefato Thomae Bevercotes praedicta bona et catalla,[3] videlicet, unam peciam novi panni linei continentem in longitudine xiiij. virgatas,[4] pretii iiijs. viijd.; unam peciam panni vocati '*hardyn' cloth*' continentem in longitudine xij. virgatas, pretii iijs.; duo superlectilia, pretii vs.; duo cocliaria argentea, pretii iiijs.; unum pulvinar coopertum cum coreo, pretii viijd.; quinque testamenta diversorum hominum et mulierum de Wollaton,[5] pretii xx. li.; unam novam lomam servisialem, iij. *revettes*, iiij. *goderdes* et ij. *pychers*,[6] pretii viijd.; unum par linthiaminum, pretii iiijd.; et unam cistam, pretii xvjd.,[7] salvo et secure custodienda

[1] Friday, September 14, 1509.

[2] *curae*,] 'curam,' MS.

[3] There is preserved a bill in English, apparently in Toogood's handwriting, giving the particulars of these goods. It is entitled: 'Thys is the som of money and goodys that Thomas Bercotys, late of Wholoton, hoyth [=oweth] and whrangfulley w*i*tholdys from Jon' Togood, clerk: iiij. li. xiiijs. iiijd. for is whachys [=his wages] y*a*t he whachyt hy*m* for to s*e*rue the cur*e* at Wholoton.'

[4] Described in the bill as 'j. peys of new flaxun cloth xiiij. yerdys in length.'

[5] Described in the bill as 'v. testame*ntes* wryton, of the whych' testam*entes*

Digitized by Google

LXXI.—*Action by a Clerk for Officiating at Wollaton Church, etc.*

1512, June 16.

John Toogood, clerk, complains of Thomas Bevercotes of a plea that he render him £4 14s. 4d., which he owes him, etc., and goods and chattels to the value of £21 6s. 8d., which he unjustly detains, as he says. And whereupon the same John in his own proper person 5 says that whereas the aforesaid Thomas, at the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the first year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., engaged the aforesaid John to celebrate divine service and serve the cure within the parish Church of Saint Leonard the Abbot at Wollaton from the aforesaid 10 feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the year abovesaid, until the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist then next following, paying to the same John Toogood for his salary for that time the aforesaid £3 14s. 4d. whensoever the same Thomas should be requested so to do: the aforesaid John Toogood served the cure 15 within the church aforesaid throughout the whole time aforesaid and celebrated divine service in the same church throughout the whole of the said time: whereby an action has accrued to the same John to have and exact from the aforesaid Thomas Bevercotes the aforesaid £4 14s. 4d. for his salary for the time aforesaid, etc. And that 20 whereas the aforesaid John Toogood, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the second year of the reign of our Lord the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the aforesaid Thomas Bevercotes the aforesaid goods and chattels,[3] to wit, a piece of new linen cloth containing 14 yards in length,[4] price 4s. 8d.; a 25 piece of cloth called 'hardyn' cloth' containing 12 yards in length, price 3s.; two coverlets, price 5s.; two silver spoons, price 4s.; a pillow covered with leather, price 8d.; five wills of divers men and women of Wollaton,[5] price £20; a new loom for ale, three revets, 4 goderds and 2 pitchers,[6] price 8d.; a pair of sheets, price 4d.; and a 30 chest, price 16d.,[7] to be safely and securely kept and re-delivered to

the seyd Jon' is executor to ij. *per*sons to see ther whyll' be fulfyllytt, whoos goodys in numbur extendys to the valor of xx. li.'

[6] The bill reads: 'j. new lome, iij. *reuettes*, iiij. godertys, ij. pechers.'

[7] The bill has in addition: 'Also the seyd Thom*as* putt hoyt [=out] of my hoys [=house] my *ser*uandys from my hoys [=house], and lokytt my durs [=doors] w*ith* hyrnn [=iron] cheyns, soo y*at* my meyt and my drynk whas lost; p*rice* ther of: iijs. iiijd.'

Digitized by Google

et eidem Johanni Togood, cum dictus Thomas Bevercotes inde requisitus fuisset, reliberanda: praedictus tamen Thomas Bevercotes, licet saepius requisitus fu[er]it, [*etc.*].[1] 1384, p. 80.

LXXII.—*Action for Gaol-fees due to the late Keeper of the King's Gaol.*

1512, June 30.

Elizabetha Wyse, executrix testamenti Roberti Wyse, nuper Custodis Gaolae Domini Regis[2] Notingham', nuper viri sui, queritur de Thoma Hayne, nunc Custode Gaolae Domini Regis Notingham', de placito, quod reddat ei vs. xjd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde eadem Elizabetha in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum praedictus Thomas, decimo die Januarii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc tertio,[3] hic apud Notyngham, etc., recepisset de diversis prisonariis infra Gaolam Domini Regis Notingham' nuper existentibus pro custamento ferrorum suorum et pro feodo intrationis in Gaolam praedictam praedictos vs. xjd. praefato Roberto Wyse pro tempore custodiae suae debitos, videlicet, de Roberto Dammes pro Hugone Dammes ijs. xjd. ob., et de Edwardo Hall pro Willelmo Sheperd, de Bakewell', ijs. xjd. ob., quos vs. xjd. praedictus Thomas praedicto Roberto Wise testatori solvisset cum ipse inde, etc.; praedictus tamen Thomas, licet saepius requisitus [fuerit], praedictos vs. xjd. praefato Roberto Wise testatori in vita sua nec praefatae Elizabethae, executrici testamenti praedicti Roberti, post mortem ejusdem Roberti, nondum reddidit, set illos eis hucusque reddere contradixit,[4] et adhuc contradicit: unde dicit, quod deteriorata [est] et dampnum habet ad valentiam xijd.; et inde producit sectam.[5] 1384, p. 82.

LXXIII.—*Action by the Churchwardens of S. Mary's for Money collected for the Parish Light.*

1512, September 9.

Thomas Wyllughby et Costinus Pykerd, Gardiani ac Custodes bonorum et ornamentorum Ecclesiae Beatae Mariae Notingham', queruntur de Willelmo Worsley et Elizabetha uxore ejus, executrice

[1] Toogood did not prosecute (was non-suited).

[2] The gaol under the King's or County Hall.

Digitized by Google

the same John Toogood when the said Thomas Bevercotes should be asked so to do: nevertheless the aforesaid Thomas Bevercotes, although he has been often asked, [*etc.*].[1] 1384, p. 80.

LXXII.—*Action for Gaol-fees due to the late Keeper of the King's Gaol.*

1512, June 30.

Elizabeth Wise, executrix of the will of Robert Wise, late
5 Keeper of our Lord the King's Gaol[2] at Nottingham, her late husband, complains of Thomas Haine, the present Keeper of our Lord the King's Gaol at Nottingham, of a plea that he render her 5s. 11d., which he owes her, etc. And whereupon the same Elizabeth in her own proper person says that whereas the aforesaid Thomas,
10 on the tenth day of January, in the third year of the reign of our present Lord the King,[3] here at Nottingham, etc., received from divers prisoners late within our Lord the King's Gaol at Nottingham for the costs of their irons and for the entrance-fee into the aforesaid Gaol the aforesaid 5s. 11d. due to the aforesaid Robert Wise for the
15 time of his custody, to wit, from Robert Dammes for Hugh Dammes 2s. 11½d., and from Edward Hall for William Shepherd, of Bakewell, 2s. 11½d., which 5s. 11d. the aforesaid Thomas should have paid to the testator Robert Wise when he so to do, etc.; nevertheless the same Thomas, although he has been often asked, has not yet paid
20 the aforesaid 5s. 11d. to the aforesaid Robert Wise the testator in his lifetime nor to the aforesaid Elizabeth, the executrix of the will of the aforesaid Robert, after the death of the same Robert, but has hitherto refused to pay the money to them, and does still refuse: whereby she says that she is injured and has damage to the value
25 of 12d.; and therefore she brings suit.[5] 1384, p. 82.

LXXIII.—*Action by the Churchwardens of S. Mary's for Money collected for the Parish Light.*

1512, September 9.

Thomas Willoughby and Costin Pickard, Guardians and Wardens of the goods and ornaments of the Church of the Blessed Mary at Nottingham, complain of William Worsley and Elizabeth his wife,

[3] Saturday, January 10, 1511-12.

[4] *contradixit*,] 'contradic.,' MS.

[5] No defence is recorded in the Court Book.

Digitized by Google

testamenti Georgii Bredon, nuper unius Collectorum Luminis Parochialis ecclesiae praedictae, de placito debiti super demanda xjs. vjd., quos ei[s] debent, etc. Et unde iidem Thomas et Costinus in propriis personis suis dicunt, quod cum praedictus Georgius testator in vita sua, videlicet, decimo die Martii, anno regni Domini Henrici Septimi, nuper [Regis] Angliae, xviij^no^,[1] hic apud Notyngham, etc., computasset cum Gardianis et omnibus parochianis praedictae ecclesiae pro collectione et receptione monetae luminis parochialis ejusdem ecclesiae, omnibusque computatis computandis, allocatis allocandis, idem Georgius testator, etc., adtunc et ibidem inventus fuisset in arreragiis erga dictos Gardianos et parochianos in praedictis xjs. vjd.: per quod actio accrevit eisdem Gardianis ad habendos et exigendos de praedictis Willelmo et Elizabetha praedictos xjs. vjd.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et dampnum habent ad valentiam vjs.; et inde producunt sectam, etc.[2]

1384, p. 94.

LXXIV.—*Action against the Prior of Lenton for value of Shoes, etc.*

1512, October 28.

Thomas Barbur, *corviser*, queritur de Thoma Guyllam, Priore Domus sive Monasterii Sanctae Trinitatis de Lenton, de placito, quod reddat ei xviijs. iiijd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Thomas in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum quidam Johannes Hilston, nuper Prior Domus sive Monasterii praedicti, praedecessor praedicti Thomae Guyllam, nunc Prioris ejusdem Domus sive Monasterii, decimo die Januarii, anno regni Domini Henrici, nuper Regis Angliae Septimi, xxiiij^to^,[3] hic apud Notyngham, etc., concessisset se solvere[4] praefato Thomae Barbur pro peditatione sive factione pedum unius paris siccarum ocrearum ejusdem nuper Prioris vd., et pro uno pari siccorum sotularium dupliciter soleatorum viijd., qui sunt parcella praedictae summae, etc.; ac quod cum praedictus Johannes, nuper Prior, etc., dictis die et anno, hic apud Notyngham, etc., emisset de praefato Thoma Barbur unum par ocrearum pro ijs. iiijd.; duo paria sotularium dupliciter soleatorum pro xijd.; duo paria sotularium pro xd.; duo paria sotularium pro xd.; et duo paria sotularium pro xijd., qui sunt similiter parcellae praedictae summae, etc., ac

[1] Friday, March 10, 1502-3.

[2] Verdict for defendants.

Digitized by Google

executrix of the will of George Bredon, late one of the Collectors for the Parish Light of the church aforesaid, of a plea of debt upon a demand of 11s. 6d., which they owe them, etc. And whereupon the same Thomas and Costin in their own proper persons say that whereas the aforesaid George the testator in his lifetime, to wit, on the tenth day of March, in the 18th year of the reign of our Lord Henry the Seventh, late King of England,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., accounted with the Guardians and all the parishioners of the aforesaid church for the collection and receipt of the money for the parish light of the same church, and all things having been accounted for, allowances allowed, the same George the testator, etc., then and there was found to be in arrears to the said Guardians and parishioners for the aforesaid 11s. 6d.: whereby an action has accrued to the said Guardians to have and exact from the aforesaid William and Elizabeth the aforesaid 11s. 6d.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 6s.; and therefore they bring suit, etc.[2] 1384, p. 94.

LXXIV.—*Action against the Prior of Lenton for value of Shoes, etc.*

1512, October 28.

Thomas Barber, corviser, complains of Thomas Guillam, Prior of the House or Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Lenton, of a plea that he render him 18s. 4d., which he owes him, etc. And whereupon the same Thomas in his own proper person says that whereas one John Ilkeston, late Prior of the House or Monastery aforesaid, the predecessor of the aforesaid Thomas Guillam, now Prior of the same House or Monastery, on the tenth day of January, in the 24th year of the reign of the Lord Henry the Seventh, late King of England,[3] here at Nottingham, etc., agreed that he would pay the aforesaid Thomas Barber for soling or making of the soles of a pair of dry boots belonging to the same late Prior 5d., and for a pair of dry shoes double soled 8d., which are parts of the aforesaid sum, etc.; and that whereas the aforesaid John, the late Prior, etc., the said day and year, here at Nottingham, etc., bought from the aforesaid Thomas Barber a pair of boots for 2s. 4d.; two pairs of double-soled shoes for 12d.; two pairs of shoes for 10d.; two pairs of shoes for 10d.; and two pairs of shoes for 12d., which are likewise parts of the

[3] Wednesday, January 10, 1508-9.

[4] *solvere*,] 'solvisse,' MS.

Digitized by Google

etiam quod cum praedictus Thomas Guyllam, nunc Prior Domus sive Monasterii supra-dicti, sexto die Aprilis, anno regni Domini Regis nunc primo,[1] hic apud Notyngham, etc., emisset de praefato Thoma Barbur octo duodenas candelarum de sebo pro xs.; unum par sotularium vocatorum '*corked shoys*' pro xd.; duo paria sotularium pro xd.; et unum par sotularium pro vd., ad usum Domus sive Monasterii supra-dicti, qui sunt similiter parcellae residui ejusdem summae xviijs. iiijd. jam in demanda; quos xviijs. iiijd. praedictus Johannes, nuper Prior, etc., ac praedictus Thomas Guyllam, nunc Prior Domus sive Monasterii supra-dicti, praefato Thomae reddid- issent cum ipsi[2] inde rationabiliter requisiti fuissent,[3] [*etc.*].[4]

1385, p. 52.

LXXV.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*[5]

1512-13.

Willelmus Wodcok, per plegium Willelmi Esot et Roberti Warner.

Cristoferus Plogh, *tailliour*, per plegium Willelmi Jakson et Willelmi Holden.

Johannes Bowle, *pewterer*, per plegium Henrici Steper et Jacobi Reve.

Robertus Stabuls, *tailliour*, per plegium Thomae Stabuls et Thomae Hunter.

Johannes Nykson, *tailliour*, per plegium Johannis Plumptre et Thomae Williamson.

Thomas Brown, *tanner*, per plegium Johannis Plumptre et Roberti Yates.

Ricardus Harston, *glover*, per plegium Ricardi Smyth, *fyssher*, et Johannis Harston.

Willelmus Foppes, *laborer*, alias Folpe, per plegium Willelmi Maskery et Roberti Mellours.

Barten' Ferrer, *yoman*, per plegium Johannis Dowbuldey et Johannis Dirrent, etc.

Thomas Doker, per plegium Ranulphi Bulkeley et Johannis Lynwray.

3355, *in ced.*

[1] Saturday, April 6, 1510.

[2] *ipsi*,] 'ipse,' MS.

[3] *requisiti fuissent*,] 'requisitus fuisset,' MS.

[4] Verdict for defendant.

[5] This list is written on the back of a paper containing the names of the Council, etc., inserted in the Hall Book for 9

Digitized by Google

aforesaid sum, etc., and also that whereas the aforesaid Thomas Guillam, the present Prior of the House or Monastery abovesaid, on the sixth day of April, in the first year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., bought from the afore-
5 said Thomas Barber eight dozen tallow candles for 10s.; a pair of shoes called 'corked shoes' for 10d.; two pairs of shoes for 10d.; and a pair of shoes for 5d., for the use of the House or Monastery abovesaid, which are likewise parts of the residue of the same sum of 18s. 4d. now in demand; which 18s. 4d. the aforesaid John, late Prior,
10 etc., and the aforesaid Thomas Guillam, the present Prior of the House or Monastery abovesaid, should have paid to the aforesaid Thomas when they so to do were reasonably requested, [*etc.*].[4]

1385, p. 52.

LXXV.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*[5]

1512-13.

William Woodcock, by the surety of William Esot and Robert
15 Warner.

Christopher Plough, tailor, by the surety of William Jackson and William Holden.

John Bowl, pewterer, by the surety of Henry Steper and James Reeve.

20 Robert Stables, tailor, by the surety of Thomas Stables and Thomas Hunter.

John Nickson, tailor, by the surety of John Plumptre and Thomas Williamson.

Thomas Brown, tanner, by the surety of John Plumptre and
25 Robert Yates.

Richard Harston, glover, by the surety of Richard Smith, fisher, and John Harston.

William Foppes, labourer, *alias* Folpe, by the surety of William Mascury and Robert Mellers.

30 Barton Ferrer, yeoman, by the surety of John Doubleday and John Durrant, etc.

Thomas Docker, by the surety of Ranulph Bulkley and John Lynwray.

3355, *in ced.*

Hen. VIII., 1517-18 (No. 3355). The paper and most of the above list (which has no title) is in the handwriting of William Barwell, the Mayor's Clerk. It is evidently a list of Burgesses enrolled, as here assumed.

Digitized by Google

LXXVI.—*Action by Friars for Fee for celebrating Mass in the Chapel on the Bridge.*

1513, July 27.

Thomas Smythson, Prior Domus Fratrum Carmelitarum Nottingham', et Thomas Bradley, confrater ejusdem Thomae Smythson, queruntur de Thoma Mersh, Clerico Vicarii de Merneham, de placito debiti ijs. viijd., quos eis debet et injuste detinet, ut dicunt, etc. Et unde iidem Thomas et Thomas, per Willelmum Edmundson attornatum suum, dicunt, quod cum praedictus Thomas Merssh, die , anno regni Domini Regis nunc ,[1] hic apud Notingham, etc., retinuisset praefatum Thomam [2] ad celebrandam missam in Capella Sancti Jacobi Apostoli super Pontes villae Notingham' situatos ultra Trentam a praedicto die anno praedicto per quinque septimanas et unum diem extunc proximo sequentes, videlicet, tribus diebus durantibus quinque septimanis praedictis, solvendos eidem Thomae [2] cum ipse inde, etc.; et, licet idem Thomas [2] per dictas quinque septimanas et unum diem ulterius in capella praedicta missam celebravit, et praedictos ijs. viijd. saepius ab eo petiit, videlicet, pro qualibet missa iiijd., illos ei nondum reddidit, set illos ei hucusque, [*etc.*]. 1385, p. 115.

LXXVII.—*License to John Sye to enclose Land in the Open Field of the Borough.*

1514, September 1.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos praesens scriptum indentatum pervenerit, Johannes Roose, nunc Major villae Notingham', et Burgenses ejusdem villae, salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis nos praefatos Majorem et Burgenses, pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc praesenti scripto nostro confirmasse Johanni Sye, de Notingham, plenam et integram licensiam et auctoritatem ad fossandas, saepiendas, includendas et in separali imperpetuum omni tempore anni ad libitum suum tenendas, duodecim buttas terrae arabilis continentes in se duas acras simul jacentes in campo villae Notingham', scilicet, in *le Netherbothom'*, inter croftum Ricardi Samon ex parte occidentali et terram

[1] Left blank for insertion of dates.

Digitized by Google

LXXVI.—*Action by Friars for Fee for celebrating Mass in the Chapel on the Bridge.*

1513, July 27.

Thomas Smithson, Prior of the House of the Carmelite Brethren of Nottingham, and Thomas Bradley, brother of the same Thomas Smithson, complain of Thomas Marsh, Clerk of the Vicar of Marnham, of a plea of debt of 2s. 8d., which he owes them and unjustly
5 detains from them, as they say, etc. And whereupon the same Thomas and Thomas, by William Edmundson their attorney, say that whereas the aforesaid Thomas Marsh, on day of , in the [1] year of the reign of our Lord the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., engaged the aforesaid Thomas [2] to cele-
10 brate mass in the Chapel of Saint James the Apostle situated upon the Bridges over the Trent of the town of Nottingham from the aforesaid day of in the year aforesaid for five weeks and one day then next following, to wit, for three days (a week) during the five weeks aforesaid, to be paid to the same Thomas [2] when
15 he so to do, etc.; and, although the same Thomas [2] celebrated mass in the chapel aforesaid throughout the said five weeks and one day beyond, and has often asked him for the aforesaid 2s. 8d., to wit, 4d. for each mass, he has not yet paid that sum to him, but has hitherto, [*etc.*]. 1385, p. 115.

LXXVII.—*License to John Sye to enclose Land in the Open Field of the Borough.*

1514, September 1.

20 To all Christ's faithful to whom the present indented writing shall come, John Rose, now Mayor of the town of Nottingham, and the Burgesses of the same town, greeting in the Lord eternal.

Know ye that we the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, for us, our heirs and successors, have given, granted, and by this our present
25 writing have confirmed unto John Sye, of Nottingham, full and entire licence and authority to dig, hedge, enclose and hold in severalty for ever at all times of the year at his own will, twelve butts of arable land containing in themselves two acres lying together in the field of the town of Nottingham, to wit, in the Netherbothom', between Richard

[2] Probably 'Thomas Bradley.'

Digitized by Google

Cantariae de Wollaton' ex parte orientali; ac etiam unam parcellam terrae de communi solo ejusdem villae praedictis duodecim buttis terrae adjacentem cum rivulo ad latus australe ejusdem communis soli concurrente juxta clausuram Guyldae Sanctae Trinitatis Notingham': habendas, tenendas et custodiendas praedictas duodecem buttas terrae ac praedictam parcellam terrae de communi solo cum rivulo praedicto sic inclusas et in separali omni tempore anni tenendas cum fossatis, saepibus vivis ac mortuis, una cum omnibus proficuis, commoditatibus et aisiamentis quibuscumque eisdem duodecem buttis et parcellae terrae praedictae pertinentibus sive spectantibus, praefato Johanni Sye, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, absque aliquo impedimento, gravamine seu perturbatione nostri praedictorum Majoris et Burgensium, heredum aut successorum nostrorum imperpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim nobis praefatis Majori et Burgensibus, heredibus et successoribus nostris, ad usum totius Communitatis villae Notingham', duos solidos legalis monetae Angliae ad festa Annuntiationis Beatae Mariae Virginis et Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli annuatim solvendos aequis portionibus.

Ulteriusque sciatis nos praefatos Majorem et Burgenses remisisse, relaxasse ac omnino pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris imperpetuum, quietum clamasse praefato Johanni Sye, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum, communam pasturae et interesse quodcumque, quae[1] umquam habuimus, habemus seu quovismodo in futuro habere poterimus de et in praedictis buttis et parcella terrae de communi solo sic inclusis imposterum habendis, vendicandis seu aliquo modo clamandis; ac etiam totum jus nostrum, statum, titulum, clameum, interesse et demanda, quae umquam habuimus, habemus seu quovismodo in futuro habere poterimus, aut heredes vel successores nostri habere poterint, de vel in praedictis duodecem buttis et parcella terrae de solo communi, cum suis pertinentiis, aut in aliqua parcella earundem.

Et nos vero praedicti Major et Burgenses, heredes et successores nostri, praedictas duodecem buttas et dictam parcellam terrae de communi solo cum rivulo praedicto sic inclusas habendas, tenendas et custodiendas, cum fossatis, saepibus vivis ac mortuis, simul cum omnibus proficuis, aisiamentis et commoditatibus eisdem duodecem buttis et parcellae terrae spectantibus, cum omnibus aliis et singulis suis pertinentiis, praefato Johanni Sye, heredibus et assignatis suis, pro praedicto redditu duorum solidorum per annum, ut praedictum

Digitized by Google

Samon's croft on the western side and the land of the Chantry of Wollaton on the eastern side; and also a parcel of land of the common ground of the same town adjacent to the aforesaid twelve butts of land, together with the rivulet running on the southern side
5 of the same common ground near the close of the Gild of the Holy Trinity of Nottingham: to have, hold and keep the aforesaid twelve butts of land and the aforesaid parcel of land of the common ground with the rivulet aforesaid so enclosed and to hold in severalty at all times of the year with ditches, hedges quick and dead, together with
10 all profits, advantages and easements whatsoever pertaining or belonging to the same twelve butts and the parcel of land aforesaid, to the aforesaid John Sye, his heirs and assigns for ever, without any impediment, complaint or disturbance from us the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, our heirs or successors for ever: rendering therefore
15 yearly to us the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, our heirs and successors, for the use of the whole Community of the town of Nottingham, two shillings of lawful money of England, to be paid in equal portions at the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin and at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel yearly.

20 And furthermore know ye that we the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses have remitted, released and wholly for us, our heirs and successors for ever, have quit-claimed to the aforesaid John Sye, his heirs and assigns, all our right, common of pasture and interest whatsoever that we at any time had, have or in any wise hereafter may
25 have of and in the aforesaid butts and parcel of land of the common ground so enclosed heareafter having, challenging or in any wise claiming; and also all our right, estate, title, claim, interest and demand that at any time we had, have or in any wise hereafter may have, or that our heirs or successors may have, of or in the aforesaid
30 twelve butts and parcel of land of the common ground, with their appurtenances, or in any parcel thereof.

And we the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, our heirs and successors, will warrant against all men for ever and will defend by these presents the aforesaid twelve butts and the said parcel of land of the
35 common ground with the rivulet aforesaid so enclosed to have, hold and keep, with the ditches, hedges quick and dead, together with all profits, easements and commodities pertaining to the same twelve butts and parcel of land, with all other and singular their appurtenances,

[1] *quae*,] 'quod,' MS.

Digitized by Google

est, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per praesentes.

In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus scripti indentati penes praefatum Johannem Sye remanenti sigillum commune praedictae villae Notingham' apposuimus: alteri vero parti ejusdem scripti praedictus Johannes Sye penes nos, praefatos Majorem et Burgenses, remanenti sigillum suum apposuit.

Hiis testibus: Thoma Babyngton, tunc Recordatore villae praedictae; Johanne Howet, Johanne Williamson, Johanne Cost, Thoma Mellers, Thoma Willoughby, et Ricardo Rydgeley, tunc Aldermannis et Custodibus Pacis ejusdem villae; Thoma Halle, Ricardo Cawnte, Willelmo Turnour, Willelmo Bendbowe, Thoma Was et Willelmo Kyrkby, tunc Conciliariis et fide dignis ejusdem villae; Ricardo Lyster et Roberto Fyssher, Vicecomitibus; Roberto Stanley et Johanne Chambers, Camerariis ejusdem villae; et multis aliis. . . . [Datum apud Notingh]am in Guyhald[a] ejusdem villae, primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi sexto. 4567.

LXXVIII.—*Action for Money paid to the Wardens of the Craft of Tailors.*

1514, October 4.

Robertus Forman, *taylour*, summonitus fuit ad respondendum Johanni Pye de placito, quod reddat ei ijs. viijd., quos ei debet, etc. Et exactus fuit per duas Curias ante istam Curiam; et non comparuit, etc. Et unde idem Johannes in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum ipse, ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Domini Regis nunc sexto,[1] hic apud Notyngham, etc., ad rogatum et requisitionem ipsius Roberti, solvisset pro eo quibusdam Thomae Hunter et Miloni Astwyk, nuper Gardianis Artis Scissorum villae Notingham', praedictos ijs. viijd., quos idem Robertus resolvisset eidem Johanni Pye cum inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam viijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. 1386, p. 6.

[1] Saturday, June 24, 1514.

Digitized by Google

to the aforesaid John Sye, his heirs and assigns, for the aforesaid rent of two shillings a year, as is aforesaid.

In testimony whereof we have put the common seal of the aforesaid town of Nottingham to one part of this indented writing remaining in the possession of the aforesaid John Sye: to the other part of the same writing remaining in the possession of us, the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, the aforesaid John Sye has put his seal.

These being witnesses: Thomas Babington, then Recorder of the town aforesaid; John Howitt, John Williamson, John Cost, Thomas Mellers, Thomas Willoughby, and Richard Ridgeley, then Aldermen and Keepers of the Peace of the same town; Thomas Hall, Richard Caunt, William Turner, William Bendbow, Thomas Wass and William Kirkby, then being Councillors and trustworthy men of the same town; Richard Lister and Robert Fisher, Sheriffs; Robert Stanley and John Chambers, Chamberlains of the same town; and many others. . . . Given at Nottingham in the Gild Hall of the same town, the first day of September, in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth. 4567.

LXXVIII.—*Action for Money paid to the Wardens of the Craft of Tailors.*

1514, October 4.

Robert Forman, tailor, was summoned to answer to John Pye of a plea that he render him 2s. 8d., which he owes to him, etc. And he was required throughout two Courts before this Court; and he did not appear, etc. And whereupon the same John in his own proper person says that whereas he, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the sixth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., paid, at the request and desire of the said Robert, the aforesaid 2s. 8d. for him to Thomas Hunt and Milo Austwick, late Guardians of the Craft of Tailors of the town of Nottingham, which the same Robert should have repaid to the same John Pye when he so to do, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 8d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. 1386, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

LXXIX.—*Action for Failure to Cure a Person of the Plague.*

1514, October 11.

Ricardus Dawson, *glover*, queritur de Marco Fedence de placito debiti xxd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Ricardus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum idem Ricardus nuper timuisset se ipsum de infirmitate pestilentiae esse infectum,[1] praedictus Marcus ad praedictum Ricardum[2] Dawson venisset et eum de infirmitate praedicta sanare assumpsisset; praedictus tamen Marcus praedictum Ricardum de infirmitate praedicta non curavit, nec aliquas medicinas eidem Ricardo ministravit: per quod actio accrevit eidem Ricardo ad habendos et exigendos de praedicto Marco praedictos xxd.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: ad dampnum dicti querentis xijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Marcus venit in propria persona sua; et dicit, quod nihil ei debet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedictus querens similiter, etc. 1386, p. 42.

LXXX.—*Sheriffs' Account.*[3]

1514-15.

De tempore Vicecomitum praescriptorum in Pipa.

De hominibus villae Notingham' de firma villae suae, liiij. li. xijs.[4]

De eisdem hominibus de incremento villae suae, viij. li.[5]

De eisdem hominibus de duabus firmis, videlicet, de censu domorum et de tofto Manerii,[6] xxxijs. vjd.

[1] On July 1, 1514, the prolocutor of Convocation proposed an adjournment on account of the epidemic, etc.; Brewer, *State Papers*, i. p. 836, No. 5209.

[2] *Ricardum*,] 'Robertum,' MS.

[3] This is a copy of the account sent into the Exchequer by the Sheriffs, containing the sums levied by summons of the Pipe. It may be remarked *in limine* that, when a charge was put upon the Pipe Rolls, it was copied in the same words year after year, and century after century, unless it was cancelled by royal writ.

[4] The fee-ferm of the Borough was £52 *blank* so far back as King John's time; *Rot. Cancellarii*, 3 Joh., p. 305. There were then so many moneyers scattered throughout the country that it was impossible to make them observe a standard of weight or value. Cf. *Dialogus de Scaccario*, temp. Hen. II., lib. i. cc. 3, 7 (Stubbs, *Select Charters*, 3rd edition, pp. 174, 195). Hence an assay of the money paid into the Exchequer became necessary (*idem*, p. 195). Some ferms were due in money that was not liable to assay. These were called payments *de numero* (by tale). Payments due in fine money were said to be ferms blank, from the whitening ('dealbatura') of the silver money in the assay. See *Dialogus*, ii. cc. 4, 5 (Stubbs, p. 220). Any deficiency of value in a ferm blank had to be made good by the Sheriff or accountant. This de-

Digitized by Google

LXXIX.—*Action for Failure to Cure a Person of the Plague.*

1514, October 11.

Richard Dawson, glover, complains of Mark Fedence of a plea of debt of 20d., which he owes to him, etc. And whereupon the same Richard in his own proper person says that whereas the same Richard lately feared that he was infected with the infirmity of the pestilence,[1] the aforesaid Mark came to the aforesaid Richard Dawson and undertook to cure him of the infirmity aforesaid; nevertheless the aforesaid Mark did not cure the aforesaid Richard of the infirmity aforesaid, nor did he administer any medicines to the said Richard: whereby an action has accrued to the same Richard to have and exact the aforesaid 20d. from the aforesaid Mark; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: to the damage of the said plaintiff of 12d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid Mark comes in his own proper person; and he says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc. 1386, p. 42.

LXXX.—*Sheriffs' Account.*[3]

1514-15.

OF THE TIME OF THE SHERIFFS BEFORE-WRITTEN IN THE PIPE.

From the men of the town of Nottingham for the ferm of their town, £54 12s.[4]

From the same men for the increment of their town, £8.[5]

From the same men for two ferms, to wit, for the duty of houses and for the toft of the Manor,[6] 32s. 6d.

ficiency was found in practice to average about 5 *per centum*, and hence, for the sake of convenience, ferms blank were converted into ferms *de numero* by adding 5%. See Madox, *History of the Exchequer*, i. 274. So that £52 *blank*, the fee-ferm of Nottingham, *plus* 5% equals £54 12s. *de numero*, the amount above stated.

[5] This is the increment of the fee-ferm fixed by the Charter of Edward I. (vol. i. of this work, p. 58).

[6] This should read 'de censu plurimarum domorum et de tofto monetariorum' (=for the tax of several houses and for the moneyers' toft). There is printed in Deering, p. 290, an exemplification of the King's possessions in Nottingham, made by Sir Henry Croke, Clerk of the Pipe, on April 27, 1650, for the trustees for the sale of fee-ferm rents, etc. It is there stated that 23s. 6d. were first charged in the Pipe Roll of 6 Richard I. (1194-5), and that an annual increment of 9s. was added in the Pipe Roll for 7 John (1205-6). The charge appears, without the increment, in the *Rotulus Cancellarii*, 3 John, p. 308. This is the Chancellor's counterpart of the Pipe Roll, so that Croke's statement of the date of the fixing of the increment is no doubt correct. In 1204, King John confirmed to the monks of Durham the land of Onicarus (= O.N.

Digitized by Google

De Telariis villae Notingham' pro gylda sua, xls.[1]

De Hugone de Beele de firma trium acrarum et dimidii excludendarum[2] in campo Notingham', xd.

De eodem Hugone de firma pro licentia excludendi[3] iiij^or^ acras terrae in Wystendale, xvjd.[4] 5

De Ballivis Notingham' de Hugone Powtrell et heredibus suis de domibus, quae fuerunt Judaeorum, jd.[5]

De Johanne Ratclyf de purprestura quorundam graduum celarii sui, per quod via artatur per spatium duorum pedum in longitudine, ijd. 10

De Ricardo Samon' de purprestura quorundam graduum celarii sui, per quod via artatur, etc., ijd.

De Johanne Noryson' de purprestura cujusdam appenticii quod *len'* super viam regiam in Foro Cotidiano, ijd.

De Ricardo Halom de purprestura cujusdam appenticii, ijd. 15

De Majore, hominibus et Burgensibus villae Notingham' de incremento feodi firmae villae Notingham' pro diversis francis libertatibus praefatis Majori et Burgensibus villae praedictae per Henricum Sextum concessis, xiijs. iiijd.[6]

De Thoma Poge et Galfrido Knyveton, de Comitatu Notingham', 20 de custodia cujusdam parcellae terrae friscae sive pasturae, continentis unam rodam terrae, jacentis ad portam orientalem Sancti Johannis Baptistae Notingham', per manus Ricardi Hose, de Comitatu Heref[ordiae], et Henrici Lyndeby, de Comitatu Notingham', iiijd.

De Priore Sanctae Katherinae Lincoln' de firma xxij. bovatarum 25 terrae, xls. 1386, p. 106.

'*Óðinn-karl,' written Odinkar by Adam of Bremen, and afterwards syncopated by the Danes to Unkar), son of Alnot (=AS. 'Ælf-nóð,' or, perhaps, 'Æðel-nóð'), the moneyer in Nottingham; *Rot. Chart.*, 5 Joh., p. 118. In 1200, Beatrix, relict of Theobald, gave to the King ten marks for having in peace the moneyers' house at Nottingham, rendering therefore annually to the King half a mark; *Rot. de Oblatis*, temp. Joh., p. 6. This, in all probability, is included in the above charge 'for the moneyers' toft,' if, indeed, it do not constitute that charge.

[1] See above, p. 58 note 1.

[2] An error for 'excolendarum?'

[3] This is probably a mistake for 'excolendi.'

[4] Licence was granted to Hugh de Bell in 1234-5, to assart land in Baseford, Tokefield, Nottingham and Wistondal', within Sherwood Forest; *Calend. Rotul. Patentium*, p. 17. This explains the above two charges. The enclosure in Nottingham was known as Bell-Assart; see vol. ii., p. 434.

[5] On April 5, 1292, Edward I. granted to Hugh Putrel, of Thrumpton, the tenement in Nottingham formerly owned by Moses de Sudbury ['Suabur,' Croke], and the tenement formerly owned by Petteninus ['Peytengu,' Croke], the Jew, and his son

Digitized by Google

From the Weavers of the town of Nottingham for their gild, 40s.[1]

From Hugh de Bell for the ferm of three acres and a half to be put into culture in the field of Nottingham, 10d.

From the same Hugh for the ferm for licence to put into culture
5 four acres of land in Wystendale, 16d.[4]

From the Bailiffs of Nottingham from Hugh Putrell and his heirs for the houses that belonged to the Jews, 1d.[5]

From John Ratcliff for the purpresture of certain steps of his cellar, whereby the highway is narrowed for the space of two feet in
10 length, 2d.

From Richard Samon for the purpresture of certain steps of his cellar, whereby the highway is narrowed, etc., 2d.

From John Norrison for the purpresture of a certain penthouse that projects into the highway in the Daily Market, 2d.

15 From Richard Halam for the purpresture of a certain penthouse, 2d.

From the Mayor, men and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham for the increase of the fee-ferm of the town of Nottingham for divers free liberties granted to the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses of the town aforesaid by Henry the Sixth, 13s. 4d.[6]

20 From Thomas Poge and Geoffrey Kneeton, of the County of Nottingham, for the custody of a certain parcel of untilled land or pasture, containing one rood of land, lying at the eastern gate of Saint John the Baptist of Nottingham, by the hands of Richard Hose, of the County of Hereford, and Henry Linby, of the County
25 of Nottingham, 4d.

From the Prior of Saint Katherine of Lincoln for the ferm of 22 bovates of land, 40s. 1386, p. 106.

Elijah (Elias), and the house that was formerly the Jews' Synagogue ['Schola Judaeorum'] in the same town, rendering therefore yearly to the King 1d.; *Abbrev. Rotulorum Original.*, i. p. 76; Croke's account in Deering, p. 291. This Synagogue was situated in Church Gate or, perhaps, Listergate; see vol. i., p. 430, under Church Gate. Henry III., about A.D. 1253, forbade the Jews to have schools (synagogues) anywhere in England, unless the schools had been in existence in the time of John; Madox, *History of the Exchequer*, i. 249 n. 1.

[6] Croke, in Deering, p. 290, gives particulars of this charge, which, he says, became first charged in the Pipe Roll 33 Hen. VI. (1454-5). He states that he was unable to find the letters patent that reserved this rent. There is no mention of it in the Charter. The fee-ferm and the other charges specified by Sir Henry Croke were conveyed to the Mayor, Alderman and Burgesses by the Trustees for the sale of fee-ferms, etc., by deed dated Sept. 3, 1650, in consideration of the sum of £584 1s. 3d. (No. 4680); but this conveyance was ignored by Charles II.

Digitized by Google

LXXXI.—*Action by the Alderman and Wardens of the Trinity Gild.*

1515, September 26.

Johannes Howet, Aldermannus, et Willelmus Parmatour ac Ricardus Lyster, Gardiani et Custodes Guyldae Sanctae Trinitatis villae Notingham', queruntur de Willelmo Shawe, *sherman*, de placito, quod reddat eis vj. li.[1] 1386, p. 37.

LXXXII.—*Action by the ex-Sheriffs against the Prior of Lenton for Debts due to the King.*

1515-16, January 9.

Johannes Dowbulday et Johannes Durrant, nuper Vicecomites villae Notingham', queruntur de Thoma Guylame, Priore Monasterii Sanctae Trinitatis de Lenton, de placito debiti; et petunt[2] xxxiiijs. xd., quos eis debet, etc. Et unde iidem Johannes et Johannes in propriis personis suis dicunt, quod cum praedictus Thomas ac praedecessores sui, Priores praedicti Monasterii, a tempore quo non extat memoria, hic apud Notyngham, etc., teneantur annuatim solvere Vicecomitibus villae praedictae praedictos xxxiiijs. xd., videlicet, xxs., parcellam praedictae summae, pro Feria de Lenton, et xiiijs. xd., residuum summae praedictae, pro libero redditu Domini Regis exeunte de terris et tenementis praedicto Monasterio pertinentibus in Notyngham praedicta; et de praedicta summa xxxiiijs. xd. praedictus Prior a retro existit xxs. pro praedicta Feria, quos solvisset praefatis nuper Vicecomitibus ad festum Sancti Edmundi Regis, anno regni Domini Regis nunc sexto, et pro libero redditu suo praedicto xiiijs. xd., quos solvisset eisdem nuper Vicecomitibus ad festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur 'ad Vincula,' anno regni Domini Regis nunc septimo: per quod actio accrevit praefatis nunc Vicecomitibus ad habendos et exigendos de praefato Priore praedictos xxxiiijs. xd.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et dampna habent ad valentiam xiijs. iiijd.; et inde prȯducunt sectam, etc. Et praedictus Thomas Guylame, Prior, per Dompnum Nicholaum Newthorp attornatum suum, venit; et petit licentiam inde interloquendi[3] hic, etc., usque diem Martis proximo post festum Sancti

[1] No further particulars are given in the Court Book.

[2] *petunt*,] 'petit,' MS.

[3] See page 26, note 4.

Digitized by Google

LXXXI.—*Action by the Alderman and Wardens of the Trinity Gild.*

1515, September 26.

John Howitt, Alderman, and William Parmatour and Richard Lister, Wardens and Keepers of the Gild of the Holy Trinity of the town of Nottingham, complain of William Shaw, shearman, of a plea that he render them £6.[1] 1386, p. 37.

LXXXII.—*Action by the ex-Sheriffs against the Prior of Lenton for Debts due to the King.*

1515-16, January 9.

John Doubleday and John Durant, late Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, complain of Thomas Guillam, Prior of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Lenton, of a plea of debt; and they seek 34s. 10d., which he owes to them, etc. And whereupon the same John and John say in their own proper persons that whereas the aforesaid Thomas and his predecessors, Priors of the aforesaid Monastery, from time out of mind, here at Nottingham, etc., are bound to pay annually the aforesaid 34s. 10d. to the Sheriffs of the town aforesaid, to wit, 20s., part of the aforesaid sum, for the Fair of Lenton, and 14s. 10d., the balance of the sum aforesaid, for the free rent of our Lord the King issuing from the lands and tenements belonging to the aforesaid Monastery in Nottingham aforesaid; and of the aforesaid sum of 34s. 10d. the aforesaid Prior is 20s. in arrear for the aforesaid Fair, which he ought to have paid to the aforesaid late Sheriffs at the feast of Saint Edmund the King, in the sixth year of the reign of our Lord the present King, and 14s. 10d. for his free rent aforesaid, which he ought to have paid to the same late Sheriffs at the feast of Saint Peter that is called 'Ad Vincula,' in the seventh year of the reign of our present Lord the King: whereby an action has accrued to the aforesaid present Sheriffs to have and exact the aforesaid 34s. 10d. from the aforesaid Prior; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 13s. 4d.; and therefore they bring suit, etc. And the aforesaid Thomas Guillam, the Prior, by Dan Nicholas Newthorp his attorney, comes; and he prays for licence to imparl[3] therein here, etc., until Tuesday next after the feast of Saint Hilary

Digitized by Google

Hillarii proximo futurum, etc. Et habet eundem diem, etc. Idem dies datus est praefatis Johanni Dowbulday et Johanni Durrant hic, etc.[1] 1387, p. 39.

LXXXIII.—*Action for Deceit in the Sale of Wool.*

1515-16, February 13.

Willelmus Green, *tayliour*, queritur de Ricardo Halome de placito deceptionis, etc. Et unde idem Willelmus, per Willelmum Edmundson attornatum suum, dicit, quod cum praedictus Ricardus, xx^mo^ die Septembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc septimo,[2] hic apud Notingham, etc., vendidisset praefato Willelmo Green xvj. toddas lanae, warantizando dictas xvj^cim^ toddas esse bonae lanae, purae et mundae, ubi in vero facto fuerunt in qualibet todda dictarum sexdecim toddarum lanae duae librae zabuli;[3] et sic idem Ricardus Halome dictum Willelmum Green fallaciter inde decepit: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampna habet ad valentiam xls.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Ricardus venit in propria persona sua; et dicit, quod——[4] 1387, p. 46.

LXXXIV.—*Action by the Wardens of the Shoemakers for Fine due upon commencing that Business.*

1516, April 24.

Johannes Munt et Willelmus Hyrd, Gardiani Artis seu Occupationis Sutorum villae Notingham', queruntur de Johanne Barlowe, de Maunsfeld, de placito, quod reddat eis vjs. viijd., quos eis debet, etc. Et unde iidem Johannes et Willelmus in propriis personis suis dicunt, quod cum praedictus Johannes Barlowe, sexto die Februarii, anno regni Domini Henrici nuper Regis Angliae Septimi xxiiij^to^,[5] hic apud Notingham, concessisset se solvere praefatis tunc Gardianis Artis sive Occupationis praedictae *for his upsettyng*[6] praedictos vjs. viijd. cum inde requisitus fuisset; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt[7] et dampna habent ad valentiam xijd.; et inde[8] producunt sectam, etc. [*Etc.*] 1387, p. 58.

[1] No decision is recorded.

[2] Thursday, September 20, 1515.

[3] zabuli = sabuli.

[4] The entry is unfinished. Verdict for defendant.

[5] Tuesday, February 6, 1508-9.

Digitized by Google

next to come, etc. And he has the same day, etc. The same day is given to the aforesaid John Doubleday and John Durant here, etc.[1]

1387, p. 39.

LXXXIII.—*Action for Deceit in the Sale of Wool.*

1515-16, February 13.

William Green, tailor, complains of Richard Halam of a plea of deceit, etc. And whereupon the same William, by William Edmundson his attorney, says that whereas the aforesaid Richard, on the 20th day of September, in the seventh year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, etc., sold to the aforesaid William Green 16 tods of wool, warranting the said 16 tods to be good, pure and clean wool, whereas as an actual fact there were two pounds of sand in each tod of the said sixteen tods of wool; and so the same Richard Halam has falsely deceived the said William Green therein: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 40s.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid Richard comes in his proper person; and says that——[4] 1387, p. 46.

LXXXIV.—*Action by the Wardens of the Shoemakers for Fine due upon commencing that Business.*

1516, April 24.

John Munt and William Herd, Wardens of the Craft or Occupation of Shoemakers of the town of Nottingham, complain of John Barlow, of Mansfield, of a plea that he render them 6s. 8d., which he owes to them, etc. And whereupon the same John and William say in their own proper person that whereas the aforesaid John Barlow, on the sixth day of February, in the 24th year of the reign of our Lord King Henry the Seventh, late King of England,[5] here at Nottingham, agreed that he would pay to the aforesaid then Guardians of the Craft or Occupation aforesaid for his setting-up[6] the aforesaid 6s. 8d. when he was asked so to do; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 12d.; and therefore they bring suit, etc. [*Etc.*] 1387, p. 58.

[6] Compare the action printed below, No. XCV., page 154.

[7] *sunt*,] 'est,' MS.

[8] *inde*,] 'unde,' MS.

Digitized by Google

LXXXV.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1517, May 22.

[1]Johannes Pikkard et Constantius[2] Pykkard, executores testamenti Hugonis Pykkard, queruntur de Willelmo Parmytour de placito detentionis. Et unde iidem executores, per J. S. attornatum suum, dicunt, quod idem Hugo in vita [sua], videlicet, quarto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi sexto,[3] hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset eidem Willelmo salvo custodienda et eidem Hugo[ni] reliberanda, cum requisitus fuisset, unum craterem argenteum, pretii xls.; quatuor cocliaria argentea, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; xvij. libras in pecunia numerata; unam murram cum argento ligatam, pretii xiijs. iiijd.; unum *counter*, pretii viijs.; duas furnaces, pretii xxvjs. viijd.; quinque plumba vocata '*wortledes*,' pretii xxvjs. viijd.; unum par galefurcarum de ferro cum *lez rakentyns* eisdem, pretii iiijs.,[4] et, quamvis tam idem Hugo in vita sua, quam iidem executores post mortem praedicti Hugonis, saepius requisiverunt praedictum Willelmum ad deliberanda bona praedicta, [*etc.*]. 1389, p. 22 *in ced.*

LXXXVI.—*Condemnation of Cloth by the Wardens of the Fullers.*

1517, July 15.

Willelmus Nicholson queritur de Johanne Saynton et Roberto Strelley de placito transgressionis super casum, etc. Et unde idem Willelmus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum quidam Robertus Mellours, de Notingham, campanarius, ad festum Natalis Domini, anno regni Regis nunc vij°,[5] hic apud Notingham, etc., posuit[6] praefato Willelmo unum album carsetum ad fullandum, tondendum et escurandum, et eidem Roberto Mellours infra tres septimanas extunc proximo sequentes reliberandum: in quo quidem carseto quidam defectus operationis inveniebatur; super quo praedicti Johannes Saynton et Robertus Strelley, adtunc existentes Gardiani et Magistri totius Occupationis Fullatorum infra villam Notingham', defectum

[1] This is taken from the original declaration, which is still preserved in the Court Book. The entry of it into the Book is unfinished, and no decision is recorded.

[2] Called 'Costinus' in the entry in the Court Book. He is called 'Constantinus' in No. 1394, p. 63. This is, no doubt, the correct form of the name, but it is written 'Costinus' or 'Costlinus' in almost every instance.

[3] Wednesday, April 4, 1515.

[4] There is also preserved in the Court Book a paper with the following: 'Be yt rememberyd þat Willi*a*m Parmater owth vnto Hugh' Pykkard and his executo*urs*

Digitized by Google

LXXXV.—*Action for Detinue of Goods.*

1517, May 22.

[1]John Pickard and Costin[2] Pickard, executors of the will of Hugh Pickard, complain of William Parmitour of a plea of detinue. And whereupon the same executors, by J. S. their attorney, say that the same Hugh in his life-time, to wit, on the fourth day of April, in 5 the sixth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth,[3] here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the same William to be safely guarded and re-delivered to the same Hugh, when he should be required, a silver cup, price 40s.; four silver spoons, price 13s. 4d.; £17 in ready money; a maser bound with silver, price 13s. 4d.; a counter, price 8s.; 10 two furnaces, price 26s. 8d.; five leads called 'wort-leads,' price 26s. 8d.; a pair of gallow-forks of iron with the rakentyns to the same, price 4s.;[4] and, although both the same Hugh in his life-time as well as the same executors after the death of the aforesaid Hugh have often asked the aforesaid William to deliver the goods aforesaid, 15 [*etc.*] 1389, p. 22 *in ced.*

LXXXVI.—*Condemnation of Cloth by the Wardens of the Fullers.*

1517, July 15.

William Nicholson complains of John Sainton and Robert Strelley of a plea of trespass upon the case, etc. And whereupon the same William in his own proper person says that whereas one Robert Mellers, of Nottingham, bellfounder, at the feast of Christmas, 20 in the seventh year of the reign of the present King,[5] here at Nottingham, etc., gave to the aforesaid William a piece of white kersey to be fulled, sheared, and scoured and to be re-delivered to the same Robert Mellers within three weeks then next following: in which piece of kersey a fault of workmanship was discovered; whereupon 25 the aforesaid John Sainton and Robert Strelley, then being Wardens and Masters of the whole Craft of Fullers within the town of Nottingham, surveyed that fault, and thereupon, from their pure

by the gyfte of Agnes Smyth his grandam [*i.e.*, grandmother] xvij. li. in money; and a pece of sylu*er*; a maser; iiij. syluer sponys; a counter; ij. led*es* in furnes; v. worte led*es*; a peire of galowys of iron and þe rakk*es* to them; ij. brewyngs fatt*es*' [=vats]. There is also preserved, p. 75, a paper declaration to the same effect as the one printed above, but the form of action is different.

[5] Tuesday, December 25, 1515.

[6] *posuit*,] 'possuit,' MS.

Digitized by Google

illum superviderunt, et super hoc, ex eorum pura malitia, quam ad eundem Willelmum Nicholson tunc habuerunt, subdole ac malitiose determinaverunt, quod praedictus Willelmus Nicholson totam operationem suam carseti praedicti amitteret et nullum denarium pro suo labore percip[er]et, ubi nullus defectus in praedicto Willelmo inveni potuit; ad grave dampnum ejusdem Willelmi: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam ij. solidorum; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedicti Johannes et Robertus Strelley in propriis personis suis venerunt; et dicunt, quod ipsi de transgressione praedicta in nullo[1] sunt culpabiles; et de hoc ponunt se super patriam: et praedictus querens similiter, etc. Ideo xij., etc.

1389, p. 26.

LXXXVII.—*Action for Rents belonging to the Free School.*

1517, August 29.

Willelmus Inglyssh, mercator, et Willelmus Barwell, Clericus Majoris villae Notingham', Gardiani Liberae Scolae in Notingham, queruntur de Roberto Stabuls, *gestronmaker*, de placito debiti xxijs. xjd., quos eis debet, etc. Et unde iidem Gardiani in propriis personis suis dicunt, quod cum praedictus Robertus, tertio die Aprilis, anno regni Regis nunc sexto,[2] hic apud Notingham, etc., recepisset de diversis tenentibus Liberae Scolae pertinentibus praedictos xxijs. xjd., quos eis solvisset cum inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., non dum, etc.: ad dampnum iijs. iiijd.; et inde, etc.[3]

1388, p. 27.

LXXXVIII.—*Agreement to Build a House.*

1517-18, February 10.

Robertus Mellours, campanarius, queritur de Thoma Blyth, de Lynby, *carpenter*, de placito conventionis fractae, etc. Et unde idem Robertus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum praedictus Thomas, xxj^mo^ die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tertio decimo, hic apud Notingham, etc., conventionem fecisset cum praefato Roberto, quod idem Thomas fecisset eidem Roberto unam domum de *postis and pannes*, continentem tres bayas et decem et septem pedes in latitudine et decem et septem pedes in longitudine,

[1] *in nullo,*] written twice in MS.

Digitized by Google

malice that they then bore towards the same William Nicholson, craftily and maliciously decided that the aforesaid William Nicholson should lose his whole work upon the aforesaid piece of kersey and should receive nothing for his labour, whereas no fault could be 5 charged against the aforesaid William; to the grievous damage of the same William: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of two shillings; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid John and Robert Strelley came in their own proper persons; and they say that they are in nowise guilty of the 10 trespass aforesaid; and of this they put themselves upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc. Therefore (let) 12, etc.

1389, p. 26.

LXXXVII.—*Action for Rents belonging to the Free School.*

1517, August 29.

William English, merchant, and William Barwell, Clerk of the Mayor of Nottingham, Guardians of the Free School in Nottingham, 15 complain of Robert Stables, gestronmaker, of a plea of debt of 22s. 11d., which he owes them, etc. And whereupon the same Guardians in their own proper persons say that whereas the aforesaid Robert, on the third day of April, in the sixth year of the reign of the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, etc., received from divers 20 tenants of property belonging to the Free School the aforesaid 22s. 11d., which he ought to have paid to them, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: to the damage of 3s. 4d.; and therefore, etc.[3]

1388, p. 27.

LXXXVIII.—*Agreement to Build a House.*

1517-18, February 10.

Robert Mellers, bellfounder, complains of Thomas Blyth, of Linby, 25 carpenter, of a plea of breach of covenant, etc. And whereupon the same Robert in his own proper person says that whereas the aforesaid Thomas, on the 21st day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand, five hundred and thirteen, here at Nottingham, etc., made an agreement with the aforesaid Robert that the said Thomas should 30 make for the same Robert a house of posts and panns, containing three bays and seventeen feet in breadth and seventeen feet in length,

[2] Tuesday, April 3, 1515.

[3] Verdict for defendant.

Digitized by Google

cum aliis conventionibus et agreamentis, secundum formam et effectum cujusdam billae sigillo ipsius Thomae sigillatae, quam idem Robertus profert hic in Curia; quam quidem domum praedictus Thomas erexisset,[1] fecisset, et integre finivisset[2] infra unum dimidium annum post praedictum xxj^{m} diem Augusti proximo sequentem: quam quidem conventionem praedictus Thomas non perfecit set penitus fregit, licet idem Thomas saepius requisitus fu[er]it: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xx. librarum; et inde producit sectam. Et praedictus Thomas——[3]

1391, p. 26.

LXXXIX.—*Wager respecting the Payment for Painting the Roodloft in S. Mary's Church.*

1517-18, February 10.

Idem Thomas [Pekerd] queritur de dicto Radulpho Palmare de placito, quod reddat ei vjs. viijd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Thomas in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum praedictus Radulphus, xj^{mo} die Februarii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc nono,[4] hic apud Notyngham, etc., fecisset vadimonium cum dicto Thoma Pekerd et tenuisset ac jacuisset eidem Thomae sex solidos et octo denarios contra unum grossum, quod quinque solidi, qui dati fuerunt praefato Radulpho pro rewardo pro pictatione de *Rodeloft* in Ecclesia Beatae Mariae Virginis Notingham', eidem Radulpho soluti et deliberati fuerunt in domo mansionis Thomae Willughby, unius Aldermannorum villae Notingham', et non in domo mansionis Willelmi Bendbowe; ubi pro certo dicti quinque solidi praedicto Radulpho in domo praedicti Willelmi Bendbowe soluti fuerunt: per quod actio accrevit eidem Thomae Pekerd ad habendos et exigendos de praefato Radulpho Palmar praedictos vjs. viijd.; et, licet saepius, etc., non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Radulphus venit in propria persona sua; et dicit, quod nichil ei debet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedictus querens similiter.[5]

1391, p. 26.

[1] *erexisset,*] 'erigeret,' MS.
[2] *finivisset,*] 'finiret,' MS.
[3] The entry is incomplete. No decision is recorded.

Digitized by Google

with other covenants and agreements, according to the form and effect of a certain bill sealed with the seal of the said Thomas, which (bill) the same Robert proffers here in Court; which house the aforesaid Thomas should have erected, made and wholly finished within half a year after the aforesaid 21st day of August next following: which covenant the aforesaid Thomas did not keep but altogether broke, although the same Thomas had been often asked: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of £20; and therefore he brings suit. And the aforesaid Thomas——[3]

1391, p. 26.

LXXXIX.—*Wager respecting the Payment for Painting the Roodloft in S. Mary's Church.*

1517-18, February 10.

The same Thomas [Pickard] complains of the said Ralph Palmer of a plea that he render him 6s. 8d., which he owes him, etc. And whereupon the same Thomas in his own proper person says that whereas the aforesaid Ralph, on the 11th day of February, in the ninth year of the reign of our present Lord the King,[4] here at Nottingham, etc., made a wager with the said Thomas Pickard and held and laid with the said Thomas six shillings and eightpence against a groat, that five shillings, which were given to the aforesaid Ralph for a reward for painting the Roodloft in the Church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Nottingham, were paid and delivered to the said Ralph in the dwelling-house of Thomas Willoughby, one of the Aldermen of the town of Nottingham, and not in the dwelling-house of William Bendbow; whereas as a fact the said five shillings were paid to the aforesaid Ralph in the house of the aforesaid William Bendbow: whereby an action has accrued to the said Thomas Pickard to have and exact the aforesaid 6s. 8d. from the aforesaid Ralph Palmer; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid Ralph comes in his own proper person; and says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like.[5] 1391, p. 26.

[4] Thursday, February 11, 1517-18.

[5] Verdict for defendant.

Digitized by Google

XC.—*Alleged Custom for the Sheriffs to attach a Person at the Request of a Burgess.*

1517-18, February 24.

[1]Willelmus Stanbank queritur de Ricardo Selyok et Thoma Munt, nuper Vicecomitibus villae Notingham', de placito transgressionis super casum suum, etc. Plegii de prosequendo, etc. Et unde idem Willelmus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum usus et antiqua consuetudo villae praedictae est, et, de tempore cujus contrarium in memoria hominum non existit, omnino fuit, quod Vicecomites villae praedictae pro tempore existentes, ambo eorum vel eorum unus separatim per se, virtute officii sui arrestare sive capere [possint, vel] possit, per corpus vel corpora eorum aliquem seu aliquos, ad instantiam, requisitionem, sive sectam aliquorum [actorum vel querentium], vel alicujus actoris sive querentis, pro re vel contracto facto[2] infra jurisdictionem seu potestatem suam, absque aliquo originali placito in rotulis suis ex recordo intrato, et diem quibuscumque sic captis vel arrestatis dare vel praefigere ad respondendum tali actori sive querenti, secundum eorum discretionem, vel secundum discretionem alterius eorum[3] officium suum secundum consuetudinem praedictam sic exequentis; ita quod iidem Vicecomites, vel saltem ipse sic officium suum exequens, [habebunt, vel] habebit, corpus ipsius sic capti vel arrestati ad dictum diem ei datum sive praefixum ad respondendum eidem actori sive querenti in debita juris forma, et idem Vicecomes sic officium suum exequens[4] eandem diem dabit praefato actori sive querenti versus ipsum defendentem, secundum formam actionis suae, cujuscumque naturae actio illa sit, ad prosequendum coram Majore et Vicecomitibus villae praedictae potestatem tenendi placita ac cognitiones placitorum et assisarum coram eis habentibus: et si iidem Vicecomites, seu Vicecomes, sic officium suum exequentes, corpus hujus defendentis ad diem sibi datum non [habeant, vel] habeat, paratum ad respondendum dicto querenti, tunc iidem Vicecomites respondebunt dicto querenti de dampnis, quae ipse in hac parte sustinuit, secundum hoc quod per sacramentum duodecim proborum et legalium hominum villae praedictae per viam

[1] This action is also entered in the Court Book for 1517-18 (No. 1390, p. 7), at the Court holden on Wednesday, November 18, 1517. In this case the declaration makes no mention of the other Sheriff (Richard Seliok). It is evident that he was subsequently made a party to the action, and this accounts for the erratic use of the singular and plural numbers in the declaration as here printed.

Digitized by Google

XC.—*Alleged Custom for the Sheriffs to attach a Person at the Request of a Burgess.*

1517-18, February 24.

William Stainbank complains of Richard Seliok and Thomas Mont, late Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, of a plea of trespass upon their case, etc. Sureties to prosecute, etc. And whereupon the same William in his own proper person says that whereas the use
5 and ancient custom of the town aforesaid is, and, from time whereof the contrary is not in the memory of man, always has been, that the Sheriffs of the town aforesaid for the time being, both of them or one of them separately by himself, have power, by virtue of their office, to arrest or take by his or their body or bodies any person or persons
10 at the instance, request, or suit of any plaintiffs or plaintiff, for a matter or contract made within their jurisdiction or power, without any original plea being entered of record in their rolls, and to give or prefix to any persons so taken or arrested a day to answer to such plaintiff, according to their discretion, or according to the discretion
15 of either of them so executing his office according to the custom aforesaid; so that the same Sheriffs, or at least the one so executing his office, shall have the body of him so taken or arrested on the said day given or prefixed to him to answer to the same plaintiff in due form of law, and the said Sheriff so executing his office shall give the
20 same day to the aforesaid plaintiff, according to the form of his action, of what nature soever his action may be, to prosecute (his suit) against the said defendant before the Mayor and Sheriffs of the town aforesaid having power to hold pleas and cognizances of pleas and assizes before them: and if the same Sheriffs, or Sheriff, so
25 executing their office, have not the body of such defendant at the day given to him ready to answer to the said plaintiff, then the same Sheriffs shall answer to the said plaintiff for the damages that he has sustained in this behalf, according to what shall be found by means of an action by the oath of twelve proved and lawful men of the

This declaration is printed from the Hall Book, and it would seem that, as the action was against the ex-Sheriffs, the case was transferred from the Borough Court (which seems to have been regarded as the Sheriffs' Court) to a Court holden by the Mayor. Hence it appears in the Hall or Mayor's Book. There are many similar actions, to which the Sheriffs or ex-Sheriffs were parties, in the Hall Books of this period.

[2] *facto,*] omitted in No. 3355.

[3] *eorum,*] omitted in No. 3355.

[4] *exequens,*] 'exequeñ,' MS.

Digitized by Google

actionis erit inventum, si de hoc sint convicti, seu unus eorum sit inde convictus: quam quidem consuetudinem, necnon et omnes alias consuetudines laudabiles villae praedictae, Dominus Rex nunc per cartam suam approbavit, ratificavit, et confirmavit: et praedictus Thomas Munt, laudabilem consuetudinem et usum praedictum minime ponderans, qui virtute officii sui praedicti, ad instantiam et requisitionem ipsius Willelmi Stanbank, xij° die Septembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc nono,[1] hic apud Notingham infra, etc.,[2] cepit sive arrestavit per corpus suum quendam Ricardum Irelond, de Sponndon, ad respondendum dicto Willelmo Stanbank in duobus separalibus placitis debiti, videlicet, in uno placito de et pro summa trium librarum, undecim solidorum et sex denariorum pro quatuor quarteriis frumenti, octo quarteriis et dimidio siguli,[3] et tribus quarteriis et dimidio[4] brasii, ab eodem Willelmo per ipsum Ricardum hic apud Notingham praedictam emptis; et de alio placito pro aliis tribus libris, undecim solidis et sex denariis, pro quibus idem Ricardus Irelond hic apud Notingham praedictam devenit pleggium eidem Willelmo pro quodam Johanne Wolfe, qui quidem Johannes emebat de praedicto Willelmo, hic apud Notingham praedicta, alia quatuor[5] quarteria frumenti, octo quarteria et dimidium siguli, et tria quarteria et dimidium brasii pro summa praedicta; et idem Thomas Munt tam eidem Willelmo diem dedit et praefixit ad prosequendum versus ipsum Ricardum Irelond in placito praedicto, quam eidem Ricardo ad respondendum eidem Willelmo in eisdem, videlicet, decimum nonum diem ejusdem mensis Septembris anno praedicto:[6] ad quem quidem xix. diem Septembris idem Thomas Munt et[7] praedictus Ricardus Selyok corpus praedicti Ricardi Ireland paratum non habuerunt ad respondendum dicto Willelmo in placito praedicto, secundum consuetudinem praedictam; ita quod idem Willelmus Stanbank de debito suo praedicto in defectum ipsorum Ricardi Selyok et Thomae non fuit, nec est, satisfactus; ad grave dampnum praedicti Willelmi Stanbank: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam x^cem^ librarum; et inde, etc. Et praedicti Ricardus Selyok et Thomas Munt in propriis personis suis veniunt, et defendunt vim et injuriam, etc.; et, salvis eis omnibus avantagiis, ad narrationem praedictam petunt licentiam interloquendi[8]

[1] Saturday, September 12, 1517.

[2] *infra, etc.,*] given at length in 1390: 'infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae.'

[3] sigulum = secale, which, in the Middle Ages, was confused with 'siligo.'

[4] *dimidio,*] 'dimed.,' MS.

Digitized by Google

town aforesaid, if they be convicted of this, or if one of them be convicted thereof: which custom, as well as all other laudable customs of the town aforesaid, our Lord the King has approved, ratified, and confirmed by his charter: and the aforesaid Thomas Mont, 5 lightly esteeming the laudable custom and usage aforesaid, who, by virtue of his aforesaid office, at the instance and request of the said William Stainbank, on the 12th day of September, in the ninth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham within, etc., took or arrested by his body one Richard Ireland, of Spondon, 10 to answer to the said William Stainbank in two separate pleas of debt, to wit, in one plea of and for the sum of three pounds, eleven shillings and sixpence for four quarters of wheat, eight quarters and a half of rye, and three quarters and a half of malt bought from the said William by the said Richard here at Nottingham aforesaid; and 15 of another plea for another three pounds, eleven shillings and sixpence, for which the said Richard Ireland here at Nottingham aforesaid became surety to the same William for one John Wolf, which John bought from the aforesaid William, here at Nottingham aforesaid, another four quarters of wheat, eight quarters and a half of rye, and 20 three quarters and a half of malt for the sum aforesaid; and the said Thomas Munt gave and prefixed a day both to the same William to prosecute against the said Richard Ireland in the plea aforesaid and to the same Richard to answer to the same William in the same, to wit, the nineteenth day of the same month of September in the year 25 aforesaid:[6] at which nineteenth day of September the same Thomas Mont and the aforesaid Richard Seliok had not the body of the aforesaid Richard Ireland ready to answer to the said William in the plea aforesaid, according to the custom aforesaid; so that the same William Stainbank was not, nor is, satisfied for his debt afore- 30 said in default of the said Richard Seliok and Thomas; to the grievous damage of the aforesaid William Stainbank: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 10 pounds; and therefore, etc. And the aforesaid Richard Seliok and Thomas Munt come in their own proper persons, and they defend the force 35 and injury, etc.; and, saving to them all advantages, to the declaration aforesaid they pray for licence to imparl[8] here, etc., until

[5] *quatuor*,] 'x^{or},' MS. An obvious error for 'iv^{or}.'

[6] Saturday, September 19, 1517.

[7] *et*,] 'nūc' (=nunc), MS., for 'ñc' (=nec).

[8] See page 26, note 4.

Digitized by Google

hic, etc., usque in diem Mercurii proximo ante festum Annuntiationis Beatae Mariae Virginis proximo futurum,[1] etc. Et habent, etc. Idem dies datus est praefato Willelmo Stanbank hic, etc.[2]

3355, p. 7.

XCI.—*Letting of a District by one Pardoner to another.*

1517-18, March 10.

Robertus Bate, de Lincoln, *pardoner*, queritur de Roberto Gilberd, *pardoner*, de placito debiti vs., quos ei debet, etc., et quos denarios dictus Robertus Gilbert concessit se solvere praefato Roberto Bate pro occupatione Decanatuum de Byngham et Notyngham' pro officio Sancti Sepulcri de Werwyk die Dominica in tertia septimana[3] xl^mae^ tunc proximo sequenti; et, licet saepius, etc., non dum, etc.; ad dampnum dicti querentis xxd.; et inde, etc.[4] 1391, p. 36.

XCII.—*Letting of the Office of Sealer of Linen Cloths.*

1518, May 19.

Thomas Langforth, per Nicholaum Bochet attornatum suum, queritur de Willelmo Sponer de placito debiti xiijs. iiijd., residuum de xxvjs. viijd., quos ei debet, etc., videlicet, pro occupatione sigilli Domini Regis pannorum venalium[5] infra villam Notingham' pro uno anno ;[6] quos denarios sibi solvisset cum inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., non dum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Willelmus, per Thomam Herford attornatum [suum], venit;[7] et dicit, quod nichil ei debet, etc. 1391, p. 43.

XCIII.—*Action against a Pardoner for Money collected by him for Fraternities.*

1518, December 7.

Johannes Dawes queritur de Willelmo Kynston, *perdoner*, de placito debiti, et petit vijs., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem

[1] Wednesday, March 24, 1517-18.

[2] The result is not recorded. There is, however, an action at the Court holden September 15, 1518, wherein Richard Seliok and Thomas Mont sued William Johnson, butcher, for £7 3s. 4d., which Stainbank had recovered from them. William Johnson had become surety for the appearance of Richard Johnson, Stainbank's debtor.

Digitized by Google

Wednesday next before the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next to come,[1] etc. And they have it, etc. The same day is given to the aforesaid William Stainbank here, etc.[2]

3355, p. 7.

XCI.—*Letting of a District by one Pardoner to another.*

1517-18, March 10.

5 Robert Bate, of Lincoln, pardoner, complains of Robert Gilbert, pardoner, of a plea of debt of 5s., which he owes, etc., and which money the said Robert Gilbert agreed that he would pay to the aforesaid Robert Bate for the occupation of the Deaneries of Bingham and Nottingham for the help of Saint Sepulchre of 10 Warwick on Sunday in the third week of Lent then next following; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.; to the damage of the said plaintiff of 20d.; and thereupon, etc.[4] 1391, p. 36.

XCII.—*Letting of the Office of Sealer of Linen Cloths.*

1518, May 19.

Thomas Langforth, by Nicholas Bochet his attorney, complains of William Spooner of a plea of debt of 13s. 4d., balance of 26s. 8d., 15 which he owes to him, etc., to wit, for the occupation of the seal of our Lord the King for cloths made for sale[5] within the town of Nottingham for one year ;[6] which money he ought to have paid to him when so to do, etc.; and, although often, etc., he has not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the 20 value of 20d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid William, by Thomas Hereford his attorney, comes; and he says that he owes him nothing, etc. 1391, p. 43.

XCIII.—*Action against a Pardoner for Money collected by him for Fraternities.*

1518, December 7.

John Dawes complains of William Kinston, pardoner, of a plea of debt, and he demands 7s., which he owes to him, etc. And where-

[3] *septimana,*] 'dominica,' MS.

[4] After obtaining leave to imparl, the defendant failed to appear.

[5] See page 112, note 3, for an explanation of this.

[6] There is half a line left blank in MS., probably for the insertion of the date when the year commenced.

[7] The MS. has: 'venit in propria persona sua.'

Digitized by Google

Johannes in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum ipse, in festo Sancti Andreae Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi decimo,[1] hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberasset praefato Willelmo quandam procurationem[2] sub nomine Jesu Sancti Pauli London' ad colligendam fraternitatem[3] de fratribus et sororibus infra villam de Lenton; virtute cujus idem Willelmus collegit et recepit de fratribus et sororibus praedictis infra eandem villam praedictos vij. solidos, quos idem Willelmus praefato Johanni solvisset incontinenter[4] post receptionem eorundem; et, licet idem Willelmus saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praedictos vijs. eidem Johanni non dum reddidit, set illos ei hucusque reddere contradixit, et adhuc contradicit: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xxd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Willelmus venit in propria persona sua; et dicit, quod nihil ei debet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedictus querens similiter, etc.

Defendens mortuus est: per Nicholaum Bochet, etc.[5]

1392, p. 48.

XCIV.—*Appointment of Warden of S. Leonard's Hospital, etc.*

1521, October 14.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc praesens scriptum pervenerit, Major, Burgenses ac Communitas villae Notinghamiae, salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Sciatis nos, unanimi assensu et concensu ac communi voluntate, dedisse et concessisse hocque praesenti scripto nostro confirmasse Domino Thomae Gybbunsun, capellano, Domum Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Notynghamiae, ac Cantariam Missae Beatae Mariae Virginis in Ecclesia Sanctae Mariae Notinghamiae, et [Capellam] Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli infra villam praedictam, quibuscumque aliis nominibus fundentur, incorporentur, aut nuncupentur, vacantes per mortem Domini Johannis Alestre, nuper Custodis earundem Domus Hospitalis, Cantariae et Capellae, ac ad nostram donationem pleno jure spectantes et pertinentes: habendas et tenendas praedictas Domum Hospitalis, Cantariam et Capellam, cum omnibus terris et

[1] Tuesday, November 30, 1518.

[2] *procurationem*,] 'p'cuciam,' MS.

[3] That is, the annual subscriptions for enjoying the fraternity (see above, page 50

Digitized by Google

upon the same John in his own proper person says that whereas he, at the feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the aforesaid William a certain procuration under the name of Jesus of Saint Paul's at London to collect the fraternity[3] from the brethren and sisters within the town of Lenton; by virtue whereof the said William collected and received from the brethren and sisters aforesaid within the same town the aforesaid seven shillings, which the same William should have paid (over) to the aforesaid John immediately upon receipt thereof; and, although the same William has been often asked, he has not yet rendered the aforesaid 7s. to the same John, but has hitherto refused to pay them, and does still refuse: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 20d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid William comes in his own proper person; and he says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc.

The defendant is dead: by Nicholas Bochet, etc.[5] 1392, p. 48.

XCIV.—*Appointment of Warden of S. Leonard's Hospital, etc.*

1521, October 14.

To all Christ's faithful to whom this present writing shall come the Mayor, Burgesses and Community of the town of Nottingham, greeting in the Lord eternal.

Know ye that we have, with unanimous assent and consent and by our common will, given and granted and by this our present writing have confirmed to Sir Thomas Gibbonson, chaplain, the Hospital House of Saint Leonard at Nottingham, and the Chantry of the Mass of the Blessed Mary the Virgin in the Church of Saint Mary at Nottingham, and the Chapel of Saint Michael the Archangel within the town aforesaid, by whatsoever other names they may be founded, incorporated, or known, vacant by the death of Sir John Alestre, late Warden of the same Hospital House, Chantry and Chapel, and pertaining and belonging to our gift by full right: to have and to hold the aforesaid Hospital House, Chantry and Chapel, with all lands and tenements, meadows, enclosures, meadow-lands,

note 7) of the Gild of Jesus (?) in Saint Paul's Cathedral.

[4] *incontinenter*,] 'incontinenti, MS.

[5] A verdict was found for the defendant.

Digitized by Google

tenementis, pratis, clausuris, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus, servitiis, aisiamentis, libertatibus et appruamentis eisdem Domui, Cantariae et Capellae, seu earum alicui, pertinentibus et spectantibus, de nobis et successoribus nostris libere, quiete, integre et pacifice praefato Domino Thomae ad totam vitam suam; faciendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius servitia inde debita et consueta, et similiter faciendo ac annuatim conservando, durante vita ipsius Domini Thomae, onera subsequentia: scilicet, sustentando et hospitando leprosos de libertate villae Notingham' natos, videlicet, unicuique eorum per tres septimanas unum busshellum siliginis et pisarum unumque pannum, pretii duorum solidorum, juxta primitivam[1] formam donationis et fundationis Hospitalis praedicti; atque celebrando in Ecclesia Beatae Mariae Notingham' Missam de Sancta Maria cum nota trina vice qualibet septimana, scilicet, die Dominica, quarta et sexta feriis, ministrando etiam in officio Diaconi quolibet festo principali, festo duplici et quibuscumque diebus festivis et Dominicis ad Missam Principalem in eadem ecclesia, legendo etiam et cantando Passiones, Geonelegias,[2] Evangelia et Officium celebrationis cerei Paschalis,[3] necnon interessendo et attentendo divinis officiis in Choro principali ecclesiae praedictae, ibidemque cantando quibuscumque diebus festivis et Dominicis ac etiam processionibus ferialibus annuatim *lez Salveys* sive Antiphona cotidiano in superpellicio, legitimo impedimento cessante, supportandoque ac faciendo quandocumque alia onera inde ante haec tempora debita, usitata et consueta.

Et si contingat, quod dictus Dominus Thomas in servitiis, oneribus vel elemosinis praedictis defecerit, seu in aliquo praemissorum deliquerit, aut a servitiis praedictis se sine licentia de Majore villae Notinghamiae, qui pro tempore fuerit, petita et concessa per septem dies quolibet quarterio in anno neclegenter absentaverit et legitima causa obstiterit, vel si idem Thomas aliquod vastum in domibus vel in boscis Hospitalis, Cantariae aut Capellae praedictarum fecerit, vel aliquod boscum ibidem succiderit, nisi fuerit pro necessaria reparatione et sustentatione domorum Hospitali, Cantariae et Capellae praedictae pertinentium et hoc non nisi per visum et licentiam Majoris villae Notynghamiae, qui pro tempore fuerit, extunc bene licebit nobis, Majori, Burgensibus et Communitati villae praedictae et

[1] *primitivam*,] 'primaevam,' MS.

[2] 'geonclegias' = 'genealogias.' The descent of Our Saviour is meant.

[3] The Paschal taper was a large taper that was blessed by a deacon before the altar on Easter Eve. It was afterwards

Digitized by Google

pastures, rents, services, easements, liberties and approvements pertaining and belonging to the same House, Chantry and Chapel, or any of them, of us and our successors freely, quietly, wholly and peacefully to the aforesaid Sir Thomas for his whole life; rendering there-
5 fore yearly to the chief lords of that fee the services thereof due and accustomed, and likewise doing and preserving yearly during the life of the said Sir Thomas the subsequent charges: to wit, sustaining and housing the lepers born of the liberty of the town of Nottingham, that is to say, to each of them for three weeks one bushel of wheat
10 and pease and one piece of cloth, price two shillings, according to the original form of the gift and foundation of the Hospital aforesaid; and celebrating in the Church of the Blessed Mary of Nottingham the Mass of Saint Mary with note thrice each week, to wit, on Sunday and on the fourth and sixth days (of the week), officiating
15 also in the office of a Deacon at each principal feast, double feast and all feast-days and Sundays at the Principal Mass in the same church, reading also and singing the Passions, Genealogies,[2] Gospels and the Office of the celebration of the Easter candle,[3] as well as being present at and attending divine offices in the principal Chóir of the church
20 aforesaid, and there singing on every feast-day and Sunday and upon solemn festivals yearly the *Salves* or Antiphon daily in a surplice, ceasing only through a legitimate hindrance, and supporting and doing at all times the other duties hitherto due, used and accustomed thereof.

25 And, if it happen that the said Sir Thomas fail in the services, duties or alms aforesaid, or offend in any of the premises, or negligently absent himself from the services aforesaid for seven days in each quarter of the year without licence asked and obtained from the Mayor of the town of Nottingham for the time being and without
30 lawful reason hindering him, or if the same Thomas make any waste in the houses or woods of the Hospital, Chantry or Chapel aforesaid, or chop down any wood there, unless it be for necessary repair and sustentation of the houses pertaining to the Hospital, Chantry and Chapel aforesaid, and then only under the supervision
35 and by the licence of the Mayor of the town of Nottingham for the time being, then we, the Mayor, Burgesses and Community of the town aforesaid and our successors shall have power to re-enter the

carried in procession, and was finally placed upon the high altar, there to burn incessantly during Easter day. See *Dict. of Christian Antiquities.*

Digitized by Google

successoribus nostris in praedictas Domum, Hospitale, Cantariam et Capellam reintrare, et terras ac tenementa inde in manum nostram capere, et alium Custodem loco ipsius Domini Thomae ad dictas Domum, Hospitale, Cantariam et Capellam assignare, praesentibus dono et concessione nostris in aliquo non obstantibus. Et etiam bene licebit praefato Domino Thomae annuatim habere et accipere in boscis praedictis tres carectatas ligni focalis, et non ultra, in camera ejusdem Domini Thomae comburendas.

In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus scripti indentati penes nos praefatos Majorem, Burgenses ac Communitatem remanenti praedictus Dominus Thomas sigillum suum apposuit: alteri vero parti ejusdem scripti penes praedictum Dominum Thomam remanenti nos praefati Major, Burgenses et Communitas sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus.

Hiis testibus: Roberto Mellours, tunc Majore villae Notingham'; Johanne Porte, Recordatore; Johanne Williamson, Johanne Rose, Thoma Mellours, Thoma Wylloughby, Willelmo Inglyssh et Willelmo Kyrkby, Aldermannis; Johanne Howes, Roberto Fyssher, Thoma Stabuls, Willelmo Parmytour, et Ricardo Lister, Conciliariis et fide dignis; Thoma Hobbes et Ricardo Sydall, Camerariis, et multis aliis. Datum in Guyhald villae Notingham', quarto decimo die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi tertio decimo.[1] 4569 b.

XCV.—*Action for a Fine paid to the Wardens of the Shoemakers' Craft.*

1521, November 20.

Johannes Chambers queritur de Johanne Brown, *corvyser*, de placito debiti, et petit vjs. viijd., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Johannes Chambers in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum idem Johannes, sexto decimo die Julii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc tertiodecimo,[2] hic apud Notyngham, etc., ad rogatum et requisitionem ipsius Johannis Brown', solvisset pro eo quibusdam Johanni Beket et Willelmo Goldryng, Gardianis Artificii Sutorum villae Notingham', pro erectione artis[3] ipsius Johannis Brown praedictos vjs. viijd.; quos vjs. viijd. idem Johannes Brown resolvisset eidem Johanni Chambers

[1] At the foot of this deed occurs the following: 'I grante be my hand wrytyng' to keyp seruys yn the Churche off yor Lady for the terme off my lyeff yn Not[ingham]. Per me Thomam Gybbensun, capellanum.'

[2] Tuesday, July 16, 1521.

[3] That is, a fine due to the Corvisers

Digitized by Google

said House, Hospital, Chantry and Chapel, and to take the lands and tenements thereof into our hands, and to appoint another Warden to the said House, Hospital, Chantry and Chapel in the stead of the said Sir Thomas, our present deed and gift in anywise notwithstand-
5 ing. And also the aforesaid Sir Thomas shall be allowed to have and receive every year in the woods aforesaid three cartloads of firewood, and no more, to burn in the chamber of the said Sir Thomas.

In witness whereof the aforesaid Sir Thomas has put his seal to one part of this indented writing remaining in the possession of us
10 the aforesaid Mayor, Burgesses and Community: and we the aforesaid Mayor, Burgesses and Community have put our common seal to the other part of the same deed remaining in the possession of the aforesaid Sir Thomas.

These being witnesses: Robert Mellers, then Mayor of the town
15 of Nottingham; John Port, Recorder; John Williamson, John Rose, Thomas Mellers, Thomas Willoughby, William English and William Kirkby, Aldermen; John Howes, Robert Fisher, Thomas Stables, William Parmiter and Richard Lister, Councillors and trustworthy men; Thomas Hobbes and Richard Sidall, Chamberlains, and many
20 others. Given in the Gild Hall of the town of Nottingham, the fourteenth day of October, in the thirteenth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth.[1] 4569 b.

XCV.—*Action for a Fine paid to the Wardens of the Shoemakers' Craft.*

1521, November 20.

John Chambers complains of John Brown, corviser, of a plea of debt, and he demands 6s. 8d., which he owes him, etc. And where-
25 upon the same John Chambers in his own proper person says that whereas the same John, on the sixteenth day of July, in the thirteenth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, etc., at the request and desire of the said John Brown, paid the aforesaid 6s. 8d. for him to one John Becket and one William Goldring,
30 Wardens of the Craft of Shoemakers of the town of Nottingham, for the setting up of the craft[3] of the said John Brown; which 6s. 8d. the said John Brown should have repaid to the same John Chambers

or Shoemakers' Gild from John Brown for commencing the trade of a shoemaker. See above, page 136, No. LXXXIV., where 'upsettyng' is clearly the English word here represented by 'erectio.' The former term frequently occurs at a later date.

Digitized by Google

cum ipse inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Johannes Brown in propria persona sua venit; et cognovit, quod ipse debet praefato Johanni Chambers praedictos vjs. viijd. in declaratione ipsius Johannis Chambers spec[ificatos] et——[1] 1393, p. 61.

XCVI.—*Action against a Pardoner for the Ferm of a Fraternity.*

1522, July 16.

Johannes[2] Blande, de Maunsefeld Wodhous, per Thomam Hendman attornatum suum, queritur de Johanne Dawes, *perdoner*, de placito debiti xvs., quos ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Johannes[2] Bland, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod cum idem Johannes[3] Blande, in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Domini Regis nunc tertio decimo, hic apud Notingham, etc., dimisisset eidem Johanni Dawes ad firmam collectionem Fraternitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae in et per totum decanatum Notingham', habendam eidem Johanni ab eodem festo anno supra-dicto per unum annum integrum extunc proximo sequentem, reddendo inde eidem Johanni Blande quatuor libras solvendas eidem Johanni Blande ad finem termini praedicti; de quibus iiij. li. idem Johannes Dawes satisfecit et solvit eidem Johanni Bland usque ad praedictos xvs. jam in demanda, et illos, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam ijs.; et inde producit sectam, etc.—Defendens manucaptus est per Edmundum Henryson, etc.

Et praedictus Johannes venit in propria persona sua, et defendit vim et injuriam quando,[4] etc.; et dicit, quod ipse nihil ei debet prout, etc.; et de hoc ponit se super patriam; et praedictus querens similiter, etc. Ideo xij., etc. 1393, p. 99.

XCVII.—*Action by the Mayor and Community for Detinue of a Horse and Armour, etc.*

1522, October 1.

Thomas Mellours, Major villae Notingham', Burgenses et tota Communitas ejusdem villae queruntur de Roberto Carr de placito,

[1] The entry is unfinished.

[2] Originally written 'Thomas.'

[3] *Johannes*,] 'Thomas,' MS. So throughout the entry. The error is here

Digitized by Google

when he so to do, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 12d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid John Brown comes in his own proper person; and acknowledges that he owes the aforesaid 6s. 8d. specified in the declaration of the said John Chambers to the aforesaid John Chambers, and——[1] 1393, p. 61.

XCVI.—*Action against a Pardoner for the Ferm of a Fraternity.*

1522, July 16.

John Bland, of Mansfield Woodhouse, by Thomas Hendman his attorney, complains of John Dawes, pardoner, of a plea of debt of 15s., which he owes him, etc. And whereupon the same John Bland, 10 by his aforesaid attorney, says that whereas the said John Bland, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the thirteenth year of the reign of our Lord the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., demised at ferm to the said John Dawes the collection of the Fraternity of Saint John the Baptist in and for the whole deanery of 15 Nottingham, to have to the same John from the same feast in the year abovesaid for one whole year then next following, rendering therefore to the same John Bland four pounds to be paid to the same John Bland at the end of the term aforesaid; of which £4 the same John Dawes satisfied and paid to the same John Bland all but 20 the aforesaid 15s. now in demand, and those, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 2s.; and therefore he brings suit, etc.—The defendant is mainperned by Edmund Henryson, etc.

And the aforesaid John comes in his own proper person, and 25 defends the force and injury when,[4] etc.; and he says that he owes him nothing as, etc.; and of this he puts himself upon the country; and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc. Therefore 12, etc.

1393, p. 99.

XCVII.—*Action by the Mayor and Community for Detinue of a Horse and Armour, etc.*

1522, October 1.

Thomas Mellers, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, the Burgesses 30 and the whole Community of the same town complain of Robert

tacitly corrected. It was evidently the intention of the scribe to correct it throughout.

[4] See Glossary to vol. ii., *s.v.* 'Defendere.'

Digitized by Google

quod reddat eis unum equum, pretii xviijs.; unam galeam, pretii iiijs.; unum diploidem, pretii xs.; unum par de *spleyntes*,[1] pretii iijs.; unum *standard*, pretii viijd., quae eis injuste detinet, etc. Et unde iidem Major, Burgenses et Communitas, per Thomam Dawson et Thomam Hobbes, Camerarios villae praedictae, attornatos suos, dicunt, quod cum ipsi, primo die Maii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc quartodecimo,[2] hic apud Notyngham, infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, deliberassent praefato Roberto Car praedicta equum, galeam, diploidem, *spleyntes*, et standardum salvo et secure custodienda et eisdem Majori, Burgensibus et Communitati, cum inde requisitus fuisset, reliberanda: praedictus tamen Robertus Car, licet ipse saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praedicta equum, galeam, diploidem, *spleyntes*, et standardum praefatis Majori, Burgensibus et Communitati non dum reliberavit, set illa eis hucusque reliberare contradixit, et adhuc contradicit, ac illa eis adhuc injuste detinet: unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt et dampnum habent ad valentiam xiijs. iiijd.; et inde producunt sectam, etc. Et praedictus Robertus[3] Carr attachiatus fuit per corpus suum. Et manucaptus est per Henricum Permytour, Thomam Herforth, Laurentium Weyrehorne, et Radulphum Byrdok, etc.

Et praedictus Robertus, per Nicholaum Swane attornatum suum, venit; et dicit, quod ipse nihil eis detinet; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et praedicti querentes similiter, etc.[4] 1394, p. 37.

XCVIII.—*Charge of Obstructing the Celebration of Divine Service at S. Mary's.*

1523, July 15.

Ricardus Taverner, clericus, per Ricardum Sneth attornatum suum, queritur versus Robertum Tailour, *shomaker*, in placito transgressionis super casum suum. Et unde idem Ricardus, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod dictus defendens, undecimo die Julii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc quintodecimo,[5] hic apud Notingham, infra jurisdictionem, etc., licet solempniter fu[er]it interdictus, Ecclesiam Beatae Mariae villae praedictae intravit et divinis officiis[6]

[1] See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Spleyntes.'
[2] Thursday, May 1, 1522.
[3] *Robertus*,] 'Johannes,' MS.
[4] Verdict for defendant.
[5] Wednesday, July 1, 1523.
[6] *divinis officiis*,] 'divina officia,' MS.

Digitized by Google

Carr of a plea that he render them a horse, price 18s.; a helmet, price 4s.; a doublet, price 10s.; a pair of splints,[1] price 3s.; a standard, price 8d., which he unjustly withholds from them, etc. And whereupon the same Mayor, Burgesses and Community, by Thomas Dawson and Thomas Hobbes, Chamberlains of the town aforesaid, their attornies, say that whereas they, on the first day of May, in the fourteenth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction of this Court, delivered to the aforesaid Robert Carr the aforesaid horse, helmet, doublet, splints, and standard to be safely and securely taken care of and to be re-delivered to the same Mayor, Burgesses and Community when he should be asked so to do: nevertheless the aforesaid Robert Carr, although he has been often asked, has not yet re-delivered the aforesaid horse, helmet, doublet, splints, and standard to the aforesaid Mayor, Burgesses and Community, but has hitherto refused to re-deliver them to them, and does still refuse, and does still detain them from them: whereby they say that they are injured and have damage to the value of 13s. 4d.; and therefore they bring suit, etc. And the aforesaid Robert Carr was attached by his body. And he is mainperned by Henry Parmiter, Thomas Hereford, Laurence Wirehorn, and Ralph Burdock, etc.

And the aforesaid Robert comes, by Nicholas Swan his attorney; and he says that he detains naught from them; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the aforesaid plaintiffs do the like, etc.[4] 1394, p. 37.

XCVIII.—*Charge of Obstructing the Celebration of Divine Service at S. Mary's.*

1523, July 15.

Richard Taverner, clerk, by Richard Snaith his attorney, complains against Robert Taylor, shoemaker, in a plea of trespass upon his case. And whereupon the same Richard, by his attorney aforesaid, says that the said defendant, on the eleventh day of July, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[5] here at Nottingham, within the jurisdiction, etc., although he had been solemnly interdicted, entered the Church of the Blessed Mary of the town aforesaid and then and there hindered the divine offices then about to be celebrated, and also broke out with or spoke out many

Digitized by Google

adtunc et ibidem celebrat[uris] obstiterit, necnon multa alia verba malitiosa ac contempnabilia versus praedictum Ricardum, Vicarium Ecclesiae Beatae Mariae praedictae, prorupuit[1] sive prolocutus est: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xls.; et inde producit sectam. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim et injuriam [et] quicquid,[2] etc.; et dicit, quod nullo modo est cu[l]pabilis de transgressione praedicta; et de hoc ponit se super patriam: et dictus querens similiter. Ideo venire faciant erga proximam Curiam.[3] 1394, p. 76.

XCIX.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1523-4.

NOMINA BURGENSIUM DE NOVO CREATORUM HOC ANNO.

Thomas Goldring, *corvysour*, dat pro libertate habenda, per plegium Willelmi Goldring et Thomae Wilkynson, vjs. viijd.

Antonius Garland, *glover*, pro consimili, per plegium Hugonis Doswell et Ricardi Richardson, vjs. viijd.

Johannes Wodward, *corvysour*, pro consimili, per plegium Thomae Mellours et Willelmi Sharpington, vjs. viijd.

Robertus Clatercottes, *bocher*, pro consimili, per plegium Thomae Dawson et Willelmi Sharpington, vjs. viijd.

Hugo More, *bocher*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Sharpington et Thomae Blakwall.

Johannes Revell', *barker*, pro consimili, per plegium Willelmi Sharpington et Thomae Blakwall.

Henricus Shepard dat pro, etc., per plegium Henrici Stathum et Willelmi Margetson, vjs. viijd.

Radulphus Sutton, *lyster*, dat pro, etc., per plegium Johannis Aleynson, vjs. viijd.

Thomas Lyndale, *taylour*, dat, etc., per plegium Willelmi Edmondson et Ranulphi Bland.

Nicholaus Rigley, *tanner*, dat, etc., per plegium Willelmi Parmatour et Jacob Mason, vjs. viijd.

Henricus Vyrre, *baker*, dat, etc., per plegium Willelmi Kyrkby et Ricardi Halom. 3356, p. 8.

[1] *prorupuit*,] 'prorumpuit,' MS.

[2] For 'quicquid, quod est contra pacem Domini Regis et totum residuum transgressionis praedictae fieri suppositae'= whatsoever there is that is against the peace of our Lord the King, and the whole

Digitized by Google

other malicious and contemptuous words against the aforesaid Richard, the Vicar of the Church of the Blessed Mary aforesaid: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 40s.; and therefore he brings suit. And the defendant comes in his
5 own proper person, and defends the force and injury and whatsoever,[2] etc.; and he says that he is in nowise guilty of the trespass aforesaid; and of this he puts himself upon the country: and the said plaintiff does the like. Therefore they shall cause to come against the next Court.[3] 1394, p. 76.

XCIX.—*List of Burgesses Enrolled.*

1523-4.

NAMES OF THE BURGESSES NEWLY CREATED THIS YEAR.

10 Thomas Goldring, corviser, gives for having his freedom, by the surety of William Goldring and Thomas Wilkinson, 6s. 8d.

Anthony Garland, glover, for the like, by the surety of Hugh Doswell and Richard Richardson, 6s. 8d.

John Woodward, corviser, for the like, by the surety of Thomas
15 Mellers and William Sharpington, 6s. 8d.

Robert Clatercottes, butcher, for the like, by the surety of Thomas Dawson and William Sharpington, 6s. 8d.

Hugh More, butcher, for the like, by the surety of William Sharpington and Thomas Blackwell.

20 John Revell, baker, for the like, by the surety of William Sharpington and Thomas Blackwell.

Henry Shepherd gives for, etc., by the surety of Henry Statham and William Margetson, 6s. 8d.

Ralph Sutton, litster, gives for, etc., by the surety of John
25 Alanson, 6s. 8d.

Thomas Lindale, tailor, gives, etc., by the surety of William Edmundson and Ranulph Bland.

Nicholas Rigley, tanner, gives, etc., by the surety of William Parmatour and James Mason, 6s. 8d.

30 Henry Vyrre, baker, gives, etc., by the surety of William Kirkby and Richard Halam. 3356, p. 8.

residue of the aforesaid trespass supposed to have been committed.

[3] That is, the Sheriffs shall cause twelve jurors to come.

Digitized by Google

C.—*Subsidy Roll.*

1523-4.

EXTRACTUS SUBSIDII DOMINO REGI IN ULTIMO PARLIAMENTO SUO IN CIVITATE LONDON', QUINTODECIMO DIE APRILIS, ANNO REGNI SUI QUARTODECIMO,[1] INCHOATO ET TENTO, AC AD, ET USQUE, TRICESIMUM PRIMUM DIEM JULII EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENTEM APUD WESTMONASTERIUM ORDINATO SIVE PROROGATO, ET TUNC IBIDEM TENTO, DE ASSENSU DOMINORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM IN EODEM PARLIAMENTO EXISTENTIUM AC AUCTORITATE EJUSDEM PARLIAMENTI CONCESSI, ET CITRA OCTABAS PURIFICATIONIS BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS, ANNO REGNI SUI QUINTODECIMO,[2] AD RECEPTUM SCACCARII SUI SOLVENDI, TAXATI, ET ASSIDATI PER NOS, WILLELMUM KYRKBY, MAJOREM, ROBARTUM MELLERS, ROBERTUM HASILRYG, [VICECOMITES].

CHAPELBARRE.

De Nicholao Haa pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Ricardo Huntt pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Blasio Huntt pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Rykhouse pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Wyle pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 5
De Ricardo Hebbe pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Jacobo Wylson, servienti, pro stipendiis [suis] . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Holme pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Roberto Strelley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Chamberleyn pro mobilibus suis . . . iiijd. 10
De Johanne Pye pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Revell' pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxd.
De Benedicto Cook, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Worseley pro mobilibus [suis] . . . . . xijd.
De Georgio Hall' pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 15
De Thoma Derbyschire pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xvjd.
Summa: xjs. viijd.[3]

LONGROW.

De Thoma Hobbes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijs.
De Nicholao Cochett pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Nicholao Boner pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 20
De Emma Selyok, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Johanne Woley, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . xxd.

[1] Wednesday, April 15, 1523.

Digitized by Google

C.—*Subsidy Roll.*

1523-4.

ESTREAT OF THE SUBSIDY GRANTED TO OUR LORD THE KING IN HIS LAST PARLIAMENT BEGUN AND HOLDEN IN THE CITY OF LONDON, ON THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF APRIL, IN THE FOURTEENTH YEAR OF HIS REIGN,[1] AND ORDAINED OR PROROGUED TO, AND UNTIL, THE THIRTY-FIRST DAY OF JULY THEN NEXT FOLLOWING AT WESTMINSTER, AND THEN THERE HOLDEN, BY THE ASSENT OF THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL IN THE SAME PARLIAMENT AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE SAME PARLIAMENT, AND TO BE PAID AT THE RECEIPT OF HIS EXCHEQUER, TAXED, AND ASSESSED BEFORE THE OCTAVE OF THE PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED MARY THE VIRGIN, IN THE FIFTEENTH YEAR OF HIS REIGN,[2] BY US, WILLIAM KIRKBY, MAYOR, ROBERT MELLERS, ROBERT HESILRIG, [SHERIFFS].

CHAPELBARRE.

	From Nicholas Hay for his movables	18d.
	From Richard Hunt for his movables	4d.
	From Blase Hunt for his movables	4d.
	From Robert Rickhouse for his movables	12d.
5	From Robert Wile for his movables	4d.
	From Richard Hebb for his movables	4d.
	From James Wilson, servant, for his wages	4d.
	From William Holm for his movables	18d.
	From Robert Strelley for his movables	4d.
10	From William Chamberlain for his movables	4d.
	From John Pye for his movables	12d.
	From Thomas Revell for his movables	20d.
	From Benedict Cook, servant, for his wages	4d.
	From William Worseley for his movables	12d.
15	From George Hall for his movables	4d.
	From Thomas Derbyshire for his movables	16d.

Total: 11s. 8d.[3]

LONGROW.

	From Thomas Hobbs for his movables	4s.
	From Nicholas Cochett for his movables	12d.
20	From Nicholas Boner for his movables	12d.
	From Emma Seliok, widow, for her movables	2s.
	From John Woolley, servant, for his wages	20d.

[2] Tuesday, February 9, 1523-4.

[3] The total is really 12s.

Digitized by Google

De Hugone Woley, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Samon, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . xvjd
De Roberto Stabulles pro mobilibus suis . . . . iijs.
De Willelmo Warner pro mobilibus suis . . . . iijs.
De Johanne Colynson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . viijd. 5
De Johanne Alcok, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . viijd.
De Jacobo Byrche pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Mody pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Henrico Grene pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Roberto Lovett pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vjs. 10
De Thoma Sherwod pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Sponer pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Thoma Baynbrig pro mobilibus suis . . . . . viijs.
De Johanne Cook pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Lyster pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. 15
De Johanne Jakson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Agnete Harryson, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Altofte, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . vjd.
De Willelmo Horton pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Laurentio Maryott pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 20
De Johanne Chambers pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs.
De Willelmo Jakson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Rogero Gromett pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Bertino Felding pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Rogero Corby pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 25
Summa: xlixs. vjd.

GRETSMYTHGATE.

De Sibilla Stoute, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Stanbank pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxs.
De Johanne Bagaley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Stafford pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 30
De Roberto Harryson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Fawbell, servienti, pro stipendiis [suis] . . iiijd.
De Laurentio Elton pro mobilibus [suis] . . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Pye pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Roberto Stabulles pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 35
De Thoma Preston pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Mellours pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ls.
Summa: iij. li. xvjs. ijd.

Digitized by Google

From Hugh Woolley, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Samon, servant, for his wages . . . . . 16d.
From Robert Stables for his movables . . . . . 3s.
From William Warner for his movables . . . . . 3s.
5 From John Colynson, servant, for his wages . . . . . 8d.
From John Alcock, servant, for his wages . . . . . 8d.
From James Birch for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Moody for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Henry Green for his movables . . . . . 2s.
10 From Robert Lovett for his movables . . . . . 6s.
From Thomas Sherwood for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Spooner for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Thomas Bainbridge for his movables . . . . . 8s.
From John Cook for his movables . . . . . 4d.
15 From Richard Lister for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From John Jackson, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Agnes Harrison, widow, for her movables . . . . 4d.
From Robert Altoft, servant, for his wages . . . . . 6d.
From William Horton for his movables . . . . . 4d.
20 From Laurence Mariott for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Chambers for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From William Jackson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Roger Gromett for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Bertin Fielding for his movables . . . . . 18d.
25 From Roger Corby for his movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 49s. 6d.

GRETSMYTHGATE.

From Sybil Stout, widow, for her movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Stainbank for his movables . . . . . 20s.
From John Baggaley for his movables . . . . . 4d.
30 From Robert Stafford for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Harrison for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Fawbell, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Laurence Elton for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Pye for his movables . . . . . 18d.
35 From Robert Stables for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Preston for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert Mellers for his movables . . . . . 50s.
Total: £3 16s. 2d.

Digitized by Google

GOSEGATE.

De Thoma Clubbe pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Randall' pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Nicholson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Bacon pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Radulpho Bacon pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 5
Summa: ijs. iiijd.

BERKERGATE.

De Willelmo Stytheholm pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Johnson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Cuttluff pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
Summa: ijs. iiijd. 10

FISSHERGATE.

De Thoma Frith pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Henrico Stokkes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Reade pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Rogero Wode pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Henrico Kay, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . . iiijd. 15
De Roberto Mody pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs.
De Willelmo Symson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Hett pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Richardson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxd.
De Thoma Fox, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . . . iiijd. 20
De Thoma Richardson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Thoma Pyncheware pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Hugone Doswell pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
Summa: xvs. ijd.

NARROUMERSHE.

De Thoma Willoughby pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iij. li. 25
De Antonio Garlond pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Mellours pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Laurentio Walker pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Sibthorp pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Jacobo Mason pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd. 30
De Edwardo Chamberleyn pro mobilibus suis . . . . viijs.
De Agnete Bendbow, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . xxs.
De Willelmo Blake, servienti, pro stipendiis [suis] . . . . iiijd.
De Olivero Derbyshire, servienti, pro stipendiis . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Parmatour pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xls. 35

Digitized by Google

GOSEGATE.

From Thomas Clubb for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Randall for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Nicholson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Bacon for his movables . . . . . 4d.
5 From Ralph Bacon for his movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 2s. 4d.

BERKERGATE.

From William Stytheholm for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Johnson, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Cutlove for his movables . . . . . 12d.
10 Total: 2s. 4d.

FISSHERGATE.

From Thomas Frith for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Henry Stocks for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Read for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Roger Wood for his movables. . . . . 2s.
15 From Henry Kay, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Moody for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From William Simson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Hett for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Richardson for his movables . . . . . 20d.
20 From Thomas Fox, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Richardson for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Thomas Pyncheware for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Hugh Doswell for his movables . . . . . 12d.
Total: 15s. 2d.

NARROUMERSHE.

25 From Thomas Willoughby for his movables £3
From Anthony Garland for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Mellers for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Laurence Walker for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Sibthorp for his movables . . . . . 12d.
30 From James Mason for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Edward Chamberlain for his movables . . . . . 8s.
From Agnes Bendbow, widow, for her movables . . . . 20s.
From William Blake, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Oliver Derbyshire, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
35 From William Parmatour for his movables . . . . . 40s.

Digitized by Google

De Ed[ward]o Westby, servienti, pro stipendiis . . . iiijd.
De Christofero Byrkby, servienti, pro stipendiis . . . iiijd.
De Nicholao Riggeley, servienti, pro stipendiis . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Pare pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Elton pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. 5
De Thoma Gregory pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs.
De Ricardo Smyth, *fyssher*, pro mobilibus suis . . . vs.
De Johanne Revell pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Sharpington pro mobilibus suis. . . . vs.
De Willelmo Johnson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . iiijd. 10
De Ricardo Dalderbery pro mobilibus . . . . . iiijd.
De Agnete Sawer, vidua, pro mobilibus. . . . . iiijd.
Summa: vij. li. xiijs. ijd.

BRODMARSSH.

De Thoma Shepard pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijs.
De Edwardo Parmatour pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd. 15
De Roberto Elton pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vjs.
De Ranulpho Blande pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Kendall pro mobilibus suis. . . . . xls.
De Ricardo Banes pro terris suis . . . . . vjs.viijd.
De Thoma Ramsey pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 20
De Ricardo Wylson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Holyle pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Alicia Phylypson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
Summa: iij. li. ijs.

CASTELGATE.

De Johanne Cotes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 25
De Willelmo Webster pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Wode pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Freman pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Summoner pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Cooke pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 30
De Willelmo Oldfeld pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Roberto Davyson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Cotingham pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Cowhope pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Margeria Brasenby, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . xviijd. 35
De Nicholao Huson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
Summa: vijs.

Digitized by Google

From Edward Westby, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Christopher Birkby, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
From Nicholas Ridgeley, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
From Richard Pare for his movables . . . . . 12d.
5 From John Elton for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From Thomas Gregory for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From Richard Smith, fisher, for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From John Revell for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Sharpington for his movables . . . . . 5s.
10 From William Johnson, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Dalderbury for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Agnes Sawer, widow, for her movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: £7 13s. 2d.

BRODMARSSH.

From Thomas Shepard for his movables . . . . . 4s.
15 From Edward Parmatour for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert Elton for his movables . . . . . 6s.
From Ranulph Bland for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Kendall for his movables . . . . . 40s.
From Richard Baines for his lands . . . . . 6s. 8d.
20 From Thomas Ramsey for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Richard Wilson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert Holyle for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Alice Philipson for her movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: £3 2s.

CASTELGATE.

25 From John Cotes for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Webster for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Wood for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Freeman for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Summoner for his movables . . . . . 4d.
30 From Richard Cook for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Oldfield for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Robert Davyson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Cotingham for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Cowhope for his movables . . . . . 4d.
35 From Margery Brasenby, widow, for her movables . . . . 18d.
From Nicholas Huson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 7s.

Digitized by Google

WHELEWRIGHT GATE.

De Roberto Fyssher pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vijs.
De Galfrido Alred pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Barrowe pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Lynney pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. vjd.
De Ricardo Buntyng pro mobilibus [suis] . . . . . xijd. 5
De Johanne Herde pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Forster pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Georgio Lathbury pro terris suis . . . . . vjs.
De Katerina Grene, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Stanley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs. 10
De Roberto Wigfall', servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Kenelmo Grene, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Horseley, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . iiijd.
De Johanne Greves pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Roberto Shemeld pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 15
Summa: xxvijs. iiijd.

TYMBERHILL'.

De Johanne Williamson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . v. li.
De Willelmo Kechyn pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Henrico Stanley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Mathia Wright pro mobilibus [suis] . . . . . iiijd. 20
De Thoma Dokker pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs.
De Ricardo Wode, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Clerk, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Stanley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Henrico Hawe, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd. 25
De Johanne Taylour, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Aleynson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijs.
De Thoma Williamson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Johanne Morten pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
Summa: vj. li. iijs. viijd. 30

BRIDELSMITH GATE.

De Roberto Taverner pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Hochynson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Parkenson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. vjd.
De Willelmo Goodwyn pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Averell pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd. 35
De Ricardo Norwod pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.

Digitized by Google

WHELEWRIGHT GATE.

From Robert Fisher for his movables . . . . . 7s.
From Geoffrey Alred for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Barrow for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Lynney for his movables . . . . . 2s. 6d.
5 From Richard Bunting for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Herd for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Forster for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From George Lathbury for his lands . . . . . 6s.
From Katherine Green, widow, for her movables . . . . 4d.
10 From Robert Stanley for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From Robert Wigfall, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Kenelm Green, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Horseley, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Greaves for his movables . . . . . 18d.
15 From Robert Shemeld for his movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 27s. 4d.

TYMBERHILL'.

From John Williamson for his movables £5
From William Kitchen for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Henry Stanley for his movables . . . . . 4d.
20 From Matthias Wright for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Docker for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From Richard Wood, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Clerk, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Stanley for his movables . . . . . 4d.
25 From Henry Hawe, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Taylor, servant, for his wages. . . . . 4d.
From John Alanson for his movables . . . . . 12s.
From Thomas Williamson for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From John Morten for his movables. . . . . 2s.
30 Total: £6 3s. 8d.

BRIDELSMITH GATE.

From Robert Taverner for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Hutchinson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Parkinson for his movables . . . . . 2s. 6d.
From William Goodwin for his movables . . . . . 12d.
35 From Robert Averell for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Richard Norwood for his movables. . . . . 18d.

Digitized by Google

De Ricardo Siddall' pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Thoma Watson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Dionisio Couper pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Goldring pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Spede pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 5
De Thoma Harpham pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Johanne Smyth pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Henrico Durrand pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Ward pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Ricardo Bentley pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 10
De Georgio Davy, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Petro Hedge pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Dammes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Jacobo Reve pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Hewek pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 15
De Willelmo Goldring pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iijs.
De Edwino Derbyshire, servienti, pro stipendiis [suis] . . iiijd.
De Johanne Wastell' pro mobilibus suis. . . . . ijs.
De Agnete Fyssher, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . xijd.
De Ricardo Widmerpole pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 20
De Johanne Doubleday pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxvs.
De Thoma Byrch', servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Wersop, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Pyndar pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Rogero Dunne pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 25
Summa: liiijs. viijd.

LOWPAMENT.

De Thoma Mellours pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iij. li.
De Johanne Howes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . viijs.
De Radulpho Sutton, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Mundy pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 30
De Roberto Lyster pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Bartholomaeo Chetyll' pro mobilibus suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Arnold pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Olivero Jepson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vjs.viijd.
De Henrico Stepar pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd. 35
De Johanne Wodward pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Radulpho Byrdok pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Beltt pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.

Digitized by Google

From Richard Siddall for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Thomas Watson, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Denis Cooper for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Goldring for his movables . . . . . 12d.
5 From Robert Speed for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Harpham for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From John Smith for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Henry Durant for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Ward for his movables . . . . . 12d.
10 From Richard Bentley for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From George Davy, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Peter Hedge for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Dammes for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From James Reve for his movables . . . . . 12d.
15 From Thomas Hewick for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Goldring for his movables . . . . . 3s.
From Edwin Derbyshire, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
From John Wastell for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From Agnes Fisher, widow, for her movables . . . . . 12d.
20 From Richard Widmerpole for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Doubleday for his movables . . . . . 25s.
From Thomas Birch, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Warsop, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Pinder for his movables . . . . . 4d.
25 From Roger Dunn for his movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 54s. 8d.

LOWPAMENT.

From Thomas Mellers for his movables £3
From John Howes for his movables . . . . . 8s.
From Ralph Sutton, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
30 From Robert Mundy for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Lister for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Bartholomew Chettel for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Arnold for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Oliver Jepson for his movables . . . . . 6s. 8d.
35 From Henry Stepar for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From John Woodward for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Ralph Burdock for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Belt for his movables . . . . . 4d.

Digitized by Google

De Thoma Dawson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vjs. viijd.
De Willelmo Holden pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxd.
De Laurentio Wyrehorn pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Blakwall' pro mobilibus suis. . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Johnson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xxs. 5
De Henrico Fowler, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Clattercottes pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Margetson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Jerman pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Halom pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vijs. vjd. 10
De Ieronimo Bolstar pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Ricardo Smyth pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Kyrkby pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xls.
De Johanne Shalcrosse pro stipendiis suis . . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Smyth, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd. 15
De Roberto Eparston pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Newton, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Rogers, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Tomson, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Clattercottes, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . iiijd. 20
Summa: viij. li. vs.

WALSERGATE.

De Radulpho Palmer pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijs.
De Ricardo Worsop' pro mobilibus suis. . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Ive pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Burdes, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd. 25
De Roberto Lound pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Stevynson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Costino Pykerd pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ixs.
De Ricardo Cany, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Bullok pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 30
De Thoma Stabulles pro mobilibus suis . . . . . vs.
De Henrico Stathum pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijs.
De Henrico Eyre pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Lacy pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Mauricio Orrell' pro terris suis . . . . . xvjs. 35
De Johanne Woode pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
Summa: xlijs. viijd.

Digitized by Google

From Thomas Dawson for his movables . . . . . 6s. 8d.
From William Holden for his movables . . . . . 20d.
From Laurence Wirehorn for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Blakwall for his movables . . . . . 12d.
5 From William Johnson for his movables . . . . . 20s.
From Henry Fowler, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Clattercottes for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Margetson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert German for his movables . . . . . 4d.
10 From Richard Halam for his movables . . . . . 7s. 6d.
From Jerome Bolstar for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Richard Smyth for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From William Kirkby for his movables . . . . . 40s.
From John Shalcrosse for his wages. . . . . 12d.
15 From Robert Smyth, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Epperston for his movables. . . . . 4d.
From John Newton, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From William Rogers, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Willaim Thomson, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
20 From William Clattercottes, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
Total: £8 5s.

WALSERGATE.

From Ralph Palmer for his movables . . . . . 4s.
From Richard Warsop for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Ive for his movables . . . . . 4d.
25 From John Burdes, servant, for his wages. . . . . 4d.
From Robert Lound for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Stevenson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Costin Pickard for his movables . . . . . 9s.
From Richard Cany, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
30 From William Bullock for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Stables for his movables . . . . . 5s.
From Henry Statham for his movables . . . . . 4s.
From Henry Eyre for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Lacy for his movables . . . . . 4d.
35 From Maurice Orrell for his lands . . . . . 16s.
From John Wood for his movables . . . . . 12d.
Total: 42s. 8d.

Digitized by Google

HIGHPAMENT.

De Willelmo Inglissh' pro mobilibus suis . . . . vjs. viijd.
De Willelmo Mabson pro mobilibus suis . . . . viijs.
De Thoma Townrow pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Yates pro mobilibus suis . . . . vs.
De Thoma Turner, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd. 5
De Nicholao Barston, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Hugone Cariar pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Esingwold pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Damport[1] pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Willelmo Pares pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd. 10
De Johanne Gibbonson pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Dawes pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Bekett pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Roberto Fraunces, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . iiijd.
De Francisco Pole pro mobilibus suis . . . . xviijd. 15
De Roberto Hasilrig pro mobilibus suis . . . . ls.
De Willelmo Shemeld pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Alestre pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Hugone Oldham pro mobilibus suis . . . . xxs.
De Elizabetha Durrand, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . iijs. iiijd. 20
De Willelmo Barry, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Clayton pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Johnson pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Sye pro mobilibus suis . . . . vs.
De Hamileto Ratclyff pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd. 25
De Johanne Erle pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De [2]Margeria Broke (?), vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . ijs.
Summa: v. li. xjs. vjd.

STONISTRET.

De Willelmo Wase pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Henrico Robertsha pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd. 30
De Willelmo Foppis pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Denby pro mobilibus suis . . . . ijs.
De Alano Roger pro mobilibus suis . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Pellett pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
Summa: vs. viijd. 35

[1] Damport = Davenport.

Digitized by Google

HIGHPAMENT.

From William English for his movables . . . . . 6s. 8d.
From William Mabson for his movables . . . . . 8s.
From Thomas Townrow for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Yates for his movables . . . . . 5s.
5 From Thomas Turner, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Nicholas Barston, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Hugh Carrier for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert Easingwold for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Damport[1] for his movables . . . . . 12d.
10 From William Pares for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Gibbonson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Dawes for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Beckett for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Robert Francis, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
15 From Francis Pool for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From Robert Hasilrig for his movables . . . . . 50s.
From William Shemeld for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Alestre for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Hugh Oldham for his movables . . . . . 20s.
20 From Elizabeth Durant, widow, for her movables . . . . 3s. 4d.
From William Barry, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Clayton for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Johnson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Sye for his movables . . . . . 5s.
25 From Hamlet Ratcliff for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From John Earle for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From [2]Margery Brook (?), widow, for her movables . . . . 2s.
Total: £5 11s. 6d.

STONISTRET.

From William Wase for his movables . . . . . 12d.
30 From Henry Robertshaw for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Foppes for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Denby for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From Allan Roger for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Pellett for his movables . . . . . 12d.
35 Total: 5s. 8d.

[2] This line has been partly erased. The amount, however, is reckoned in the total.

Digitized by Google

HENCROSSE.

De Johanne Roose pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iij. li.
De Willelmo Edmundson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs.
De Roberto Dykson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. vjd.
De Johanne Strete pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Thoma Mody pro mobilibus suis . . . . . ijs. vjd. 5
De Thoma Munte pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iijs.
De Thoma Wylkenson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd
De Elizabetha Wile, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Wales pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Dykson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 10
De Thoma Richardson pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Willelmo Pety pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Nedham pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijs.
Summa: iij. li. xixs. vjd.

FREROW.

De Willelmo Lovett pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd. 15
De Henrico Derby, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . . iiijd.
De Johanne Burton, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . . iiijd.
De Roberto Yates pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Henrico Flynte pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Johanne Glegge pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd. 20
De Mathaeo Langwith pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Johanne Bell pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xviijd.
De Johanne Wright pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Ambros pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Thoma Strelley pro terris suis . . . . . ijs. 25
De Ricardo Byngham, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . xijd.
De Alicia Strete, vidua, pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
De Ricardo Snayth', servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Nicholao Swan', servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
De Thoma Herford, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd. 30
De Thoma Guymer, servienti, pro stipendiis suis . . . iiijd.
Summa: xiijs.

INFANTES.

De Agnete Maskary, infante, in custodia Willelmi Kyrkby, pro mobilibus suis . . . . . xijd.
De Margeria Ball, infante, in custodia Roberti Nedham, pro 35 mobilibus suis . . . . . iijs.

Digitized by Google

HENCROSSE.

From John Rose for his movables £3
From William Edmundson for his movables . . . . . 2s.
From Robert Dickson for his movables . . . . . 2s. 6d.
From John Street for his movables . . . . . 18d.
5 From Thomas Moody for his movables . . . . . 2s. 6d.
From Thomas Munt for his movables . . . . . 3s.
From Thomas Wilkinson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Elizabeth Wile, widow, for her movables . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Wales for his movables . . . . . 4d.
10 From Richard Dickson for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Thomas Richardson for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From William Petty for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Needham for his movables . . . . . 4s.
Total: £3 19s. 6d.

FREROW.

15 From William Lovett for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Henry Derby, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From John Burton, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Robert Yates for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From Henry Flint for his movables . . . . . 18d.
20 From John Glegg for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Matthew Langwith for his movables . . . . . 12d.
From John Bell for his movables . . . . . 18d.
From John Wright for his movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Ambrose for his movables . . . . . 12d.
25 From Thomas Strelley for his lands . . . . . 2s.
From Richard Bingham, servant, for his wages . . . . 12d.
From Alice Street, widow, for her movables . . . . . 4d.
From Richard Snaith, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
From Nicholas Swan, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
30 From Thomas Hereford, servant, for his wages . . . . 4d.
From Thomas Guymer, servant, for his wages . . . . . 4d.
Total: 13s.

INFANTES.

From Agnes Maskary, infant, in custody of William Kirkby, for her movables . . . . . 12d.
35 From Margery Ball, infant, in custody of Robert Needham, for her movables . . . . . 3s.

Digitized by Google

De Agnete Rosell, infante, in custodia Thomae Mellours pro mobilibus suis . . . . . iiijd.
Summa: iiijs. iiijd.
SUMMA INTEGRA: l. li. vjs. viijd. 4570.

CI.—*Appraisement of Goods.*

1528, May 27.

Memorandum, quod xxvij° die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo, venerunt coram Thoma Gregorie et Thoma Dawson, Vicecomitibus villae Notingham', Ricardus Smyth, *bocher*, Johannes Modye, Georgius Wattes et Jacobus Robson, et a[p]pretiaverunt unum *jestron* ad vjs.; unum par de *gauntelettes* ad iijs.; unum *scurte* de *mayle* ad xijd.; et duos Anglicos libros ad valentiam xvjd. de bonis et catallis Willelmi Coste pro Willelmo Foster capta pro debito per string'.[1] 1399, p. 129.

CII.—*Action for Window Fine.*

1529-30, March 14.

Johannes Olyver, Serviens Majoris ad Clavam, per Robertum Hyll' attornatum suum, queritur de Godfrido Halley, de Baceford, de placito debiti xiiijd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit, etc. Et unde idem Johannes, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod cum praedictus Johannes, ad festum Pentecostes,[2] anno regni Domini Regis nunc xix^no^,[3] hic apud Notyngham, etc., solvisset pro eo Majori et Communitati villae Notingham' praedictos xiiijd. pro *le wyndow fyne* praedicti Godfridi tempore Johannis Wyderley, tunc Majoris villae praedictae, quos denarios idem Godfridus eidem Johanni Olyver resolvisset cum inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc.: ad dampnum dicti querentis vjd.; et inde producit sectam, etc.

1401, p. 123.

CIII.—*Action for Detinue of a S. John's Head.*

1530, May 27.

Johannes Nicholson, *steynour*, queritur de Johanne Cotyngham, *ymagemaker*, de placito, quod reddat ei unum caput Sancti Johannis Baptistae et dimidium quarterii auri, pretii xs., quae ei injuste detinet,

[1] Probably intended for *distringas*, the writ to distrain.

[2] *Pentecostes*,] 'pēt.,' MS.

[3] May 31, 1528.

Digitized by Google

From Agnes Russell, infant, in custody of Thomas Mellers, for her movables . . . . . 4d.
Total: 4s. 4d.

SUM TOTAL: £50 6s. 8d. 4570.

CI.—*Appraisement of Goods.*

1528, May 27.

5 Be it remembered that on the 27th day of the month of May, in the twentieth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, there came before Thomas Gregory and Thomas Dawson, Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, Richard Smith, butcher, John Moody, George Watts and James Robson, and they appraised a gestron at 6s.; a pair 10 of gauntlets at 3s.; a skirt of mail at 12d.; and two English books at the value of 16d. of the goods and chattels of William Cost seized by distraint for a debt due to William Foster. 1399, p. 129.

CII.—*Action for Window Fine.*

1529-30, March 14.

John Oliver, the Mayor's Sergeant at Mace, by Robert Hill his attorney, complains of Godfrey Halley, of Basford, of a plea of debt 15 of 14d., which he owes and unjustly detains, as he says, etc. And whereupon the same John, by his aforesaid attorney, says that whereas the aforesaid John, at Whitsuntide, in the 19th year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[3] here at Nottingham, etc., paid for him to the Mayor and Community of the town of Nottingham 20 the aforesaid 14d. for the aforesaid Godfrey's window fine in the time of John Wetherley, then Mayor of the town aforesaid, which money the said Godfrey should have paid back to the same John Oliver when so to do, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc.: to the damage of the said plaintiff of 6d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc.
25 1401, p. 123.

CIII.—*Action for Detinue of a S. John's Head.*

1530, May 27.

John Nicholson, stainer, complains of John Cottingham, image-maker, of a plea that he render him a head of Saint John the Baptist and half a quarter of gold, price 10s., which he unjustly withholds from him, as he says, etc. And whereupon the same plaintiff

Digitized by Google

ut dicit, etc. Et unde idem querens in propria persona sua queritur, quod cum ipse, die Lunae proximo post festum Sancti Andreae Apostoli, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xxj^mo,[1] hic apud Notyngham, etc., deliberasset praefato Johanni Cotyngham praedictum caput Sancti Johannis ad pingendum ante festum Natalis Domini tunc proximo sequens, ac deinde praefato Johanni Nicholson reliberandum: praedictus tamen Johannes Cotyngham, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc., ad dampnum dicti querentis xld.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Johannes Cotyngham venit in propria persona sua, et defendit vim, etc.; et dicit, quod ipse non detinet praefato querenti praedictum caput, pretii, etc.: et de hoc ponit se super patriam; et praedictus querens similiter, etc. Ideo xij., etc.[2]

1401, p. 138.

CIV.—*Action for Carriage of Alabaster from Chellaston.*

1530, June 28.

Willelmus Walssh, de Cheleston, queritur de Johanne Nicholson, *steynour*, de placito debiti xviijd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit, etc.; videlicet, pro cariagio unius plaustrati lapidis de *alabastar* a Chelleston usque Notyngham, etc., quos denarios sibi solvisset cum inde, etc.; et, licet saepius, etc., nondum, etc., ad dampnum dicti querentis viijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc. Et praedictus Johannes in propria persona sua venit, et defendit vim, etc.; et dicit, quod nichil ei debet: et de hoc ponit se super patriam; et praedictus querens similiter, etc.[3]

1401, p. 158.

CV.—*Action against the Prior of Lenton for Value of Wines supplied.*

1530, July 29.

Robertus Taverner, *inneholder*, queritur de Johanne Hilston, Priore Monasterii Sanctae Trinitatis de Lenton, de placito, quod reddat ei lijs. iiijd., quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit, etc. Et unde idem Robertus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum praedictus Prior, quarto die Maii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xv^mo,[4] hic apud Notyngham, etc., emisset de praefato Roberto unam pipam vini rubei pro lvjs. viijd., solvendis ei ad festum Nativitatis Sancti

[1] Monday, December 6, 1529.
[2] Verdict for defendant.
[3] Verdict for defendant.
[4] Monday, May 4, 1523.

Digitized by Google

complains in his own proper person that whereas he, on Monday next after the feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle, in the 21st year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the aforesaid John Cottingham the aforesaid head of
5 Saint John to paint before Christmas then next following, and then to re-deliver it to the aforesaid John Nicholson: nevertheless the aforesaid John Cottingham, although often, etc., not yet, etc., to the damage of the said plaintiff of 40d.; and therefore he brings suit etc. And the aforesaid John Cottingham comes in his own proper
10 person, and defends the force, etc.; and he says that he does not withhold the aforesaid head, price, etc., from the aforesaid plaintiff: and of this he puts himself upon the country; and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc. Therefore 12, etc.[2] 1401, p. 138.

CIV.—*Action for Carriage of Alabaster from Chellaston.*

1530, June 28.

William Walsh, of Chellaston, complains of John Nicholson,
15 stainer, of a plea of debt of 18d., which he owes to him and unjustly detains, as he says, etc.; to wit, for carriage of a cartload of alabaster-stone from Chellaston to Nottingham, etc., which money he should have paid to him when so to do, etc.; and, although often, etc., not yet, etc., to the damage of the said plaintiff of 8d.; and therefore he
20 brings suit, etc. And the aforesaid John comes in his own proper person, and defends the force, etc.; and he says that he owes him nothing; and of this he puts himself upon the country; and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like, etc.[3] 1401, p. 158.

CV.—*Action against the Prior of Lenton for Value of Wines supplied.*

1530, July 29.

Robert Taverner, innholder, complains of John Ilkeston, Prior of
25 the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Lenton, of a plea that he render him 52s. 4d., which he owes to him and unjustly detains, as he says, etc. And whereupon the same Robert says in his own proper person that whereas the aforesaid Prior, on the fourth day of May, in the 15th year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[4]
30 here at Nottingham, etc., bought from the aforesaid Robert a pipe of red wine for 56s. 8d., to be paid to him at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist then next following; of which 56s. 8d. the

Digitized by Google

Johannis Baptistae tunc proximo sequens;[1] de quibus lvjs. viijd. praedictus Prior satisfecit eidem Roberto usque ad xvjs. viijd., qui sunt parcellae praedictae summae lijs. iiijd., etc. Ac cum praedictus Prior, ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Regis praedicti[2] xv^mo^, hic apud Notyngham, emisset de praefato Roberto unum *hoggeshed* vini rubei cum sex lagenis vini in eodem *hoggeshed* contentis pro iijs. iiijd., solvendis praefato Roberto ad festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur 'ad Vincula' tunc proximo,[3] etc., similiter parcellam praedictae summae. Necnon, cum praefatus Prior, ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Regis praedicti xix^no^,[4] hic apud Notyngham, etc., emisset de praefato Roberto unam pipam vini claretti pro quatuor marcis solvendis eidem Roberto cum inde, etc.; de quibus, etc., praedictus Prior satisfecit praefato Roberto usque ad xiijs. iiijd. similiter parcellam, etc. Et similiter, cum idem Prior, quarto die Decembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xxj^o^,[5] ac aliis diversis diebus inter praedictum quartum diem Novembris anno praedicto et festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae tunc proximo sequens, emisset de praedicto Roberto quatuor *roneletes*[6] vini dulcis vocati '*Malvesy*'[7] pro xxvs. viijd., etc., de quibus idem Prior satisfecit praefato Roberto usque ad xixs., qui sunt parcellae residui supra-dictorum lijs. viijd. jam in demanda, solvendorum ei cum inde, [etc.,] et illam summam lijs. viijd. jam in demanda, licet idem Prior saepius requisitus fu[er]it, praefato Roberto nondum reddidit, set illam, etc.: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam iijs. iiijd.; et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et praedictus Prior, per Willelmum Wymondesold, unum consiliariorum suorum, venit hic in Curia, et petit judicium, si ista Curia habeat aliquo modo [potestatem] cognoscere de ista materia. Super quo dies datus est ei usque diem Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Bartholomaei Apostoli proximo futurum[8] ad introducendas cartas praedicti Prioris. Idem dies datus est praefato Roberto hic, etc.

Ad quem diem praedictus Prior, per Willelmum Wymondesold unum[9] consiliariorum, venit.

Materia ista discontinuatur.[10] 1401, p. 168.

[1] Wednesday, June 24, 1523.
[2] The word *hic* here occurs in the MS.
[3] Saturday, August 1, 1523.
[4] Monday, June 24, 1527.
[5] Wednesday, August 31, 1530.
[6] According to Stat. 1 Ric. III., c. 13, a runlet contains eighteen and a half gallons.
[7] Malvoisy (Old French *Malvoisie*), the

Digitized by Google

aforesaid Prior paid the same Robert all but 16s. 8d., which are parts of the aforesaid sum of 52s. 4d., etc. And whereas the aforesaid Prior, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the 15th year of the reign of the aforesaid King, here at Nottingham, bought from the aforesaid Robert a hogshead of red wine with six gallons of wine contained in the same hogshead for 3s. 4d., to be paid to the aforesaid Robert at the feast of Saint Peter known as '*Ad Vincula*' then next,[3] etc., likewise parts of the aforesaid sum. And also, whereas the aforesaid Prior, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, in the 19th year of the reign of the aforesaid King,[4] here at Nottingham, etc., bought from the aforesaid Robert a pipe of claret wine for four marks to be paid to the same Robert when so to do, etc.; of which, etc., the aforesaid Prior has paid the aforesaid Robert all but 13s. 4d. likewise parts, etc. And likewise, whereas the same Prior, on the fourth day of December, in the 21st year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[5] and upon divers other days between the aforesaid fourth day of November in the year aforesaid and the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist then next following, bought from the aforesaid Robert four runlets[6] of the sweet wine known as 'Malvoisy'[7] for 25s. 8d., etc., whereof the same Prior paid the aforesaid Robert all but 19s., which are parts of the residue of the abovesaid 52s. 8d. now in demand, to be paid to him when so to do, [etc.,] and that sum of 52s. 8d. now in demand, although the same Prior has been often asked, he has not yet paid to the aforesaid Robert, but, etc.: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 3s. 4d.; and therefore he brings suit, etc.

And the aforesaid Prior, by William Wymondswold, one of his counsellors, comes hither into Court, and he prays judgment whether or not this Court has power in any wise to have cognizance of this action. Whereupon day is given him until Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Bartholomew the Apostle next to come[8] to introduce the charters of the aforesaid Prior. The same day is given to the aforesaid Robert here, etc.

At which day the aforesaid Prior comes, by William Wymondswold one of his counsellors.

This action is discontinued.[10] 1401, p. 168.

name of a strong, sweet wine from Malvasia, now called Napoli di Malvasia in the Morea. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Malmsey.'

[8] Wednesday, August 31, 1530.

[9] *unum*,] 'ven.,' MS.

[10] Written in the margin of the page.

Digitized by Google

CVI.—*Action for Trespass by the Wardens of S. Mary's Gild.*

1530, October 12.

Johannes Alenson et Ricardus Trowell, clericus, Gardiani Gildae Beatae Mariae infra Ecclesiam Sancti Petri villae Notingham', queruntur versus Johannam Trent de placito transgressionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Den' et Ricardus Fen'.[1]

Et unde [i]idem Johannes et Ricardus in propriis personis suis queruntur versus dictam Johannam de eo, quod cum idem Johanna, vicesimo octavo die Septembris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc vicesimo secundo,[2] hic apud Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', infra, etc., clausum et domum ipsorum Johannis et Ricardi, ut Gardianorum dictae Gildae, vi et armis fregit et intravit, et diversa bona et cattalla eorundem Johannis et Ricardi, videlicet, decem *shelfes*, pretii trium[3] solidorum et octo denariorum; unam cistam, pretii xijd.; duas vasas plumbeas vocatas '*leades*,' pretii iijs.; unum morterium et duas pestellas,[4] pretii octo solidorum et decem denariorum; tres ceras[5] et duas claves, pretii xvjd.; *too beddstyddes*, pretii ijs. viijd.; unum *ladder*, pretii iiijd.; unam fenestram de *glasse* continentem undique quindicim pedes, pretii decem solidorum; unum *bokett with a roope and yren cheane*, pretii iijs. iiijd.; unum *knedyng trowghe*, pretii viijd.; et unum *roope for a wyndow*, pretii ijd., cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia ei[s] intulit; ad grave dampnum, etc.: unde, etc., ad valentiam xls.; et inde producunt sectam.[6] 1403, p. 4.

CVII.—*Action against a Physician for Failure to cure Deafness.*

1531, April 26.

Johannes Arnold, de Benyngton, in Comitatu Lyncoln', *husbandman*, queritur versus Franciscum Parcie, de Notingham', in Comitatu Notinghamiae, phisicum, de placito deceptionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Den', Ricardus Fen'.

Et unde idem Johannes, per Ricardum Sneyth attornatum suum, dicit, quod dictus Franciscus, septimo die Januarii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc vicesimo secundo,[7] hic apud Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', infra, etc., pro certa summa pecuniae eidem Francisco per praedictum Johannem prae manibus soluta, assumpsit

[1] The sureties are evidently as mythical as the well-known John Doe and Richard Roe, whose places they occupy.

[2] Wednesday, September 28, 1530.

[3] *trium*,] 'tres,' MS.

[4] pestillas = pistilla.

Digitized by Google

CVI.—*Action for Trespass by the Wardens of S. Mary's Gild.*

1530, October 12.

John Alanson and Richard Trowell, clerk, Wardens of the Gild of the Blessed Mary within the Church of Saint Peter of the town of Nottingham, complain against Joan Trent of a plea of trespass. Sureties to prosecute: John Den and Richard Fen.[1]

And whereupon the same John and Richard in their own proper persons complain against the said Joan for that whereas the same Joan, on the twenty-eighth day of September, in the twenty-second year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[2] here at Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, within, etc., broke and entered by force and arms the close and house of the said John and Richard, as Wardens of the said Gild, and took and carried away divers goods and chattels belonging to the said John and Richard, to wit, ten shelves, price three shillings and eightpence; a chest, price 12d.; two leaden vessels called 'leads,' price 3s.; a mortar and two pestles, price eight shillings and tenpence; three locks and two keys, price 16d.; two bedsteads, price 2s. 8d.; a ladder, price 4d.; a glass window containing each way fifteen feet, price ten shillings; a bucket with a rope and an iron chain, price 3s. 4d.; a kneading-trough, price 8d.; and a rope for a window, price 2d., and did other injuries to them; to the grievous damage, etc.: whereby, etc., to the value of 40s.; and therefore they bring suit.[6] 1403, p. 4.

CVII.—*Action against a Physician for Failure to cure Deafness.*

1531, April 26.

John Arnold, of Bennington, in the County of Lincoln, husbandman, complains against Francis Percy, of Nottingham, in the County of Nottingham, physician, of a plea of deceit. Sureties to prosecute: John Den, Richard Fen.

And whereupon the same John, by Richard Snaith his attorney, says that the said Francis, on the seventh day of January, in the twenty-second year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[7] here at Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, within, etc., undertook, for a certain sum of money paid in hand by the

[5] ceras = seras.

[6] The defendant pleaded that some of these goods were the property of Thomas Williamson, deceased, and that she had taken them as his executrix.

[7] Saturday, January 7, 1530-1.

Digitized by Google

super se ad curandum et sanandum eundem Johannem[1] de quadam infirmitate surditiae vocata in Anglicis verbis '*deffnes*' ante festum Purificationis Beatae Mariae Virginis extunc proximo sequens; et quia, etc., nondum, etc.: unde, etc., ad valentiam viginti solidorum; et inde producit sectam.[2] 1403, p. 56. 5

CVIII.—*Action for Detinue of Rosaries.*

1533, June 18.

Georgius Shakesper' queritur versus Agnetam Marschall de placito, quod reddat ei duo paria oratoriorum[3] vocata '*too payr' of baydes*,' videlicet, unum par[4] de *jett gaudyett*[5] *with sylver*, pretii ijs. viijd., et unum par[4] de *yverye baydes*, pretii xxd., quae ei injuste detinet. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit; et dicit, quod 10 non detinet dicta duo paria[6] oratori[orum] modo et forma prout idem Georgius superius versus ipsam queritur; et de hoc ponit se super patriam. 1406, p. 167.

CIX.—*Names of the Burgesses Enrolled.*

1533-4.

NOMINA BURGENSIUM DE NOVO CREATORUM HOC ANNO.

[7]Johannes Hodgeson, *bocher*, admissus est ad libertates villae Notingham', per plegium Johannis Wyre et Thomae Blakwall. 15

[7]Willelmus Draycottes, *laborer*, per plegium Thomae Blakwall et Thomae Guymer.

Johannes Wodhous, *laborer*, per plegium Roberti Lovett et Thomae Guymer.

Johannes Byrford, *wever*, per plegium Rogeri Dunne et Radulphi 20 Blythe.

Nicholaus Master, *corvysour*, per plegium Ricardi Richardson et Jacobi Raynscha.

[7]Edwardus Crue, *tanner*, per plegium Ricardi Crue et Roberti Rotherham. 25

Robertus Byrtylles, *baker*, per plegium Ricardi Bingham et Thomae Guymer.

[7]Johannes Godbehere, *smyth*, per plegium Willelmi Shemeld.

[1] *eundem Johannem*,] 'eidem Johanni,' MS.

[2] The result of this suit is not recorded.

[3] *oratoriorum*,] 'oratoria,' MS. The usual word is *preculae*, sometimes *preces*.

[4] *par*,] 'pare,' MS.

Digitized by Google

aforesaid John to the same Francis, to cure and make whole the said John of an infirmity of hearing called in English 'deafness' before the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary the Virgin then next following; and because, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby, etc., to the value
5 of twenty shillings; and therefore he brings suit.[2] 1403, p. 56.

CVIII.—*Action for Detinue of Rosaries.*

1533, June 18.

George Shakespear complains against Agnes Marshall of a plea that she render him two pairs of rosaries known as 'two pairs of beads,' to wit, one pair of jet gauded[3] with silver, price 2s. 8d., and one pair of ivory beads, price 20d., which she unjustly detains. And
10 the defendant comes in her own proper person; and she says that she does not detain the said two pair of rosaries in the manner and form that the same George above complains against her; and of this she puts herself upon the country. 1406, p. 167.

CIX.—*Names of the Burgesses Enrolled.*

1533-4.

NAMES OF THE BURGESSES NEWLY CREATED THIS YEAR.

[7]John Hodgeson, butcher, is admitted to the liberties of the town
15 of Nottingham, by the surety of John Wyre and Thomas Blackwall.

[7]William Draycotes, labourer, by the surety of Thomas Blackwall and Thomas Guymer.

John Woodhouse, labourer, by the surety of Robert Lovat and Thomas Guymer.

20 John Burford, weaver, by the surety of Roger Dun and Ralph Blith.

Nicholas Master, corviser, by the surety of Richard Richardson and James Rainshaw.

[7]Edward Crue, tanner, by the surety of Richard Crue and Robert
25 Rotherham.

Robert Bertilles, baker, by the surety of Richard Bingham and Thomas Guymer.

[7]John Godbehere, smith, by the surety of William Shemeld.

[5] See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Gaud.'

[6] *ꝑaria*,] 'par*r*ia,' MS.

[7] Against this name is written 'sol. (*i.e.* paid)—*freman*.'

Digitized by Google

Willelmus Sutton, *dyer*, per plegium Radulphi Sutton.

Charolus Mylner, *husbondman*, per plegium Nicholai Dorman et Thomae Milner. 3356 b, p. 10.

CX.—*Action for Detinue of a Book containing a List of Members of the Fraternity of S. Wilfrid of Ripon.*

1533-4, February 11.

Robertus Collyngham, de Edenstawe, in Comitatu Notingham', et Ricardus Addyson, per Johannem Burford attornatum suum, queruntur versus Robertum Folgyam de placito, quod reddat eis unum librum in quo continentur nomina omnium et singulorum fratrum et sororum Fraternitatis Sancti Wulfram de Rippon, in Comitatu Eboracensi, quem eis injuste detinet, etc. Et unde iidem Robertus Collingham et Ricardus, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicunt, quod cum ipsi, xx^mo^ die Octobris, anno regni Domini Regis nunc quintodecimo,[1] hic apud Notingham, etc., deliberassent praefato Roberto Folgyam praedictum librum, in quo continentur nomina omnium fratrum et sororum Fraternitatis sive privilegii Sancti Wilfridi[2] de Rippon, in Comitatu Eboracensi, infra Decanatus Notingham, Newerk, et Byngham in praedicto Comitatu Notingham', salvo et secure custodiendum et praedictis Roberto Collingham et Ricardo Addyson, cum inde requisitus fuisset,[3] reliberandum: praedictus tamen Robertus Collingham et Ricardus, licet saepius requisierint[4] de praefato Roberto[5] Folgyam praedictum librum, eisdem Roberto[5] Collingham et Ricardo[6] nondum reddidit, set illum eis hucusque reddere contradixit, et adhuc contradicit: unde dicunt, etc., ad dampna, etc., cs.; et inde producunt sectam, etc.[7] 1408, p. 93.

CXI.—*List of Gums, Drugs, etc.*[8]

1534.

Pulueres Benedicta (*sic*),[9] xxs.

Powder Holand,[10] IIII.[11]

[1] Tuesday, October 20, 1523.

[2] Called S. Wulfram above. S. Wilfrid is, no doubt, correct.

[3] *fuisset*,] 'fuissent,' MS.

[4] *requisierint*,] 'requisit.,' MS.

[5] *Roberto*,] 'Robertum,' MS.

[6] *Ricardo*,] 'Ricardum,' MS.

[7] The result of this suit is not recorded.

[8] This is written upon the back of a bill of Thomas Mellers against William Wilson, baker, for cloths supplied. It is probably in the handwriting of Thomas Mellers. The erratic spelling and false concords of the original are here rigidly adhered to.

[9] These appear to be the same as *pul-*

Digitized by Google

William Sutton, dyer, by the surety of Ralph Sutton.

Charles Milner, husbandman, by the surety of Nicholas Dorman and Thomas Milner. 3356 b, p. 10.

CX.—*Action for Detinue of a Book containing a List of Members of the Fraternity of S. Wilfrid of Ripon.*

1533-4, February 11.

Robert Collingham, of Edwinstow, in the County of Nottingham, and Richard Addison, by John Burford their attorney, complain against Robert Foljambe of a plea that he render them a book wherein are contained the names of all and singular the brethren and sisters of the Fraternity of Saint Wulfram of Ripon, in the County of York, which he unjustly detains from them, etc. And whereupon the same Robert Collingham and Richard say, by their attorney aforesaid, that whereas they, on the 20th day of October, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here at Nottingham, etc., delivered to the aforesaid Robert Foljambe the aforesaid book wherein are contained the names of all the brethren and sisters of the Fraternity or privilege of Saint Wilfrid[2] of Ripon, in the County of York, (residing) within the Deaneries of Nottingham, Newark, and Bingham in the aforesaid County of Nottingham, to be safely and securely guarded and to be re-delivered to the aforesaid Robert Collingham and Richard Addison when he should be required so to do: nevertheless the aforesaid Robert Collingham and Richard, although they have often required the aforesaid book from the aforesaid Robert Foljambe, he has not yet rendered it to the same Robert Collingham and Richard, but he has hitherto refused to render it to them, and does still refuse: whereby they say, etc., to the damage, etc., of 100s.; and therefore they bring suit, etc.[7] 1408, p. 93.

CXI.—*List of Gums, Drugs, etc.*[8]

1534.

Blessed Powders,[9] 20s.

Holland's Powder,[10] IIII.[11]

veres sancti. The ingredients of these latter are given in the *Pharmacopoeia Londinensis*, Ed. 4, 1638, p. 70.

[10] A powder invented by Ralph Holland. See the above-named Pharmacopoeia, p. 70.

[11] The figures here printed in small capitals appear to represent the quantities, and the lower case figures give the value. In some cases it is doubtful to which of the two the figures refer.

Digitized by Google

Wormsede, III., ii.
Storax Callamite,[1] OO., xii.
Turbyt,[2] II., is. *fyane.*
Genneper Beyres,[3] x.
Armadactulos,[4] OO., xii. 5
Mumme,[5] IIII.
Gum Serepyne,[6] xs.
Rubarbe, iiiis.
Stamone,[7] xiis.
Gumderagantem,[8] II. 10
Castor,[9] vijs.
Dyapendeon,[10] xiis.
Dolofony[11] A., III., ii.
Galbanom, IIII.
Gom Masstyc, vis. 15
Dya Gradyom,[12] II., is.
Myr, IIII.
Cwrfubeom,[13] IIII.
Setwall',[14] xijs.
Gencyom, II. 20
Armolyn,[15] X., ii.
Quibybes, viis.
Syrca Coll',[16] OOO., vi.
Alyas Cicatrine,[17] IIII.
Allyas Epatyce,[18] IIII. 25
Opoponasi,[19] xvs. vid.
Cantaradas, xs. xijd. (*sic*).
Camfere, II., is.

[1] Styrax Calamita (καλαμίτης), Common Storax.

[2] Turpeth or Turbith (*Turpethum*), 1 (vegetable), the root of the *Convolvulus Turpethum;* 2 (mineral), yellow subsulphate of mercury.

[3] Juniper Berries.

[4] Read 'hermodactylus' (= ἑρμοδάκτυλος), hermodactyl.

[5] Mummy, the balsamic exudations from embalmed bodies (to which this name has been transferred). See the note in *Sinonoma Bartholomei*, ed. Mowat, Oxford, 1882, p. 31; Schröder, Joh., *Pharmacopoëia Medico-Chymica*, Lugduni, 1649, lib. v., p. 277; or the article 'mummy' in the Imperial Dictionary.

[6] Gummi Serapinum, or, more correctly, Sagapenum (=σαγάπηνον).

[7] Stramonium (*Datura Stramonium*, Thornapple).

[8] Gummi Tragacantha (=τραγάκανθα), corrupted in English to 'Gum Dragon.'

[9] Castoreum.

[10] Diapenidion (=διαπηνίδιον), a powder compounded principally of *penidium*, barley-sugar or pulled sugar. Cotgrave defines the French *pénide* as 'a pennet,

Digitized by Google

Wormseed, III., 2.
Common Styrax,[1] 00., 12.
Turpeth,[2] II., 1s. fine.
Juniper Berries, 10.
5 Hermodactyl, 00., 12.
Mummy,[5] IIII.
Gum Serapine,[6] 10s.
Rhubarb, 4s.
Stramonium,[7] 12s.
10 Gum Tragacanth,[8] II.
Castor,[9] 7s.
Diapenidium,[10] 12s.
Dolofony[11] A., III., 2.
Galbanum, III.
15 Gum Mastic, 6s.
Diagrydium,[12] II., 1s.
Myrrh, IIII.
Cwrfubeom,[13] IIII.
Setwall,[14] 12s.
20 Gentian, II.
Armolyn,[15] X., 2.
Cubebs, 7s.
Syrca Coll',[16] 000., 6.
Alyas Cicatrine,[17] IIII.
25 Allyas Epatyce,[18] IIII.
Opopanax,[19] 15s. 6d.
Cantharides, 10s. 12d. (*sic*).
Camphor, II., 1s.

the little wreath of sugar taken in a cold.' Cf. Ital. *pennito*. The prescription for making *diapenidion* is given in the above-named *Pharmacopoeia Londinensis*, p. 64, and for *penidia* at p. 54. πηνίδιον is clearly a diminutive, formed by the chemists, of πήνη.

[11] Probably a mistake for 'colophony' (=κολοφωνία, *sc.* ῥητίνη), resin.

[12] Diagrydium (=διαγρύδιον), the juice of the plant scammony corrected by quince-juice. See Schröder, lib. iv., p. 246; Sennerti *Opera*, i. 68.

[13] A mistake for *caerefolium* (=χαιρέφυλλον), chervil?

[14] Chaucer's 'cetewale.' A corruption of *zedoarium*. See Mätzner, *Altenglische Sprachproben*, ii. 545.

[15] From 'harmala,' a species of rue?

[16] This suggests *Syrica Collyria*. *Collyrium* (κολλύριον) is an eye-salve. Was there a species known as Syrian?

[17] Aloae Socotrinae, socotrine aloes.

[18] Aloae Hepaticae, hepatic aloes.

[19] Opopanax (ὀποπάναξ), the juice (ὀπός) of the plant πάναξ.

Digitized by Google

Pulueres Benedicte (*sic*), xiis.
Leterge Aure,[1] vi.
Leterge Argenty,[2] vi.
Lappes Calamelaris,[3] x.
Tarra Sygylata,[4] xii. 5
Whyte Coperus, xii.
Sangvis Draco. 1410, p. 30.

CXII.—*Election of a Burgess of Parliament in place of one deceased.*

[1535, February ?]

VILLA NOTINGHAM'. Electio Burgensis Parliamenti tenta apud Guihald villae praedictae coram Humfrido Quernby et Willelmo Coke, Vicecomitibus ejusdem villae, post mortem Henrici Stathom,[5] 10 unius Burgensium villae praedictae, qui diem suum clausit extremum die Lunae in festo Conversionis[6] Sancti Pauli Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo sexto,[7] virtute brevis dicti Domini Regis eisdem Vicecomitibus directi.[8] 1411, p. 96.

CXIII.—*Action against an Uncertificated Medical Practitioner.*

1535, December 15.

Thomas Richmond, qui tam pro Domino Rege quam pro se ipso 15 sequitur, queritur versus Robertum[9] Peverell de placito transgressionis contra formam Statuti. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Doo et Ricardus Roo.

Et unde idem Thomas, qui tam pro Domino Rege quam pro se ipso sequitur, queritur, quod cum in Statuto in Parliamento Domini 20 Henrici Octavi, Regis Angliae nunc, anno regni sui tertio, apud Westmonasterium tento, edito, statutum, stabilitum et concordatum existat, quod non liceat alicui personae, cujuscumque status, gradus, seu condicionis fuerit, artibus, facultatibus, scientiis, seu misteriis phisiciani vel sirurgici excercere, uti, sive fungi in quacumque Dioecesi 25 infra regnum Angliae antequam hujusmodi persona coram Episcopo

[1] λιθάργυρος χρυσῖτις, yellow (gold-coloured) litharge.

[2] λιθάργυρος ἀργυρῖτις, white (silver-coloured) litharge.

[3] Lapis Calaminaris, native carbonate of zinc (calamine).

[4] Terra Sigillata, σφραγὶς Λημνία, an argillaceous earth from Lemnos made up into cakes, each of which was impressed with a seal. Hence it was known throughout Europe as 'sealed earth.' Other similar earths also went by this name, but

Digitized by Google

Blessed Powders, 12s.
White Litharge,[1] 6.
Yellow Litharge,[2] 6.
Lapis Calaminaris,[3] 10.
5 Sealed Earth,[4] 12.
White Copperas, 12.
Dragon's Blood. 1410, p. 30.

CXII.—*Election of a Burgess of Parliament in place of one deceased.*

[1535, February?]

TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM. Election of a Burgess of Parliament held at the Gild Hall of the town aforesaid before Humphrey 10 Quernby and William Coke, Sheriffs of the same town, after the death of Henry Statham,[5] one of the Burgesses of the town aforesaid, who died on Monday the feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle, in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth,[7] by virtue of a writ of our said Lord the King to the same 15 Sheriffs directed.[8] 1411, p. 96.

CXIII.—*Action against an Uncertificated Medical Practitioner.*

1535, December 15.

Thomas Richmond, who sues as well for our Lord the King as for himself, complains against Robert Peverel of a plea of trespass against the form of the Statute. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

20 And whereupon the same Thomas, who sues as well for our Lord the King as for himself, complains that whereas in the Statute issued in the Parliament of the Lord Henry the Eighth, the present King of England, in the third year of his reign, holden at Westminster, it is provided, established and agreed that it shall not be lawful for any 25 person, of what estate, grade or condition soever that he may be, to exercise, use, or discharge the arts, faculties, sciences or mysteries of a physician or surgeon in any Diocese within the realm of England before such person have been examined, approved and admitted before

the Lemnian was the most esteemed. See Schröder, lib. iii., c. 2, p. 5.

5 Henry Statham was returned to the Parliament convened November 3, 1529, which was dissolved on April 4, 1536.

6 *conversionis*,] 'conversationis,' MS.

7 Monday, January 25, 1534-5.

8 The name of the new Burgess is unfortunately not given.

9 *Robertum*,] written twice in MS.

Digitized by Google

Dioecesis illae, ubi artibus, facultatibus, scientiis, seu misteriis praedictis excerceatur, utatur, sive fungatur, ejusve Vicario Generali in absentia ejusdem Episcopi, et aliis doctoribus [et] personibus in artibus, scientiis, facultatibus et misteriis praedictis satis expertis et idoneis examinatus, approbatus et admissus [sit], habeat[que] litteras testimoniales ejusdem Episcopi ejusve Vicarii Generalis testantes ipsam personam fore satis idoneam et expertam artium, facultatum, scientiarum et misteriorum praedictorum; et si quis in contrarium fecerit et inde debite convictus fuerit, amittat, pro quolibet mense, quo artibus, facultatibus, scientiis seu misteriis praedictis utatur, excerceatur, sive fungatur contra ordinationem praedictam, quinque libras, prout in Statuto[1] praedicto plenius continetur: praedictus tamen Robertus Peverell, Statutum praedictum minime ponderans, primo die Novembris, anno regni dicti Domini Regis nunc xxvij^mo^, hic apud Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', et infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, et infra Dioecesem Eboracensem, et per duos menses extunc proximo et immediate praecedentes, artibus, facultatibus, scientiis et misteriis praedictis in agendo et ministrando curas suas cuidam Willelmo Mellours et quam-pluribus aliis personis et legeis dicti Domini Regis, absque litteris testimonialibus Archiepiscopi praedictae Dioecesis Eboracensis, ejusve Vicarii Generalis,[2] usus est, excercuit et functus est, in dicti Domini Regis contemptum et dicti Thomae grave detrimentum, ac contra formam Statuti praedicti: unde idem Thomas, qui tam pro Domino Rege quam pro se ipso sequitur, per attornatum[3] suum praedictum, dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum; et inde producit sectam, etc. [*Etc.*][4] 1412, pp. 118, 119.

CXIV.—*Action against a Surgeon for failure to Cure a Diseased Foot.*

1536, May 31.

Nicholaus Dobson queritur versus Robertum Peverell, *surgeon*, de placito transgressionis super casum suum. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Doo et Ricardus Roo.

Et unde idem Nicholaus, per Ricardum Sneyth attornatum suum,

[1] Stat. 3 Hen. VIII., c. ii. (*Statutes of the Realm*, iii. 31).

[2] Here the words 'artibus, misteriis, facultatibus et scientiis phisiciani et sirurgici praedictis' needlessly occur in the MS.

[3] Richard Snaith.

Digitized by Google

the Bishop of the Diocese wherein he shall exercise, use, or discharge the arts, faculties, sciences, or mysteries aforesaid, or before his Vicar-General in the absence of the same Bishop, and before other doctors and persons sufficiently experienced and capable in the arts, sciences, 5 faculties and mysteries aforesaid, and shall have letters testimonial of the same Bishop or of his Vicar-General certifying such person to be fully capable and experienced in the arts, faculties, sciences and mysteries aforesaid; and if any one do to the contrary and be thereof duly convicted, he shall lose, for every month that he has used, exer- 10 cised, or discharged the arts, faculties, sciences or mysteries aforesaid contrary to the ordinance aforesaid, five pounds, as is more fully contained in the Statute aforesaid:[1] nevertheless the aforesaid Robert Peverel, lightly weighing the Statute aforesaid, on the first day of November, in the 27th year of the reign of our said Lord the present 15 King, here at Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, and within the Diocese of York, and for two months next immediately preceding, did use, exercise and discharge the arts, faculties, sciences and mysteries aforesaid in performing and administering his cures to one William 20 Mellers and to very many other persons and lieges of our said Lord the King, without (having) letters testimonial of the Archbishop of the aforesaid Diocese of York, or his Vicar-General, in contempt of our said Lord the King and to the grievous detriment of the said Thomas, and against the form of the Statute aforesaid: whereby the 25 same Thomas, who sues as well for our Lord the King as for himself, says, by his attorney[3] aforesaid, that he is injured and has damage to the value of ten pounds; and therefore he brings suit. [*Etc.*][4]

1412, pp. 118, 119.

CXIV.—*Action against a Surgeon for failure to Cure a Diseased Foot.*

1536, May 31.

Nicholas Dobson complains against Robert Peverel, surgeon, of a 30 plea of trespass upon his case. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

And whereupon the same Nicholas, by Richard Snaith his attorney, complains that whereas the same Robert, for a certain

[4] The result of this action is not recorded. There is a similar action, brought by Nicholas Bochet against John Smyth, surgeon, in No. 1415, p. 26.

Digitized by Google

queritur, quod[1] cum idem Robertus, pro quadam pecuniae summa sibi per praefatum Nicholaum prae manibus soluta, ad ipsum Nicholaum de quadam infirmitate, qua in pede suo detenebatur, bene et competenter curandum, apud villam Notingham', in Comitatu villae Notingham', et infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, primo die Augusti, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xxv°, assumpsisset: praedictus tamen Robertus curam suam in hac parte tam necligenter et improvide apposuit et supervidit, quod idem Nicholaus, in defectum ipsius Roberti, de tibia sua praedicta incurabilis devenit ac multipliciter laesus, gravatus et deterioratus existat, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ipsius Nicholai: unde idem Nicholaus, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam centum solidorum; et inde producit sectam.

Et praedictus defendens in propria persona sua dicit, quod ipse in nullo modo est inde culpabilis: et de hoc ponit se super patriam; et praedictus querens similiter. Ideo venire facias, etc., erga proximam Curiam, etc.[2] 1412, p. 192.

CXV.—*Action regarding the Re-casting of a Bell for Grantham Church.*

1536, June 28.

Ricardus Seliok, de villa Notingham', *belfounder*, queritur versus Rogerum Grene, Gardianum Ecclesiae parochialis de Grantham, in Comitatu Lincoln', et Willelmum Pateman de placito transgressionis super casum suum. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Doo et Ricardus Roo.

Et unde idem Ricardus Seliok, per Ricardum Sneyth attornatum suum, dicit, quod cum quaedam communicatio sive colloquium factum fuit, xiij° die Aprilis, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xxvij°, hic apud Notingham, etc., inter Ricardum Seliok et praedictum Rogerum Grene et Willelmum Pateman de, et pro, compositura sive factura cujusdam campanae mediocris Anglice '*a mertun*' ad usum Ecclesiae parochialis de Grantham, in Comitatu Lincoln', ac tempore communicationis sive colloquii praedicti idem Ricardus Seliok, pro quadam pecuniae summa quinque mercarum eidem Ricardo cum inde debite requisiti fuissent[3] solvenda, et de quibus quinque mercis iidem defendentes satisfecerunt eidem Ricardo prae manibus vjs. viijd.,

[1] *quod*,] 'quod quare,' MS.

[2] The result is not recorded.

Digitized by Google

sum of money paid in hand to him by the aforesaid Nicholas, undertook, at the town of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, on the first day of August, in the 25th year of the reign of our present Lord the 5 King, to well and competently cure the said Nicholas of an infirmity that he suffered from in his foot: nevertheless the aforesaid Robert so negligently and carelessly applied and supervised his remedy in this behalf that the said Nicholas was rendered incurable of the shin-bone aforesaid, in default of the said Richard, and manifoldly injured, made 10 worse and harmed, and he did other injuries to him, to the grievous damage of the said Nicholas: whereby the said Nicholas says, by his attorney aforesaid, that he is injured and has damage to the value of a hundred shillings; and therefore he brings suit.

And the aforesaid defendant in his own person says that he is in 15 nowise guilty thereof: and of this he puts himself upon the country; and the aforesaid plaintiff does the like. Therefore *venire facias*, etc., against the next Court, etc.[2] 1412, p. 192.

CXV.—*Action regarding the Re-casting of a Bell for Grantham Church.*

1536, June 28.

Richard Seliok, of the town of Nottingham, bellfounder, complains against Roger Green, Warden of the parish Church of 20 Grantham, in the County of Lincoln, and William Pateman of a plea of trespass upon his case. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

And whereupon the same Richard Seliok, by Richard Snaith his attorney, says that whereas a conversation or colloquy took place, on 25 the 13th day of April, in the 27th year of the reign of our Lord the present King, here at Nottingham, etc., between Richard Seliok and the aforesaid Roger Green and William Pateman of, and for, the manufacture or making of a baritone bell called in English 'a mertun' for the use of the parish Church of Grantham, in the County 30 of Lincoln, and at the time of the conversation or colloquy aforesaid the said Richard Seliok, for a sum of five marks to be paid to the same Richard when they should be duly asked so to do, and of which five marks the same defendants paid in hand to the said Richard

[3] *fuissent*,] 'fuisset,' MS.

Digitized by Google

parcellae dictarum quinque mercarum, barganiasset et assumpsisset super se [ad] unam novam mediocrem campanam de quadam antiqua campana mediocri confracta adtunc et ibidem pendente in campanuli praedictae Ecclesiae parochialis de Grantham componendam[1] et deliberandam praefatis defendentibus apud villam Notingham', in Comitatu villae Notingham', infra tres dies proximo et immediate sequentes post deliberationem praedictae antiquae campanae; ac tempore communicationis, colloquii et barganiazandi praedicti iidem defendentes assumpserunt super se [ad] praedictam antiquam mediocrem campanam eidem Ricardo Seliok deliberandam apud villam Notingham' praedictam, in Comitatu praedicto, citra festum Pentecostes extunc proximo et immediate sequens; pro compositura, factura et operatione cujus quidem novae campanae, idem Ricardus Seliok, sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, paravit formulas, moldas et alia necessaria ad valentiam decem mercarum sterlingorum: praedicti tamen defendentes, machinantes praefatum Ricardum Selyok in ea parte falso, subdole et fraudulenter decipere et defraudare, praedictam antiquam campanam de novo faciendam cuidam Johanni Wolley, *belfounder*, hic apud Notingham praedictam, in Comitatu praedicto, ultimo die Junii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc xxvij^{mo}, contra assumptionem et barganationem suam praedictam tradiderunt et exposuerunt, in magnam defraudationem dicti Ricardi, per quod opera, labor et industria et expensae praedicti Ricardi Seliok circa formulas, moldas et alia necessaria campanae praedictae partim totaliter adnichillantur, [et] idem Ricardus commodum et proficuum mercandizationis suae amisit, cetera[que] negotia sua neglecta fuerunt, ad grave dampnum, etc., xx^{ti} mercarum.

Ad quam diem praedicti defendentes comparuerunt. Et quia testatum est hic in Curia pro querente praedicto, quod communicatio sive colloquium praedictum factum fuit inter partes praedictas apud Grantham, in Comitatu Lincoln', extra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, ideo concessum est, quod defendentes eant sine die; et querens in misericordia. 1412, p. 206.

CXVI.—*Action for Detinue of a Woollen Loom.*

1538, April 25.

Edwardus Marsshall queritur versus Georgium Sanderson de[2] placito, quod reddat ei unum *wollenlome* cum *ryngrathes*, *warpbarres* et *spoyle whele*, ad valentiam quatuor solidorum. 1414, p. 151.

Digitized by Google

6s. 8d., part of the said five marks, bargained and undertook to make a new baritone bell out of an old broken baritone bell then and there hanging in the steeple of the aforesaid parish Church of Grantham, and to deliver it to the aforesaid defendants at the town of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, within three days next and immediately following after the delivery of the aforesaid old bell; and at the time of the conversation, colloquy and bargaining aforesaid the same defendants undertook to deliver the aforesaid old baritone bell to the same Richard Seliok at the town of Nottingham aforesaid, in the County aforesaid, before the feast of Whitsuntide then next and immediately following; for the founding, making and working of such new bell, the same Richard Seliok, at his own cost and expense, prepared forms, moulds and other necessaries to the value of ten marks sterling: nevertheless the aforesaid defendants, designing to falsely, deceitfully and fraudulently deceive and defraud the aforesaid Richard Seliok in this behalf, delivered and put forth the aforesaid old bell to be newly made to one John Wooley, bellfounder, here at Nottingham aforesaid, in the County aforesaid, on the last day of June, in the 27th year of the reign of our Lord the present King, contrary to their aforesaid undertaking and bargain, to the great defrauding of the said Richard, whereby the work, labour and industry and expenses of the aforesaid Richard Seliok upon the forms, moulds and other necessaries of the bell aforesaid are partly brought to naught, and the same Richard lost the use and profit of his merchandize, and his other affairs were neglected, to the grievous damage, etc., of 20 marks.

At which day the aforesaid defendants appeared. And because it is testified here in Court for the plaintiff aforesaid, that the conversation or colloquy aforesaid was held between the parties aforesaid at Grantham, in the County of Lincoln, out of the jurisdiction of this Court, it is therefore granted that the defendants shall go without day; and the plaintiff is in mercy. 1412, p. 206.

CXVI.—*Action for Detinue of a Woollen Loom.*

1538, April 25.

Edward Marshall complains against George Sanderson of a plea that he render him a woollen-loom with ring-rathes, warp-bars and spool-wheel, to the value of four shillings. 1414, p. 151.

[1] *componendam*,] 'compositur.,' MS. [2] *de*,] 'quod,' MS.

Digitized by Google

CXVII.—*Royal Exemplification of Proceedings in Quo Warranto in 1329.*

1538, May 28.

HENRICUS Octavus, Dei gratia, Angliae et Franciae Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dominus Hiberniae et in terra supremum caput Anglicanae Ecclesiae, omnibus, ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint, salutem.

Inspeximus quoddam breve nostrum de certiorando Thesaurario et Camerariis nostris directum et in Cancellariam nostram retornatum et in filaciis ejusdem Cancellariae nostrae residens, in haec verba: 'HENRICUS Octavus, Dei gratia, Angliae et Franciae Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dominus Hiberniae et in terra supremum caput Anglicanae Ecclesiae, Thesaurario et Camerariis suis, salutem. Volentes, certis de causis, certiorari super tenore recordi et processus cujusdam placiti de Quo Warranto coram Willelmo de Herle et sociis suis, Justitiariis Domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliae, Tertii, progenitoris nostri, Itinerantibus apud Notyngham, die Lunae proximo post festum Sancti Martini, anno regni dicti Domini Regis tertio,[1] inter eundem Dominum Regem et Majorem et Burgenses villae Notyngham', vobis mandamus, quod, scrutatis rotulis et aliis memorandis de anno praedicto, qui sunt in Thesauraria nostra sub custodia vestra, ut dicitur, tenorem recordi et processus placiti praedicti, cum omnibus illud tangentibus, nobis in Cancellariam nostram sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri distincte et aperte sine dilatione mittatis, et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xij. die Februarii, anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.'[2]

Inspeximus transcriptum cujusdam placiti de Quo Warranto per praefatos Thesaurarium et Camerarios, praetextu brevis nostri praedicti, nobis in Cancellariam nostram praedictam missum et in filaciis ejusdem Cancellariae nostrae similiter residens, in haec verba:

'*Placita de Quo Warranto coram Willelmo de Herle et sociis suis, Justitiariis Domini Regis Itinerantibus, apud Notyngham, die Lunae proximo post festum Sancti Martini, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a Conquaestu tertio.*[1]

[3]'Notingham, scilicet. Major et Burgenses villae Notingham summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Domino Regi de placito quo

[1] Monday, November 13, 1329.

[2] Tuesday, February 12, 1537-8.

[3] These proceedings are printed in the *Placita de Quo Warranto*, p. 618 b *sqq.* The variant readings of the printed *Placita* are here marked 'P.'

Digitized by Google

CXVII.—*Royal Exemplification of Proceedings in Quo Warranto in 1329.*

1538, May 28.

HENRY the Eighth, by the grace of God, King of England and France, Defender of the Faith, Lord of Ireland and on earth the supreme head of the English Church, to all to whom the present letters may come, greeting.

5 We have inspected a certain writ of ours of *certiorari* directed to our Treasurer and Chamberlains and returned into our Chancery and remaining on the files of our said Chancery, in these words: 'HENRY the Eighth, by the grace of God, King of England and France, Defender of the Faith, Lord of Ireland and on earth the supreme 10 head of the English Church, to his Treasurer and Chamberlains, greeting. Wishing for certain causes to be certified as to the tenor of the record and process of a certain plea of *Quo Warranto* before William de Herle and his associates, Justices in Eyre of the Lord Edward the Third, late King of England, our progenitor, at Notting- 15 ham, on Monday next after the feast of Saint Martin, in the third year of the reign of the said Lord King,[1] between the said Lord King and the Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham, we command you that, having examined the rolls and other memoranda of the year aforesaid that are in our Treasury under your custody, as 20 it is said, you do send distinctly and openly without delay the tenor of the record and process of the plea aforesaid, with everything touching it, to us in our Chancery under the seal of our Exchequer, and this writ. Witness myself at Westminster, the 12th day of February, in the twenty-ninth year of our reign.'[2]

25 We have inspected the transcript of a certain plea of *Quo Warranto* sent to us in our Chancery aforesaid by the aforesaid Treasurer and Chamberlains by reason of our aforesaid writ and likewise remaining on the files of the our same Chancery, in these words:

30 '*Pleas of Quo Warranto before William de Herle and his associates, Justices in Eyre of our Lord the King, at Nottingham, on Monday next after the feast of Saint Martin, in the third year of the reign of King Edward the Third from the Conquest.*[1]

[3]'Nottingham, to wit. The Mayor and Burgesses of the town of 35 Nottingham were summoned to answer unto our Lord the King of a

Digitized by Google

warranto clamant habere *Tol* et *Them* et *Infangeneth*[*e*]*f* et Thelonia[1] [*etc.*].

[2]'Et Willelmus de Denum, qui sequitur pro Rege, petit, quod ipsi declarent, qualiter usi sunt praedicta libertate de *Infangenthef*.[3] Qui dicunt, quod quotienscumque aliquis captus fuerit [seisitus] de[4] manu- 5 opere[5] pro latrocinio facto infra Notingham, et sit[6] aliquis, qui sequi voluerit versus eum in Curia sua, ipsi habent[7] ipsum sic captum arenare de facto praedicto; et si ipse se ponere voluerit,[8] etc., ipsi habent[7] facere de ipso justitiam et judicium, etc.; et si ipse se ponere noluerit, etc., ipsi habent[7] mittere ipsum ad Gaolam Regis, etc. Et 10 si nullus versus eum loqui[9] voluerit, ipsi habent[7] ipsum arenare ad sectam Regis, etc.; et si ipse se ponere voluerit, etc., ipsi habent[7] facere judicium et justitiam[10] de ipso in Curia sua, etc.

'Et Willelmus, qui sequitur, etc., dicit, quod, licet per vocabulum de *Infangenthef* posset intelligi, quod, qui captus fuisset cum manu- 15 opere ad sectam alicujus pro latrocinio facto infra Notingham et se ponere vellet in Curia sua, etc., ipsi deberent de tali facere justitiam et judicium, etc., tamen ipsi per hoc non possunt aliquem arenare in Curia sua de aliquo latrocinio in casu quo nec pars fuerit seque[n]s nec indictamentum fuerit inde, maxime desicut[11] Dominus Rex hoc in 20 Curia sua facere non potest secundum legem terrae, etc.: unde petit judicium pro Rege, etc. Similiter, idem Willelmus, qui sequitur, etc., dicit, quod ipsi superius clamant returnum omnium brevium Regis de summonitione Scaccarii sui de omnibus ad Burgum Notingham' pertinentibus, ita quod nullus Vicecomes vel alius, etc., se intromittat, 25 nisi in defectum ipsorum, etc., et ipsi, virtute concessionis illius, usurparunt habendi returnum omnium brevium Regis, tam aliorum quorumcumque, quam de summonitione Scaccarii, etc., sic usurpando super Regem,[12] etc.: unde petit judicium, etc.

'Et Major et Burgenses dicunt, quod non intendunt, quod 30 Dominus Rex velit eos in hac parte calumpniare, etc.;[13] dicunt enim,

[1] Here follow the lengthy challenges to the Mayor and Burgesses to show by what warrant (*quo warranto*) they claimed the liberties that they exercised. They reply by giving the substance of their charters down to Edward the Second's charter. These proceedings are here omitted because all the charters vouched by them are printed in this work.

[2] *Placita de Quo Warranto* (printed text), p. 621 a.

[3] *Infangenthef* is the AS. accusative 'infangenne-þéof,' literally 'in-taken-thief.' It means the liberty of trying and executing justice upon thieves seized within the franchise of the grantee, the profits of such jurisdiction following the grant.

[4] *de*,] 'ad,' MS.; 'de,' P.

Digitized by Google

plea by what warrant they claim to have Tol and Them and Infangenethef and *Thelonia*[1] [etc.].

[2]'And William de Denham, who sues for the King, prays that they may declare how they have used the aforesaid franchise of Infangenthef.[3] Who say that so often as any one is seized with mainour[5] for a larceny done within Nottingham, and there is any one who will sue against him in their Court, they have to arraign him so seized of the deed aforesaid; and if he will put himself,[8] etc., they have to do justice and judgment upon him, etc.; and if he will not put himself, etc., they have to send him to the King's Gaol, etc. And if no one will sue against him, they have to arraign him at the King's suit, etc.; and if he will put himself, etc., they have to do judgment and justice[10] upon him in their Court, etc.

'And William, who sues, etc., says that, although by the word Infangenthef may be understood that if any one have been arrested with mainour at the suit of any person for larceny done in Nottingham and he will put himself in their Court, etc., they ought to do justice and judgment of such, etc., nevertheless they cannot by this word arraign any one in their Court of any larceny in case where there is neither a party prosecuting nor an indictment therein, more especially as our Lord the King cannot do this in his Court according to the law of the land, etc.: wherefore he prays judgment for the King, etc. Likewise, the said William, who sues, etc., says that they claim above the return of all the King's writs of summons of his Exchequer of everything pertaining to the Borough of Nottingham, so that no Sheriff or other, etc., shall interfere, unless in their default, etc., and they, by virtue of that grant, have usurped having the return of all the King's writs, as well as of others whatsoever as of summons of the Exchequer, etc., so usurping upon the King, etc.: wherefore he prays judgment, etc.

'And the Mayor and Burgesses say that they do not think that our Lord the King should challenge them in this behalf, etc.; for

[5] *Mainour*, a doublet of *manoevre*, means literally the 'handy work' ('manuale opus,' *Year Book*, 30-31 Ed. I., p. 545), but technically it signifies the stolen goods found upon a thief. Hence 'to be taken with the mainour' = to be taken red-handed, *flagrante delicto*.

[6] *sit*,] 'sic,' MS.; 'sit,' P.

[7] *habent*,] 'debent,' P.

[8] That is, 'if he will put himself upon the country in their Court;' that is, plead to the jurisdiction of the Court.

[9] *loqui*,] 'sequi,' P. *rectius*.

[10] This *hysteron-proteron* also occurs in P.

[11] *desicut*,] 'deficiat,' MS.; 'desicut,' P.

[12] *Regem*,] 'Rege,' MS.; 'Regem,' P.

[13] *etc.*,] om., P.

Digitized by Google

quod Dominus Edwardus, quo[n]dam Rex, pater, etc., in carta sua superius prolata, quam fecit eisdem Burgensibus, recitat cartas progenitorum suorum, etc., et in eadem carta sua continetur, quod cum iidem Burgenses habeant returnum brevium suorum et summonitionum Scaccarii, etc., tamen Vicecomites et alii ministri ingrediuntur praedictum burgum, etc., idem Rex per cartam praedictam concessit eis pro se et heredibus suis, quod nullus Vicecomes aut ballivus suus vel heredum suorum ingrediatur[1] burgum praedictum ad summonitiones, attachiamenta vel districtiones aut alia officia ibidem facienda, nisi in defectum ballivorum ejusdem villae, etc.: unde dicunt, quod ipsi, virtute concessionis praedictae, clamant returnum omnium brevium tam aliorum quam de summonitione praedicta, et taliter usi sunt, etc.

'Et quia,[2] inspectis praesentationibus juratorum villae praedictae, compertum est, quod quidam Johannes de Colston[3] captus fuit pro morte Johannae uxoris Henrici le Pek[4] apud Notyngham interfectae, et liberatus[5] liberae[6] gaolae villae de Notyngham; et Henricus Spur captus fuit pro morte Simonis Carpe ibidem interfecti et liberatus eidem gaolae, supponendo per hoc, quod ipsi habent gaolam, quam quidem gaolam ipsi superius non clamant, sed nunc clamant,[7] etc., nec ipsi alias libertates superius clamant quam illas, quae eis per cartas progenitorum Regis eis concessae fuerunt ante restitutionem supra-dictam, in quibus quidem cartis nulla fit mentio de hujusmodi gaola habenda, nec de returno brevium aliorum quam de summonitione Scaccarii, etc. De quibus quidem prisonibus iidem Major et Burgenses ac eorum ballivi a justitiariis hic quaesiti qualiter prisones illi a gaola illa deliberati fuerunt. Quoad praedictum Johannem de Colston, dicunt, quod ignorant quomodo deliberatus fuerit,[8] sed dicunt, quod idem Johannes modo commorans[9] est in libertate de Beverlaco.[10] Et quoad praedictum Henricum, dicunt, quod idem Henricus obiit in eadem gaola.

'Et super hoc Coronatores villae de Notyngham per ipsos electi, etc., quaesiti si fecerunt officium suum videndo corpus praedicti mortui, prout decuit. Dicunt, quod viderunt corpus praedicti mortui per visum vicinorum; nec alio modo officium suum super visum

[1] *ingrediatur*,] 'ingrediantur,' MS.; '-atur,' P.

[2] *Et quia*,] 'Etque' (!), MS.; 'Et quia,' P.

[3] *Colston*,] 'Coston,' P. A printer's error?

[4] *Pek*,] 'Idek,' MS.; 'Pek,' P. It should be '*de* le Pek' (the Peak).

Digitized by Google

they say that the Lord Edward, formerly King, the father, etc., in his charter above proffered which he made to the Burgesses recites the charters of his progenitors, etc., and in the same his charter it is contained that whereas the said Burgesses have return of their writs and of summons of the Exchequer, etc., nevertheless Sheriffs and other officers enter the aforesaid borough, etc., the same King by his aforesaid charter granted to them and their heirs that no Sheriff or bailiff of his or his heirs shall enter the borough aforesaid to execute summonses, attachments or distresses or any other office there, unless in default of the bailiffs of the same town, etc.: wherefore they say that they, by virtue of the grant aforesaid, claim the return of all writs as well others as of the summons aforesaid, and they have so used, etc.

'And because, having inspected the presentments of the jurors of the town aforesaid, it is found that one John de Colston was arrested for the death of Joan the wife of Henry le Pek[4] slain at Nottingham, and was committed to the free gaol of the town of Nottingham; and Henry Spur was arrested for the death of Simon Carp there slain and was committed to the same gaol, supposing by this they have a gaol, which gaol they do not above claim, but they now claim, etc., nor do they above claim other liberties than those that were granted to them by the charters of the progenitors of the King before the restitution abovesaid, in which charters no mention is made of their having such gaol, nor of the return of writs other than of summons of the Exchequer, etc. Of which prisoners the same Mayor and Burgesses and their bailiffs being here questioned by the Justices how those prisoners were delivered from that gaol. As to the aforesaid John de Colston, they say that they do not know how he was delivered, but they say that the same John is now dwelling in the franchise of Beverley.[10] And as to the aforesaid Henry, they say that the same Henry died in the same gaol.

'And hereupon the Coroners of the town of Nottingham elected by them, etc., are asked if they executed their office in seeing the body of the aforesaid dead man, as they ought to have done. They say that they saw the body of the aforesaid dead man by the view of his neighbours; but they did not exercise their office upon the view

[5] *liberatus*,] 'liberatae,' MS.
[6] *liberae*,] om., P.
[7] *sed nunc clamant*,] om., P.
[8] *fuerit*,] 'fuit,' P.
[9] *commorans*,] 'commoratus,' P.
[10] He had fled for sanctuary.

Digitized by Google

corporis praedicti exercuerunt,[1] nec aliquod recordum de morte ipsius mortui qualiter obiit hic in Itinere protulerunt.

'Et quia[2] videtur Curiae, quod praedicti Major et Burgenses abusi sunt aliqua libertatum praedictarum et aliquas libertates sibi usurparunt, etc., consideratum est, quod libertas villae praedictae capiatur in manum[3] Domini Regis, etc.

'Et super hoc custodia villae praedictae liberatur Radulpho le Taverner per manucaptionem Johannis de Mounteny, Johannis de[4] Cokefeld et Roberti Ingram, militum, Johannis Brian, Laurentii le Spicer, Johannis le Colyer, Nicholai de Shelford,[5] Willelmi de Eland,[4] Laurentii le Bere,[6] Roberti de Brunneby,[7] Willelmi de Crophill, junioris, et Roberti de Morwood,[8] ad respondendum Domino Regi de firma villae praedictae et aliis exitibus ejusdem villae, etc., a sexto decimo die Martii per totum tempus quo villa[9] praedicta in manibus[10] Domini Regis fuerit.

'Postea, die Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Johannis Baptistae proximo sequens,[11] venerunt Burgenses villae praedictae, et dicunt, quod Dominus Rex nunc restituit eis villam praedictam cum libertatibus praedictis, et concessit eis alias libertates per cartam ipsius Regis, quam proferunt in haec verba: "EDWARDUS, Dei gratia" [*etc., reciting Charter of Edward III., printed in vol. i., p.* 102].

'Mandavit etiam idem Dominus Rex nunc breve suum clausum Justitiariis suis in haec verba: "EDWARDUS, Dei gratia Rex Angliae, Dominus Hiberniae et Dux Aquitaniae, Justitiariis suis Itinerantibus in Comitatu Notingham', salutem. Cum per cartam nostram restituerimus Majori et Burgensibus villae nostrae Notyngham' praedictam villam cum libertatibus ejusdem, in manum nostram in instanti[12] Itinere vestro, quibusdam de causis, captam, habendam et tenendam dictam villam, cum libertatibus praedictis, eisdem Majori et Burgensibus, heredibus et successoribus suis, Burgensibus ejusdem villae, imperpetuum, adeo plene et integre sicut eas[13] per cartas progenitorum nostrorum quondam Regum Angliae tenuerunt, et tenere debuerunt ante captionem supra-dictam; concesserimus[14] etiam eis per eandam cartam, quod ipsi, et eorum heredes et successores praedicti, imper-

[1] *exercuerunt,*] 'excer-,' P.
[2] *quia,*] 'quod,' MS.; 'quia,' P.
[3] *manum,*] 'manu,' MS.; 'manum,' P.
[4] *Cokefeld . . . Eland,*] all omitted, P.
[5] *Shelford,*] 'Sholford,' MS.
[6] *Bere,*] 'Gere,' MS.; 'Bere,' P.
[7] *Brunneby,*] 'Brunnoby,' MS.; 'Brunneby,' P.
[8] *Morwood,*] 'Morwod,' P.

Digitized by Google

of the body aforesaid in any other wise, nor did they proffer here in the Eyre any record of the death of the said dead man as to how he died.

'And because it seems to the Court that the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses have abused some of the liberties aforesaid and have usurped to themselves other liberties, etc., it is considered, that the franchise of the town aforesaid be taken into the hands of our Lord the King, etc.

'And hereupon the custody of the town aforesaid is delivered to Ralph le Taverner, by the mainperning of John de Mounteny, John de Cockfield and Robert Ingram, knights, John Brian, Laurence le Spicer, John le Colier, Nicholas de Shelford, William de Eland, Laurence le Bere, Robert de Brunby, William de Crophill, junior, and Robert de Moorwood, to answer unto our Lord the King for the ferm of the town aforesaid and for other issues of the same town, etc., from the sixteenth day of March for the whole time that the town aforesaid shall be in the hands of our Lord the King.

'Afterwards, on Wednesday next after the feast of Saint John the Baptist next following,[11] came the Burgesses of the town aforesaid, and they say that our Lord the present King has restored to them the town aforesaid with the liberties aforesaid, and has granted to them other liberties by the charter of the same King, which they proffer in these words: "EDWARD, by the grace of God" [*etc., reciting Charter of Edward III., printed in vol. i., p.* 102].

'The same Lord the present King also sent his writ close to his Justices in these words: "EDWARD, by the grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland and Duke of Aquitaine, to his Justices in Eyre in the County of Nottingham, greeting. Whereas by our charter we have restored to the Mayor and Burgesses of our town of Nottingham the aforesaid town with the liberties of the same, seized into our hands in this your present Eyre for certain causes, to have and to hold the said town, with the liberties aforesaid, to the same Mayor and Burgesses, their heirs and successors, Burgesses of the same town, for ever, as fully and wholly as they held them by the charters of our progenitors formerly Kings of England, and ought to have held them before the seizure aforesaid; we have also granted

[9] *villa,*] om., P.
[10] *manibus,*] 'manum,' P.
[11] Wednesday, June 27, 1330.
[12] *instanti,*] 'instante,' MS.
[13] *eas,*] 'ea,' MS.
[14] *concesserimus,*] 'concessimus,' MS.

Digitized by Google

petuum, habeant returnum omnium brevium nostrorum tam de summonitionibus Scaccarii, quam aliorum brevium nostrorum quorumcumque praedictum Burgum qualitercumque tangentium,[1] ita quod nullus Vicecomes, ballivus, seu minister noster, vel heredum nostrorum, Burgum illum ingrediatur ad[2] summonitiones, attachiamenta, seu districtiones, vel aliqua alia officia infra eundem Burgum exercenda[3] vel facienda, nisi in defectum Ballivorum villae supra-dictae; et etiam concesserimus eis, quod ipsi, et heredes et successores sui praedicti, imperpetuum, habeant gaolam in villa praedicta pro custodia illorum, qui in eadem villa ex quacumque causa capi seu attachiari contigerint;[4] et quod imperpetuum habeant et teneant in praedicto burgo unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Sabbati, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum pertinentibus, nolentes, quod ipsi, vel eorum heredes vel successores, occasione mercati illius pro tempore praeterito vel futuro per nos, vel heredes nostros, seu ministros nostros quoscumque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur; et quod iidem Burgenses, heredes et successores sui, de pontagio per totum regnum et potestatem nostram imperpetuum sint quieti, prout in carta nostra plenius continetur: Vobis mandamus, quod praedictam villam, cum libertatibus praedictis, eisdem Majori et Burgensibus liberari faciatis, tenendam, ut praedictum est, necnon ipsos Majorem et Burgenses returnis, gaola, et mercatu[5] praedictis, cum libertatibus et quietantiis eis sic concessis, uti et gaudere permittatis,[6] juxta tenorem cartae nostrae praedictae, et libertates et quietantias illas praefatis Majori et Burgensibus sic concessas eisdem Majori et Burgensibus in instanti[7] Itinere vestro plenarie allocetis,[8] ipsos, vel eorum aliquem, super dictis libertatibus et quietantiis, vel earum aliqua, contra tenorem cartae illius non molestantes in aliquo seu gravantes. Teste me ipso apud Wodestok, octavo die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto."[9]

'Ideo praedicti Major et Burgenses habeant libertates praedictas, etc. Et eis allocantur, etc., juxta tenorem cartae et brevis praedictorum, etc.'

Nos autem tenores brevis et transcripti praedictorum ad requisitionem dilectorum nobis Edwardi Chamberlayn, nunc Majoris, et

[1] *tangentium*,] 'tangentibus,' P.
[2] *ad*,] 'et,' P.
[3] *exercenda*,] 'exerc-,' P.
[4] *contigerint*,] 'contigerit,' MS.

Digitized by Google

them by the same charter that they, and their heirs and successors aforesaid, for ever, shall have return of all our writs both of summons of the Exchequer as of other our writs whatsoever the aforesaid Borough in anywise touching, so that no Sheriff, bailiff, or other 5 minister of ours, or of our heirs, shall enter that Borough to execute summons, attachments, or distresses, or to do any other office within the same Borough, except in default of the Bailiffs of the town aforesaid; and we have also granted them that they, and their heirs and successors aforesaid, for ever, shall have a gaol in the town aforesaid 10 for the custody of those that shall happen to be arrested or attached in the same town for any cause whatsoever; and they shall have and hold for ever in the aforesaid borough a market every week on Saturday, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to such market, we being unwilling that they, or their heirs or successors, should be 15 hindered, molested in anywise or aggrieved on account of the market aforesaid for times past or to come by us, or our heirs, or our officers whatsoever; and that the said Burgesses, their heirs and successors, shall be quit for ever of pontage throughout our whole realm and power, as in our charter is more fully contained: We do command 20 you that you cause the aforesaid town, with the liberties aforesaid, to be delivered to the same Mayor and Burgesses, to hold as is aforesaid, and that you permit the said Mayor and Burgesses to use and enjoy the return, gaol, and market aforesaid, with the liberties and acquittances so granted to them, according to the tenor of our charter 25 aforesaid, and that you fully allow, in your present Eyre, to the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses the liberties and acquittances aforesaid so granted to the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses, not molesting or aggrieving them, or any of them, in regard to the said liberties and acquittances, or any of them, against the tenor of that charter. 30 Witness myself at Woodstock, the eighth day of May, in the fourth year of our reign."[9]

'Therefore the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses shall have the liberties aforesaid, etc. And they are allowed to them, etc., according to the tenor of the charter and writ aforesaid, etc.'

35 We have caused the tenor of the writ and transcript aforesaid to be exemplified by these presents at the request of our well-beloved

[5] *returnis, gaola, et mercatu,*] in accus., MS., P.

[6] *permittatis*, 'permittatur,' MS.

[7] *instanti,*] 'instante,' MS.

[8] *allocetis,*] 'allocetur,' MS., P.

[9] Tuesday, May 8, 1330.

Digitized by Google

Burgensium villae praedictae duximus exemplificandum per praesentes.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Maii, anno regni nostri tricesimo. Hales. 5

4576.

CXVIII.—*Allowance of the Forestal Rights of the Mayor and Burgesses.*

1538, June 3.

[1] *Inter Recorda Domini Regis Caroli Secundi in Thesauro Receptae Scaccarii sui, sub custodia Domini Thesaurarii et Camerariorum ibidem remanentia, videlicet, in quodam libro de Forest[is] ultra Trentam inter alia sic continetur, ut sequitur:*[2] 10

FORESTA DE SHERWODE.—Sessio in Itinere de Statutis Forestae praedictae tenta apud Allerton die Lunae, videlicet, tertio die Junii, anno regni Henrici Octavi, Dei gratia, Angliae et Franciae Regis, Fidei Defensoris, Domini Hiberniae, et in terra Supremi Capitis Anglicanae Ecclesiae tricesimo, coram Matthaeo Boynton et Willelmo 15 Thwates, Armigeris, locum tenentibus Thomae Crumwell, militis, Domini Crumwell, Custodis Privati Sigilli Angliae ac Capitalis Justitiarii Itinerantis omnium forestarum, parcorum, chaceorum, et warrenorum dicti Domini Regis ultra aquam vocatam 'Trent' in partibus borialibus, Gardiani et Capitalis Custodis ac Magistri 20 omnium ferarum et praemissorum.

Juratores ad inquirendum pro Domino Rege liberorum hominum villae Notingham':

Ricardus Wyllougbie, Radulphus Palmer, Antonius Garlande, Willelmus Sherpington, Thomas Harpeham, Willelmus Cooke, 25 Thomas Cokon: jurati. Ricardus Nedame, Johannes Collyngson,

[1] Taken from an exemplification signed by Edward Fauconberge, a Deputy Chamberlain (of the Exchequer), dated August 30, 1675.

[2] Here follows: 'Hereafter folowethe one perfyte vewe and declarac*i*on of all the Kyng his game, woodes, customes, metes, boundes, and peramb*u*lac*i*ons of euerye foreste, parke, and chace frome Trent northe aperteaning to the Kyng his Maiestie, taken and hadde by the com-maundemente and specyall instruc*c*ions of Thomas, Lord Crumwell, Knyght, Lorde Previe Seale of Englande, and Cheyfe Justice frome Trente northe, of all the seides (*sic*) forestes, parkes, and chaces, by force of seu*e*rall co*m*myssions directede frome the seide Lord Crumwell unto Mathewe Boynton and Will*i*am Thwates, Esquyres, as his Deputiez, and Raufe

Digitized by Google

Edward Chamberlain, the present Mayor, and the Burgesses of the town aforesaid.

In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Witness myself at Westminster, the twenty-eighth day of
5 May, in the thirtieth year of our reign. Hales.

4576.

CXVIII.—*Allowance of the Forestal Rights of the Mayor and Burgesses.*

1538, June 3.

[1]*Amongst the Records of our Lord King Charles the Second in the Treasury of the Receipt of his Exchequer, under the care of the Lord Treasurer and the Chamberlains there remaining, to wit, in a book of*
10 *the Forests beyond the Trent amongst other things it is thus contained, as follows:*[2]

FOREST OF SHERWOOD.—Session in Eyre of the Statutes of the Forest aforesaid holden at Ollerton on Monday, to wit, the third day of June, in the thirtieth year of the reign of Henry the Eighth, by
15 the grace of God, King of England and France, Defender of the Faith, Lord of Ireland, and on earth the Supreme Head of the English Church, before Matthew Boynton and William Thwaites, Esquires, deputies of Thomas Cromwell, knight, Lord Cromwell, Keeper of the Privy Seal of England and Chief Justice in Eyre of
20 all the forests, parks, chaces, and warrens of our said Lord the King beyond the water called 'Trent' in the northern parts, Guardian and Chief Warden and Master of all beasts and of the premises.

Jurors of free men of the town of Nottingham to enquire for our Lord the King:

25 Richard Willoughby, Ralph Palmer, Anthony Garland, William Sharpington, Thomas Harpham, William Cook, Thomas Cockon:

Hungayte and Willi*a*m Maunsell, gentylmen, as his clerkes, and putte in use and begone at Allertone in Sherewode, (that is to sey) uppon Mondaye the thyrde daye of June, in the yere of the Reigne of oure mooste dreade Soveraigne Lorde Henry the Eght, by the grace of Godde, Kyng of Englande and of Fraunce, Lorde of Yrelande, Defensor of the Feythe, and in erthe supr*e*me head (imidiatelie undyr Chryste) of the Churche of Englande, thyrtie; and so contynuede and adjornede frome place to place throughe the hole cyrcute and auctorytie of the seide Lorde Justice in those northe partyes, like as by pertyculer presentementes in euery Courte seu*e*rallye shall hereafter more planelie appeare.'

Digitized by Google

Thomas Goldering, Ricardus Selyoke, Robertus Freman, Nicholaus Hall: jurati.

VEREDICTUM.

Imprimis praesentant, quod Major et Burgenses villae Nottyngham' sunt, et quieti esse debent, de vastis, assartis, purpresturis et de regardo sive visu foréstariorum seu aliorum ministrorum forestae praedictae per totam terram suam de Nottingham per tempus, etc., de cujus contrarium in memoria hominum non existit.

Item praesentant, quod Thomas Hobbes, Humfridus Quernebie, Sampson Alesebroke, et Jacobus Reve, Burgenses villae de Nottyngham praedicta, [tenent,] et quilibet eorum tenet, unum leporarium ad currendos et capiendos lepores et vulpes extra coopertum Forestae, sed non ad dampnum sit.

CLAMIUM VILLAE DE NOTTYNGHAM.

Idem Major et Burgenses villae de Nottyngham clamant habere totam terram suam, cum pertinentiis, in Nottyngham solutam et quietam de vastis, assartis, purpresturis et de regardo sive visu forestariorum et aliorum ministrorum Forestae praedictae, cum aliis libertatibus et consuetudinibus, prout in clamio suo plenius apparet.

4577.

CXIX.—*Action for Damages for inciting Plaintiff's Wife to Elope.*

1538, June 13.

Robertus Hall queritur versus Willelmum Goodwyn et Johannam uxorem ejus de placito transgressionis super casum suum. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Doo et Ricardus Roo.

Et unde idem Robertus in propria persona sua dicit, quod cum idem Robertus et Katherina uxor ejus fuerunt bonae et honestae famae, condicionis et conversationis, et sic apud graves, probos et laudabiles homines dicti, habiti et reputati[1] [fuerint], praedicti tamen defendentes, famam, statum et condicionem ipsorum[2] Roberti et Katherinae multipliciter laedere et pejorare proponentes et intendentes,[3] ac bona, catalla et substantias ejusdem Roberti ad nichilum totaliter redigere, ex nimia avaritia et malitia sua praepensitata, ipsam Katherinam ad elopandum de viro suo et ipsum relinquere tentavit et procuravit; ratione cujus eadem Katherina virum suum prae-

[1] *reputati,*] 'reputatus,' MS.

[2] *ipsorum,*] 'ipsius,' MS.

Digitized by Google

sworn. Richard Needham, John Collinson, Thomas Goldring, Richard Seliok, Robert Freeman, Nicholas Hall: sworn.

VERDICT.

First of all they present, that the Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham are, and ought to be, quit of wastes, assarts, purprestures and of regard or view of foresters or other ministers of the forest aforesaid throughout their whole land of Nottingham for time, etc., whereof the contrary is not in the memory of man.

They also present, that Thomas Hobbs, Humphrey Quernby, Sampson Alsebrook, and James Reeve, Burgesses of the town of Nottingham aforesaid, hold, and each of them holds, a greyhound to chase and take hares and foxes outside the covert of the Forest, but it shall not be to the damage.

CLAIM OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM.

The same Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham claim to have their whole land, with its appurtenances, in Nottingham free and quit of wastes, assarts, purprestures and of regard or view of the foresters and other ministers of the Forest aforesaid, with other liberties and customs, as in their claim more fully appears. 4577.

CXIX.—*Action for Damages for inciting Plaintiff's Wife to Elope.*

1538, June 13.

Robert Hall complains against William Goodwin and Joan his wife of a plea of trespass upon his case. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

And whereupon the same Robert says in his own proper person that whereas the same Robert and Katherine his wife were of good and honest fame, condition and conversation and so spoken of, esteemed and reputed amongst grave, prudent and praiseworthy men, nevertheless the aforesaid defendants, proposing and intending to manifoldly injure and deteriorate the fame, estate and condition of the said Robert and Katherine, and to totally reduce to nothing the goods, chattels and substances of the said Robert, out of their excessive avarice and malice aforethought, tempted and procured the said Katherine to elope from her husband and to leave him; by reason

[3] *proponentes et intendentes,*] 'proponens et intendens,' MS.

Digitized by Google

dictum reliquit ac duas togas, duo kirtileta, decem reculitas,[1] quinque paria lintheaminum, unum par precularum,[2] sex manutergia, ad valentiam quinque mercarum, xxxiijs. iiijd. de pecuniis numeratis in quadam bursa contentis, de bonis et catallis ejusdem Roberti adtunc et ibidem inventis cepit et asportavit, ac ipsum Robertum virum suum praedictum reliquit: per quod idem Robertus multipliciter laesus, gravatus et deterioratus existit; ad grave dampnum ipsius Roberti: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam viginti librarum; et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et praedicti defendentes in propriis personis suis veniunt,[3] et defendunt vim et injuriam, [et] quicquid, etc. Et petunt diem inde interloquendi[4] hic usque diem Mercurii proximo ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae.[5] 1415, p. 37.

CXX.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1538, July 12.

HEYTHBETH BRYGGES.—COMPOTUS ROBERTI LOVATT ET WILLELMI SHARPYNGTON, GARDIANORUM[6] EORUNDEM[7] PONTIUM, PER SPATIUM DUORUM ANNORUM ULTIMO PRAETERITORUM, FACTUS DUODECIMO DIE JULII, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI TRICESIMO, TEMPORE EDWARDI CHAMBERLEYN, MAJORIS.

Arreragia.—In primis onerantur de xxvjs. vjd. ob. de arreragiis in ultimo compoto: xxvjs. vjd. ob.

Redditus.—Item onerantur de xix. li. xs. pro reddit[ibus] dictorum duorum annorum praeteritorum.

Legata.—Item de xxvjs. viijd. pro legatione Johannis Dowbleday, xxs.;[8] et pro uxore Johannis Elton, vjs. viijd.

Summa totius oneris: xxij. li. iijs. ijd. ob.

Allocationes.—Iidem computantes petunt a[l]locari de xviij. li. iiijd. pro reparationibus et necessariis expensis factis super dictis pontibus[9] et tenementis eorundem.[7] Item de xls. pro feodis suis pro duobus annis ultimo praeteritis.

Summa totius allocationis: xx. li. xviijs. iiijd.[10]

Sic summa oneris excedit summam omnium allocationum xxiiijs. xd. ob.; quos idem computantes debent.

[1] This seems to be intended for *reticulas* (=*reticula*).

[2] That is, a rosary or chaplet.

[3] *in propriis . . . veniunt,*] in singular number, MS.

[4] See page 26, note 4.

Digitized by Google

whereof the same Katherine left her aforesaid husband and took and carried away two gowns, two kirtells, ten cauls, five pairs of sheets, a pair of beads,[2] six napkins, to the value of five marks, (and) 33s. 4d. from ready money contained in a purse, from the goods and chattels of the said Robert then and there found, and left her aforesaid husband Robert: whereby the said Robert is in many wise harmed, aggrieved and injured; to the grievous damage of the said Robert: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of twenty pounds; and therefore he brings suit, etc.

And the aforesaid defendants come in their own proper persons, and defend the force and injury, and whatsoever, etc. And they pray for day for imparling[4] here until Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist.[5] 1415, p. 37.

CXX.—*Bridge-Wardens' Account.*

1538, July 12.

HEYTHBETH BRIDGES.—THE ACCOUNT OF ROBERT LOVET AND WILLIAM SHARPINGTON, WARDENS OF THE BRIDGES AFORESAID, FOR THE SPACE OF TWO YEARS LAST PAST, MADE THE TWELFTH DAY OF JULY, IN THE THIRTIETH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE EIGHTH, IN THE TIME OF EDWARD CHAMBERLAIN, MAYOR.

Arrears.—First of all they are charged with 26s. 6½d. for the arrears in the last account: 26s. 6½d.

Rents.—They are also charged with £19 10s. for the rents of the said two years past.

Legacies.—Also with 26s. 8d. for the bequest of John Doubleday, 20s.;[8] and for the wife of John Elton, 6s. 8d.

Total of all the charge: £22 3s. 2½d.

Allowances.—The same accountants pray to be allowed £18 0s. 4d. for the repairs and necessary expenses done upon the said bridges and the tenements thereof. Also for 40s. for their fees for two years last past.

Total of all the allowance: £20 18s. 4d.[10]

So the total of the charge exceeds the total of all the allowance by 24s. 10½d.; which the said Accountants owe.

[5] Wednesday, June 19, 1538.
[6] *Gardianorum*,] 'Gardiani,' MS.
[7] *eorundem*,] 'ejusdem,' MS.
[8] This appears to be the sum received.
[9] *pontibus*,] 'pontium,' MS.
[10] Should be £20 0s. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Nota, quod Ricardus Buntyng electus est Gardianus cum Willelmo Sharpyngton.

Nota, quod nunc debent computare pro reddit[ibus] a festo Annunciationis Beatae Mariae Virginis ultimo praeterito[1] ad proximum compotum. 5

Per me, Edward Chamberleyn, *Meyer.*

Robert Hesilryg.

Per me, John' Alynson.

Per me, Mauricium Orrell'.

Per me, Ricardum Wyllughby. 1910. 10

CXXI.—*The Mayor's Account.*

1538-9.

VILLA NOTINGHAM'.—COMPOTUS THOMAE HOBBES, MAJORIS[2] VILLAE NOTINGHAMIAE, DE EXITIBUS OFFICII SUI, A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI TRICESIMO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM SANCTI MICHAËLIS EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, VIDELICET, PRO UNO ANNO INTEGRO, ETC.

In primis oneratur de v. li. vjs. viijd. receptis de Willelmo Atkynson pro exoneratione officii Vicecomitis et Camerarii Notyngham': v. li. vjs. viijd.

Item de xxijs. de xj^{cim} pistoribus villae Notingham' per ipsum receptis: xxijs. 15

Item de xxvjs. viijd. per ipsum receptis de sutoribus ejusdem villae: xxvjs. viijd.

Summa totius oneris: vij. li. xvs. iiijd.

Et inde petit allocari de iij. li. solutis Willelmo Holynzed: iij. li.

Sic summa oneris excedit summam omnium allocationum per 20 iiij. li. xvs. iiijd.; quos idem computans solvit ad hunc compotum. Et inde vjd. dati eidem computanti. Et sic remanent iiij. li. xiiijs. xd., qui[3] remanent in communi pixide. Et sic quietus est.

Per me, Robertum Hesilryg, Majorem.

Per me, Edward Chamberleyn. 25

Per me, John' Alynson.

Per me, Rychard Wyllughby. 4578.

[1] *praeterito,*] 'peract.,' MS. [2] *Majoris,*] 'Majore,' MS.

Digitized by Google

Note, that Richard Bunting is elected Guardian with William Sharpington.

Note, that they now ought to account for the rents from the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary the Virgin last past to the next account.

By me, Edward Chamberlain, Mayor.

Robert Hesilrig.

By me, John Alanson.

By me, Maurice Orrell.

By me, Richard Willoughby. 1910.

CXXI.—*The Mayor's Account.*

1538-9.

TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM.—THE ACCOUNT OF THOMAS HOBBS, MAYOR OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, OF THE ISSUES OF HIS OFFICE, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE THIRTIETH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE EIGHTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, TO WIT, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, ETC.

First of all he is charged with £5 6s. 8d. received from William Atkinson for exoneration from the office of Sheriff and of Chamberlain of Nottingham: £5 6s. 8d.

Also with 22s. from 11 bakers of the town of Nottingham received by him: 22s.

Also with 26s. 8d. received by him from the shoemakers of the same town: 26s. 8d.

Total of all the charge: £7 15s. 4d.

And therefrom he prays to be allowed for £3 paid to William Holinshed: £3.

So the total of the charge exceeds the total of all the allowances by £4 15s. 4d.; which the said accountant pays at this account. And therefrom 6d. given to the same accountant. And so there remain £4 14s. 10d., which remain in the common chest. And so he is quit.

By me, Robert Haselrig, Mayor.

By me, Edward Chamberlain.

By me, John Alanson.

By me, Richard Willoughby. 4578.

3 *qui,*] 'quod,' MS.

Digitized by Google

CXXII.—*Action for Detinue of Wearing Apparel.*

1542-3, February 28.

Anthonius Sterlye, generosus, per Johannem Burforth attornatum suum, queritur versus Robertum Jernyngham de placito detentionis. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Doo et Ricardus Roo.

Et unde, etc., idem Anthonius, per attornatum suum praedictum, venit, et dicit, quod, decimo die Februarii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc tricesimo quarto,[1] hic, etc., diversa bona et catalla ejusdem Anthonii, videlicet, unam togam de *taffata weltet wyth velvet*, pretii iij. li. xs.; *one Spaynes cloke of frysado garded wyth velvet*, pretii xxxiijs.; *one blacke velvet cote, price* v. li.; *one newe colored cote of cloth*, pretii xxvjs. viijd.; *one blacke saten dublet lyned wyth sarcenet*, pretii xxxs.; *one peyr blacke hoys, the upper stokes blake velvet*, pretii xxs.; *one payr scarlet howys, the upper stockes cremesyn velvet*, pretii xxvjs. viijd.; *one whole pece of blacke chamlet, price* xxxs.; *thre new shertes*, pretii xxs.; *thre elnes of Holand cloth, price* xs.; *one maskynge garment of sarcenet, price* xxxs.; *one bonet of velvet, price* vijs. vjd.; *and one blacke saten cote garded wyth velvet*, pretii iij. li. xiijs. iiijd., casualiter ad manus et possessionem ejusdem Roberti Jernyngham devenerunt; et, licet, etc., non dum, etc.: unde idem Anthonius, per attornatum suum praedictum, dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xl. marcarum; et inde producit sectam.

Et praedictus defendens in propria persona sua venit; et cognovit se habere et detinere bona et catalla in narratione praefati querentis specificata modo et forma prout versus eum narratum est. Ideo per judicium Curiae praedictus querens recuperet bona et catalla sua praedicta et[2] xl. mercas pro dampnis suis, quae habuit occasione detentionis bonorum et catallorum praedictorum. Et defendens in misericordia. 1418, p. 68.

CXXIII.—*Action by the Keeper of the King's Wardrobe in the Castle against his Deputy.*

1543-4, January 9.

Ricardus Sherard, de London, generosus, per Johannem Burfurth attornatum suum, queritur versus Ricardum Brook, de Broxtow, in Comitatu Notingham', *yoman*, de placito detentionis, videlicet, unius

[1] Saturday, February 10, 1542-3.

Digitized by Google

CXXII.—*Action for Detinue of Wearing Apparel.*

1542-3, February 28.

Anthony Strelley, gentleman, by John Burford his attorney, complains against Robert Jerningham of a plea of detinue. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

And whereupon, etc., the same Anthony, by his aforesaid attorney, 5 comes and says that, on the tenth day of February, in the thirty-fourth year of the reign of our Lord the present King,[1] here, etc., divers goods and chattels of the said Anthony's, to wit, a gown of taffety edged with velvet, price £3 10s.; a Spanish cloak of frysado guarded with velvet, price 33s.; a black velvet coat, price £5; a new 10 coloured coat of cloth, price 26s. 8d.; a black satin doublet lined with sarcenet, price 30s.; a pair of black hose, the upper stocks black velvet, price 20s.; a pair of scarlet hose, the upper stocks crimson velvet, price 26s. 8d.; one whole piece of black chamlet, price 30s.; three new shirts, price 20s.; three ells of Holland cloth, price 10s.; a 15 masking garment of sarcenet, price 30s.; a bonnet of velvet, price 7s. 6d.; and a black satin coat guarded with velvet, price £3 13s. 4d., came by accident into the hands and possession of the said Robert Jerningham; and, although, etc., not yet, etc.: whereby the same Anthony, by his aforesaid attorney, says that he is injured and has 20 damage to the value of 40 marks; and therefore he brings suit.

And the aforesaid defendant comes in his own proper person; and acknowledges that he has and detains the goods and chattels specified in the declaration of the aforesaid plaintiff in manner and form as is against him declared. Therefore by the decision of the Court 25 the aforesaid plaintiff shall recover his aforesaid goods and chattels and 40 marks for his damage that he has sustained by reason of the detinue of his aforesaid goods and chattels. And the defendant is in mercy. 1418, p. 68.

CXXIII.—*Action by the Keeper of the King's Wardrobe in the Castle against his Deputy.*

1543-4, January 9.

Richard Sherard, of London, gentleman, by John Burford his 30 attorney, complains against Richard Brook, of Broxtow, in the County of Nottingham, yeoman, of a plea of detinue, to wit, of a

[1] *et*,] 'vel,' MS.

Digitized by Google

litterae patentis, ad dampnum xl. mercarum. Plegii de prosequendo: Johannes Do et Ricardus Ro.

[1]Et unde idem Richardus Sherard queritur et dicit, quod cum Dominus Rex nunc, per literas suas patentes sub magno[2] sigillo suo, dedit et concessit cuidam Thomae Clyffe officium Magistri[3] [sive] Custodis Garderobiae suae, Anglice '*the office of the Wardropp*,' infra Castrum suum Notingham' habendum et occupandum praedictum officium sibi aut suo legittimo deputato pro termino vitae suae, ut per easdem litteras patentes plenius a[p]paret; et postea dictus Thomas Clyffe, videlicet, xij^{mo} die Julii, anno regni dicti Domini Regis nunc xxx^{o}, vendidit et deliberavit praefato Ricardo Sherard patent[em] praedict[am] habendam, etc., sibi in tam amplo[4] modo prout dictus Thomas Clyffe ad aliquod tempus ante praedictum xij^{mum}[5] diem Julii habuit seu occupavit; et postea, videlicet, x. die Julii, anno dicti Domini Regis, etc., xxxj., dictus Ricardus Sherard, super spe fidel-[itatis,] [quam] in dicto Ricardo Broke habuit,[6] [confidens], deliberavit et tradidit praefato Ricardo Broke dictas litteras patentes ea intentione ad recipienda talia emolumenta et proficua ut in dicto patenti continetur; per quam occasionem dictus Ricardus Broke omnes tales denariorum summas ut in quadam scedula praedictae patenti annexa plenius ap[p]aret recepit et habuit: quas quidem denariorum summas praedictas praedictus Ricardus Broke injuste et sine recto detinet; et, licet praedictus Ricardus Broke saepius requisitus fuisset ad deliberandas praedictas litteras patentes et praedictas denariorum summas praedicto Ricardo Sherard, non dum deliberavit, sed illas ei hucusque deliberare omnino contradixit, et adhuc contradicit: unde dicit, quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valentiam xl. mercarum; et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et praedictus defendens, licet solempniter exactus fu[er]it, non comparuit, sed recessit in contemptum Curiae. Ideo per judicium Curiae praedictae [consideratum est], quod recuperet litteram patentem praedictam, cum vjs. viijd. pro costis et ijd. pro dampnis suis in hac parte sustentis, vel dampna ad xl^{ta} mercas et costa ad iiijd. Et defendens in misericordia.

Judicium redditur per Majorem ad Curiam tentam ibidem xij^{mo}

[1] This is taken from the original declaration, which has not been copied into the Court Book.

[2] *magno*,] 'magnū,' MS.

[3] *Magistri*,] 'magn.,' MS.

[4] *amplo*,] 'amplius,' MS.

Digitized by Google

letter patent, to the damage of 40 marks. Sureties for prosecuting: John Doe and Richard Roe.

[1]And whereupon the same Richard Sherard complains and says that whereas our Lord the present King, by his letters patent under his great seal, gave and granted to one Thomas Cliff the office of Master or Keeper of his Wardrobe, in English 'the office of the Wardrobe,' within his Castle of Nottingham to have and occupy the aforesaid office to him or to his lawful deputy for the term of his life, as by the same letters patent more fully appears; and afterwards the said Thomas Cliff, to wit, on the 12th day of July, in the 30th year of the reign of our said Lord the present King, sold and delivered to the aforesaid Richard Sherard the patent aforesaid to have, etc., to him in as ample a manner as the said Thomas Cliff had or occupied it at any time before the aforesaid 12th day of July; and afterwards, to wit, on the 10th day of July, in the 31st year of our said Lord the King, etc., the said Richard Sherard, relying upon the hope of faithfulness that he had in the said Richard Brook, handed and delivered to the aforesaid Richard Brook the said letters patent with the understanding that he should receive such emoluments and profits as it is contained in the said patent; by virtue whereof the said Richard Brook received and had all such sums of money as more fully appears in a schedule annexed to the aforesaid patent: which aforesaid sums of money the aforesaid Richard Brook unjustly and without right detains: and, although the aforesaid Richard Brook has been often asked to deliver the aforesaid letters patent and the aforesaid sums of money to the aforesaid Richard Sherard, he has not yet delivered them, but has hitherto altogether refused to deliver them to him, and does still refuse: whereby he says that he is injured and has damage to the value of 40 marks; and therefore he brings suit, etc.

And the aforesaid defendant, although he was solemnly required, did not appear, but withdrew himself in contempt of the Court. Therefore by the judgment of the Court it is considered, that he (Sherard) shall recover the aforesaid letter patent, together with 6s. 8d. for costs and 2d. for his damages in this behalf sustained, or damages at 40 marks and costs at 4d. And the defendant is in mercy.

Judgment is rendered by the Mayor at the Court holden there on

[5] *xij*[mum],] 'xij[cem],' MS. [6] *habuit*,] 'hent.,' MS.

Digitized by Google

die Martii, anno supra-scripto, secundum tenorem, vim, formam et effectum cujusdam brevis judicii[1] Majori et Vicecomitibus directi et huic actioni consuti (?). 1420, p. 112.

CXXIV.—*Action against Quernby for Goods supplied.*

1545, August 12.

Johannes Englysche et Nicholaus Englysche, per Johannem Burfurth attornatum suum, queruntur versus Homfridum Quernby, unum Aldermaniorum villae Nottingham', de placito, quod reddat eis viginti quatuor libras, quatuordecim solidos et septem denarios, quos eis debet et injuste detinet.

Et unde iidem Johannes et Nicholaus, per attornatum suum praedictum, queruntur et dicunt, quod, ultimo die mensis Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici viij. nunc xxxj^{mo}, hic apud Notingham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', et infra jurisdictionem hujus Curiae, praedictus Humfridus Quarnebye emisset de praefatis Johanne et Nicholao duas libras *hoppes* pro vd.; duas libras *almondes* pro viijd.; unam libram et dimidium librae *prunes* pro iijd.; unam libram et dimidium unius librae de *raysons* magnis[2] pro iijd.; dimidium librae sucarae vocatae '*half a pound sugar*' pro iiijd.; unam unceam de *cloves* et *maces* pro vd.; unam libram de *bollas monyack*[3] pro vjd.; quarterium librae de *fenecryck*[4] pro iijd.; unam mesuram olei vocatam '*a pynt oyle Olyve*' pro iiijd.; duas unceas olei de *roses* pro iiijd.; unam mesuram de *vynagre* vocatam '*a pynt vynagre*' pro jd.; quarterium unceae[5] de mercuri sublimato pro jd.; unum pileum vocatum '*a lynnen cloth quyff*' pro xd.; dimediam[5] unius unceae[6] de *cloves* et *maces* pro ijd.; dimidium unius unceae[6] sinamoni pro ijd. ob.; dimidium librae sucari vocati '*half a pound sugar*' pro iiijd.; unam libram de *raysons* magnis[2] pro ijd.; unum pomum granatum vocatum '*a pound gayner*'[7] pro xijd.; duas pixides de *conserves* vocatis 'diacitrin'[8] pro ijs., parcellas praedictarum xxiiij. li. xiiijs. vijd., solvendis eisdem Johanni et Nicholao cum inde legittime requisitus fuisset.

Et similiter, idem Humfridus Quernebye, primo die Junii, anno regni dicti Domini Regis Henrici viij. nunc xxxij^{do}, hic, etc., emisset de praefato Johanne et Nicholao unum beretum vocatum '*a dubbell*

[1] The writ *de procedendo ad judicium* is meant.

[2] Great raisins as distinguished from the small raisins now known as 'currants,' a corruption of 'Corinth raisins.' See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 468, 'Rasyns Corauncez.'

[3] Bole Armoniack (*bolus Armena*),

Digitized by Google

the 12th day of March, in the year above-written, according to the tenor, force, form and effect of a writ of judgment[1] directed to the Mayor and Sheriffs and sewn to this action. 1420, p. 112.

CXXIV.—*Action against Quernby for Goods supplied.*

1545, August 12.

John English and Nicholas English, by John Burford their attorney, complain against Humphrey Quernby, one of the Aldermen of the town of Nottingham, of a plea that he render them twenty-four pounds, fourteen shillings and sevenpence, which he owes and unjustly detains from them.

And whereupon the said John and Nicholas, by their aforesaid attorney, complain and say that, on the last day of the month of March, in the 31st year of the reign of the present King Henry VIII., here at Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, the aforesaid Humphrey Quernby bought from the aforesaid John and Nicholas two pounds of hops for 5d.; two pounds of almonds for 8d.; one pound and half a pound of prunes for 3d.; one pound and half a pound of great raisins[2] for 3d.; half a pound of sugar called 'half a pound sugar' for 4d.; an ounce of cloves and maces for 5d.; a pound of boles Armeniack[3] for 6d.; quarter of a pound of fenugreek for 3d.; a measure of oil called 'a pint of Olive oil' for 4d.; two ounces of oil of roses for 4d.; a measure of vinegar called 'a pint of vinegar' for 1d.; quarter of an ounce of sublimate of mercury for 1d.; a cap called 'a linen cloth coif' for 10d.; half an ounce of cloves and maces for 2d.; half an ounce of cinnamon for 2½.; half a pound of sugar called 'half a pound sugar' for 4d.; a pound of great raisins[2] for 2d.; a pomegranate called 'a pound gayner' for 12d.; two boxes of conserves called 'diacitron'[8] for 2s., parcels of the abovesaid £24 14s. 7d., to be paid to the same John and Nicholas when he should be lawfully requested so to do.

And likewise, the same Humphrey Quernby, on the first day of June, in the 32nd year of the reign of our said Lord the present King

properly an argillaceous earth from Armenia, but now a preparation of pipe-clay and Venetian red goes by this name. See Lemairy, *Dictionnaire des Drogues*, 1716, p. 84; Pomet, *History of Drugs*, London, 1748, ii., p. 188.

[4] Fenugreek (=*faenum Graecum*).

[5] *dimediam*,] so in MS.

[6] *unceae*,] 'uncei,' MS.

[7] A mere corruption of pomegranate.

[8] A conserve of citrons (from διά and κίτρον).

Digitized by Google

tusted cap' pro ijs. iiijd.; tria quarteria *black sey* pro xjd.; unum beretum album vocatum '*a whyte whoman's cap*' pro iiijs.; quarterium virgatae et dimidiam unius quarterii virgatae *rygth satten*, et unum quarterium et dimediam unius quarterii virgatae de *whyt lynynge fustyan* pro ijs. ijd.; iiij^{or} virgatas et dimidiam unius virgatae de *black russelles* pro vjs. viijd.; duas libras *hoppes* et dimidiam librae *sope* pro vd.; quarterium librae sucarae vocatae '*a quartern of a pound sugar*' pro ijd.; duas virgatas [et] quarterium unius virgatae et dimidiam quarterii virgatae de *fustyan* pro xviijd.; duas virgatas, residuum de quinque virgatis *brode*, *black russell* pro iiijs. ijd.; tres virgatas *whyte fustyan;* unam ulnam panni lanei vocati '*one elne whyte cotton;*' unam ulnam panni lanei vocati '*an eln hose-lynynge;*' dimidium ulnae panni linei vocati '*half an eln canvas*' pro iijs. jd.; unam unceam de *sugar candy* et tres unceas de *cole sede* pro vijd., parcellas praedictae xxiiij. librarum xiiijs. vijd., solvendis eisdem Johanni et Nicholao cum inde debite requisitus fuisset. [*Etc.*] 1421, pp. 40, 41.

Digitized by Google

Henry VIII., here, etc., bought from the aforesaid John and Nicholas a cap known as 'a double tusted cap' for 2s. 4d.; three quarters of black say for 11d.; a white cap called 'a white woman's-cap' for 4s.; quarter of a yard and half a quarter of a yard of right satin, and a
5 quarter and half a quarter of a yard of white lining fustian for 2s. 2d.; four yards and a half a yard of black russels for 6s. 8d.; two pounds of hops and half a pound of soap for 5d.; quarter of a pound of sugar called 'a quarter of a pound sugar' for 2d.; two yards and a quarter of a yard and half a quarter of a yard of fustian for 18d.; two yards,
10 the remainder of five yards of broad, black russell for 4s. 2d.; three yards of white fustian; an ell of woollen cloth called 'one ell white cotton;' an ell of woollen cloth called 'an ell of hose-lining;' half an ell of linen cloth called 'half an ell of canvas' for 3s. 1d.; an ounce of sugar candy and three ounces of cole seed for 7d., parts of the
15 aforesaid 24 pounds 14s. 7d. to be paid to the same John and Nicholas when he should be duly required so to do. [*Etc.*] 1421, pp. 40, 41.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SELECTIONS

FROM

MANUSCRIPTS IN THE ENGLISH TONGUE.

The orthography of the original MSS. is here scrupulously adhered to, even in regard to the use of 'u' and 'v' and the division of words. The only deviation from the MSS. is that of writing out in full the signs of abbreviation in the English words, such signs being given their usual value and being printed in italic type to distinguish them.

I.—*Chamberlains' Account.*

1484-5.

Jhesus.[1]

MEMORANDUM, þ*A*T IN THIS BOOKE BE CONTEYNED þE EXSPENSES, COST*ES* AND REP*AR*ACIONS MADE AND DON' BY RICHARD MELLERS AND JOHN' WILLIAMSON, CHAUMBERLEYNS OF THE TOWN OF NOTINGHAM, FOR þE CO*M*MON P*RO*FETT AND WEELE OF THE SEID TOWN, FROM þE FEST OF SEINT MICHAELL THARCHAUNGELL', IN þE SECUNDE YERE OF KYNG RICHARD THE IIJ^{d},[2] VNTO þE SAME FEST OF SEINT MICHAELL' THEN NEXT FOLOWYNG, IN þE FIRST YERE OF THE REIGNE OF OURE SOU*ER*AIGNE LORD KYNG HENRY þE VIJth,[3] þ*A*T IS TO SEY, BY þE SPACE OF A HOLE YERE, IN THE TYME OF THOMAS THURLAND, ESQUYER, THEN BEYNG MAIRE OF THE SEID TOWN OF NOTINGHAM, AS HERAFTER APPERITH, ETC.

*Rep*ar*acions and Costes made on diu*er*se thing*es *both within þe town and without, as herafte*r *apperith.*

First, paid the iiijth day of October, to Henry Payne for ij. bandes of iren for þe dore þ*a*t is in the Drap*er*ie
5 þ*a*t gothe into the twychell'[4] betwix þe Shaumelles[5] and þe Drap*er*ie . . . . . iijd.

[1] This pious invocation occurs at the commencement of most of the accounts in Easingwold's writing.

[2] Wednesday, September 29, 1484.

[3] Thursday, September 29, 1485.

[4] twychell = a narrow passage. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472.

[5] Shaumelles = Shambles (from AS. 'scamul,' *a stool;* Ælfric, *Grammar*, ed. Zupitza, 314, 5).

Digitized by Google

Item paid, the same day, for lxxx. of newe tiles and iij. rigg[1] tyles þat were tiled apon' þe Mercerie . . xjd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for a stryke and an' half of lyme, to þe same wark . . . . . jd. ob.[2]

Item paid, the same tyme, to Stevyn Tyler for tylyng of the same tyles, by þe space of a day . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a seruer to þe same tyler, by þe space of a day . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, the xij. day of Marche, to Laurence Cobbyn for fellyng of wodde in þe Copy þat þe kyddes[3] were made of, and for snathing[4] of treez there, by þe space of xj. dayes, he takyng by the day, iiijd.: summa[5] . . . . . iijs. viijd.

Item paid, the xxix. day of Marche, to William Lonker and his fellowe and William Martyn for makyng of a M^lCCCC. xl. kyddez[3] of oke of þe seid snathinges,[6] they takyng for a C. makyng, vjd.: summa . . vijs. vjd.

Item paid, the xij. day of May, to Richard Norys and John' May for hedgyng at þe Copy and at Robynhode Closse, by þe space of iiij. dayes, eider of them takyng by þe day to mete and hier, iiijd.: summa . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe iiij. day of June, for rede wax to seale þe endenturs betwix Lincoln and Notingham, and Wedurley[7] endenturs, and the indenturs of John' Pierson with þe Common Seal . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a littell' bagge to putt in þe Common Seale . . . . . jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Grey, tyler, mendyng of þe gutter betwix þe Hall and þe Tresour Hous . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a key to Estcroft yeate[8] and mendyng of þe lok of þe same yeate . . . iiijd. ob.

Item paid, þe xij. day of August, for mendyng of þe same

[1] rigg = ridge (AS. 'hrycg'). The original pronunciation is still preserved in the county dialect.

[2] ob. = a halfpenny (Lat. *obolus*, ὀβολός).

[3] kydd = faggot. See Glossary.

[4] snathing = lopping off branches. See Glossary.

[5] summa (Latin) = total.

[6] snathinges = severed branches of trees. See Glossary.

[7] This means 'Wedurley's indentures.' See below, page 234, note 2, upon the non-expression of the possessive case.

[8] yeate = gate (AS. 'geat').

Digitized by Google

yeate when þe Saudiars[1] had broken hit, and also for a newe staple of iren to þe same yeate, etc. . iiijd.

Item paid to John Wedurley for wynteryng of the Co*m*mon Bull' in þe wynter last past . . . . . ijs.

5 Item paid, þe same tyme, for rep*ar*acion of a shopp at þe westende of þe Shamulles[2] late in þe holdyng of John Howett . . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xixs. vijd. 1602, p. 1.

*Costes and Exspenses made apon þe Newe ten*ement[3] *next þe*
10 *Counsell' House in þe holdyng of Robert Hamerton.*

First paid, for carying of iiij. lodes of brenned[4] plaster fro Richerd Mellers house to þe Hall', to John Smyth w*ith* hys wayne, x. daye of Decembre, he takyng for eu*er*y lode car[y]ing, iijd.: summa . . . xijd.

15 Item paid, þe same tyme, for vj. lode of rugh[5] plaster vnbrenned[6] to þe same wark, and for þe prise of the lode, xvjd.: summa . . . . . viijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for coles and wodde to brenne þe same plaster w*ith* . . . . . ijs.

20 Item paid, þe same tyme, for a bonche of stone lattes[7] for senteryng[8] of þe same flores in þe same house . iijd. ob.

Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Shawe for vij. bonches of stree[9] latt*es* to þe same wark, p*ri*ce of a bonche ijd.: summa . . . . . xiiijd.

25 Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Plasterer for shotyng[10] of oon'[11] flore ou*er* þe Taverne, hired in gret[12] . vjs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Gamull', smyth, for a grate of iren' weying ,[13] p*ri*ce þe *lib.*, ijd.: summa . . . . . xjs. vjd.

[1] These soldiers were part of Richard the Third's army, which he gathered together at Nottingham prior to the battle of Bosworth Field, fought August 22, 1485.

[2] Shamulles = shambles.

[3] Upon this tenement, see vol. ii., page xvii. note 2.

[4] brenned = burned ('burn' became 'bren' by a common metathesis; cf. AS. 'bærnan,' trans., with Goth. 'brinnan;' O.N. 'brenna').

[5] rugh = rough (AS. 'rúh').

[6] vnbrenned = unburnt.

[7] lattes = laths (still so pronounced in Notts.).

[8] senteryng = centring.

[9] stree = straw (AS. 'stréa,' Old Northumbrian 'stré;' Sievers, *Angelsächsische Grammatik*, § 250, n. 2).

[10] shotyng = straightening.

[11] oon' = one, a (AS. 'án').

[12] in gret = for a lump sum. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 460.

[13] Blank in MS.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Mellers for ij. ston of lede to yeott[1] in þe same grate ou*er* þe wy[n]dowe of þe taverne . . . . . xijd.

Summa hujus Paginae: xxxjs. iijd. ob. 1602, p. 2.

*Exspenses, cost*es *and rewardes gevyn to dyu*erse *p*ersones *for diu*erse *foreyn' mat*ers *app*er*teynyng to þe town, as herafte*r *apperith, by þe Maires co*m*maundment.*

First paid, the secund day of Octobr*e*, for a box and wax for þe certificat*es* of the elleccion of þe Maire and Shireff*es*[2] . . . . . jd. ob.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying of the same box to London . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, the xxvj. day of October, toward þe costes of þe dyner of þe Mykkylturne . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, the same tyme, for þe cost*es* of Robert Botirwyk ridyng toward the Recorder[3] to cause hym to com*e* speke w*ith* þe Maire and his bredern' for his aduyse in þe mat*er* of Cornerwong agayn the Shireff*es* co*m*myng home from London, etc. . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of October, for þe cost*es* of þe Recorder and of his men beyng here at ij. tymes for þe seid mat*er* and oder, as apperith by a byll[4] herto annexed. . . . . iiijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of Nouembre, for the cost*es* of John' Sie, þe Co*m*mon S*er*geant, ridyng to London and co*m*myng home agayn', and beyng þ*er* by þe space of ix. dayes, and for his hors hier, for diu*er*se mat*er*s app*ur*teynyng to þe town; and in especiall' for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong . . . . . ixs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Cost for a gown' clothe[5] of russett for þe same John' Sie . . . . iiijs. iiijd. ob.

Item paid, þe xxvj. day of Nouembr*e*, for þe cost*es* of a man and an horse ridyng to þe Recorder to cause hym to com' speke w*ith* the Maire and his bredern,

[1] yeott = melt (AS. 'géotan,' *to found, melt*. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 453, 'Belleȝetter'). The meaning here is that this lead was used in fixing the grate or grating over the window.

[2] For transmission into the Exchequer. See vol. ii., p. 198.

[3] Lawrence Lowe.

[4] This bill is not preserved.

[5] That is, cloth for a gown.

Digitized by Google

þat he myght ride to þe Shireff of þe Shire for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong, etc. . . . . xd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for þe cost*es* of þe Recorder and iij. men and iij. horses beyng here for the seid mater by þe space of a day and ij. nyghtes, as apperith by a byll[1] herto annexed . . . . iijs. jd. ob.

Item paid, the last day of Nouembr*e*, for þe cost*es* of Laurence Lowe, Recorder, and his iij. men, and of John' Alred, John Wylliamson, oon[2] of the Chaumberleyns, and William Esyngwold, þe Maires Clerk, ridyng from Notingham to Cubley to speke w*ith* þe Shireff of the Shire for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong, by þe space of ij. dayes and a nyght . . viijs. ixd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for hors hier of þe seid John' Alred and William Esyngwold þe same ij. dayes . xvjd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for the horse hier of þe seid John Williamson þe same ij. dayes . . . viijd.

Item paid, the xx^ti^ day of Janyver, for a hors and a man goyng to the Recorder to cause hym to com' speke w*ith* Maist*er* Maire and his bredern, for diu*er*se mat*er*s app*er*teynyng to þe town . . . . viijd.

Item paid, the xxviij. day of Janyver, for the cost*es* of the Recorder and his men and of his horsez beyng at Notingham, by the space of iiij. dayes, for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong . . . . . xs. vjd.

Item paid, the xij^th^ day of Feu*er*yere, for the cost*es* of Thomas Hunt, and for diu*er*se thing*es* *þat* he hase don' at London for the town of Notingham,[3] as apperith by diu*er*se p*ar*celles conteyned in a byll'[1] hereto annexed . . . . . xjs. iiijd.

Item paid, the same [tyme,] and gevyn to Maister Molyneux, for his gode attendaunce and besynes *þat* he had at London at Michaelmes t*er*me and Hillary t*er*me for dyu*er*se mat*er*s app*er*teynyng to þe town of Notingham, and in especiall' for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong[4] . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item paid þe same tyme and gevyn to Robert Nevyll',[4]

[1] This bill is not preserved.
[2] oon = one (AS. 'án').
[3] See his letter, vol. ii., p. 397.
[4] See vol. ii., p. 397.

Digitized by Google

for his gode attendaunce and counsell in the same mat*er*s at London þe same ij. t*er*mes . . . iijs. iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: iij. li. viijs. vjd. ob. 1602, p. 3.

Item paid, the xvj. day of Feu*er*yere, for a man' and an hors ridyng to Cubley to þe Shireff of the Shire w*ith* a box[1] from þe Maire and his bredern for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Hope Milner in ernest of iij. shepe þ*at* shuld haue bene put in to Cornerwong . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Mascury for a hors þ*at* Thomas Parker rode on to Maist*er* Robert Skayff w*ith* þe letter þ*at* cam' fro my Lord Archebisshopp to þe Prio*ur* of Shelford . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe cost*es* of Robert Riggeby ridyng to Maist*er* Clifton at ij. tymes for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong, as apperith by a byll' herto annexed vs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe cost*es* and hors hier of John' Ilkeston ridyng to Scroby w*ith* a letter fro Maist*er* Richard Bryndholme, my Lord Archebisshopp[2] Secretarie, to George Ratcliff, for þe old indenture of Cornerwong[3] . . . . . ijs.

*The cost*es *and exspenses made, the xxiiij*ti *and xxv. day and xxvj. day of Feu*eryere, *about þe Assise of Cornerwong, as herafter apperith.*

First paid to Maist*er* Nicholes Mountgom*er*y, Shireff of þe Shire, for makyng of panell' of þe seid Assise[4]. liijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe vnder-Shireff for his fee in þe same mat*er* . . . . . xs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe ij. Crowners[5] of þe Shire for affermyng of the arraye . . . . . iiijs.

[1] This box is, in all probability, the small leather box in which the papers relating to Cornerwong are still preserved.

[2] This means the 'Archbishop's Secretary.' The sign of the possessive case *-es* ('*s*) was often omitted in Middle English, particularly in the Northern dialects. See instances in Mätzner, *Englische Grammatik*, 2 ed., i. 256; iii. 315. Traces of this usage still exist in the Notts. dialect. (In the above case the omission may be due to the sibilant (*s*) of 'Secretary.')

[3] See Brindholme's exemplification of this indenture, printed in vol. ii., p. 340, No. CXLIV.

[4] That is, for making a panel of the jurors who formed the Assize.

[5] Crowners = Coroners.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe cost*es* of Hugh of Annesley, beyng oon of þe same jur[ors][1] . . . xijd.

* * * * * * * *

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John Bradshawe, Recorder of Derby, for beyng of counsell' w*ith* the seid town at þe same Assise . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for hors mete of the seid Recorder of Derby . . . . . vs.

Item paid, the same [tyme], to Robert Nevyll', for lyke wyse bying of counsell w*ith* the seid town in the seid Assise, and also for his horse mete, beside his rewarde . . . . . xs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Hunt for his reward, beyng of counsell w*ith* the seid town, and also for his mete at þe same Assise tyme . . . . vs.

Item paid, at þe same tyme, to þe same Robert Nevyll', for his beyng here aft*er* þe Assise ij. dayes, for his cost*es* and reward aboute þe makyng of the note of þe award . . . . . xs.

Summa hujus paginae: vj. li. xiijs. viijd. 1602, p. 4.

Item paid, the same tyme, to Mais*ter* Molyneux, for his reward, beyng of Counsell w*ith* the town at þe same Assise, and also for his hors mete þe same tyme . xjs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the Recorder[2] cost*es* and his hors, w*ith*out reward, beyng at þe same Assise, etc. vs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the reward of Henry Eldershawe, and also for his cost*es* ridyng to diu*er*se of the seid Jur[ie] to cause them to appere, etc., and oder thing*es*, etc. . . . . xijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Johnson, for his cost*es* ridyng to certeyn of the seid Jurie to cause them to appere at þe seid Assise, etc., in lyke wyse, etc. . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Syr Robert Yole, p*er*son of Clifton, for makyng of an obligacion betwix the town and Mapurley for þe seid mater . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Hawke, of Wylford, for

[1] Here follow seventeen similar entries of payments to the jurors of the Assize.

[2] Read 'Recorder's costs.' See above, page 234, note 2.

Digitized by Google

makyng of þe attachement of the seid closse agayn þe seid Assise, etc. . . . . xijd.

Item paid, the xth day of Marche, for the cost*es* of William Esyngwold ridyng to Lincoln[1] for the mat*er* betwix vs and them and þe toll' þ*a*t was taken, by the space [of] iij. dayes and an half, and for the hors hier of the seid William the seid iij. dayes and an half . . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe [2] day of Marche, for the cost*es* of Edmund Hunt and William Esyngwold, ridyng agayn to Lincoln, for to shewe them the chart*our* of auncien desmene,[3] and also to co*m*mon of the seid mat*er* betwix vs and them, and also for hors hier of the seid William by þe space of iij. dayes . ixs.

Item paid, the [2] day of Marche, for the costes of the seid William Esyngwold ridyng to Lincoln agayn, for discharge of suche Lenton stuff as was taken there for toll, and also of suche money as was leyd there for pledges, John' Baker, wolman, þe same tyme ridyng w*it*h hym, by þe space of iij. dayes, and for þe hors hier of the same William, etc. iijs. xd. ob.

Item paid, þe [2] day of Marche, for þe cost*es* and hors hier of Thomas Renwyk ridyng to S*er* Gervase Clifton, ridyng to Hoddesok fro Not[ingham], to vnderstand what tyme he wold com' to Notingh*a*m for sealing of the mat*er* of Cornerwong, by þe space of ij. dayes and for his hors hier . . . vjd.

Item paid, the [2] day of Marche, for hors hier of Robert Rigby ridyng to þe seid Syr Gervase Clifton, for to speke w*it*h hym agayn for the seid award betwix þe town and Mapurley, for þe space of ij. dayes . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, the iiij. day of Aprill', for the cost*es* of the Recorder and his iiij. men, beyng at Notingh*a*m for þe makyng vp of the composicion betwix Lincoln and Notingham, by þe space of vij. dayes . . . ixs. ob.

Item paid, þe xxiiij^ti^ day of Aprill', for þe cost*es* of

[1] See vol. ii., p. 348, No. CXLVI.

[2] Blank in MS.

[3] auncien desmene = ancient demesne (of the Crown).

Digitized by Google

William Esyngwold and Robert Thurston ridyng to Lincoln, for the sealyng of the composicion[1] betwix vs and them, by þe space of ij. dayes and for their hors hiere, etc. . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

5 Item paid, the iiij^th day of May, to John' Sie, þe Co*m*mon S*er*geant, for þe cost*es* of hym and dyu*er*se exspenses by hym made, as apperith by a byll' herto annexed, etc. . . . . xxxjs. xjd.

Item paid the xxiiij^ti day of May for þe cost*es* of the Re-
10 corder and his man and his ij. horses beyng at Notingham for the mat*er* of Cornerwong at diu*er*se tymes as apperith by a byll' herto annexed . . iiijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, toward þe costes of the Mykkylturne Dyner . . . . . ijs.

15 Item paid, þe vj^t day of June, to Richard Richardson, for hym and his hors ridyng to þe Recorder to cause hym to com' speke w*ith* Maist*er* Maire and his bredern þ*a*t he myght be w*ith* them afore þe Kynges Counsell, for þe mat*er* of Cornerwong . viijd.

20 Summa hujus paginae: v. li. vs. iiijd. 1602, p. 5.

Item paid, the viij. day of June, for the cost*es* and hors hier of a noder man ridyng to þe same Recorder, for þe same mat*er* . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe cost*es* of a noder man
25 and his hors hier ridyng to Maist*er* Molyneux to desire hym to com' to Notingham, for þe same mat*er*, because þe Recorder was nat at home nor Maister Molyneux neder. . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xij. day of June, for þe cost*es* of the Re-
30 corder and his men beyng at Notingh*a*m at ij. tymes, for the mat*er* of Cornerwong, as apperith by a byll' herto annexed . . . . . iiijs. iijd. ob.

Item paid, þe xiiij. day of June, to William Davy for waytyng apon þe Kyng[2] and þe Bysshop of Seint

[1] Printed in vol. ii., p. 348, No. CXLVI.

[2] Richard III. was at Kenilworth until May 24, 1485, and Mr. Gairdner thinks he was there until June 6; *Hist. of Ric. III.*, p. 263. He was at Kenilworth in June, according to the Croyland Chronicler, p. 573. He reached Nottingham on June 22; Gairdner, p. 263. On August 1 he received the Great Seal in the oratory of the Chapel in Nottingham Castle; *Foedera*, xii. 272. Richard remained here until August 16, and probably a day or two

Digitized by Google

Asses[1] to Melburn to vnderstand[2] whiche wey þat he wold com' to Notingham, at his last commyng but oon . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe xij. day of Jule, for þe costes of Thomas Hunt and for diuerse exspenses by hym made for þe town of Notingham at London, as apperith by a byll herto annexed (ouer iij. li. vjs. viijd. by their predecessours to hym paid)[3] . . . . . viijs. iiijd.[4]

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of Jule, for þe costes of the Recorder and his men beyng at Notingham at dyuerse tymes, for dyuerse tymes, as apperith by a byll herto annexed. . . . . ixs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Maister Molyneux for his attendaunce for þe mater of Cornerwong, on Seint Jame day, etc. . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Mellers for his costes and hors hier ridyng to Maister Clifton with a letter from the Maire, for þe same mater of Cornerwong. xjd.

[5]Item paid, the same tyme, for þe costes of þe Recorder and his men, of Robert Nevyll beyng here at þe White Frerez, for the mater of Retford . . .

[5]Item paid þe same tyme to John' Bradshawe for beyng here a counsell with þe town, for þe same mater .

Item paid, the xviij. day of August, to Thomas Hall ridyng forth to aspye for þe town afore þe feld,[6] by the Maires commaundment, etc. . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item paid, on Sononday after Seint Bartilmewe day,[7] for þe costes of the Recorder and his men beyng at

after that date; Gairdner, pp. 290, 294. He was at Bestwood a day or two before August 19; Davies, *York Records*, p. 216. His return, however, from Bestwood could hardly be described as 'his second coming.' He arrived at Leicester, on his march to Bosworth, at sunset of Aug. 19 or 20; Gairdner, p. 293. As he was at Newark on April 13, 1485 (*Foedera*, xii. 264), it is probable that he also visited Nottingham about that time. Thus his visit in June would be his second one in this year.

[1] The words 'and þe Bysshop of Seint Asses' are cancelled.

[2] Written at first 'to vnderstand how we shuld be demened for þe mater of Cornerwong.'

[3] The passage in parenthesis is interlined.

[4] Originally written 'iij. li. xvs. vijd.'

[5] This entry has been subsequently cancelled.

[6] Does this refer to the Battle of Bosworth Field?

[7] Sunday, August 28, 1485.

Digitized by Google

Notingham, by the space of iij. dayes for dyuerse maters of þe town, and, in especiall, for gevyng þe Maire cou[n]sell' agayn Ser Richard Edgecombe and oder, etc., for þe town weele, etc. . . . iiijs. vjd. ob.

5 Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Mariott goyng to Denby to fetche þe Recorder[1] hors when he shuld haue ridden to London with the seid Mayre, etc. . vjd.

Item paid, þe last day of August, for the costes of Thomas Ball, Shireff, and William Wymondesold, and oder,
10 ridyng the same tyme to the Kynges gode grace for to gete þe salfgard and þe proclamacion, by þe space of iij. dayes and dim.,[2] as apperith by a byll'[3] herto annexed . . . . . xxxvs. xjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe hors hier of the seid
15 William Wymondesold, iij. dayes and dim. . . xiiijd.

Item paid, the xij. day of Septembre, for þe costes of Thomas Mellers, þe Common Sergeant, ridyng to London with a letter from þe Maire and his bredern to Ser James Blount, for þe mater þat was in
20 trauerse betwix þe Maire and Ser Richard Edgecombe, by the space of xij. dayes and for his hors hier . . . . . xs. viijd.

Summa hujus paginae: iiij. li. viijs. iiijd. 1602, p. 6.

Presentes made to diuerse Lordes and Gentilmen, by þe Maires
25 *Commaundment, as herafter apperith.*

First paid, the xij. day of Decembre,[4] for a gallon of swete wyne gevyn to My Lady Hastynges . . . xvjd.

Item paid, on Mononday after xij.[5] day, for a gallon of rede and a noder of clarett wyne gevyn to þe
30 Shireff of þe Shire . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, on Seint Mathie day,[6] for ij. gallons of wyne, oon of clarett and a noder of rede, gevyn to þe same Shireff . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. grete eles and a grete

[1] See above, page 234, note 2.

[2] dim. (= Latin *dimidium*) = half.

[3] This bill will be found printed a few pages in advance.

[4] This has been altered to or from 'Octobre.'

[5] xij. day = Twelfth Day, Epiphany.

[6] Thursday, February 24, 1484-5.

Digitized by Google

tenche boght of John' Smyth, and gevyn to þe seid Shireff . . . . . viijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. gallons of wyne, oon rede and a noder of clarett, gevyn to S*er* Gervase Clifton[1] . . . . . xvjd. 5

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. gallons of wyne gevyn to S*er* Charles Pylkyngton[1] . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe xxijti day of August, for a potell of wyne þ*a*t was dronken at John Moldes when his godes were seased . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a gallon of rede wyne and a noder of clarrett, gevyn to Maist*er* Beron[2] . . xvjd. 10

Item paid, the xxiiijti day of Septembr*e*, for iij. galons of wyne gevyn to S*er* James Blount . . . . ijs. ijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xixs. ijd. 1602, p. 8. 15

Costes made aboute þe Maires fisshing, as herafter apperith, etc.

First paid to John' Smyth, þe fyssher, for half a pound of pakthrede to tye þe plommes[3] to þe nette . . jd. ob.

Item gevyn in ale to þe cutters of the pole . . . jd.

Item paid, the secund day, for ale gevyn[4] to þe seid kutters iiijd. ob. 20

Item paid, the third day, to þe fisshers þ*a*t fisshed, for ther wages . . . . . vijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Odam for helpyng them to fisshe þe same day . . . . . vijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Jakkett and Shipman helpyng them to fisshe þe same day . . . . . iiijd. 25

Item paid, þe same day, for fisshe þ*a*t was spended in þe feld þe same day . . . . . xd.

Item in brede þ*a*t was spended, þe same tyme, in þe feld . iiijd.

Item in ale, þe same tyme, exspended in þe feld . . xijd. 30

Item for the soper[5] of the seid fisshers þe same nyght and of þe laborers . . . . . xd.

Item paid to Shipman for his wages a nòder day . . ijd.

[1] Sir Gervase Clifton and Sir Charles Pilkington were the arbitrators in the dispute with John Mapperley regarding Cornerwong. See their award in vol. ii., No. XIX., p. 398.

[2] Beron = Byron.

[3] plommes = plummets of lead (from Latin *plumbum*).

[4] *gevyn*,] written twice, MS.

[5] soper = supper.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, the same tyme, for a tyttlyne[1] to lede þe nette with of xxxti fadom . . . . . xd.

Summa hujus paginae: vjs. 1602, p. 9.

Summa totalis hujus libri: xxvj. li. xviijs. viijd.

1602, p. 10.

II.—*Particulars of the Expenditure of the Bridge-Master.*

1484-6.

Jhesus.

[2]MEMORANDUM, þAT IN THIS BOKE BENE CONTEYNED þE COSTES AND REPARACIONS MADE BY THOMAS COST, BRIGMAISTER OF þE BRIGGES OF HETHBETH OUER TRENT, FROM þE FEST OF SEINT LUCIE þE VIRGYN, IN þE SECUND YERE OF þE REIGNE OF KYNG RICHARD þE[3] THIRD,[4] VNTO þE FEST OF þE CONUERCION OF SEINT PAULE, IN þE FIRST YERE OF THE REIGNE OF KYNG HENRY þE VIJth,[5] þAT IS TO SEY, BY A HOLE YERE AND VJ. WEKES IN þE TYME OF THOMAS THURLAND, ESQUIER, þEN BEYNG MAIRE OF NOTINGHAM, ETC.

First paid to William Esyngwold, þe Maires Clerk, for makyng of a certificate for þe Collectourz[6] of þe same Briggeſ in þe contrey, etc. . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe viij. day of Marche, for fellyng of a lode of tynsell'[7] for to hedge by Trentside to kepe in þe bank . . . . . ijd.

Item paid for carying of þe same tynsell'[7] to Nomanspart fro þe Copie . . . . . ixd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to ij. warkemen hedgyng þe same tynsell'[7] by þe space of ij. dayes, eider of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe xj. day of Aprill, to a warkman for temperyng of morter, and lattyng[8] and dawbyng[9] at þe hous at þe Brigges, by þe space of a day . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lode of osyars and cariage

[1] tyttlyne. See Glossary.

[2] See the account to which this book belongs printed above at p. 2, No. I.

[3] *þe*,] 'þe the,' MS.

[4] December 13, 1484.

[5] January 25, 1485-6.

[6] See above, page 1, note 2.

[7] tynsell = brushwood. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472, 'Tynsyll.'

[8] latting = 'lathing,' fixing laths.

[9] dawb = to plaster with clay, etc. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 456, 'Dawb,'

Digitized by Google

of þe same þat were togh'[1] to wattyll' betwix piles of þe same Brigg*es* . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, the xviij. day of Aprill, to iij. warkmen watlyng þe same tynsell', and grauyng[2] of soddes to fill among þe wattilles, by þe space of iiij. dayes, icheon[3] of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to iiij. warkmen a day takyng vp ston and dryving of piles, icheon[3] of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for makyng of a lee[4] of iren to sett on a nedell[5] hede, and for a hand mall[6] . vjd.

Item paid, þe xxv. day of Aprill, to a man to vnsyle[7] þe bote of þe same Brigg*es*, and castyng out of sand and grauell and erthe, and silyng of þe bote agayn, and for nayles to þe same wark . . . . vd.

Summa hujus paginae: xjs. vjd. 1903, p. 3.

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of May, to iiij. warkmen dryvyng of pyles at þe same Brigg*es*, by þe space of ij. dayes, icheon of them takyng a day iiijd.: summa . ijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe xvj. day of May, to oder iiij. warkmen dryving of piles at þe same Brigg*es*, by þe space of oder ij. dayes, icheon of them takyng a day iiijd.: summa . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for makyng of a hoke w*ith* iij. greynes[8] to drawe vp stones out of the water . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for makyng of a hole w*ith* planchers[9] and grauell þ*a*t was broken in the seid Brigg*es* . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe xij. day of Jule, for mendyng a noder grete hole and leying in of planchers and cloven pyles in þe same hole . . . . . vd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of August, for a lode of lyme to þe Brigg*es* . . . . . xxijd.

[1] togh = 'took' (*for* taken).

[2] grauyng = digging up (AS. 'grafan,' *to dig*). See Mätzner, *Altenglische Sprachproben*, iii. 305.

[3] icheon = each one.

[4] 'Lee' seems to mean an iron binding, like the head of a pile. It may thus be derived from O.N. 'hlé' (AS. 'hléo), a *protection, defence.*

[5] nedell = a pile?

[6] mall = hammer, beetle.

[7] vnsyle. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'syle.'

[8] greynes = prongs. See Glossary.

[9] planchers = planks.

Digitized by Google

Item paid for bering hit into þe house and for a lode of sand . . . . . vd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Raulyn, mason, and John Mason for wyrkyng at þe Brigg*es* by þe space of iiij. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng by þe day vjd.: summa . . . . . iiijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to their ij. men wyrkyng at þe same brigg*es* by þe space of the seid iiij. dayes and an half, eider of þem takyng a day iiijd.: summa . iijs.

Item paid, the same tyme, to ij. laborers for laboryng at þe same Brigg*es* by þe space of þe seid iiij. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng by the day iiijd.: summa . . . . . iijs.

Item paid, the same tyme, to a man for gederyng of iij. bagfull' of sklates[1] and bringyng them to þe Brigg*es* . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for vij. stryke of syfted lyme to þe same wark, and beryng hit to þe Brigg*es* . xvd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of Septembre, for mendyng of iij. grete holes þ*a*t were brokyn in þe same Brigg*es* and leying in grete stones . . . . . vd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxjs. ijd. 1603, p. 4.

Item paid for Thomas Cost*es* exspenses at ij. Letes[2] at Snaynton for þe medowe þat John Chaloner gave, etc., to þe Brigg*es* . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe ix^th^ day of Decembre, for brekyng of ise to ij. men by the space of xv. dayes at morne and at evyn aft*er* þe grete frost[3] . . . . . iiijs.

Item paid, the same tyme, for vij. long polles for to make hokes and poyes[4] and iiij. colprasses[5] for þe said ise and Brigg*es* . . . . . xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iij. grete malles for þe same Brigg*es* . . . . . vd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for a grete hoke of iren weying x. lib. and di*m*. . . . . xvd.

[1] sklates = strips of wood. See Glossary.

[2] That is, for attending the Court Leet (doing suit of Court) for the meadow in Sneinton.

[3] The words 'aft*er* þe grete frost' have been cancelled.

[4] poyes = levers.

[5] colprasses = levers. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a long rope to hale vp þe bote w*ith* when they brake ise, etc. . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a grete fellyng axe to hewe ise w*ith* . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe xv. day of Decembre, to v. warkmen kepyng ise and hewyng ise from þe bankes, by þe space of ij. dayes, hired in grete[1] for . . . . . iijs.

Item paid, þe secund day of Janyver, for gederyng vp of thak[2] þat the grete wynde blewe of þe house, and beryng hit into the seid hous, and for thakkyng hit on again on þe seid house . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to John Shipman for helpyng to bringe þe bote into the dokke in þe grete wynde . . . . . jd.

Item paid, the vij. day of Janyver, to William Esyngwold, þe Maires Clerk, for makyng of a noder certificat for þe seyd Collecto*urz*[3] of þe seid Brigg*es* in þe tyme of Richard Alestre beyng Maire of Not*ingham*, etc. . . . . xijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for iij. wyndyng*es* of iren aboute a ledder[4] and ij. slott nayles of iren . . vd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for boryng of ij. slott[5] holes in a bote stake,[6] and dryvyng of the same stake in to þe grounde . . . . . ijd.

Item paid for a short galle[7] to colpres[8] pilles out þe water w*ith* . . . . . iijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xiiijs. vd. 1903, p. 5.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for makyng of a key for a pype lok, and for mendyng of þe same lok and settyng it on agayn . . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: iiijd.

Summa totalis hujus libri: xlvijs. vd. 1903, p. 6.

[1] in grete = for a lump sum. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 460.

[2] thak = thatch (AS. 'þæc').

[3] See above, page 1, note 2.

[4] ledder = ladder.

[5] A *slot* is a bar of wood. Here it appears to mean a transverse bar inserted in a mooring post.

[6] bote stake = mooring post.

[7] galle = windlass.

[8] colpres = to lift by leverage, hoist. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

III.—*Expenses of a Deputation riding to Henry VII. immediately after the Battle of Bosworth Field, to obtain his Safeguard and Proclamation.*[1]

1485, August 26 to 29.

In primis at Leic[estre] on Friday[2] at euyn in bred, ale and candell . . . . . iiijd.
Item *ibidem*[3] in horsmete . . . . . xiijd.
Item for a hors shoo . . . . . jd. ob.
5 Item *ibidem* at brekfast on Sat*ur*day[4] at morn . . . viijd.
Item *eodem die apud*[5] [6] in horsmete and ma*n*nysmete . . . . . vd.
Item *eodem die apud* Lutturworth in horsmete and ma*n*nysmete . . . . . xijd.
10 Item *eodem die* at Northampton at sop*er* . . . . ixd.
Item *ibidem* on Sonday[7] at dyn*er* . . . . . xd.
Item *ibidem* for horsmete . . . . . xvd. ob.
Item *eodem die* at Harborow for ma*n*nys mete and horsmete . . . . . vijd.
15 Item *eodem die* at Leic[estre] at sop*er* . . . . xd.
Item *ibidem* for horsmete . . . . . xijd.
Item *ibidem* at mornyng[8] . . . . . iijd.
Item for a pen*er*[9] and an ynkhorn . . . . . jd.
Item for a box . . . . . jd.
20 Summa: ixs. iijd.
Item for the writyng of the sauegard and þe p*ro*clamacion . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item the Secretary for the same . . . . . xxs.
Summa: xxvjs. viijd.

25 Summa totalis: xxxvs. xjd.

Item Thomas Melrus wene he rod to London[10] . . vjs. viijd.
1602, *in ced.*

[1] See page 239 above.
[2] Friday, August 26, 1485.
[3] *ibidem* = there.
[4] Saturday, August 27, 1485.
[5] *eodem die apud* = the same day at.
[6] Blank in MS.
[7] Sunday, August 28, 1485.
[8] Monday, August 29, 1485.
[9] pener = penner, a pen case.
[10] See above, page 239.

Digitized by Google

IV.—*Particulars of Bridge-Masters' Expenditure.*

1485-6.

MEMORANDUM, þAT IN THIS BOOKE BENE CONTEYNED þE COSTES, REPARACIONS AND EXSPENSES MADE AND DON' BY THOMAS COST, BRIGMAISTER OF THE BRIGGES OF HETHBETH OUER TRENT, FROM þE FEST OF SEINT LUCIE þE VIRGYN, IN þE FIRST YEAR OF þE REIGNE OF OURE SOUERAIGNE LORD KYNG HENRY þE VIJth,[1] VNTO þE SAME FEST THEN NEXT FOLOWYNG, IN þE SECUND YERE OF THE REIGNE OF OURE SEID SOUERAIGNE LORD,[2] þAT IS TO SEY, BY þE SPACE OF A HOLE YERE, IN þE TYME OF RICHARD ALESTRE, þEN BEYING MAIRE OF þE TOWN OF NOTINGHAM, JOHN WILLIAMSON AND JOHN BELLYN, þEN BEYING SHIREFFES OF þE SEID TOWN.

First paid, the last day of October, *anno primo Regis Henrici vij*^{mi}, to William Esyngwold, þe Maires Clerk, for a certificat for þe Collecto*urz* of þe Brigges[3] . . . . . xijd.

First paid, the vth day of Marche, for dykyng at the Cheynybrigg Close, to a man hired in grete[4] . . xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for fellyng of iij. lodes of tynsell'[5] for þe hedgyng of the same closse . . vjd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for carying of the same tynsell' from þe outwodes to the seid Closse, price of a lode viijd. . . . . ijs.

Item, þe same tyme, to iij. men hedgyng[6] of þe same tynsell', by þe space of ij. dayes and an half, eu*ery*-cheon[7] of them takyng a day iiijd.: summa . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, the xth day of May, to a smyth for makyng of a grete pykefork of Seint Mary Kirkes þ*a*t was broken w*ith* þe ice . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe xvj. day of May, for a grete rope for a colprasse[8] . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for mendyng of a grete hole

[1] Tuesday, December 13, 1485.

[2] Wednesday, December 13, 1486.

[3] See above, page 1, note 2.

[4] In grete = for a fixed sum.

[5] tynsell = brushwood. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472, 'Tynsyll.'

[6] hedgyng = making or repairing hedges with the tynsell.

[7] eu*er*ycheon = every one, each one (from AS. 'æfre,' *every* + 'æle,' *each* + 'án,' *one*).

[8] colprasse = lever. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

þat was broken in þe said Brigg*es* w*ith* plauncher[1] and osyers, etc. . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe xviij. day of May, for bringyng of ij. lodes of tymber from Pygreve to þe same Brigg*es* . . ijs. viijd.

5 Summa hujus paginae: xjs. ijd. 1904, p. 3.

Item paid, the xx^ti day of May, for carying of xxj. lodes of pyles gevyn by Maist*er* Hegyn to þe Brigg*es* fro Nuthall P*er*ke to þe same Brigg*es*, price of eu*er*y lode carying xjd.: summa . . . . . xixs. iijd.

10 Item paid, þe same tyme, for hewyng of[2] of bowes and toppes of oder treez for to make rome to gete out þe same pyles . . . . . xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the cost*es* of þe same Thomas Cost ridyng to þe same wood for to chese[3]

15 out þe same pyles by þe space of xv. dayes, and for his hors hier . . . . . iijs.

Item paid, þe xx. day of Jule, for mendyng of a grete hole *þat* was broken in þe seid Brigg*es*, and for sawyng of a plauncher[4] to hit and raving[5] vp of gravell'

20 and leying hit on agayn . . . . . iiijd.

*Rep*ara*cions made on þe Barne in þe Narrowm*ers*she of the gyft of Agnes Mapurley.*

First paid for lattes to þe same barne . . . . . iijd.

Item paid [for] a C. of ston latt nayles to þe same . . ijd.

25 Item paid for DC. of thakk to þe same, p*ri*ce le C. ijs.: summa . . . . . xijs.

Item paid for hey for sewyng ropes to þe same . . ijd.

Item paid for ij. lodes of cley for riggyng[6] of þe same . vjd.

Item paid for long roddes for prykkyng of þe same . . jd.

30 Item paid to a thakker thakkyng on þe same barne by þe space of vj. dayes, he takyng by þe day vd.: summa ijs. vjd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxxixs. ixd. 1904, p. 4.

Item paid to a s*er*uer s*er*uyng hym by þe space of the seid vj. dayes, he takyng by the day to mete and

35 hier iijd.: summa . . . . . xviijd.

[1] plauncher = planks.
[2] of = off.
[3] chese = choose (AS. 'céosan').
[4] plauncher = plank.
[5] raving up = taking up.
[6] riggyng = ridging.

Digitized by Google

Item paid for mendyng of a lok, and makyng of ij. keyes to þe seid barne . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid for beryng in of thak *þat* was left into þe seid barne and byndyng of sheves *þat* were broken in the carying . . . . . iijd. 5

Item paid, the xxv. day of Jule, for ij. newe shoffuls[1] to þe Brigg*es* . . . . . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a wright and ij. laborers a day and an half helpyng þe wright to lyft a tree and framyng of hit agayn *þat* the ise brake . . vijd. 10

Item paid the same tyme to a man sharpyng of xxx. piles xijd.

Item paid, the vth day of August, to iiij. warkmen dryving pyles and carying tynsell'[2] w*ith* þe bote and carying erth to fyll þe bank *þat* the ise drave away, eu*ery*-cheon[3] of them takyng a day iiijd., by the space 15 of ij. dayes, etc.: summa . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Item paid, the xv. day of August, to William Rodes and his ij. men hewyng tymber at þe Brigg*es* for þe arche next þe Chappell' but oon, eu[er]ycheon[3] of them takyng by þe day vjd., by the space of iiij. 20 dayes and an half . . . . . vjs. [i]xd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to William Morys, wright, for wyrkyng at the same Brigges by the space of þe seid iiij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs. iijd. 25

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Rauff Segwyk and his man wyrkyng at þe seid Brigg*es* þe seid iiij. dayes and an half, eyder of them takyng a day vjd.: summa . iiijs. vjd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxs. ixd.[4] 1904, p. 5.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of August, to Richard Sawer and 30 his man for sawyng at þe same Brigg*es* by þe seid iiij. dayes and an half, they takyng a day xijd.: summa . . . . . iiijs. vjd.

Item peid, þe xxij. day of August, to þe seid Richard Sawer and his man sawyng at þe same Brigg*es* by 35 þe space of a noder day . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Rauff Segwyk and his man

[1] shoffuls = shovels.
[2] tynsell = brushwood.
[3] eu*ery*cheon = every one.
[4] Should be 'xxs. vjd.'

Digitized by Google

wyrkyng at þe same Brigg*es* by þe space of [a] noder day, they takyng a day xijd.: summa . . xijd.

Item paid, þe xxv. day of August, to William Rodes and iiij. men wyrkyng w*ith* hym at þe same Brigg*es* by
5 þe space of v. dayes, icheon[1] of them takyng by þe day vjd.: summa . . . . . xijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying of the seid tymber and drawyng þ*er*of fro þe frame to þe seid arche w*ith* a teme of oxen . . . . . xd.

10 Item paid, the same tyme, for xiiij. thrave[2] of lyng to lyg[3] on þe same tymber vnder þe gravell' . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe v^th^ day of September, to xvj. laborers brekyng vp of grauell' and beryng hit away by þe space of a day, eu[er]ycheon[4] of them takyng a
15 day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . . . vs. iiijd.

Item paid, the vj^te^ day of Septembre, to viij. laborers helpyng þe wright*es* to breke the old frame and bering hit a way by þe space of a day, eu*er*ycheon[4] of them takyng a day iiijd.: summa . . . ijs. viijd.

20 Item paid, þe vij. day of Septembr*e*, to William Rodes and his iij. men for reryng of the seid arche, and settyng vp of hit by þe space of iij. dayes and an half, eu*er*yche of them takyng a day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . vijs.

25 Summa hujus paginae: xxxvjs. xd.[5] 1904, p. 6.

Item paid, the same tyme, to xiij. laborers beryng lyng to þe seid Brigge and kowching[6] of hit, and castyng on gravell' agayn by þe space of a day, icheon[1] of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . . . iiijs. iiijd.

30 Item paid, the viij. day of Septembre, to oder viij. laborers fyllyng waynes w*ith* gravell' and spredyng hit abrode on þe Brigg by þe space of a day, icheon[1] of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . . ijs. viijd.

Item paid, the xth day of Septembr*e*, for iij. waynes
35 ledyng gravell' to þe same Brigg by þe space of a

[1] icheon = each one.
[2] thrave = 12 or 24 bundles.
[3] lyg = lie (AS. 'licgan').
[4] See page 246, note 7.
[5] Should be 'xxxivs. xd.'
[6] kowching = bedding.

Digitized by Google

day, icheon[1] of them takyng by þe day to mete and hier xijd.: summa . . . . . iijs.

Reparacions made, þe xv. day of Septembre, of þe places of þe gyft of Maister Gull' and his sister.

First paid for xj. stryke of sifted lyme to þe tylyng of þe chaumber . . . . . xvd.

Item paid for a lode of sand to þe same . . . . iijd.

Item for a C. of ston lat nayle to þe same . . . . ijd.

Item for CC. tyles to þe same . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid to þe tyler and his man for wyrkyng on þe same chaumber by þe space of iij. dayes, they bothe takyng a day xd. . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe xvj. day of Septembre, for ij. lodes of lyme for þe Brigges . . . . . iiijs.

Item paid the same tyme to iij. laborers for bering hit into þe house . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lode of sand to þe same Brigges . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe xxiiij. day of Septembre, to viij. men beryng pyles and tymber fro þe water by þe space of half a day hired in grete . . . . . xd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxs. xjd. 1904, p. 7.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ledyng of þe ston carre to þe Brigges and fro the Brigges agayn in to þe town . vjd.

Item paid, þe iiij. day of October, for ledyng of iij. lodes of sand to þe same Brigges, price of a lode iijd.: summa . . . . . ixd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iiij. lodes of lyme to þe same Brigges . . . . . viijs.

Item paid þe same tyme for bering of þe same lyme into þe house . . . . . vijd.

Item paid for iij. bagfull of sklattes[2] to þe Brigges to pynne with . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Calton and John' Mason in partie payment of a bargeyn with them made for makyng vp of the northe hede of the seid Brigges . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.

[1] icheon = each one.

[2] sklattes = strips of wood. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, the same tyme, for ledyng of gravell' *with* a wayne to amend a hole in þe same Brigg*es* . . vd.

Reparacions made apon þe house in þe holdyng of Sir John' Stubton, prest, of the gyft of Maister Gull'.

5 First paid, þe viij. day of Decembre, for ledyng of ij. lodes of thak[1] fro þe Narom*er*sshe to þe same house . vjd.

Item for bering in of the same thak . . . . . iijd.

Item paid for half a C. thak boght of John' Smyth for the same house . . . . . viijd.

10 Item paid for ledyng of the same thak to þe same house . iijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a C. and an half of thak boght of Robert Tull' for þe same house, p*ri*ce le C. ijs: summa . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xljs. vjd. 1904, p. 8.

15 Item paid for ledyng of the same thak to þe same house . iijd.

Item paid for lattes and nayles to þe same house . . jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a thakker thakkyng on þe same house by þe space of vj. dayes and an half, he takyng a day vd. . . . . ijs. viijd.

20 Item paid, þe same tyme, to a s*er*uer to hym þe seid vj. dayes and an half, he takyng a day iijd.: summa . xixd. ob.

Item paid for a lode of cley for riggyng[2] of þe same house . . . . . iijd.

Item paid the xj. day of Decembre for fellyng of ij. grete
25 treez in þe outwodes and hewyng of[3] of bowes[4] of the same for tymber for the seid Brigg*es* and for plaunchers,[5] etc. . . . . viijd.

Item carying home of the same treez fro þe wodde . . xxjd.

Item paid to a wright for hewyng of and squaryng of the
30 seid treez by þe space of iij. dayes, he takyng a day vd. . . . . xvd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. sawers sawyng the same treez by þe space of iij. dayes, they takyng a day xd.: summa . . . . . ijs. vjd.

[1] thak = thatch.

[2] riggyng = ridging, making a crest of clay to the thatch.

[3] of = off.

[4] bowes = boughs.

[5] plaunchers = planks.

Digitized by Google

Costes made in dawbyng[1] *of þe barne in þe Naromersshe of þe gift of Agnes Mapurley.*

First paid for lattes for dawbyng of the same . . . iiijd.
Item for nayles to þe same . . . . . iijd. ob.
Item for a lode of cley to þe same . . . . . iijd. 5
Item for litter to þe same . . . . . jd.
Item paid to ij. men dawbyng *þer*on a day . . . viijd.
Item paid for fewyng[2] of the seid barne . . . . ijd.
Summa hujus paginae: xijs. xd. 1904, p. 9.
Item paid for a lok, and makyng of a key and settyng 10
on of þe same *þer* . . . . . ijd. ob.
Item paid for carying away of þe muk *þa*t was in the seid
barne . . . . . ijd.
Item paid, þe xij. day of Decembre, for drawyng of iij.
old somers[3] to þe arche at þe farre ende of the 15
Brigg*es* þat is crased[4] to ley on þe sides of the
same *þa*t no thing shuld fall ou*er* hit into þe water iijd.
Summa hujus paginae: vijd. ob.

Summa totalis hujus libri: ix. li. iiijs. iiijd. ob. 1904, p. 10.

V.—*Particulars of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*

1485-6.

MEMORANDUM, *ÞAT* IN ÞIS BOKE BENE CONTEYNED THE COSTES, REPA*R*ACIONS AND EXSPENSES MADE AND DON' BY JOHN' COSTE AND JOHN' HOWETT, CHAUMBERLEYNS OF THE TOWN OF NOTINGHAM, FROM ÞE FEST OF SEINT MICHAELL' ÞE ARCHAUNGELL', IN ÞE FIRST YERE OF THE REIGNE OF OURE SOU*ER*AIGNE LORD KYNG HENRY ÞE VIJth, VNTO ÞE SAME FEST THEN NEXT FOLOWYNG, IN ÞE SECUND YERE OF ÞE REIGNE OF OURE SEID SOU*ER*AIGNE LORD, *ÞAT* IS TO SEY, BY ÞE SPACE OF AN HOLE YERE, IN ÞE TYME OF RICHARD ALESTRE, THEN BEYNG MAIRE OF ÞE TOWN OF NOTINGHAM, JOHN' BELLYN AND JOHN' WILLIAMSON, THEN BEYNG SHIREFF*ES* OF THE SAME TOWN, ETC.

*Repa*racions made and cost*es in diu*erse places with*in þe town, and* 20
*also nygh aboute þe town heraft*er *folowen, etc.*

First paid, the first day of October, to ij. laborers for

[1] dawbyng = plastering with mud.
[2] fewyng = cleaning out. See Glossary.
[3] somers = props (Fr. 'sommier').
[4] crased = cracked. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

clensyng of Beklane, and pullyng vp of wedes, and fullyng vp[1] of þe dyke in þe same lane, hired in grete[2] . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, the viij. day of October, to oder ij. laborers for clensyng of the twychell'[3] betwix þe Shamulles[4] and the Drap*er*ie, and dawbyng[5] þe Drap*er*ie wall', hierd in grete . . . . . xiiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iij. lodes of cley to þe same Drap*er*ie and to þe wall' by þe well' . . . ixd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for latt*es*[6] and nayles for þe seid wall at þe west end of þe Drap*er*ie . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying away of v. lodes of ramell[7] þ*a*t cam' out of þe seid twychell[3] . . vd.

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of October, for a grondsill[8] of tymber for oon' of the Shomaker Bothes, late in þe holdyng of John Stokes, coruys*er* . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. studdes[9] to þe same bothe ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a dore to þe same both, and hokes and bandes to þe same . . . . . xd.

Item paid for latt*es* and nayles to þe same . . . iijd.

Item paid to a wright[10] mendyng þe same bothe . . vjd.

Item paid for dawbyng[5] of the same bothe . . . jd. ob.

Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Wolthwayte, plasterer, in full' payment of the bargeyn þ*a*t was made w*ith* hym for plastering of þe Counsell House and þe P*ar*lour vnder hit, etc. . . . . vjs. viijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xjs. viijd. ob. 1603, p. 3.

Item paid, the xth day of Nouembre, for ij. cart*es* carying gravell' to þe calsey[11] agayn Snaynton forthe[12] by þe space of a day, eider of them takyng by þe day xd.: summa . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. laborers laboring at þe

[1] fullyng vp = filling up.

[2] in grete = for a lump sum.

[3] twychell' = narrow lane or passage. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472.

[4] Shamulles = Shambles.

[5] dawbyng = plastering with mud. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 456.

[6] lattes = lathes.

[7] ramell = rubbish.

[8] groundsill = 'ground-sill,' threshold.

[9] studdes = posts. See Glossary.

[10] wright = carpenter. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 474.

[11] calsey = causeway. From Low Latin *calceta* (sc. *via*), from *calx*, lime.

[12] forthe = ford.

Digitized by Google

same calsey[1] by þe space of a day, eider of them takyng by þe day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for nayles and settyng on of a band on þe Shaumelles[2] dore . . . . . jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lok for Snaynton Wodde yeate[3] . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of Aprill', to iij. men of Bridgeford w*ith* iij. cart*es* for clensyng of Cowlane by þe space of ij. dayes, eu*er*ycheon[4] of them takyng by þe day xijd.: summa . . . . . vjs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for clensyng of Organ Lane . xvijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Roger Pynder and Richard May for hedgyng betwene þe co*m*mon ground and Christofer[5] Purceglove[6] ground by þe space of a day and an half . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Davy for carying of ij. lodes of tynsell'[7] from þe Copy[8] to þe seid co*m*mon ground next Christofer[5] Purceglove[9] . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Parker for fellyng of þe seid ij. lodes of tynsell'[7] . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to Richard Norys for hedgyng of Robynhode Closse by þe space of ij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Parker for fellyng of ij. lodes of tynsell'[7] to þe same . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas P*ar*ker for mendyng of þe waye þ*a*t com' fro þe Copie[8] w*ith* cariag*es* . ijd.

Item paid, þe xij. day of Aprill, for fellyng of a lode of tynsell'[7] to Margrett Forth[10] gardeyn . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying of þe same tynsell'[7] to þe same gardeyn . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for hedgyng of þe same gardeyn vd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Norys for clensyng

[1] See page 253, note 11.

[2] Shaumelles = Shambles.

[3] yeate = gate (AS. 'geat').

[4] eu*er*ycheon = every one, each one. See above, page 246, note 7.

[5] Written, as usual, 'Xpofer,' where the 'Xp' represent the Greek Χρ (*Chr*).

[6] Upon omission of the possessive, see above, page 234, note 2.

[7] tynsell = brushwood. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472.

[8] Copy = Coppice.

[9] That is, Purceglove's ground.

[10] Read 'Forth's.' See note 6.

Digitized by Google

of þe dyke betwix Estcroft and Henr*e* Newton'[1] closse . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Davy for carying of ij. lodes of tynsell'[2] to Trent side . . . . xxd.

5 Item paid, þe xxviij. day of Aprill, for a C. tiles to þe Shomakers' Bothes . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same [tyme], for a rig[3] tile to þe same . jd.

Item paid for a busshell of lyme to þe same . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a tyler for tylyng of þe same

10 bothis, hierd in grete[4] . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iiij. lodes of cley to þe same Bothes and to þe Roper[1] Bothes . . . . . xijd.

Item paid for studdes[5] to þe same Bothes . . . . iijd.

Item paid for lattes and naylles to þe same Bothes . . viijd.

15 Summa hujus paginae: xxjs. vijd. 1603, p. 4.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for litter[6] for dawbyng of þe same bothes . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for stonne and for groundsillyng[7] and for dawbyng[8] of þe same bothes . . . ijs.

20 Item paid, þe same tyme, for a horse lok[9] and a key to Estcroft yeate[10] . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Ovyott and Knolles for makyng of DCCC. kyddes[11] in þe Copie, price of eu*ery* C. makyng vijd.: summa . . . . . iiijs. viijd.

25 Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe same Ovyott felling and shredyng[12] of wode þ*er* by xvj. dayes at iiijd. a day: summa . . . . . vs. iiijd.

*Rep*ar*acions made apon Plomptre Brigge heraft*er *apperen, etc.*

First paid, þe[13] xxviij. day of October, for ledyng of iij.

30 crust*es*[14] fro Cheny Brigg to Plomptre Brigge to ley on' þe same Brigge vnder þe gravell' . . . jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Large for a noder crust[14] to lyg on þe same Brigg . . . . iiijd.

[1] See page 254, note 6.
[2] See page 255, note 7.
[3] rig = ridge (AS. 'hrycg').
[4] in grete = for a lump sum.
[5] studdes = posts. See Glossary.
[6] litter = straw.
[7] groundsilling = foundations.
[8] See above, page 253, note 5.
[9] horse lok. See Glossary.
[10] yeate = gate (AS. 'geat').
[11] kyddes = faggots. See Glossary.
[12] shredyng = stripping.
[13] *þe*,] 'X^e,' MS.
[14] crust. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for ledyng of grauell' to þe same Brig a day . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a laborer to helpe hym to fyll' and to sprede grauell' . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a thrave[1] of lyng[2] to þe same Brigg . . . . . ijd.

Costes and exspenses made aboute þe endyng of newe tenantries[3] betwix þe Counsell' House and Dame Cecill'[4] Inglisshe[5] yeates[6] herafter folowen.

First paid, þe last day of Aprill, to Maister Hegyn for vj. pec*es* of tymber to þe same houses . . . . . xijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe third day of May, to William Esott and Thomas Hudson wyrkyng at þe same tenantries[3] by þe space of xj. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng by þe day vjd.: summa . . . . . xjs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. sawers sawyng þ*er* by þe space of iiij. dayes, they takyng by þe day to mete and hyer xjd.: summa . . . . . iijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for drawyng of þe seid tymber fro þe wright*es*[7] to þe sawe pitt . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying of þe same tymber fro þe sawe pitt to þe seid houses . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for xxiiij^{ti} bordes for dores and wyndowes to þe same houses . . . . . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Gylbert Kerver for makyng of v. dores to þe same houses . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe same Gilbert for enbowyng[8] of a mantell' tree[9] in oon' of þe houses . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xlixs. jd. 1603, p. 5.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for vj. peire of hokes and bandes to þe same dores . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for CC. nayles to þe same dores and wyndowes . . . . . vjd.

[1] thrave = a bundle of 24 sheaves. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 471.

[2] lyng = heather; still extant in the county dialect. (O.N. 'lyng.')

[3] tenantries = tenements. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 471.

[4] Cecill' = Cecily.

[5] Upon omission of the possessive, see above, page 234, note 2.

[6] yeates = gates.

[7] wright = carpenter.

[8] enbowyng = arching.

[9] mantell' tree = lintel over a fire-place. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 465.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of May, for xiij. lodes of plaster to þe same houses . . . . . xiiijs. jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Nicholl Taillo*ur*, of Baceford, for iiij. lodes of settyng ston for þe same houses . ijs. viijd.

5 Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Plasterer for wyrkyng at þe same houses by þe space of viij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. laborers for brennyng[1] of plaster and clensyng of þe Tauerne to bete plaster

10 in, by þe space of ij. dayes, eyder of them takyng by þe day iiijd.: summa . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to oder ij. laborers for betyng of plaster and s*er*uyng the plasterer there by þe space of viij. dayes, eider of them takyng by þe day

15 iiijd.: summa . . . . . vs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for half a roke of colys to brenne þe seid plaster w*ith* . . . . . xiiijd.

Item paid for a lode of wodde for brennyng[1] of þe same plaster . . . . . xxd.

20 Item paid, þe xvj. day of May, to William Esott, wright, for wyrkyng of a chymney and a bay wyndowe in oon of the seid houses by þe space of vij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . iijs. ixd.

25 Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas Hudson, wright, for wyrkyng at þe same house by þe space of vj. dayes and an half, he takyng by þe day vjd.: summa . iijs. iijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. sawers for sawyng of þe standerdes of the chymney and oder tymber be-

30 longyng to þe same, by þe space of ij. dayes, they takyng by þe day xjd.: summa . . . . xxijd.

Item paid for vj. bonches of ston latt*es* for dawbyng of þe same chymney . . . . . xxjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for M^l^M^l^ of stonne latt nayles to

35 þe same chymney . . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for iiij. lodes of cley to þe dawbyng of þe same chymney . . xijd.

[1] brennyng = burning. See above, page 231, note 4.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe same Richard for ledyng away of iiij. lodes of ramell . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for litter to temper þe cley *with* for dawbyng[1] of þe seid chymney . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a dawber dawbyng þe same chymney, hiered in grete . . . . . ijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lode of Baceford ston for to make þe chymney harth *with* . . . . xijd.

Item paid for CCCC. of breke[2] for to make þe reredose[3] of þe same chymney *with* . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid for þe cariage of þe same breke fro þe Tyle House to þe seid places, etc. . . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John Calton, mason, for makyng of the herthe and the reredose in þe same chymney, hiered in grete[4] . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. hokes of iren to sett in þe same chymney, etc. . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: lvs. xjd. 1603, p. 6.

Item paid, the xxvj. day of May, to Gylbert Nymmyng, kerver, for wyrkyng of þe lyntelles of þe bay wyndowe in þe chaumber and for makyng of ij. wyndowes and for ledg*es* to þe same . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of Septembre, to Rauff Segwyk for takyng down of þe grete wyndowe in þe house next my Lady Inglisshe and wyrkyng on þe same wyndowe by þe space of iij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . xviijd.

Item [paid], þe same tyme, to his man for wyrkyng there by þe space of þe same iij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . xviijd.

Item paid for a stole to þe same baye wyndowe . . viijd.

Item paid for a cheke[5] to þe same wyndowe . . . iiijd.

Item paid for bordes and ledg*es* to þe same wyndowe . xjd.

Item paid for nayles to þe same wyndowe . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe xxvj. day of Septembre, to John Mason and John Calton in full payment of þe bargeyn þ*a*t was

[1] dawbyng = plastering with mud, etc.
[2] breke = brick.
[3] reredose = back.
[4] in grete = for a lump sum. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 460.
[5] cheke. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

made *with* them for makyng vp of þe north hede of Hethbethbrigg*es*, by þe Maires co*m*maundment xiijs. iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxs. vd. 1603, p. 7.

Costes and exspenses made in pavyng of diuerse stretes of the town as herafter apperith.

5 First paid, the xij. day of Decembre, to William Chappell, of Bulwell, for iij. lode of bulders[1] for Flesshewergate . . . . . xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Wylson, of þe same
10 town, for oder iij. lodes of bulders to þe same gate xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Butlar, of þe same town, for a noder lode of bulders to þe same gate . vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for carying of v. lodes of sand to þe same gate . . . xd.

15 Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe same Richard for carying a way of muk from þe same gate . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe pauer for workyng of vj. tayses[2] in þe same gate afore ar[3] he were hiered in grete[4] for þe yere, he takyng for a tayse vjd.: summa iijs.

20 Item paid, þe same tyme, for oder xvj. lodes of bulders to þe same gate . . . . . viijs.

Item paid, þe xxiiij[ti] day of Decembre, to William Chapell, of Bulwell, for oder ij. lodes of bulders þ*a*t were wroght in þe same gate aft*er* þe paver was
25 hiered, etc. . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Wylson for xvj. lodes of bulders to þe same gate, price of eu*er*y lode vjd.: summa . . . . . viijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lode of sand to þe same
30 gate . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe xxv. day of Janyver, for clensyng of the lane be Seint Mary Kyrk yerd . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iij. lodes of sand to þe same lane . . . . . vjd.

35 Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for bringyng of xvij. lodes of sand to þe same lane . . . ijs. xd.

[1] **bulders** = boulders.
[2] **tayse** = **toise**, a little over 6ft. 4½in.
[3] ar = ere (pleonastic).
[4] in grete = for a lump sum.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe first day of Marche, for a doseyn lodes of sand to þe same gate . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for carying of ramell[1] to þe same lane to highten it with . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe vj. day of Marche, to Richard Bocher for vij. lodes of sand to þe same lane . . . . xiiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Wylson, of Bulwell, for xvj. lodes of bulders to þe same lane . . viijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Maseld for a lode of bulders to þe same lane . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe xiij. day of Marche, to þe same Robert for oder ij. lodes of bulders to þe same lane . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for vj. lodes of sand to þe same gate . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of Marche, to Richard Bocher for vj. lodes of sand to þe same gate . . . xijd.

Item paid for oder x. lodes of bulders to þe same gate . vs.

Item paid, þe xxix. day of Marche for v. lodes of sand to þe Smythyrowe and Longrowe . . . . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for viij. lodes of bulders to Stonystrete, price le lode vjd.: summa . . . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iiij. lodes of sand to þe same strete . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe iiijth day of May, for x. lodes of sand to þe same strete . . . . . xxd.

Item paid, þe x. day of May, for xiij. lodes of sand to þe same strete . . . . . ijs. ijd.

Summa hujus paginae: lviijs. 1603, p. 8.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Chappell for viij. lodes of bulders to þe same strete . . . . iiijs.

Item paid, þe xij. day of May, for iij. lodes of sand to Plomptree Lane . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Chappell for a lode of bulders to þe same lane . . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe xiiij. day of May, for a noder lode of bulders to þe same lane . . . . . vjd.

Item paid for ij. lode of sand to þe same lane . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe xvj. day of May, to Richard Bocher for viij.

[1] ramell = rubbish.

Digitized by Google

lodes of sande to diu*er*se plac*es* in þe town where þe pament*es* were broken, etc. . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same day, to William Chappell for iiij. lodes of bulders to diu*er*se plac*es* of þe town where þe pament*es* were broken . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe xxiiij[ti] day of May, to William Chappell, of Bulwell, for v. lodes of bulders þ*a*t were broght to pave in Bridelsmythgate, etc. . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Wylson, of þe same town, for oder vj. lodes of bulders to pave in þe same gate . . . . . iijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Turno*ur*, at þe same town, for oder v. lodes of bulders to þe same gate, etc. . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Graung*er* for xiiij. lodes of sand to þe same gate, etc. . . . . ijs. iiijd.

Item paid, the last day of May, to William Chapell for ij. lodes of bulders to þe northend of Lenebrig . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. lodes of sand to þe same brigend . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid þe same tyme, for ij. lodes of bulders for pavyng in þe Holowston . . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. lodes of sand to þe same gate . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe viij. day of June, for ij. lodes of bulders boght of William Chapell for Whelewrightgate .. xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ij. lodes of sand to þe same gate broght by Richard Bocher . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for vj. lodes of bulders broght into þe ou*er*end of Whelewrightgate and Pepurstrete and to þe neder[1] ende of the Lowpament, p*ri*ce a lode vjd.: summa . . . . . iijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Bocher for vj. lodes of sand to þe same wark . . . . . xijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxvijs. vjd.[2] 1604, p. 9.

*Costes and forreyn exspenses, gyft*es *and rewardes gevyn and assigned by þe Maires com*maundment, *etc.*

First paid, þe third day of October, for a box and wax for

[1] neder = nether, lower. [2] Should be 'xxvjs. vjd.'

Digitized by Google

þe certificat*es* of the eleccion of þe Maire[1] and Shireff*es* . . . . . jd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Northwod for carying of þe same writyng and box to London . . . ijd.

Item paid and gevyn, þe vj^te^ day of October, to Maist*er* Nanfan, Squyer for þe Body, for a reward þ*a*t he shuld owe his gode wyll to þe town in suche mat*er*s as þey had to do afore þe Kynges grace, and also þ*a*t [he] myght certifie his seyd grace of þe takyng of þe Lord Creighton, etc. . . . . xxxs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe horse hier of Thomas Parker ridyng to þe Kyng*es* grace w*ith* þe seid Maist*er* Nanfan when þe seid Lord Creighton was taken, by þe space of xij. dayes . . . . iiijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the cost*es* of the seid Thomas and his horse, beside þe horse hier . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of October, to Thomas Mariott for goyng to þe Recorder for dyu*er*se maters con-s*er*nyng þe town, etc. . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xxvij. day of October, toward þe cost*es* of Mykkyl Turne dyner . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe third day of Novembre, to Robert Botirwyk for bering of a lett*er* to þe Recorder for diu*er*se mat*er*s of þe town . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xviij. day of Decembre, to William Wymondesold and the Shireff*es* officers ridyng to London and carying vp Christopher[2] Purceglove by a *corpus cum causa*,[3] etc. . . . . iij. li. vs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Richardson, smyth, ridyng to þe Recorder for to cause hym to com' to þe seid Maire and his bredern to haue his aduyse in þe seid mater, and also for returne of the seid writte of *corpus cum causa*, and he was nat at home xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Bell ridyng to þe p*ar*son of Clifton to cause hym to [com'] to þe seid Meire for þe same mater, etc. . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: v. li. vijs. xjd. 1604, p. 10.

[1] See page 232, note 2.

[2] See page 254, note 5.

[3] A writ of *habeas corpus* to remove the body and cause into the King's Bench.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the dyner of Thomas Hunt and þe p*er*son of Clifton beyng here for þe same mat*er* and exspended at John' Houghton's . . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for the horse mete of Thomas Hunt[1] horses . . . . . xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to William Wymondesold[2] seruant*es* for his wages ridyng w*ith*[3] the seid William to London by þe space of x. dayes, he takyng on a day iijd.: summa . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Shawe, barbo*ur*, for his hors hier for þe seid William Wymondesold[2] man to ride on, by þe space of x. dayes . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to Roger Rossendale for his horse hier for oon of þe S*er*geant*es* to ride on to London by þe space of þe seid x. dayes . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Robert Wales for his hors hier for a noder of Shireff*es* s*er*uant*es* to ride on to London by þe space of þe seid x. dayes . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe xxiiij. day of Decembre, to Thomas Mariott ridyng to þe Recorder to cause hym to com' to þe Maire to haue his aduyse agayn þe seid mat*er* shuld co*m*m in ex*a*mynacion afore Maist*er* Vavasour by my Lord Chaunceller[4] co*m*maundment . viijd.

Item paid, þe x. day of Janyver, to Maist*er* Molynex for a reward gevyn to hym to haue his aduyse in makyng of þe returne and oder thing*es* cons*er*nyng þe same mater . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, and gevyn Maist*er* Vavasour for a reward for þe examynacion of þe same mat*er* xxvjs. viijd.

Item paid, þe x^th^ day of Aprill, for þe cost*es* of Richard Brown ridyng to Lincoln to vnderstand of þe Kyng*es* co*m*myng heder[5] when he was ridyng

[1] For 'Hunt's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[2] For 'Wymondesold's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[3] *with*,] written twice in MS.

[4] For 'Chaunceller's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[5] After his marriage and the dissolution of Parliament, Henry VII. made a royal progress through the Kingdom. In the journal of this progress, printed in Leland's *Collectanea*, ed. 1770, iv. 185, it is stated that Henry spent Easter Sunday (March 26) at Lincoln, and removed to Nottingham during the following week. The Mayor and his brethren in scarlet gowns and on

Digitized by Google

toward York, and also to vnderstand howe þe Maire and his bredern shuld be demened for þe escape of þe Lord Creighton, by þe space of ij. dayes and for þe horse hier of þe seid Richard þe seid ij. dayes . . . . . ijs. iiijd. 5

Item paid, þe xxj^ti day of Aprill, for þe cost*es* of William Jakson ridyng to York to þe Kyng*es* Counsell to vnderstand if his grace wold any thing co*m*maund þe Maire and his bredern and þe town, by þe space of iiij. dayes and for þe horse hier of þe seid 10 William þe seid iiij. dayes . . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, toward þe cost*es* of þe Mykkylturne dyner . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe xxiiij^ti day of Aprill, to Robert Botirwyk for beryng of a letter to Robert Nevyll to desier 15 hym to co*m*m to be of counsell *with* the Maire and his bredern agayn þe Kyng*es* Counsell from York when þe Maire shuld co*m*m afore þe seid Counsell . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe horse hier of þe same 20 Robert Botirwyk by ij. dayes . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xij. day of May, for þe cost*es* of Maist*er* Molyneux beyng here of counsell *with* þe seid Maire and his bredern at þe same tyme, by þe space of x. dayes . . . . . xjs. xd. 25

Summa hujus paginae: iij. li. viijs. 1603, p. 11.

Item paid, þe xvj. day of May, to Maist*er* Molyneux for his reward bying of counsell *with* þe seid Maire þ*a*t tyme . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for þe cost*es* and horse [hier] of 30 Thomas P*ar*ker ridyng and berying þe seid reward to þe seid Maist*er* Molyneux by þe space of a day . . . . . viijd.

horseback met him 'a myle by South of Trent, bytwene both briggs.' Accompanied also by the processions of the Friars and of the churches, he proceeded through the town to the Castle. He left for York the following week. According to the Croyland Continuator, p. 581, he heard at Nottingham of disturbances in the North, on which account he collected a great number of unarmed men from Lincolnshire. He was at Nottingham on April 11 in this year; *Fœdera*, xii. 300.

Digitized by Google

Presentes gevyn to diuerse Lordes, Knyghtes, and gentilmen, by þe Mayres commaundment and his bredern herafter folowen.

First paid, þe third day of October, for a gallon of rede wyne gevyn to Maister Nanfan . . . . . viijd.
5 Item paid, þe vj. day of October, for ij. gallons of rede wyne gevyn to my Lord Grey . . . . . xvjd.
Item paid, þe x^th day of Janyver, for a coupull of capons gevyn to Maister Vavasour . . . . . ijs.
Item paid, þe same tyme, for a gallon of rede wyne gevyn
10 to þe seid Maister Vavaser . . . . . viijd.
Item paid, þe xxvj. day of Janyver, for a potell of swete wyne and a potell of rede wyne gevyn to Maister Beron, etc. . . . . xijd.
Item paid, þe xxviij. day of Janyver, to Richard Andrewe
15 for a potell of white Romney[1] gevyn to My Lord Grey by þe Maires commaundment . . . viijd.
Item paid, þe iiij^th day of Aprill, to John Sclyok for a gallon of wyne gevyn to Ser John' Savage . . xd.
Item paid, þe x^th day of Aprill, to Robert Hamerton for
20 iij. potelles of wyne gevyn to Maister Beron . . xvd.
Summa hujus paginae: xxijs. vd. 1603, p. 12.

Costes and exspenses made abowte the Mayres fisshing herafter appereth, etc.

First paid to ij. men kuttyng and fewyng[2] þe pole by þe
25 space of a day, eyder of them takyng by þe day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . xijd.
Item paid for brede for þe fisshers þe first day of þe fisshyng . . . . . vjd.
Item for ale þe seid day . . . . . viijd.
30 Item in heryng, bothe white and rede, and saltfisshe þe same day . . . . . xijd.
Item in brede þe secund day to þe fisshers in þe feld . vjd.
Item in ale þe same day . . . . . xvjd.
Item in fisshe the same day . . . . . xd.
35 Item in oyle and salt . . . . . iijd.
Item for a tittelyne[3] . . . . . xijd.

[1] Romney = a kind of Malmsey, from Napoli di Romania in the Morea.

[2] fewyng = cleaning. See Glossary.

[3] tittelyne. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item for pakthrede to tye þe plommes to þe nette . . ijd.
Item paid to Robert Brasenby and John Castell for helpyng to fisshe by þe space of iij. dayes, eyder of them takyng by þe day, beside mete and drinke, iiijd.: summa . . . . . xijd.
Item paid for a spyld[1] to þe kydy[2] þat þe fisshe was in . ijd.
Item paid to a man watchyng þe pole þe fift nyght after hit was kut . . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: viijs. ixd. 1603, p. 13.

Summa totalis hujus libri: xxij^{ti} li. xjs. iijd. ob. 1603, p. 14.

VI.—*Letter from the Mayor to the Recorder and Thurland.*

[1485-6,] February 1.

Worshipfull Sirs

Both I and my bredern co*m*maund vs to youe, desiering to here of yo*ur* welfare—whiche all' myghty Jh*es*u continewe to his plesure and yo*ur* hertis desire!

Lyke it youe to wytt[3] þat we haue send[4] youe the old composicions of the mater of Retford, wherin is conteyned þat they toke the toll' of their own town in ferme of vs, whiche Maist*er* Recorder hase seene or[5] nowe: which writyng*es* we p*ray* you hertily may be suerly kepid. And, yf they wold sey þat they were auncien demesne, there is a byll in the same box þat Thomas Hunt made serche in þe Boke of Domesday and he cowde nat fynde þat they were auncien demesne in no wyse. And Shawe[6] man shall delyuer youe þe seid writyng*es*. And we p*ray* youe do aswele both in þat mat*er* and all oder as ye can. And Jh*es*u kepe youe!

Written in hast, at Notingham, on Seint Bride day last past.

You*er* lover Richard Alestre,

Maire of Not*ingham*, and his breder*n*.

[*Endorsed:*] To the worshipfull Syrs, Laurence Lowe, Recorder of Not*ingham*, and Thomas Thurland, Esquyer, and eyder of them, in hast.[7]

4441.

[1] spyld = 'spill,' a wooden stick.
[2] kydy = fish basket.
[3] witt = know (AS. 'witan').
[4] send = sent (AS. 'ge-send,' past part., for '* ge-send-ed;' Sievers, § 406.
[5] or = ere.
[6] For 'Shawe's.' See above, page 234, note 2.
[7] This letter is in William Easingwold's writing.

Digitized by Google

VII.—*Particulars of the Bridge-Master's Expenditure.*[1]

1487-8.

Payde, the xx. day of August, for ij. lodys of thake . iijs.
Payde for drawyng of the same ij. lodys . . . . vd.
Payde for a C. thake to the same place . . . . xxijd.
Payde for a lode cley . . . . . iijd.
5 Payde, the same tyme, to the thaker for v. days, takyng of the day vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Payde to his server for v. days, takyng of the day iijd.: summa . . . . . xvd.
Payde, the same tyme, for a noder lode cley . . . iijd.
10 Payde, the xxiiij. day of August, for a weyne a day to leyde gravell . . . . . xijd.
Payde, the same tyme, for a payre of new rodurs . . iiijd.
Payde, the same tyme, for bryngyng of a tre to the Bryge vjd.
Payde, a nodur tyme, for bryngyng of the bote to the
15 Brygge . . . . . iijd.
Payde, the same tyme, for a new colpras[2] . . .
[3]Payde to the Kyng*es* rente to Edmu*n*de Mylnys and John' Sargeent . . . . . iijs.
Payde, the xj. day of Septemb*er*, for dryfyng of pylis, iij.
20 men v. days, on[4] takyng of the day iiijd.: summa . vs.
Payde, the xv. day of Septemb*er*, for dryvyng of pylis, iij. men iij. days, on[4] takyng of the day iiijd.: summa iijs.
Payde, the xx. day of Septemb*er*, for a lode cley broght to the Brygge . . . . . iiijd.
25 Payde, the viij. day of October, for a weyne to leyde gravell ij. days . . . . . xxd.
Payde, the same tyme, to the fyller and to [the] spreyder[5] ij. days . . . . . viijd.
Payde, the same tyme, for a weyne, od*er* ij. dayse to leyde
30 grave[ll] . . . . . xxd.
And payde to the fyller ij. days . . . . . viijd.
Payde, the xx. day of October, to a wryght a day to mende the howse at the Brigg*es* . . . . vd.

[1] See the account to which this pertains printed above, page 12.
[2] colpras = lever. See Glossary.
[3] This entry has been cancelled.
[4] on = one (AS. 'án').
[5] spreyder = spreader (of gravell).

Digitized by Google

Payde, the same tyme, to a man to helpe hym a day . iiijd.
Payde, the xxiiij. day [of] Octob*er*, to a warke man a day to daube bothe howses at the Brygg*es* in mony places that was broken with bryburs[1] . . . vjd.
Payde, the same tyme, for leter[2] to the same warke . . ijd. 5
Payde for lattes and neylys to the same warke . . . ijd.
Payde, the same tyme, to iij. men a day and a half to pulhope[3] pylys that was dryuen downe with flodys and dryvyng them agayne, on takyng of the day iiijd.: summa . . . . . xviijd. 10
Payde for mendyng of iij. holys dyvers tymys . . . vjd.
Summa: xxviijs. ijd. 1905.

VIII.—*Bill for Work done, etc.*

1487-8.

[4]Item paied to Annes Cooke . . . . . vjd.
Item paied in barlee att vj. tymes . . . . . iijd.
Item paied in peyse att ij. tymes . . . . . jd. 15
Item in money . . . . . ijd.
Item that my doght*er* paied hyr in wark iij. dais . . iijd.
Item for faching[5] vj. borden tynsell' . . . . . iijd.
Item that I wrogh w*ith* hyr a dey in hegyng . . . ijd.
Item that she stoped vp for hyr dyn*er* on the second Mondey in Lenton . . . . . jd. 20
Item for bayryng of ale att iiij. brewyng*es* . . . ijd.
Item for grynding of malte a q*uart*er on hyr quernis . jd.
Item for fewyng[6] of hyr well' . . . . . ijd.
Item for ale . . . . . ob. 25
Summa: ijs. ijd. ob. 1373, p. 53 *in ced.*

IX.—*Bill for Cloth supplied.*[7]

1487-8.

Item a plyte[8] of laune . . . . . xiijd.
Item for a bend of laune . . . . . viijd.

[1] bryburs = thieves.
[2] leter = litter, straw.
[3] pulhope = pull up.
[4] This bill refers to an action by William Porret against Agnes Coke, widow, entered in No. 1373, page 53.
[5] faching = fetching.
[6] fewyng = cleaning out. See Glossary.
[7] This belongs to an action by John Wattes v. John Deyne, entered in 1373, p. 92.
[8] plyte = veil. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item for a q*uarter* of Holond cloth' . . . . . iijd.
Item for iij. ȝard*es* of selke . . . . . iijd.
Item for ij. ȝard*es* and q*uar*ter huswyfe cloth' . . . xiijd. ob.
Item for ij. ȝard*es* of fosteon[1] . . . . . xxd.
5 Item for a red bonet . . . . . xvjd.
Item for ij. ȝard*es* of Holond cloth' . . . . . xiiijd.
Item for a ȝard of cloth . . . . . ixd.
Item for a q*uarter* and a naylle[2] of damast . . . ijs. vjd.
Item for iij. ȝard*es* and q*uarter* of bokeram . . . xviijd.
10 Item for a j. li. of small*e* resyntt*es*[3] . . . . . iijd.
Item for savyrn[4] . . . . . jd. ob.
Item for d.[5] a q*uarter* of pepur . . . . . ijd. ob.
Item for pavenc*es*[6] . . . . . jd.
Item res[eived] of Jhon' Deyne . . . . . ijs. viijd.
15 1373, p. 93 *in ced.*

X.—*Memorandum regarding the King's Settle in the Gild Hall.*

1491, June 13.

Memorandum, y*a*t on ye Wedensdey in Whissonwek, in ye Guyhald of Not*ingham*, afor Ric*hard* Clugh, oon' of ye Shereff*es* of Not*ingham*, Will*ia*m Knyveton, John' Sye, John' Tcu*er*ey, John' Gotham ye younger, and John' Bower, Thom*as* Alestre threw at
20 Roger Creswall*e* ye Kyng*es* p*ri*ue settle in ye Hall*e* floure w*ith*out delyu*er*e of ye same accordyng to his dute and co*m*mandeme*n*t.

1374, p. 155.

XI.—*Bill for Wearing Apparel, Board, etc.*

1491-2.

Item John' Townhynd oth to me . . . . . xxs.
Item p*ai*d for his fees . . . . . vjs. xd.
25 Item lent hym to London . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item for my hors hyre for the space of xiij. wek*es* . . xxvjs.
Item my wyff lent hym . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item he othe for x. yerd*es* kerseye . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item I lent hyr to pay hyr syst*er* . . . . . xvjd.

[1] fosteon = fustian.
[2] a naylle = an ell.
[3] resynttes = raisins.
[4] savyrn = saffron.
[5] d. = half (for Latin *dimidium*).
[6] pavences. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item lent hyr be syd . . . . . xijd.
Item for his chyld*es* bord for the space of ij. yer, vd. a wek xls.
Item to the same chyld for a cote a yerd brod cloth . . xijd.
Item for the makyng of the sayd cote . . . . iiijd.
Item p*ai*d for a payr shone to the same . . . . iijd. 5
Item p*ai*d for a sark[1] . . . . . iiijd.
Item for the chyld*es* futhyr bord for the space of d. yer, viijd. weke . . . . . xvijs. iiijd.
Item p*ai*d for a hat and a bonetnew . . . . . xiiijd.
Summa: vj. li. vs. vijd. 1374, p. 77 *in ced.* 10

XII.—*Particulars of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*[2]

1493-4.

[3]Expensae factae per Rogerum Rosendale et Alexandrum Elleryngton, Camerarios villae Notingham.

In primis for a c*er*tyfycate, a box and wax send[4] to London . . . . . vjd.
Item paied for a dyn*er*, the laste day of Octobre, to Mais*ter* Recorder, the Levetenaunte p*er*son of Clyfton, for the mat*er* of the towne and Mas*ter* Alestre att 15 Richerd Andrews . . . . . xviijd.
Item for wyne att the same tyme and a brekfaste to his s*er*uant*es* in the mornyng, and hors mete and pap*er* ijs.
Item for a key to the Toll Bothe the fyrst day of Nouemb*re* . . . . . ijd. 20
Item paid to the May*re* for a man that rode vp to London for James Dauson[5] wyfe . . . . . viijs.
Item to Laurence Cobbyn for setyng stulps[6] on the Pament[7] . . . . . iiijd.
Item for the exp*enses* of the Chaumb*er*leyn and William 25 Esyngwold to Newerk, the viij^th^ day of Nouemb*re* viijd.

[1] sark = a shirt (AS. 'serce, syrce').

[2] This account is not in Easingwold's writing. It appears to be merely the draft account, for there are numerous corrections and additions in Easingwold's hand. He has also added marginal notes regarding the allocation of the payments, as though he intended codifying them.

[3] *Translation:* 'Expenses incurred by Roger Rosendale and Alexander Elrington, Chamberlains of the town of Nottingham.'

[4] send = sent. See above, p. 266, n. 4.

[5] For 'Dawson's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[6] stulps = posts. See Glossary.

[7] Pament = Pavement.

Digitized by Google

Item to William Mascory for cariage of ij. lode wode to the Pament ye same day . . . . . xvjd.

Item to Richerd Halom for cariage of a lode wode the same tyme . . . . . vjd.

5 Item to Thomas Mores for ij. dayes werk att þe pament in þe Saturday M*er*kett . . . . . viijd.

Item to John Adamson for a day werk at þe same pament iiijd.

Item to the same John for fewyng[1] at Cheny Bryg*es* . jd.

Item to Thomas P*ar*ker for helpyng to lode cart*es* . . ijd.

10 Item for a man that broght a ledd*ur* from the Whyte Freres to ye Towne Hall . . . . . jd.

Item for the Mikkell Turne dyn*er* . . . . . ijs.

Summa: xviijs. iiijd.

Item paied to Raufe Ingell, the last day of Nouembr*e*, for

15 mendyng the gutt*er*s att the Towne Hall and for sawd*ur* . . . . . xijd.

Item to Kyng for clevyng wode by a day and di*m*.[2] and mendyng the Pynfold . . . . . vd.

Item for horshyre that the Chaumb*er*leyns had to Newerk iiijd.

20 Item for a ston that lyeth ou*er* the Rowell . . . jd.

Item to Kyng for leying the same ston . . . . jd.

Item [3] for a lode clay to ye Drap*er*y ende, ye fyrst day of Decemb*re* . . . . . iijd.

Item to Thomas Mores for a day werk and di*m*. settyng

25 stulps[4] . . . . . vjd.

Item to Nicolas Wyddowson for ij. bord*es* and makyng ye fysch bord*es* . . . . . xijd.

Item to Thomas Sye for j. c. and di*m*. thak to the Drap*er*y, the viij^th^ day of Decemb*re* . . . ijs. vijd.

30 Item to John Curtes for cariage yerof . . . . viijd.

Item for drawyng the same . . . . . iijd.

Item to Beane and his s*er*u*er* for thakyng iiij. dayes. . ijs. iiijd.

Item for a wrytt agayne Richerd Gelston, of Newerk, ye ij. day of Janyuere . . . . . ijs. vd.

35 Item for hok*es*, band*es* and nayles to Thomas Hunt*es* howse . . . . . vijd.

[1] *fewyng* = cleaning. See Glossary.
[2] dim. = half (Latin *dimidium*).
[3] Blank in MS.
[4] stulps = posts. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item to Mast*er* Hygen for bord*es* and legges to Th[omas] Hunt*es* peyntes[1] . . . . . viijd.
Item to Raufe Syde*s*wyk[2] for makyng *ye*rof . . . iijd.
Summa: xiijs. vd.

[3] xxxjs. ixd. 1604, p. 1.

Item to Rob*er*t Curtes, Shyrreff, for bordes and nayles to the towne p*re*son . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Item to Thomas P*ar*ker and Thomas Mores for fellyng a tree and ryveing the same, the ix[th] day of Janyu*er*, for pale[4] att the Shamulz end . . . . . vijd.
Item to William Mascory, att the same tyme, for cariage[5] therof . . . . . viijd.
Item to Henr*e* Sye, the same tyme, for di*m*. c. thak to ye Drap*er*y . . . . . xxd.
Item to John Curtes for carying ye same . . . . . iiijd.
Item to Beane, thakker, and his s*er*u*er*, by ij. dayes and di*m*. at þe Drap*er*ie . . . . . xvijd. ob.
Item to Robert M*er*sshe, carpent*er*, for iiij. dayes wyrkyng att the Shamulz ende . . . . . ijs.
Item to Laurence Cobbyn for ij. dayes labo*ur*ing there . vjd.
Item for a stokloke to the dore . . . . . iiijd.
Item for band*es* and hokes to the dore . . . . . ijd.
Item for sawyng reyleyes[6] to the pale[4] . . . . . jd.
Item for nayles to the pale and to ye Drap*er*y . . . jd. ob.
Item for a galon' claret wyne gyfen to my Lord Grey opon the Sessiones day, paied to Ric*hard* Andrew. xijd.
Item for a galon red wyne boght of Henr*e* Tau*er*ner gyven to my Lord Grey ye same tyme . . . xd.
Item for mendyng the way to the Copy,[7] the thyrd day of February, to Kyng and Robynson . . . . . ijd.
Item to John Jebbe for makyng the Copy[7] ȝate[8] the vj[th] day of February in grete[9] . . . . . xvjd.
Summa: xiijs. ixd.

[1] peyntes = penthouse (from Low Latin *appenticium* = *appendix*).
[2] Sydeswyk = Sedgewick.
[3] This is the total of the page.
[4] pale = palings.
[5] *cariage*,] 'cariagage,' MS.
[6] reyleyes = rails.
[7] Copy = coppice.
[8] ȝate = gate.
[9] in grete = for a lump sum.

Digitized by Google

Item to Nicolas Wyddowson for makeyng the Flesshamullz dore . . . . . iiijd.
Item for iij. bord*es* to the same dore . . . . . iiijd.
Item for nayles and schotyng[1] the band to þe same dore . ijd. ob.
5 Item for cariage of a lode wode to William Mascory for the pale . . . . . viijd.
Item for the exp*enses* of Richerd Andrew, John Howet and William Esyngwold to Bristowe[2] . . . xxjs. vjd.
Item for hors hyre to Nicolas Attkynson by ij. dayes . vijd.
10 Summa: xxiijs. vijd. ob.

Seint John's Pole.[3]

Item to Thomas Knyght[4] by ij. dayes and di*m.* wyrkyng att Sent John's Pole . . . . . xxd.
Item to Norman for carying of erth to the Hegge . . iiijd.
15 Item to Mast*er* Hegyn for cariage of iij. lode tynsell'[5] to ye same pole . . . . . ijs.
Summa: iiijs.

xljs. iiijd. ob. 1604, p. 2.

*Ep*ur*steno*ur.

20 In primis to William Hygen for j. lode of tynsell' carying from the Copy[6] to Ep*ur*stenou*r* . . . . xd.
Item to Kyng and Robynson for fellyng v. lode tynsell' to ye same stenou*r* . . . . . xd.
Item to Thomas Mores for fellyng of a lode and di*m.*
25 tynsell, the xx^ti^ day of Feu*er*ere, to ye same . . iijd.
Item for bred to the bon*er*s[7] att Ep*ur*stenou*r* for castyng erth and beyrers *yer*of by iij. dayes, the xij^th^ day of Marche . . . . . xjd.
Item for iij. lomes[8] ale to the same bon*er*s . . . ijs. iijd.
30 Item for heryng to the same bon*er*s the same tyme . . vijd.
Item for iij. botellez ale to the fellers of tynsell' the same tyme and ledyng *yer*of . . . . . iijd.
Item paied to Rog*er* Pynder for fellyng willouse to the same werk . . . . . ijd.

[1] schotyng = straightening.
[2] Bristowe = Bristol.
[3] Pole = Pool.
[4] *Knyght,*] 'Knynght,' MS.
[5] tynsell' = brushwood.
[6] Copy = coppice.
[7] boners. See Glossary.
[8] lomes = vessels. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item to Th*omas* Mores for fellyng pyles and willouse and scherpyng of pyles by ij. dayes and di*m*. . . xd.
Item to Thomas Mores for v. dayes werk att ye same steno*ur* . . . . . xxd.
Item to Rob*er*t Geffrey for iij. dayes werk there . . xijd. 5
Item to Richerd Rede for iij. dayes werk there . . . xvd.
Item to Thomas P*ar*ker, fyssher, for iij. dayes werk there. xvd.
Item to ij. laborers by ij. dayes werk there . . . xvjd.
Item to Kok for a cart ij. dayes att the same werk . . ijs.
Item to William Wodborow, of Glapton, for iij. dayes att ye same werk by the day vjd.. . . . . xviijd. 10
Item to Steven Palm*er* for fellyng a lode pyles to the same werk . . . . . ijd.
Item to William Mascory for cariage of ij. lode pyles to ye same steno*ur* . . . . . xxd. 15
Item to Richerd Andrew for a lode to the same werk . xd.
Item to Richard Andrew for v. lode willouse fro*m* the Barker Stathes to Ep*ur*steno*ur* . . . . xxd.
Item to William Mascory for a lode willouse to the same steno*ur* . . . . . iiijd. 20
Item to Thomas P*ar*ker, fyssher, for ij. dayes werk att the same steno*ur* and att the Shott hegge[1] . . . xijd.
Item to Thomas Mores for the same. . . . . xijd.
Item to Richerd Rede for the same . . . . . xijd.
Item to Chase for a day labo*ur* there . . . . iiijd. 25
Item to viij. labore[r]s for a day werk there . . . ijs. viijd.
Item to Thomas Mores for fellyng a lode osyers to ye same werk . . . . . ijd.
Item for iij. laborers a day there in mete and hyre . . vjd.
Item to Thomas P*ar*ker, kep*er*, for fellyng iij. lodes salowes to ye same werk . . . . . vijd. 30
Summa: xxviijs. ixd. 1604, p. 3.

Item to Richerd Andrew for a galon' wyne gyven to the Shyrreff of the Schyre, ye ixth day of Ap*ri*ll . xd.
Item to Richerd Halom for a lode of bulders to the M*er*sshe . . . . . iiijd. 35
Item to Thomas Bredon for a lode sand to the M*er*sshe . iijd.

[1] hegge = hedge (AS. 'hege').

Digitized by Google

Item for the Mykell Turne dyner att Thomas Kellez after Ester . . . . . ijs.
Item to Kyng and Robynson for makeyng the Pynfolde att Gosegate ende . . . . . vjd.
5 Item for paveyng to William Porrett vj. dayes in Caluerton Lane . . . . . xviijd.
Item to Robert Curtes and William Esyngwold for their expenses to Wyndsore[1] the xviij. day of Jule . xs. xd. ob.
[2]Item to the Juges the xxj. day of Jule . . . . iiijs. ijd.
10 Item for viij. lode of bulders to Hall and Elom . . iijs. iiijd.
Summa: xixs. vijd. ob.

*Expenses made at Newerk, the xv. day of Aprill, the ix*th *ȝere of Kyng Herre the vij*th, *for the mater of Lyncoln, Master Maire, Master Thurland, Master Recorder, and oder mo.*[3]

15 In primis att the ferry . . . . . vd.
Item for bred and ale the same tyme in their loggeyng[4] . vs. vijd.
Item for a pott wyne that Master Thurland and Master Wydderley seruantes fecht . . . . . vjd.
Item for horsmete within oure one inne . . . . xxiijd.
20 Item for the expenses of v. hors att the Cardenall' Hatt and of Master Thurland . . . . . xd.
Item att the depertyng in mete and drynk and other vytellz . . . . . vd.
Item at the tauerne with the ij. knyghtes after the agre-
25 ment . . . . . xxijd.
Item for ale att Burton Jorce . . . . . jd.
Item for the hyre of a horse to William Esyngwold . iiijd.
Summa: xjs. xjd.

Thyse ben the costes that Master Recorder spended at þe same tyme.

30 In primis for ij. mens dyner on Monday . . . . iiijd.
Item for iij. mens soper on the same day . . . . vjd.
Item for ij. pottes with ale in their chaumber . . . ijd.
Item for his breke faste on Tewesday . . . . jd.
Item for their Master soper and theires . . . . iiijd.
35 Item for their horsmete . . . . . iijs. viijd.
Item for fyre and candell . . . . . iijd.

[1] Written at first 'Brystow.'
[2] This entry is cancelled.
[3] oder mo = 'others more,' some others.
[4] loggeyng = lodging.

Digitized by Google

Item for their smyth . . . . . viijd.
Item for their sadler . . . . . iiijd.

Summa: vjs. iiijd.

xxxvijs. xd. ob. 1604, p. 4.

Item to Kyng and Rob*er*t Bulder for fellyng and pillyng[1] ookes[2] and stubbz . . . . . ijs.
Item to hyre the pavyer . . . . . jd.
Item for the exp*enses* of a man to fech hym . . . viijd.
Item to Hall, of Baseforde, for iij. lode bulders . . xvd.
Item to Bolsore, of Arnall, for iij. lode bulders . . . xvd.
Item for brede and ale to the men that fewed[3] the lane at Grey Frere wall by ye Mair*es* co*m*maundment . ixd.
Item for the exp*enses* of Alexander Elleryngton to Newerk for Retford toll, *xij. die Maii* . . . viijd.
Item for cariage of a lode sand from the Mair*es* to the Lawe Pament . . . . . jd.
Item to Thomas Elem, of Baseford, for iiij. lode bulders . xxd.
Item to Henry Colyar for a lode bulders . . . . vd.
Item for a galon' red wyne, a galon' clarett wyne and a potell swete wyne gyven to my Lord of Surrey, the xvjth day of May . . . . . ijs. iiijd.
Item to Kyng and Rob*er*t Bulder for makyng j. c. kydd*es* vijd.
Item to Richard Halom for v. lode sande . . . . xd.
Item for a reywarde [to a man] that broght a lett*er* from Mast*er* Fytztherberd to the Mayr*e* . . . . iiijd.
Item to the same man, the same tyme, for beyring a lett*er* to M*aster* Fytzherberd . . . . . ijd.
Item to Richard Halom for iij. lode sand to pave afore Kell'[4] dore . . . . . vjd.
[5]Item to the Juges,[6] the xth day of Jule . . . . iiijs. ijd.
Item for a quarte Malvesye[7] to ye same Juges, ye same day . . . . . iiijd.

Summa: xiijs. xjd.[8]

Item to Richerd Andrew for a galon' red wyne and a

[1] pilling = peeling.
[2] ookes = oaks.
[3] fewed = cleaned. See Glossary.
[4] Kell = Kell's. See above, page 234, note 2.
[5] This entry is cancelled.
[6] Juges = Judges.
[7] Malvesye = Malvoisy. See above, page 184, note 7.
[8] This should be 'xvs. xjd.'

Digitized by Google

galon' clarett wyne gyven to My Lord of Shroesbery, the xx^ti viij. day of May . . . . . xxd.
Item for a galon wyne boght of Richerd Andrew ye same tyme gyven to the Shyrreff of the Shire . . xd.
5 Item to Hall, of Baseford, for a lode bulders, ye vij^th day of June . . . . . vd.
Item for mendyng of iij. holes in ye Mercery . . . iijd.
Item for iiij. lode bulders to Elem and his felowe to the Cowe Lane . . . . . xxd.
10 Item to Curtes for x. lode sande . . . . . xvd.
Item to the feffez of William Forthe, Syr Robert Yole, and oyer mo,[1] the same tyme, for dyuerse wrytynges and wax . . . . . xvjd.
Item wyne spent opon theyme att Richerd Andrews, ye
15 same tyme . . . . . xvd.
Item paied for iij. lode bulders to[2] . . . . . xvd.
Item to Curtes for vij. lode sande . . . . . xijd.
Item to Nicholas Wyddowson for mendyng the Shamulz dore . . . . . iijd.
20 Item to Butler, of Huknall, the xth day of June, for ij. lode grete bulders . . . . . xijd.
Item to Elom and Hall for iij. lode bulders . . . xvd.
Item for ale spent in the H'all, ye xxij. day of Jule, opon the Mayre and his felyschip . . . . . jd.
25 Summa: xiijs. vjd.

xxvijs. vd. 1604, p. 5.

Item paied to Michaell Padley for mendyng the way att Malt Milne . . . . . iiijd.
Item for iij. lode bulders ye same tyme to[2] . . . xviijd.
30 [3]Item paied toward the xv. peny in the Maires Chaumber, the xxv. day of Jule . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item for xij. lode sande to Curtes . . . . . xviijd.
Item to Wyllson for iiij. lode grete bulders . . . ijs.
[3]Item to Syr Water[4] for chefe rent . . . . . vs.
35 Item to Curtes for vij. lode sande . . . . . xd. ob.
[3]Item to Robert Legh . . . . . xs.

[1] oyer mo = 'other more,' some others.
[2] Locality omitted.
[3] This entry is cancelled.
[4] Water = Walter.

Digitized by Google

Item for a galon' wyne that Claypam fecht att Richerd Andrewes, gyven to My Lord Grey and Syr Henre Wyllughby . . . . . xd.

Item for a galon' Malvesy[1] gyven to John' Fytzherberd by Master Mayre commaundment on Oure Lady Even the Natyvyte[2] . . . . . xvjd.

Item to Chase for wedyng of willose, *viij. die Aprilis* . ijd.

Item to Mores and Blak Robyn for mendyng and dryvyng pyles . . . . . vjd.

Item to Mores for makeyng a c. kyddes . . . . . vijd.

Item to Curtes for oder xij. lode sande . . . . . xviijd.

Item paid to Butler, of Huknall, for iiij. lodez of bulders . ijs.

Item to iij. oder men of Bulwell for iij. oder lodes of bulders . . . . . xviijd.

Item to John Reve for makyng of þe grate at Thomas Kell' dore . . . . . ijd.

Summa: xvijs. vd. ob.[3]

Estcrofte.

Item for mowyng of iij. partes of Est Crofte . . . vijs. vjd.

Item for teddyng[4] of the same to Keuworth and makyng a way thorow ye medowe . . . . . xiijd.

Item for makeyng yerof of ye fyrst day of xviij. persons. iiijs. vjd.

Item for makeyng yerof the second day of ix. persons . ijs. iijd.

Summa: xvs. iiijd.

Plumptre Bryg.

Item for ij. bordes . . . . . ijd.

Item for grauell' and mendyng yerof . . . . . ijd.

Summa: iiijd.

Ryhyll Syk.

Item paied for mowyng and teddyng[4] . . . . . ijs. ijd.

Item for makeyng hit in hey . . . . . ijs.

Summa: iiijs. ijd.

Summa hujus lateris:[5] xxxiiijs. vijd. ob. 1604, p. 6.

[1] See page 276, note 6.

[2] The feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary fell on Monday, September 8, 1494.

[3] The amount should be 'xivs. ixd. ob.' The first sum of 2s. 8d. was struck out after the addition was made. It is, however, deducted from the sum total of the page.

[4] teddyng = making hay by spreading the grass. See Skeat.

[5] *Translation:* 'Total of this side.'

Digitized by Google

Fez.[1]

In primis to Mast*er* Mayr*e* . . . . . xx. li.
Item to William Esyngwold . . . . . xliijs. iiijd.
Item to Rog*er* Pynder . . . . . xls.
5 Item to Thomas P*ar*ker . . . . . xxs.
Item to Mast*er* Fytzherberd . . . . . xxjs. viijd.
Item to the Recorder . . . . . liijs. iiijd.
Item to the Chaumb*er*lens for their*e* fese . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
Item to Thomas Orston . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.
10 Item to the Crown*er*s[2] . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item paid to the paver for his fee reman[ent'] in þis accompt . . . . . xvs.
Item to the Justices of Assise at ij. co*m*mynges þis yere . viijs. iiijd.
Item to Sir Walt*er* Owthorp for chieff rent of ye newe
15 house by þe Hall . . . . . vs.
Item to Robert Legh, port*er*[3] of þe Castell, for pyndage . xs.

Summa: xxxiij. li. iijs. iiijd.

Item for Thomas P*ar*ker gowne . . . . . vs.
Item for Rog*er* Pynder gowne . . . . . vs.
20 Item for p*ar*te of the Waytes for their*e* gownes . . vs.
Item toward theyr wages . . . . . iijs. ixd.

Summa: xviijs. ixd.

Summa: xxxiiij. li. ijs. jd.

Lyncoln.

25 Item paied to Richerd Pykerd att Lyncoln . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item paid for Wales . . . . . iijs.
Item for Nicolas Bulder . . . . . ijs.
Item for William Johnson, bocher . . . . . ijs.
Item for William Constable . . . . . ijs.
30 Item for Thomas Bredon . . . . . ijs.
Item for William Fox . . . . . viijd.

Summa: xiiijs. iiijd.

Summa: xxxiiij. li. xvjs. vd. 1604, p. 7.

*Expen*ses *made att the Mair*es *Dyn*er.

35 In primis for bred . . . . . xviijd.
Item for ale . . . . . ijs. ijd.

[1] Fez = fees.
[2] Crowners = Coroners.
[3] porter = janitor or keeper of the Castle gate.

Digitized by Google

Item for lyng fyssh . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item for t*ur*but and samon . . . . . vjs. ijd.
Item in pep*er* and saferon[1] . . . . . xijd.
Item in synamon and gynger . . . . . iiijd.
Item in smale reysens iij. lb. . . . . ixd. 5
Item in sug*er* . . . . . iiijd.
Item in musterd . . . . . iijd.
Item for fewell and dyghtyng[2] to John' Wase . . . xixd.
Item for Thomas Mores for helpyng hym . . . . ijd.
Item for washyng and scowryng vessell' . . . . ijd. 10
Item in pykeffyssh . . . . . xs. ijd.
Item knott*es* (?) . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item in browet ele[3] . . . . . xvd.
Item in flowre . . . . . vjd.
Item in salt . . . . . ijd. 15

Summa: xxxjs. viijd.[4]

R[eseyved] att May*res* dyn*er* . . . . . xiiijs.
Item r[eseyved] for fysshyng ye poles . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Summa: xxs. viijd.

And so þ*er* is lost at þ*at* dyner clerly . . . . . xjs. 20

Item paied to the tax þ*at* was taken of v. p*ar*tes of Estcroft, iij. li. xvs.; and of þe latt*er* croppe of Estcroft, liijs. iiijd.; and of ij. p*artes* and di*m*. of Westcroft, ls.; and of þe Est Steyno*ur*, iij. li.; and of Hethbethsteyno*ur*, xxxs.: summa . . . . xiij. li. viijs. iiijd. 25
Item beside þ*at* they paid to fulfyll þe seid money of tax wit*h* . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item paid, þe xiiij. day of Marche, to Thomas Tamworth for bering of a lett*er* to þe Maire of Lincoln for þe mat*er* betwix þis town and Lincoln for þe tol . ijd. 30

Summa: xiiij. li. xxd. (*sic*).

Summa totalis istius solutionis: lix. li. iiijd. ob.[5] 1604, p. 8.

[1] saferon = saffron.

[2] dyghtyng = preparing the dinner. See Mätzner, *Altenglische Sprachproben*, iii. 636, *s.v.* 'Dihten, 3.'

[3] browet ele = pottage or broth made of eels. The directions for making browet of eels are given in the *Forms of Curry*. See Prompt., p. 54, n. 1; Mätzner, *Sprachproben*, iii. 345, who derives this word from O.Fr. 'brouet;' Duc., *s.v.* 'Brodium.'

[4] Should be 'xxxjs. xd.'

[5] The total is really £61 14s. 10d.

Digitized by Google

Reycetes.

In primis of Richerd Pykerd for barke . . . . . xvjd.
Item of the same Richerd for half a sowe . . . xd.
Item of Thomas Greg for willose . . . . . xxd.
5 Item of Hew Smyth for willose . . . . . vd.
Item of Richerd Byrch, poynt*er*, for willose . . . vijd.
Item of Richerd Moncast*er* . . . . . xixd.
Item of John Smyth . . . . . xviijd.
Item for half a hors . . . . . ijs. vjd.
10 Item for pypes of Ham*er*tons . . . . . xviijd.
Item for a hors . . . . . viijs.

*Recetes of Kydd*es.[1]

Item of William Pereson for j. c. kydd*es* . . . . ijs.
Item of William Barbo*ur* for j. c. kydd*es* . . . . ijs.
15 Item of John Ekersley for topps of salose . . . viijd.
Item of Richerd Andrewe for ij. c. kydd*es* . . . iiijs.

Item receyved of Roger Rossendale for shop*es* rent in Satirday M*er*kett, late Wedson's, for xx^ti^ yere . iiij. li.
Item r[eceyved] of Alex*ander* Elryngton for shop*es* rent,
20 late in þe holdyng of Richerd Peynter, for x. yeres . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
Item of John Flynt for M*arger*ett Forth house and shopp rent*es* in þe Shomaker Bothes, for v. yeres . . x. li.
Item r[eceyved] of John' Piersson, Shireff, for shop rent
25 for xx. yeres in þe Saturday M*er*kett . . vj. li. xiijs. iiijd.
Item receyved of Maist*er* Hegyn for þe grond behynde þe Grey Frerez for xxx^ti^ yere . . . . . xxxs.
Summa: xxiij. li. xs.

And all that the seid Chaumb*er*leyns haue paid toward
30 þe seid xv. peny, beside þe p*ar*cellez on þe oder leff which was paid to þe same and taken of þe reue-newes of þe town and whiche so*mm*e is xiij. li. and xjs., and so þe hole is . . . . . xxxvij. li. xijd.
1604, p. 9.

[1] kyddes = faggots.

Digitized by Google

XIII.—*Account of Travelling Expenses.*

1493-4, January 15.

EXSPENSEZ OF WILLIAM ESYNGWOLD AND RICHARD LITSTER RIDYNG FROM NOT*INGHAM* TO GLOWCESTRE AND ODER PLACES, AND BEYNG FORTH BY ÞE SPACE OF VIIJ. DAYES, ÞE XV. DAY OF JANNYVER, *ANNO IX° HENRICI SEPTIMI.*

First at Sallowe[1] ferry for fery lay	jd.
Item for oure dyner at Assheby de la Souche	ijd.
Item for Richard Litster horse mete *þer*	jd.
At Lichefeld.	
Item for soper *þer* of vs ij.	iiijd.
Item for hors mete *þer*	vd.
Item for brekfast in þe mo[r]nyng	ijd.
Item for ij. hors colers	jd.
Item for showyng[2] of Litster's hors	ob.
At Wollerhampton.	
Item for oure mete *þer*	ijd.
Item for hors mete *þer*	ijd.
At Bewdeley.	
Item for oure dyner *þer*	iiijd.
Item for hors mete *þer*	vjd.
At Worcetter.	
Item for oure dyner *þer*	iiijd.
Item for drynkyng at evyn	jd.
Item for hors mete *þer* half a day and a nyght	vijd. ob.
At Tewkersbury.	
Item Richard Litster dyner and drynk	jd. ob.
Item for hors mete *þer*	ijd.
Item for my[3] hors showyng	ijd. ob.
At Glowcestre.	
Item oure soper	iiijd.
Item hors mete *þer*	viijd. ob.
Item oure chaumber *þer*	ijd.
Item oure brekfast in þe mornyng	iijd.
Item dry[n]kyng at none	ijd.

[1] Sawley.

[2] showyng = shoeing.

[3] William Easingwold's, in whose handwriting this account is.

Digitized by Google

At Evynsham.[1]

Item oure soper . . . . . iiijd.
Item oure hors mete *þer* . . . . . vijd.
Item brekfast *þer* . . . . . ijd. ob.

At Warkwyk.

Item oure dyner *þer* . . . . . iijd.
Item oure hors mete *þer* . . . . . ijd.
Item Richard Litster hors showyng *þer* . . . . ijd.
Item I spent in þe town . . . . . ijd.

At Coventre.

Item oure soper *þer* . . . . . iiijd.
Item oure hors mete *þer* . . . . . vijd.
Item fyre and chaumber . . . . . iijd.
Item brekfast in þe mornyng . . . . . ijd.

At Bosseworth.

Item oure dyner *þer* . . . . . ijd.
Item oure hors mete . . . . . ijd.

At Loughborow.

Item oure hors mete *þer* . . . . . vjd.
Item for frost nayles . . . . . ijd.

Summa: ixs. xjd.

For þe costes to Worcetter and Glowcester.

First a hors price . . . . . xijs.
Item for sendyng of þe toder[2] hors home . . . . viijd.
Item þe cost*es* of William Esyngwold and Richard Litster by þe space of viij. dayes . . . . . ixs. xjd.
Item for ij. dayes of þe seid hors hier . . . . vijd.

Summa: xxiijs. ijd.

[3]*Þer*of John Howett hase paid for þe hors and bringyng home of þe oder hors . . . . . xijs. vijd.
Item Richerd Andrewe toke þe said William Esyngwold . iijs. iiijd.

[1] Evesham.

[2] þe toder = the other. This is one of the few traces of AS. inflections still extant. It has arisen from the neuter singular of the AS. definite article 'se,' *mas.*, 'séo,' *fem.*, 'þæt,' *neut.* = *the*. Thus in the neuter the AS. for *the other* is 'þæt óðer.' Chaucer preserves the original form 'that other knight.' See Storm, *Engelsk Filologi*, i. 147; Mätzner, *Englische Grammatik*, iii. 178.

[3] This entry is cancelled.

Digitized by Google

Item Maist*er* Maire paid toward þe cost*es* of William Esyngwold and Richard Litster ridyng to Lincoln by þe space of iij. dayes, besydes vijd. þ*a*t þe seid William leyd down þ*er* . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Summa of all þe exspenses is: xxvijs. jd. 5

And þ*er*of John' Howett geves clerly on his own purce iijs. iiijd. And Richard Andrewe xxd. And Maist*er* Maire fond hys hors and his man all þe same season except his cost*es*. Þe some of þe cost*es* yett, beside þis vs., is clerly xxijs. jd.: whereof Maist*er* Maire must haue iijs. iiijd.; John Howett ixs. iiijd.; Richard Andrewe xxd.; 10 William Esyngwold vijs. vjd.; and þe Chaumberleyns must geve to Nicholes Atkynson vijd. 4545.

XIV.—*Inventory of Goods of John Plumptre, of Nottingham, 'a potycarie,' otherwise known as John Fezician (=Physician).*

1494-5.

Be hit[1] hade in mynde that y left w*it*h John' a Da*m*mys in the Castell*e*:

In primis a stillatory[2] of glas, p*rice* . . . . . xxd. 15
Item a hede of a nother stelatory of glas . . . . viijd.
Item ij. dovbull*e*[3] glass*es*, p*rice* . . . . . iiijd.
Item kressibull*es*[4] . . . . . iiijd.
Item of cop*er* iiij. li., p*rice* . . . . . viijd.
Item a payr of sleppes . . . . . viijd. 20
Item a gale pote[5] . . . . . jd.
Item a grate of yron in the fornes,[6] p*rice* . . . . xijd.
Item for a pay*re* belowes . . . . . iiijd.
Item ij. vrinall*es*,[7] p*rice* . . . . . iiijd.

1375, p. 45 *in ced.* 25

XV.—*Letter from the Prior of the Carmelite Friars to his Attorney.*

[1494-5, March.]

[8]Rob*er*t Brygefforthe. I pray you ent*er* accyon off trespas for takynge vp teynters,[9] and for brekyng off my grownde, also an

[1] hit=it (AS. 'hit').
[2] stillatory=still (alembic?).
[3] dovbulle=double.
[4] kressibulles=crucibles.
[5] gale pote=gallipot.
[6] fornes=furnace, oven. See Glossary.
[7] vrinall*es*=urinals (medical vessels).
[8] See the action that was entered upon this letter printed above, No. XVII., p. 28.
[9] teynters=tenters.

Digitized by Google

accion' of desseyte[1] ffor brekynge off p*ro*myse off repeyrynge off my hǫwse, to þe hurt*es* and harmys, etc. Item a quarter rent, vs. xd. Item hurtyng off a fornesse lede,[2] hurt*es* off iijs. iiijd.

1375, p. 113 *in ced.*

XVI.—*Particulars of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*

1495-6.

[3]VILLA NOTINGHAM.—MEMORANDUM THAT IN THIS BOKE BENE CONTEYNED ÞE COSTES, REP*AR*ACIONS AND EXSPENSES DONE AND MADE BY JOHN' COST, MERCER, THE ELDER, AND NICHOLES FISSHER, GLOVER, CHAUMB*ER*LEYNS OF THE TOWN OF NOTYNGHAM, FROM THE FEST OF SEINT MICHAELL THE ARCHAUNGELL, IN THE XJth YERE OF ÞE REIGNE OF OURE SOU*ER*AIGNE LORD KING HENRY THE VIJth, VNTO THE SAME FEST FROM THENS NEXT FOLOWING, Þ*AT* IS TO SEY, BY THE SPACE OF AN HOLE YERE IN ÞE TYME OF THOMAS WARNER, THEN BEYNG MAIRE OF ÞE SEID TOWN, AND JOHN' SHAWE AND CRISTOFER PYKERD, THEN BEING SHIREFF*ES* OF THE SEID TOWN, AS THE P*AR*CELLES HERAFT*ER* ENSUEN, ETC.

5 *Costes and rep*ara*cions made wi*th*in þe seid town and nygh aboute þe town as herafte*r *apperith.*

First paid, the xijth day of October, to Thomas Morys, baker, for makyng of a lode of kyddes[4] þ*a*t were leyd in the hie waye behinde John' Gotham's to
10 make þe same w*ith* . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to William Mascurie for carying of the seid lode of kyddes fro þe Copie[5] to þe seid hie waye w*ith* hys wayne . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xx^{ti} day of October, to Maist*er* Hegyn for
15 viij. bordes to make dores and wyndowes in þe new rent*es* beside the Town Hall . . . . . xiiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for iiij. ledges to þe same wark . iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for bandes and hokes to þe same wark . . . . . vjd.

20 Item paid for naylles to þe same wark . . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe same day, to ij. wright*es* for wyrkyng at

[1] desseyte = deceit.

[2] fornesse lede. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Lede.'

[3] In Easingwold's hand.

[4] kyddes = faggots.

[5] Copie = Coppice.

Digitized by Google

Cragges pentyse[1] and Thomas Hunter[2] house by þe space of a day, eider of them takyng by the day to mete and hier vd. . . . . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a peir of bandes and hokes to heng a pentyse ou*er* John' Cragge[3] tauerne dore iijd. 5

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of October, to John' Shawe, þe Shireff, for ledyng of a lode of tynsell fro the owtewodes to my Lady Englisshe gardeyn beside þe almos[4] house . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for fellyng of the same lode of tynsell' . . . . . ijd. 10

Item paid, þe same tyme, to viij. laborers for bering and casting away of the grete mukhill beside þe water of Lene, by þe space of a day, beside oder laborers þ*a*t wroght their of the town on their goode wyll', icheon[5] of the seid viij. takyng by þe day to mete and hier iijd. . . . . ijs. 15

Item paid, þe seid tyme, for brede and ale þ*a*t was gevyn to þe seid laborers þ*a*t toke no hier . . . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Thomas P*ar*ker for felling of oder ij. lode of tynsell' to þe same gardeyn for to close þ*a*t p*ar*cell þ*a*t she had lent þe town to ley muk on from hire[6] orchard . . . . . iiijd. 20

Item paid, þe same tyme, for cariage of the seid ij. lodes fro þe woddes to þe seid gardeyn . . . . xvjd. 25

Summa hujus paginae: ixs. vijd. 1605, p. 3.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of Nouembre, to a wright for mendyng of the Shamulles dore that was broken . . jd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for a borde and nayles to the same . . . . . ijd. ob. 30

Item paid, on Satirday before Cristemas day, to ij. warkemen for remeving of pyles þ*a*t ley nygh þe water þ*a*t þe water shuld nat bere them away . . . iiijd.

[1] pentyse = penthouse. See above, page 272, note 1. Here it means a projecting cover over a doorway.

[2] For 'Hunter's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[3] For 'Cragge's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[4] almos = alms (AS. 'ælmæsse,' from eccles. Latin *eleëmosyna* = ἐλεημοσύνη).

[5] icheon = each one.

[6] hire = her (AS. 'hiere,' 'hire,' *gen.* of 'héo,' *she;* see Koch, *Historische Grammatik der Englischen Sprache*, i. p. 473, § 164).

Digitized by Google

Item paid for ale gevyn to warkemen wyrkyng at þe Calsey[1] beside Trent Brigg*es* . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John Ketryk for mendyng of the Shepe Brigge . . . . . ijd

5 Item paid, þe xxiiij^ti^ day of Janyver, to John' Jebbe, wright, for mendyng of þe reyll at Hethbethsteyno*ur* by þe space of a day . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe last day of Janyver, to Robert Northwod for a quart*er*ne of an ounce of syluer to amend þe

10 colers of the waytes þ*a*t were hurt and broken . xd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe seid Robert for warkmanshipp and annamellyng[2] of their skochens[3] . . vjd.

Item paid, þe last day of Feu*er*yere, to a man of Bridgeford for þe cariage of a plank to Shepebrigge . jd.

15 Item paid to a mason for þe mendyng of þe Rowell at Thomas Williamson dore . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe last day of Aprill', for mendyng of a hole in Plomptre Brigge and lyng to þe same . . iijd.

Item, þe same tyme, for ledyng of gravell to þe same

20 Brigge . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid to Richard Clogh for ledyng of a tree fro þe wodde to þe Pynfold . . . . . ixd.

Item paid to þe seid Richard for ledyng of a lode of pyles to Hethbethsteyno*ur* . . . . . ixd.

25 Item paid, þe xxiiij^ti^ day of May, to William Bentbowe for makyng of a peir*e* of butt*es* in þe Marshe . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid to Thomas Sye for drawing of tymber to geder[4] in þe Copie for savinge of þe springe[5] ijs.

Costes and exspenses made appon þe Pillory aud also of the

30 *Purloyne*[6] *byndyng of the northside of þe Merc*erie, *etc.*

First paid to Edmund Broke and William Esott, þe xxiiij^ti^ day of Marche, for wyrkyng at þe seid Merc*er*ie by

[1] calsey = causeway. See vol. ii., p. 436, 'Causeway,' and above, page 253, note 11.

[2] annamellyng = enamelling.

[3] skochens = escutcheons.

[4] to geder = together.

[5] for savinge of þe springe = to protect the young trees. Cf. Yeatman, *Records of the Borough of Chesterfield*, p. 119: 'et feisant suffisant closure del dit boys en salvacion del *sprynge* del dyt boys' = and making sufficient enclosure of the said wood for the saving of the *spring* of the said wood. For *spring* in this sense, see Prompt., p. 470; Cath., p. 356.

[6] purloyne = purlin.

Digitized by Google

þe space of iij. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng a day vjd.: summa . . . . . iijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe first day of Aprill, to þe seid Edmund Broke for wyrkyng appon þe Pillorye by þe space of v. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs. ixd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to oder ij. wright*es* wyrkyng w*ith* the same Edmund appon þe seid wark by þe space of þe seid v. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng by þe day vd.: summa . . . . iiijs. vijd.

Item paid to þe maist*er* sawer wyrkyng and sawing of certeyn of the seid tymber, both to þe seid pillory and merc*er*ie by the space of iij. dayes and an half, he takyng a day vjd.: summa. . . . . xxjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Kyng and Robynson wyrkyng at þe same werkes by þe space of v. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng by the day iiijd.: summa iijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe sawer s*er*uant wirkyng þ*er* iij. dayes and an half, he takyng a day vd.: summa xvijd. ob.

Summa hujus paginae: xxviijs. ijd. 1605, p. 4.

Item paid, the xijth day of Aprill, to Edmund Broke, wright, for wyrkyng on the Pyllory by þe space of v. dayes, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to his ij. men wyrkyng at þe same wark by the space of the seid v. dayes, eider of them takyng by þe day iiijd. to mete and hier: summa . . . . . iiijs. ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to þe Maist*er* Sawer sawing þ*er* by þe space of ij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . xvd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to his s*er*uant sawing at þe same wark by þe space of þe seid ij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vd.: summa . . . . . xijd. ob.

Item paid, the same tyme, to William Esott, wright, wyrkyng þ*er* a day . . . . . vd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Robynson for felling of treez in þe wodes for þe seid Pillory and þe M*er*-

Digitized by Google

*ce*rie by þe space of v. dayes, he takyng by the day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . . . xxd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Kyng for fellyng of treez to þe same wark by þe space of iiij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to[1] mete and hier iiijd.: summa . xvjd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti day of May, for the cariage of vij. lodes of tymber from þe outwodes to Tymberhill for þe seid warkes to Richard Andrewe, he takyng for a lode viijd.: summa . . . . . iiijs. viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Nicholes Wydowson for viij. bordes to þe seid Pillory . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for a lode of plasture for þe M*ercer*ie to a man of Thrompton . . . . xijd.

Item paid, þe xxviij. day of May, to Edmund Broke, wright, for wyrkyng at þe M*ercer*ie by þe space of iiij. dayes apon þe purloynes,[2] he takyng a day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to his ij. s*eru*a*un*t*es* wyrkyng at þe same wark by þe space of iiij. dayes, icheon of them takyng by þe day to mete and hier vd.: summa . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for nayles to þe same wark . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to ij. warkmen for bering of tymber fro Tymb*er*hill to þe M*ercer*ie . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe xij^th day of June, to ij. men of Baceforth for ij. lode of ston to grondsill[3] þe Pylloric w*ith*, þe price of a lode viijd.: summa . . . . . xvjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Halom for a lode of cley to þe same wark . . . . . iijd.

Item paid to John Calton, mason, and his fellowe for grondsillyng of þe Pillorie by the space of a day, eider of them takyng by the day vjd.: summa . xviijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Robynson and his fellowe wirkyng at þe same a day . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti day of June, to Sir Robert Lyff for a tree to make a post for þe M*ercer*ie ende . . iijs.

[1] *to*,] 'and,' MS.
[2] purloynes = purlins.
[3] grondsill = make a foundation. See vol. ii., page 372, note 5.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe same tyme, for ledyng of the seid tree to þe seid M*ercer*ie . . . . . ijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a man of Thrompton for ij. lodes of plaster to þe M*ercer*ie, price of a lode xiijd.: summa . . . . . ijs. ijd. 5

Item paid, þe same tyme, to a plasterer þ*at* wroght at þe M*ercer*ie hierd in grete . . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, for coles þ*at* went to þe brennyng[1] of þe seid plaster . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Kyng and John' Robynson for fellyng of grete wodde in the owt wodes by þe space of viij. dayes and an half, eider of them takyng a day iiijd. . . . . vs. viijd. 10

Summa hujus paginae: xlijs. xjd. ob. 1605, p. 5.

Item paid, the last day of Juyn, to Evynnet, of Gedlyng, for makyng of CC. lx. kyddes in the owt wodes, price of a C. makyng vijd.: summa . . . xvjd. 15

Item paid, the same tyme, to Richard Symson for makyng of CCC. kyddes in þe same wodes, price of a C. makyng vijd.: summa . . . . . xxjd. 20

Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Kyng and John' Robynson for makyng of oder CCC. kyddes, price of a C. makyng vijd., and also for fellyng of treez and pillyng of them by the space of iiij. dayes, eider of them takyng by the day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa[2]. . . . . iiijs. vd. 25

Item paid, þe xijth day of July, to John' Kyng and John' Robynson for fellyng of okes by þe space of iij. dayes, eider of them takyng by the day iiijd.: summa . . . . . ijs. 30

Item paid, the same tyme, to Richard Symson and Evynnett, of Gedlyng, for makyng of C. lx. oken kyddes, price of a C. makyng vijd.: summa . . xd. ob.

Item paid, þe xxvj. day of July, to Richard Symson for brekyng of fire wodde in the owte wodes by þe space[3] of iiij. dayes, he takyng by þe day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . . . . . xvjd. 35

[1] brennyng = burning. See above, page 231, note 4.

[2] *summa,*] written twice in MS.

[3] *by þe space,*] written twice in MS.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, the same tyme, to þe same Richard for makyng of C. of oken kyddes . . . . . vijd.

Item paid, þe last day of July, to John' Kyng and John' Robynson for makyng of CCCC. kyddes of oke, price of a C. makyng vjd.: summa . . . . ijs.

Item to a thakker and his *ser*uer a day and an half apon William Wyly house . . . . . xd.

Item paid to Thomas Johnson, smyth, for makyng of a haspe and a stapull to Estcroft and for a gogion[1] to þe Town Hall dore . . . . . xd.

Reparacions made apon the hie wye behynde John' Goteham house and the hie way within the Cowe Barre herafter apperith, etc.

First paid, the xx[ti] day of August, to William Colswayn and John Adamson, laborers, for leying of kyddes in the holowe places of the same gates[2] by the space of a day and an half, eider of them takyng by the day to mete and hier iiijd.: summa . . xijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John' Robynson for ij. dayes wark at þe same wayes . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to Richard Symson for makyng of C. lx. kyddes to þe same wark . . . . ixd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to John Sharpyngton for a day wark at þe same place . . . . . iijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, to Richard Halom for ledyng of ij. lode of sand to þe same wark . . . iijd.

Item paid, þe last day of August, to vj. warkmen wyrkyng at þe same places by the space of a day, icheon of them takyng by the day ijd.: summa . . . xijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for mendyng of ij. pykkes to digg down gravell in the same gate . . . ijd.

Summa: xxs. ob. 1605, p. 6.

Item paid, the same tyme, for mete, þ*a*t is to sey for brede, gevyn to þe fillers þ*a*t filled g*ra*uell at Trent side for to ley in the seid high waye . . . . iiijd.

Item paid, the same tyme, for ale gevyn to þe seid fillers and to þe waynes of the contrey þ*a*t caried gravell w*ith*out hier and to þe warkmen at þe seid hie wey xjd. ob.

[1] gogion = gudgeon. [2] gates = ways, streets (O.N. 'gata,' *a street*).

Digitized by Google

Item paid, þe secunde day, to brede and ale to þe warkmen at þe same wark . . . . . jd. ob.

Item paid for mete to þe same warkmen . . . . iijd.

Item for vj. gallons of ale to þe same warkman the same day . . . . . ixd. 5

Item paid, the same day, to oder iiij. warkmen fillyng and digging gravell at þe same place by the space of a day, icheon of them takyng a day beside *þer* mete ijd. . . . . viijd.

Item paid, þe same tyme, to iij. warkman for fillyng of gravell *þat* cam' from the gallowes to Cowe Lane by þe space of a day, icheon of them takyng a day iijd. . . . . ixd. 10

Item paid, þe same tyme, to iij. men of Bridgeford for bringyng of gravell from þe same place to Cowlane ende by þe space of a day, icheon of them takyng a day xd.: [summa] . . . . . ijs. vjd. 15

Item paid, the same tyme, to John' Shawe, þe Shireff, for carying of grete wodde and kyddes to both þe seid places *with* his ij. waynes by þe space of ij. dayes, he takyng for eider of the seid waynes þe oder of the seid dayes xijd.: summa . . . iiijs. 20

Reparacions made apon the Draperie as herafter appereth, etc.

First payd to John' Yong, þe xij^th^ day of July, for mowing of the thak[1] betwix Estcroft and the water of Leene conteynyng the noumbre of D. sheves, hired in grete . . . . . ijs. viijd. 25

Item paid, the xxviij. day of July, to Thomas Sye for ledyng of iiij. lodes of thak from Estcroft to þe Drap*er*ie, price of a lode carying iiijd.: summa . xvjd.

Item paid, þe xij^th^ day of August, to a thakker thakkyng appon þe Drap*er*ie by þe space of iiij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier vjd.: summa . . . . . ijs. iijd. 30

Item paid, þe same tyme, to his *ser*uer *ser*uyng hym þe seid iiij. dayes and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier iijd.: summa . . . . xiijd. ob. 35

[1] thak = coarse grass used for thatching.

Digitized by Google

Item paid, the same tyme, to Richard Halom for ij. lodes of cley to þe same wark . . . . . vjd.

Item paid afterward to Thomas Sye for carying of oder iij. lodes of thak from Estcroft to þe Draperie, price of a lode carying ijd., and drawing out of þe same thak ijd.: summa . . . . . viijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xviijs. xd. ob. 1605, p. 7.

Costes and exspenses made appon the Pament in diuerse places of the town as herafter apperith.

First paid to John' Curtes for ledyng of ij. lode of sand to þe twychell'[1] betwix[2] þe Draperie and þe Mercerie to pave with there, price of a lode ijd.: summa . . . . . iiijd.

Item paid afterward to John' Curtes for ledyng of vj. lodes of sand to þe same place, price of a lode jd. ob.: summa . . . . . ixd

Item paid to Thomas Elom, of Baceford, for iiij. lodes of bulders[3] to pave in the seid twychell', price of a lode vd.: summa . . . . . xxd.

Item paid to Richard Halom for iiij. lodes of sand to þe seid wark . . . . . vjd.

Item paid to Richard Clogh for ledyng of ij. lodes of stulpes[4] fro þe Copie[5] to þe calsey[6] in Litstergate, price of a lode carying viijd.: summa . . . xvjd.

Item paid to Thomas Elom, of Baceford, for iiij. lode of bulders to þe same . . . . . xxd

Item paid to Kyng and Robynson, laborers, for makyng and settyng of stulpes to hold þe seid calsey in Litstergate, by þe space of a day, eider of them takyng a day iiijd. . . . . xxd.

Item paid to Richard Symson, laborer, for wyrkyng at þe same wark by þe space of a day and an half, he takyng by the day to mete and hier, iiijd.: summa vjd

Item paid for ij. lodes of sand to þe same pament beside þe seid calsey . . . . . iijd.

[1] twychell = a narrow passage. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 472.

[2] *betwix*,] written twice in MS.

[3] bulders = boulders.

[4] stulpes = posts. See Glossary.

[5] Copie = Coppice.

[6] calsey = causeway. See vol. ii., page 436.

Digitized by Google

Item paid to a man of Baceford for a lode of bulders to pave aboue þe Maltcrosse . . . . . vd.

Item paid to John' Curtes for ledyng of iiij. lodes of sand to þe same pament . . . . . vjd.

Item paid to Thomas Alestre for car[y]ing of a lode of stulpes[1] to þe same pament . . . . . viijd.

Item paid for settyng vp of the same stulpes . . . iiijd.

Item paid to Thomas Sye for carying of oder ij. lodes of stulpes to þe same pament . . . . . xvjd.

Summa hujus paginae: xjs. xjd. 1605, p. 8.

Costes of forreyn exspenses, giftes and rewardes gevyn and exspended by the Maires commaundment and his bredern of the same, as herafter apperith.

Item paid, þe first day of October, for a certificat of þe ellecion of þe Maire and Shireffes for a box and wax and the cariage of the same to London . . vjd.

Item paid, þe xx^ti^ day of October, to man ridyng to Newerk for to discharge Richard Gelston for farther gedering of toll, when Robert Brown had taken hit . . . . . viijd.

Item paid, the xxvj. day of October, to John' Ketryk for ridyng to Newerk to bere John' Spondon a letter for þe mater betwix þe town and Gelston . . viijd.

Item paid, on Thursday after Martynmes day, toward þe costes of þe Mykkylturne dyner . . . . ijs.

Item paid, þe xxiiij^ti^ day of Maii, toward þe costes of þe Mikkelturne dyner after Pasche . . . . ijs.

Item paid for þe costes of the Chaumberleyns ridyng to Newerk to speke with John' Spondon for toll þat was taken afore by Gelston, etc. . . . . vjd.

Item paid, þe first day of June, for þe costes of þe Chaumberleyns and of Edmu[n]d Broke goyng to Barton to see þe milne of My Lord Greyes þat was left þer . . . . . ijd.

Item gevyn to þe costes of John' Spondon, vnder-Bailly of Newerk, when he broght his money hider for Robert Brown for þe ferme of þe seid toll . . xijd.

Summa hujus paginae: vijs. vjd. 1605, p. 9.

[1] stulpes = posts. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Presentes gevyn to diuerse Lordes, Knyghtes and Gentilmen by þe Maires commaundment and his bredern herafter apper[i]th.

First paid to John' Howett gevyn to My Lord Grey . xijd.
Item paid, þe xx^ti day of Janyver, for a gallon of wyne gevyn to þe Shireff of the Shire and to Sir John' Babyngton on þe Sessions day and on þe morne after . . . . . xd.
Item paid, the same tyme, for a gallon of wyne gevyn to Sir Henry Pierpount . . . . . xd.
Item paid, þe Friday afore Witsonday, for a gallon of wyne gevyn to Doctour Middelton . . . xd.
Item paid to John' Cown for a skep[1] of light brede gevyn to My Lord Durham . . . . . xvjd.
Item paid, the same tyme, for wyne[2] gevyn to My seid Lord . . . . . xvjd.
Item paid for wyne gevyn at þe agrement of Maister Willughby and Maister Babyngton . . . xijd.
Summa hujus paginae: vijs. ijd.

Summa totalis hujus libri: vij. li. vjs. ijd. ob. 1605, p. 10.

XVII.—*Bills for Debts due to John Lawson, Weaver.*

1496, May 17.

Be hit in maynde yat yes[3] be the parssells off detes yat ys be twne[4] Johns Lawsson, wyffar,[5] and Thomas Grayg the myllnar':
In primis a pesse off lennen cloth thelleynght[6] off iij. and xx. yardys, the pris there off . . . . . xvijd.
Allsso for a coffurllede[7] wayffyng[8] the pris . . . xvjd.
Allsso for wayffyng of a bancwar[9] and cosyons[10] the pris vijd.
Item for wayffyng off a pesse off wollyncloth the lynght off xv. yardes, the pris . . . . . xjd.
Item a pyse off leynyncloth the lynght iii. xx. yardes, the prays . . . . . xvijd.
Item a dublyt cloth to hys man the pris . . . . xjd.

[1] skep = a basket (O.N. 'skeppa').
[2] *wyne,*] written twice in MS.
[3] yes = these.
[4] be twne = between.
[5] wyffar = weaver.
[6] thelleynght = the length.
[7] coffurlede = coverlet.
[8] wayffyng = weaving.
[9] bancwar = banker, bench covering.
[10] cosyons = cushions.

Digitized by Google

Item a pyse off brode cloth the lenght xvij. yardes, the
p*ris* yer off . . . . . ijs.
Item iij. li. off skyn wolle the p*ris* . . . . . vijd. ob. qa.
Summa: ixs. ijd. ob. qa.
Be hit in maynde y*at* Johns Bamton awsse to the sede 5
Johns Lawsson owen'[1] cowyrllede[2] the p*ris* . . iijs. iiijd.
Allsso anod*ur* coffyrllede the p*ris* . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Item for v. tobys[3] off alle the p*ris* . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item ij. li. of yarne, wone[4] off yem[5] wayte,[6] a nod*ur*
grene, the p*ris* . . . . . ixd. 10
Summa: ixs. xjd. 1377, p. 26 *ced.*

XVIII.—*Bill against a Tailor for Cloth.*

1496, May 17.

[7]Johannes Belyn queritur de Johanne Marshalle, *tayllour*, in placito debiti.
John Mayrschele for iij. q*uarter* greyne carsey[8] . . xviijd.
Item a ȝarde of waycett[9] carssey . . . . . xiijd. 15
Item a ȝarde and a q*uarter* blake carssey and ye lynyng
to ye same . . . . . ijs. iiijd.
Item ij. ȝard*es* and halfe a q*ua*rtt*er* mosterdevyllrs[10]. . vijs. ijd.
Item for iiij. ȝard*es* and a q*ua*rtt*er* rosset . . . . xxjs. iijd.
1377, p. 24 *ced.* 20

XIX.—*Bill of Ralph Hill against Walter Hilton.*

1496, July 19.

Thys byn ye p*ar*sell yat Wat*er*[11] Hyllton os[12] Raff Hyll':
Furst j. lode hey iiijd.; ij. lode hey ijs. iiijd.; a lode since
iiijs. viijd.; a lode hey . . . . . ijs. iiijd.
Item iijs. iiijd. yat ye same Wat*er* r[eceyved] of Recharde
Andru for aftur mathe[13] of Senjorge[14] Closse . 25
Summa: xvs. ijd. 1377, p. 33 *ced.*

[1] own = one (AS. 'án').
[2] cowyrllede = coverlet.
[3] tobys = tubs.
[4] wone = one.
[5] yem = them (*y* for *þ*).
[6] wayte = white.
[7] *Translation:* John Belyn complains of John Marshall, tailor, in a plea of debt.
[8] carsey = kersey.
[9] waycett = wachet, pale blue.
[10] mosterdevyllrs = Muster de Villers, a mustard coloured cloth.
[11] Water = Walter.
[12] os = owes.
[13] aftur mathe = aftermath, second crop.
[14] Senjorge = Saint George.

Digitized by Google

XX.—*List of Household Goods, Armour, etc.*

1496, August 30.

Memorandum that thys bene ye gud*es* yat All*es* Hakforth has of Nic*holas* Atkynson's:

In primis a syllur[1] and a testur[2] w*ith* curtens . . . vijs.
Item for a nodyr cyllur,[3] p*rice* . . . . . iijs.
5 Item for a cou*er* of a bede of rede say . . . . ijs.
Item for ij. peyre of lynnyn schett*es*,[4] p*rice* . . . iiijs. vjd.
Item for a peyre of galus[5] of yrun w*ith* hok*es*, p*rice* . vijs.
Item for ij. bras pott*es*, p*rice* . . . . . viijs.
Item for xij. pec*es* of put*ur* vessell' . . . . . vijs.
10 Item for iij. candylstyx, p*rice* . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Item for iiij. basons of latyn, p*rice* . . . . . vjs.
Item for a hyngyng[6] lavor, p*rice* . . . . . iiijs.
Item for a borde cloth,[7] p*rice* . . . . . xxd.
Item for vj. cochyns,[8] p*rice* . . . . . xijs.
15 Item for a syluor harnes gyrdull*e*, p*rice* . . . xxxiijs. iiijd.
Item a payre of bregandens[9] and a salet,[10] p*rice* . . xvjs.
Item a jak[11] and a salet and a standard of mayle, p*rice* . xviijs.

1377, p. 39.

XXI.—*Enumeration of the Parts of a House.*[12]

1498.

The hall*e*; the p*ar*lur; nosteree,[13] butt*er*ree; ye seller onder neyth
20 ye butt*ur*ry; ye chechyn;[14] ye chamb*ur* ou*er* ye p*ar*lur and ye chamb*ur* w*ith* in hitt; ye bakhows;[15] ye gylhows;[16] ye bultyng[17] hows; ye stabull*e* and iij. chamb*ur*s ou*er* that. 1379, p. 4 *ced.*

[1] syllur = the canopy over a bed. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'ceil.'

[2] testur = tester, the canopy at the head of a bed.

[3] cyllur. See note 1.

[4] schettes = sheets.

[5] galus = 'gallows,' chimney bar. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Gallows.'

[6] hyngyng = hanging.

[7] borde cloth = table cloth.

[8] cochyns = cushions.

[9] bregandens = brigandine. See Glossary.

[10] salet = sallet, a light helmet. See Skeat, *s.v.*

[11] jak = jack, a quilted jacket, used for a body-defence, as light armour.

[12] It is not clear what the import of this paper is.

[13] nostree. See Glossary.

[14] chechyn = kitchen.

[15] bakhows = bakehouse.

[16] gylhows = 'gyle-house,' brewhouse. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Gyle.'

[17] bulttyng-hows = a room for bolting meal.

Digitized by Google

XXII.—*List of Household Goods, etc.*

1498, November 21.

[1]In primis a peyr of schet*es*	vs.
Item ij. peyr of schet*es*	vs.
Item a noder schett	xijd.
Item a towell*e* of twyll*e*	ijs.
Item a bordclothe[2] of twyll*e*	vjs.
Item a chawfor[3]	iijs. iiijd.
Item a furde[4] gowne	iiijs.
Item a banker[5] of red cloth	xijd.
Item a sarke[6]	xviijd.
Item a nax[7] and a pyke	viijd.
Item a lynyn towell*e*	xd.
Item a greyn sey[8]	ijs.
Item a peyr off coberd*es*[9]	iiijd.
Item a reyde[10] sey	iiijd.
Item a cheyr	iiijd.
Item a peyr of beylos[11]	iijd.

Summa totalis: xxxiijs. vijd. 1379, p. 43 *ced.*

XXIII.—*Valuation of Household Goods.*[12]

1498, November 30.

[[13]Memorandum, quod Ricardus Snawdon, Willelmus Holme, Walterus Hardforde, et Willelmus Aleyn', *taylour*, appresaverunt

[1] This is a list of goods in an action of trespass brought by William Owthorpe against Alice Smith, widow, entered in No. 1379, p. 43. No decision is recorded.

[2] bordcloth = tablecloth.

[3] chawfor = chafer, chafing dish.

[4] furde = furred.

[5] banker = a bench-covering.

[6] sarke = shirt (AS. 'serce,' 'syrce;' O.N. 'serkr').

[7] a nax = an axe.

[8] greyn sey = a piece of green say (cloth).

[9] coberdes = cob-irons, irons to support the ends of a spit. See Glossary.

[10] reyde = red.

[11] beylos = bellows.

[12] The draft of this list is preserved, together with a copy, with corrected spelling, in the handwriting of the clerk of the Court. His variations are here added in brackets.

[13] *Translation:* Be it remembered, that Richard Snowdon, William Holm, Walter Hertford, and William Allen, tailor, have appraised divers goods of Thomas Ball, tailor, for the use and behoof of Ralph Whitchurch, gentleman, on Friday next before the feast of Saint Nicholas the Bishop, in the 14th year of the reign of King Henry the Seventh, before John Seliok, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, Robert Norwood and Henry Hobbs, Sheriffs of the same town, etc.

Digitized by Google

diversa bona Thomae Balle, *taylloun*, ad opus et usum Radulphi Whitechurche, *gentilman*, die Veneris proximo ante festum Sancti Nicholai Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xiiij^mo^, coram Johanne Seliok, Majore villae Notingham', Roberto Norwode et
5 Henrico Hobbys, Vicecomitibus ejusdem villae, etc.]

[Primo] iij. led*es* in form[1] [iij. ledys in fo*ur*me *ad*] . .	iiijs. iiijd.
[Item] a gyll*e* fatt[2] [unum gylefatte *ad*]	xxd.
[Item] ij. hayll*e* long*es* [ij. ale lomes[3] *ad*]	viijd.
[Item] a tob [a tubbe *ad*]	viijd.
10 [Item] a troghe [a troughe *ad*]	iiijd.
[Item] a brandereth[4] [a brandereth' *ad*]	ijd.
[Item] a tabyll*e* and ij. form*es* [a table and ij. fo*ur*mes *ad*]	xjd.
[Item] ij. cofer*es* [two coffers *ad*]	xijd.
[Item] a bede [bedde *ad*]	iiijd.
15 [Item] a hekle (?) [hekyll*e* *ad*]	iiijd.
[Item] a lad*ur* and ij. swyntroys [a ledder and two swyne troughes *ad*]	iijd.
[Item] a pykk forke [a pykeforke]	jd.
[Item] a schop bord [a shoppe borde *ad*]	vjd.
20 [Item] ij. long*es* [lomys *ad*]	ijd.
[Item] a bonch of staf*es* [a bunche of staffes *ad*] . .	jd.
Summa: xjs. vjd.	1379, p. 32 *ced.*

XXIV.—*Presentments of the Constables' Jury at the Sessions.*

1499, September 30.

Ye Cunstabull*es* quest p*re*senttys [5]Jone Skolmest*er* and Thomas Keuworth for kepyng' off mys ruyll*e* be nyghtt*er*talle;[6] p*re*senttys
25 Wyll*ia*m Bott and is wyffe for bordur oldyng;[7] p*re*senttys Christoffur Wellys and is wyffe ffor borduroldyng'; p*re*sentys Rechard Ferneys, *nuper de* Burton' Joyce, *in Comitatu Notingham'*, laborer, p*re*sentys Thomas Felden', *nuper de eadem*, [*in eodem*] *Comitatu*, ȝoman, for lygyng' in weytte and murduryng' of Gorge a Wodde, gentull'man',

[1] ledes in form. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Lede.'

[2] gylle fatt = gyle-tun or fermenting vessel for the wort in brewing.

[3] lomes = vessels. See Glossary.

[4] brandereth = brandreth, a frame to support the brands of a fire. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 453.

[5] There is an unfinished entry of this presentment in the Latin version.

[6] nyghttertale = by night-time (O.N. 'náttar-þel,' in the phrase 'á náttar-þeli,' *in the middle of the night;* Gering, *Islendzk Æventyri*, No. XCI., 14. Here 'náttar' is the gen. of 'nátt,' older form 'nǫtt,' *night*).

[7] bordur oldyng = keeping a brothel.

Digitized by Google

in ye towne Bryggy*s* of Not*ingham*;[1] p*re*sentt*es* Jam*us* Mason', de Selstun', for grossyng' of ye market. 19, ro. 2.

XXV.—*Indenture regarding the Delivery of the Town Prison to the incoming Sheriffs.*

1499, October 2.

[2]This bill*e* indentid the secund day of Octobur, in the yer and the regn of King Henr*y* the vij[t] the fy[fteenth] . . . regn', beris witnes that we Richerd Pekerd and Richerd Fischer, late Sheryffis of the town of No[tingham], haue delyu*er*id vnto Richerd Essot and Thom*as* Dalderby, now being Sheriffis of the sam*e* town: first w[e] delyu*er* on' Thom*as* Chaworth, squyer, to the said Sheriffis for xls. viijd. of dett at the sewt of Thom*as* Hall*e* and John' Marshall*e*. Item on' Edmund Bartlet, skepper,[3] for xviijs. of det at the sewte of John' Tekill*e* and John' Mathew, of Lyncolln'. Item we delyu*er* for the Hall*e* and for the p*re*son iij. peyr boltis, ij. peyr lynkis and a short chen, ij. boltis of yrn for the p*re*son dore and for the stokkis. Item ij. horsselokkis[4] and ij. keys. 4547, p. 12.

XXVI.—*Deposition against John Hewick for alleged Treasonable Language.*

1499-1500, February 13.

Memorandum, þ*at* on Thursday next afore þe fest of Seint Valentyne, in þe xv[th] yere of þe reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord Kyng Henry þe vij[th], Alice, þe wyff of William Jeffreyson, of Notyngham, confessed and seyd afore Richard Mellours, Maire of þe town of Notyngham, William Hegyn, Richard Ody, Thomas Warner, John Selyok and John Cost, draper, Aldermen and Justices of Peax of þe seyd town', Richard Andrewe, Hugh Smyth, Thomas Alestre and Richard Pykerd, beyng of þe Co*m*mon' Counsell*e*, þ*at* John' Hewyk, of Notyngham, yoman of þe Kynges Crown, was a trayto*ur* to þe Kynges Grace; and þ*at* he broght to hire Maist*er* þe Vyker of Howes a male[5] w*ith* moche sylke and doblett*es* of hit; and also þ*at* hire seid Maist*er* had hidde moche gold and oder owches[6] and grete

[1] This is also presented by the Jury from the Eastern side.

[2] Compare No. LX., page 98, above.

[3] skepper = maker of 'skeps,' baskets. See Glossary.

[4] horsselokk. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Horselock.'

[5] male = mail, bag.

[6] owches = jewels, ornaments. See Prompt., p. 359, n. 3; Cath., p. 262, n. 7.

Digitized by Google

riches in an' erthen pott in his gardeyn; and also when þat the seid John' Hewyk was co*m*myn home from þe Kyng and þe Quene he cam' home by þe seid town of Howes and when he was co*m*myn theder folkes of þe seid town asked þe seid John' Hewyk howe he had don', and he seid þat he had don' resonably wele, and þ*a*t he had spokyn w*ith* þe Quenes Grace, and shuld haue spokyn more w*ith* hire seid Grace had nat bene for þ*a*t strong whore þe Kynges moder, etc., w*ith* moche oder vnfyttyng langage, etc.[1] 4547, p. 13.

XXVII.—*List of the Council, etc.*[2]

1500, after March 25.

[Memorandum, þat on] . . . after [the] Annunciacion of oure Lady Seint [Mary the Vir]gyn, in [þe fifteenth yere of þe reign] of King Henry þe vij^th^, hit is agreed by Richard Mellours, Maire of þe town of Notyngham, and William Hegyn . . . [Rich]ard [Od]y, Thomas War[ner]—

Thomas Tamworth, Shireff, crymysyn'.
John' Cown, Shireff, crymysyn'.
William Bythewey, crymysyn'.
Cristofer Purceglove, crymysyn'.
Thomas Cost, draper, crymysyn'.
Rauff Hylle, crymysyn'.
John' Turno*ur*—recusat.[3]
Thomas Wattes, crymysyn'.
Thomas Clifton, crymysyn'.
William Mascury, crymysyn'.
Robert Tull*e*, crymysyn'.
John' Pierson, crymysyn'
Richard Fissher, litster, crymysyn'.
Richard Esott, crymysyn'.
Richard Snawdon, crymysyn'.
Edward Hylton, crymysyn'.
Thomas Williamson, crymysyn'.
Cristofer Pykerd, crymysyn'.
Thomas Hobson, crymysyn'.
John' Cost, mercer, crymysyn'.
Thomas Hall*e*, crymysyn'.
Robert Northwod, crymysyn'.
Henry Hobbes, crymysyn'
William Aleyn, mercer.
John' Molt.
John' Shawe.
John' Carre.
John' Webster.
Alex*ander* Elrington.

4547, p. 14.

[1] There is an action on the same page by Hewick against Jeffreyson, one of the Sheriffs' Sergeants, for value of bread and ale supplied and also for the board of the said Alice when she was a widow.

[2] This list occurs in the Mayoralty Book for 1499-1500 with the above heading, which is partly worn away. The heading is incomplete.

[3] *recusat* = he refuses.

Digitized by Google

XXVIII.—*List of the Electors of the Mayor for the ensuing year.*

[1500, September 29.]

Ricardus Mellours, Major.
Thomas Babyngton, Recordator.[1]
[2]Willelmus Hegyn'.
[2]Ricardus Ody.
[2]Thomas Warner.
[2]Johannes Selyok.
[2]Johannes Cost, draper.
[2]Johannes Wedirley.
[3]Ricardus Andrewe.
[3]Johannes Howett.
[3]Hugo Smyth.
[3]Thomas Alestre.
[3]Robertus Curtes.
[3]Ricardus Pykerd.
Thomas Tamworth, } Vicecomites.
Johannes Cown', } Vicecomites.
Robertus Large.
Willelmus Bithewey.
Christoferus Purceglove.
Henricus Payne.
Willelmus Shevyngton.
Willelmus . . . leyn, *mercer.*
Radulphus . . . all'.

. . . . . lt.
. . . s Hylton.
. . . [T]urnour.
. . . [M]ilnes.
Ricardus Fissher, *litster.*
Willelmus Mascurie.
Ricardus Esott.
Thomas Wattes.
Thomas Clifton.
Thomas Williamson.
Ricardus Snawdon.
Johannes Pierson.
Robertus Tull'.
Johannes Webster.
Johannes Shawe.
Christoferus Pykerd.
Alexander Elrington.
Johannes Carre.
Johannes Cost, senior, *mercer.*
Thomas Hall'.
Thomas Hobson.
Robertus Northwod.
Henricus Hobbes.

JUSTITIARII PACIS.[4]

Willelmus Hegyn, Major.
Thomas Babyngton, Recordator.
Ricardus Ody.
Thomas Warner.
Johannes Selyok.
Ricardus Mellours.
Johannes Cost, *draper.*
Johannes Wedirley.

Thomas Kell'.
Ricardus Wyld.
Johannes Crag.
Nicholaus Fissher, *glover.*
Hugo Hert.
Rogerus Rossendale.
Willelmus Bendbowe.
Johannes Slothwyk.

[1] Recorder.
[2] Alderman and Justice of the Peace.
[3] Councillor (No. XXXII., p. 308).
[4] Justices of the Peace.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Mont.
George Bredon.
John' Rose, bocher.
John' Marshall', taillour.
John' Williamson, draper.
Henry Derby, mercer.
Willelmus Piersson'.

5 CORONATORES.[1]

Thomas Alestre.
Johannes Howett.

VICECOMITES.[2]

Willelmus Turnour, mercer.
Willelmus Bendbowe.

CAMERARII.[3]

10 Ricardus Snawdon.
Thomas Willughby.

[4]Omnes, una voce, elegerunt[5] Willelmum Hegyn in Majorem.

3351, p. 3.

XXIX.—*Award of the Mayor and his Brethren in a Dispute referred to their Arbitration.*

1500, December 18.

[6]Die Veneris proximo ante festum Sancti Thomae Apostoli, anno xvj° Regis Henrici Septimi, þe mat*er* betwix Mais*ter* Mellours, on' þe
15 oon p*ar*tie, and Mais*ter* Wedirley, on' þe other, was put in þe arbitrement of Mais*ter* Hegyn', Maire of Notyngham, and his bredern', Aldermen' and Justices of Peax;[7] and þe seid Maire, calling his seid bredern' and þe Co*m*mon Counsell*e* to geder, in þe p*ar*isshe Chirche of Seint Petirs of Notyngham', þe seid Friday, þ*a*t is to sey, Richard
20 Ody, Thomas Warner, John' Selyok, John' Cost, Justices of Peax, and also Richard Andrew, John Howett, Hugh Smyth, Robert Curtes and Richard Pykerd, beyng of þe Co*m*mon Counsell*e*; and þe seid Maire, Justices of Peax and Co*m*mon Counsell*e*, haue called þe seid p*ar*ties aforeseid, haue examynd all*e* þe mat*er*s, answers and
25 replicacions betwix the seid p*ar*ties: wherin they award þ*a*t þe seid p*ar*ties shalbe lovers and frendes for eu*er*. And for full*e* conclucion' of all*e* mat*er*s betwix them' to be had, we award þ*a*t þe seid John' Wedirley shall*e* content and paye to þe seid Richard Mellours

[1] Coroners.
[2] Sheriffs.
[3] Chamberlains.
[4] *Translation:* All, with one voice, elected William Higgin Mayor.
[5] *elegerunt*,] 'eligerunt,' MS.
[6] *Translation:* On Friday next before the feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle, in the 16th year of King Henry the Seventh.
[7] Peax = Peace (French 'paix').

Digitized by Google

xxs. of money *þat* he lent *þe* seid John' and his wyff, and also shall*e* delyuer, or cause to be delyuerid, to *þe* same Richard a cradyll*e* and a frame. And *þe* seid Richard shall*e* relyuer, or cause to be relyuerid, to *þe* seid John' all*e* suche wyne patt*es*[1] as *þe* seid Richard hase of his. And we award *þat* whiche of *þe* seid p*ar*ties from hens- 5 forth breke of and varie from this award, or elles haue any oder seducious langage agayn' for *þis* mat*er*, oder[2] *þat* he *þat* so doth shall*e* forfett to *þe* Brigg*es* xls. w*ith*out any delaye or p*ar*don, as oft as he doth hit. 3351, p. 9 *ced.*

XXX.—*Agreement with Lincoln regarding Freedom from Toll, etc.*

1500-1, February 24.

This endenture, made the xxiiij^th^ day of February, in xvj^th^ yere 10 of the reigne of Kyng Harry the vij^th^, bitwene Richard Codde, Mayre of the Citie of Lincoln, and the Citezines of the same, on the oone partie, and William Hyggen, Mayre of the Burgh and towne of Not*ingham*, in the Countie and towne of Not*ingham*, and the Sheriff*es*, Burgess*es* and Co*m*inaltie of the same, on the other partie, 15 witnesseth that where,[3] the xx. day of Aprill, in the second yere of the reigne of Kyng Richard the Third,[4] bitwene the p*re*decessours of the seid Mayres, Citezines, Burgesses and Co*m*inaltie, after dyu*er*s and many co*m*[un]icacions and metyng*es* bitwene theym had, it was aggreed and accorded by bothe [the] seid parties that the Citezines 20 of the seid Citie shold be quyte[5] and discharged of alle tolles, lastage, murage, terrage, picage, pontage, pauage, stallage, chiminache, and passage within the towne and lib*er*tie of Not*ingham* and Nottyng-hamshire; and in lykewyse that the Burgesses, Co*m*inaltie and in-habitaunt*es* of the seid towne of Not*ingham* shold be quyte and dis- 25 charged of alle tolles, lastage, murage, terrage, picage, pontage, pauage, stallage, chiminache, and passage within the seid Citie of Lincoln and lib*er*tie of the same, as by writyng endented vnder bothe their seales made more pleynly appiereth, the tenour wherof herafter ensueth: 'Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus' [*etc., reciting* 30 *the above agreement*].

Whiche couenant*es* and aggrement*es* in the seid endenture con-

[1] pattes (*for* fattes) = vats.
[2] oder = either.
where = whereas.
[4] See this agreement, printed in vol. ii., p. 348, No. CXLVI.
[5] quyte = quit.

Digitized by Google

teyned haue ben' broken, not kepyd and vnp*er*fourmed by the Sheriff*es*, their deputies and other officers, of either of the seid Citie and Burgh, to the grete vexacion and trouble of the most parte of the Citezines, Burgeisees and franchesyd men of the seid Citie and
5 Burgh which haue vsed to com' and resorte to the seid Citie and Burgh.

Wherefore, and for the more p*er*fyte sure kepyng and fulfillyng of the seid couenant*es* and aggrement*es* in the seid endentures conteyned and more p*er*fyte quietnes, amytie and love herafter bitwixt
10 the seid partiez to be contynued, it is aggreed and couen*a*nted bitwixt the same partiez in maner and fourme folowyng: that is to sey, that alle and eu*er*y of the couen*a*nt*es* in the seid endentures conteyned shalbe truly obs*er*ued, fulfilled and kept. And ou*er* that, that eu*er*y p*er*son from hensforth co*m*myng or resortyng to the seid
15 Burgh and towne of Not*ingham*, or within the lib*er*tie of the same, whiche wolle[1] depose and swere before the Mayre, Sheriff*es*, or other officers of the same for the tyme beyng, that he is dwellyng and freeman of the seid Citie, that he by that othe shalbe discharged, accordyng to the effecte of the seid writyng endented, for payment of
20 eny tolle, lastage, murage, terrage, picage, pontage, pauage, stallage, chiminage and passage. And in lykewyse that eu*er*y p*er*son co*m*myng or resortyng to the seid Citie, or within the lib*er*tie of the same, whiche wolle[1] depose and swere before the Mayr*e*, Sheriff*es*, or other officers of the same Citie, for the tyme beyng, or eny of theym,
25 that he is Burges and freman of the seid Burgh and towne, that he by the same othe shalbe discharged, accordyng to the effect of the seid writyng endented, for payment of eny tolle, lastage, murage, terrage, picage, pontage, pauage, stallage, chiminage and passage. And ou*er* that, from hensforth the Sheriff*es* of the seid
30 Citie to be elected,[2] at the tyme of their entre in to their office, shalbe sworne, before the Meyr*e* of the same Citie for the tyme beyng, that they shall kepe and truly fulfille all*e* couen*a*nt*es* and aggrement*es* beforseid during the tyme of their office and also bounden by obligacion to p*er*fou*r*me the same. And, in lykewyse,
35 the Sheriff*es* of the seid Burgh and towne of Not*ingham* shalbe sworn before the Meyr*e* of the seid towne, at the tyme of their entre in to their seid office, to truly p*er*fou*r*me and fulfille all*e* the

[1] wolle = will. Hence *won't* for *woll not;* Mätzner, *Eng. Gram.*, i. 414.

[2] to be elected = that shall be elected hereafter.

Digitized by Google

couen*ant*es and aggremen*t*es before rehersed duryng the tyme of their office and also bounden by obligacion to p*er*fo*ur*me the same. And, yf either of the seid Sheriff*es* refuse so to do, that then they, or eny of theym, so refusyng be co*m*mytted to warde by their Meyr and hys brethren vntill they aggree to the same. And ou*er* that, do pay suche fyne for their disobedience therin as shalbe thought conuenient by the seid Meyres and brethren seu*er*ally in the seid Citie and town for the tyme beyng, foreu*er*. And, yf after the seid Sheriff*es* or any of their officers so sworn do herafter vex or trouble eny p*er*son or p*er*sons contrary to the couen*au*nt*es* and aggremen*t*es afore reherced and the true extent of the same, that then the seid Sheriff*es*, or their deputiez, vnder-offic*er*s and other medelers to the contrary of the seid couen*au*nt*es* and aggremeet*es*, vppon compleynt and p*ro*ve by jure or exa*m*inacion before the seid Mayrez and brethern within their seu*er*all jurysdiccion to be herafter made, shall cause the persons wronged to be restored, reco*m*pensed or satisfied by their discrecions for the iniuries and wrong*es* to theym to be done by occasion of the p*re*mysses. And further, to punysshe the wrongdoers therin in such man*er* as they may lawfully do eu*er*y p*er*son or p*er*sons of their fraunchises, such as will not be ruled and ordred, accordyng to the ordin*au*nces and statut*es* in the seid Citie and Burgh vsed in other cases of disobedience of eny of the ordinances and statut*es* made or herafter to be made. And furthermore, it is couen*au*nted and aggreed that the seid Maires, at tyme of the entre in to their offices, shalbe sworne to p*er*fo*ur*me the p*re*mysses in as moche as in theym is[1] duryng their tyme. And for eu*er*y defaute[2] in non executyng of the same, wherof compleynt shalbe made and so p*ro*ved before vj. of his brethern, shall forfeitte xls. to the co*m*mon vse of the seid Citie or Burgh that he is Meyr of.

In witnes wherof to the oone parte of this endenture toward*es*[3] the seid Meyre of the Citie of Lincoln and Citezines of the same remaynyng the seid Meyr of the Burgh and towne of Not*ingham*, in the Countie and towne of Not*ingham*, and the Sheriff*es*, Burgessez and Co*m*inaltie of the same, haue put to their co*m*mon seale: and to the other parte of the same endenture toward*es* the seid Meyr*e* of the Burgh and towne of Not*ingham*, Sheryff*es*, Burgessez and Co*m*inaltie of the same remaynyng the seid Meyr of the Citie of Lincoln and

[1] in as moche as in them is = so far as they are able.

[2] defaute = default.

[3] towards = in the possession of.

Digitized by Google

Citezines of the same haue put to their co*m*mon seale. Youen[1] the day and yere aboueseid. 4548.

XXXI.—*Letter from the Mayor of Lincoln regarding Exemption from Toll.*

[*Circa* 1501.]

Right worchipfull*e* S*er*, we comaunde vs to yow and to yo*w*er bretherin. And for asmych as of late tyme, by the meanes of amyte
5 and frenchip be twix vs and yow, was devysed and made a composycion'[2] by the advyce of Councell*e*, to the entent that the same myght contenew: by the reson o the wich*e* that the citezyns and fraunchest men' of this Cite of Lincoln shold from that tyme forth' passe tolfree in eny place or places whe*r*e ye take eny tollez, os it is
10 specified more at large in þe said composicion' remayneng w*ith* yow and vs sealed [by vs] and yo*ur* Mayrez that haue bene Justic*es* of Pe*a*x and Burgess*es* with vs in the same wyse. And also it was com*m*ond and a grede at þe same tyme that yf eny man*er* offic*er* or offic*er*ez or other p*er*son or p*er*sones, os wele of yow*er* p*ar*tie os of owrez, that
15 wolde or didde attempte to the cont*ra*rie with eny p*er*sones a fore rehersed, that who someu*er*[3] founde thaym greved therin, that thay sholde sende eyther to other shewyng to the Mayre, for the tyme beyng, howe thay were wronged and thayre tollez taken, cont*ra*rie to the said composicion; and opon that the said Mayre and his
20 Bretherin shold call afore thayme all*e* suche offic*er*ez, or other p*er*sonez, that toke eny suche tollez in that be halfe that the s[a]id mysdoerz sholde make restitucion to þe said p*ar*ties so wronged or vexed, and to make resnable a mendes for his costes and chargez that he hadd by the reson of the said wronge. S*er*, accordyng to the
25 same wee certifie yow that[4] diu*er*s of ow*er* neghburz diu*er*s [times] passed hath now late complayned thaym to vs of the wrongfull*e* takeynge of suche tollez within yow*er* town and lib*er*tez of the same, and we haue sufferde and litell*e* ther to[5] trustyng that ye wolde haue reformed all*e* thyng*es* accordyng to the p*ro*missez, wherin os yit no

[1] Youen = given. See the M.E. forms in Mätzner, *Altenglische Sprachproben*, iii. 371.

[2] This is printed in vol. ii., p. 348, No. CXLVI.

[3] someuer = soever. *Some* in place of AS. 'swá,' *so*, is of Scandinavian origin = Dan. 'som,' as in 'hvo-som-helst,' Swed. 'hvilken-som-helst,' *whosoever*. See Storm, *Engelsk Filologi*, i. 148; Zupitza's note to Koch, *Eng. Gram.*, ii. 296.

[4] *that*,] written twice in MS.

[5] There is clearly an omission here; probably of 'thought.'

Digitized by Google

thyng is done, and of ow*er* p*ar*tie noon occasyon gyffen to eny of yow or yow*er*z cont*ra*rie to the said composicion. Trustyng now to yow*er* wysdomez that, opon' this certificat and knowlege made to yow by vs, ye wille do reformacion' therof, and make, or do to be made, restitucion of such*e* godez os so hath bene wrongfully takyn by eny of yow*er* forsaid officerez, in eschewyng of eny vnkyndnes or like deleying of ow*er* p*ar*tie in lyke causes, and fore wee wold haue bene that the first occasyon of eny brech*e* sholde haue growen on ow*er* behalffe, os knoweth Godd, qwho p*re*serue yow.

Writen at Lincoln, the viij. day of Novembr*e*.

The namez of ow*er* neghburz that hath bene thus wrongfully delt with to thayre gret losse wee certifie yow in a bille herin closed.

By yow*er* luffyng frend*es*, the Mayre and his Bretherin of the Cite of Lincoln'.

[*Endorsed:*] To the Right Worchipfull*e* S*er*, the Mayre of Notyngham, and his Brethern. 4732.

XXXII.—*Memorandum regarding the destruction of a Signet Ring.*

1501, April 6.

Memorandum, þ*a*t the Tuysday next afore þe fest of Pasche, in þe xvjth yere of the reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord Kyng Henry þe vijth, John' Spendlove, of Notyngham, tanner, cam' afore William Hegyn, Maire, and Justices of Peax of the the town' of Notyngham, Richard Ody, Thomas Warner, Richard Mellers, John' Cost, draper, and John' Wedirley, Aldermen and Justices of ·Peax of the seid town', and also Richard Andrewe, John' Howett, Hugh Smyth, Thomas Alestre, Robert Curtes, and Richard Pykerd, beyng of þe Co*m*mon Counsell*e* of þe seid town', and also at þ*a*t tyme beyng p*re*sent Nicholes Beron',[1] esquier, William Trussell*e*, esquier, and many oder. And at þe same tyme þe same John' Spendlove broght forth, afore þe seid Maire and oder aboueseid, a gold ryng called 'a signett' wherin is graven' þe prynt of meremayde w*ith* hire combe and hire glasse in eyder hand,[2] and whiche signet was thoght shuld haue bene Sir John' Beron's, his broder's þ*a*t is decessed. And there þe seid signet was impressed in wax, and hit was evydently p*ro*vyd and seene þ*a*t the seid prynt was more large and also stode contrarie waye in þe wax then' þe seid Sir John's signett was: for þe

[1] Beron = Byron.

[2] The Byron crest.

Digitized by Google

whiche cause þe seid Maist*er* Beron' renounced and forsoke his clayme to þe seid signett. And forthermore, for because þ*a*t the seid signett was app*er*teynyng to þe armes of hym' and his auncestres, and forther more þ*a*t noder[1] he nor his heires shuld heraft*er* in any wyse be damaged or hurted by þe same signet, þe seid Maist*er* Beron' hase requyred þe seid Maire þ*a*t þe seid print may be broken' and chaunged; and þe same William' Hegyn' hase, w*ith* þe consent of þe seid John' Spendlove,[2] g*r*aunted to þe seid Maist*er* Beron' þ*a*t þe same signett shall*e* be anulled and transposed. And whiche t*r*ans-pocion' þe seid Maist*er* Beron' hase desiered of þe seid Maire þ*a*t hit may be enterd of record in þe bokes of þe office of þe Mairaltie, þe day and yere aboueseid, and whiche was g*r*aunted to hym, etc.

3351, p. 13.

XXXIII.—*Engagement of a Town Pavior.*

1501, May 12.

Memorandum, þ*a*t þe Wedonysday þe xijth day of May, in þe xvjth yere of þe reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord Kyng Henry þe vijth, hit is agreed by William' Hegyn, Maire of þe town' of Notyngham, Thomas Warner, John' Selyok, Richard Mellours and John' Cost, Aldermen and Justice[s] of Peax, Hugh Smyth, beyng of þe Co*m*mon Counsell*e* of þe seid town', William' Turno*ur*, mercer, beyng oon' of þe Shireff*es* of þe seid town', and many oder, þ*a*t Henry Chetell*e*, paver, shall*e* enter into his s*er*uyce of þe co*m*mon paving w*ith*in þe town' of Notyngham, from' þe fest of þe Annu[n]-ciacion' of oure Lady last past vnto þe ende of a yere; and he to haue in þe yere for his wages xxxiijs. iiijd. and a gown'; and he to make and mende all*e* þe defautes in all*e* places of þe seid town' in þe pament*es*, so þ*a*t þe Chaumb*er*leyns fynde hym stones and sande; and he to sett*e* all*e* þis newe wark þ*a*t he makes w*ith*out þe Cowe Barre in his seid wages, so þ*a*t he may haue þe toll*e* disshe forthw*ith* to geder in þe m*er*kett.

3351, p. 14.

XXXIV.—*Agreement amongst the Tanners regarding the Sale of Leather.*

1502, November 28.

Memorandum, þ*a*t on Monday next aft*er* þe fest of Seint Kateryn' þe Virgyn', in þe xviijth yere of þe reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord

[1] noder = neither.

[2] 'hase' is here repeated in MS.

Digitized by Google

Kyng Henry þe vij^th^, hit is agreed among alle þe tanners of Notyngham, þat none of them' from hensforth shalle selle no maner hyde noder[1] in þe town' [ne] in þe contrey to[2] suche tyme as hit be sufficiently tanned and serched and sealed,[3] apon' peyne of euery man' doyng þe contrarie to forfett to þe common box iiijd. and to their seid light[4] iiijd., as oft as any of them do hit, etc.—[5]*Poena super tannatorem viijd.* 3352, p. 19.

XXXV.—*Disavowal of Charges against the Mayor.*

1502, November 28.

Memorandum, þat the seid Monday and yere aboueseid, com' afore Thomas Warner, Maire of þe town' of Notyngham, William' Hegyn' and John' Cost, Aldermen' and Justices [of] Peax, Hugh' Smyth' and Richard Pykerd, beyng of þe Common Counselle of þe seid town', John Roose and Thomas Willughby, Shireffes of þe seid town', and many oder in þe opyn' Court to þe noumbre of xl^ti^ persons and mo, Nicholas Wylson, of Notyngham, fisshemonger, in his propre person, and there and then' he shewed opynly þat Thomas Warner, þe Maire, noder[6] stroke hym with dager nor knyff nor staff, nor yett made no blode apon' hym', nor nyghhed[7] hym' nat, but gave hym' an' hasty word when' he had gevyn' hym' vnfyttyng langage: and þat he wylle make goode, etc. 3352, p. 19.

XXXVI.—*Note of a Charge of Partiality against the Mayor and Justices.*

1503, September 13.

Memorandum, that on the Wedensday next afore the fest of the Exaltacion of the Holy Cros, in the xix. yere of the reigne of Kyng Henre the vij^th^, Thomas Rosselle, the yonger, gentilman, come in the Guyld Halle of the town of Notyngham, and seyd to Thomas Warner, then beyng Mayre of the same toun', William Hegyn' and John' Wyderley, Aldermen, Justices of Peace then syttyng apon the

[1] noder = neither.

[2] to = until.

[3] Sealed by the searchers of leather, who were appointed yearly. See above, page 88, line 21.

[4] This appears to have been a Saint's light maintained by the tanners.

[5] In the margin. *Translation:* Penalty upon a tanner 8d.

[6] noder = neither.

[7] nyghhed = approached, came nigh, evidently in a hostile manner. (Cf. Goth. 'néhwjan,' *to approach*, from 'néhw = AS. 'néah,' *near*.)

Digitized by Google

Bench w*it*hin the same Hall*e*, that oon' of them' iij. was p*ar*ciall*e* in the mater betwix Ric*hard* Ridgeley and Richard Chetwayn, of Sneynton. 3352, p. 13.

XXXVII.—*Resolution to Impose the Defendants' Costs upon Plaintiffs bringing Malicious Actions.*

1503, October 11.

Memorandum, þ*a*t on' Wedenysday þe xj^th^ day of October, in þe
5 xix^th^ yere of þe reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord Kyng Henry
þe vij^th^, hit is agreed, by John' Wedirley, Maire of þe town of
Notyngham', William' Hegyn', Thomas Warner, Richard Mellours,
John' Cost, draper, and John' Howett, Alderman' and Justices of
Peax of þe seid town', Richard Andrewe and Thomas Alestre beyng
10 of þe Co*m*mon Counsell*e* of the seid town':

Þ*a*t who som'[1] eu*er* þ*a*t from hensforth þ*a*t gevith' an accion' of trespas apon' any oder p*er*son', or p*er*sons, oder for malyce or evyll*e* wyll*e*, and for no mater in dede, and if þe defendant be quytt in þe seid accion', þ*a*t then þe p*ar*tie playntif shall*e* paie þe fyne, or fynes,
15 to þe Shireff*es*, and þe seid defendaunt to go quyte agayn' þe Shireff*es* and all*e* oder offic*er*s. And þis orden*a*nce to take and be in effecte from' this day forward.

And Hugh' Smyth, oon' of þe Co*m*mon' Counsell*e*, þe seid day and yere is agreed to þe p*re*misses, etc. 3353, p. 17.

XXXVIII.—*Account of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*[2]

1503-4.

EXSPENS*ES* MADE.

20 In primis for a galne[3] wyne red vn to Maist*er* Wiloby fette[4] at John' Howett*es* vn to the signe of the Crowne at Rigeles . . . . . viijd.

Item a galne red wyne vnto Maist*er* P*er*pond and Maist*er* Beryn vn to Will*i*am Tythbe howse . . . viijd.

25 Item a galne red wyne fet[4] at Maist*er* Wed*er*les, the same tyme, vn to Maist*er* Clifton . . . . . viijd.

And this was at the furste Sessions aft*er* the feest of Seyn' Mich[el].

[1] som = so. See above, page 307, note 3.

[2] This account is not in Easingwold's writing, but the totals are in his hand.

[3] galne = gallon.

[4] fette = fetched (AS. 'fætian,' *to fetch*). See Mätzner, *A.E. Sprachproben*, iii. 112; Stratmann, p. 201.

Digitized by Google

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Esyngold[1] for sendyng vp of the eleccion of the Meyre and the Shreves . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Howet for a potell swete wyne vnto My Lord Scrope the Courtedey next aft*er* the feest of Seynt Luke . . . . . viijd. 5

Item payd vn to Stubley for mendyng the gapp*us* all' abowte the Copy[2] . . . . . xijd.

Item payd vn to John' Parrotte and Nobull for cast*in*g the mukhill at the Wat*er*gong for the isshewe of the wat*er* . . . . . viijd. 10

[3]Item payd for a bull vn to Ric*hard* Greg, milner . . xjs.

Item payd vn to Stubley and Rob*er*t Hill for clevyng wod in the Newe Coppy and sett*in*g stulp*us*[4] in the M*er*ket Place, by the space of viij. deys . . vs. viijd.

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Rigeley for iiij. lod*es* stulp*us*[4] owte of the Coppy . . . . . ijs. viijd. 15

Item payd vn to Stubley for felling of wod at the Coppy and sett*in*g stulp*us* in the M*er*ket place, for ij. deys viijd.

Item payd vn to Rigeley for sett*in*g the same wod . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Hanswey and his felow for fett*in*g[5] of the bull at Newthorpe . . . . iiijd. 20

Item payd vn to Elam, of Baseforthe, for a lode ston vn to the lane by My Lady Ynglissh . . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Nich*olas* Rod*es* for iiij. bord*es* to the dore of the estend of the Flesshamuls in the Set*er*dey M*er*ket . . . . . vjd. 25

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Higyn for the ledg*es* and vj. studd*es* to the same . . . . . xijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xvijs. 1601, p. 3.

Item payd vn to John' Carre for a lokke to the same dore iiijd. 30

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Hygyn for a bosshell plast*er* to the same . . . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to the Loksmyth of the Pament for mendyng of the lokk*es* of the Spicechamb*er* and of the Sham*m*uls and for the brasyng of a key . vjd. 35

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Thomson, wright, for makyng

[1] Esyngold = Easingwold.
[2] Copy = Coppice.
[3] This 11s. is not reckoned in the total.
[4] stulps = posts. See Glossary.
[5] fetting = fetching. See above, page 311, note 4.

Digitized by Google

of the steyre and the dore at the estend of the Sham*m*uls . . . . . xijd.

Item payd vn to the plasterer . . . . . iijd.

Item payd vn to John' Carre for ij. bonch'[1] ston' latte[2] and for neill' to the Sham*m*uls and Spicecham*b*er . xd.

Item payd for ij. band*es* and the hok*es* to the seyd dore vn to John' Carre . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Porrett for mendi*n*g of a hole at Peklane . . . . . ijd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Bolokke and Will*ia*m Hansweyte for fetti*n*g[3] of the od*ur* bull' at Stouke[4] . iiijd.

Item payd at the feest of the Mycultorne . . . . ijs.

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Shemell' for di*m*. c. neill' and ij. bonch latt*es* vn to the Spicecha*m*burs and Sham*m*uls when the ladd*es* had broken them, and for latti*n*g of the same . . . . . vjd.

Item vn to the loksmyth for a key to the Sham*m*uls dore . ijd.

Item pay[d] vn to Rob*er*t Foxe for setti*n*g stulp*us* at the Beklane . . . . . iijd.

Item payd vn to iiij. men for dryving the Coppy . . iiijd.

Item payd vn to Rigeley[5] wiffe for a breykefast the which was eytyn in the chapell of the southside the Chirch of Seynt Mare at the meti*n*g of Maist*er* Meyre and his bred*er* and of Maist*er* P*er*pond and Maist*er* Beryn and Maist*er* Nevill', w*ith* od*er*, the x^te^ dey of Januarii . . . . . vs. vjd.

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Nevell' at the same tyme . . iijs. iiijd.

Item for a galne wyne at Maist*er* Howett*es* and a pottel of swete wyne at the same brekefast . . . xvjd.

Item a q*ua*rt vn to Maistres[6] P*er*pond place the same tyme by Cleypam . . . . . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xviijs. iiijd. 1601, p. 4.

Item payd vnto Will*ia*m Hansweyte and his feylo for mendyng of iij. holes in the Chene Brige . . ijd.

[1] bonch = bunch, bundle.

[2] latte = lath, laths.

[3] fetting = fetching. See above, page 311, note 4.

[4] Stouke = Stoke.

[5] For 'Ridgeley's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[6] Maistres = Mistress.

Digitized by Google

Item payd for vij. galnes wyne vn to the mariage of John' Altoft . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Rob*er*t Cowp*er* for iij. yat*es*[1] vn to the iij. gardyns at the Bugholis . . . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Stubley and Richard Reyd for pleisshing[2] at the Coppy for vj. deys di*m*., takyng for the day viijd. . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item payd vn to Mais*ter* Howet for a pottell swete wyne at the Geyle Delyu*er*ey vn to the Juges on Askeweydynsdey and for sug*er* . . . . . ixd.

[3]Item payd vn to the Juges, the same tyme, for ther fees . iiijs. ijd.

Item payd vnto Stubley and Ric*hard* Reyde for fellyng of tymb*er* in the Coppy by the space of iij. di*m*. deys vn to the Plu*m*tre Brige . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Herre Cheytill, pauer, for leyng of a lode ston and mending the pament at My Lady Ynglyssh in Calu*er*ton Lane . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Trollop wiffe for bred and ale at the lodyng of the weynes in the Coppy to the seid Brige . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Stubley for knott*in*g of the okk*es*[4] and for sett*in*g stulp*us*[5] in the Litstergate for vj. deys and di*m*. . . . . ijs. ijd.

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Reyde and Rob*er*t Hill at the same tyme for cleuyng wod for stulp*us* for a dey . viijd.

Item payd to Rob*er*t Hill for lodyng stulp*us* from the Bryge to the M*er*sshe . . . . . jd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Porret for makyng of a p*ar*close[6] in the Shomaker Both in the holdyng of Adam Elton . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Rigeley for a lode cley to the same . . . . . iijd.

Item payd vn to John' Carre for ij. bonch latt*es* and neill' to the same . . . . . vjd.

Item for iiij. studd*es*[7] to the same . . . . . iiijd.

[1] yates = gates.

[2] pleisshing = trimming the hedges, etc. See Glossary.

[3] This is not reckoned in the total.

[4] okkes = oaks.

[5] stulpus = posts. See Glossary.

[6] parclose = screen.

[7] studdes = posts. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item for a dore to the same . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Hansweyte for makyng of ij. holis in farre Brige and for lyng ther to . . . iijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xiiijs. xd. 1601, p. 5.

5 Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Andrew for Maist*er* Recorder for his cost*es* the same tyme . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item payd vn to Edmond Wilson at the Crane for the cost*es* of Maist*er* Moleners[1] at the agrement of the evydence of the man of Lyncoln . . . . iijs. xd.

10 Item vn to Maist*er* Seliok for Maist*er* Neyvell' cost*es* . iijs. ixd.

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Howet for a galne swete wyne *dim.* the same tyme . . . . . ijs.

Item payd vn to Stubley and Ric*hard* Reyde for removyng of the pale at Orgon Lane end . . viijd.

15 Item payd vn to Stubley and Reyde for feling in Estcroft and kyddyng[2] for a dey . . . . . viijd.

Item for ij. horses for Will*ia*m Eysingold for viij. deys when he rode for the comission for the weyre of Trent . . . . . vs. iiijd.

20 Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Reyde for kyddyng in Estcroft for ij. deys di*m.* . . . . . xd.

Item to the same Ric*hard* for kyddyng in the Copy for a dey di*m.* . . . . . vjd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Foxe and his felow for re-
25 mevyng ston' that was falln at the Barre . . xijd.

Item payd vn to Thom*a*s Fost*er* for ij. galnes red wyne vn to Maist*er* Symkyns[3] Digby[4] wyffe at Thom*a*s Alestre's . . . . . xvjd.

Item vn to Maist*er* Hygyn for the cariage of ij. lode
30 tymb*er* owte of the Copy to Plu*m*tre Brige . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to the wright that made the howseend of Maist*er* Wiloby . . . . . xijd.

Item for ij. bonch latt*es* vn to Ric*hard* Shemell to the same . . . . . vjd.

35 Item CC. neill' to the same . . . . . iiijd.

[1] Moleners = Molyneux.

[2] kyddyng = making 'kids' or faggots.

[3] Symkyns = Simon.

[4] Sir Simon Digby was created Lieutenant of Sherwood Forest, etc., and Keeper of the woods of Nottingham on September 22, 1485; *Materials for a History of Henry VII.*, i. 35.

Digitized by Google

Item payd at the Mycultorne feest . . . . . ijs.
Item payd vn to John' Crane for grondsillyng[1] the same howse and dabyng[2] the same howse . . . xijd.
Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Mascre for fetti*ng*[3] iiij. lode kydd*es* from Estcroft vn to Maist*er* Mayre close . xijd. 5
Item payd for ij. lodes lyme to the Chapell' Barre . . iijs. iiijd.
Item payd vn to Herd for beyring in of the lyme . . ijd.
Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Mascre for ij. lode cley and ij. lode sande to the Barre . . . . . viijd.
Summa hujus paginae: xxxjs. iijd. 1601, p. 6. 10
Item payd vn [to] Rigeley for a lode ston cariage from the Brigend vn to the Brige at the Malt Mylne . ijd.
Item payd vn to Maist*er* Wed*er*ley for iij. galnes vn to the Bisshope of Ele at Randull Bucley at the Ram ijs.
Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Dey and his felo for makyng of the Brige at the Malte Mylne. . . . . ijs. vjd. 15
Item payd for ston to the same Brige . . . . . xijd.
Item payd to the Beyle of Sneyntton for xij lod*es* of broken tyle . . . . . ijs.
Item payd vn to Stubley for a dey att the same Brige . iiijd. 20
Item payd vn to Maist*er* Meyre for iij. lod*es* of buldurs[4] for the pam*en*t at the Maltcrosse . . . . xiiijd.
Item payd vn to Rob*er*t Cowhope for beyring sand to the Brige . . . . . jd.
Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Andrew for a pottell claret wyne on the feest of *Corpus Christi* to the P*ri*or of Lentton . . . . . iiijd. 25
Item vn to Thom*a*s Fost*er* for a potell the same tyme . iiijd.
Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Dey, mason, and vn to his ij. men for the Chapell' Barre, takyng of the dey xiiijd., for v. deys di*m*. . . . . vjs. vjd. 30
Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Boton for wirking at the same Barre for ij. deys . . . . . viijd.
Item payd vn to John' Crane for ij. deys at the same Barre . . . . . viijd. 35
Item payd vn to Rose Mason for iiij. deys . . . xijd.

[1] grondsillyng = laying the foundations.
[2] dabyng = dawbing, plastering with clay.
[3] fetting = fetching. See above, page 311, note 4.
[4] buldurs = boulders.

Digitized by Google

Item payd vn to Nich*olas* Baldak for iij. deys at the same xijd.
Item payd vn to John' Carre for iiij. lode cley . . . xijd.
Item to the same John' for iij. lode sande . . . . vjd.
Item payd vn to Maister Hygyn for a pec*e* tymb*er* vn to
5 the howse of Will*iam* Wyle . . . . . viijd.
Item for neill to the same howse . . . . . jd.
Item for di*m.* c. thak vn to John' Hoole . . . . viijd.
Item for meite and drink for the thakker and his ma*n* for
a dey . . . . . iijd.
10 Item payd vn to Wile for an od*er* pece tymb*er* to the
same howse . . . . . vjd.
Item payd to the thakker and his man for ther wages for
a dey . . . . . vjd.
Item payd for a ma*n* that helpyd the wright . . . ijd.
15 Item payd vn to Thomas Greg for di*m.* c. a q*u*art*er* thak . xjd.
Item for ij. bonch latt*es* to the same . . . . . iiijd.
Item for leydyng the same thak vn to Maist*er* Hygyn . . ijd.
Summa hujus paginae: xxvs. vjd. 1601, p. 7.
Item payd vn to an od*er* thakker and his ma*n* for an od*er*
20 dey . . . . . xd.
Item payd for makyng cleyne the howse . . . . ijd.
Item paid vn to Maist*er* Wed*er*ley for ij. galnes wyne to
my Lord Hasti*nges* . . . . . xvjd.
Item payd vn to Farthing, of Bulwell, to breyke ston for
25 the Cheyne Bryge in erls[1] . . . . . ijd.
Item payd vn to Thomas Skreuener to Coliweston for to
knowe Maist*er* Louel's mynde howe we shuld mete
the Kyng . . . . . xvjd.
Item payd vn to Rob*er*t Butt*er*wyk for leydyng a wey
30 the ramell'[2] at ye Barre . . . . . xijd.
Item payd vn to Maist*er* Hegyn for a lode sande vn to
the pam*en*t ageynst Will*ia*m Holme dore . . iijd.
Item payd for a plancher for a bench vn to the howse of
Will*ia*m Acroft*es* . . . . . iijd.
35 Item payd for ij. pec*es* tymb*er* and for the warkemanship
of the same . . . . . vjd.
Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Dey, mason, and his ij. me*n* for
a dey at the Barre . . . . . xijd.

[1] erls = earnest. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Earnest.' [2] ramell = rubbish.

Digitized by Google

Item payd vn to Wat*er*[1] Howet and John' Crane for a dey at the same Barre . . . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Thom*as* Hall for a lode sand vn to the Pame*n*t at ye Rowell . . . . . iijd.

Item payd vn to Herre Chetill for pavyng the same stuff and for pauyng at the Malt Crosse . . . . iijs. vjd.

Item payd vn to Thomas Eskreu*er*ner for ridyng vn to Leyceste*r* iij. deys and for iij. deys to Colyweston, for his cost*es* and his horse . . . . . ijs. xjd.

Item payd vn to Beyne for stoppyng the gapp*us* abowte the Coppy . . . . . vjd.

[2]Item payd vn to the Juges at the feest of Seynt Jam*us* . iiijs. ijd.

Item payd for a potell wyne to the same tyme to the Juges . . . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Maiste*r* Howet for ij. galnes wyne and a q*ua*rte*r* at the afte*r* none when the pepull assemuld[3] and to the Juges w*it*h ye Recorder of London . xviijd.

Item payd to Daldurbere[4] wiffe, the same tyme, for a lome[5] of ale and bred . . . . . xjd.

Item payd vn to the Clerke of the M*er*ket[6] when the Kyng lee[7] here, at the co*m*maundeme*n*t of Maiste*r* Meyre . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item payd vn to the Belman and his felo for a plancher[8] beyring vn to the Posterne and bryngyng whom ageyne the same tyme . . . . . ijd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Mascre for ij. lode cley and ij. lode sande to ye Barre . . . . . viijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxvs. iijd. 1601, p. 8.

Item payd vn to Burnet for kepyng of Estcroft when the Kyng lee[8] here . . . . . ijs. iiijd.

Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Bolok and Jam*us* his felo for watchyng at the same close for ij. night*es* . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Stubley for hedgyng at Seynt Anne Close for v. dey di*m*. . . . . xxijd.

[1] Water = Walter.

[2] This is not reckoned in the total of the page.

[3] assemuld = assembled.

[4] For 'Daldurbere's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[5] lome = vessel (AS. 'lóma'). See Glossary.

[6] The Clerk of the Market of the King's Household.

[7] lee = lay.

[8] plancher = plank.

Digitized by Google

Item payd vn to John' Chest*er* for iiij. deys di*m.* ther . xviijd.

Item payd for wyne at the eyting of the venesson that the Kyng gaffe, and for floure and pep*er*, and dressing, and howserome and fewell, os it was shewid by a bill . . . . . vijs.

Item payd vn to John' Carre for ij. lod*es* ston to the Cheyne Brige . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd for lyme and oyle to the same John' Carre for his both in the Spicechamb*er* . . . . . iiijd.

Item payd for bred and ale at the clensing of the Kow-pole. . . . . ixs. ijd.

Item payd vn to John' Crane for iiij. deys at the Pole[1] . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Wat*er* Howet for iiij. deys at the same Pole . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Herre Chetill for the pame*n*t and for setti*n*g the stulpus[2] at the Barre . . . . . ijd.

Item payd vn to Ep*er*ston, the laborer, for iiij. deys ther at the same pole . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Walker, laborer, for iiij. deys ther . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Jam*us* Shether for ij. deys ther . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Robert Caunte for ij. deys ther . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Vykers for ij. deys . . . viijd.

Item payd vn to Stevyn Amore for ij. deys di*m.* . . xd.

Item payd vn to Burnette for iij. deys di*m.* . . . xiiijd.

Item payd vn to Kyrkby, laborer, for iiij. deys ther . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to Repon, of Brigeforth, and Horsley, and M*er*sshall for iiij. caredges[3] . . . . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to John' Chest*er* for iiij. deys ther . . xvjd.

Item payd vn to the same Chest*er* and Ric*hard* Reyde for clevyng of stulpus[2] and fellyng of wod in the Coppy[4] by the space of ij. deys di*m.* . . . xijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxxviijs. viijd. 1601, p. 9.

Item payd vn to Maist*er* Hygyn for cariage of the same iiij. lod . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Item payd to the smyth of the Pame*n*t for a lok to the Drapre dore . . . . . iiijd.

Item payd vn to Beyne for the fee of the Coppy . . vjd.

[1] Pole = pool.

[2] stulpus = posts. See Glossary.

[3] caredge = carriage (of an article).

[4] Coppy = Coppice.

Digitized by Google

[1] Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Esyngold to send to London for ij. attornes . . . . . xxjs. vijd.
Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Bethwey for lyme that we borod at the Brige at the Maltmyln . . . viijd.
Item payd for a garth[2] vn to the soo[3] that longith to the Bryges . . . . . jd.
Item payd vn to John' Crane for clensing the dyke w*ith*owte the Cowlane for iiij. deys . . . . xvjd.
And payd to the same John' Crane for setti*n*g stulp*us* in the M*er*sshe in Litst*er*gate for a dey . . . iiijd.
[1] Item payd vn to Rob*er*t Lee for the pyndage . . . xs.
[1] Item payd vn to Maist*er* Recorder for his fee iiij. m*ar*ks.
Item payd vn to John' Malyn for a key to the P*ar*ler of John' Cragge . . . . . ijd.
[1] Item payd vn to S*er* Rob*er*t Lyffe for the chefe[4] of the Hall' . . . . . vs.
[1] Item payd vn to Maist*er* Howet and Thom*a*s Alestre, Crowners, for ther fee . . . . . vjs. viijd.
[1] Item payd vn to Maist*er* Meyre . . . . . xx. li.
[1] Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Eysingold for his fee . . xliijs. iiijd.
[1] Item payd to Will*ia*m Holme for his fee . . . . xxs.
[1] Item payd vn to Thomas Skreuener for his fee . . xls.
[1] Item payd vn to the Weyt*es* for ther gownes and ther fee ljs.
[1] Item payd vn to Maist*er* Recorder, the xxviij. dey of Mey, for his cost*es* of the P*ar*lement[5] . . . iiij. li.
[1] Also we aske to be alowyd for Spondon, of Newarke, the whiche is asigned to Thomas Wiloby . . . v. li.
[1] Also for o*ur* fee . . . . . xxvjs. iiijd.
[1] Item payd vn to Will*ia*m Tempull' for his fee . . . xiijs. iiijd.
[1] Item payd vn to Herre Cheytell for the pame*n*t . . iijs. vjd.
Summa hujus paginae: vjs. jd. 1601, p. 10.
[1] Item payd vn to Ric*hard* Pykkerd for the Scolemest*er* Dason . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item for wynttering of the comond bull' . . . . iijs. viijd.

[1] Not reckoned in the total.

[2] garth = a hoop (O.N. 'gjǫrð,' a *girth*, a hoop round a tub).

[3] soo = 'sow,' a large tub.

[4] chefe = chief rent, the rent due to the Chaplain of the Amyas Chantry for the land adjoining the Gild Hall: see vol. ii., p. 419 top. Additions to the Gild Hall were built upon this land in 1478-9. See Introduction to vol. ii., page xvii., note 2.

[5] For his wages attending Parliament. See below, page 325, No XL.

Digitized by Google

Item for goyng to Newarke for iij. tymes . . . . ijs.
[1]Item for ij. gownes vn to Will*ia*m Holme and Thom*a*s Skreu*er*ner . . . . . xs.
Summa hujus paginae: vs. viijd.

5 [2]Summa totalis hujus libri, ultra feoda et taurum communem, ——.[3]
1601, p. 11.

XXXIX.—*Particulars of the Bridge-Master's Expenditure.*

1503-4.

M[emorandum] of the p*ar*cels leyd downe for the Brygg*es* yn Mayster Wydderley tyme, Mayre of Notyngham, *anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi xix.*

10 In primis for skraplyng[4] of ij. trees [that] was gyven vs at Bevale[5] . . . . . xijd.
Item for bryngyng home þ*er*of . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item to Edmond Farneworth for ledyng of iiij. lode of stone fro Broxtow to Cheyney Bryg . . . ijs.
15 Item for getyng of þe same stone to Farthyng . . . iiijd.
Item to Edmond Farneworth for ledyng of xij. lode stone fro Broxstow to Cheney Bryg . . . . . vjs.
Item to Farthyng for getyng þ*er*of . . . . . xijd.
Item to John' Meyson, of Lenton, for carying of vj. lode
20 of stone fro Brokstowe to þe same Bryg . . . iijs.
Item for getyng of þe vj. lode . . . . . vjd.
Item to Edmond Farneworth for ledyng of xij. lode fro þe same Broxstow . . . . . vjs.
Item to Farthyng for getyng of þe same . . . . xijd.
25 Item to Bate, þe laborer, for a day and di*m*. . . . vjd.
Item for iij. stryke of lyme to þe wall at the Cawsey syde iijd.
xxiiijs. iijd. 1906, p. 1.
Item for ij. sholes[6] boght of Herry Payne . . . viijd.
Item for beryng of pyles yn to the logge[7] of ij. men . iijd.

[1] Not reckoned in the total.

[2] *Translation:* 'Sum total of this book, besides fees and the common bull—' As will be seen above, the cost of the bull and all fees are omitted from the totals of the pages.

[3] The total has not been filled in.

[4] skraplyng = chopping off small branches, etc.

[5] Beauvale.

[6] sholes = shovels.

[7] logge = lodge.

Digitized by Google

Item for ledyng of a lode of pyles fro þe Heuybryg*es* to Cheyney Bryg . . . . . ijd.
Item to a wryght a day for the cotage at Cokker's howse, for makyng rep*ara*c*i*on there . . . . . iiijd.
Item to John' Madyn for mendyng of ij. lokk*es* and ij. keys at Kokker's howse . . . . . iijd. 5
Item for a lode of clay to Brere howse . . . . iijd.
Item for latt*es* and nayles to þe same . . . . iijd.
Item to John' Crane for dawbyng there a day . . . iiijd.
Item for a lode of cley to Kokker's howse . . . iijd. 10
Item for latt*es* and nayle to þe same . . . . . jd.
Item for dawbyng of þe same . . . . . iiijd.
Item to Nycoll Wydowson for a wyndow made of hys owne stuff . . . . . iiijd.
Item to John' Madyn for mendyng of ij. lokk*es* to the logg*es*[1] at þe Brigg*es* . . . . . iiijd. 15
Item to the Bayly of Sneynton for ledyng of gravell a day . . . . . xijd.
iiijs. xd. 1906, p. 2.
Item for ij. lode of clay to Ekton[2] howse . . . . vjd. 20
Item to John' Crane for a day and di*m.* for dawbyng of the same . . . . . vjd.
For an ax to þe Brygg*es* . . . . . vijd.
Item for ij. stryke of lyme to the howse yn Hungate . ijd.
Item for di*m.* C. tyle to þe same hows . . . . iiijd. 25
Item to Wylli*am* Tyler and hys man a day . . . viijd.
Item for iij. bordes to a door at the cotage at Cokker's howse . . . . . iiijd. ob.
Item for makyng of þe same dore . . . . . iiijd.
Item for band*es* to þe same . . . . . iiijd. 30
Item for vj. legges[3] to þe same dore . . . . . jd. ob.
Item to Greg for makyng of a lityll wyndow to Ekton howse, bord*es* and all . . . . . iijd. ob.
Item for mendyng of a lok at Alys Spenlufes . . . jd.
Item for þe grete mall[4] shafte . . . . . jd. 35
Item for a lode of tynsyll[5] yn to Hungate . . . xd.

[1] logges = lodges.
[2] For 'Ekton's.' See above, page 234, note 2.
[3] legges = ledges.
[4] mall = hammer, beetle.
[5] tynsyll = brushwood.

Digitized by Google

Item for makyng of þe same hegge . . . . . ijd.
Item for ij. bord*es* to þe Brygg*es* boght of Alys Shevyngton iiijd.
vs. viijd. ob. 1906, p. 3.

Item for reparacion of þe comyn bote.

5 Item for drawyng it owte of þe wat*er* . . . . iiijd.
Item for ix. thakke bord*es* . . . . . viijd.
Item for C. iiij. peny nayle . . . . . iiijd.
Item for C. of iij. pe*n*ny nayle . . . . . iijd.
Item for C. of thre halpeny nayle . . . . . jd. ob.
10 Item for a pottell of tarre and a potte to put it yn . . iijd. ob.
Item for iij. ston of pyk[1] . . . . . xxjd.
Item for viij. li. of rendyrd talow . . . . . viijd.
Item for a thrave of lyng . . . . . ijd.
Item C. of iij. peny nayle . . . . . iijd.
15 Item a stone of pyk[1] . . . . . vijd.
For makyng of þe same bote . . . . . vs.
Item for lattyng downe of þe bote on þe toon[2] syde . jd. ob.
Item for drawyng it in to þe water . . . . . iiijd.

Item for reparacion of þe logge[3] on þe est syde.

20 Fyrst ij. bunche of latt*es* . . . . . iiijd.
For CC. stree[4] latnayle . . . . . ijd.
For di*m*. C. iiij. peny nayle . . . . . ijd.
Item to Robert Greg a day and di*m*. . . . . ixd.
Item to a laborer to help hym . . . . . vjd.
25 Item for iij. lode of clay . . . . . vjd.
xiijs. iijd. ob. 1906, p. 4.
Item for dawbyng of þe same . . . . . iiijd.
Item for a stryke of lyme to Hungate . . . . jd.
Item to Wyllia*m* Tyler for di*m*. a day . . . . iijd.
30 Item to Wyllia*m* Rose, þe mason, for a day . . . vjd.
Item for ij. quart*er* of lyme to þe hed of the Brygge . xijd.
Item for fechyng of sand to þe same . . . . jd.
Item to Jakson for di*m*. C. tyle . . . . . iiijd.
Item to Wyllia*m* Tyler for ij. days werk at Brere Howse
35 and Gower's . . . . . xijd.
Item to a laborer ij. days . . . . . vjd.

[1] pyk = pitch.
[2] þe toon = the one (from AS. 'þæt án').
[3] logge = lodge.
[4] stree = straw.

Digitized by Google

Item for di*m*. C. of stone latnayle . . . . . jd.
Item for a lode of cley to Gower's howse . . . . iijd.
Item for a lode of stone to þe same place . . . . vijd.
Item payd to Wyllia*m* Rose for makyng of þe wyddraght[1] syde . . . . . viijd. 5
Item to Jakson for di*m*. M[l] tyle . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item for carying of þe same tyle . . . . . iijd.
Item for a stryke of lyme to Brere howse . . . . jd.
Item for ij. quarters of lyme to þe p*er*sonage . . . xijd.
Item for a staple to a dur yn Pylcherd gate . . . jd. 10
Item to Jamys Smyth for makyng of a hoke to the bote . ijd.
xs. vijd. 1906, p. 5.
Item to a man of Bryggeford for beryng of gravell . . jd.
Item to John' Malyn for mendyng of a lok . . . jd.
Item for a lode of stubbull' yn to the Marsh . . . xijd. 15
Item to Grene, þe thakker, iij. days . . . . . xviijd.
Item to hys s*er*u*er* . . . . . vijd.
Item to Robert Greg for di*m*. a day werk yn Hungate . vd.
Item payd to Brere for ij. yrnen wegg*es* . . . . vjd.
Summa: iiijs. ijd. 20
[2]Summa totalis omnium reparationum: iij. li. ijs. ixd.[3]
1906, p. 6.

Allowance.

[4]In primis for a plotte of grown bytwix the Cheyny Brygg*es* . . . . . iiijd. 25
Item for a cottage at Cokker's howse . . . . . vs.
Item þe Kyng*es* rent for þe hows be syde the p*er*sonage of Seynt Petyr's[5] . . . . . iijs.
Item for þe Kyng*es* rent of Hobson howse . . . vjd.
Item for þe Kyng*es* rent of Gower's hows . . . vijd. 30
Item for a q*ua*rter rent yn Hungate . . . . . xijd.
Item for Brere hows di*m*. q*ua*rter rent by þe comaundment of M[aister] Mayre and his breder . . xxijd.
Item for þe halfe yere rent of John' Bocher for Noman's Parte . . . . . xvjs. viijd. 35

[1] wyddraght = wardrobe, latrine.
[2] *Translation:* Sum total of all the repairs.
[3] Should be 'xd.'
[4] These allowances are for rents of unlet property.
[5] The house given by Ellen Gull. See vol. ii., p. 308, No. CXXVII.

Digitized by Google

Item for a yere's rent for Christofer Mylner . . . . xijs.
Item for a quarter rent of Gower's howse . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item for þe howse yn Pylchard gate . . . . . iiijs.
Item for a quarter rent for Waller . . . . . xviijd.
5 Item for my fe . . . . . xxs.
Summa totalis: iij. li. xiijs. jd. 1906, p. 7.

XL.—*Memorandum of the Number of Days spent by the Recorder in attending Parliament.*[1]

1504.

Memorandum, þat Maister Recorder of Notyngham', as hit is seid, rode from' his own' house toward London to þe Parlement whiche shuld begynne on' Seint Paule day þe Conuercion' on' Sonday þe
10 xxj. day of Janyver, in þe xix^th^ yere of Kyng Henry þe vij^th^, and he abode þer and cam' home agayn' on Wedenesday after Palme Sonday, whiche is þe third day of Aprille; and hit conteyneth in þe hole lxxiiij. dayes. 3353, p. 20.

XLI.—*Order regarding the Rendering of Officers' Accounts.*

1504, July 31.

Memorandum, þat the Wedenysday þe last day of July, in þe
15 xix^th^ yere of þe reigne of oure Souveraigne Lord Kyng Henry þe vij^th^, hit is agreed, by John' Wedirley, Maire of þe town' of Notyngham, William' Hegyn', Thomas Warner, Richard Mellours, John' Coste, draper, and John' Howett, Aldermen' and Justices of Peax of þe seid town':

20 Þat alle common rekonnynges, bothe of the Chaumberleyns and also of þe Maires Sergeant, and of þe Common Sergeant of þe seid town' of Notyngham, and of icheon'[2] of them', shalbe from' hensforth' yerly kepud[3] and made in þe Guyhald[4] of the seid town' þe xx^ti^ of October, without any forther delaye, except þat þe seid xx^ti^
25 day of October falle apon' þe Satirday or Sonday, and, if hit falle on' eyder of the seid dayes, þat then' þe same reconnyng for to be defferred vnto þe Monday then' next folowyng, and no farther.

And þat euery Mair for þe tyme beyng put in devoire[5] to calle

[1] For the calculation of his pay and expenses as a Burgess of Parliament.
[2] icheon = each one.
[3] kepud = kept.
[4] Guyhald = Gild Hall.
[5] put in devoyre = make it his duty.

Digitized by Google

and bring forth' both his seid Chaumberleyns and alle his oder officers to performe þe same in alle thinges, appon' peyne of euery of þe seid Maires makyng defaute in þe premisses, to forfett to þe residue of his bredern' and to þe Burgesses and Commonaltie of þe seid town, for euery suche default, x. li. of laufulle money, and eyder of the seid Chaumberleyns cs., whiche is oder x. li., without any oder pardon', etc. And euery sergeant in lyke wyse makyng defaulte to forfett to þe seid Maire and oder persons aboueseid xls. of laufulle money, etc.

Item, þe seid day and yere, Robert Curtes and Richard Pykerd, beyng of þe Common Counselle of þe seid town', bene agreable, þe day and yere aboueseid, to þe premisses, in maner and forme aforseid, etc.

Item Hugh' Smyth, a noder of þe Common Counselle, is agreed to þe seid premisses, þe day and yere aboueseid, etc.; and Rauff Hylle, Richard Esott, John' Shawe, John' Webster, Thomas Williamson, Christofer Purceglove, John' Pierson', Randolf Bulkeley, oon of þe Shireffes, Robert Northwod, William' Tnrnour, mercer, Robertus Tulle, William Bendbowe, Nicholes Fissher, glover, Henry Hobbes, Johannes Wylliamson', Johannes Carre, Johannes Cost, mercer.

And þat William' Esyngwold, þe Maires Clerk, and alle his successourz þat shalle com' in þe seid office after hym', make out þe Sergeantes stretes[1] both of þe seid Maires Sergeant and of þe Common Sergeant yerly by Seint Laurence day at þe farrest,[2] apon' peyne of forfetting to þe Maire and þe Comminaltie of þe seid town for euery default liijs. iiijd. 3353, p. 16.

XLII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1508-9, January 13.

Furst we present Nicholas Reynold, of Notingham, bocher, William Oldfeld, of the same town, potter, Edmund Esyngwold, of the same town, yoman, and Richard Burstow, of the same town, bocher, for lyggyng[3] of vnlawfulle gynnys in the water for to kylle swannes withall, etc.

[1] stretes = estreats (*extractus Curiae*), list of fines to be levied, delivered by the Mayor's Clerk to the Sergeants.

[2] farrest = farthest (AS. 'feor,' *far;* superlat. 'fierrest').

[3] lyggyng = lying (AS. 'licgan,' *to lie*).

Digitized by Google

Also we p*re*sent [1] the wiff of Rauff Dauinporte, p*ar*issh' clerk, for a comen scold.

Also we p*re*sent Ric*hard* Burstow, of Not*ingham*, bocher, for sellyng of corrupte vitall' to the Kyng*es* people, etc. 14 c, p. 1.

---

5 Item we indit and p*re*sent Thomes Mody fore forstallyng the Markete in byinge of barly on the Bryg*es*.

Item we p*re*sente Elzabethe Lynssay for petybrybore,[2] for pykyng of lynen clos in men's gardens.

Item we p*re*sent Alles Clarke, ye wiffe of John' Clarke, cowpar, 10 for scoldynge. 14 c, ro. 3.

Item we p*re*sent Lawrans Brown for kyppyng men in ys hows y*at* ys jangurels[3] and well*e* not leffe yt. 14 c, ro. 5.

XLIII.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1509, April 23.

Juratores ex Parte Orientali.[4]

Furst we p*re*sent John' Sybthorp, on of the Serchers of the 15 Tann*er*s, for sellyng led*er* to the Kyng*es* people which is not sufficiently barked.[5]

The Presentment of the Constapull' Queste.

Item we p*re*sent Wyll*ia*m Markery for in gratyng the market, os in bying of fleche on ye Set*er*day and sellyng it in the same kynd.[6]

20 Item we p*re*sente Thomas Wyloby for dessaiffyng men w*ith* hes ledder on trewly barkyd.[5]

Item John' Sybthorpe for the sam'.

Item we p*re*sent Costelen'[7] Pekerd for forstallynge the market in bying of talow and sellyng it agen in ye same kynd.

25 Item we p*re*sent Roger Lame, the fychar in the Cowlan', for kepyng of bowdre[8] and messerewell' in hes hows.

Item we p*re*sent [1] Banestore for kepyng of mysserull' in hes hows, as playing at kerd*es* and oder onlawfull' gams.

[1] Blank in MS.

[2] petybrybore = petty theft.

[3] jangurels = 'janglers,' thoughtless chatterers, babblers.

[4] *Translation:* Jurors from the Eastern Side (of the town).

[5] barked = tanned.

[6] That is, selling it again in an unconverted state.

[7] Costelen = Constantine. See above, page 138, note 2.

[8] bowdre = baudry.

Digitized by Google

Item we p*re*sent Annes Thomson, syngell' woman, for scoldynge.

Item we p*re*sent Elzabethe Coke, ye wyff of Thomas Coke, cowpare, for scoldynge.

Item we p*re*sent Thomas Howet, Thomas Darbyschire, John' Coke, m*ercer*, and Will*ia*m Pedlay for playinge at tabuls and oder onlawfull' gams for selvere. 5

Item we p*re*sent Alles Copland, wedow, for saltfyche and oder stoffe of dyu*er*s mens s*er*uantt*es* petybrybre.[1] 14 b, p. 6.

XLIV.—*Particulars of the Bridge-Masters' Expenditure.*

1510-11.

[2]THE EXSPENSES OF RYCHARD HALOM AND JOHN' WRYGHT, SURVEIOURS AND OU*ER*SEARS OF THE WERKES AND REP*AR*ACIONS OF THE BRIDGES OF HETHBETH OU*ER* TRENT, LANDEZ AND TENE*MENTES* THERTO BELONGYNG, MADE FROM THE FEST OF SEYNT MICHELL THARCHAUNGELL', IN THE SECOND YER*E* OF KYNG HENR*E* THE VIIJth, VNTO THE SAME FEST THEN NEXT FOLOUYNG, IN YE THIRD YER*E* OF OUR*E* SEID SOU*ER*EYN LORD, JOHN' WILLIAMSON, THEN BEYNG MAYRE, THOMAS GOGEON AND WILL*IA*M PARMATOUR, SHERYFF*ES*, OF THE TOWN OF NOTYNGHAM, BY OON HOOLE YER*E*.

*Rep*ara*cions on the Hethbeth Bridge in mason werk and otherwise.*

Fyrst for the wages of iij. masons hewyng ston' at the seid Bridge in the fyrst weke of Lenton,[3] to eu*er*y oon of them in ye weke iijs., and oon iijs. iiijd.: summa . . . . . ixs. iiijd. 10

Item to ij. masons at the same Bridge hewyng ston' in the ij^{de} weke of Lenton, to either of *yem* in ye weke iijs.: [summa] . . . . . vjs. 15

Item to ij. masons heweng ston ther in the iij^{de} weke of Lenton, to either of yem iijs. at ye same Bridge: summa . . . . . vjs.

Item ye saied masons at ye same werk heweng ston' in the iiijth weke of Lenton, to either of the*m* iijs.: summa . . . . . vjs. 20

Item to ij. masons at ye same werk, heweyng ston' in the

[1] petybrybre = petty theft.

[2] This account is in the handwriting of William Barwell, the Mayor's Clerk. The Summary is printed above, No. LXVI., p. 108.

[3] Lenton = Lenten, Lent.

Digitized by Google

v^th weke of Lenton, to either of them in ye weke iijs.: [summa] . . . . . vjs.

Summa hujus paginae: xxxiijs. iiijd. 1908, p. 3.

Item to ij. masons heweng ston' for the Bridge in the Passyon[1] weeke, to either of them iijs: summa . vjs.

Item to ij. masons hewyng ston' ther in ye weke next after Lowe Sondey,[2] either of them for v. deys ijs. vjd.: summa . . . . . vs.

Item to iij. masons hewyng and settyng of ston in ye weke of Seynt John' Beuerley to ye master iijs. iiijd., and either of the oyer[3] ij. iijs. by the weke: summa . . . . . ixs. iiijd.

Item an oyer[3] mason ye same weke for iiij. deys and dim. ijs. iiijd.

Item a laborer with them the ij. deys and dim. ye same weke . . . . . xd.

Item for a loode of lyme the same weke . . . . xxd.

Item in the weke nex[t] after Seynt John' Beuerley to iiij. masons euery of them iijs., settyng yat weke: summa . . . . . xijs.

Item a laborer alle ye same weke takyng by a dey iiijd.: summa . . . . . ijs.

Item oon' mason by iiij. deys in ye weke of Seynt Dunstan . . . . . ijs.

Item to a laborer by ij. deys the same weke . . . viijd.

Item for a loode of lyme the same weke . . . . xxd.

Item to oon' mason hewyng ston by v. deyes in ye weke next after ye Natyvitie of Oure Lady, takyng by dey vd.: summa . . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item to a mason in ye weke next in ye Exaltacion of ye Holy Crosse by vj. deyes heweyng ston . . . iijs.

Item to iiij. masons by ij. deyes settyng in ye weke next after Seynt Mathew dey, the master mason takyng by ye day viijd., and icheon of the other vjd.: summa . . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item to a laborer with them by oon' dey ye same weke . iiijd.

Summa hujus paginae: liijs. viijd. 1908, p. 4.

[1] Passion Sunday fell on April 6 in 1511.

[2] Low Sunday, April 27, 1511.

[3] oyer = other.

Digitized by Google

Item peyd to iij. warkemen a dey in makyng ij. fleykes[1] to be set bytwen ye masons and the wynde, made in the fyrst weke of Lenton . . . . . xijd.

Item for caryege of the same fleykes, iiij. greyners[2] and iiij. ou*er*lyggers[3] for a scaffold, from the Copye to ye Bridge . . . . . vjd.

Item for settyng vp of the same scaffold . . . . iiijd.

Item for a loode of lyng leyd opon the scaffold . . xjd.

Item for xxviij. pyles for ye seid Bridge at ijd. ye pece, and caryege of them from Bulwell to ye Bridge ijs. viijd. . . . . vijs. vd.

Item to a wryght hyred be greate to sharpen and heede the seid pyles . . . . . vjd.

Item to ij. laborers by a dey settyng vp the hewen ston and housyng the pyles at ye Bridge . . . vjd.

Item peyed for drawyng vp of a hous on the west syde ye Bridge, which hous ranne opon end, hyred by greate . . . . . xvjd.

Item for groundsyllyng,[4] settyng vp and studdyng[5] of an other hous on the est end of ye Bridge . . . xd.

Item for ij. bonches of lattes to ye same Bridge houses . iiijd.

Item for iij. C. straw latte neyles to the same . . . iijd.

Item to a man of Bridgeford for caryeg of ij. loodez of cley[6] to ye same houses . . . . . iiijd.

Item peyd to Parott and hys felowe for dawbyng ye cley. viijd.

Item for di*m.* C. thak to ye hous on ye west syde ye Bridge . . . . . xijd.

Item to a thakker and his s*er*uer for thakkyng y*er*of a dey viijd.

Item for mendyng of lokke and makyng of a new key to oon' of the houses at the Bridge . . . . iijd.

Summa hujus paginae: xvjs. xd. 1908, p. 5.

*Rep*ar*acions of makyng and amendyng the Boote[7] belongyng to the Bridge.*

In primis peyd to Rob*er*t Stones, ship wryght, for hys

[1] fleykes = 'fleaks,' wattled hurdles.

[2] greyners = putlogs?

[3] ouerlyggers = literally 'over-liers,' the ledgers of a scaffold.

[4] groundsyllyng = laying the foundation.

[5] studdyng = making or putting together the wooden framework of the house. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Stud.'

[6] This clay was used to fill up the spaces between wooden framework, an operation known as 'dawbing.'

[7] Boote = boat.

Digitized by Google

wekes wages in the weke next aft*er* Seynt Petur dey and Paule, to hym and hys s*er*u*a*nt by v. deys and half, he takyng by the dey vjd., besyde meyte and drynk, and hys s*er*u*a*nt ijd. a dey: summa . iijs. viijd.

5 Item for borde of them bothe ye same weke at Ryc*hard* Smyth's . . . . . xxijd.

Item to ye same wright and hys s*er*u*a*nt for their wages in the weke next aft*er* ye Translac*i*on of Seynt Thomas by iiij. deys and half, to either of them

10 aft*er* the same wages . . . . . iijs.

Item for their bordeng the same weke . . . . . xxijd.

Item for wrangels[1] boght at Sawnsom Wodd ye same weke . . . . . xvjd.

Item for a yerd of canvas to the same boote for ye

15 pykkeng[2] . . . . . iijd.

Item for ij. galons of terre[3] to ye same boote . . . xiiijd.

Item peid to ye saied wright and his s*er*u*a*nt by their wages in ye weke after Relyke Sondey,[4] to either of them after the rate of thaforseid wages by v.

20 deys and half: summa . . . . . iijs. viijd.

Item for their borde the same weke . . . . . xxijd.

Item to ye same wryght for hys wages and hys s*er*u*a*nt*es* on Mawdeleyn's Even and the morow of Lamas dey . . . . . xvjd.

25 Item to the same wryght and hys s*er*u*a*nt in the weke next after Seynt James dey, to either of them for v. deys and a half at the seid wages: summa . iijs. viijd.

Item for their bordeng in the same weke . . . . . xxijd.

Item for their borde in ye saied weke of Marye Mawde-

30 leyn by ij. deys . . . . . xd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxvjs. iijd. 1908, p. 6.

Item peyd to Thomas Beynbruge for v. wrangells[1] . . xviijd.

Item for carieg of them to ye Bridge . . . . . ijd.

Item to Edward Hylton for ij. wrangells . . . . viijd.

35 Item to John' Parsons for an other wrangell . . . iiijd.

Item to John' Cleyton for a wrangell . . . . ijd.

[1] wrangels = the ribs of a boat (from O.N. 'rǫng,' gen. 'rangar,' *the rib of a ship*). See Glossary.

[2] pykkeng = pitching (with tar).

[3] terre = tar.

[4] Relic Sunday, July 13, 1511.

Digitized by Google

Item peyd to Rob*er*t Tulle for bordes and neyles to make the hatches of the boote . . . . xijd.
Item peyd to Thom*as* Hobbes for a galon' and a quarte of terre to the same boote . . . . . ixd.
Item for half C. iiij. peny neyles . . . . . ijd. 5
Item to Roger Wodde, smyth, for a quartern of iron and for ye makyng therof into neyles and revett*es* to ye boote . . . . . vs. iiijd.
Item for breyde and ale exspended on yem that dyd help to lawnche the boote in to the water . . iijd. 10
Item peyd to Ryc*hard* Smyth, fyssher, for ship borde to ye bote . . . . . xvjs.
Item for a loode of lyng to season the bordes . . . ixd.
Item to ye same Ryc*hard* for di*m*. barell pykke[1] to ye saied bootes . . . . . iijs. iiijd. 15

Summa: xxxs. vd.

Item peyd for studdyng (jd.), lattes (ijd.), and neyles (jd.) to Thom*as* Wylliamson hous Sergeant[2]. . . iiijd.
Item to a loode of clay to the same house . . . iijd.
Item to John' Palet for dawbyng of ye same cley and makyng of an hubbe[3] in the ketchyn . . . vjd. 20
Item for mendyng of a grese[4] at S*er* Thom*as* Chambre by the p*er*sonage, for tymbre and warkemanship . vjd.

Summa: xixd.

Summa hujus paginae: xxxijs. 1908, p. 7. 25

*Rep*ar*acions on the Sarezon Hed and oy*er *places.*

Fyrst for iiij. crest tyles to ley in a gutter ther . . . iiijd.
Item for leyng of ye same gutter and mendyng oy*er* places . . . . . iijd.
Item for an C. tyles to ye same hous . . . . . viijd. 30
Item for iiij. bordes to make ye welhous dore there . . vjd.
Item for iij. ledges to the same dore . . . . . jd. ob.
Item for di*m*. C. threpeny neyle to ye same dore and other jd. ob.
Item to a wright for mendyng of oy*er* ij. dores and

[1] pykke = pitch.

[2] Thomas Wylliamson hous Sergeant = the house of Thomas Williamson, Sergeant (at Mace).

[3] hubbe = hob of a fire-place.

[4] grese = step (O.Fr. 'gre,' eventually from the Latin *gradus*. See Mätzner, *A.E. Sprachproben*, iii. 308).

Digitized by Google

makyng ye seid doore and leyeng of ij. thresk-woldes by a dey there . . . . . vjd.
Item for xij. plaunchers[1] to a stable there . . . . iijs.
Item for CCC. tyles to ye same hous at viijd. ye C.: summa ijs.
5 Item to the tyler and hys seruer, iiij. deys tylyng yer, ye tyler by dey vjd. and his seruer iiijd. a dey takyng: summa . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item to a wryght for ij. deys leyeng planchers there and leyeng a groundsylle[2] at Rychard Brere's hous . xijd.
10 Item for the same groundsylle . . . . . iijd.
Item for a loode of cley to mend ye walles there . . iijd.
Item for dawbyng of the same cley . . . . . iijd.
Item for a laborer for castyng downe a but yer wich marred a wall of a stabulle at the same hous . . ijd.
15 Item for mendyng of a lokke, makyng of a key, a band to a doore and ij. hookes for the tenantre[3] in Hondgate . . . . . iijd.
Item for ye chief rent of ye Sarezon Hed peyd to ye Shery[f]s . . . . . vijd.
20 Item for ye chief rent of ye hous on ye Frere Row to ye Sherifs . . . . . vjd.
Summa hujus paginae: xiiijs. jd. 1908, p. 8.

James Thomson hous on ye Highpament.

In primis peyd to ij. laborers beyryng out ramell'[4] at ye
25 same hous by dyuers tymes . . . . . xvd.
Item to Roger Odam and Thomas Wattes for caryeg of the same ramell' awey . . . . . ijs. ijd.
Item peyd to Hugh Wright for tymbre and wryght werke at ye same hous bargeyned by greate . . . xxiijs. iiijd.
30 Item to ij. laborers helpyng to reare at ye same hous . vjd.
Item for ij. M[l] ij. CC. and xxx. tyles to ye same hous . xiiijs. xd.
Item to Thomas Wattes for carieg of ye same tyles . . xijd.
Item for a loode of lyme to ye same hous . . . xxd.
Item for a loode of sande at ye same . . . . iijd.
35 Item for xxij. crest tyles to ye same hous . . . . xxd.
Item to ye tyler for tylyng, hyred be greate . . . ijs. xd.

[1] plaunchers = planks.
[2] groundsylle = foundation.
[3] tenantre = tenement.
[4] ramell' = rubbish.

Digitized by Google

Item for a lode of cley to the groundsyllyng *yer*of . . iijd.
Item to Will*ia*m Roose for the grounde sylleng of it . xd.
Item to Thomas Wattes and Roger Odam, either of yem for iiij. loodez of cley to ye dawbyng of the hous and of the chymney . . . . . ijs. 5
Item to Hugh Clerk for tymbre and warkemanship of the chymney at ye same hous by greate . . . vs. vjd.
Item for lytter to the dawbyng . . . . . iijd.
Item to ij. laborers for dawbyng of ye hous and of ye chymney, hyred by greate . . . . . ijs. vd. 10
Item for ledges to the doore and wyndowes . . . vd.
Summa hujus paginae: lxjs. vijd.[1] 1908, p. 9.
Item for vj. bandez to ye dores and wyndowes at ye same hous . . . . . vjd.
Item to Hugh Clerk for makyng of doores and wyndowes vjd. 15
Item to Ryc*hard* Shemeld for lattes and neyles to ye same hous . . . . . vs. vjd.
Item to John' Durrant for ix. bunches of ston lattes and viij. bunch of straw lattes to the same hous . . iijs. vijd.
Item for iij. bordes for dores at ye same hous . . . xijd. 20
Item for iij. steppes to a grese[2] ther . . . . . iijd.
Item for di*m*. a lode of Baceford ston' to ye reredose[3] of ye chymney at the same hous . . . . . iiijd.
Item to a mason for makyng of the same reredose by a dey and an half . . . . . ixd. 25
Item to Colle, of Barton, for ij. loodez of plaster to ye same hous at xxd. ye loode: summa . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item for a loode of wodde to brenne the same plaster . xjd.
Item for Coles to the same brennyng . . . . . iiijd.
Item for reede to ley vnder the plaster for senturyng*es* . iijd. ob. 30
Item to ij. plasterers for brennyng of the plaster . . vjd.
Item for beatyng of the plaster, shotyng of the flore peyd of iij. werkemen by oon' hole dey werk . . . xviijd.
Item for a bonche of lattes to ye same hous for ye vawte ou*er* the dormant[4] . . . . . ijd. 35

[1] Should be 'lxjs. ijd.'
[2] grese = staircase. See above, page 332, note 4.
[3] reredose = back.
[4] dormant = a main beam supporting the joists. See Prompt., p. 127.

Digitized by Google

Item for an C. ston' lat neyles and di*m*. C. strey[1] lat neyles *ye*r . . . . . ijd. ob.
Item for dawbyng of the same vaulte be greate . . iijd. ob.
Summa hujus paginae: xixs. xjd. ob. 1908, p. 10.

5 *The Cotage on ye Swyne Grene in ye holdyng of Myles Wyffee.*

In primis peid to Thom*a*s Illyngworth for sawd*er*yng of a gutter ther and for a li. of sawder to ye same . vjd.
Item for lattes and neyles to ye same hous . . . jd.
Item for half a quarter of lyme there . . . . iiijd.
10 Item for CC. tyles there . . . . . xvjd.
Item for ij. crest tyles there . . . . . ijd.
Item to John' Wylford and hys s*er*u*a*nt for a dey and an half tylyng at the same hous . . . . . xvd.

*Wyll*i*am Ecton hous on the Hygh Pament.*

15 Item primis peyd for di*m*. C. tyles there . . . . iiijd.
Item for a stryke of lyme . . . . . jd.
Item to John' Wylford and hys s*er*u*a*nt for tylyng there half a dey to hym self iijd. and his s*er*u*a*nt ijd.: vd.
Item for takyng down of tyles there as ye fymerelle[2] of
20 ye chymney wente forthe in ye same hous . . ob.
Item for lattes and neyles to latte the same place by ye chy*m*ney . . . . . ijd.
Item for l. tyles to the same place . . . . . iijd.
Item for lyme therto . . . . . ijd.
25 Item to John' Wylford and hys s*er*u*a*nt for tylyng y*er* by half a dey . . . . . vd.
Summa hujus paginae: vs. vjd. ob. 1908, p. 11.
Item peyd to Rychard Ameros for greate tymbre and for the makyng of a chymney there by greate . . vijs. viijd.
30 Item to ye same Ryc*hard* for iiij. bonch of lattes to ye same chy*m*ney . . . . . viijd.
Item to Ryc*hard* Shemeld for ix. C. straw latte neyles, xl. thre peny neyles and xxx. iiij. peny neyles . . xjd.
Item for viij. loodes of cley to the same chymney and for
35 the chambre flore . . . . . ijs.
Item for lytter to the same cley . . . . . iijd.

[1] strey=straw. See above, page 231, note 9.

[2] fymerelle=a louvre, the part of the chimney above the roof (Low Lat. *fumerale*).

Digitized by Google

Item to John' Curtes for dawbyng of the chymney, hyred by greate for . . . . . xxd.
Item to ye same John' Curtes for shotyng[1] of the chambre floore at the same hous . . . . . xiijd.
Item for di*m.* a loode of Baceford ston' to ye reredose[2] of the chymney . . . . . iiijd.
Item to ye mason of Barkergate for makyng of ye reredose . . . . . xd.
Item to Geffeson, of Radford, for an hundreth and an half of thak[3] to the same hous . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Item to a man of Brydsgeford for an C. thakke . . xxijd.
Item to a thakker for thakkyng of the same by thre deys and a half, at vjd. the dey to meyte and hyre . xxjd.
Item a s*er*uer of the same thakker by ye same tyme . xd. ob.
Item for brooche wandes[4] to the same thakkyng . . ob.
Item for beyreng oute of a loode of muk ther . . . ob.
Item for caryege therof awey to ye feldys . . . jd.
Item for shotyng[1] of ij. bandez to a doore on ye shop and settyng on of the same . . . . . jd.
Summa hujus paginae: xxijs. vijd. ob. 1908, p. 12.

At Alyce Spendlove Hous.

In primis for a loode of cley to ye walle aft*er* ye lane . iijd.
Item for makyng of the same walle . . . . . vjd.
Item to Thomas Cok, of Bridgeford, for a C. thak there . ijs. jd.
Item to Wyll*ia*m Halom, of yè same town, for an oy*er* C. thak . . . . . xxjd.
Item ye same Wyll*ia*m for l. shefes of thak there to. . viijd.
Item to John' Gefeson, of Radford, for di*m.* C. thakke . xd.
Item to Wyll*ia*m Mascory for a lode of cley to ye same . iijd.
Item for thak broches[5] . . . . . jd.
Item to Tymmyng, the thakker, and his s*er*uer for thakkyng there by v. deys takyng bothe by ye dey ixd. . iijs. ixd.
Item for caryege of a loode of mukke for ye same hous . jd.
Item to Edward Kneton for beyreng of vj. burthen

[1] shotyng = straightening.
[2] reredose = back.
[3] thak = thatch (AS. 'þæc').
[4] brooch wandes = sticks to make thatch-pegs of.
[5] thak broches = thatch-pegs.

Digitized by Google

tynsell' to ye cotages in Pylchergate and a burthen[1] stakes . . . . . iijd. ob.
Item for hedgyng of the same . . . . . jd. ob.

The House late in the holdyng of Rychard Esott.

5 In primis for a loode of cley . . . . . iijd.
Item for a bonche of straw lattes . . . . . ijd.
Item for a C. of latte neyles . . . . . jd. ob.
Item for lytter to the cley . . . . . ob.
Item peyd to John' Parott and Reynold[2] Smyth for
10 dawbyng at the same hous . . . . . vijd.
Item for drawyng vp of a trey foorth of the wey at the south end of the Hethbeth Bridge . . . ijd.
Summa hujus paginae: xijs. 1908, p. 13.
Item for makyng of a dore at ye Sarezon Hed, thre
15 ledges and a borde . . . . . iiijd.
Item for half a hundreth neyles . . . . . ijd.
Item the wryght for makyng ye same dore . . . ijd.
Item for a heng lok to the bote . . . . . ijd.
Item to Roger Wod, smyth, for settyng on the cheyne at
20 ye bote and for neyles and labour . . . . iiijd.
Summa: xiiijd. 1908, p. 14.

XLV.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1511, July 21.

[3]*Jurata Inquisitionis Constabulariorum villae Notingham'.*

Item we p*re*sent Joan Maltby, the wyf of Christofer Maltby, glou*er*, for kepyng of a bowlyng alley in ye Brode M*er*ssh, etc.

25 Also we p*re*sent Christofer Knype, tanner, for kepyng of a noy*er*[4] bowlyng aley the*re*.

Also we p*re*sent John' Hayles, of Not*ingham*, ostiler, Rob*er*t Symson, of the same, taylo*ur*, and John' Knyght, of the same, barbo*ur*, for kepyng of mysrule at vnlawfull tymes of the nyght,
30 namyng them self s*er*geant*es*[5] and wold haue brokyn vp mens dores.

Also we p*re*sent John' ,[6] milner, of the Comen mylne at

[1] *burthen*,] 'bruthen,' MS.
[2] Reynold = Reginald.
[3] *Translation:* Jury of the Constables' Inquest of the town of Nottingham.
[4] a noyer = another (*y* for *þ*).
[5] That is, Sergeants-at-Mace, who executed attachments, etc., in the town.
[6] Blank in MS.

Digitized by Google

ye Chapell' Barr for makyng of a blode[1] of Robert ,[2]
mylner, his felow, in ye Inglissh Borow at ye Chapelbarr.[3] 16 b, p. 1.

XLVI.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1511, October 13.

Maister Mayre, with my Maisters your Brether, prayeng you for to remember the clensyng of the lanys at the comyng in off the towne, for the townys wirship and profyte. 5

Item we present Maister John' William son when he wasse Meyr when that the Mekyltourne had presentyd Maister Clyfton and his seruantes for riotously brekyng off owre comon pastur hegges, that he causyd the yate to be browght thether a gayne: hit is thought contrary to right and to the comone weylle.[4] 17 a, p. 2. 10

XLVII.—*Presentments of the Mickletorn Jury.*

1512, *about* April 11.

THE PRÆSENTACION OF THE MECULTORNE AT ESTER, ANNO IIJ^tio HENRICI OCTAVI.

In primis we presente Maister Mayre for occupying the Comon Seriant that he mey not hafe a respette[5] till his offeyce, by the which eyuere quarter of the towne ys corupte by the reson of misvsyng the seyd office.—xijd.[6]

Item the Abotte of Rughforth for a parcelle of grounde at the 15 Mersshe ende not fensid, the which is now a gret mukhill'.—vs.

Item Mayster Mayre for the furste begynner of the seyd mukhill'. —vjd.

Item William Wile (xxd.[6]); Rafe Blithe (ijd.); Frances Pole (ijd.); Robert Wyse (ijd.); William Shaw (iiijd.); Herre Cost (iiijd.); 20 Thomas Hunter (ijd.); the wiffe of John' Blande (*nihil*[7]); Roger Torleton (vjd.); Thomas Melors (xijd.); Thomas Wattes (ijd.); Nicholas Fissher (ijd.); Thomas Blakwall (ijd.); John' Mores (ijd.); Maystre Cost (xijd.); Thomas Hyndman (ijd.); John' Wilforth (ijd.); John' Scye (ijd.); William Nicholson (ijd.); Thomas Mortyn (ijd.); 25

[1] blode = an affray resulting in bloodshed.

[2] Blank in MS.

[3] There are several other 'blodes' presented.

[4] weylle = weal.

[5] respette = respite (from *respectus*).

[6] These figures represent the fines imposed.

[7] *nihil* = nothing.

Digitized by Google

John Hole (ijd.); Alys Browne (ijd.); John' Atkynson (iiijd.); Will*ia*m Richardson, glou*er* (ijd.); Will*ia*m Atkynson (ijd.); Will*ia*m Goldring (ijd.); John' Wastell (ijd.): for castyng muk in the forseyd place.

5 Item Thomas Pight (ijd.); Thomas Wilkynson (ijd.); Robert Montte (ijd.); Thom*a*s Barber (ijd.); Thom*a*s Monnte (ijd.); Hugh Odam (ijd.); Myles Cragge (ijd.); John' Hyll', smyth (ijd.); Ric*hard* Bree, smyth (ijd.); Thomas Gogeon (iiijd.); Will*ia*m Cost (iiijd.); Jamys Refe (ijd.); Raffe Crosby, capp*er* (ijd.); Will*ia*m Page (*nihil*);
10 Will*ia*m Edmondson, Sergeant (ijd.); Will*ia*m Grene, taylio*ur*, (ijd.): for cast*in*g mukke at the Cowlane ende.

Item John' Keyterikk (xld.), for fellyng tynsell[1] at the Wod Lane betwene the Bekke and the Wodlane (the which hath not ben sene afore tyme that any man can rem*em*b*er*), and hath led it awey by
15 certen lodys where we warnyd hym the cont*ra*ry vn to the tyme he had made bett*er* p*ro*fe in the cause.

Item John' Hawys, dyer (iiijd.); Rob*er*t Fisshcr (iiijd.); Ric*hard* Yssotte (iiijd.); John' Gold (ijd.): for corupte wat*er* of ther occupac*i*on corrupp[t]ing the stret*es*.[2]

20 Item Maistres Pykkerd for dryvyng gret s*u*bstance of catell' of neette,[3] kye[4] and shepe thoro oure medo, cyti*n*g o*ur* gresse, to the gret hurtte of owre medo and new*s*a*n*[ce][5] to vs all.—xxd.

Also we p*re*sentte M*aister* Mayre and all*e* his bredur[6] for a certeyne s*um*ma of money beyng in the hand*es* of the executo*ur*s of
25 Brian Cleypam, the wheche was Maist*er* Pikkerd and Will*ia*m Eysingold, the which s*um*ma ys xxij*ti* m*ar*k and od money, the whiche s*umm*a aperith by a bill*e* of the seyd Will*iam* Esyngold[7] owne hand: for the whiche s*um*ma not askyd ner broght in: wherfor we p*re*sentte you and all*e* the Counsell' so letting it lyg in dorme,[8] to the gret
30 hurte of the towne and the comons.

Item Ric*hard* Selyok for a cley pytte at the bakside of his howse. —iiijd.

[1] tynsell = brushwood.

[2] See the similar presentments in vol. i., pp. 272, 274.

[3] neette = neat, cattle, (AS. 'néat').

[4] kye = cows (AS. 'cú,' *a cow; plur.*, formed by usual vowel-change [*i-umlaut*], 'cÿ,' whence the double plural 'kyne' has been formed).

[5] newsance = nuisance, annoyance, represented by *nocumentum* in the Latin deeds. See for instances the presentments in vol. i., pp. 272, 316.

[6] bredur = brethren.

[7] For 'Esyngold's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[8] lyg in dorme = lie dormant.

Digitized by Google

Item Rob*er*t Melors for geyti*ng* cley holyng[1] the hye wey at the Wod yate, thoro the which the hye wey shall be p*ar*les[2] both for man and beest.—iijs. iiijd.

Also we p*re*sentte Rob*er*t Butterworth (xs.), and Thom*as* Watkyn (xs.), the whech' had od*er* stondyng by to asiste them, for a riat[3] done at owre fense be twixe o*ur* medo and Wilforth Past*ur*, takyng vp the hegge, *contra*rie vn to the Kyng*es* peas.

Item we p*re*sentte Will*ia*m Waryn for makyng of a mukhill' at the Tylehowse.—iiijd.

Item Rob*er*t Willmotte, kep*er* of the Castill', for a reyceter[4] and a support*er* of mens' s*er*u*au*ntt*es*, *contra*rye to the lawe, seyng that place is ordyned for to reylefe all mysdoers.—ijs.

Also we p*re*sentte M*aister* Mayre for occupying heyring[5] not abull*e*,[6] where that he is Clerke of the M*ar*kette and shuld increyse the market and bett*er* it, not peyring it;[7] where he sold his heyring at his plesure and excludyng od*er* men that broght, and wold a[8] broght, alsegud[9] stuffe to the towne and wuld a sold viij*te* for a d., where he sold v. And vppon this renneth[10] a gret slander in the contreyth and a grette *com*pleyntte.—xxd.

Also we p*re*sentte Will*ia*m Barwell,[11] the which tak*es* owre wagis not as a beneficiall' s*er*u*au*ntte vn to vs; in no mat*er* that any Burges of this towne hath to do but he repugn*us* and malign*us* ageynste the Burges and comons, that they be notte *con*tentte w*ith* his demeno*ur*. vjd.

Also we p*re*sentte the Chamb*er*lens, Thom*as* Morten and Herre Cost, for a well*e* at the Frere wall*e*, the which lygg*es* [open] and is not occupyed and oftyn hath been p*re*sentte and no remede.

Also we p*re*sentte M*aister* Mayre and the Chamb*er*lens for the ij. yat*es* of the towne, which will fall*e* for lak of a litill' rep*ar*acion, the which weyre gret hurt.

Also we p*re*sent Maist*er* Wymeswold the which hath the owr*e* sight of the Brige[s] not repayred not os they aght to be.—xxd.

[1] holyng = making holes in.
[2] parles = perilous.
[3] riat = riot.
[4] reyceter = receiver.
[5] occupying heyring = dealing in herrings.
[6] not abulle = unfitly.
[7] peyring = impairing, making worse.
[8] a = have.
[9] alsegud = as good.
[10] renneth = runneth, runs.
[11] The Mayor's Clerk.

Digitized by Google

[*On the back:*]

Afferatores:[1] Willelmus Turnour, *mercer* } Jacobus Brasonby
Thomas Wasse. } Nicholaus Fyssher.

2761.

XLVIII.—*Letter from the Recorder advising the Mayor to resist a Confederacy of the Commonalty.*

[1512?] May 21.

Maister Maire, I recommand me to you and to my maisters your breder,[2] and am' infourmed that diuers of the Commens of your towne confeder' them' selffe to geder, and make senester labur to do oder[3] to take ther parte and say os thei doe, and entend therby to make Aldermen' and oder offecers at yer[4] plesure; and, if that shuldbe sufferd, it shuld be contrare to alle good and politike order and rule and, in conclusion, to ye distruccion of the towne. Wherfore nowe at ye begynnyng wiseley withstond the same, and calle your breder and the Counselle to geder, and, if ye by your wysdoms thynke that by callyng of thes confederatours euery of them seuerally byfore you, ye cann not order them without forther helpe, then' myn' aduise is that ye send summe wyse person to Mr. Tresorer that it please hym' to see reformacion, if he be in England, and els that he wold write to my Lord Priue Sealle, or to my Lord Stuerd nowe in his absence, to see this mater redressid, acertenyng[5] you I haue spoken with my Lord Stuerd in yis mater, and he gaffe me aduise thus to write to you; for, if ye shalle suffer the commens to rule and folowe ther apetite and desire, fare welle alle good order! for, if thei be sufferd nowe, thei wolle[6] weite[7] to doe in lyke case hereafter.

I can' noe more, bott[8] the Wholy[9] Gost be amonges you, and graunte you grace to take yat wey yat may be for ye worchippe and profette of your towne, and that ye, wiche be the gouernours and counsellers, take alle on[10] wey and kepe your owen counselle, and then' alle shalbe welle, by the helpe of owre Lord God, Who preserue you!

[1] Affeerers, assessors of the fines.
[2] breder = brethren.
[3] oder = others.
[4] yer = their.
[5] acertenyng = letting know.
[6] wolle = will.
[7] weite = 'waite,' expect.
[8] bott = but.
[9] Wholy = Holy.
[10] on = one (AS. 'án').

Digitized by Google

Yis xxj. day of Maij, w*ith* the hand of yo*ur* Recorder and at yo*ur* co*m*mandeme*n*t.

Thom*a*s Babyngton.

In ony wyse bewarre of callyng of ony Co*m*men Hall*e* att the request of ony of them that make this co*n*federace. I dowte not bot diu*er*s of you remembre the saying of M*r* Tresorer, of the inco*n*veniences that hath ensued opon the callyng of the co*m*mons to ged*er* in the Cite of London, and in od*er* Cites and Borowes.

[*Endorsed*:] To the ryght' Worchipfull*e* John' Howette, Maire off Nott*ingham*, and to my Maisters hys breder. 4733.

XLIX.—*Selections from the Presentments at the Sessions.*

1512, September 14.

The Pressentment of the Constabull' Queste.

Item we p*re*ssent and indyte M*aister* Thomas Melors, j. of ye Aldermen of the town of Not*ingham*, for layinge moke[1] at the Hall-end and at the watyre syd, and his s*er*uant*es* wyll*e* tak no warny[n]ge of ye offecers. 17 b, ro. 2.

Thys ye warded of ye sorn' men' of ye west parte of ye town'.

Be owre hothes we con fynd no thyng to present at thys daye.

17 b, ro. 6.

L.—*Letter from Sir Thomas Lovel advising the Deputy Mayor to resist the Commons.*

[1513,] June 17.

Right worshipfull*e* and louyng frend*es*, I reco*m*maund me vnto you. And where as I vndrestand that yo*ur* late Meyer is dep*ar*ted this liff (whom' God p*er*don!)[2] and your tyme not yet com' for the election of a newe Meyor, but, as I vndrestand, ye haue electe and [crea]ted a lieften*a*nt for the tyme for kepyng the g[ood] rule . . .[3] so it wase that in yo*ur* late Mayer . . .[3] were dyu*er*se of the Co*m*mons of the same town . . .[3] of goode gou*er*n*a*nce, but co*m*mbyne them self to subu*er*te the goode rule of the same, and wolde make Aldermen and put out at ther pleasur, co*n*trary to the good order of yo*ur*

[1] moke = 'muck,' dirt.

[2] Thomas Alestre, the Mayor, died June 10, 1513, and John Rose was elected to succeed him on June 17. See List of Mayors in the Appendix.

[3] A hole in the MS. here occurs.

Digitized by Google

Charter and priuelege of your town. Wherefor, Maister Lieftenant and alle other your brethern, I desire and pray you and in the Kinges name charge you, that, if ther be any person or persons mynded to dysturbe you of doyng goode order and justice, and of ther wilfulle disposicion' to subuerte the goode rule of the same your said town, that with alle diligence sertifie me of ther namys, and I trust to se suche remedie for them as shalle not be to ther conntentacion,[1] but I shall se them shane[2] condyng[3] punysshment as they haue or shalle deserue.

Writ[te]n at London, the xvij^th^ day of Juynne.

By youres
Thomas Louelle.

[*Endorsed:*] [T]o my right lovyng ffrendes [M]aster Lieftenant and thaldermen of the towne of N[otingham]. 4734.

LI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1514, May 1.

The Jure of ye este parte of ye towne of Notyng[ham].

In primis thay present Mayster Wylowbe, Alderman, for barkeng of schepp skens.

Item Wylliam Bendbow for ye same.

Item Harre Hopken for ye same.

Item Rychard Daldorber for ye same.

Item Thomas Kerkbe for ye same.

Item Wylliam Sebthorpe for ye same.

Item John' Sebthorpe for ye same. 19 a, ro. 3.

LII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1514-15, January 15.

Item we present Wyllyam Perkynsun and hys leymon[4] for bawdre.

Item we present Annes Crokys for baudre and reyseyvng off oder mennys goodes theyftely.[5]

[1] contentacion = contentment.

[2] shane = shown.

[3] condyng = condign.

[4] leymon = 'leman,' paramour (from AS. 'léof,' *lief, beloved*, and 'man,' *man*). See Skeat.

[5] theyftely = in the manner of a thief, intended as a translation of *felonice*.

Digitized by Google

Item we present Alys Staneyge for bawdre and kepyng off oder me*n*nys pre*n*tys at the caredys[1] and odar ga*m*mys for money.

Item we present S*er* John' Bagula for makyng on seysnabull*e*[2] tyle. 20 b, ro. 1.

Juratores ex parte occidentali.

Item we p*re*sent the Comon S*er*geant for be cause that he lok*es* not to the comon mukhill*es* and o*þer* comon lans,[3] a cordyng to his othe: we oftyne complayne of his deymeynewr and hathe no remady.

Item we p*re*sent the Pynder of the Wood*es* and Corne Feld*es* *þat* he tak*es* not hed of the cornefeldes, but suffer*es* the best*es* dystroy the corne.

Item we p*re*sent Tho*ma*s Darbeshir for beyng reyteynd[4] to Maist*er* Strelley.[5]

Item we p*re*sent John' Holl', walker, for a reyteyner to Maist*er* P*er*poynt.

Item we p*re*sent the Chamburleyns that þe Bryg in Hungate end is not made, and *þat* the pamente*s* is not mendid in many places of the towne. 20 b, ro. 3.

LIII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1515, April 23.

*The Jur*e *of the Est Partie.*

We p*re*sent John' ȝatis[6] and Hew[7] Old*a*m, Chamburle*n*s, for lettyng ye come*n* bottys[8] of ye towne go downe.

We p*re*sent Willia*m* Heyth, weyte, for wytholdy*n*g of s*er*teyne stuff of a weyfary[n]g child *þat* was harberd at his howes.

20 c, ro. 5.

[1] caredys = cards.

[2] on seysnabulle = 'unseasonable,' improperly annealed.

[3] lans = lanes.

[4] That is, for being a retainer of Strelley's, an offence against the Statutes of Liveries and Maintenance. See above, page 36, note 6.

[5] There is a marginal note to this: 'Ponit se, quod non est retentus contra formam Statuti' = he puts himself (upon the country to prove) that he is not retained contrary to the form of the Statute.

[6] ȝatis = Yates.

[7] Hew = Hugh.

[8] bottys = butts.

Digitized by Google

LIV.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1516, April 7.

Item we p*re*sent the Serche*re*s of the Fyshe*re*s[1] be cause that they suffer corupe[2] fyshe and noght to be sold in the market, contrary to their othes.

Item we p*re*sent Andrew Jackson, of Newarke, for sellyng of
5 stynkyng salmone in owr market in Lenton.[3]

Item we p*re*sent Herry Step*er* for takyng a lyu*er*ey cote of the Priour of Lenton.[4]

Item we p*re*sent the P*ri*our of Lenton for meynteneng of Herry Step*er* in weyryng of his lyu*er*ey,[5] cont*ra*ry to the Statute. 21 b, ro. 1.

---

10 We p*re*sent Henr*e* Step*er*, m*er*cer, for weyry*n*g ye same lyuery y*a*t [ye] P*riour* of Lento*n* gyff*e*s to his howsold s*er*ua*n*tt*e*s and so resayved it of ye sayd P*riour*. 21 b, ro. 7.

LV.—*Agreement regarding Lenton Fair.*

1516, August 6.

[6]Thys indenture, made the vjth dey of August, in the eght yer*e* of the reign*e* of our*e* Sou*er*eyn Lord Kyng Henry the Eght, bytwen the
15 Prioure and Conuent of the Monast*er*ie of the Holy Trenitie of Lenton, in the Countie of Not*ingham* on the oon' p*ar*tie, and the Mayre, Sheryffes, Burgesses and Co*m*minaltie of the town of Notingham, on the other p*ar*tie, wittenessith that where strife and debate hath ben lately had, moved and stirred bytwen the seid p*ar*ties of,
20 and for, that the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Co*m*minaltie clayme to entre in to the lordship of Lenton of the[7] seid Priour*e* and Conuent at Lenton, and that thei of long tyme haue vsed ther*e* to take toll*e* of all*e* such*e* p*er*sons that haue boght, or herafter shuld bye,

[1] The Searchers of the Fishers were appointed yearly to supervise the fishmongers. See above, page 88, line 25.

[2] corupe = corrupt.

[3] Lenton = Lent.

[4] An offence against the Statutes of Liveries and Maintenance.

[5] There are three Latin bills containing this indictment against Thomas, Prior of Lenton, wherein the livery is described as 'quandam liberatam panni, videlicet, unam robam vocatam "*a rydyng cote*," coloris *marbull*', de liberata et secta ipsius Prioris' (= a livery of cloth, to wit, a gown called 'a riding coat,' marble-coloured, of the livery and suit of the said Prior). This bill was found true by the Jury from the Western Side.

[6] Cf. with the agreement in vol. i., p. 60.

[7] of the = the property of the.

Digitized by Google

any goodys or m*er*chandise broght in to the seid faire place of Lenton of the seid Prioure and the*re* sold, byfore the begynnyng of the seid Feire; and also for that the seid Maire, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Co*m*minaltie clayme for them and the Burgeses of the seid town, and their*e* successours, to haue shoppes and bothes within the p*re*cincte of the seid Feire, payeng lesse so*m*mes yerely therfore to the seid Prioure and hys successours then[1] other straungers doe resortyng and occupieng shoppes and bothes within the p*re*cincte of the seid Feyre; and also for that the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Co*m*minaltie clayme for Burgeses of the same town to be discharged of the tolle for all*e* such*e* goodes and m*er*chandises as thei shall*e* bye in the seid Feyre; and also of, and for, certen lib*er*ties and fraunchesses claymed by the seid Prioure to hym and hys successours in the town of Notingham duryng the tyme of the seid Feyre: wherefore the seid Mayre, Sheryffes, Burgeses and Co*m*minaltie clayme to haue yerely of the seid Prioure and his successours twenty shyllyng*es*.[2]

Of and apon all*e* wheche maters and all*e* other dependyng in variaunce bytwen the seid p*ar*ties, and for appeasyng of the same p*ar*ties aforeseid, by the mediac*i*on of S*er* Thom*a*s Louell', Knyght of the Order of the Garter, and Tresorer of the Kyng*es* most honorable howshold, Constable of the Castell' of Notingham, and Steward of the seid Monast*er*ie of the Holy Trenitie of Lenton, and by thaduyce[3] of the Councells of boothe the seid p*ar*ties, be condecended and agreed in maner and fourme ensuyng, that is to witte:

The seyd Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Co*m*minaltie, for them and their successours, graunten and ben[4] agreed that the seid Prioure and Conuent, and their successours, shall*e* haue, hold, occupie, and enioye peasably without lett, int*er*upycyon or disto*ur*bance of the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses, and Co*m*minaltie, or their successours, their*e* seid Feire of Lenton by the space of eght daies to begynne in the vigell' of Seynt Martyn in Wynter, and soe to continnew eght dayes next ensuyng, accordyng to the Kyng*es* g*ra*unte, and other hys p*ro*genitours, of the seid Feire to the p*re*decessours of the seid Priour and Conuent graunted; and that duryng the seid eght dayes noe market shalbe kept within the seid town of Noting-

[1] then = than.

[2] See vol. i., page 64.

[3] thaduyce = the advice.

[4] graunten and ben = granted and are. This plural ending in *-en* is peculiar to the Midland dialects. See instances in Koch, *Engl. Gramm.*, i. 323, 336; Mätzner, *Eng. Gramm.*, i. 359.

Digitized by Google

ham otherwise then herafter is expressed, that is to sey, that the seid Mayre and Burgeses, nor their successours duryng the seid Fayre shall*e* hold any market within the seid towne of Notingham for noe maner of m*er*chaundise but within howses, dores and wyndowes, and
5 that breyde, fyssh and flesh and other vitells in lykewise shallnot be sold but in howses, dores and wyndowes, except such cornes as shall*e* co*m*me to the town of Notingh*a*m duryng the seid eght dayes, which shallnot be solde appon the pavement whe*r*e the market of corne is vsed, nor noe market belle rongen[1] duryng the seid eght dayes: of
10 wheche marchaundises, vitells, cornes, and other the p*r*emisses that shalbe solde duryng the seid eght dayes and boght and sold by any foreyns,[2] the seid Priour*e*, and hys successours, shall*e* haue all*e* tolles, passages, and other customes in lyke man*er* and fourme as the same thynges soe boght and solde had ben within the lordship and lib*er*ties
15 and within the Feyre of Lenton. And also that the seid Priour*e* and Conuent and their*e* successours shall*e* in the towne of Lenton and lib*er*ties of the same yerely receyve and take to their awen vse allman*er* of tolle and passage of straungers not beyng Burgeses of the seid town for their*e* goodes boght and sold, or broght to be boght
20 or solde, in the seid Fayre of Lenton, at any tyme by the space of two dayes next byfore the seid eght dayes: which tolle and passage the seid Sheryffes, and their*e* p*re*decessours byfore thys tyme, were yerely accustomed to take at Lenton.

And the seid Prioure and Conuent, for them and their successours,
25 be agreed and g*r*aunten to the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgesses and Co*m*inaltie that thei and their successours shall*e* yerely make lees to such' that ben appoticaries,[3] drapers, grocers, mercers, haburdasshers, glovers, and skynners, beyng Burgesses of the seid town', which wyll*e* desire to haue any shopp or shoppes, stall*e* or stalles, that be cou*er*ed
30 of the Priours cou*er*yng within the seid Fayre that thei shall*e* haue the same shopp or shoppes, stalle or stalles, byfore any straungers, soe that thei desire them byfore the fest of Seynt Mychell' yerely and byfore thei be set to any straungers. And that eu*er*y Burges shalbe abated in the so*m*me of eu*er*y xijd. of rent that thei nowe be set fore

[1] rongen = rung (past part.).

[2] foreyns = strangers, men who were not Burgesses of Nottingham. See vol. ii., page 66, note 3.

[3] appoticaries = spicers. See Glossary to vol. i., p. 447, *s.v.* 'Ipotecarius.' This is clearly the meaning of the word in the original agreement of *circa* 1300 (vol. i., p. 66), although the word had also the meaning of a shopkeeper in general, which is etymologically correct (from Greek ἀποθήκη, *a storehouse*).

Digitized by Google

as appereth in oon' cedule herunto annexed foure pens, and soe ratable after the same fourme; so that the seid Burgeses shallnot sette nor lett the seid shop nor shoppes, stalle nor stalles, nor noe parcell' of them to any straunger: prouyded that aswell Burgeses as straungers shalle occupie and continewe their shoppes and stalles taken by copie or indenture, and paye theire rentes therin conteyned accordyng to their takyng. And that tanners and berkers[1] and other that nothyng have vsed to pey, shalle soe continewe. And also the seid Prioure and Conuent, for them and theire successours, graunten and ben agreed that the seid Burgesses of the seid town of Notingham, and theire successours, shalbe qwyte of allmaner of tolle and passage for thynges boght or solde by them, or any of them, within the seid Feire, so that thei cause the byers or the sellers with whom thei bargeyn to paye the half tolle, called 'the Countertolle' or 'Geyn Tolle,' to be payed to the seid Prioure and Conuent, or elles[2] to pay the same them self.

And also the seid Prioure and Conuent, for them and theire successours, graunten by thies presentes to the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Comminaltie, and their successours, that the seid Prioure and Conuent, and their successours, shalle yerely content and paye to the Sheriffes of the seid town for the tyme beyng, for the liberties of tolle and passage takyng duryng the seid eght deyes within the seid town of Notingham, twenty shyllynges sterlyng in the fest of Seynt Edmunde next after the seid Fayre; and at the same fest for the seid two dayes byfore expressed, wheche dayes the Sheryffes of the seid town and theire predecessours for the tyme beyng were wonte and accostomed to take tolle and passage at Lenton byfore the begynnyng of the seid Feire, other twenty shyllynges sterlyng.

In wittenes wherof to oon' partie of thys indenture remayneng with the seid Prioure and Conuent, the seid Mayre, Sheriffes, Burgeses and Comminaltie haue put theire common seale; and to the other partie of the same indenture remayneng with the same Mayre and Burgeses, the seid Prioure and Conuent haue put theire conuentualle seale.

Yeven[3] the dey and yere aboue wryton.[4]

---

[1] berkers = barkers, tanners.

[2] elles = else (AS. 'elles').

[3] yeven = given.

[4] See the Schedule on the next page.

Digitized by Google

THE CEDULE OF THE YERELY RENTES THAT STRAUNGIERS NOT BEYNG BURGESES OF NOTINGHAM DOE PAYE FOR SHOPPES, STALLES AND BOTHES WITHIN THE FAYRE PLACE OF LENTON.

The Vestment Rowe at the north west Ende of the Chirch of Lenton called

ORDO AURIFABRORUM.[1]

Fyrst fowre bayes there, wherof euery bay conteyncth' in lenght' x. fote, the rent of euery bay . . . iiijs.

Item the bayes there forgaynes[2] the same opening toward the south, conteyneng in lenght' xj. fote, the rent of either baye . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item' oon' baye bytwen' the vestment rowe and the Chirch'yarde yate in lenght', the rent . . . ijs.

Item ij. cokeryes[3] by the west syde of the Chirch yerd, wherof oon' is rented at vjs. viijd. by yere, and the other at . . . . . vs.

THE SADELER ROWE.

Item fyve bayes there, euery baye conteynyng [4] fotes, euery bey of iiij. at xxd., the baye and the vth paieth . . . . . ijs.

ORDO CALCETI.

The Calsey[5] *begynnyng at the south End and on' the est Syde.*

In primis vj. bayes of the bedders[6] conteynyng in lenght' xxix. yerdes, the rent of euery bay . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item the first shop next them in lenght xv. fote, the rent . iijs. iiijd.

Item the ij^de^ in lenght' xv. fote the rent . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item the iij^de^ standeth on' the corner of the cros lane, conteynyng in lenght x. fote, the rent . . . ijs. vjd.

Item the iiij^th^ standeth on' the other corner, in lenght' xv. fote, the rent . . . . . vjs.

Item the vth, in lenght' xiij^th^ fote and dim., the rent . . viijs.

Item the vj^te^, in lenght' xiij. fote, the rent . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item the vij^th^ is ij. bayes and oppen' bothe into the Mercery and Calcey, in lenght' xxviij. fote, the rent . xxs. iiijd.

[1] *Translation:* Goldsmiths' Row.
[2] forgaynes = opposite.
[3] cokeryes = 'cookeries.' See Glossary.
[4] Blank in MS.
[5] calsey = causeway.
[6] bedders. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

ADHUC DE CALCETO.[1]

Item the viij. and ixth, either of them in lenght xij. fotes, the rent of either . . . . . xs.

Item the xth opyns bothe in to the M*er*cery and Calcey, in lenght by the Calcey xij. fote and asmoch by the M*er*cery, the yerely rent . . . . . xvs.

Item the xjth, the xijth, the xiijth, ichon[2] xij. fote in lenght, the rent of ichon of them . . . . xs.

Item the xiiijth and the last at the north est end is in lenght vij. fotes, and the rent . . . . . vs.

EX ALIA PARTE CALCETI.

Beginyng at ye north End.

Item the first, the ij^{de}, the iij^{de}, ichon of them in lenght x. fotes, and ichon of them in rent . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item the iiijth, in lenght xxv. fote, the rent . . . xxs.

Item the vth, in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . xs.

Item the vj., in lenght xxiiij. fotes, the rent . . . xiijs. iiijd.

Item the vijth, in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . xvjs. viijd.

Item the viij. next the ou*er*thwart[3] lane in lenght xxx. fotes, the rent . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.

Item the ixth by hyt on the north syde the same lane, in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . . . vs.

Item the xth on the south syde the same, in lenght by the same lane xvj. fote, the rent . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item on the north west corner of the same lane the xjth and xijth, either of them in lenght xij. fotes and di*m*., the rent of either of them . . . . vs.

Item ix. bayes of the bedders, conteynyng in lenght xxxij. yerd*es*, eu*er*y bay rented at . . . . iiijs.

ORDO MERCENARIORUM.[4]

*The M*ercery *begynnyng at the south End on the west Syde.*

Item the fyrst, in lenght xxxv. fote and in breyde[5] xviij. fote, the rent . . . . . xixs. vjd.

Item the ij^{de} on the north syde the Croslane, in lenght xviij. fote, the rent is . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.

[1] *Translation:* Further of the causeway.

[2] ichon = each one.

[3] ouerthwart = cross, transverse.

[4] *Translation:* The Mercers' Row.

[5] breyde = breadth (AS. 'brǽd').

Digitized by Google

Item the iij^{de}, in lenght ix. fotes, the rent . . . . xs.
Item the iiijth, in lenght xv. fotes, the rent . . . xs. viijd.
Item the vth and vjth, either of them in lenght xij. fotes, the rent of either of them . . . . . xs.
5 Item the vijth, in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . xs.
Item the viij. in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item the ixth, in lenght xij. fotes, the rent. . . . xiiijs.
Item the xth is last at the north end, vij. fote . . . vijs. viijd.
Item the first vnder the Court Chamber estward . . xxs.
10 Item the ij^{de}, in lenght xxiiij. fote, the rent . . . xiijs. iiijd.
Item the iij^{de}, in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . iiijs.
Item the iiijth in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . iijs. iiijd.

The Est Syde begynnyng at the north est Corner.

Item the first, in lenght ix. fote, the rent . . . . iijs. iiijd.
15 Item the ij^{de}, in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item the iij^{de}, in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . xs.
Item the iiijth, in lenght ix. fote, the rent . . . . xjs.
Item the vth, in breyde[1] xiiij. fote and in lenght estward xxiiij. fote, the rent . . . . . xxiijs. iiijd.
20 Item the vj., in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . . xs.
Item the vijth, the viij., the ixth, and the xth, ichon' of them in lenght xij. fote, and ichon' rented at . . . vs.
Item the xjth at the south est corner, openyng est and south in lenght ix. fote, the rent . . . . xiijs. iiijd.
25 Item the xijth, in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . xs.
Item the xiijth and xiiijth, in lenght either of them ix. fotes, the rent of either . . . . . xs.

The Mercery adhuc.[2]

Item the xvth is xij. fote in breyde and xij. fote in lenght,
30 the rent . . . . . xxs.
Item the xvj. and xvijth, either of them in lenght ix. fotes, the rent of either of them . . . . . xs.
Item the xviijth, in lenght xij. fotes, the rent . . . xs.
Item the xix., in lenght xij. fote, the rent . . . . iijs. iiijd.
35 Item xv. fotes voiede ageynst the Antony[3] hous . .

[1] breyde = breadth (AS. 'bræd').
[2] adhuc = further.
[3] The Hospital of S. Anthony. See Thoroton, p. 46.

Digitized by Google

Item a cokery,[1] in lenght xxxiiij. fote, the rent . . . vjs. viijd.
Item next that ij. shopps, either of them in lenght ix. fote, the rent of either . . . . . ijs.
Item the iij^{de}, in lenght xv. fote, the rent . . . . vs.
Item the iiijth and the vth, endyng at the north west corner, either of them in lenght xiij. fote and the rent of either of them . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Next the Antony House.[2]

The first, in lenght ix. fote, the rent . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item the ij^{de}, in lenght x. fote and di*m.*, the rent . . vjs. viijd.
Item the iij^{de}, the iiijth and the vth, next the Chirch yate, ichon in lenght xij. fote, the rent of ichon of them xs.
Item at the west syde of the same yate iij. bayes, eu*er*y baye x. fotes and di*m.*, the rent of a bey . . xs.
Item there iiij. beyes in oon shop, eu*er*y bey in lenght ix. fotes, the rent . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
Item oon shop of thre bayes on the west syde of the north west yate, in breyde[3] xij. fote, the rent . . xxvjs. viijd.

At the Vtter[4] *yates.*

In primis oon hous of oon beye, in lenght eghtene fote, the rent . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.
Item xviij. bayes of the Skynners' Rowe, eu*er*y baye rented at . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item viij. bayes of the Fysshers' Rowe, eu*er*y bay rented at . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item on the south syde of the Drap*er*ie xiiij. bayes, eu*er*y baye rented at . . . . . xxd.
Item on the north syde of the Drap*er*ie xiij. bayes, eu*er*y bey rented at . . . . . ijs.[5]

4568.

[1] cokery = 'cookery.'
[2] See page 351, note 3.
[3] breyde = breadth (AS. 'bræd').
[4] Vtter = outer.
[5] There are appended to this deed the remains of a fine impression of the Lenton Priory Seal. It is of much later date than the one engraved in Godfrey, *History of Lenton*, p. 232, and is circular in shape. It represents the Almighty, seated amidst the usual tabernacle work of fifteenth century seals, supporting in His hands the cross with the crucified Jesus, above whose head hovers the dove, the emblem of the Holy Ghost; the Priory being dedicated to the Trinity. On the left of the central figure is a shield bearing the cross and the other implements of the Passion. The corresponding shield on the right is not preserved. Little of inscription is preserved.

Digitized by Google

LVI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1517, [April ?]

Item we p*re*sent Costyne Pycard for engrossyng of rughe talowe and sellis hit rughe agayne þ*a*t we can not haue candill' for our money.

Item we p*re*sent Thomas Cowp*er*e, Chamburley[n], for a comon trespaser in the nyght tyme for puttyng hys cattell in the meydowe in þe holl' gresse, bothe his shepe and other cattell, vn to þe gret harme of his neghbour*es*.

Item we p*re*sent Ric*hard* Reed for helpyng the same Tho*ma*s Cowp*er*e s*er*u*an*t*es* for to dryve the sayd shepe and cattell' in to Samon Pastur' agayne and wold not haue them to þe fold, for doyng contrary to his othe.

Item we p*re*sent Tho*ma*s Cowpere for kepyng of a bull' of his owne in þe hole meydowe syns Whitsontyd.

Item we p*re*sent Tho*ma*s Bredon for kepyng of a xxx. beys[1] in the medowe.

Item we p*re*sent Rob*er*t Stabull*es*, oþ*er* weys callid Rob*er*t Taylyar, for xxx. beys[1] puttyng in to the hole meydowe or[2] hit weyr mowen. 22 b, ro. 2.

We p*re*sent Alic*e* Byrk*es*, ye wyff of Jamys Byrk*es*, for skoldyng and flytyng.[3]

Item we p*re*sent Jone P*ar*kenson, wydo, and Jone hir doȝhhtur, spynst*er*, for pette bryburry.[4]

Inquisitio ex Parte Orientali villae Notingham'.

Furst we p*re*sent Thomas Bredon, of Not*ingham*, bocher, and Tho*ma*s Myrell', of ye same toun, bocher, for lettyng out of theyr fat best*es* owt of theyr closes by nyght*er* tale[5] and distroying of o*ur* medowes.

Item we p*re*sent Richard Rede for lokyng no bett*er* to his office, etc.

Item we p*re*sent Costyn Pekerd for bying of tallow and selles it ageyn to oy*er* folk*es*, etc.

[1] beys = beasts (= vulgar 'beases').
[2] or = ere.
[3] flyting = scolding.
[4] pette bryburry = petty theft.
[5] nyghter tale = night time. See above, page 299, note 6.

Digitized by Google

Item we p*re*sent Thom*a*s Was, of Not*ingham*, baker, for a come*n* forstaller of whete or it come to ye M*er*ket, etc.

Item we p*re*sent Thom*a*s Bredon, bocher, for sellyng of his talow in to the contrey, and will not sell it to a man w*ith*in the town, etc.

22 b, ro. 6. 5

LVII.—*Bill for making divers articles of Dress.*

1518-19.

In primis to Mayst*er*is Mellers for makyng a gowne of pvke[1]	xxd.
Item for makyng of a kyrtyll*e* of sylke seeay[2]	xijd.
Item for mendyng and the lynyng of a gowne	vjd.
Item for makyng of a waste cotte[3]	iiijd. 10
Item for makyng of a payre of hois[4] for John' Inglis	vd.
Item for makyng of a cote for Thomas Clarke	xd.
Item for makyng of a payre of hoois[5] and a doblytt of Thomas Clark*es*	xd.
Item for makyng off a kyrtyll*e* of blake cloyth' for Elsabeth Clarke	15 vjd.
Item for makyng of a red kyrtyll*e* to ye seyd Elsabeth Clerke	vjd.
Item for makyng of ij. payre of slevis, ye on' of whytte fustchyn[6] and ye other of tawny worsted	iiijd. 20
Item for over boddyyng[7] of a kyrtyll*e*	iiijd.
Item for ye lyneyng and ye eggyng[8] of a gowne for Elsabeth Ynglis	vjd.
Item for makyng of a kyrtyll*e* of blake chamblytt[9] for Elsabeth Ynglis	viijd. 25
Item for makyng of a gowne of blake puke[1] for Elsabeth Ynglis	xijd.
Item for makyng of iij. blake gow[n]is	ijs. vjd.
Item for makyng of a payre of hoois[5] and a dobblytt for Will*iam* Cokam	viijd. 30

[1] 'puke,' the name of a colour. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Puke, 2.'

[2] seeay = say, a kind of serge. See Skeat.

[3] waste cotte = waistcoat.

[4] hois = hose.

[5] hoois = hose.

[6] fustchyn = fustian.

[7] over boddyyng = making an upper bodice.

[8] eggyng = edging.

[9] chamblytt = camlet. See Skeat.

Digitized by Google

Item for a cha*m*ber, ij. yere*s*, ye rent . . . . . iiijs.
Item for iij. cha*m*bers that youe dyd ley yowre hey in . iiijs.
Summa totalis: xxs. vijd. 456l.

LVIII.—*Inventory of Household Goods.*

1521, December 18.

[1]Thies ben' the p*ar*cels of god*es* which' Thom*as* Richardson tok
5 oute of Randall' Bulkley in Notyngh*am* in the absence of the said Randall', etc.

Item a grene banker;[2] a laton' lau*er*; a pewt*er* plater.

Item a peyr*e* of cowberd*es*;[3] ij. grete stoles; j. kyt; j. lome.[4]

Item an ax; a peyr*e* of woll*e* sheres; a new maund[5] and a flaxen'
10 towell*e* was had to Garadon'[6] Abbey.

Item a reyng syff; a redell*e* syf; a tems and a bultyng cloth; ij. brydels; iiij. cropers and iij. peyterels.[7]

Item a pownd ston' and iij. q*u*art*er*s of lede; a ston' morter; iiij. bordes of a bede; vij. long sawen bord*es*; iij. fo*ur*mes; ij. peyr*e* of
15 trestels and xx. pres bord*es* and ij. stages.

Item a noy*er* pres borde and a thele[8] y*a*t ley at the kychyn' dore.

Item a roke of coles; a musterd staff; iiij. pyk staves.

Item a lynon' bolster w*it*h fethers; a slyse of yron'; a stok lok and a key and vj. keys besyde; ij. half q*u*art*er* sekk*es*; a busshell*e*
20 sek; a stryk sek; ij. erthen' pott*es* y*a*t stode w*it*h must*er*dsede; iij. papers, ij. was lienced w*it*h gold.

Item a fote of a peyr*e* of yrne wyndell*e* blad*es* w*it*h an yrne pyn'.

1393, p. 12 *in ced.*

LIX.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1521-2, January 20.

Item we present the Warden oth Grayfres[9] and Anes Waydal
25 for baudre.

We p*re*sent Ric*hard* Johnson, late won of the S*er*gent*es* of

[1] This pertains to an action of trespass brought by Bulkley. A verdict for the defendant was found.

[2] banker = bench covering.

[3] cowberdes = sockets for the ends of the spit. See Glossary.

[4] lome = a vessel. See Glossary.

[5] maund = a basket (AS. 'mand').

[6] Garadon = Garendon.

[7] peyterel = 'poitrel,' breast-leather.

[8] thele = deal, plank.

[9] Greyfres = Grey Friars.

Digitized by Google

Not*ingham*, for wylfull*e* murthur done apon Edmond Chamley, late won of the Weyt*es* of Notyngham. 23 a, ro. 5.

We p*re*sent Ric*hard* Johnson for a wilfull*e* mord*ur* done of Edmond the Weyte. 23 a, ro. 6.

LX.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1522, July 21.

We of the Const[abulles] Quest p*re*sent: 5

Item we preysent ye Skolmest*er* for castyng forthe they[1] molle[2] off hys sckolhows in ye Kyng*es* hywey.

Item we preysent Thomas Stabollys for sellyng alle[3] a boffe[4] they[1] Meyrys prysse.[5] 23 c, ro. 1.

Item we p*re*sentte all*e* the bochers sellyng flessh that is noman's 10 meyte: it is keppid[6] so long that it is full*e* of magett*es*. 23 c, ro. 5.

LXI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1523, July 20.

*The Presentment for the West Part of the Town of Not*ingham.

We presaynt Wyll*i*am Staynbayng[7] for noheng[8] ye Kynges he[9] way whyt[10] faylt[11] thayt[12] coms fort[13] of ys kort.

We pressaynt Bartayll*e*[14] Chetall*e* be cays[15] he kepes not Crossus 15 clayn and stret*es* thayt[12] leng[16] to ys hoffes.[17]

We presaynt Robart Staynlay[18] for noyng[19] ye Kynges he[20] way whyt[21] caymber[22] feyrwod.[23] 24, ro. 4.

[1] they = the.
[2] molle = dust, dirt. See Glossary.
[3] alle = ale.
[4] a boffe = above.
[5] That is, the price fixed by the Assize of Ale. There are five other presentments to this effect.
[6] keppid = kept.
[7] Staynbayng = Stanbank.
[8] noheng = 'annoying,' creating a nuisance (*nocumentum*).
[9] he = high.
[10] whyt = with.
[11] faylt = filth.
[12] thayt = that.
[13] fort = forth.
[14] Bartaylle = Bartholomew.
[15] be cays = because.
[16] leng = belong, pertain.
[17] hoffes = office.
[18] Staynlay = Stanley.
[19] noyng. See note 8.
[20] he = high.
[21] whyt = with.
[22] caymber = chamber.
[23] feyrwod = firewood.

Digitized by Google

LXII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1524, July 18.

Also we p*re*sent þe Comen S*er*iaunt for lak of kepyng þe Orgen Lane, w*ith* all*e* oother comen lanys dyu*er*s tymys p*re*sentyd and not amendyd.

Also we p*re*sent M*aister* Mayre for lak of seyng of the Syse[1] of Brede, not kepyng true Syse.[2]

Also we p*re*sent Nycholas Haa, malt myller, for gryndyng malte for þe toll*e*, where as Burgesys was wont to haue yt gron' for a peny a quarter after old custome. 25 c, ro. 4.

LXIII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1524, October 10.

For the Constablez.

We p*re*sent Rechard Bacon for a comon' trespesser w*ith* hys swyne yn gardens.

We p*re*sent Lawrens Walkar for newyng[3] ye Kyng*es* hy wey w*ith* ded horssys.

We p*re*sent Will*ia*m Nycolson for halfe a blude.[4]

We p*re*sent Thruston Bromall' for halfe a blud.

Mast*er* Mayre, we besech yow to be gud mast*er* to hus, and se a remedy for owre bruers[5] for we fynd hus grewyd w*ith* theym all*e*.

26 a, ro. 1.

For the West Part.

We p*re*sent Richard Feddullar and John' Ward, the Dossenars of Brydulsmythgat, for p*re*sentyng a worngе[6] blode be tuex Will*ia*m Goudwyn and hys maydyn, for we thynke yt ys no blode.

26 a, ro. 5.

[1] Syse = Assize.

[2] There is a Latin presentment of this as follows: 'Item dicunt, quod Willelmus Kyrkbe, Major villae Nottingham', non exercet officium inter pistores, qui faciunt panem contra Assisam, et pro defectu justitiae' = They also say that William Kirkby, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, does not exercise his office among the bakers, who make bread contrary to the Assize, and for want of justice.

[3] newyng = 'annoying,' creating a nuisance.

[4] blude = an affray with bloodshed.

[5] bruers = brewers.

[6] worngе = wrong (by metathesis).

Digitized by Google

LXIV.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1525, July 31.

Panellum Partis Occidentalis ibidem.[1]

Also we p*re*sent Wyll*ia*m Woorsley, George Hall', Thom*a*s Derbyshere, and Thom*a*s Shyrwood for kepyng m*er*kett*es* w*it*h*i*n theyre howsys.

We desyer yow, M*aister* Mayre, that the Comen S*er*iaunte may cawse the corn be brought in to the merket after old custome.

26 b, ro. 8.

LXV.—*Letter of the Mickletorn Jury regarding Abuses in the Ruling of the Town.*

[1527.]

To the Right Worshipfull*e* M*aster* Maire and his Bredern.

Prayn'[2] humbly yo*ur* besechers, the Ju[r]o*ur*z of the Middiltorn[3] sworne for the bodye of this p*re*sent towne according [to] the auncyent custu*m* of the same, that M*aster* John' Howes, inholder, and M*aster* Constant Picard, baker, which be vitelers and thott lately were made and elect Aldremen' by the myndes of M*aster* John' Williamson, M*aster* John' Roose and M*aster* Thomas Mellers, Aldremen' of the same,[4] and of fewe odre of theyre adherent*es* to them concenting, the Burgessis and Comynalte of the seid towne not beyng made pryve nor therunto concenting, contrary [to] the Corporac*i*on of the same towne, and also contrary to the Statute of free elec*c*ions in suche case ordenyd, swewid[5] and p*ro*vided, and also contrary to the trwe[6] effect of the Statute of Vitelers[7] shewed and p*ro*uyded, owght

[1] *Translation:* Panel of the Western Side there.

[2] prayn = pray (for 'prayen'). See above, page 346, note 4.

[3] Middiltorn = Mickletorn.

[4] John Howes is mentioned as an Alderman in September 12, 1524; No. 26 c. This was probably the first year of his Aldermanship. He was a Councillor in 1521.

[5] swewid = issued.

[6] trwe = true.

[7] As the chief officers of a town had control over the Assizes of Bread and Ale, it was the policy of the medieval lawgivers to exclude all victuallers from such offices. It was provided by the Statute of York, 12 Ed. II., c. vi., that no such officer should traffic in victuals during his term of office; *Stat. of the Realm*, i. 178. The Stat. 6 Ric. II., c. ix. (*Stat. of the Realm*, ii. 28), excludes dealers in victuals from holding the office of Mayor, etc., except in default of other fit persons, and then they were to abstain from their trade during their term of office. Henry VIII. provided, by Stat. 3 Hen. VIII., c. 8 (*Stat.*, iii. 30), that when a victualler filled the office of Mayor, etc., two assessors not

Digitized by Google

not to haue ben' chosyn' to the rowmys[1] of Aldremen' of the seid town for certen consideraci*o*ns hereaft*er* ensewyng. Where[2] oon' ys for the amyttyng, forfetting, and lesing[3] of the lib*er*ties and fraunchessis of free elecc*i*ons within this p*re*sent boro, toged*er* with the lib*er*ties and fraunchesis depending of suche free elecc*i*ons for non vsing and mysvsing of the same. An odre, for want of discrec*i*on and debilite of reason, as it is well*e* knowyn by the Burgessis and Co*min*alte of the seid towne, and as the co*m*men voice and fame[4] runyth thrughe the same towne and the shire. Also where it is thoght by vs, the seid juro*ur*z, that the most wisest and discrete men oght to haue bene chosyn to suche rowmys by you and the Burgessis and Co*min*alte of the same towne, for the increasing of the worshyp, waile[5] and co*m*men profit of the same towne. An od*er*, insomyche as they be vitelers and sitt and be associatt w*ith* you to see the good o[r]dre of thassise of vitell*e* to be kept, and no viteler oght to be chosyn to no suche rowmys as iugys[6] of vitell*e*, if od*er* p*er*sons convenyent may be found as w*ith*in this p*re*sent boro there be sufficient, both of goode discrec*i*on and of grett substans, and not beyng vitelers. And ferthir, the juro*ur*z aforseid humbly p*ra*ye you to call*e* to yo*ur* remenbrance that by all*e* the tyme that M*aster* John' Rose, beyng an' inholder and a viteler, occupied the Mairalte of the seid towne, that is to witt from Michaelmas the xviijth yere of the reign' of o*ur* Sou*er*eign Lord the Kyng that now is,[7] vnto Michaelmas then next insewing, that is to witt by the space of oon' holl*e* yere, in the defaut of the seid M*aster* Rose there was no verdit gyvyn of the juro*ur*z sworn for the body of this p*re*sent towne as we thabouenamyd juro*ur*z be, to enquere of thing*es* inquerable afor you Just*ices* of Record by force of ower corporac*i*on; and also by all*e* the seid tyme and space the Assise of vitell*e* was not putt in dewe execuc*i*on, by reason whereof the towne hath bene gretly disorderid, not alonly[8]

interested in the trade should be elected to hold, together with him, the Assizes of Victuals. See also the provision in the London *Liber Albus*, i. p. 46. The consequences of the omission to hold the Assize of Bread and Ale were most serious, for then there was no punishment for the knavish tricks and short weight of the bakers, etc. See the instances in the *Liber de Antiquis Legibus*, pp. 121, 145, 159, 162, where we are told that the bread was often a quarter or a third short in weight, in consequence of no Assizes being held.

[1] rowmys = rooms, offices.

[2] Where = whereas.

[3] lesing = losing (AS. 'léosan,' *to lose*).

[4] fame = rumour (Latin *fama*).

[5] waile = weal.

[6] iugys = judges.

[7] John Rose was Mayor 18 Henry VIII., 1526-7.

[8] alonly = only.

Digitized by Google

to yo*ur* gret disworshipp*es*, but also to the grete fere and drede of losyng and forfetting of the lib*er*ties and fraunchessis aboue exp*re*ssid for non vsing of the same.

And ferther the seid juro*urz* humbly and in their most humbly man*er* informe you, that they be fully assertenyd that the Kyng o*ur* Sou*er*eign' Lord now of late tyme hath bene disseyved in the imbeseling[1] and withdrawyng of a certen record as towching his subsidee, leviable within this p*re*sent towne, of men' of the substans of fyfty pound*es* and upward, that is to witt where certen Ald*er*men of this towne as M*aster* John' Williamson, M*aster* John' Rose and M*aster* Thomas Mellars, Ald*er*men, and oon' John Revell*e*, of the same town, gent., confessid them selfe by mat*er* of record, within the Gildhall*e* and Councellhowse of the same towne, where cessid[2] about Michaelmas the last passed to be of the substans of l. pownd*es* a pese, and su*m*m of the substans of lv. pownd*es* and aboue: the seid record was aft*er* imbeselid and '*nichil*' returnyd,[3] to the gret disworship and drede aswell*e* of you that were so cessid[2] as of the imbesellers and withdraers[4] of the same record, and to the gret deteryment and hyndrans of the waile and p*ro*fett of this p*re*sent boro, if the trwth therin shuld be ferther openyd, knowyn, or disclosid.

P*ra*yen also the juro*urz* aforsaid, by the holl*e* mynd*es* and agrement*es*, that Thomas Revell*e* may vse and contynue the rowm of the lernyd Councell*e* of this p*re*sent boro, like as he vnto the same was elect and sworn, and that, according vnto right and good consciens, he may haue his fese that ys behynd to hym trwly contentid and paide; where vnto we the forseid juro*urz*, in the name of the Burgessis and Co*min*alte of this town' and boro, ar fully content and agreid. 4736.

LXVI.—*Draft Account of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*[5]

[1529-30.]

THE ACCOMPTES OF THE CHAMBERLEYNS, J. PYE AND JAMES MASON.

Item payde for ij. lod*es* ston that was okepyde[6] at the Markyt Crosse . . . . . xxd.

Item payde to the Myddylltorn dynner . . . . . iiijs.

[1] imbeseling = embezzling, making away with.

[2] cessid = assessed.

[3] That is, they were returned as possessing no goods taxable to the subsidy.

[4] withdraers = withdrawers.

[5] The entries of costs of repairs to property, fees, etc., are here omitted, for they contain nothing of interest.

[6] okepyde = 'occupied,' used.

Digitized by Google

Item payde to John' Mychyll*e* for wyrkyng the sam' ston xd.
Item payde for lyme and sande . . . . . ijd.

1608, p. 3.

Item payde to Myster Wyllyamson for the Way*tes* gowns xxvijs.

1608, p. 4.

Item payde for a pottyll' Mallse[1] that was geven to ye Kyng*es* Goggus[2] . . . . . viijd.
Item payde for a pottyll' wyne y*a*t was geuen to My Lade Byrryn[3] at the Castyll*e* . . . . . iiijd.
Item payde to Myster Myllers for a galland wyn that was geven to My Lade Byrryn at ye Castyll*e* . . viijd.
Item payde to Harre Cost for ij. galland*es* wyne that was geuen to S*er* Wyllya*m* P*er*pond and to S*er* Harre Wyllobe on the Sychons[4] day . . . . . xvjd.
Item payde to Harre Cost for wyn that Mystrys Mayrrys and hur systers dranke w*ith* My Lade Byrryn at Daudyrbere's[5] . . . . . xvjd.

1608, p. 5.

Item payde for alle at the Hall*e* that day that Myster Tornar was made Alderman . . . . . iiijd.
Item for a pottyll*e* Malse that was dro[n]ke at the Crosse on Cobcryste[6] day . . . . . viijd.
Item payde for a dossyn leght[7] brede that was geuen to My Lorde Mounteygyll*e* . . . . . vjd.
Item payde to Myster Mellers for wyn that ye Goggus[2] had . . . . . xijd.
Item payd to Harre Cost for ij. galland*es* wyn that ye wach had on Mydsom*er* nyght[8] . . . . . xvjd.[9]

1608, p. 6.

[1] Mallse = Malvoisy. See above, page 184, note 7.

[2] Goggus = Judges.

[3] Byrryn = Byron.

[4] Sychons = Sessions.

[5] Daudyrbere's = Dalderbury's.

[6] Cobcryste = *Corpus Christi.*

[7] leght = light.

[8] Upon this ancient Midsummer Night's Watch, which was held so late as the reign of Charles I., see Deering, *Nottinghamia Vetus et Nova*, p. 123. This watch in London seems to have arisen from the ancient Folkmoot held on Midsummer Day to guard against fire; *Liber Albus*, i. 118. See the orders regarding this watch in Riley, *Memorials*, pp. 420, 433, 488, 581. In Nottingham, as in most other towns, this watch was made a great pageant. Compare the *Ordinances of Worcester* in Smith, *English Gilds*, p. 408, A.D. 1467.

[9] There are entries of payments for several other presents of wine.

Digitized by Google

Item payde to Wyllya*m* Wodward and to Pege the w[r]yght for makyng the style*s* at Penne Fote Lane end . . . . . xiiijd.

The Gate[1] *to Sothwelle.*

Item payde for x. byl*es*[2] to Sponer . . . . . xd. 5
Item for iiij. dossyn platers . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item for v. dossyn dychys . . . . . xijd.
Item for ij. dossyn bol*es* . . . . . iiijd.
Item for ij. dossyn sawsyrs . . . . . iiijd.
Item payde for hale[3] pot*es* . . . . . vjd. 10
Item payd for alle[4] that ye danssers dranke at Addam Elton's . . . . . iijd.
Item payde to the tabyrar . . . . . xxd.
Item payde to Edward Ball*e* for ij. yard*es* and a d.[5] bocram that made the moryn's[6] cote . . . xd. 15
Item payde for borde[7] cloth . . . . . ixd.
Item payde to Myl*es* Astwyk for makyng the sam' cott[8] . ijd.
Item payde to Robard Harreson for ij. horssus y*a*t ye danssars had . . . . . viijd.
Item payde to Robard Damport for bayrryng the crosse . xijd. 20
Item payde to Polltar wyfe for wychyng[9] the dychys . vjd.
Item payde to Robard Fychar for byl*es*[2] and for assadowne[10] at Couentre . . . . . iijs. ijd.
Item payde to Cotygh wyfe for halle[11] that the denssars drawnch[12] at all tyms . . . . . xiiijd. 25
Item payde to a taberar for May day . . . . . vjd.
Item for wypcord . . . . . a jd.

Summa: xvijs. vijd. 1608, p. 8.

Item payde to Wyllya*m* Barwell' for the comen ryntall*e* . xijd.
Item the danssars for a reyward . . . . . iijs. viijd. 30
Item payde for ix. payr*e* of shone[13] . . . . . iiijs. vjd.

[1] Gate = journey. This was the annual procession of the Mayor and his Brethren to Southwell Minster on Whitsun Monday to bear the Pentecostal offering. See Deering, p. 124; Dickinson, *Antiquities of Southwell*, 1801, p. 120.

[2] byles = bells.

[3] hale = ale.

[4] alle = ale.

[5] d. = half (Latin *dimidium*).

[6] moryn = Morris dancer.

[7] borde = table.

[8] cott = coat.

[9] wychyng = washing, pronounced 'weshing' in the Notts. dialect.

[10] assadowne = thin brass, tinsel. See Glossary.

[11] halle = ale.

[12] drawnch = drank.

[13] shone = shoes.

Digitized by Google

The Quen of Skotes.[1]

Item payde to Wyllya*m* Englych for hys spensus and hys saruand to Lessetter . . . . . xvjd.
Item payde to Wyllya*m* Cyrkbe for a horsse . . . iiijd.
Item to my syllfe and my horse to Loghbrow . . . vijd.
Item payd to Robard Damport for ryngyng the byl*es*[2] . vjd.

1608, p. 9.

Chyffe Rentes.

Item payde to ye Protter[3] of Sent John's for Myster Wyllobe how*es* . . . . . vjd.

Item payde to Thomas Mychyll*e* for pyntyng[4] the Markyt wall*e* . . . . . viijs.
Item payd to Wyllson, of Bollwell*e*, for ij. lod*es* lym . iijs. iiijd.
Item payde to Stanbank for ij. lod*es* sand and a lode tyll cherd*es*[5] carryng . . . . . vijd.
Item payde to Nycolys Cottygh for makyng the dawnsars gayre[6] . . . . . xxd.

1608, p. 10.

Item payde to the Kyng*es* Byrward[7] for a reyward . . vs.
Item payde for dryfyng[8] the Myddow for hall*e*. . . iijd.
Item payde to the byll[9] man . . . . . jd.

The j. Boke[10] *that Myster Perpand gauyffe.*[11]

Item payde for peper. . . . . xiijd. ob.
Item payde for a reyward . . . . . ijs.
Item payde for brede. . . . . ixd.
Item payde for a lowm alle[12] . . . . . xd.
Item payde for flowr*e* and for bakyng . . . . xviijd.
Item for sallte . . . . . jd.
Item for alle pot*es* a dossyn . . . . . vjd.

1608, p. 13.

[1] Margaret, daughter of Henry VII.
[2] byles = bells.
[3] Protter = Porter.
[4] pyntyng = pointing (with mortar).
[5] tyll cherdes = tile sherds, broken tiles.
[6] gayre = gear.
[7] Byrward = Bearward.
[8] dryfyng = driving the cattle into an enclosure in order to find out whose property they were and whether or not they were entitled to common pasture.
[9] byll = bell.
[10] Boke = buck.
[11] gauyffe = gave.
[12] lowm alle = a vessel of ale. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Lome.'

Digitized by Google

Item payd for a galland to Wyllya*m* Holleyn that was gyffen to My Lorde of Lenton . . . . viijd.

1608, p. 16.

LXVII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1529-30, January 18.

[1] *Praesentatio Constabulariorum villae Notingham.*

We p*re*sent Maist*er* Officialle[2] for exsessyue and extor*ci*ous takyng of feez ordinarie about p*ro*bat*es* of testament*es*.

Also we p*re*sent the sam M*aister* Officialle for ower sessynge[3] off poar fouk*es* and men*es* s*er*vand*es* at Est*er* for theyr tyes.[4]

Also we p*re*sent Syr Crystofer, the Parische Preest of Sent Petur's, for ower sessyng[3] of poar fouk*es* and men*es* s*er*want*es* at Estur for theyr tyes[4] and other duttes. 30 b, ro. 1.

---

[5] *Praesentatio Partis Occidentalis villae Notingham'.*

We present the Wappyntake of Bassytlow for v. arrchus wych ys in dekey of the Lene Bryche.[6] 30 b, ro. 4.

---

[7] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Orientalis villae Notingham'.*

We fynd that ther is a prevye comyng out of the Kyng*es* Jayle in to the hie wey, vnto the grett noysance of all*e* the inhabytant*es* of the seid town.

Item that Ric*hard* Byngham look*es* not to his office, but lett*es* the mucke be cast and leyd in sundrye p*artes* of this town.

Item that Bartholomew Chetle doth not his office, but suffreth the m*er*kett plac*es* to be vndressed.[8]

Item that the Cu[n]stables do not ponysche vacabund*es* accordyng to the Statute.

Item that the Clerke of the M*er*kett doth suffer baggers[9] to by

[1] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of the town of Nottingham.

[2] The Official of the Archdeacon, who received probates.

[3] ower sessynge = over-assessing.

[4] tyes = tithes.

[5] *Translation:* Presentment of the Western Part of the town of Nottingham.

[6] The arches that the Wapentake had to maintain. See vol. ii., p. 230.

[7] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen of the Eastern Part of the town of Nottingham.

[8] vndressed = uncleansed.

[9] baggers = 'badgers,' itinerant hucksters.

Digitized by Google

the corn in the m*er*ket afor*e* the bakers and brwers of this town be s*er*ued.

Item that M*aister* John' Dubbledey, Francys Pole, do kepe osterie[1] and sell*e* in their own howses iij. horsloues[2] a penye, and so
5 the inholders can not haue their gaynes. 30 b, ro. 7.

LXVIII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sesssons.*

1530, May 2.

[3]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Orientalis villae Notingham'.*

We p*re*sent Mast*er* Mayre for lake of justys done to owre bakers and owre bochers, and specially for brewars.

10 Mast*er* Mayre, we p*re* you, at ye ynstance of God, to be gud mast*er* to hus, and y*a*t a remedye may be fond besyd Sent Marie Chyrch of ye P*ri*or of Felley grownd, for we be sore newyd[4] daylye w*ith* muke y*a*t berys a p*ar*les[5] eyre[6] daylye. 30 c, ro. 2.

LXIX.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1530, July 18.

[7]*Praesentatio Constabulariorum villae Notingham'.*

15 We p*re*sent Francys Powle wyfe for be cawse sche sellys hyr ale a bowe[8] the Syes[9] that Mast*er* Mayre hasse sett. 30 d, ro. 2.

---

[10]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Orientalis villae Notingham'.*

We pressent the Pryer of Fellay be case he makes not fens at ys
20 hows be syde Senmares Cherche.[11]

We present awll*e* dwellers of the Hye Pament and ther a bowt for laying mulle and muk yn the Pryer of Fellays grownde.

[Á*w*]llso we present Ales Fellepsu*n* for slandereng thes towne

[1] osterie = hostelry, inn.

[2] horseloues = loaves of horse-bread.

[3] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen of the Eastern Part of the town of Nottingham.

[4] newyd = annoyed.

[5] parles = perilous.

[6] eyre = air, odour.

[7] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of the town of Nottingham.

[8] a bowe = above.

[9] Syse = Assize (of Ale).

[10] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen of the Eastern Part of the town of Nottingham.

[11] Cf. above, line 10.

Digitized by Google

w*ith* yll*e* wordes; and we thenk she dose moch hurt to dwel ther as she dows at the Bryges yn mayne[1] cases: and, [yf] yt ples yow, Master Mere, we woll*e* she shold dwell*e* ther no longer.

Awllso we present the carrears of bred for slanderyng of thes towne w*ith* dethe[2] and mayne yl wordes. 30 d, ro. 6.

LXX.—*Rental of the Chamber Estate of the town.*

1531, September 29.

NOTINGH*A*M.—THE RENTALL*E* OF ALL*E* THE LAND*ES* AND TENEM*ENTES* BYLONGING TO THE CHAMBER OF THE TOWN OF NOTINGH*A*M', THAT YS TO SAY, FROM THE FEST OF MICHELL' THE ARCHAUNGELL', IN THE XXIIIJ^th^ YERE OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE VIIJ^th^, IN THE TYME OF THO*MA*S HOBBES, MAYRE, THO*MA*S GOLDRING AND RANDELL' BLAND, CHAMB*ER*LEYNS.

First of Elizabeth Wyle for a tenem*en*t att the estend of the Shambyll*es* in the Sat*er*day M*er*ket . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item for a pece of ground ther that lately was a stabell*e*, in the holding of the same . . . . . .

Item of the Bayly of Whatton for a ten*emen*t byneth the Hencros in the Woman M*er*kett . . . . viijs.

Item of Michell*e* Inglyssh for ij. ten*ementes* ther, oon' in the holding of Thomas Wylkenson and the oder in the holding of Elizabeth Wyle . . . . iiijs.

Item of the same for a noder ten*emen*t ther . . . xvjd.

Item for the ston' chamber ther . . . . . .

Item of ij. comen lanes on the Tymb*er*hill*e*, oon' in the holding [of] the Bayly of Whatton, and payeth viijd.; of Robert Fyssher for a noder[3] iiijd.; of Richard Selyok for a noder p*ar*cell*e* iiijd.; of John' Pyerson for a noder p*ar*cell' ijd.; and of the heirez of Thomas Was for the residue vjd.: summa . . ijs.

Item of the heirez of Tho*ma*s Was for a p*ur*prestre[4] att the north corn*er* of Whele Wright Gate . . xijd.

Item of Edward Chamb*er*leyn for a tenem*en*t on the south west corner of Whelewrightgate . . . . vjd.

Item ij. housez vnder the Chappelbarre by yere . . ijs.

Summa: xxijs. ijd. 2166, p. 3.

[1] mayne = many.
[2] dethe = a plague.
[3] a noder = another.
[4] purprestre = purpresture.

Digitized by Google

Item a parcelle of ground att Chapelbarre within the northwalles ther . . . . . vjd.
Item the taynteryerd[1] on the southside of the Chapelbarre ijs.
Item of Richard Selyok and the Prior of the White
5 Frerez for a comen lane bytwen Seint James Lane and Berwardlane . . . . . xijd.
Item of the Shireffes of the town of Notingham for Bayly Croft . . . . . iiijd.
Item of Henry Shephard for a garden by the Bughilles
10 late Thomas Williamson . . . . . ixd.
Item of R. Stanley[2] for a garden att the westend of Hungate . . . . . xijd.
Item ij. cotages att the westend of Castelgate . . . vijs.
Item of Maister John' Howes for the Poole Yerd att
15 Pasche[3] and Michelmas . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item of the same for a garden att Leensid bineth the Bughilles at Our Lady Day and Michelmas . . ijs. vjd.
Item of the same for a parcelle of ground late gyven by W. Hille, of London . . . . . xxd.
20 Item of John' Lynney for a garden byneth the Bughilles att Candelmas and Lammas . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item of the same and Richard Cooke for iij. gardens on the Bughilles in Castelgate . . . . . iiijs.
Summa: xxvijs. vd. 2166, p. 4.
25 Item of Emmott[4] Sha for a garden next the Grey Frerez and next to the mydding[5] . . . . . viijd.
Item of Richard Bentley for a noder garden ther on the estsyde . . . . . viijd.
Item of Roger Warner for a garden nex[t] to ytt . . xxd.
30 Item of James Reve for a garden ther . . . . xiiijd.
Item of Thomas Barro for a garden ther . . . . xiiijd.
Item of James Refe for a noder garden ther . . . xiiijd.
Item of T. H[o]wyk for a garden and a half ther . . ijs.
Item of Robert Elton for a garden ther . . . . viijd.
35 Item of Richard Byngham for a garden ther . . . ijs.

[1] taynteryerd = a yard for tenters.
[2] Originally written 'William Cost.' The name 'Randall Bland' is written in the margin in another hand.
[3] Pasche = Easter (eccl. Latin *Pascha* = Πάσχα of the New Testament).
[4] Emmott = Emma.
[5] mydding = midden.

Digitized by Google

Item of the Trinyte[1] for a garden in Castelgate . . iiijd.
Item of Nicholas Quarnby for a garden in Gosegate . vjd.
Item of Edward Chamberleyn for a lytelle hous and the pynfold att the fote of the steirez into the Narromersshe and ij. tenementes ther . . . . . ijs. viijd. 5
Item Henry Fosbroke for a garden in Fysshergate . . iiijd.
Item of John' Revelle, gentleman, for a hous and a garden on the southside of the Narromersshe . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item of the same for his kylne and chellour[2] on the northside of the Narromersshe . . . . xijd. 10
Item of Maister William Parmytour for a tenement and a garden on the north and south sides of the Narromersshe . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Summa: xxvjs. 2166, p. 5.
Item of the Chauntre Prest of Wollatton for his barnes in Barkergate . . . . . iiijd. 15
Item of [3] for the Castelle Hilles . . . . xvjd.
Item of John' Wyre for a parlour in his hous . . . vs.
Item of Elizabeth Cost and the heirez of Christopher Hegyn for ij. parcelles of ground in the Women Merket, late in the holding of Elizabeth Candeler . iijs. iiijd. 20
Item of Richard Smyth, fissher, for rentt of a shoppe in the Saturday Merkett . . . . . ijs.
Item of the Wardens of the Trinyte Guyld for a comen lane in Halyfax Place on the Highpament . . viijd. 25
Item of William Johnson for a shopp and ij. chambers in the hous that he dwelleth yn . . . . . xxd.
Item of the same for a chymney in his cotage . . . xijd.
Item of the Prior of Newsted for ij. purpresturez in ij. housez . . . . . xijd. 30
Item of [3] for a close att Garet Welle . . . xijd.
Item of Nicholas Fissher[4] wyfe for a garden att Leen Side in the Narromersshe . . . . . ijs.
Item of Thomas Richardson for a garden and lyme pytt ther late in the holding of Christofer Purser . . xvjd. 35
Item of Nicholas Quarnby for a parcelle of ground att Scotbek . . . . . vjd.

[1] The Trinity Gild in S. Mary's Church.
[2] chellour = cellar.
[3] Blank in MS.
[4] For 'Fissher's.'

Digitized by Google

Item of M*aister* Robert Hasilrig[1] for a comen lane in his hous on the Highpam*ent* called the 'Facon'[2] . vjd.

Summa: xxjs. viijd. 2166, p. 6.

Item of John' Harrison for the holm[3] bytwen the Grey Frere wall*e* and Leen . . . . . iiijs.

Item of Richard Selyok for his porche in Castelgate . ijd.

Item of S*er* Richard Trowell*e* for his counter and bay-window in Seint Petre Lane . . . . . iiijd.

Item of M*aister* Thomas Mello*ur*s for a garden in Barkergate . . . . . viijd.

Item of xxxij. stall*es* in the Shamell*es* in the Saterday M*er*kett, wherof eu*er*y oon' payeth yerely att Pasche[4] and Michelmas iiijs. xjd.: summa . . vij. li. xvijs.

Item a shopp' att the southwestend of the Shamell*es* in the holding of Robert Clatercot*es* . . . . vjs.

Item of Richard Siddall*e* for a shop att the northwestend of the same Shamell*es* . . . . . vjs.

Item xxx. stall*es* in the M*er*cery, wherof eu*er*yon payeth by the yere iijs. iijd.: summa . . . . iiij. li. xvijs. vjd.

Item the chamber ou*er* the Co*ur*t Hous in the west end . ijs. vjd.

Item viij. stall*es* for fysshers cou*er*ed, wherof eu*er*yon payeth by the yere ijs.: summa . . . . xvjs.

Item vj. stall*es* oncou*er*d, wherof eu*er*y on payeth by the yere vjd.: summa . . . . . iijs.

Item of Richard Pellet[5] for a cou*er*d stall*e* ther . . ijs.

Item a noder stall*e* ther cou*er*ed, late in the holding of Will*ia*m Cost and payeth yerely . . . . xijd.

Summa: xiiij. li. xvjs. ijd. 2166, p. 7.

Item of John' Peerson for a shopp' bytwen the Drapery and the Shamell*es* . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item of xx. stall*es* in the Drapery, wherof eu*er*yon payeth by the yere iiijs.: summa . . . . . iiij. li.

Item of Robert Stanley for a shopp' att the southwestend of the Draperye . . . . . iijs.

[1] Above this name is written 'Antony Garland.'

[2] Facon = Falcon.

[3] holm = a meadow near a river (O.N. 'hólmr').

[4] Pasche = Easter (eccl. Latin *Pascha* = Πάσχα of the New Testament).

[5] This name is crossed out and 'Harre Mexe, fyshar,' is written in the margin in another hand.

Digitized by Google

Item of John' Smyth for a shopp' next vnto ytt . . vs. iiijd.
Item ix. bothes of coruysou*rs*, wherof eu*er*yon payeth by the yere iiijs. viijd.: summa . . . . . xlijs.
Item vj. stall*es* for ropers, wherof eu*er*yon payeth by the yere iiijs. and oon' of them vs. . . . . xxvs. 5
Item the first cropp' of Estcroft, wherin be x. p*ar*t*es* and the Hoke and eu*er*y part payeth by the yere xvs. and the Hooke payeth vjs. viijd.: summa . vij. li. xvjs. viijd.
Item the second cropp' of Estcroft . . . . iij. li. iijs. iiijd.
Item the iij. croppe of Estcroft . . . . . iijs. iiijd. 10
Item the iiij. par*tes* in Westcroft, eu*er*y part xxs. . . iiij. li.
Item for Ryhill*e* Sykke . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.
Item of Laurence Wyrehorn for the holmes by Leen syde yerely . . . . . xxijs.
Item of Henry Shepard for Hethbeth Esteyno*ur* . . iiij. li. 15
Item of Edward Chamb*er*leyn for the waterwessh[1] bytwen Samon Pasture and Trentt . . . . . xvs.
Item of the same for Hethbeth Westeyno*ur* . . . iij. li.
Summa: xxxij. li. xijs. iiijd. 2166, p. 8.
Item of M*aister* Brown, of Newerk, for the chiefrent of 20
Bridgeford in Wilford Pasture . . . . . vjd.
Item of M*aister* Parmyto*ur* for the lytell*e* holm' and the holme vnder Leen Bridge w*it*h all*e* the ground in Leen bytwen them . . . . . xjs.
Item of Robert Lovett for Seint Anne Close . . . xjs. 25
Item of Margaret Styholm for the maltmyln in Berkergate end, payable q*ua*rterly . . . . . iij. li. vjs. viijd.
Item of Nicholas Haa for the mylne att the Chappelbarre, payable q*ua*rterly . . . . . liijs. iiijd.
Item of Richard Smyth for the comen fisshing bylonging 30
to the town . . . . . xls.
Item of the same for the Frere Poole . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item of Thomas Dawson for Ingarsteyno*ur* . . . xls.
Item iij. leyez vppon Estryhill*e* . . . . . ijs. viijd.
Item of M*aister* Thomas Mello*ur*s for a p*ar*lo*ur* and a 35
tau*er*ne vnder the Councell*e* Hous . . . . viijs.

[1] waterwessh = 'water-wash,' a piece of land adjoining a river occasionally overflowed (AS. 'wæter-gewæsc,' *alluvium*; Wright-Wülcker, 187, 8).

Digitized by Google

Item of [1] for a tenem*ent* there . . . . viijs.
Item of Hamlett Ratcliff for a noder ten*ement*. . . xs.
Item for the new shopp' in the Shomak*er* Boothez . . vs.
Item of M*aister* Brown, of Newerk, for the toll*e* of Kellom
5 Bridge . . . . . v. li.
Item of [1] Palmer for the toll*e* of Skatford[2] besid*es*
Maddersay[3] . . . . . xls.
Summa: xix. li. xixs. vjd. 2166, p. 9.
Item for the tenem*entes* att the Hencrosse . . . xxijs.
10 Item of the Mast*er* of Seint John's for a co*m*en lane in
the westend of the Dowuecote Close . . . vjd.
Item of John' Yates[4] for a lyme pytt by the Pynfold att
Leen Bridge . . . . . ijs.
Item of the same for the paled garden in the Narro
15 M*er*sshe . . . . . vs.
Item of Oswold Sye for lycens to enclose and kepe in
seu*er*all*e* xij. butt*es* and p*ar*cell*e* of the co*m*en
ground and Bek, att o*ur* Lady Day and Michelmas[5] ijs.
Item of John' Symson, whelewright, for the easem*en*t of
20 the co*m*en ground byfore his doore . . . xxd.
Item for the taynters at Dykebutt*es* . . . . . viijd.
Item of M*aster* Costyn Pykerd for a garden in Flesshergate late in the holding of Wade . . . . ijs. iiijd.
Item of James Reve for a lymepit at Bughill*es*. . . iiijd.
25 Item of Robert Yat*es* for a lyme pytt ther . . . iiijd.
Item of Henry Wynsell*e* for a pytt ther . . . . iiijd.
Item of James Reynscha for his gryndingston . . . ijd.
Item of Ric*hard* Samon for a p*ur*presture in his house at
Bridgend. . . . . iiijd.
30 Summa: xxxvijs. viijd.

Summa Reddituum:[6] lxxiiij. li. ijs. xjd. 2166, p. 10.

Item for stallage gadred[7] this yere—
Item for agestm*en*t of the Copye this yere—

[1] Blank in MS.

[2] Scaftworth, the 'Skastford' of page 66, line 21. These forms probably arise from the pronunciation 'Skaftorth.'

[3] Maddersay = Mattersey.

[4] This name is crossed out and that of 'Antone Garland' written against it in another hand.

[5] See the license to John Sye above, page 124, No. LXXVII.

[6] *Translation:* Total of Rents.

[7] gadred = gathered.

Digitized by Google

Item for strayez[1] this yere—
Item good*es* of felons and good*es* forfett—
[2]Item payd for a payre of coke weles[3] at the meln[4] at
Chapell Bar . . . . . xvjd.
2166, p. 11. 5

LXXI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1532, July 15.

[5]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Orientalis villae Notingham'.*

Also we p*re*sent George Watt*es* for myspendyng hys tyme in ydelnesse.

Also we p*re*sent John' Copeland for buyng alman*er* of grayne in 10 the market by oone p*r*ice and sell' in the same market by a derre[6] p*r*ice.[7]

We p*re*sent [8] scolemaster for wylfull*e* murder doone to S*er* John' Langton.[9] 31 c, ro. 1.

We p*re*sent Rychard Byngham, the Comyn Sargand, for be 15 causse he lokys no better of the comyn muke hellys.

We indyte the Skolle Mayster of welfull*e* murdar.[10] 31 c, ro. 3.

LXXII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1533, October 13.

[11]*Panellum Liberorum Hominum Partis Orientalis villae Notingham'.*

We presentt Helene Attewell' for be cause she wyll*e* nott sell*e* ale 20 acordyng to Mester Mayre cu*m*mandcmentt forthe of hyr howse by mesure.[12] 33 a, ro. 1.

[1] strayez = estrays, unclaimed cattle, etc., that had strayed into the borough from neighbouring lordships.

[2] This entry is in another hand.

[3] coke weles = cog-wheels.

[4] meln = mill.

[5] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen of the Eastern Part of the town of Nottingham.

[6] derre = dearer.

[7] The offence of regratry.

[8] Blank in MS. The bill, however, gives his name as George Somer'.

[9] Called John Langton, chaplain, in the bill.

[10] See above. The Constables found a true bill against the schoolmaster.

[11] *Translation:* Panel of the Free Men of the Eastern Part of the town of Nottingham.

[12] See next page, line 4, where she is called 'Ellyn of the Hye Payment.'

Digitized by Google

[1]*Praesentatio Constabulariorum villae Notingham'.*

We p*re*sent Mast*er* Mayre for lake of stokk*es* at the Tymb*er* Hyll*e* and at Gosegatend bothe.

We p*re*sent Ellyn of the Hye Payment for sellyng ale co*n*trary
5 to M*aster* Mayr*e* co*m*mawndment not vnd*er* ijd. the gallon.[2]

33 a, ro. 5.

LXXIII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1534, April 19.

[3]We p*re*sent Will*ia*m Fransc*is*, barbur, for fyschynge dayly and syll*es*[4] yt in the towne and market.

Item we p*re*sent Anes, the wyfe to Humfrey, coke to M*aister*
10 Beron, for keppynge of on thyrfte[5] fowk*es* at on lafull*e* tym*es*.

Item we p*re*sent Thom*a*s Hobe wyffe, the qwylwryght,[6] for cowllyng[7] w*it*h hyr neyghtburs. 33 b, ro. 1.

---

[8]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Occidentalis villae Notingham'.*

15 We present Ales Fyllypsu*n* for logyng and resorttyng[9] of vakabons and thefes,[10] and that she rostes them kapons and hens in the nyghte, the wyche be stowllu*n*[11] fro true men's howses. 33 b, ro. 3.

LXXIV.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1534-5, January 18.

[5]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum Partis Occidentalis villae Notingham'.*

20 The Juris say that Ric*hard* Dafte (iiijd.), of Stonestret, ys a co*m*myn receptor[12] and harberor of valyeant[13] begers and comyn woman.[10]

[1] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of the town of Nottingham.

[2] See previous page, line 20, where she is called 'Helene Attewell.' Compare page 356, note 5.

[3] Presented by the Constables.

[4] sylles = sells.

[5] on thyrfte = unthrifty.

[6] qwylwryght = wheelwright.

[7] cowllyng = quarrelling.

[8] *Translation:* Presentment of the Free Men of the Western Part of the town of Nottingham.

[9] resorttyng = receiving.

[10] An offence against the Stat. 22 Hen. VIII., c. 12 § 6 (*Stat. of the Realm*, iii. p. 330).

[11] stowllun = stolen.

[12] receptor = receiver.

[13] valyeant = 'valiant,' able-bodied.

Digitized by Google

The Juris say that George Watt*es* (ijd.) kepys his howse and comyth not to Churche to s*er*ue God lyke a Crysten man.

Mast*er* Mayer, Mast*er* Recorder, and al yo*ur* brethern. We prey you that al the shep of eu*er*y ma*n*nys may be keped out of ye fold aft*er* Sonday next, or ells we most co[m]playn farther. 34 b, ro. 6.

LXXV.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1535, April 12.

[1] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Orientali villae Notingham'.*

We present Wyllyam Spure and Hary Inse, Cunstabyll*es* of Barkargate and Gose Gate, for sufferyng valeant[2] begers in the ward, and dose not present them a cordyng to the Statute.[3]

We present one Thomas Tettford that dwells in howse w*ith* Omfrey Coke in Fyssher Gate for cuttyng up the quyke set hege[4] in dyuers[5] plasus a bowte thys towne. 35 c, ro. 3.

LXXVI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1536-7, January 16.

[6] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Occidentali villae Notinghamiae.*

Awlso we desyre Master Mere that he well cu*m*and proclanachu*n* to be made that no men's sarvantes be sufferd to bowle nother[7] for ale nor sylver, nor other thynges, on payn of in presonment.

36, ro. 5.

LXXVII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1537, October 8.

[8] *Praesentatio Constabulariorum villae Notingham'.*

Item we p*re*sent Thom*as* Rychardson for subportynge of his son

[1] *Translation:* Presentment of the Free Men from the Eastern Side of the town of Nottingham.

[2] valeant = able-bodied.

[3] Stat. 22 Hen. VIII., c. 12 (*Stat. of the Realm*, iii. 328).

[4] hege = hedge.

[5] *dyuers,*] 'dyuersars,' MS.

[6] *Translation:* Presentment of the Free Men from the Western Side of the town of Nottingham.

[7] nother = neither.

[8] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of the town of Nottingham.

Digitized by Google

to this towne, the wheche dothe kepe the vysset[1] folke at Bradmar and Boney. 37, ro. 2.

---

[2]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Occidentali villae Notingham'.*

5 We p*re*sent Ric*hard* Wyddoson and his s*er*uand, for we thynk the[3] lyffe in a wouttre[4] and not after the lays[5] of God.

We p*re*sent Thomas Richardson for reseyvyng of s*er*tyn stuffe of his son that com frome the sekenes, wher be he putt*es* the towne in grete dang*er* and juberte.[6] 37, ro. 4.

LXXVIII.—*Extracts from the Draft Account of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*

1537-8.

THE ALLOWAUNCES DEMANDED BY CRISTOFER STOCKES AND RICHARD KYTE, CHAMB*ER*LEYNS OF THE TOWN OF NOTINGH*A*M, IN THE TYME OF EDWARD CHAMB*ER*LEYN, MAYR*E*, JOHN' REVELL*E* AND THOM*A*S WALEYS, SHERYFF*ES* OF THE SAME TOWN, *ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI XXIX°*. 1609, p. 1.

10 *Fees and Wages.*

Item payd to M*aster* Recorder for the p*ro*fers[7] in the Kyng*es* Exchecker for M*aster* Mayre being Exchetou*r* . . . . . xvs.

1609, p. 3.

15 Item payde to Master Mayr . . . . . x. li.

Item payd to M*aster* Recorder for his fees . . . liijs. iiijd.

Item payd to Will*ia*m Holynzed[8] for his wag*es* . . xs.

Item peyd to Hamlett Radclyff o*ur* coke. . . . vjs. viijd.

1609, p. 4.

20 *Present*es *and Reward*es.

In primis payd at Master Mayres command to Me Lord of Hontyngten[9] menstrel . . . . . xxd.

[1] vysset = 'visited,' plague-stricken.

[2] *Translation:* Presentment of the Free Men from the Western Side of the town of Nottingham.

[3] the = they.

[4] a wouttre = adultery.

[5] lays = laws.

[6] juberte = jeopardy.

[7] See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 468, *s.v.* 'Proffer.'

[8] The Mayor's Clerk.

[9] George Hastings, first Earl of Huntingdon, who was engaged in the suppression of the northern insurrection.

Digitized by Google

Item to the Qvene menstrel . . . . . xijd.
Item to me Lord of the Preve Seal menstrel . . . xijd.
Item to Me Lord Hastyngs[1] menstreles . . . . xijd.
Item to Master Sachaverel menstrel . . . . . viijd.
Item for wyne to the Kynges audytores . . . . xijd. 5
Item to Me Lord Chohes[2] whayn the Mo*n*nkys of Lanton soyfareyd[3] dayet[4] ij. galanes of wyen[5] . . . xvjd.
Item for wyen to Master Mayr of Layster . . . vs.
Item for wyen, brayd, hayl and caes at Sent Gaymes[6] day to Me Lord Coyges[7] . . . . . xiiijd. 10
Item to Me Lord Hayel of Roygland[8] for felbardes . vjd.
Item to saym man for cayes[9] . . . . . vjd.
Item to Yarol[10] of Roygland[8] and Me Lord Roys[11] at two ty[m]es for wyen and leyg[12] brayd . . . xjs.

1609, p. 8. 15

Expen[s]es Nessarre.[13]

Item iij[xx] [14] grayt spares of xiiij. fot loy[n]g a peces . xxs.
Item xxx. spares of vij. fot and viij. fot a peces . . vs.
Item xvj. payces of grayt tymbar for groynseles[15] and pautres[16] and waylplates[17] . . . . . viijs. 20
Item xvj. vj. fot bordes . . . . . ijs.
Item xxiiij. bonst[18] of lates . . . . . iijs.
Item for fvyng[19] of John' Roger hoys[20] . . . . iijd.

1609, p. 13.

Item to Frear Breyg[21] a croft . . . . . vd. 25
Item payd to John' Wyorington[22] for maynyng[23] of F[r]er Breyg[21] . . . . . ijd.

1609, p. 14.

[1] Francis, eldest son of the Earl of Huntingdon.
[2] Chohes = Judges.
[3] soyfareyd = suffered.
[4] dayet = death.
[5] These monks were no doubt hanged for participation in the insurrection of 1536, when the monasteries were re-occupied.
[6] S. James, July 25, 1538.
[7] Coyges = Judges.
[8] Roygland = Rutland (Thomas Manners, first Earl of Rutland).
[9] cayes = cakes.
[10] Yarol = Earl.
[11] Roys = Roos (Henry, Lord Roos, eldest son of the first Earl of Rutland).
[12] leyg = light.
[13] Nessare = necessary.
[14] iij.[xx] = three score.
[15] groynseles = groundsills, foundations.
[16] pautres = beams. See Glossary.
[17] waylplates = wall-plates.
[18] bonst = bunches.
[19] fvyng = 'fewing,' cleaning out.
[20] hoys = house.
[21] Breyg = Bridge.
[22] Wyorington = Worthington.
[23] maynyng = mending.

Digitized by Google

Item payd for fvyng[1] of Beklayn end . . . . . iiijd.
Item payde for a lok to the Stokk*es* in Gosse Gatte . . vjd.

1609, p. 15.

Item payd for dyu*er*s p*ar*cell*es* at the tryumph*e* for and
5 about the burthe of Prynce Edward,[2] as apperis by
a bill*e* . . . . . xxxijs. jd.
Item to Svr John' Byren men[s]trel of Mygelmas day . xijd.
Item to Myngoltoron[3] denar . . . . . ijs.

1609, p. 19.

10 Item payd to Roys[4] for fvyng[1] of Cavlayn[5] whan the
moanes[6] of Lanton[7] sofared dayet[8] . . . ijd.

1609, p. 20.

Memorandum y*a*t I Rychard Kyete[9] hathe rasavyd for
the iij. qwrtar of the yere[10] . . . . . ixs. vd. ob.
15 1609, p. 21.
Memorandum y*a*t I Cayster Stoes[11] hathe rasavyd for the
sacon qvrter of the yere[12] . . . . . xijs. viijd. ob.

1609, p. 22.

LXXIX.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1538-9, January 20.

[13]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Orientali*
20 *villae Notingham'.*

Fyrst we p*re*sent S*er* John' Markham, Kn[yght],[14] for newsance in the Narrow March w*it*hadraght[15] that co*m*myth from the Jayll*e*.

Item we p*re*sent John' Hornyngwold for kyllyng of vj. wyld geys[16] w*it*h a crosebow and sellyng thaym in the market the last day

[1] fvyng = 'fewing,' cleaning. See Glossary.

[2] Afterwards King Edward VI., born October 12, 1537.

[3] Myngoltoron = Micketorn.

[4] Roys = Ross.

[5] Cavlayn = Cowlane (Clumber Street).

[6] moanes = monks.

[7] Lanton = Lenton.

[8] dayet = death.

[9] Kyet = Kyete.

[10] For stallage. The other quarter produced 8s. 5d.

[11] Cayster Stoes = Christopher Stocks.

[12] This is in the same hand as the preceding entry. The fourth quarter produced 13s. 10½d., so that the total stallage for the year amounted to £2 4s. 5½d. On page 25 are several entries of payments for 'lomes' of ale, etc.

[13] *Translation:* Presentment of the Free Men from the Eastern Side of the town of Nottingham.

[14] The Sheriff of the County.

[15] withadraght = wardrobe, latrine.

[16] geys = geese.

Digitized by Google

of Nouembre. Also we present the same John' that he kyllyd ij. wyld duckes with a crosbow and sold thaym in the market the vij^th day of December.[1] 38, ro. 3.

LXXX.—*Trial of the Standard Weights before the Mayor as Clerk of the Market.*

1540, June 14.[2]

A Varded of the Juur'.

We thengk that the brassen stryk be[3] lefful[4] a cordyng to the Kynges Standard, after viij^t gallans to the stryke.

Awllso we present that alle the strykes that wer sayled[5] be for yn the towne wer more then the mesur of the Kynges Standard.

And alle thys we resarve to the Clark of the Kynges Markett for to reydres[6] acordyng to the Kynges Standard and accordyng to the Kynges estatutes. 4579 b.

LXXXI.—*Particulars of the Chamberlains' Expenditure.*[7]

[1540-1.]

Feys and Wages.

In primis peyd to Rychard Lovat for the Excheytor's feys	xvs. iiijd.
[8]Item to Mayster Meyre for hys fyrste halffe yere fee .	x. li.
Item to William Hollynzed for makyng of owre rentalle .	ijs.
Item to the same Wylliam Hollynzed for a reward to paper and parchement	iijs. iiijd.
Item to Chettylle for hys lyuerey at Crystmasse . .	xs.
[9]Item to Chettylle for hys wages at Crystmasse . .	xx^ti d.
[10]Item to Hamlet Ratclyffe for hys wages at Crystmasse .	iijs. iiijd.

[1] By Stat. 6 Hen. VIII. c. 13 (*Stat. of the Realm*, iii. p. 132) none but persons worth £100 a year were allowed to keep or use crossbows. See also the Stat. 14-15 Hen. VIII., c. 7 (iii. p. 215); 25 Hen. VIII., c. 17 (iii. p. 457), etc.

[2] This is the date that the writ of *Venire Facias* (to summon a jury) was made returnable.

[3] The word 'is' is here inserted in MS.

[4] lefful = lawful.

[5] sayled = sealed.

[6] reydres = redress.

[7] This account is, unfortunately, undated. From internal evidence, however, it may be assigned to 1540-1. See below, page 379, note 9, and page 381, note 4.

[8] There is a payment of like amount for 'hys laste halffe yere.'

[9] This payment is entered for the other three Quarter days.

[10] Also entered at Lady Day.

Digitized by Google

[1]Item peyd to Deonyse[2] Cowper for hys wages at Crystmasse . . . . . vjs. iijd.
[1]Item to Thomas Guymer for hys wages at Crystmasse . xs.
[1]Item to Wylliam Hollynzed[3] for hys wages at Crystmasse . . . . . xs.
[4]Item to Rauffe Fyddyller[5] wyfe for kepyng of a pore chyld at Crystmasse . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item to Deonyse Cowper for hys lyuerey at Crystmasse . vs.
[1]Item to Robert Munde for hys wages at Crystmasse . xs.
Item to the same Robert for hys lyuerey at Crystmasse . vs.
[6]Item peyd to the Judges servantes at the Syez[7] in Lent for yer[8] feez . . . . . iiijs. iiijd.
[9]Item to John' Frythe [for] hys fyrst halffe yere fee at Our Lady Dey . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item to Master Cochen and to Master Atkynson for theyre Croner[10] feys . . . . . vjs. viijd.

1607, p. 2.

Item to Master Meyre in money to make owte the Fyften[11] v. li.
Item to Master Recorder for hys fee . . . . . liijs. iiijd.
Item to Rychard Lovat for hys fees . . . . . xiijs. iiijd.
Item to Water Hogeson for the Castelle Hylles . . xs.
Item to Robert Rug for dressyng of dyners at Masters Mayrez commandement . . . . . vjs. viijd.
Item to Wylliam Hunt at Master Meyrez commandement xs.
Item our Chambrelon feez . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
Item peyd to Master Atkynson in money to make vp the Subsydye . . . . . xxiijs. iiijd.
Item peyd to Master Wylloughby for Master Gryffyttes fee . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
[12]Summa totalis horum[13] feod[orum]: xlv. li. xiiijs. iiijd.

1607, p. 3.

[1] This payment is entered for the other three Quarter days.
[2] Deonyse = Dennis (Dionysius).
[3] The Mayor's Clerk.
[4] Also entered at Lady Day.
[5] For 'Fyddyller's.'
[6] Also entered on S. James' Day.
[7] Syez = Assizes.
[8] yer = their (*y* for *þ*).
[9] There is a payment of like amount for the other half year.
[10] Croner = Coroner.
[11] A subsidy of a Tenth and a Fifteenth of movable goods and chattels was granted to the King by Stat. 32 Hen. VIII., c. 50 (*Stat. of the Realm*, iii. 812) for four years.
[12] *Translation:* Sum total of these fees.
[13] *horum*,] 'hujus,' MS.

Digitized by Google

Presentes and Rewardes.

In primis a reward gyven to the Kynges Bereward[1] . . vs.
A reward gyven to the Kynges mynstrelles . . . iijs. iiijd.
A reward gyven to the Kynges Purcyvant[2] . . . ijs.
A reward gyven to the Princys servantes . . . . vjs. viijd. 5
A reward gyven to the Weyttes on Mychalmasse Dey . vs.
Paid to Master Chambrelen for a reward the whyche he gaffe at Saynte Albon's for to put in the sertificat for our subsydi . . . . . xvjd.
A reward gyven to Johnson, the Kynges Purcyvante . ijs. 10
Item gevyn in wyne, breade and suger to Master Manors at the Castelle . . . . . iijs. vd.
A reward gyven to Lockewod, the Kynges servante . iijs. iiijd.
A reward gyven to Ser John' Byron kepers at Saynt An' Welle . . . . . iijs. iiijd. 15
Paid for wyne, bred and ale whyche was dronken when Master Molyneux and Sothewell men were at ye Towne Hawle . . . . . xxijd.
Paid to Robert Koke, on the Long Ro, for hys peyns takyng at Ester Sessyons . . . . . ijs. 20
Paid for wyne, breyd and ale when that Master Shefeld was at the Towne Hawle with Master Meyre and hys brethern . . . . . ijs. vjd.
Item gyven to Master Pyerpoynt in wyne and suger . xvjd.
Item in wyne gyffen to the strangers at Antony Garlond weddyng . . . . . vs. iiijd. 25
Item in wyne and suger gyven to Master Manors at the Castelle . . . . . ijs.
Item in wyne and suger gyven to Doctor Lee . . . ijs. ijd.
Item in wyne and suger gyffen to Master Sergeent Molyneux . . . . . xijd. 30
Item gyffen in wyne and suger to Master Maners . . xxjd.
Item in wyne gyffen to Doctor Pawllinez . . . . viijd.
Pagina: lvjs. 1607, p. 4.

[1] Bereward = Bear-keeper. These Bearwards were licensed to travel about the country with bears and to bait the same. See Davies, *York Records*, p. 277, *temp.* Eliz. The Queen's Bearward was at Oxford with a white bear in 1567-8; Turner, *Oxford City Records*, p. 324. See also the note in the *Catholicon Anglicum*, page 29, note 4.

[2] Probably for bringing a proclamation.

Digitized by Google

Item gyven to My Lord of Sherosbere[1] in wyne and suger iijs.
Item gyven in wyne and suger to the Recorder . . xijd.
Item in wyne and sug*er* gyven to Sergeant Molyneux and to Doctor Vasse . . . . . xxjd.
5 Item a dosen of lyght bred gyven to Master Manors at the Castell . . . . . xijd.
A reward gyven to John' Clarke at hys ale makyng . vs.
Item in wyne gyven to My Lady Manors at the Castell*e* . xvjd.
Item in wyne and breyd gyffen to the Justyce of the
10 Syse[2] . . . . . xvijd.
Item gyffyn to the offycers in theyre offyc*es* at Wollarton vjs.
Item to the offycers in theyre offyc*es* at Strelley . . iiijs.
Item p*ai*d for wyne at M*aster* Marez co*m*mandement . ijs. viijd.
Item in wyne, sug*er* and breyd gyffen to M*aster* Manors
15 at the Towne Hawle . . . . . iijs.
Item a reward gyffen to Hen[r]y Coke, My Lord Marcus Beyreward . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item in fysshe gyven to Master Manors a freshe samon, a pykarell*e*,[3] a gret eyll*e*[4] . . . . . vjs. viijd.
20 Item gyffen to M*aster* Sergeant Molyneux for hys councel in the co*m*myssyon from Sothewell*e* a pycarell*e*[3] . iijs.
Item in fysshe gyffen to S*er* Rychard Manors and My Lady hys wyff at the Castell . . . . . iijs. iiijd.
Item gyven to the Jugez[5] in wyne and bred at Lentt . xvjd.
25 Item peyd to a Pursyvant, a s*er*vante off the Kyng*es*, at the co*m*mandement of M*aster* Hassylryg then beyng Levetenaunt[6] . . . . . xxd.
Item gyven to M*aster* Recorder a pottell*e* of wyne when he cam' to se the charter for the Dutche of Lan-
30 cast*er*[7] . . . . . viijd.
Item gyffen in wyne and sug*er* to M*aster* Recorder at an

[1] Sherosbere = Shrewsbury.
[2] Syse = Assize.
[3] pykarelle = pickerel.
[4] eylle = eel.
[5] Jugez = Judges.
[6] Robert Hasylrig presided as Lieutenant (*locum tenens*) of the Mayor, John Alenson, at the Sessions holden May 2, 1541; No. 40. He was Mayor himself the preceding year (1539-40).
[7] The tenants of the Duchy of Lancaster claimed immunity from tolls, etc., like the tenants of ancient demesne. This was a fruitful source of trouble to the rulers of the town in Queen Elizabeth's time.

Digitized by Google

other tyme when he cam' to se the charter and for hys charg*es* at Sherewod*es* . . . . . xxd.

Pagyn[a]: ljs. xd. 1607, p. 5.

Item to M*aster* Hassylryge for wyne gyven to the Kyng*es* S*er*vant*es* and for money spent at Garadon . . xijd. 5

Item peyd for wyne on May Dey when we rode Mey, and allso gyffen to M*aster* Stapleton, and other weys . xvjd.

Item gyven to M*aster* Thomas Schevyngton when he and other yong men brought in Mey off Mey Dey w*ith* M*aster* Meyre . . . . . viijd. 10

Item a pottell*e* of sacke and suger gyffen to Master Manors and M*aster* Capten at the Castell*e* . . xijd.

Item gyven a rewarde to Pyke and hys felo My Lord of Roteland mynstrell*es* . . . . . ijs.

Item gyven to the Purcyvant that brought the co*m*-myssyon for the Subsydye . . . . . xvjd. 15

Item peyd for wyne at M*aster* Mayrez co*m*mandement . ijs. viijd.

Summa of the reward*es*: v. li. xvijs. xd.

*For Rep*ara*cions Necessarye.*

Item for stolpez to the lane that lyithe toward Snenton by the Malte Myln . . . . . ijs. 20

Item to a smythe for workmanshyp w*ith*in the Barr*es* . viijd.

1607, p. 6.

Item for mendyng of the Pynfold yate in Gosegate . . iiijd.

[1] Item to Constantyne Lawrens for thorns and for thornyng of wylo sett*es* by the Leene Syde . . . . xijd. 25

Item for caryage of a lode of thorns to Heythbeythe Stenyars . . . . . viijd.

Item to Wyll*ia*m P*ar*kar and to Botoro, of Snenton, for caryage of xij. lod*es* of tynsell*e* fro[2] the Copye to the Meydhowse[3] . . . . . ixs. 30

1607, p. 7.

Item peyd to Mayster Cochen for gret ston for the lane by Mast*er* Byrd*es* . . . . . vijs. iiijd.

Item to John' Worthyngton for mendyng of the stock*es* at the Wekedey Crosse . . . . . ijd. 35

[1] There is a similar entry of the payment of 14d. to the same person.

[2] tynselle = brushwood.

[3] Meydhowse = Meadows.

Digitized by Google

Item peyd to John' Heward, Costen Lawrens, and John Bredford for clensyng of the dyke goyng downe to the Wesshyng Sterez[1] . . . . . iijs. viijd.

Item peyd to the forseyd John' Heyward and John Bredford for clensyng of the hee[2] wey to the same Wesshyng Sterez . . . . . xvjd.

Item for xviij. c. quycksett*es* delyu*er*yd to Rob*er*t Mundye xvijd.

Item for ij. stoopez[3] for the Cowlane . . . . . vjd.

Item for iiij. stoop*es* to the worke in Cow Lane . . xijd.

Item for iij. powlez to make reylez in Cow Lane . . vjd.

Item for a snecke[4] of yren for the lytyll gate of the newe bryge . . . . . ijd.

1607, p. 8.

Item to John' Worthyngton for settyng of wylo sett*es* and for mendyng of a dore at Drapre and for other worke y*a*t he wrought . . . . . xixd.

Item to Sladen, of the Lyon, for bolder stonys . . vjd.

Item peyd to the husbandmen of Brygeford for caryage of gravell*e* to the wey beyond the Malt Myln goyng to Snenton . . . . . xliijs. iiijd.

Item for thackyng[5] of Smeythley[6] myln . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item for thackyng[5] of Dorman[7] myln . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Also I desyre of M*aster* Mayre and hys brethern alowans for y*a*t y*a*t myne vncle, Master Mellers, peyd for drayng[8] of the dyk*es* in the Medoys at the co*m*mandement of M*aster* Howes then beyng Mayre . xxx^{ti} vs.

Item peyd to Wyll*ia*m Rose and hys felo for workemanshyp at Saynte An' Chapell*e* . . . . . iijs. vjd.

Item to Deonyse Cowp*er* for wurkmanshyp at Saynt An' Chapell*e* . . . . . ijs.

1607, p. 9.

*Peymen*tes *for the Sodyourez.*[9]

In primis for a sword and a standerd to Trypet . . xvjd.

[1] Wesshyng Sterez = Washing Stairs.

[2] hee = high (AS. 'héah;' Old Northumb. and Mercian 'héh;' Sievers, § 163).

[3] stoopez = posts. See Glossary, *s.v.* 'Stulp.'

[4] snecke = latch.

[5] thackyng = thacking.

[6] For 'Smeythley's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[7] For 'Dorman's.'

[8] drayng = drawing.

[9] Sodyourez = soldiers.

Digitized by Google

Item for x. yard*es* of Holinez[1] fustyan to cou*er* plate cot*es* w*ith* for the sodyour*es* . . . . . vijs. vjd.

Item to Rygynald Gybson for mendyng and cou*er*yng of sodyoure coyt*es*[2] . . . . . iijs.

Item to Rob*er*t Thomson for a plate cote and a sallet[3] . xijs. 5

Item for iij. yard*es* of canvasse y*at* John' Frythe had for to lyne salett*es* w*ith* . . . . . ixd.

Item for iij. yard*es* of canvasse and threde y*at* John' Frythe [had] to ye salett*es* . . . . . xiiijd.

Item for ij. yard*es* of canvasse y*at* John' Frythe had for 10 salett*es* . . . . . xijd.

Item for iij. yard*es* fustyan y*at* Gybsón, telyar, had to mend cotez . . . . . ijs. iijd.

Item for ij. yard*es* canvasse y*at* Gybson had for ye same cot*es* . . . . . xijd. 15

Item for viij[t] gyrdyll*es* for arow casys . . . . xvjd.

Item for a plate cote cou*er*yd w*ith* blacke fustyan . . xiijs.

Item for vij. dos*en* ledder[4] poynt*es*[5] for the sodyour*es* . vijd.

Item to John' Frythe for a sallet and a peyre of splent*es* . vs.

Item to Gybson for cou*er*yng of a plate cote w*ith*in and 20 w*ith*oute . . . . . xd.

Item to Damport, telyor, for pleying of hys drome afore M*aster* Mayre and ye men y*at* he toke muster of at Chapel Barr*e* . . . . . vjd.

Item to Hawle, the glou*er*, for viij. dosen poynt*es* for the 25 sodyoure cot*es* . . . . . viijd.

Item for xiij. arowe casys for sheffe aroys . . . viijs.

Item to M*aster* Hasylryg for a plate cote and a jacke . xviijs.

Item to M*aster* Hobbez for fore salett*es* and iiij. peyre of splentes . . . . . xxjs. iiijd. 30

Item for a dos*en* shutyng glovys for the sodyourez . . ijs.

Item iiij. skullez[6] for the sodyourez . . . . . vs. iiijd.

Item for v. yard*es* of carsey red and yelo for the sodyoure cotez . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Summa: v. li. xiijs. iijd. 1607, p. 10. 35

Item for a plate cote cou*er*yd w*ith* fustyan . . . xiijs.

[1] Holinez = Hollands.
[2] coytes = coats.
[3] sallet = light helmet.
[4] ledder = leather.
[5] poyntes = laces to suspend hose with.
[6] skullez = scull-pieces.

Digitized by Google

Item to Robert Mundye when he went to Darby with carsey to color for sodyoure cotes, for hys expences and for horse hyre ij. deys . . . . . iiijs.

Item to the caryar' that caryid the sodyoure harnes to London . . . . . xiijs.

Item peyd at London for canvesse and cord to packe the boys[1] in that Master Hassylryg bought at London . xijd.

Item to Rauff Bamford for makyng of v. peyre of hose for the sodyourez and for mendyng of vij. cotes for sodyourez . . . . . ix. viijd.

Item to Master Lovat for xxx^ti yardes of blew and yelo carseys, for to make sodyourez cotez and hose with xlvs. vjd.

Item for a packe clothe to packe the harnes in to London ijs.

Item to Robert Mundye and John' Bamforthe for ij. packe clothys that packyd the sodyoures harnys in to London . . . . . iiijs.

Item peyd to Christopher Stockes for too skulles for sodyourez . . . . . ijs. viijd.

Item peyd to Master Hollynzed for hys costes and charges when he went with the sodyourez to London . . . . . xx^ti ijs. viijd.

Item to John' Myllyngton for a jacke and ij. peyre of splentes and too standerdes . . . . . xijs.

Item peyd to Rawlynson for vj. peyre of splentes for ye sodyoures . . . . . xijs.

Item to Thomas Guymer for a sallet . . . . . iiijs. iiijd.

Item to John' Newbold for ledder that John' Fryth had to the salettes and splentes . . . . . xvjd.

Item to Dampforthe, telyor, for pleyng of the drome an other tyme befor Master Mayre . . . . . xijd.

Item for a pound of wulle to the salettes . . . . . iijd.

Item peyd for bokylles and armyng naylez[2] yat John' Fryth' had to mend harnys . . . . . xijd.

Summa: vij. li. ixs. vd. 1607, p. 11.

Item peyd for ayle that John' Frythe had and John' Wurthyngton in dressyng of harnesse in the Towne Hawle . . . . . iijd.

[1] boys = bows. [2] armyng naylez. See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item for iij. powlez for to make a beym *with* to dresse the harnesse . . . . . vjd.
Item to John' F[r]ythe for viij. C. armyng naylez to mendyng of harnesse . . . . . xviijd.
Item to the same John' for v. dosen of armyng bokell*es* . ijs. vjd. 5
Item to the seyd John' for too pecez of tymbre and for makyng of ij. beymez to dresse harnes *with* . . xijd.
Item to the seyd John' for oyle . . . . . ijd.
Item to the same John' for ij. salett*es* and ij. peyre of splent*es* . . . . . xjs. 10
Item peyd for a dos*en* of bowe strynge*s* for the sodyoure boys . . . . . vjd.
Item peyd to Grene wyffe for ale *yat* was dronke at the Towne Hawle when Mayster Mayre veuyd ye sodyoure*s* at the Chapell' Barr*e* . . . . . xiiijd. 15
Item peyd to Edward P*er*kyn for iiij. pollaxys . . . vjs.
Item to four oder for a salet . . . . . ijs. iiijd.
Item to Wyll*ia*m Dawson for too pollaxis . . . iijs.
Item to John' Sympson for ij. dosen of arowe case gyrdyll*es* and for bokell*es* to the same to John' Frythe . . ijs. iiijd. 20
Item for xiij. bowys for the sodyourez . . . . . xxvjs.
Item for xiiij. sheffe[1] of sheffe aroys. . . . . xxviijs.
Item for dressyng of x. boys[2] *yat* was bought at London xijd.
Item for coloryng of carseys for sodyourez red and yelo at Darby. . . . . xxijs. 25
Item peyd to Grene wyffe for bred and ale *yat* was ett and dronke at the Towne Hawle at ij. seue*r*all tymez emung sodyoure*s* and other p*er*sons . . xx^ti d.
Item for a dosen of brasers[3] for the sodyourez . . . ijs.
Item for ij. byll*es* for the sodyoure*s* . . . . . ijs. 30
Item for a sculle for a sodyoure . . . . . xviijd.
Item a dosen of bostrynge*s* for sodyoure*s* . . . . vjd.
Summa: v. li. xvijs.[4] 1607, p. 12.
Item peyd to Bamford *yat* shold haue caryid the harnesse to London . . . . . iiijd. 35
Item for v. stavys for v. byll*es* for the sodyoure*s* . . xd.

[1] sheffe = sheaf.
[2] boys = bows.
[3] brasers = leathern guards for the left arm to protect it against the blow of the bowstring.
[4] Should be £5 16s. 11d.

Digitized by Google

Item for sheryng and for dressyng of the carseys that was lyttyd[1] at Darbye . . . . . xxd.
Item to Orton, fyssher, for a plate cote . . . . . xs.
Item for iiij. sculle*s* for the sodyourez . . . . . vs. iiijd.
5 Item peyd to M*aster* Hassylryge for x. boys[2] for ye sodyoure*s* . . . . . xxiijs. iiijd.
Item for xx^ti^ cappe*s* for the sodyoure*s* . . . . . xvjs. viijd.
Item for carying of the seyd x. boys from London . . vjd.
Item to M*aster* Hassylryge for v. elle*s* cotten y*a*t Rob*er*t
10 Trypyt, Rychard Dafte, Charrelle*s* Ramsey, Ryc*hard* Donyngton and Olyu*er* Ha*n*son had . . . . iijs. jd. ob.
Item to M*aster* Hassylryge for an eln of brode cotten for Adh*a*m Verey . . . . . vijd. ob.
Item to M*aster* Hasylryge for an elle of cotten for John'
15 Capper . . . . . vijd. ob.
Item to M*aster* Hassylryg for ij. elle*s* of cotten for Costen Lawrens and M*aster* Lovat man . . . . . xvd.
Item M*aster* Hassylryg for an eln of cotten for John' Smyth man . . . . . vijd. ob.
20 Item M*aster* Hassylryg for a yard di*m*. whyte fustyan for Askathorp . . . . . xiijd. ob.
Item to M*aster* Hassylryg for a yard and di*m*. whyte fustyan delyu*er*yd to Guym*er* for Olyu*er*, teylyor . xiijd. ob.
Item to M*aster* Hassylryg for vj. brasers . . . . . xijd.
25 Item for horse hyre y*a*t M*aster* Hollynzed rode on to London w*it*h the sodyoure*s* for xviij. deys . . vjs.
Item to M*aster* Hobbez for iij. sculle*s* for the sodyoure*s* . iiijs.
Item to M*aster* Balland for a sculle . . . . . xvjd.
Item for maylyng cord to packe the sodyoure*s* harne[s] to
30 London . . . . . vd.
Item to Henry Wynselle for ix. shotyng glovys for sodyoure*s* . . . . . xviijd.
Item to Olyu*er* Hanson for makyng of v. sodyoure*s* cote*s* iiijs. ijd.
Item peyd to Myllyngton for his condyth money and for
35 hy[s] shuys vs., and for hys owne bo ijs. vjd., and for lyny[n]g to his hose vjd., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xviijd.: summa . . . . . ixs. vjd.
Summa: iiij^li^ xvs. jd. 1607, p. 13.

[1] lyttyd = dyed. [2] boys = bows.

Digitized by Google

Item to M*aster* Lovat man an eln' of cotten . . . . vijd. ob.

Item to John Burford for hys condyth money, and for hys shoys vs., for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd., for hys own bo ijs. vjd. . . . . viijs. xd.

Item to France*s* Ardern for hys condythe money and shuys vs., for hys own bo ijs. vjd., for hys doblet, slevys and lyny[n]g of hys hose and for lynyng to hys slevys ijs. iiijd. . . . . ixs. xd.

Item to Lawrens Depdale for hys condythe money and for hys shuys vs., for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to John' Mason for hys condythe money and for hys shoys vs., for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Trypet for hys condythe money[1] and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Adh*a*m Verey for hys condythe money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xviijd., for hys bo ijs. viijd. . . . . ixs. ijd.

Item peyd to Thomas Collynson for his condyth money and shuys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lyny*n*g xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to George Crane for hys condythe money and for hys shuys vs., for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Edward Edmundson for hys condyth money and shuys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Askathorp for hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xviijd. . . . . vjs. vjd.

Item to John' Cap*er* [for] hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Olyu*er* Hanson for condythe money and for hys shuys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Leym' for hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . vjs. iiijd.

[1] *money*,] 'mononey,' MS.

Digitized by Google

Item to Ryc*hard* Donyngton for hys condythe money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Summa: iiij. li. xviijs. iiijd.[1] 1607, p. 14.

5 Item to Costen[2] Lawrens for hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Water Hawle for hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng

10 xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Ryc*hard* Daft for hys condyth money and for hys shuys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item to Charell*es* Ramsey for hys condyth money and for

15 hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet and lynyng xvjd. vjs. iiijd.

Item to Peter Chanternell*e* for hys condyth money and for hys shoys vs., and for hys doblet, slevys and lynyng xvjd. . . . . vjs. iiijd.

Item for a jacke and a peyre of splent*es* for the sodyourez xijs.

20 Item peyd to Thomas Mosley for v. sodyour*es* cot*es* makyng . . . . . iiijs. ijd.

Item peyd to Rob*er*t Collynson for cot*es* makyng for the sodyour*es* . . . . . xx^{ti}s.

Item to Brekyll*es*, baker, for whyte carsey . . . xviijs. vd.

25 Item to M*aster* Doclor for a whyte carsey . . . ixs. vijd. ob.

Item to M*aster* Hollynzed for reste of charg*es* to London w*ith* sodyour*es* . . . . . viijs.

Item to Randall*e* Glossop for blew carsey to the sodyour*es* vjs. iiijd.

Item to John' Presse for xxxix^{ti} yard*es* carsey to the sod-

30 your*es* . . . . . xxxixs.

Item to John' Mason for hys scolle[3] when he went in to France . . . . . xvjd.

Summa: vij. li. xs. vijd.[4]

Summa: xxxvj. li. iijs. viijd.

35 Item peyd to M*aster* Mason for a sculle . . . . xvjd.[5]

1607, p. 15.

[1] Should be 3½d.

[2] Costen = Constantine.

[3] scolle = scull-cap.

[4] Should be 6½d.

[5] This seems to be a repetition of the preceding item.

Digitized by Google

Expencys Necessarye.

Item to Thomas Guym*er* at the co*m*mandement of M*aster* Mayre for to haue a co*m*myssyon dyrect' only to ye Mayr . . . . . xs.

Item to Mason, bellman, for goyng aboute the towne fore tymez w*ith* hys bell*e* for the towne busynes . . iiijd.

Item peyd to Rychard Jepson and Robert Leym' for vj. deys wurke of dykyng and quycksettyng of the Long Hedge betwyxt Snenton and vs . . . ijs.

Item to Grene wyffe for ale when M*aster* Meyre cam fro ye muster . . . . . viijd.

Item to John' Johnson for vj. borden of thorns and for thornyng of wyllo sett*es* in the Medoys . . . viijd.

Item to Randall*e* Glossop for iiij. yard*es* d.[1] brode grene clothe for the bord[2] in the Councell*e* Howse . . xvjs.

Item to M*aster* Kyth for iiij. horse lock*es*[3] for the stock*es*. ijs. viijd.

Item when M*aster* Mayre and Mayster[4] Hassylryg rode to Garaden[5] to M*aster* Manors for hors mete theyre xijd.

1607, p. 16.

Item for lynen clothe to make tokyns for pore folk*es* . xiiijd.

Item [to] Wryght for makyng of them . . . . . xiiijd.

Item p*ey*d to Thomas Guym*er* at the co*m*mandement*es* of M*aster* Mayre for the vyset[6] folke in Boge Holys . ijs.

Item for leyd and for makyng of tokyns for pore folke . vijd.

Item to John' Hasket at the co*m*mandement of M*aster* Mayre that the towne dyd ow hym for hys acount for Chambrelenshyp . . . . . xjs. ixd.

Item for breyd and ale and for men's wag*es* for fysshynge of M*aster* Mayre poolez . . . . . iiijs.

Item peyd for the copye of the co*m*playnt of them of Sothwell*e* . . . . . xijd.

1607, p. 17.

Item p*ey*d at Mayster Mayre co*m*mandement to Rauff Ducker for kepyng of the pore chyld . . . ijs.

Item to M*aster* Hollynzed when he rode to Newarke for the copy of the Bysshop charter . . . . iiijs. ijd.

[1] d. = half (Latin *dimidium*).
[2] bord = table.
[3] horse lockes. See Glossary.
[4] *Mayster*,] 'Mr Mayster,' MS.
[5] Garaden = Garendon, Leicestershire.
[6] vyset = plague-stricken.

Digitized by Google

Item for poll*es* and workmanshyp for reylyng of ye Water Wesshe . . . . . ijs.

Item to John' P*ar*myter for iij. c. wyllo sett*es* . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item to John' Bromley for too lynez for Mayst*er* Mayrez fysshyng . . . . . iijs. iiijd.

Item to M*aster* Hasylryge for a boke of the Actez of P*ar*lemen*t* . . . . . xijd.

1607, p. 18.

Item to Master Wyllobe for hys cost*es* for peying the laste peyment of the Fyftene[1] to the Kyng*es* Maiestye . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.

Item to M*aster* Wyllobe for money y*at* he lent to the pe*y*ment of the xv. and x^th^ dew to the Kyng*es* Maiestye[2] . . . . . xxvs.

Item to M*aster* Harpham for kepyng of post horsys . vs.

Item for mowyng and makyng of the thacke[3] in Est Crofte viijs.

Item to Rob*er*t Mundy for bryngyng of the thacke owt of ye water . . . . . xijd.

Item to Wyll*ia*m Smythe for mendyng on of the co*m*myn pykes . . . . . viijd.

*For Cheffe Rent*es.

Item to Wyll*ia*m Muncke, the Kyng*es* Beyly, of a howse in the Naro Marshe su[m] tyme belong[ing] to Saynt John's . . . . . vjd.

Item to S*er* Hew Charelton for cheffe rent of the Towne Hawle[4] . . . . . vs

Dekeys thys yere.

Item the Pole Yard beneythe the Boke Holl*es*, in the holdyng of Master Cochen . . . . . iijs.

1607, p. 19.

Item a p*ar*cell*e* of grounde w*ith*in the Northe Wall*es* in dekey[5] . . . . . vjd.

Item a garden next Chesterfeld Crosse in the holdyng of John' Newbold in dekey . . . . . ijd.

Item the chambre ou*er* the Chese Crosse in the holdyng of Nyxe wyffe, wydo, in dekey di.[6] yere rent . . vjd.

[1] Fyftene = a Subsidy of a Fifteenth.
[2] See above, page 379, note 11.
[3] thacke = coarse grass for thatching.
[4] See above, page 320, note 4.
[5] That is, unlet.
[6] di. = half (Latin *dimidium*).

Digitized by Google

Item a tavern next to George Watt*es* howse in the holdyng of Rob*er*t Peu*er*ell*e* in dekey . . . . . vjd.

Item a garden and a lyme pytt at the Wesshyng Steyrys toward the Naro M*er*she in the holdyng of Adelston[1] Wode in dekey . . . . . xvjd. 5

Item we demand alowans for xxij. stall*es* y*a*t the Sheryff*es* had on Gose Feyre dey . . . . . xxijd.[2]

1607, p. 20.

Item for Heythbeyth*e* Steynyar in the holdyng of Nycholas Bon*ar* [in] dekey . . . . . ijs. 10

1607, p. 21.

Item the Castyll*e* Hyll*es* in dekey . . . . . xvjd.

Item the cheffe rent of Wyllford in the p*ar*ryshe of Brygeford belongyng to S*er* Gervyse Clyfton in dekey . . . . . vjd. 15

Item Newarke toyll[3] in dekey . . . . . v. li.

Item [to] John' Pep*er* for the rome of a peyre of tenters[4] at Dyke Butt*es* [in] dekey . . . . . viijd.

Item a rome of a gryndell*e* ston[5] at Bryge end [in] dekey ijd.

Item the Frere Pole in dekey . . . . . iijs. iiijd. 20

1607, p. 22.

Borgez Noblez[6] *thys yere receyvyd.*

In primis of Wyll*ia*m P*ar*elbe, baker . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of John' Myllyngton . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of Rychard Wytherley, bocher . . . . . vjs. viijd. 25

Item of Edward Wryght, baker . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of John' Hawle, teylyor . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of John' Vxley, tyler . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of John' Dogeson, telyar . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item to John' Wynney, baker . . . . . vjs. viijd. 30

Item of Edward Pette, smythe . . . . . vjs. viijd.

Item of Barttram Feldyng . . . . . vjs. viijd.

1607, p. 24.

[1] Adelston = Athelstane (AS. 'Æðelstán').

[2] There are two other entries to the same effect—one for 18 stalls and the other for 7 stalls at 1d. each. There are also claims for allowance for 4, 2, 4, and 2 stalls 'that the Sheriffs had,' without specifying whether or not they had them at Goose Fair.

[3] toyll = toll.

[4] Compare p. 367, line 3; p. 371, line 21.

[5] gryndelle ston = grindstone.

[6] Burgess Nobles due upon taking up the freedom of the Borough.

Digitized by Google

In Money receyvyd of the towne thys yere.

In primis in money for the cessmente of the towne for ye sodyoure*s* thys yere . . . . . xx. li. xvjs. iiijd.
Item receyvyd when M*aster* Wyllobe made hys account
5 for the okys in the Copye . . . . . xij. li.
Item for the Weyt*es* cheyn*es* weying xix. ownc*es* . iij. li. vijs. ijd.

Item receyvyd of the Tannors . . . . . xx^tis.
Item of the Bochers . . . . . xxvjs. viijd.
Item of the Corvysers . . . . . xxs.
10 Item for thacke in Estcrofte . . . . . xviijs.
Item for joyste in the Copye . . . . . vijs. vjd.
1607, p. 25.

LXXXII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1542, October 9.

[1] *Praesentatio Constabulariorum Domini Regis villae praedictae.*

In primis we p*re*sent Robart Lovat, one of the Aldermen of the
15 towne of Not*ingham*, for sufferyng great heapes of myre when that he whas Maier to lye at the Bregge and in the Kyng*es* hye way, to the noysance of the Kyng*es* peple, aft*er* that he had co*m*anded the inhabytans theyr to ley hyt one heapes.

Item we p*re*sent Jamys Strelley, gen*tleman*, for leyng ramell*e*,[2]
20 stones and sand in the Kyng*es* hye wey, to the noysance of the Kyng*es* peple.

Item we p*re*sent Homfre Rede for leynge muk and mull*e*[3] in the Kyng*es* hye wey and in places not appoynted. 41 a, ro. 3.

---

[4] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Occidentali*
25 *villae Notingham'.*

We present Necoles Gorson for deceyng of ye Kyng pepyle w*ith* gylded brase for syluer.

[1] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of our Lord the King of the town aforesaid.

[2] ramelle = rubbish.

[3] mulle = dust, dirt.

[4] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen from the Western Side of the town of Nottingham.

Digitized by Google

We desyre you, Mayster Mayre, yat you loke a pon[1] ye saute[2] selers and ye hotmele[3] sylers, for they wyl not sele by oure meyses[4] but by theyre hone.[5] 41 a, ro. 5.

LXXXIII.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1543, April 3.

[6]*Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Occidentali villae Notingham'.* 5

Item that the long butt*es* be nott suffycyently made. 41, ro. 3.

LXXXIV.—*Will of Elizabeth Gellestrop.*

1543, April 12.

In Dei nomine, amen. The twelfte day of Aprell*e*, the yere of our*e* Lorde God a thousand, fyve hundreth, fortie and thre and of our moste drad Sou*er*aign Lorde Henry the Eight, by the grace of God, of Yngland, Fraunce and Ierland Kyng, Defender of the Faith, and 10 of the Churche of Yngland and also of Ierland Sup*re*me Heed, thryttie and fyve, I Elizabeth Gellestrope, widow, dwellyng w*ith*in the p*ar*ishe of Saynt Maryes in Nottingham, of whole mynde and of p*ar*fytt remembrance, make my laste wyll*e* and testement in man*er* and forme folowyng: 15

Furst I bequyth my soule to Almyghtie God, our*e* Lady Saynt Marye and to all*e* the holy Company of Heven, and my body to be buryed w*ith*in the seid Churche of Seynt Maries in Nott*ingham*. Item I bequyth to the blyssyd sacrament for tithes forgotten iijs. iiijd.

Item I bequyth to the Maior and Burgess*es* of the towne of 20 Nott*ingham*, for the tyme beyng, and their successors, one gardyn [7] of the yerely valeu of xxd. now in the tenure and occupac*i*on of Elizabeth Hopp*es*, wydow: to haue and to holde the seid gardyn vnto the said Maior and Burgess*es* and ther success*ours*, for the tyme beyng, for eu*er*more, to thuse[8] and intent that the said 25 Maior and Burgess*es*, and ther success[ours], shall*e* fynde one lampe before the Blyssed Sacrament w*ith*in the Churche of Saynt Marie in

[1] a pon = upon.
[2] saute = salt.
[3] hotmele = oatmeal.
[4] meyses = measures.
[5] hone = own.
[6] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen from the Western Side of the town of Nottingham.
[7] Blank in MS.
[8] thuse = the use.

Digitized by Google

Nott*ingham*, yf the lawes of the realme wyll*e* it p*er*mytt and suffer: and after, yf the lawes of the realme wyll*e* not it p*er*mytt ne suffer, then I wyll*e*, geve and bequyth the said gardyn vnto the Maior and Burgess*es* of the said town of Nott*ingham*, for the tyme being, and to ther successo*ur*s for eu*er*more, to thuse[1] and towarde the rep*ar*ac*i*ons of Trentbrygg*es*.

Item I bequythe to the Maior and Burgess*es* of the town of Nott*ingham*, for the tyme beyng, and ther successo*ur*s, one gardyn set, lying and being in Hungate w*ith*in the said town of Nott*ingham* of the yerely value of xvjd. now in the tenure and occupac*i*on of Margaret Wulley, widow: to haue and to holde the said gardyn to the said Maior and Burgess*es* for the tyme being, and to their successo*ur*s for eu*er*more, to the vse and entent that the said Maior and Burgess*es*, and ther successors, for [the] tyme being, shall*e* fynde one lampe before the Blyssyd Sacrament within the Churche of Saynt Nich[ol]as in Nott*ingham*, yf the lawes of the realme wyll*e* it p*er*mytt and suffer: and after, yf the lawes of the realme wyll*e* not hyt p*er*mytt ne suffer, then I wyll*e* geve and bequythe the seid gardyn to the said Maior and Burgess*es* of the seid towne of Nott*ingham*, for the tyme being, and to ther successors, for eu*er*more, to thuse and toward*es* the rep*ar*ac*i*on of the Trent Brygg*es* for eu*er*.

Item I bequyth to John' Adamson and Anne his wyffe my lease for t*er*me of yeres of the housse y*at* belongith to the Trent Brygg*es*.

Item I gyve to Stephan' Shep*er*de, of Whatton, one ten*ement* or mess*uage*, w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, sett, lying and being in Brydelsmythegate w*ith*in the said towne of Nott*ingham* of ye yerely valew of xvjs. now in the holdyng and occupac*i*on of Will*i*am Bollar: to haue and to holde the said ten*emen*te or meass*uage*, w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, vnto the said Stephan Shep*er*d, his heires and assignes, for eu*er*more, payng to the chefe lord*es* of the fee ther*e* s*er*uices dew and accustomyde.

Item I bequyth to Robert Gellestrope one ten*ement* or mess*uage*, with thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, sett, lying and being in Brydelsmythe Gate w*ith*in the said towne of Nott*ingham*, now in the holdyng and occupac*i*on of James Reve: to haue and to holde the said ten*ement*, w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, to the said Rob*er*te, his heirez and assignez, for eu*er*more; paying to the cheffe lordes of the fee ther s*er*uisez dew and accustomyde.

[1] thuse = the use.

Digitized by Google

Item I bequythe to Will*ia*m Gellestrope one mess*uage* or ten*emen*te sett, lying and being at the Hencrosse w*ith*in the seid town of Nott*ingham*, now in the holdynge and occupac*i*on of Margaret Glover: to haue and to holde ye seid ten*emen*te or mess*uage*, w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, vnto the seid Will*ia*m Gellestrope, hys heirez and assignez, for eu*er*more; payng to the cheffe lord*es* of the fee ther s*er*uicez dew and accustomyd.

Item I geve and bequyth to Thomas Gellestrope one mess*uage* or ten*emen*te sett, lyinge and being vpon Tymber Hyll*e*, now in the holdyng of Robert Brygg*es*, couper: to haue and to holde the seid mess*uage* or ten*emen*te vnto the seid Thomas Gelestrope, his heires, executo*ur*s or assignez, for eu*er*more; payng to the cheffe lord of the fee ther s*er*uicez dew and accustomyd.

Item I bequyth to the seid Maior and Burgess*es* of ye seid town of Nott*ingham*, for ye tyme being, two stabull*es* sett, lying and being of the bake syde of Rotenrowe in Nott*ingham* afforseid, now in the seu*er*all*e* tenures and occupac*i*on of Bartelmew Sygrave and Will*ia*m Pettie: to haue and to holde to ye seid Maior and Burgess*es*, and ther successo*ur*s for eu*er*more, to thusse,[1] intent and mainten*au*nce of the Free Scole w*ith*in the seid town of Nott*ingham*.

Item I bequythe to the said Maior and Burgess*es* one mess*uage* or ten*emen*t set, lying and being in Fyshergate, now in the holdyng of Thomas Denbye: to haue and to hold to ye seid Maior and Burgess*es* and ther succ[essours], for eu*er*more, to thuse and toward*es* the rep*ar*ac*i*on of Trent Brygg*es*.

Item I bequyth to the seid Maior and Burgess*es* one mess*uage* or ten*emen*t, w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es*, set, lying and being vpon the Smythye Row w*ith*in ye seid town of Nott*ingham*, now in the holdyng of Hamlet Ratclyffe: to haue and to hold the seid ten*emen*te or mess*uage* to the seid Maior and Burgess*es*, and ther suc-c[essours], for eu*er*more; payng to the cheffe lord*es* of ye fee ther s*er*uic[e]z dew and accustomyd.

Item I bequythe to the seid Maior and Burgess*es* thre mess*uages* or ten*emen*t*es* sett, lying and being in Barkargate, now in the holdyng and seu*er*all*e* occupac*i*on of Will*ia*m Smyth, Rose Byrche, and Jone Lytell*e*: to haue and to hold ye seid thre mess*uages* or ten*emen*t*es* w*ith* thapp*ur*ten*aun*c*es* vnto ye seid Maior and Burgess*es* for ye tyme

[1] thusse = the use.

Digitized by Google

being, and ther succ[essours], to ye vse and behove of thre bede houssez[1] in ye seid town of Nott*ingham*.

Item I gyffe and bequythe one gardyn lying in Faremaden Layn of ye yerely valew of iijs. vnto ye seid Maior and Burgess*es* for the 5 tyme being, and their success[ours], for eu*er*more, to the joynt vse of suche as shalle inhabyte or dwell*e* in the seid thre housez: out of w*hich* gardyn I wyll*e* ther be yerely pade to the Comon S*er*iant for ye tyme being viijd. for the ou*er*seyng of the seid thre houssez. Item I wyll*e* yat Ric*hard* Ryley haue the seid mess*uage* or ten*emen*t 10 w*hich* now William Smyth dwellyth in for t*er*me of his lyffe. Item I wyll*e* y*a*t Thom*a*s Hewytt haue the mes*uage* or ten*emen*t wherin Roos Byrch now dwell*es* for t*er*me of his lyffe. Item I wyll*e* yat Antony Clyffe haue ye mess*uage* or ten*emen*t wherin Jone Lytell*e* now dwell*es* in for terme of his lyffe. And, after the deceasse of ye 15 seid Richard Ryley, Thomas Huyt,[2] and Antony Clyff, or any of them, y*a*t then all*e* and eu*er*y suche p*er*sons as shall*e* dwell*e* or inhabyt in any of the seid houssez shalbe namyd and appoynted by the Maior of the seid town of Nott*ingham* and his succ[essours], for eu*er*more.

20 Item I bequith to the Alderman and Wardenes of Trenitie Guylde w*it*hin ye Churche of Seynt Maries of Nott*ingham* afforseid one gardyn set, lying and being in Stony Strett, now in ye holdyng of John' Godbehere: to haue and to hold ye seid gardyn vnto ye seid Alderman and Wardens, and y*er* succ[essours], to the vse and 25 behove of ye seid Guylde for eu*er*more.

Item I geffe and bequythe to Isabell*e* Cowp*er*, my maden, one ten*emen*t or mess*uage* sett, lying and being in Fyshergate, now in the holdyng of Will*i*am Both: to haue and to holde to the seid Isabell*e*, hir heir*es* and assignez, for eu*er*more; payng to ye cheffe lord*es* of ye 30 fee y*er*[3] s*er*uic*es* dew and accustomyd.

Item I bequith to Thomas Gellestrope[4] wyffe my beste gowne, my best kirtell*e*, my dymyson[5] gyrdyll*e* and my coral*le* beyd*es*.[6]

Item I geffe to Stephen Sheperde wyffe, of Whatton, my second gown, my second kirtell*e*, one kerchew[7] and one rayl*e*.[8]

[1] bede houssez = alms houses.

[2] Huyt = Hewitt.

[3] yer = their (*y* for *þ*).

[4] For 'Gellestrope's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[5] dymyson = damson.

[6] beydes = beads, a chaplet or rosary for telling prayers.

[7] kerchew = kerchief.

[8] rayl = a garment (AS. 'hrægl,' *a garment*). Here a neckerchief is meant. See Halliwell, *s.v.* 'Rail, 3.'

Digitized by Google

Item I geffe to Anne Adamsone my beste gyrdelle and my beste beydes.[1]

Item I geffe to Elezabeth Kercheuer ij. platers, ij. dyshes, ij. sawcers, one paire of flaxen shetes and one brasse potte.

Item I geffe to Barbara Guymer one karcheve, one raile[2] and one smoke.[3] 5

Item I geffe to Isabell Couper, my maden, ij. platteres, ij. dishez, ij. sawcers, one pane,[4] one candylstyke, one mattres, one bolster, ij. couerlettes, one pair flaxen shettes, one cofer, one kercheve, one rayle,[2] and one kowe. 10

Item I geffe to Maistres Lyster iijs. iiijd. and one blake gowne purfeled[5] with shankes.[6]

Item I bequyth to Isabelle Balle vjs. viijd.

Item I wylle yat twentie poundes, which Thomas Gellestrope oyth[7] me for certeyn landes which he lately purchased of me, be 15 bestowyd of one honeste preste to syng masse yerely vntylle ye seid xx. li. be fully expendyd and pade. And where the seid Thomas doth owe me fouer poundes, ouer and besydes the seid xx. li., of and for the same landes, I wylle yat the said iiij. li. be bestowed and expendyd in and about my funyralle expences: and, yf the seid iiij. li. 20 wylle not suffice to performe ye same, I wylle yat the residew be taken and levyed of the seid xx. li., any thyng before expressed notwithstandyng.

The residew of my goodes not bequeathed, my dettes pade and necessarie funeralle hade and made and pade, I geve and bequythe 25 to Thomas Gellestrope and John' Adamson, whom I ordeyn and make my trew and laufulle executours of this my laste wylle and testament. Item I orden and make superuisors of yis my laste wylle and testament William Atkynson and Antony Garland. Item I wylle yat my executours pay either of them vjs. viijd. for their payns 30 takyng.

Thes beyng witnesses: Master Henry Sheperde, Master John' Heskee, Antony Weston, and Robert Eperstone, with other moo.[8]

4581.

[1] See previous page, note 6.

[2] raile = a garment (AS. 'hrægl,' *a garment*). See page 397, note 8.

[3] smoke = smock.

[4] pane = pan.

[5] purfeled = edged, bordered (from Fr. *pourfiler*). See Prompt., p. 416, note 4.

[6] shankes. See Glossary.

[7] oyth = oweth.

[8] moo = more (AS. 'má').

Digitized by Google

LXXXV.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1543-4, January 14.

[1] *Praesentatio Cunstabulariorum villae Notingham' ad inquirendum pro Domino Rege.*

Item John' Plomptree, gent*leman*, for stoppyng the Kyng*es* hye way w*ith* muk and mull*e*[2] in Stony Strete.

5 Item we present John' Smyth, corden', for stoppyng the Kynges hye way w*ith* muk and mull*e*[2] at Cow Lane end.[3] 42 a, ro. 1.

---

[4] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Orientali villae Nottingham' ad inquirendum pro Domino Rege.*

Furst wee p*re*ssent Syr Henry Pole[5] s*er*uand, of Notall*e*,[6] for a 10 ingrat*er* of ow*er* markyt a pon the markyt day for byeng of muche corne, where as wee thyncke hes mayst*er* hathe no nede, and leys the same corne so bowght in cha*m*bers in this towne.

Also wee p*re*sent John' Watson, of Harvy,[7] and bothe hes sonnys be causse the[8] dothe not bringe forthe ther corne owte of ther 15 cha*m*bars in to ow*er* markyt but bring*es* het forthe in hatt*es* or capp*es* in to the markyt: wherefore, beyng no Burges, wee thynke het not mete. And other suche mow[9] ther be y*a*t wee[10] knowe not ther names. 42 a, ro. 6.

LXXXVI.—*Selections from Presentments at the Sessions.*

1544-5, January 19.

[11] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Orientali*
20 *villae Notinghamiae.*

We p*re*ssent yo' Justices be causse yo' do not ev*er*y on of yo' loke a pon yo*ur* ward*es* for these valliaunt beggers y*a*t hes newle and

[1] *Translation:* Presentment of the Constables of the town of Nottingham to enquire for our Lord the King.

[2] mulle = dust, dirt. See Glossary.

[3] Ten other persons were presented for similar offences.

[4] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen from the Eastern Side of the town of Nottingham to enquire for our Lord the King.

[5] For 'Pole's.' See above, page 234, note 2.

[6] Notalle = Nuttall.

[7] Harvy = Harby.

[8] the = they.

[9] mow = more (AS. 'má').

[10] *yat wee,*] written twice in MS.

[11] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen from the Eastern Side of the town of Nottingham.

Digitized by Google

latle comyn in to ow*er* towne; and also to gyffe vnto yo*ur* Constabull*es* co*m*mandme*n*t for to serche in ev*er*y of yo*ur* ward*es* for suche.[1]

Also wee p*re*ssent Wyllyam Hunt, ou*r* comyn offyser, be causse he dothe not loke a pon hes offyse; whe[r]fore wee thynke ow*er* towne lyes in many plasess in grayt newsans and fylthye thorowe hes slothefullness. 43 a, ro. 3.

---

[2] *Praesentatio Liberorum Hominum ex Parte Occidentali villae Notinghamiae.*

Item we fynd that awll*e* thatt hasse one closyng[3] a goynyng[4] to owr Kopes and feldes, shall*e*, at awll*e* tymes wen the feld is layd seuerell*e*,[5] mak ther fens of ther closyng a cordyng to the owld custom, thatt ys from Martellmas to Lamas. And they that have one closyng a goynyng[4] to the Kopes shall*e* mak ther fens at awll*e* tymes.

Item we thenk that on Grase Gossell*e* yn Pepar Stret ys worthe to be dreuen forthe off the town for her brybere.[6] 43 a, ro. 5.

LXXXVII.—*Inventory of Household Goods.*

1545, June 3.

[7]Theys be ye p*ar*sell*es* of good*es* yn ye hand*es* of Joys Stythome:

In primis too byg pa*n*nys and too pott*es*; a ketyl and a skelet; a gret bra*n*dyrn; a French fryyngpan and a payr of cobyr*nnes*; a brasyn mort*er* and a pestell; too platur*es* of pewt*er*; on dysch and a sawser; a loome of viij. galvn*es* and a noter of xviij. galon*es*. Item a matres, prys vs.; too pylows. 1421, p. 32 *in ced.*

[1] In accordance with Stat. 22 Hen. VIII., c. 12 § 3 (*Statutes of the Realm*, iii. 329).

[2] *Translation:* Presentment of the Freemen from the Western Side of the town of Nottingham.

[3] one closyng = an enclosure.

[4] a goynyng = going.

[5] The Burgesses had the right of commoning over this land from Lammas Day to Martinmas. This right was commuted by the Enclosure Act of 1845. On Lammas Day all the fences were thrown down and the enclosures converted into one great common or field in its ancient sense. At Martinmas the owners of the enclosures erected fences which were retained until the following Lammas. It is to this erection of fences that this presentment refers.

[6] brybere = theft.

[7] This relates to an action of detinue brought by Margaret Stytholme, widow, against Joyce (*Jocosa*) Stytholme, widow, executrix of the will of Richard Stytholme, deceased. No other particulars are given.

Digitized by Google

[NOTE.—*The following papers do not appear here in their chronological places, for the date of one is uncertain and the others were discovered out of their places. The preceding sheets were printed off before the entries in the Court Books of the actions to which these latter relate were identified.*]

LXXXVIII.—*Deposition regarding alleged Treasonable Language.*

1495, December 7.

[1]Memorandum, þat, in þe Vigill*e* of þe Concepcion of oure Lady Seint Marie þe Virgyn, in þe xjth yere of þe reigne of oure Sou*er*aigne Lord Kyng Henry þe vijth, Thomas Belt, of Notyngham, sadiller, and afore Thomas Warner, Maire of þe town of Notyngham, William 5 Hegyn, Richard Ody, Walt*er* Hylton, and John' Wedúrley, Aldermen and Justices of þe same town, Thomas Belt, of Notyngham, sadiller, seyd that he seyd, on þe Sonday next afore þe date herof,[2] at viij. of the clok in þe evyn, þ*a*t his s*er*u*au*nt called Alice [3] shewed hym þ*a*t she herd John' Lambson sey, a moneth afore þe Kyng*es* last 10 beyng at Notyngham, þ*a*t his harnes[4] shuld be redy if þe northern men[5] cam' down þ*a*t he myght go w*it*h them: but þe seid Thomas Belt seys playnly he hard nat þe seid John' Lambson sey suche wordes; but in lyke wyse confessed þ*a*t at þ*i*s day þ*er* is no goode love betwix hym and þe seid Lambson, etc., because he kepud þe 15 seid Alice his s*er*u*au*nt from hym by þe space of v. dayes. And so he hase deposed by . . .[6] þ*a*t he knowes by þe seid John' Lambson no thing þ*a*t shuld belonge to any treson to[wardes] þe Kyng*es* grace but allonly þe seyyng of þe seid woman þ*a*t was his s*er*u*au*nt. 4545 b.

[1] This is written, in Easingwold's hand, at the back of the paper containing the extract from the Mayoralty Book of which an abstract is given below, page 432, No. XIX.

[2] Sunday, December 6, 1495.

[3] Blank in MS.

[4] harnes = armour, war-gear.

[5] This refers to the invasion of Northumberland by the King of Scotland and Perkin Warbeck, the pretended Duke of York. See Bacon's *Life of Henry VII.*, ed. Lumby, p. 140; Hall, p. 471.

[6] There is an interlineation here, but it is illegible. It is probably a note of his being put upon his oath.

Digitized by Google

LXXXIX.—*Letter from Sir Thomas Lovel regarding Dispute between the Town and Sir John Babington.*

[*About* 1500,] December 20.

[1]Maister Maior and maisters all*e*.

Where I vnderstande, aswell*e* by yo*ur* writyng as by such*e* as ca*m*me from' you of yo*ur* towne of Notyngham, that Sir John' Babington, knyght, hath' of late vnkyndelye and rigorously demeaned hym there with' you and the Co*m*myns of the seid towne in certeyn yo*ur* causes: I haue writen' vnto hym that he shulde forbere and demeane hym as hym ought' to do to you, till*e* such*e* tyme as I and other myght vnderstande the cause betwene you and hym, and also desired hym' to abide such*e* reformacion as I and other vnderstanding yo*ur* causes may sett good ordre for yo*ur* good peace, and that ye may demeane youre jurisdiccion as ye owght to do. And of farther my mynde in yo*ur* mater as towching Maister Babyngton, I haue shewed to thies yo*ur* neighbours bringers herof, to whome it may pleas you to give credence in the same. And that I can reasonablie doo to yo*ur* pleasure, I shalbe glad to my power.

Writen' at Westmynster, the xxth day of December.

By your louer,

Thomas Louell*e*.

[*Endorsed:*] To the Right Worshipfull*e* the Maire and his brethren of the towne of Notyngham. 4735.

XC.—*Bill for Repairing a Children's School.*

1512, May 5.

[2]Rep*ar*acions made by Rychard Halom opon the cotage boght of Thomas Shyrwod at Notyngham standyng in the Peperstrete at John' Howes' bak yate.

Item for a loode of cley to the tofall*e*[3] that ye chyldern lerne inne iijd.

[1] There is no evidence of the year when this letter was written. Sir Thomas Lovel was created Constable of Nottingham Castle on March 11, 1488-9; *Materials for a History of Henry VII.*, ed. Campbell, ii. p. 431. Sir John Babington, of Chilwell, was alive on March 30, 1496 (see below, p. 432, No. XXI.), but was dead before October 12, 1503 (see below, p. 434, No. XXVII.). The dispute seems to have been about jurisdiction.

[2] These are selected from several other items which do not mention this schoolroom. The action is entered at p. 15 of No. 1384. This bill is in the handwriting of William Barwell, the Mayor's clerk,

[3] tofalle = a penthouse, lean-to. See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 471, *s.v.* 'Tawfall.'

Digitized by Google

Item for a bonche of ston lattes to the same hous y*a*t the childern lerne inne iijd.[1] 1384, p. 15 *in ced.*

XCI.—*Note relating to the Bells of Preston, Lancashire.*[2]

1523-4.

The Paryshe off Preston in Awndernes.[3]

Item iij. bells contenynge xxix. c. di*m.* ij. li.[4] *ad valentiam quae-*
5 *libet*[5] *li*[*bra*][6] xxvijs. iiijd.—xx[i]x. li.—di*m.* c. xiijs. viijd.— . . .
li. xiijs. iiijd.—xviijs.—viijd.[7]

Item the fyrst bell*e* wey[n]ge x. c., batyng[8] iiij. li.

Item the second bell*e* wey[n]g xv. c.

Item the thyrd bell*e* wey[n]g xviijth c.

10 Item the iiijth bell*e* wey[n]g xxiij. c. iij. q*uarter.* 1396, p. 88.

[1] The total of the bill is 10s. 9½d.

[2] This note appears upon the last page of No. 1396. The bells were no doubt cast by one of the Nottingham founders.

[3] Amounderness Hundred.

[4] That is, 29½ cwt., 2 lbs.

[5] *quaelibet,*] 'quilibet,' MS.

[6] *Translation:* Each pound valued at. It should be 'each cwt.'

[7] These seem to be calculations working out the value of the bells.

[8] batyng = bating, lacking.

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENT

TO THIS AND THE PRECEDING VOLUMES

OF PAPERS AND EXTRACTS IN LATIN.

I.—*Action to recover Seisin of a Messuage by virtue of the Custom of Borough English.*

1336, June 12.

Placitum per Breve de Recto.[1]—Alexander, filius Henrici de Notingham, de Thursyngton', petit versus Laurentium le Bere, de Notingham, et Isabellam uxorem, ejus unum mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, exceptis viginti pedibus terrae in longitudine et decem pedibus terrae in latitudine, in Notingham, ut jus et hereditatem suam. Et unde dicit, quod quidam antecessor suus, Henricus nomine, seisitus fuit in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure,[2] exceptis viginti pedibus terrae in longitudine et decem pedibus terrae in latitudine, tempore pacis,[2] tempore Regis Edwardi patris Regis Edwardi nunc, capiendo inde expletia,[3] ut in allocatione mesuagii, ad valentiam dimidiae marcae, etc.: et de ipso Henrico de[s]cendit jus, et debuit de[s]cendere, cuidam Thomae, ut filio juniori et heredi de tenemento in Burgo Anglico,[4] secundum consuetudinem villae praedictae; et de ipso Thoma, eo quod se dimisit in religionem in Ordine Fratrum Minorum apud Leicestre, in quo ordine fuit professus sine herede de corpore suo, de[s]cendit jus, et debuit descendere, isti

[1] An account of the procedure in the actions known as 'writs of right' will be found in Reeve's *History of the English Law*, 3rd ed., i. 125 *sqq*. The action was commenced by suing out a writ of right directed to the local court. When the tenant put himself upon the Grand Assize, the plaint was removed into the County Court by a writ of *Tolt*. This action is the subject of Glanville's second book, and of Bracton's fifth book, tract. i,

[2] Upon the meaning of, and need for these phrases in the count, see Bracton, *De Legibus Angliae*, lib. v., tr. 3, c. v. § 2-4 (vol. v., p. 432 *sqq*.).

[3] The 'esplees' mean the produce or profits of the tenement. Receipt of the esplees was necessary to prove that the ancestor had more than a momentary seisin, for he might have been in possession without receiving the esplees. See Bracton, lib. v., tr. 3, c. v., § 2 (vol. v., p. 434).

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENT

TO THIS AND THE PRECEDING VOLUMES

OF PAPERS AND EXTRACTS IN LATIN.

I.—*Action to recover Seisin of a Messuage by virtue of the Custom of Borough English.*

1336, June 12.

Plea by Writ of Right.[1]—Alexander, son of Henry de Nottingham, of Thrussington, demands against Lawrence le Bere, of Nottingham, and Isabella his wife, a messuage, with appurtenances, excepting twenty feet of land in length and ten feet of land in breadth, in Nottingham, as his right and inheritance. And whereupon he says that an ancestor of his, Henry by name, was seized in his demesne as of fee and right,[2] except the twenty feet of land in length and ten feet of land in breadth, in time of peace,[2] in the time of King Edward the father of the present King Edward, by taking the esplees[3] thereof, as in letting of the messuage, to the value of half a mark, etc.: and from this Henry the right descended, and ought to descend, to one Thomas, as younger son and heir of a tenement in the English Borough,[4] according to the custom of the town aforesaid; and from this Thomas, because he entered into religion in the Order of the Friars Minor at Leicester, in which order he was professed without an heir of his body, the right descended, and ought to descend, to this Alexander, as his younger brother and heir, of a

[4] It is from this English Borough of the town of Nottingham that the custom of descent to the younger son has received its name of Borough-English. The *Year Book*, 1 Edw. III., states that there were in Nottingham two tenures, one called *Burgh-Engloyes* and the other *Burgh-Frauncoyes*, and that the descent in the English Borough was to the youngest son, whilst in the French Borough the descent was as at common law. See Elton, *Origins of English History*, p. 184. This seems to have been regarded as the earliest case in the Year Books, and hence the name *Borough-English* was adopted as a convenient designation for this custom. But there is a case reported in the *Year Book*, 21-22 Edw. I., pp. 211, 213, and Bracton distinctly refers to the custom; lib. ii., c. 34, § 1 (vol. i., p. 602).

Digitized by Google

Alexandro, ut fratri suo juniori et heredi, de tenemento in Burgo Anglico, secundum consuetudinem villae praedictae: et quod tale sit jus suum, offert sectam et disrationationem, etc.

Et praedicti Laurentius et Isabella veniunt, et defendunt[1] jus praedicti Alexandri praecise, et seisinam antecessoris sui, Henrici nomine, ut de feodo et jure, de cujus seisina narrat praecipue, de uno mesuagio, exceptis viginti pedibus terrae in longitudine et decem pedibus terrae in latitudine: et ponunt se in Deo et Magnam Assisam Domini Regis,[2] utrum[3] praedicti Laurentius et Isabella habeant majus jus tenendi praedictum mesuagium, exceptis viginti pedibus terrae in longitudine et decem pedibus in latitudine, ut jus suum, sicut tenent, an praedictus Alexander habendi, sicut petit. Et offer[un]t dimidiam marcam pro tempore.[4]

Et praedictus Alexander dicit, quod ipse petit praedictum mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, exceptis viginti pedibus terrae in longitudine et decem pedibus terrae in latitudine, ut jus et hereditatem suam, secundum consuetudinem villae Notingham', ut de tenemento in Burgo Anglico, ut frater minor et heres praedicti Thomae, secundum consuetudinem villae Notingham'; et illa Magna Assisa Domini Regis, quam praedicti Laurentius et Isabella tendunt, est ad communem legem, et non est admittenda in ista Curia, nec debet admitti, eo quod tenementa in Burgo Anglico non sunt ad legem communem,[5] set solummodo[6] inquisitioni loco Magnae Assisae Domini Regis:[7] et petit judicium de praedictis Laurentio et Isabella, tanquam indefensis, et seisinam terrae. Et praedicti Laurentius et Isabella petunt judicium. 1262, ro. 19.

1336, July 24.

Et praedictus Laurentius non venit; sed fecit defaltam. Et praedicta Isabella venit, et petit, quod, per defaltam praedicti Laurentii

[1] defend = deny, traverse.

[2] The Grand Assize, a wise substitute for the trial by battle, was a body of twelve knights (*milites*) of the neighbourhood chosen by four other knights that were summoned by the Sheriff in accordance with the writ directed to him for this purpose. The Assize had to 'recognise' (report) which party had the greater right (*majus jus*) in the tenement in dispute. For procedure, see Bigelow, *History of Procedure*, p. 269.

[3] *utrum*,] 'an si,' MS.

[4] The tender of the demi-mark 'that it may be enquired of the time of the seisin alleged by the said Alexander.'

[5] That is, the local customs existing in the English Borough prevailed against the

Digitized by Google

tenement in the English Borough, according to the custom of the town aforesaid: and that such is his right, he offers suit and proof, etc.

And the aforesaid Lawrence and Isabella come, and defend[1] the right of the aforesaid Alexander in precise terms, and the seisin of his ancestor, Henry by name, as of his fee and right, of whose seisin he counts chiefly, of a messuage, excepting twenty feet of land in length and ten feet of land in breadth: and they put themselves upon God and the Grand Assize of our Lord the King,[2] whether the aforesaid Lawrence and Isabella have greater right to hold the aforesaid messuage, excepting twenty feet of land in length and ten feet of land in breadth, as their right, as they hold it, or the aforesaid Alexander to have it, as he demands. And they tender half a mark for the time.[4]

And the aforesaid Alexander says that he demands the aforesaid messuage, with appurtenances, excepting twenty feet of land in length and ten feet of land in breadth, as his right and inheritance, according to the custom of the town of Nottingham, as of a tenement in the English Borough, as younger brother and heir of the aforesaid Thomas, according to the custom of the town of Nottingham; and that the Grand Assize of our Lord the King, which the aforesaid Lawrence and Isabella tender, is at common law, and is not to be admitted in this Court, nor ought to be admitted, because tenements in the English Borough are not at common law,[5] but only by inquisition in place of the Grand Assize of our Lord the King:[7] and he prays judgment of the aforesaid Lawrence and Isabella, as undefended, and seisin of the land. And the aforesaid Lawrence and Isabella pray judgment. 1262, ro. 19.

1336, July 24.

And the aforesaid Lawrence did not appear; but made default. And the aforesaid Isabella comes, and prays that, in default of the aforesaid Lawrence her husband, she may be admitted to defend her

common law of the realm. This descent to the younger son is a noteworthy instance of this: indeed, it is an example selected by Bracton himself (ii., 34, § 1; i. p. 602).

[6] *solummodo,*] 'solomodo,' MS.

[7] In the case of tenements held in gavelkind—a tenure analagous to Borough-English—four tenants in gavelkind chose twelve men of the neighbourhood holding in gavelkind who were best acquainted with the truth of the case. These twelve men formed a jury (*jurata*) in place of the Grand Assize. See Bracton, lib. v., tr. 1, c. v. § 13 (vol. v., p. 110).

Digitized by Google

viri sui, potest admitti ad defendendum jus suum. Et admittitur. Et defendit[1] jus praedicti Alexandri; et vocat ad warrantiam[2] Rogerum, filium Simonis Gauge, de Notingham, qui, per auxilium Curiae Domini Regis, summoneri debet in Comitatibus Kantibrigg' et Leicestr'. Et habent diem usque proximam Curiam. 1262, ro. 22. 5

1336, August 7.

Alexander, filius Henrici de Notingham, de Thursyngton, petens, optulit se versus Isabellam, uxorem Laurentii le Bere, de Notingham, quae, per defaltam praedicti Laurentii viri sui, admissa est ad defendendum jus suum de placito terrae de tenemento in Notingham. 10 Et praedicta Isabella tulit breve Domini Regis de supersedendo de placito praedicto ulterius tenendo, in haec verba: 'EDWARDUS, Dei gratia,' [*etc., reciting writ of supersedeas.*][3]

Cujus praetextu placitum praedictum ulterius tenendo supersessum est, donec placitum warantiae praedictae inter partes praedictas coram Justitiariis Domini Regis praedictis, secundum tenorem brevis praedicti, terminetur. 1262, ro. 23. 15

II.—*Letting of Common Land of the town to raise Money to furnish Soldiers to suppress Cade's Rebellion.*

1450-1, March 6.

Haec indentura testatur, quod Thomas Thurland, Major villae Notynghamiae; Thomas Babyngton, Recordator ejusdem villae; Ricardus Samon, Johannes Plumptre, Johannes Orgrave, Thomas 20 Alestre, Galfridus Kneton, et Johannes Ilkeston, Custodes Pacis praedictae villae; Johannes Clerke et Ricardus Bedale, Vicecomites praedictae villae; ac Ricardus Parker et Thomas Bradmer, Camerarii ibidem: necnon et tota Communitas ejusdem villae, tradiderunt, concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt Johanni Orgrave, de Notyngham, 25 pannario, unum pratum jacens in pratis de Notyngham vocatum '*Inggerstener*,' pro viginti libris Communitati villae praedictae prae manibus solutis pro . . . aginta[4] hominibus conductis transituris in

[1] defends = denies, traverses.

[2] 'To vouch to warranty,' means to call a person who had warranted the tenement. If his liability to warranty were proven, he had to defend the action. See Reeve, i. 132.

[3] This writ suspended the proceedings in the local Court until the action of warranty was decided in the royal Courts. A writ of this description is printed in the *Registrum Brevium*, fo. 5. The local Court failed because it had no power to

Digitized by Google

right. And she is admitted. And she defends[1] the right of the aforesaid Alexander; and she vouches to warranty[2] Roger, son of Simon Gauge, of Nottingham, who, by the aid of our Lord the King's Court, ought to be summoned in the Counties of Cambridge
5 and Leicester. And they have day until the next Court. 1262, ro. 22.

1336, August 7.

Alexander, son of Henry de Nottingham, of Thrussington, demandant, offered himself against Isabella, wife of Lawrence le Bere, of Nottingham, who, by default of the aforesaid Lawrence her
10 husband, was admitted to defend her right of a plea of land of a tenement in Nottingham. And the aforesaid Isabella brought a writ of our Lord the King's to supersede the further holding of the plea aforesaid, in these words: 'EDWARD, by the grace of God,' [*etc., reciting writ of supersedeas.*][3]

15 By reason whereof the further holding of the plea aforesaid is superseded, until the plea of warranty aforesaid between the parties aforesaid before the aforesaid Justices of our Lord the King be terminated, according to the tenor of the writ aforesaid.

1262, ro. 23.

II.—*Letting of Common Land of the town to raise Money to furnish Soldiers to suppress Cade's Rebellion.*

1450-1, March 6.

20 This indenture witnesses that Thomas Thurland, Mayor of the town of Nottingham; Thomas Babington, Recorder of the same town; Richard Samon, John Plumptre, John Orgrave, Thomas Alestre, Geoffrey Kneeton, and John Ilkeston, Keepers of the Peace of the aforesaid town; John Clark and Richard Bedale, Sheriffs of
25 the said town; and Richard Parker and Thomas Bradmer, Chamberlains there: as well as the entire Community of the same town, have delivered, granted and at ferm demised to John Orgrave, of Nottingham, draper, a meadow lying in the meadows of Nottingham called 'Inggerstener,' in consideration of twenty pounds paid before-
30 hand to the Community of the town aforesaid for . . . ty[4] men hired to

summon the warrantor, who was a foreigner to its jurisdiction. Cf. Bracton, lib. v., tr. 1, c. 3 § 2 (vol. v., p. 90).

[4] There is here, unfortunately, a hole in the MS., but the number is either *quadraginta* (40), *quinquaginta* (50), *sexaginta* (60), *septuaginta* (70), or *nonaginta* (90), and is probably, judging by the space in the MS., either 60 or 90. There is room for an abbreviation of *quadraginta*.

Digitized by Google

comitiva Domini Regis apud *le Blak Heth*[1] in Comitatu Kanciae: habendum et tenendum praedictum pratum clausum et separale, cum omnibus proficuis salicum[2] super fossata dicti prati crescentium, praedicto Johanni Orgrave, heredibus et assignatis suis, a festo Sancti Michaëlis Archangeli ultimo praeterito usque ad finem et terminum triginta annorum extunc proximo sequentium: reddendo inde per annum Camerariis villae praedictae, qui pro tempore fuerint, unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, si petatur. Et praedicti Thomas Thurland, Thomas Babyngton, Ricardus, Johannes, Thomas, Galfridus, et Johannes, cum assensu et consensu[3] totius Communitatis villae praedictae, praedictum pratum cum fossatis et saepibus citra festum Purificationis Beatae Mariae Virginis proximo futurum sufficienter includent. Et idem Johannes Orgrave, heredes et assignati sui, praefatum pratum clausum sic ad introitum[4] ejusdem Johannis, durante termino praedicto, reparabunt et sustentabunt, et sic in fine termini sui dimittent: proviso semper, quod praedicti Johannes Orgrave, heredes et assignati sui, habebunt subboscum[5] ad silvam villae Notyngham' pro clausura praedicti prati, quandocumque necesse fuerit, per visum Camerariorum villae praedictae, qui pro tempore fuerint.

Et praedicti Thomas Thurland, Major villae praedictae, Thomas Babyngton, Ricardus, Johannes, Thomas, Galfridus, et Johannes, et tota Communitas villae praedictae, praedictum pratum, cum pertinentiis, praefato Johanni Orgrave, heredibus et assignatis suis, in forma praedicta, durante termino praedicto, contra omnes gentes warantizabunt.

In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis praedicti Thomas Thurland, Major villae praedictae, et tota Communitas ejusdem villae sigillum suum commune apposuerunt.

Datum apud Notyngham, sexto die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquaestum Angliae vicesimo nono. 4468 b.

[1] On June 1, 1450, a considerable army of rebels under Cade, drawn from Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, encamped upon Blackheath. Upon hearing of the outbreak the King immediately dissolved Parliament, which was sitting at Leicester. He was at Leicester so late as May 30; Rymer, *Foedera*, xi. 271. Henry arrived at London on Saturday, June 6, when he had with him an army of 20,000 men. The above deed affords evidence that he drew some of these troops from Nottingham. The King advanced against the rebels on Thursday, June 11, but effected very little, owing to disaffection in his army, which eventually dispersed, whereupon the rebels

Digitized by Google

march in the company of our Lord the King at Blackheath[1] in the County of Kent: to have and to hold the aforesaid meadow enclosed and in severalty, with all profits of the willows growing upon the ditches of the said meadow, to the aforesaid John Orgrave, his heirs and assigns, from the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel last past until the end and term of thirty years then next following: rendering therefore yearly to the Chamberlains of the town aforesaid, for the time being, a rose at the feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, if it be asked. And the aforesaid Thomas Thurland, Thomas Babington, Richard, John, Thomas, Geoffrey and John, with the assent and consent of the entire Community of the town aforesaid, shall sufficiently enclose the aforesaid meadow with ditches and hedges before the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary the Virgin next to come. And the same John Orgrave, his heirs and assigns, shall repair and sustain, during the term aforesaid, the aforesaid meadow so enclosed at the entry[4] of the same John, and shall so leave it at the end of his term: provided always, that the aforesaid John Orgrave, his heirs and assigns, shall have underwood[5] at the wood of Nottingham for the enclosing of the aforesaid meadow, whensoever it shall be necessary, by the oversight of the Chamberlains of the town aforesaid, for the time being.

And the aforesaid Thomas Thurland, Mayor of the town aforesaid, Thomas Babington, Richard, John, Thomas, Geoffrey, and John, and the whole Community of the town aforesaid, will warrant the aforesaid meadow, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid John Orgrave, his heirs and assigns, in form aforesaid, during the term aforesaid, against all men.

In witness wherof to these indentures the aforesaid Thomas Thurland, Mayor of the town aforesaid, and the whole Community of the same town have put their common seal.

Given at Nottingham, the sixth day of March, in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth after the Conquest of England. 4468 b.

advanced and occupied London. See Gairdner's *Paston Letters*, i. p. lii.; Gregory's *Chronicle*, p. 190; Davies, *English Chronicle*, p. 66. It will be noticed that the term of the above lease commenced September 29, 1450.

[2] *salicum*,] 'salicium,' MS.

[3] *consensu*,] 'concensu,' MS.

[4] The entry upon the tenancy.

[5] This is the 'tynsyll' that is mentioned so frequently in the accounts for hedging printed in this volume.

Digitized by Google

III.—*Summary of Chamberlains' Account.*

1461-2.

VILLA NOTINGHAM', SCILICET. COMPOTUS RADULPHI HALL' ET JOHANNIS COOKE, CAMERARIORUM VILLAE PRAEDICTAE, A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI QUARTI PRIMO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM.

Iidem respondent de xvij. libris xvijs. ixd. quadrante de remanente ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem. Summa: xvij. li. xvijs. ixd. qua.

Et de lxvijs. ijd. de redditibus Assisae[1] diversorum tenentium, ut patet per rentale, etc. Summa: lxvijs. ijd. 5

Et de vij. li. xvijs. iiijd. de firma xxxij. stallorum in Domo Carnificum, quorum quilibet reddit per annum iiijs. xjd.; et de iiij. li. de xx^ti^ stallis in Domo Draperiae, quorum quilibet reddit per annum iiijs.; et de vs. de firma duorum stallorum ad finem Domus Draperiae, quorum quilibet reddit per annum ijs. vjd.; et de xvjs. de firma viij. 10 stallorum piscatorum, quorum quilibet reddit per annum ijs.; et de xlviijs. pro x^em^ stallis sutorum, quorum ix^em^ [quilibet] reddit per annum iiijs. viijd., et alius[2] vs.; et de iiij. li. xvijs. vjd. pro xxx^ti^ stallis in Domo Mercer[iorum], quorum quilibet reddit per annum iijs. iijd.; et de vjs. pro stallo in tenura nuper Ricardi Campion; et de vs. viijd. 15 pro duobus stallis fabrorum; et de ijs. pro camera ibidem; et de vjs. viijd. pro duobus stallis turn[at]orum; et de xxvs. pro vj. stallis roperiorum, quorum quinque quilibet reddit per annum iiijs., et aliud vs.; et de xijs. pro sex stallis allocatis, quorum quilibet reddit per annum ijs. Summa: xxiiij. li. ijd. 20

Et de vjs. viijd. de firma de Nomanpart; et de xiijs. iiijd. de firma de Rihill' Syke; et de vs. de firma de Litilstener; et de iiij. li. de firma de West Croft; et de ix. li. iijs. iiijd. de firma de Estcroft; et de vs. de firma pro clausura apud Brodwell'; et de iiijs. viijd. pro firma pasturae juxta aquam de Trent de Elizabetha Samon; et de 25 liijs. iiijd. pro firma piscariae, etc. Summa: xx. li. xjs. iiijd.

Et de xxs. de stallagio hoc anno; et de xls. de firma molendini. Summa: lxs.

Et de xvj. li. xiijs. iiijd. de firma de Retford;[3] et de vjd. de redditu Assisae[1] pasturae de Brigeford. Summa: xvj. li. xiijs. xd. 30

[1] See above, page 66, note 3.

[2] *alius*,] 'aliud,' MS.

Digitized by Google

III.—*Summary of Chamberlains' Account.*

1461-2.

TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, TO WIT.—THE ACCOUNT OF RALPH HALL AND JOHN COOK, CHAMBERLAINS OF THE TOWN AFORESAID, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD THE FOURTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR.

The same answer for £17 17s. 9¼d. the balance of the last account, as appears at the foot thereof. Total: £17 17s. 9¼d.

And for 67s. 2d. from the rent of Assize[1] of divers tenants, as appears by the rental, etc. Total: 67s. 2d.

5 And for £7 17s. 4d. from the rent of 32 stalls in the Butchers' House, whereof each yields by year 4s. 11d.; and of £4 from 20 stalls in the Drapery House, whereof each one yields by year 4s.; and for 5s. from the rent of two stalls at the end of the Drapery House, whereof each one renders by year 2s. 6d.; and for 16s. from 10 the rent of 8 fishers' stalls, whereof each one yields by year 2s.; and for 48s. for 10 shoemakers' stalls, whereof 9 render [each] by year 4s. 8d., and the other 5s.; and for £4 17s. 6d. for 30 stalls in the Mercery House, whereof each one yields by year 3s. 3d.; and for 6s. for a stall in the tenure of the late Richard Campion; and for 5s. 8d. for two 15 smiths' stalls; and for 2s. for a chamber there; and for 6s. 8d. for two turners' stalls; and for 25s. for 6 ropers' stalls, whereof five yield each by year 4s., and the other 5s.; and for 12s. for six let stalls, whereof each one yields by year 2s. Total: £24 0s. 2d.

And for 6s. 8d. for the rent of Nomanpart; and for 13s. 4d. for 20 the rent of Rihill' Syke; and for 5s. for the rent of Litilstener; and for £4 for the rent of West Croft; and for £9 3s. 4d. for the rent of Estcroft; and for 5s. for the rent for an enclosure at Brodwell'; and for 4s. 8d. for the rent of the pasture near the water of Trent from Elizabeth Samon; and for 53s. 4d. for the rent of the fishery, etc. 25 Total: £20 11s. 4d.

And for 20s. for stallage this year; and for 40s. for the rent of the mill. Total: 60s.

And for £16 13s. 4d. for the rent of Retford;[3] and for 6d. for the rent of Assize of the pasture of Bridgford. Total: £16 13s. 10d.

[3] The rent of the Retford Tolls (25 marks = £16 13s. 4d.).

Digitized by Google

Et de viijs. de venditione carbonum hoc anno; et de xijs. de duobus lingnis venditis Johanni Hunt; et de xs. pro salicibus venditis Ricardo Turnour; et de vj. li. xiijs. iiijd. receptis de Johanne Dalby pro officio Vicecomitis exonerando; et de cvjs. viijd. receptis de Johanne Pole pro consimili; et de cs. receptis de Roberto Howet pro consimili; et de xxvjs. viijd. receptis de Roberto Goldsmyth pro assessatione Johanni, Duci Somers[etae];[1] et de iijs. viijd. de catallis weyviatis;[2] et de xxjd. pro extrahura[3] for[inseca];[4] et de xd. de bonis Johannis Wode, for[inseci].[4] Summa: xx. li. ijs. xjd.[5]

Summa totalis receptae: cxij. li. iiijd.

De quibus petunt allocari . . .[6] Et de xx. li. de dono dato Domino Regi in suo primo adventu; et de xxs. pro una bursa, in qua dicta summa continetur; et de viijd. pro emendatione dictae bu[r]sae. Summa: xxj. li. viijd.

Et de xviij. li. xiijs. iiijd. solutis x^em^ hominibus euntibus versus partes boriales in comitiva[7] Domini Hastyngez, conductis per duas menses, quorum quilibet recepit per diem viijd. Summa: xviij. li. xiijs. iiijd.[8] 1660 *recto*.

Et de ljs. ixd. in diversis praesentationibus diversis Dominis hoc anno factis, ut patet per billam super hunc compotum monstratam et examinatam. Summa: ljs. ixd.

Et de iiij. li. vs. iiijd. in diversis expensis factis apud Leycestre[9] per Majorem, Thomam Babyngton, Thomam Thurland, et Johannem Hunt, pro exhibitione[10] unius billae Domino Regi pro rewardo habendo villae Notyngham', ut patet per billam super hunc compotum monstratam et examinatam. Summa: iiij. li. vs. iiijd.

Et de vj. li. xvd. in expensis factis per Johannem Hunt et al[ios] pro uno patente habendo de xx. li. durante termino xx^ti^ annorum, concesso Majori et Burgensibus villae Notynghamiae.[11] Summa: vj. li. xvd.

Et de xvij. li. in expensis et costagiis factis per Thomam Thurland

[1] John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, died in 1444. This is probably an error for *Henry*, Duke of Somerset.

[2] Goods left behind him by a felon upon taking to flight were said to be *waived*, and were forfeited to the King or to the Lord of the Manor. *Waifs* included the goods stolen by the felon and his own goods.

[3] Upon 'estrays' see above, page 372, note 1.

[4] 'Foreign' (*forinsecus*) here means not belonging to the franchise of the borough. See vol. ii., page 66, note 3.

[5] Here follow the separate accounts of John Draper and John Morton (who were evidently Sergeants of the Mace), and an account of the 'decays' (*decasus*) or fallings

Digitized by Google

And for 8s. from the sale of coals this year; and for 12s. for two logs sold to John Hunt; and for 10s. for willows sold to Richard Turner; and for £6 13s. 4d. received from John Dalby for exoneration from the office of Sheriff; and for 106s. 8d. received from John Pool for the like; and for 100s. received from Robert Howitt for the like; and for 26s. 8d. received from Robert Goldsmith for the assessment (?) to John, Duke of Somerset;[1] and for 3s. 8d. from waived chattels;[2] and for 21d. for a foreign[4] estray;[3] and for 10d. for the goods of John Wood, a foreigner.[4] Total: £20 2s. 11d.[5]

Sum total of the receipt: £112 0s. 4d.

Whereof they pray to be allowed . . . [6] And for £20 for the gift given to our Lord the King at his first coming hither; and for 20s. for a purse wherein the said sum was contained; and for 8d. for mending the said purse. Total: £21 0s. 8d.

And for £18 13s. 4d. paid to ten men going to the northern parts in the company of Lord Hastings, hired for two months, whereof each one received by the day 8d. Total: £18 13s. 4d.[8]

1660 *recto.*

And for 61s. 9d. in divers presents made to divers Lords this year, as appears by a bill shown and examined at this account. Total: 61s. 9d.

And for £4 5s. 4d. in divers expenses incurred at Leicester[9] by the Mayor, Thomas Babington, Thomas Thurland, and John Hunt, for the exhibition of a bill unto our Lord the King to have a reward to the town of Nottingham, as appears by a bill shown and examined at this account. Total: £4 5s. 4d.

And for £6 1s. 3d. in expenses incurred by John Hunt and others for having a patent for £20 for a term of 20 years, granted to the Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Nottingham.[11] Total: £6 1s. 3d.

And for £17 in expenses and costs incurred by Thomas Thurland

off of rents through lack of tenants. These contain nothing of interest.

[6] Several allowances are here omitted.

[7] *comitiva,*] 'commitia,' MS.

[8] Here follow the costs of repairs to property.

[9] Edward celebrated the feast of Easter (April 18), 1462, at Leicester; *Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles*, ed. Gairdner, p. 175.

[10] *exhibitione,*] 'expeditione,' MS.

[11] This was a reduction of the fee-ferm of the Borough for twenty years. The patent is printed in vol. ii. of this work, page 249, No. CV., and is dated May 27, 1462.

Digitized by Google

pro renovatione et confirmatione cartae libertatis villae Notingham' habendis, etc.[1] Summa: xvij. li.

Et de vjs. xd. pro expensis Majoris et Johannis Hunt euntium Leycestr[iam] ad communicandum cum Domino Hastyngez pro viagio x. hominum transeuntium cum dicto Domino versus partes boriales ad custus villae Notingham'. Summa: vjs. xd.

Et de vij. li. ixs. iiijd. pro expensis Thomae Thurland et Thomae Babyngton, Burgensium pro Parliamento tento apud Westmonasterium, anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti primo,[2] per lvj. dies, capiendo per diem xvjd. Summa: vij. li. xs. iiijd.

Et de cs. solutis Johanni Ody et Johanni Hyne, nuper Vicecomitibus villae Notyngham'; et de xs. solutis Johanni Peynter pro pondagio; et de xvjd. solutis Thomae Wyssenden pro duobus equis conductis Comiti Warr[ewyk']; et de xijd. pro amerciamento Willelmi Adcok ei solutis per Camerarios; et de vjd. pro venella apud Bughillz, eo quod [fuit] in tenura nuper Roberti Rasyn per indenturam.

Et de xiij. li. xiijs. iiijd. solutis Majori in partem solutionis feodi sui; et de xls. pro feodo Recordatoris; et de xls. pro feodo Rogeri Brerley; et de iijs. iiijd. pro percamino;[3] et de xiijs. iiijd. pro feodo Ricardi Illyngworth; et de vjs. viijd. pro feod[is] Coronatorum; et de xxs. pro feodo Willelmi More; et de vs. pro toga dicti Willelmi; et de xxs. pro feod[is] *lez Waytes*; et de xvs. pro liberata *lez Weytes*; et de xiijs. iiijd. pro toga Recordatoris; et de xxvjs. viijd. pro feod[is] Camerariorum; et de vjs. pro feodo attornati apud Westmonasterium; et de vjd. pro custodia clavis apud Cheny Brigg; et de xijd. pro custodia clavis Domus Draperiae; et de vjs. pro *le chymnage* solutis Domino Crumwell';[4] et de xvs. iijd. pro feodo Eschaëtoris in Scaccario Domini Regis, videlicet, iiijs. pro duobus profris;[5] et [de] vjs. viijd. pro feodo Alexandri Creyke; et [de] iijs. iiijd. pro feodo unius auditorum;[6] et de xijd. pro clerico auditorum; et [de] iijd. pro parcella terrae infra clausuram Domus Sancti Johannis.[7] Et petunt allocari de ijd. pro baga pro libris de officio Majoris.[8] Summa: xxiiij. li. xixs. vijd.

[1] This Charter is printed in vol. ii., p. 246, No. CIV., dated May 1, 1462.

[2] Edward IV. summoned Parliament to meet at Westminster on July 6, 1461, and, by prorogation, on November 4, 1461; *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, 1 Ed. IV., m. 34 d., 35 d.

[3] percamino = Pergamena.

[4] Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Cromwell, was Constable of Nottingham Castle,

Digitized by Google

for having a renewal and confirmation of the charter of the franchise of the town of Nottingham, etc.[1] Total: £17.

And for 6s. 10d. for the expenses of the Mayor and John Hunt going to Leicester to commune with Lord Hastings about the
5 journey of ten men going with the said Lord to the northern parts at the cost of the town of Nottingham. Total: 6s. 10d.

And for £7 9s. 4d. for the expenses of Thomas Thurland and Thomas Babington, Burgesses for the Parliament holden at Westminster, in the first year of the reign of King Edward the Fourth,[2]
10 for 56 days, taking by the day 16d. Total: £7 9s. 4d.

And for 100s. paid to John Ody and John Hine, late Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham; and for 10s. paid to John Painter for poundage; and for 16d. paid to Thomas Whissendine for two horses hired for the Earl of Warwick; and for 12d. for the amercement of
15 William Adcock paid to him by the Chamberlains; and for 6d. for the lane at Bughillz, because it was in the tenure of the late Robert Rasen by indenture.

And for £13 13s. 4d. paid to the Mayor in part payment of his fee; and for 40s. for the Recorder's fee; and for 40s. for the fee of Roger
20 Brierley; and for 3s. 4d. for parchment; and for 13s. 4d. for the fee of Richard Illingworth; and for 6s. 8d. for the Coroners' fees; and for 20s. for the fee of William More; and for 5s. for the said William's gown; and for 20s. for the Waits' fees; and for 15s. for the Waits' livery; and for 13s. 4d. for the Recorder's gown; and for 26s. 8d. for
25 the Chamberlain's fees; and for 6s. for the fee of the attorney at Westminster; and for 6d. for keeping the key at Cheny Brigg; and for 12d. for keeping the key of the Drapery House; and for 6s. for the chiminage paid to Lord Cromwell;[4] and for 15s. 3d. for the Escheator's fee in the Exchequer of our Lord the King, to wit, 4s.
30 for the two proffers;[5] and 6s. 8d. for the fee of Alexander Craik; and for 3s. 4d. for the fee of one of the auditors;[6] and for 12d. for the auditors' clerk; and 3d. for a parcel of land within the enclosure of Saint John's House.[7] And they pray to be allowed for 2d. for a bag for the books of the office of Mayor.[8] Total: £24 19s. 7d.

and Steward and Keeper of Sherwood Forest, etc. See vol. ii., p. 270, note 1, The chiminage, no doubt, pertained to his Keepership of Sherwood Forest.

[5] See Glossary to vol. ii., p. 468, *s.v.* 'Proffer.'

[6] An auditor of the Exchequer. Upon these officers, see Madox, *History of the Exchequer*, ii. 290.

[7] S. John's Hospital.

[8] That is, the Mayoralty Books. See Introduction to vol. ii., p. xiv.

Digitized by Google

Summa omnium solutionum et expensarum: C. xxiiij. li.

Et sic praedicti computatores habent in superplus[agiis] xij. li.[1] De quibus denariis praefati computatores debent Thomae Thurland x. li.; Johanni Hunt xxs.; et Johanni Ody et Johanni Hyne xxs.: eo quod habuerunt allocationem pro eis in compoto suo et non plenarie solverunt. Ideo, per avisamentum diversarum personarum ad dictum compotum existentium, assignantur Thomae Thurland viij. li. de remanente compoti Roberti Shirwod, Thomae Brigeford, Ricardi Burton, et Johannis Barton, nuper col[l]ectorum cujusdam subsidii infra villam Notingham' assign[atorum], etc.; et assignantur eidem Thomae xls. percipiendi de duabus Partibus[2] in West Croft proximo anno; et assignantur Johanni Hunt xxs. percipiendi de una Parte in West Croft; et assignantur Johanni Ody et Johanni Hyne xxs. percipiendi de altera Parte in West Croft, in plenam solutionem debitorum suorum. Et sic debe[n]tur Thomae Thurland lxs. de remanente compoti praedictorum Roberti Shirwod et sociorum suorum, nuper col[l]ectorum dicti subsidii, etc. 1660 *verso.*

IV.—*Extracts from the Summary of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1467-8.

[3][VILLA NOTINGHAM',] SCILICET.—COMPOTUS JOHANNIS ODY ET WILLELMI BITHEWA[Y, CAMER]ARIORUM VILLAE PRAEDICTAE, [A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS] ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI QUARTI SEPTIMO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC [PROXIMO SEQUENS, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM].

Iidem respondent de x. li. xs. ob. de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem; et de x . . . [de] arr[eragiis] Johannis Castell' pro firma *le Weyre*, in partem solutionis viij. marcarum et dim. Summa: xj. li. iiijs. ijd. ob.

Et de xxxvs. pro stallagio hoc anno.

Et de xijs. de proficuis carbonum hoc anno. 1660 b *recto.*

De quibus petunt allocari de . . . ix. li. iiijs. solutis Thomae Babyngton ac Thomae Alestre, Burgensibus pro Parliamento apud Westmonasterium,[4] anno septimo Edwardi Quarti, per lxix. dies,

[1] That is, a surplus of expenditure over receipts.

[2] That is, Burgess Parts, allotments of common land.

Digitized by Google

Total of all the payments and expenses: £124.

And so the aforesaid accountants have a surplus of £12.[1] Of which money the aforesaid accountants owe £10 to Thomas Thurland; 20s. to John Hunt; 20s. to John Ody and John Hine: because they have allowance for this money in their account and they have not fully paid it. Therefore, by the advice of divers persons present at the said account, £8 are assigned to Thomas Thurland of the balance of the account of Robert Sherwood, Thomas Bridgford, Richard Burton, and John Barton, lately appointed collectors of a subsidy within the town of Nottingham, etc.; and 40s. are assigned to the said Thomas to be received from two Parts[2] in West Croft next year; and 20s. are assigned to John Hunt to be received from a Part in West Croft; and 20s. are assigned to John Ody and John Hine to be received from another Part in West Croft, in full payment of their debts. And so 60s. are owing to Thomas Thurland of the balance of the accounts of the aforesaid Robert Sherwood and his fellows, late collectors of the said subsidy, etc. 1660 *verso.*

IV.—*Extracts from the Summary of the Chamberlains' Accounts.*

1467-8.

[3]TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, TO WIT.—THE ACCOUNT OF JOHN ODY AND WILLIAM BYTHEWAY, CHAMBERLAINS OF THE TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE SEVENTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD THE FOURTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR.

The same answer for £10 10s. 0½d. for the arrears of the last account, as appears at the foot thereof; and for x . . . for the arrears of John Castle for the ferm of the Wear, in part payment of 8½ marks. Total: £11 4s. 2½d.

And for 35s. for stallage this year.

And for 12s. for profits of the coals this year. 1660 b *recto.*

Whereof they pray to be allowed for . . . £9 4s. paid to Thomas Babington and Thomas Alestre, Burgesses for the Parliament holden at Westminster, in the seventh year of Edward the Fourth, for

[3] This account has suffered considerably from damp. The usual entries for rents of stalls, of land, etc., and of allowances for fees, etc., are here omitted, for they are practically repetitions of the entries in the preceding account (No. III.).

[4] This Parliament met at Westminster June 3, 1467.

Digitized by Google

capiendo per diem uterque eorum xvjd.; et de xs. allocatis Ricardo Burton et Johanni Taverner, nuper Vicecomitibus, pro Willelmo Bower et Thoma Miles, nuper Collectoribus,[1] etc.

Et de xx. li. solutis Johanni Hunt, Majori, pro feodo suo.

1660 b *verso.* 5

V.—*Extracts from the Summary of the Chamberlains' Account.*

1470-1.

VILLA NOTINGHAM'.—COMPOTUS WALTERI HYLTON ET JOHANNIS HERDY, CAMERARIORUM VILLAE PRAEDICTAE, A FESTO SANCTI MICHAËLIS ARCHANGELI, ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI QUARTI DECIMO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENS, PER UNUM ANNUM INTEGRUM.

Iidem respondent de xv. li. xvd. de arreragiis ultimi compoti, ut patet in pede ejusdem.

Et de xxxj. li. iijs. de primo praestitu pro soldariis, videlicet, xxvj° die Martii facto, anno Domini M^lo CCCC^mo l——;[2] et de vij. li. xiijs. pro secundo praestitu facto xxvj° die Aprilis pro soldariis, anno 10 supra-dicto; et de lviijs. ex donis diversarum personarum; et de xj. li. vjs. viijd. pro tertio praestitu facto [3] die Maii pro soldariis, anno praedicto. Summa: liij. li. ijs. iiijd.

De quibus petunt allocari de . . . Item in diversis expensis et reparationibus, ut patet per billam super hunc compotum monstratam 15 et examinatam, etc., lxxxxviij. li. xd. ob. qua.: unde pro soldariis, liberatis, et aliis negotiis necessariis lix. li. xiijs. vjd. Summa: lxxxxviij. li. xd. ob. qua. 1660 b *recto.*

Et de xiijs. iiijd. solutis Nicholao Hill, servienti Walteri Hilton, in rewardo eundo diversis temporibus pro negotiis dictae villae . . . Et 20 de xxxs. viijd. solutis Thomae Babyngton in plenam solutionem iiij. li. ijs., eo quod recepit de praedictis Camerariis prae manibus liijs. iiijd., eundo London', videlicet, a festo Ceciliae Virginis[4] usque festum Natalis Domini per xxxiiij^or dies, et a festo Sanctorum Fabiani et Sabastiani[5] usque ad xviij. diem Februarii per xxx. dies, 25

[1] Probably Collectors of Alms for Hethbeth Bridge. See above, page 2, note 2; and vol. ii., page 244, where Thomas Miles is described as a Collector for Hethbeth Bridge.

[2] There is a space left after the '1' of this date. It should clearly be 1471. King Edward, after his expulsion from the Kingdom, landed at Ravenspur on March 14, 1470-1, and passed through York, Wakefield, and Doncaster to Nottingham, where he caused himself to be proclaimed King. Here a considerable body of supporters flocked to his standard,

Digitized by Google

69 days, each of them taking by the day 16d.; and for 10s. allowed to Richard Burton and John Taverner, late Sheriffs, for William Bower and Thomas Miles, late Collectors,[1] etc.

And for £20 paid to John Hunt, Mayor, for his fee.

5 1660 b *verso.*

V.—*Extracts from the Summary of the Chamberlains' Account.*

1470-1.

TOWN OF NOTTINGHAM.—THE ACCOUNT OF WALTER HILTON AND JOHN HARDY, CHAMBERLAINS OF THE TOWN AFORESAID, FROM THE FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, IN THE TENTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD THE FOURTH, UNTIL THE SAME FEAST THEN NEXT FOLLOWING, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR.

The same answer for £15 1s. 3d. for the arrears of the last account, as appears at the foot thereof.

And for £31 3s. 0d. for the first loan for the soldiers made, to wit, on the 26th day of March, in the year of our Lord M.CCCC.L——;[2]
10 and for £7 13s. for the second loan made on the 26th day of April for the soldiers, in the year abovesaid; and for 58s. from the gifts of divers persons; and for £11 6s. 8d. for the third loan made on the [3] day of May for the soldiers, in the year aforesaid. Total: £53 2s. 4d.

15 Whereof they pray to be allowed for . . . Also in divers expenses and repairs, as appears by a bill shown and examined at this account, etc., £98 0s. 10¾d.: whereof for the soldiers, liveries, and other necessary affairs £59 13s. 6d. Total: £98 0s. 10¾d.

1660 b *recto.*

20 And for 13s. 4d. paid to Nicholas Hill, Walter Hilton's servant, as a reward for going at divers times upon the affairs of the said town. . . . And for 30s. 8d. paid to Thomas Babington in full payment of £4 2s. 0d., because he received beforehand from the aforesaid Chamberlains 53s. 4d., for going to London, to wit, from the feast of
25 Cicely the Virgin[4] until the feast of Christmas for 34 days, and from the feast of Saint Fabian and Sebastian[5] until the 18th day of

so that he marched south and overthrew Warwick at Barnet, April 14, 1471. See the *Historie of the Recouerye of England by Edward IV.*, ed. Bruce, p. 7; the Croyland Continuator, p. 534; Chron. in Leland's *Collectanea* (1772), iii. 504; Hall, p. 292.

[3] Blank in MS.

[4] Thursday, November 22, 1471.

[5] Sunday, January 20, 1470-1.

Digitized by Google

capiendo per diem xvjd.[1] Et de iiij. li. iiijs. solutis Johanni Hunt pro consimilibus negotiis pro tantis diebus dictae villae tangentibus, capiendo per diem xvjd.[1]

Item petunt allocari de . . . xls. solutis Johanni Moreton, ei concessis per Communitatem ad terminum vitae suae. 1660 b *verso.* 5

VI.—*Presentment at the Sessions of an Attempt to Murder the Mayor.*

1516, July 21.

Juratores dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod cum nuper, videlicet, octavo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi octavo, quidam venerabiles viri, videlicet, Abbas de Dale, Prior de Lenton, et Thomas Mellers, Major villae Notingham', necnon diversi alii honesti viri, fuerunt insimul amicabiliter et laetanter communicantes 10 et bibentes vinum in domo cujusdam Johannis Williamson, unius Aldermanorum villae praedictae, in Comitatu villae Notingham', praedictis Abbate et Priore cum aliis sedentibus ad interius latus mensae ibidem, ac [praedic]to Majore et aliis fide dignis sedentibus ad exterius latus dictae mensae, quidam Henricus Stepar, de Noting- 15 ham, in Comitatu villae Notingham', *mercer*, vi et armis, videlicet, daggario, die, loco, et anno praedictis, subito intrans domum praedictam cum quodam dagario suo secrete extracto et abscondito in manica sua, proponens ad interficiendum et murdrandum dictum Majorem, paulisper stetit ad dorsum dicti Majoris et subito super 20 humerum sinistrum ipsius Majoris cum praedicto daggario percussit ipsum in sinistro brachio et in sinistro latere, et dedit ei duas plagas; et, quam cito idem Henricus sic fecerat, subito exivit domum, velociter currens ad Ecclesiam Sancti Petri, et petiit ibidem privilegium[2] Ecclesiae, asserens se ibidem manifeste interfecisse dictum Majorem: 25 in perniciosum exemplum aliorum malefactorum, nisi condigna punitio sequitur.[3] 21 d, ro. 4.

[1] These look like payments for attending the Parliament summoned by Henry VI., during his brief restoration, to meet at Westminster on November 26, 1470; *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, 49 Hen. VI., m. 6d. No returns of this Parliament are known; but, if the above assumption be correct, the names of Thomas Babington (the Recorder) and John Hunt may be added to the list of Nottingham representatives.

Digitized by Google

February for 30 days, taking by the day 16d.[1] And for £4 4s. paid to John Hunt for the like affairs touching the said town for as many days, taking by the day 16d.[1]

They also pray to be allowed for . . . 40s. paid to John Moreton, 5 granted to him by the community for the term of his life.

1660 b *verso.*

VI.—*Presentment at the Sessions of an Attempt to Murder the Mayor.*

1516, July 21.

The jurors say, upon their oath, that whereas of late, to wit, on the eighth day of June, in the eighth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, certain venerable men, to wit, the Abbot of 10 Dale, the Prior of Lenton, and Thomas Mellers, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, as well as divers other honest men, were assembled in friendly manner and joyfully conversing and drinking wine in the house of one John Williamson, one of the Aldermen of the town aforesaid, in the County of the town of Nottingham, the aforesaid 15 Abbot and Prior with others sitting at the inner side of the table there, and the aforesaid Mayor and other trustworthy men sitting at the outer side of the said table, one Henry Steeper, of Nottingham, in the County of the town of Nottingham, mercer, with force and arms, to wit, with a dagger, the day, place, and year aforesaid, suddenly 20 entering the aforesaid house with a dagger of his secretly drawn and hidden in his sleeve, intending to kill and murder the said Mayor, stood for a little while at the back of the said Mayor and suddenly struck him with the aforesaid dagger over the left shoulder of the said Mayor in his left arm and in his left side, and gave him two wounds; 25 and, so soon as the said Henry had so done, he suddenly went out of the house aforesaid, running with speed to the Church of Saint Peter, and there sought the privilege[2] of the Church, asserting that he had there openly slain the said Mayor: to the pernicious example of other evil-doers, unless condign punishment follow.[3] 21 d, ro. 4.

The fact that Edward was finally and firmly seated upon the throne at the time this account was written (Michaelmas, 1471) may account for this reticence in alluding to King Henry's last Parliament.

[2] That is, the privilege of sanctuary. See Blackstone, lib. iv., c. 26.

[3] The bill is endorsed: 'We of the West P*ar*te of the town fyn this byll*e* a gud and trewe byll*e* and p*re*sent.'

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR OF CHARTERS, ETC.

1485–1547,

(including a few additions to the Calendars in the previous volumes).

The proper names (with the exception of Nottingham) are printed in this Calendar in the form in which they occur in the original deeds.

I.—1389-90, March 12. Lease from John Crowshaw, Mayor of Nottingham, William Dyvet, Robert Jerman, junior, Chamberlains, and all the Burgesses, with the assent and will of the entire Community of the town, to William Turnour, of Nottingham, and Alice his wife, John, Alice, and Dionysia his children, of a piece of vacant ground twenty-four feet long by eighteen feet broad lying in the Saturday Market ('in Foro Sabbati') at the eastern end of the common house of the butchers',[1] next the messuage of John Samon, senior (which the said William holds at term), for the term of their lives, or the life of the one longest living, at the rent of eighteen silver pennies. Witnesses: John Samon, senior, John de Plumptre, Richard Hanson, Robert Squier, Henry de Normanton, John de Wychenore and Richard Platts then Bailiffs. 4421*.

II.—1401, November 23. Grant from Robert Squyer, Mayor of the town of Nottingham, Thomas Fox and John del Heeth, Chamberlains, 'with the full consent and pure will of our good burgesses and of the whole Community of our town of Nottingham,'[2] to Ralph Barker, of Nottingham, and Alice his wife of a piece of vacant ground upon Malynhill', between the Vicarage of S. Mary's Church on the east and the tenement of the said Ralph and Alice on the west, which land extends towards the south from Malynhill' to the King's highway leading to the Holowston towards the north:[3] to

[1] The Flesh-Shambles.

[2] 'de pleno consensu et pura voluntate bonorum Burgensium nostrorum et totius Communitatis villae nostrae Notingham'.'

[3] 'et quae extendit in longitudine a Malynhill' versus austrum usque ad viam regiam ducentem ad *le Holowston* versus boriam.'

Digitized by Google

have and to hold of the Mayor, Chamberlains, and Burgesses for ever; paying therefore yearly six silver pennies to the Mayor and Chamberlains and threepence to the Bailiffs for the King's ferm. Witnesses: John Samon, John de Plumptre, John de Tannesley, Henry de Wylford, Robert Glade, Thomas Cay. 4425 b. 5

III.—1415-16, February 26. Lease for 100 years from Thomas Cay, Mayor of Nottingham, Thomas Roley and William Wrastlyngworth, Chamberlains, 'of the full consent and pure will of our good Burgesses and of the whole Community of our town of Nottingham,'[1] to John Austen, of Nottingham, and Isabella his wife of a piece of 10 vacant ground at the end of Castelgate on the south side, between William de Eland's tenements on the east and the lane and way leading from the Leen into Castelgate, extending from the said lane or way on the south to le Castelgate on the north; paying six silver pennies therefore. Witnesses: John Samon, John de Tannesley, 15 Robert . . . John de Alastre, Henry de Wylford, John del Heeth.[2]
4435 b.

IV.—1477, Michaelmas term. Copy of the enrolment of the suit of the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham against the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Retford to recover the rent for tolls. These proceed- 20 ings are printed, from a royal exemplification, in vol. ii., p. 310, No. CXXVIII., but the exemplification contains further proceedings in this action in 1478. The present record finishes with the joinder of issue. 4516 b.

V.—*Circa* 1477. Draft of a Bill in Chancery presented by the 25 Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham stating that they had recovered £91 13s. 4d. of arrears of an annuity due to them from the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Retford;[3] that they had sued divers writs to have execution of the same, but the said Bailiffs and Burgesses have not had any goods in common since the date of the Recovery 'and the 30 comyn lawe is that neither their bodyes ne their p*ar*ticuler goodys

[1] 'Noveritis nos, de pleno consensu et pura voluntate bonorum Burgensium nostrorum et totius Communitatis villae nostrae Notingham', dimisisse,' etc.

[2] There is an endorsement that the lessees shall build and maintain in repair a house upon this land. There is also an endorsement, in the handwriting of William Barwell, that this land was resumed into the hands of the Community.

[3] See the recovery printed in vol. ii., page 310, No. CXXVIII.

Digitized by Google

beth not liable to the same exe[cucion] and the same Bayllives and Burgeses, of their froward and crafty disposicion, be cause thei w[yll not paye] the seid arrerages, wyll*e* haue no goodys in comyn otherwise then in money;' that the said Bailiffs and Burgesses have enough common goods and money to pay the said arrears, but they keep them in secret places so that no execution can be had without the assent of the said Bailiffs. They pray that separate writs *sub poena* may be directed to the said Bailiffs commanding them to appear before the King's [Justices] to answer the premises. 4562.

VI.—1482, September 5. Agreement between 'þe Maire and his bredern and þe Co*m*mynaltie of Notingham' and the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Retford, represented by Edmund Talbot, Esquire, Henry Smyth, and Hugh Langwith, to abide by the award of the Chief Justice of England, Master Guy Fairefax and Master Vavasour, in the dispute regarding the Retford tolls claimed by the Mayor and his brethren of Nottingham. Two persons are to be chosen to 'taill*e*' (tally, keep account of) the said toll until the decision be known.[1] 4517 c.

VII.—1485, November 3. Lease for 12 years from Henry Eland, of Baceford, 'gentilman,' to William Hegyn, of Nottingham, 'merchaunt,' of a 'meese' and a close in Baceford; the lessee to keep the said meese and close in repair 'as in thak, morter, daubyng, and closing.' Stretton MSS. at the Free Library, No. XXII.

VIII.—1486, August 30. Feoffment by John Clerk, of Nottingham, barker, of Robert Yole, clerk, Master Thomas Turnour, clerk, Robert Colyngham, clerk, John Baker, chaplain, William Hegyn, senior, merchant, Richard Ody, Walter Hylton, John Coste, draper, Richard Mellers, Thomas Hunt, merchant, Ralph Hyll', and Thomas Hall', 'waxchaundeler,' of two cottages lying together on the High Pavement ('super Altum Pavimentum'); two cottages in Pylchergate; a messuage in 'le Naromersshe;' a garden opposite the Friars Minor; a garden near Milneholes; a rood and a half of meadowland near 'le Roche Yerd' in the meadows of the same town; an acre of meadow-land near 'le Shepebrigge' in the said meadows; and six acres of arable land in the fields of Nottingham; and the

[1] In English, in the handwriting of William Easingwold.

Digitized by Google

reversion of a messuage wherein Robert Howett lately dwelt, with five acres of arable land pertaining to the same; and the reversion of a croft near 'le Posterne:' which possessions the said John Clerk lately had together with John Hurt, clerk, and Richard Glade, chaplain, now deceased, of the gift and grant of Thomas Bradmer, late of Nottingham.[1] Witnesses: Richard Alestre, Mayor, John Bellyn and John Williamson, Sheriffs, John Hunt, Richard Andrewe.

4537.

IX.—1486, November 3. Lease for 20 years from William Hegyn, 'merchaunt,' Robert Yole, clerk, Robert Trewluff, chaplain, and William Bithewey to John Mayewe, of Lenton, clerk, of a chamber and garden in Nottingham, lying between the Rectory of S. Peter's on the east and another chamber now in the holding of William Stabulles, chaplain, on the west; rendering a red rose yearly to the said lessors and 6s. 8d. yearly to the Warden or Supervisor of the works and repairs of Hethbeth Bridges. The lessee is to keep the said chamber in repair, and, in the event of his death, the lease is to be quashed. Witnesses: John Hunt, merchant, John Clerk, Edmund Hunt, merchant, John Shaw and William Wright, Sheriffs.

4538.

X.—1487, September 17. Confirmation by Thomas (Rotherham), Archbishop of York, to the Mayor, Sheriffs, Burgesses and men of Nottingham of a piece of waste ground (now built upon) next the 'Guyhald' of the town.[2] The Archbishop releases all claim to the said land.[3]

4539.

XI.—1487-8, February 11. Grant from William Turnour, of Nottingham, 'fremason,' and Thomas Walker, of Bolton Percy, to Richard Mellour, of Nottingham, 'belyetter,' Agnes his wife, and William Shevyngton, of a messuage, with its appurtenances as well above ground as below, in Castelgate on the south side, between the Rectory of the Church of Saint Nicholas on the east and the land of the Chantry of S. Mary the Virgin in the same Church on the

[1] See vol. ii., p. 415, No. LVIII.

[2] This was the piece of land bequeathed to the town by John Pool (vol. ii., p. 306). He had acquired it from the Chaplain of the Amyas Chantry, to which it belonged. See vol. ii., p. xvii., note 2.

[3] There is a fine impression of the Archbishop's seal hanging to this deed.

Digitized by Google

west. Witnesses: Richard Ody, Mayor, Edmund Mylnes and John Sergeaunt, Sheriffs, William Hegyn. Stretton MSS., No. XXIII.

XII.—1487-8, February 11. Release by the said donors of their right in the above messuage. Stretton MSS., No. XXIV.

5 XIII.—1488. Notes, in Easingwold's handwriting, of a presentment at the Mickletorn ('ad Magnum Turnum') holden at Nottingham, before William de Halyfax, Mayor, Michaelmas, 19th Henry VI., that Richard Samon occupied the common soil near the water of Trent, 'with other parcels as appears in the same Tourn.'[1] This 10 paper also contains notes of the presentments and fines at each following Mickletorn until Easter, 36 Henry VI., after which the death of Richard Samon is noted (see vol. ii., p. 426, note 1, for copy of this note). In the 37 Henry VI., Elizabeth, his widow, took this land upon a lease from the Mayor and Community for a term of 15 40 years. On the other side of the paper is a note of the receipt by the Chamberlains in 1458-9 of 4s. from Elizabeth Samon for the rent of the pasture near the Trent, and 8d. for the rent of a pasture near the Trent between the common ditch and Remay Hedland. The payments are noted year by year until 3 Henry VII. 4540.

20 XIV.—1488, October 24. Indenture of apprenticeship of Robert Parleby to Hugh Smyth, of Nottingham, barker, for a term of six years, the said Robert receiving 16d. a year for five years and 13s. 4d. for the last year. Witnesses: Thomas Warner, Mayor, Richard Pykerd and Richard Litster, Sheriffs. 4541.

25 XV.—1489, April 1. Foundation deed of the Chantry at the Altar of S. Mary in the Church of S. Helen of North Wynfeld, Derbyshire, founded by John Babyngton, Knight, and Ralph Savage, for the health of the King, Queen, Arthur, Prince of Wales, the said founders, and of John Savage, Knight, Thomas Kebell, Serjeant at 30 Law, Thomas Babyngton, of Dethyk, John Savage of Huknall', Thomas Orston and Edmund Savage, chaplain, and for the souls of

[1] 'Ad Magnum Turnum Michaëlis tentum apud Notingham', coram Willelmo Halyfax, Majore, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xix°, praesentatum fuit, quod Ricardus Samon occupavit commune solum juxta aquam de Trent, cum aliis parcellis prout patet in eodem termino, etc.' See List of Field Names under 'Samon Pasture.'

Digitized by Google

Arnold Savage, Esquire, Agnes Leversege, Ellen Orston, ancestors, friends, etc. The right of presentation, after the death of the founders, is reserved to the Prior of Newstead ('de Novo Loco') in Shirwode; in his default, to the Prior of Thurgerton; and, in his default, to the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham; and, finally, in their default, to the Bishop of the Diocese. Then follow the ordinances for the conduct of the Chaplain, his duties, etc., causes for his deprivation, etc. It provides that this deed shall be read twice a year in English ('in lingua materna') in the Church before the parishioners. Thomas Tue is instituted first Chaplain. The Chantry is endowed with an annuity of eight marks payable by the Prior and Convent of Lenton, whose deed for the payment of this annuity is duly set out. A list of the service books, etc., then follows. There is a schedule annexed, dated July 1, 1495, adding the names of Ralph Longford, Knight, John Busshy, Knight, Lord of the Manor and Patron of the Church of Northwynfeld, and Master Thomas Fitzherbert, clerk, LL.D., Rector of Northwynfeld, to the list of benefactors in consideration of the grant by Fitzherbert of a croft and of the confirmation of the same by Longford and Busshy. The confirmation of the gift by the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield is next exemplified. Another schedule contains a copy of an exemplification, dated July 10, 1490, of a recovery of the annuity from the Prior and Convent of Lenton in the Common Bench, Trinity Term, 5 Henry VII. (1490). 4542.

A book containing an English translation of the above, including the forms of presentation in Latin.[1] 4543.

[1] These deeds are preserved in a strong oaken box, evidently of contemporary date. It has been painted red, and has the following inscription painted round the sides: 'In ista pixide co*n*tinet*ur* vna p*a*rs co*m*posic*i*on*is* ca*n*tarie S*ancte* Marie Joh*annis* Babyngton, milit*is*, et Rad*ulphi* Sauage i*n* Northwynfeld.' On the lid are emblazoned the arms of Savage, of Castleton, *arg., a pale fusily sa., a crescent in chief for difference;* and of Babington, *arg., ten tourteaux, four, three, two, and one, and in chief a label of three points azure* (arg. is represented by white and the azure label is now black). The armorial seals of Savage and Babington are appended to both the deed and the book. The latter quarters Babington and Martell, of Chilwell, '*arg., three hammers or pick-axes, gu.;*' Thoroton, p. 207 a. It has the inscription: 'Sigill*um* Will*elmi* Babyngton, armigeri' (=the Seal of William Babington, Esquire). Both seals have the same counterseal. The crest is a dragon's head and wings. Another copy of the book is in the British Museum, Additional MSS., 5,152. See Cox, *Churches of Derbyshire*, i. 418.

Digitized by Google

XVI.—1492, May 2. [1]Memorandum of the enrolment, at the Great Court of the town of Nottingham holden on the above date, before the Mayor and Sheriffs, of a deed, dated April 29, 1492, whereby William Turnour, of Nottingham, mason, and Alice his wife grant to Hugh Boswell, Rector of the Church of Brawnswell,[2] and John Kyrsworth, gent., all their lands and tenements, etc., in the town and fields of Welburn, which they lately had of the gift and feoffment of John Stubton, of Nottingham, chaplain. Witnesses: William Adlyn, Bailiff of Welburn, Robert Webster, of the same, William Allkedur, Richard Clerk, Thomas Baker, of the same.

4544 a.

XVII.—1494, June 6. Feoffment by Robert Yole, clerk, and John Blande, Vicar of the Church of Gresley, in accordance with the true intention of the will of Margaret, relict of William Forde, late of Nottingham, to Thomas Turnour, clerk, Robert Colyngham, clerk, John Cost, draper, Richard Mellers, Thomas Hunt, son of the late Edmund Hunt, Henry Hegyn, Robert Page, Thomas Clifton and Edward Hilton, of a messuage in Nottingham on the southern side of the Saturday Market: which messuage they lately had, together with John Ingleby, chaplain, and John Stonesby, now deceased, of the gift and feoffment of the said William Forde. Witnesses: William Hegyn, Mayor, Robert Curtes and John Pereson, Sheriffs, Thomas Thurland, Esquire, Thomas Warner. 4544 b.

XVIII.—1494, June 18. [3]Lease for 21 years from William Hegyn, Mayor of Nottingham, Robert Curtes and John Pierson, Sheriffs, Roger Rossendale and Alexander Elryngton, Chamberlains, '*with* þe assent and consent of all*e* þe Burgesses and Comonaltie of þe same town*e*,' to John Flynt, coruyser, of a 'meese' on the White-frererowe, lately in the holding of Margaret Forth, widow, lying between land of Thomas Willughby, son and heir of Hugh Willughby, of Risseley, Esquire, on the east, west and south, and it abuts upon the highway on the north. They also demise three shops 'among þe Shomaker Bothes in þe Satirday M*er*kett,' between the land of John Pierson, Sheriff, on east and the common ground in the holding of Stevyn Townesende on the west, abutting upon 'þe old

[1] In Easingwold's handwriting.
[2] Branswell, near Sleaford.
[3] A Chamber Lease in the handwriting of William Easingwold.

Digitized by Google

M*ercer*ie' towards the south and upon the highway towards the north. [*In English.*] 4872.

XIX.—1495, November 28. Extract from the Mayoralty Book of Thomas Warner witnessing that Robert Skevington, of Cossall, Notts., gentleman, appeared before the Mayor of Nottingham and there voluntarily granted that he would release all his right, title, and interest in the Manor of Cossall and in all other lands, etc., in the same 'towne,' or in any other place in the same County, to Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, or to such as he shall assign, within seven days after the above date; upon condition that the said Sir Henry shall give yearly, during the life of the said Robert, to the same Robert 'toward hys fyndyng and his wyff*es*' seven marks of lawful money, and to his wife, 'yf she ou*er* lyff hym,' six marks during her life. Thomas Wattes, of Nottingham, mercer, and Thomas Sye, of the same, baker, become sureties for the fulfilment of the said Robert's undertaking. On the Sunday (November 29) Helen, wife of the said Robert, confessed before the Mayor that she consented of her own free will to the said undertaking. 4545 b.

XX.—1495, December 15 to July 25, 1501. Notes of contents of the Court Rolls of the Manor of Stoke.[1] 4552.

XXI.—1496, March 30. [2]Memorandum of the enrolment, at the Great Court of the town of Nottingham holden on the above date in the Gild Hall, before the Mayor and Sheriffs, of a deed, dated April 24, 1495, whereby Thomas Samon, gentleman, granted to Richard Fissher, of Nottingham, litster, a waste messuage lying in the lane leading from Bridelsmythgate to Whelewrightgate, between the land of Sir John Babyngton, Knight, on the east and the land of the said Richard's on the west, and it abuts on the north upon the land lately owned by John Orgrave, now assigned to the works of S. Peter's Church or to the Chantry of the Blessed Mary in the same,[3] and upon the King's highway on the south. The said waste

[1] This is in a handwriting much resembling that of Robert Seagrave, Town Clerk, 1758-1790.

[2] In the handwriting of William Easingwold.

[3] 'et abbuttat super terram nuper Johannis Orgrave, modo assignatam operibus Ecclesiae Beatae Petri Notingham', seu Cantariae Beatae Mariae in eadem Ecclesia, versus boriam.'

Digitized by Google

messuage contained in length on the west 100 feet, in breadth at the north side 23 feet and in breadth by the King's highway 32 feet. Witnesses: Richard Ody, Mayor, Robert Tull' and John Webster, Sheriffs, William Hegyn, Thomas Warner. 4545 a.

5 XXII.—1497, April 29. Feoffment by Alice Prestman, of Nottingham, of Robert Yole, clerk, William Wyclesworth, chaplain, Robert Alestre, barker, William Pereson, and Richard Snawdon of a messuage and a garden in Hundgate, and another garden near the Churchyard of Saint Nicholas under the rock, the said Churchyard 10 lying on the western side and the common lane on the southern side, etc.: which messuage and gardens she lately had of the said Robert Yole and John Bland, Vicar of the Church of Gresley. Witnesses: Walter Hilton, Mayor, John Walton and Alexander Elryngton, Sheriffs, Thomas Warner, John Widerley. There is a schedule in 15 English, containing the intents of the feoffment, which provide that the said Alice shall have the said messuage and gardens 'at her lyste and pleasure,' with power to sell or let the same. After her death, if no sale or gift or will to the contrary shall have been made, the said feoffees are to make estate to Richard Nicholson, her nephew, for the 20 term of his life. After his death the reversion is secured to Nicholas Hughson, another nephew, for the term of his life. After his death the property is to be sold and the proceeds disposed for the good of the soul of the said Alice.[1] 4546.

XXIII.—1501, May 22. Grant from the feoffees named in 25 No. XXII. above to Richard Nicholson, nephew of Alice Prestman, deceased, of the messuage and garden specified in No. XXII., for the term of his life, with remainder over to Nicholas Hughson, another nephew of the said Alice, for the term of his life. After his death the premises revert of the above feoffees, who shall sell them, 30 the proceeds to be applied to the repairs and sustentation of Hethbeth Bridges. One part of the indenture remained in the common chest of the town, with the other charters and muniments touching the premises.[2] Witnesses: William Hegyn, Mayor, William Turnour and William Bendbowe, Sheriffs, Thomas Warner, John Coste.

4550.

[1] See below, No. XXIII.

[2] 'In cujus rei testimonium huic parti praesentis cartae nostrae tripertitae indentatae penes nos remanenti et in communi cista villae Notingham' una cum ceteris cartis et munimentis eadem mesuagium et gardina . . . [*torn*] eorum resident[i],' etc.

Digitized by Google

XXIV.—1501, May 24. Indenture made between William Hegyn, Mayor of Nottingham, and Robert Yole, 'the Clerk of the Statute of our Lord the King lately issued and provided at Acton Burnell and afterwards at Westminster for receiving recognizances of debts for merchants ordained and appointed within the town aforesaid,'[1] witnessing that Richard Ody, son and heir of John Ody, late of Nottingham, draper, came, on the above day, before them and acknowledged himself to be bound to Robert Hegyn, of Nottingham, mercer, in forty marks. 4549.

XXV.—1501, June 18. Similar indenture to No. XXIV., witnessing that Thomas Poge, of Misterton, Notts., 'gentilman,' had acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Warner, one of the Aldermen of Nottingham, in £40. 4551.

XXVI.—1501-2, February 17. General release by William Golder, citizen and barber ('tonsor') of London, to Richard Mellers, of Nottingham, 'belfounder,' of all actions, etc.

Stretton MSS., No. XXV.

XXVII.—1503, October 12. Release by Joan Hylton, of Nottingham, widow, executrix of the will of Walter Hylton, late one of the Aldermen and Justices of the Peace, her late husband, of her right in, and surrender of term in three cottages upon the common ground of the Community of Nottingham near 'le Hennecrosse' on the northern side of the King's highway of 'le Woman Merkett,' between the land of Gervase Bampton on the east and the land of the late John Babyngton, Knight, on the west: which cottages Walter Hylton had from William Wroo, son and heir of John in le Wroo, glover,[2] which John had them by the demise of the Mayor and Community. 4553.

XXVIII.—1503-4. Account, in the handwriting of William Easingwold, of the taxation of lands and tenements in Nottingham

[1] 'Clericum Statuti Domini Regis apud Acton Burnell et postea apud Westmonasterium de recognitionibus debitorum pro mercatoribus accipiendis nuper editi et provisi infra villam praedictam ordinatum et assignatum.' This was the official style of the Clerk of the Statutes. See vol. i., p. xv.

[2] See vol. ii., p. 416, No. LX., and vol. ii., p. 357.

Digitized by Google

towards the aid granted to the King in the Parliament holden at Westminster, January 25, 1503-4, after the rate of 12d. in the pound. This lengthy account gives full particulars of each owner's property street by street. The following is a list of the names of the owners
5 and values of the lands, etc., taxed: The Chaunt*er*ie of Wollaton, £7 7s. 8d.; Robert Tull, £3 7s. 4d.; William Clough, £5 8s.; Thomas Samon, £33 15s. 10d.; John Howett, £10 11s. 10d.; The Chaunt*er*ie of John' Plomtre at þe Briggend, £18; William Wymondesold, £4 10s. 7d. Page 4: Seynt Kat*er*yn Gild in Seynt Marie Kyrk of
10 Not*ingham*, £5 9s.; John' Altoftes, and afore Nicholes Alestre, £20 17s. 4d.; Agnes Ilkeston, wydowe, £6 1s. 8d.; The Ch*aunter*ie of Oure Lady Seint Marie in Seynt Marie Kyrk, £8 13s. 4d.; William Hegyn, £24 4s. 11d. and 2s. 8d.; The Chaunt*er*ie of Seint Maries in Seint Petir Kyrk, £9 8s. 4d. Page 5: Michaell' Inglisshe,
15 £10 16s. 8½d.; Of Syr Robert Sheffeld, late Sir John' Babyngton's, £9 10s. 8d.; Richard Pykerd, £5 18s.; Baldeweyn Willughby, 20s. 8d.; Thomas Alestre, £13 3s. 7d.; Chaunt*er*ie of William Amyas, £6 6s.; William Bendbowe, 41s. 6d.; Maistres Clerk and Thomas hire sonne, 44s.; Henry Eldershawe, 33s. 4d.; Christofer Purceglove,
20 41s. 8d. Page 6: Thomas Poge, £15 7s.; John' Wedirley, 31s. 8d.; Robert Newton, of Newerk, £3 5s. 4d.; Hugh Smyth, 40s. 4d.; William Johnson, bocher, £4 7s. 6d.; Richard Parker, of Bulwell, £4 3s. 8d.; Thomas Warner, þe elder, £8 16s. 8d.; John' Selyok, £13 8s. 2d.; The Chaunt*er*ie of Oure Lady in Seynt Nicholes Kyrk,
25 47s. 4d. Page 7: Thomas Thurland, Esquier, £18 17s. 4d.; Robert Ilkeston, sonne of John' Ilkeston, 21s. 4d.; Alexander Elrington and Emma *uxor ejus*, 26s. 4d.; John' Mapurley, £8 14s. 4d.; William Bithewey, 28s. 8d.; Thomas Hunt, £6 0s. 4d.; Seynt Georges Gild, 38s.; Agnes Tauerner, £4 14s. Page 8: Rauff Hyll', 42s. 8d.;
30 Richard Mellours, £9 2s.; Hugh Willughby and Thomas hys sonne, £4 9s.; Henry Plonttre (=Plumptre), £4 6s. 6d.; Roger Torlaton, 45s.; Roger Cowper, draper, 43s. 4d.; John' Slothwyk, 41s. 4d.; John' Cost, draper, £4 5s. 8d.; Roger Oker and Johanne his wyff, £6 12s. Page 9: John' Sherman, 26s. 4d.; John' Sye, 28s. 6d.; Rauff Whit-
35 chirche, 50s.; John' Lyu*er*sedge, £3 4s. 4d.; Elizabeth Fissher, 50s. 8d.; The heyres of William Ch[a]undeler, of Leycestre, £4 6s. 3d.; John' Pierson, 50s. 8d.; Sir Henry Willughby, Knyght, £4 17s.; John' Turno*ur*, £4 19s. 2d.; Robert Styrley (=Strelley), 28s. Page 10: Gervase Bampton, of Beeston, 29s. 6d.; The Trynyte Gild,

Digitized by Google

£16 19s. 4d.; Richard Johnson, 48s.; George Bredon, 26s. 8d.; Palmer Ch*aunter*ie on Hethbethbrigg*es*, £4 3s.; Robert Potter, of Kyrkeby, 29s. 8d.; Richard Rowley, £6 13s. 10d.; John' Alred, £3 4s. 2d.; William Turno*ur*, mercer, 46s. 8d.; John' Carre, 43s. 4d.; Robert Watnowe, 40s.; M*aister* Symond Digby for yong Mapurley, 5 £5 18s. 6d.; Robert Stabulles, 38s. 4d.; Robert Herd, 41s. 4d. Page 11: Cecill' Lettsam, wydowe, £3 13s. 8d.; S. John's Hospital, £5 6s. 8d.; Thomas Goteham, 20s.; Robert Northwod, 40s.; Edward Hylton, £5 4s.; Agnes Caunt, wydowe, 38s. 4d.; William Mascurie, £4 8s. 8d.; Thomas Gobett, 20s.; Sir John' Hunt, prest, 43s.; Sir 10 William P*er*pount, Knyght, 40s.; Maist*er* Edmund Litchefeld, 23s. 4d.; William Cost, 20s.; Samon Chaunt*er*ie, £4 5s. 7d.; Thomas Sye, 26s. 8d.; John' Tomson, 26s. Page 12: Maist*er* William Ilkeston, 49s.; Richard Halom, 26s. 8d.; John' Roose, bocher, £3 14s.; Thomas Wattes, 22s.; John' Williamson, draper, 53s.; Richard Fyndern, 15 Esquier, 50s.; Roberd Curtes, 20s.; Richard Bedale, 46s. 8d.; Thomas Hall*e*, 30s.; þe heires of Thomas Blakshawe, 46s. 8d.; Richard Skrymshere, 26s. 8d.; Thomas Kneveton, 50s.; Nicholes Rodes, 22s.; William Smyth, of þe Robes, 53s. 4d.; Sir Gervase Clifton, for Bridgeford Pasture, 40s.; —— Thymelby, Esquier, for lond*es* in 20 Bridgeford Feld, £3 15s. 8d.; þe Chaunt*er*ie of Sutton Passes, £4 6s. 8d. Total: £509 1s. 7½d.[1] 4554.

XXIX.—1505, April 20. Award in English of John, Prior of Lenton, and Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, by virtue of a commission directed to them by the Princess Mother of the King, in a 25 dispute between Matthew Witton, late of Caluerton, and Nicholas Grenebrod, of the same, and Robert Laboray, of the same 'town.' 4555.

XXX.—1505-6, February 2. Grant from Robert Yole, clerk, John Cost, of Nottingham, draper, Robert Milnes, Vicar of the 30 Church of Lenton, Thomas Warner, chaplain, William Bytheway, and Thomas Mellours, in accordance with the provisions of the will of Thomas Warner, late of Nottingham, to Richard Selyok, of Nottingham, and Alice his wife of 16 acres of arable land in the fields of Nottingham, Lenton, and Radford: which land they lately had, 35 together with William Esyngwold, now deceased, of the gift of the

[1] This is the total of the sums here given, some of which are incorrect.

Digitized by Google

said Thomas Warner: rendering therefore to the said grantees the sum of £5 at the feast of S. Peter ad Vincula (August 1), 1506, in S. Mary's Church before the Vicar or his deputy at the Altar of the Holy Trinity. Witnesses: John Selyok, Mayor, William Kyrkby
5 and William Johnson, Sheriffs, John Mayson, of Lenton, John Munt, of Radford. 4557.

XXXI.—1507, July 21-22.[1] Indenture between Richard Cant and Richard Hallam, Sheriffs of Nottingham, and Robert Hasand, deputy of Edward Ralegh, Knight, Sheriff of the County of
10 Leicester, witnessing that the said Sheriffs of Nottingham have delivered to the said Robert, by virtue of the King's writ, the body of Ralph Fyche, late of Leycester, 'cartwryght,' to be led to the King's Gaol at Leycester. 4558.

XXXII.—1508, October 18. [2]Award of Thomas Samon, Es-
15 quire, William Trussell, Esquire, and Cuthbert Barweke, gent., arbitrators in a dispute between 'Dame Annes Mellers, widowe,' executrix of the will of Richard Mellers, late of Nottingham, 'belfounder,' on the one part, and John Mapurley, gent., on the other part. They award to the said Agnes a close in the fields of Nottingham near
20 Hungerhyll' called 'the Quarell' Leyes,' according to the tenor of indentures of a lease between the said John Mapurley and the said Richard Mellers; and that the same Dame Agnes shall have 13 acres of arable land lying in the fields of Nottingham, which she now occupies, according to the purport of another indenture of lease: to
25 have and to hold to the said Dame Alice until the end of the terms specified in the said leases. Stretton MSS., No. XXVI.

XXXIII.—1508-9, March 16. Bond in £40 from Richard Thymelby, of Irenam, Esquire, and John Thymelby, his son and heir apparent, to the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham, to stand
30 to the award of Thomas Babyngton, Esquire, Recorder of Nottingham, Robert Nevell, Anteny Fitzherbert and William Clerkeson, gent., arbitrators between the said parties, in a dispute respecting the title to a '*par*cell*e* of grounde wreked by strenth and myght of the Water of Trent' claimed by the said Richard as parcel of his
35 meadow of Bridgford called 'the Beth in Brigeford,' also claimed by

[1] The indenture bears both dates. [2] In the handwriting of William Barwell.

Digitized by Google

the Mayor and Burgesses as parcel of their ground called 'the Steyner;' which parcel of ground in dispute lies on the eastern side of Heybeth Brigge. 4559.

XXXIV.—1508-9, March 24. The award of the arbitrators named in the preceding deed, who have 'sett pyles, markes and boundes' between the land of the said parties. 'And a *par*cell*e* of the seyd grounde nowe in variance lies at the southend of Notyngham Brygge called "Hebeth Brygge" and apon the est p*ar*te of the seyd Brygge, which p*ar*cell*e* conteyneth thre score and ten fote and half a fote from the seyd Brygge vn to a mark of stone sett be hus the seyd arbitratours apon the est p*ar*te of the seyd Brygge, and which mark of stone conteyneth syx score fote tyll*e* a mark of wode called "a pyle" sett also by hus the seyd arbitrators apon the north from the seyd marke of stone,' etc. The said Richard Thymelby to have the ground in dispute south of the said marks. The said Mayor and Burgesses to have the ground north of the marks and also the piece of ground at the south end of the Bridge, as above set out. Signed by Thomas Babyngton and Antony Fitzherbert. 4560.

XXXV.—1510-11, March 14. Bail bond in £40 from John Tykyll', of Stanley, co. Derby, 'gentilman,' William Clerk, of Weston, Notts., 'yoman,' and Nicholas Worsley, of Elton, Notts., 'yoman,' to Thomas Gogeon and William Parmyter, Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, for the appearance of John Wyldman, late of Nottingham, 'weuer,' at the King's Gaol to answer for divers felonies whereof he is indicted. 4564.

XXXVI.—1511, August 1. Lease for 21 years from John Williamson, Mayor, and the Burgesses of Nottingham, to Katherine Pekard, wydowe, of their common ground and pasture called 'the Water Wessh nere Samon's Pasture,' lying between the Trent on the south and the said Samon's Pasture on the north, abutting upon the King's highway on the east and upon Wylford Pasture on the west, with free entry and issue for a common highway in and through the same ground and pasture at two gates; paying therefore yearly 15s.: 'prouyded allwey, that the inh*abi*taunt*es* of the seid town, and eu*er*y of them, maye yerely, duryng thaforseid t*er*me, at their lib*er*tie and pleasure in seu*er*all*e* tyme of the yeere leede to water allman*er*

Digitized by Google

their catell*e* vnto the seid Ryver of Trent ouer all*e* the seid pasture, without let or impediment of the seid Katheryn, or hyr assignes.' Witnesses: John Howet, Thomas Alastre, John Roose, John Altoftes, John Cost and Thomas Mellours, Aldermen; Thomas Halle, Richard
5 Cawnte, Thomas Wylloughby, Wylliam Turno*ur*, William Bendbowe and Thomas Was, 'beyng of the Co*m*men Councell*e*.' 4565.

XXXVII.—1515, November ——. Copy of enrolment, at the Court holden on Wednesday, November 21, 1515, of a deed whereby Agnes Spendluf, late the relict of Roger Torlaton, an executrix of
10 his will, Oliver Sale, and Richard Tauerner, LL.B., Official of the Archdeacon of Nottingham, co-executors of the will of the said Roger, grant to Thomas Mellours, an Alderman of Nottingham, a messuage and garden on 'le Myddelpament;' and a curtilage . . . called 'le Tayntre Yerd in le Netherpament' lying next 'le Vawte
15 Lane,' and a garden. [*Much decayed.*] 4563.

XXXVIII.—1520-1. Copy of enrolment, at the Court holden on Wednesday, February 13, 1520-1, of a deed whereby Marcus Fedence and Agnes his wife (formerly called Agnes Clowneham, daughter and heiress of Elizabeth Lees *alias* Clowneham, daughter and heiress
20 of Alice Hakford), release to John Dalderbery, chaplain, their right in a messuage and garden on 'le Holowston' next the Vicarage of S. Mary's Church, abutting upon 'le Malynhyll' on the south. Witnesses: John Roose, Mayor, William Holden and Hugh Odam, Sheriffs.

25 At the same Court John Wylson, Vicar of the Church of Selston, by Richard Sutton, gent., his attorney, prayed to have a charter, dated April 10, 1481, enrolled whereby John Babyngton, of Chilwell, Knight, late Esquire, granted to Richard Dey, of Selston, Notts., husbandman, a piece of vacant ground in Nottingham on 'le Tymber-
30 hull;' rendering therefore 2s. a year. 4569.

XXXIX.—1520-1, March 16. Chamber Lease for 21 years from John Rose, Mayor, and the Burgesses and Commonalty of Nottingham, by their common assent and consent, to William Maskery of a parcel of common ground called 'the Holmes,' lying
35 between the Leen on the south and other freeholds of the said town on the north; and of all their parcels of ground and pasture beneath

Digitized by Google

Hethbeth Bridges called 'the Est Steynour,' lying between 'certen meare[1] stakes sett, made and lymited bitwen the Lordship of Bridgeford and the same Steynour' on the south and the Trent on the north. The willows and osiers thereon growing are reserved to the use of the town. The rent is 22s. for the Holmes and £4 for the Steynour. The said William shall have 'as mony willow toppes and osyers in the seid ground*es* grovng as shall*e* conuenyently s*er*ue hym to the defence of the water of Trent.' The said William shall enclose the premises at his own expense. Witnesses: John Williamson, Thomas Mellours, Thomas Willoughby, William Inglyssh, William Turnour, and Robert Mellours, Aldermen and Justices of the Peace; William Kyrkby, John Howes, Thomas Stabuls, William Parmatour and Robert Fyssher, 'then beyng of the Co*m*mon Councell*e*;' William Holden and Hugh Odam, Sheriffs; William Maskery and Robert Mody, Chamberlains. 4874.

XL.—1522-3. Acquittance of the Pipe for Thomas Stabulles, Thomas Bembrig and Hugh Oldam, Collectors in Nottingham of the first payment of the Subsidy,[2] who render account of £56 2s. 2d., whereof they were allowed 27s., that is, at the rate of 2d. in the pound, for the fee of each of them. 4571.

XLI.—1523, August 1. Chamber Lease for 10 years from Thomas Mellours, Mayor, and the Burgesses of Nottingham, with the assent of the whole Community, to Thomas Dawson, 'fysshemonger,' of a close called 'Esingwold Steynour' otherwise called 'Seint George Close,' lying in the fields or meadows of Nottingham, late in the holding of Thomas Bredon, butcher; paying therefore 40s. a year rent. 4875 a.

XLII.—1524-5, March 21. Commission directed to the Mayor of Nottingham, William Meryng, Knight, William Perpoynt, Knight, and Thomas Sutton, Thomas Meryng, and the Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, to raise money for the prosecution of the French War by means of gifts. 4572 b.

[1] meare = boundary (AS. 'ge-mǽre').

[2] The Roll of this Subsidy is printed above, page 162. The total there does not agree with that in the above acquittance, for it only amounts to £50 6s. 8d., being £5 15s. 6d. less than the above.

Digitized by Google

XLIII.—1525, June 24. Feoffment by William Kyrkby, Richard Lyster, and Costin Pykerd of William Cowper, Thomas Clerk, and Henry Hopkyn of eight messuages, a stable, two cottages, twelve gardens, a cellar, and two acres of meadow-land; whereof they were enfeoffed, together with others now deceased, by Thomas Turnour, clerk, who had them, together with other feoffees, of the feoffment of Thomas Lovett. 4572.

XLIV.—1525, June 24. Indenture between William Cowper, gent., Thomas Clerk, of Newark, and Henry Hopkyn, cousins and heirs of Thomas Lovatt, deceased, of the one party, and William Parmytor, William Sherpington, John Elton, Thomas Gregory, and Robert Elton, of the other party, witnessing that whereas the said Thomas Lovatt had enfeoffed Master Thomas Turnour, clerk, and other his con-feoffees deceased, to uses declared in his last will, of the premisses specified in No. XLIII.; and that whereas Robert Mellors, William Kyrkby, Richard Litster, and Costyn Picard (who, with others deceased, were enfeoffed of the premisses at the request of the said Parmytor, Sherpington, Elton, Gregory, and Elton[1]) have enfeoffed the said Cowper, Clerk, and Hopkyn of the premisses to the use abovesaid: the said Cowper, Clerk, and Hopkyn, in consideration of a sum of money paid to them, agree to permit Parmytor, Sherpington, Elton, Gregory, and Elton, and their assigns, to take the issues of the premisses to the uses specified in the said will for the term of years therein stated, and, after the lapse of the said term of years, to take to their own use. The said Cowper, Clerk, and Hopkyn shall suffer them to recover the premisses in fee-simple against themselves by writ of right according to the ancient custom of Nottingham or by common law, as their counsel shall elect. Until recovery and execution by *habere facias seisinam* at the common law or otherwise, Cowper, Clerk, and Hopkyn shall continue in seisin but shall not charge or encumber the premisses. After recovery, they agree to release the premisses to the said Parmytor, Sherpington, Elton, Gregory, and Elton.[2] 4573.

XLV.—1528, November 18. Lease for 31 years from William

[1] See preceding deed, No. XLIII.

[2] This deed is endorsed in the handwriting of William Gregory, Mayor's Clerk 1596-1617: 'These concern the land*es* w*h*ich came to the towne from the Tanners.' See below, page 445, note 2.

Digitized by Google

Spicer, of Thorp, Leicestershire, to Thomas Mellers, one of the Aldermen of the town of Nottingham, of a house in Fleschargate, Nottingham, now in the holding of Robert Cony, 'skepmacar,' and of a close near 'Sai*n*t John' Bar',' abutting upon Sande Lane on the east and the 'tythe bernys' of Nottingham on the west. Signature of Thomas Mellers. Stretton MSS., No. XXVII.

XLVI.—1528-9, January 28. Writ of right brought by Henry Fosbroke and Elizabeth his wife against John Breden respecting a messuage in Nottingham; and writ directed to Thomas Blackwall, Beadle of the Nottingham Court, to summon Bredon. 4574.

XLVII.—1532, October 2. Indenture made by Robert Hassylryg, Mayor, and the Burgesses of Nottingham, of the one party, and Robert Harwar, gent., Master of the King's Works at Nottingham Castle, of the other party, witnessing that whereas John Wylliamson, deceased, late an Alderman of Nottingham, held of the King a piece of waste ground (now enclosed by the said Robert) in Castilgatestrete at the rent of 16d. payable to the 'Shreff*es*' (=Sheriffs) of the town of Nottingham, as parcel of the King's fee-ferm rent: now, for divers reasons 'wheroff on ys that in so mych as the same grovnd [has] leyne by a long tyme vn occupied and vn manuryd and vn clenly vsyd w*ith* femaryse[1] and odre in convenie*n*t thyng*es*, vnsemyng so nyghe the Kyng*es* Castill theyr, and to the grett anoysanse off all*e* the hole towne,' it is covenanted that the said Robert, nor his heirs, shall not be charged with any yearly rent or chief rent for the same, but only for the rent of 4d., the Mayor and Burgesses discharging him against the King or Sheriffs of the balance of the original rent of 16d. 4574 b.

XLVIII.—1534, June 20. Appointment by the Mayor and Burgesses of William Lewes, chaplain, to the Wardenship of the Hospital of S. Leonard, Nottingham, the Chantry of S. Mary the Virgin in S. Mary's Church, and the [Chapel] of S. Michael the Archangel, vacant by the cession of John Dalderby.[2] 4575.

[1] femaryse=dunghills. See Glossary.

[2] This is almost word for word a copy of the appointment printed above, p. 150, No. CXIV., the only important differences being in the clauses about cancelling the appointment.

Digitized by Google

XLIX.—1535, September 18. Chamber Lease for 60 years from Master William Parmytour, Mayor, the Aldermen and Burgesses of Nottingham, by the assent and consent of Sir Hugh Torleton, 'Prest of the Chau*n*tre in the P*ar*ysch Churche of Say*n*t Maryez of Not-
5 *ingham* per*p*etuallie there constytute and ordened and fownded, called "Amyas Chau*n*tr*e*,"' to John Sladen, innholder, of a parcel of 'voyde grownde' belonging to the said town on the north side of Brydlesmyth' Gate on the east side of the same Gate, adjoining a tenement in the holding of John Fryth, armourer, on the south and
10 the lane called 'Lynbelane' on the north; paying therefore 16d. a year. The lessee agrees to build a shop with a chamber over it upon this land. Witnesses: Homfrey Quarnbye and William Coke, Sheriffs, William Holynzed,[1] Mayor's Clerk. 4875 b.

L.—1537, October 24. School Lease for 21 years from the
15 Mayor, Burgesses and Wardens of the Free School within the town of Nottingham to Arthur Fygge, of Ancastre, co. Lincoln, innholder, of 'one capitall mese or inne called the "Angell"' in Ancastre, with certain lands in West Willoughbie; paying therefore 40s. yearly, 'to be payd on the fonte stone w*ith*in the P*ar*ische Churche of Seynt
20 Maries there' (in Nottingham). 5454 a.

LI.—1539, July 1. Grant from William Sharpyngton, of Nottingham, tanner, to Richard Willoughby, James Mason, and John Gregory of all the lands in Nottingham that he, together with William Parmytour, John Elton, Thomas Gregory, and Robert Elton,
25 now deceased, recovered in the King's Court at Nottingham before the Mayor and Sheriffs against William Cowper, Thomas Clerke, and Henry Hopkyn[2] by writ of *entry sur la disseisin in le post.* 4579.

LII.—1539, October 12. Chamber Lease for 21 years from Robert Hasylryg, Mayor, and William Foster and John Sladen,
30 Chamberlains, 'by the wolle, assent, and consent of the Burg*esses*,' to John Ynglysche, mercer, of a shop with a tavern under it, situate under the 'Guilhald' of the said town, late in the holding of Margery Mellours, deceased; paying therefore 8d. a year. The lessee covenants to maintain the premisses in good repair at his own cost, 'grett
35 tymber only except.' 4876 a.

[1] This is in Holinshed's handwriting. [2] See above, page 441, No. XLIV.

Digitized by Google

LIII.—1540, June 9. Probate of a codicil admitted before Edward Kellett, Doctor of Canon Laws ('Decretorum Doctor'), Commissary of the Archbishop.[1] Stretton MSS., No. XXVIII.

LIV.—1541, September 4. Lease for 21 years from Robert Lovatt, Mayor of Nottingham, and the Burgesses of the same town, 5 'by the assent and consent of all*e* the Burgess*es* and Com*m*eners of the seid towne,' in consideration of £4, to John Cowpar, 'inholder,' of a close in the meadows of the same town called 'Esyngwold Steyno*ur*s or Saynt George Close,' abutting upon Wylford Pasture on the south; paying therefore yearly 40s. 4580. 10

LV.—1541, September 8. Bridge Lease for 21 years from Robert Lovatt, Mayor, and the Burgesses of Nottingham, 'by the assent and consent of the whole co*m*mons of the same towne,' to Richard Kyte, 'yre*n*mong*er*,' of two parcels of land called 'Noo Ma*n*nes P*ar*te,' lying between the Leen on the east and the King's highway 15 leading from Nottingham to the Trent Brygg*es* on the west; and of another parcel of land between 'the Cheaney Poles north and south.' 5302.

LVI.—1542-3, February 14. Chamber Lease for 30 years from the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham to Randall' Glossoppe, 20 draper, of a shop at the west end of the 'Draperie' there, next the door upon the south side of the said 'Draperie,' with all 'burd*es*, trestyll*es*, and settyll*es* to the seyd shoppe or stall*e* in ony wyse app*er*teygnyng or belongyng;' paying therefore 4s. a year. 4876 c.

LVII.—1543, September 15. Indenture made between the Mayor 25 and Burgesses of Nottingham and Richard Wyllughbye, son and heir of Thomas Wyllughby, tanner, deceased, whereby the Mayor and Burgesses grant to him a parcel of land lying under the rock in the Little Marsh ('sub rupe in Parvo Marisco'), and a cellar near the said parcel, and a garden in 'le Narowe Mershe,' in exchange for two 30 gardens in Motehall' Gate. 4582.

LVIII.—1544, April 14. Grant from James Mason and John Gregorye to the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham of all the

[1] This has become separated from the codicil to which it relates.

Digitized by Google

lands, etc., in Nottingham, which they lately had of the feoffment of William Parmytour, William Sharpyngton, Thomas Gregorye, and Richard Wyllughbye,[1] for the repair and sustentation of the Bridges of Hethbeth over Trent.[2] 4584.

5 LIX.—1545, March 28. Bridge Lease for 41 years from the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham to William Wryght, tanner, of a tenement or burgage and garden in the Narrowe Marshe belonging to Heghtbeth Bryggez, containing in length towards the Leen 78 yards and in breadth 30 yards. 5303.

10 LX.—1545, April 20. Fine made at Westminster before John Baldewyn, William Shelley, Thomas Willoughby, and Humphrey Broun, Justices, between Ralph Rokeby and Dorothy his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert Roos, Esquire, and Dorothy his wife, deforciants, of the Manor of Montgrace and of three messuages, four tofts, 15 a water-mill, a dovecote, three gardens, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, fifty acres of heath ('bruera'), and ten shillings of rent, in Montgrace: the said Dorothy and Robert acknowledging the premises to be the right of the said Ralph, as premises 20 which the said Ralph and Dorothy have of the gift of the said Robert and Dorothy. Stretton MSS., No. XXIX.

LXI.—1545, July 29. Bill indented witnessing that Nicholas Hyde, of Godley, co. Chester, 'yoman,' John Selvester, of Wooley, in the same County, husbandman, Churchwardens of Mottr',[3] have ex- 25 changed a tenor bell with Henry Oldfeld, of Nottingham, and John Stockes, servant to the said Henry, for which exchange the Churchwardens covenant to pay 20s. The said Henry and John covenant to 'vphold ye sayd bell*e* to be of a trew concord w*ith* ye other ij. bells now hangyng in ye stepull*e* of Mottr'; and, yf y*at* ye said bell*e* do 30 not accord, ye sayd Henry and Johan do cou*enan*t to cary and recary

[1] See above, page 443, No. LI.

[2] It was, no doubt, in return for this grant that the Mayor and Burgesses granted an annuity of 40s. to the Tanners by deed dated February 18, 1546. This is printed in Deering, p. 346, and was apparently taken by him from the Corporation records. The original grant does not now exist amongst the Corporation records.

[3] Mottram, Cheshire.

Digitized by Google

of *yer* p*roper* cost*es* tyll*e* *ye* haue broght a bell*e* of p*er*fytt concord, and to vphold the bell*e* for ye terme of a twelmoneth and a day.'

4583.

LXII.—1546, May 6. Chamber Lease for 6 years from the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham to John Collenson, baker, and John Heskye, innholder, in consideration of £58 paid before hand, of all the close or pasture called 'Est Crofte,' lying upon the east side of the lane leading from Lene Brigges to Cheany Brygges. The Mayor and Burgesses covenant to hedge the said close or pasture and repair one sufficient gate as at all times heretofore has been accustomed, and reserve to themselves power to take away earth and gravel therefrom for the repair of highways and 'all other man*er* of quyck woode' for repairing hedges. 4876 b.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

I.—*Oaths of Office of the Sheriffs, Councillors and Chamberlains.*[1]

[*Temp.* Hen. VII. ?]

[THE OATH OF THE SHERIFFS.]

. . . ferme of this t[owne] and [ot]her fermes cont[e]yned in the . . . duly account when ye be call[ed] thereto, and save and keepe harm[lesse] . . . [t]he Mayor and Burgesses and Co*m*mons of this sayd towne, and their [successou]rs, in that behalfe; and all oder things that longeth to the . . . [ye shall] well and truly and indifferently do and execute to your pow[er. So hel]pe you God, etc.

THE OATH OF THE CO*M*MON COUNCELL.

Ye shall well and truly, to your cunning[2] and power, do and occupy the office of one of the Co*m*mon Councell of this towne; and [shall] truly observe and keepe the Maires counsell and all oder p*er*sons being of the Co*m*mon Councell of this sayd towne, and true and lawfull counsell give to your conning[2] to the s*ai*d Maire for the time being; and come to the seyd Maires p*re*sence when ye be by the Co*m*mon Officer, or any oder officer, reasonably required and co*m*manded, w*ith*out ye be by a reasonable excuse or cause letted;[3] and to helpe to ordeine by your counsell that that may be p*ro*fitable for the weel of this sayd towne; and all oder things that longeth to the same office ye shall well, trewly and diligently do and execute to your power; and in the same weele and indifferently behave you, not sparing noder[4] for lofe[5] nor dred, meede, malice, nor euill will. So help you God, etc.

CHAMBERLAYNES OATH.

Ye shall well and truly, to your conings[2] and powers, do and occupy the office of the Chamberlaynes of this towne from this [day] to this day 12 months, that is to say, by the space of a hol[e] yeare; and the co*m*mon

[1] From Greaves' papers. The leaf containing these oaths is much mutilated. The Mayor's oath, no doubt, preceded the Sheriffs'. It is not improbable, so far as we can judge by the orthography, that Greaves copied these oaths from an entry in the Red Book in the writing of William Easingwold, Mayor's Clerk from 1478 (see vol. ii., p. 431, note 3) to about 1506. This cannot be far from the right date.

[2] cunning = knowledge.

[3] letted = hindered.

[4] noder = neither.

[5] lofe = love.

Digitized by Google

woods, meadowes, rents, fermes, or voy[de] grounds letten, or to be letten, wayfes and strayes duely and diligently oversee, and them, and each one of them, rule . . . and sett to ferme by the advise, oversight and assent [of the] Mayer and Co*m*mon Councell for, and to, the most p*ro*ffitt, weele and benefitt [of the sayd] Mayre and Co*m*mons of this sayd towne; and truely . . . geder and levy make of all maner rents and . . . and dutyes to the sayd Co*m*mons by the reason . . . in any wise belonging or appertayning; and due and . . . rep*ar*ations on all mann*er* ten*em*ents or oder things be-[longing to] the sayd towne ye [shall] make, or cause to be made; and the . . . co*m*mandements lawfull for the weal, worship and p[rofit of the] sayd towne, as well w*ith*out the towne as w*ith*in, both . . . your body, goods and cattels ye shall gladly fulfil . . . or cause to be done w*ith*out any delay; and when . . . soone as ye, after ye rule and ordinance of this sayd [towne], be warned and called thereto of every p*ar*cell of m[oney by] you, or eider of you, received for the co*m*mon vse and [profit of the] sayd towne, ye shall true accounts and reckoning . . . not w*ith*draw you for the same, and none all . . .[1] your sayd accounts [and] reckonings, nor in your . . . , but such as is good and true; and your true and d[utiful] attendance give to the sayd Major[2] at all due ti[mes as hath] beene by your old p*re*decessors vsed and accustom[ed; and all] oder things that of old time to the sayd office [are pertaining] or in any wise belonging to your sayd conni[ng and] powers do and truly execute. So helpe you God, [etc.]. 4770, pp. 1, 2.

II.—*Notes from the Red Book regarding the Wearing of their Cloaks by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Councillors, etc.*[3]

[*Temp.* Hen. VII. ?]

*From the burnt parts of the Great Red Book which contained the antient customs, orders, etc., of the Corporacion of Nott*ingham.

These been the days that the Mayre and his Bredern hase used and accustomed of old time to wear their clokes and their last livery, and hit is is thought that hit sho'd[4] so continewe, to the honor of God and conservation of the gode rule of the towne.

[1] Probably 'none all[owance demand in] your sayd accounts,' etc.

[2] Major = Mayor.

[3] This is derived from notes in a handwriting much resembling that of Robert Seagrave, Town Clerk, 1758-1790. It would seem from the heading to these extracts that the Red Book was not wholly destroyed. These notes are entered on blank pages of Greaves' papers. They have been already printed, but very incorrectly, in Bailey's *Annals of Nottinghamshire*, i. p. 378. The text there given was evidently derived from these notes, although it purports to be taken from 'an ancient book of the Corporation, greatly damaged by fire.' The orthography of the original MS. has not been very rigorously adhered to. The MS. was, like the preceding extract, probably in the handwriting of William Easingwold.

[4] sho'd = should.

Digitized by Google

First, the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there seid clokes and last liverey and all the Clothynge[1] in lykewyse on Michaelmas day when the Mayre is chosen to the [2] be done and the drynkyng with the Mayre and Sheriffs.

5 Also the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there seid clokes and last liverey and the whole Clothynge in lykewyse on the Saturday next after Michaelmas day, etc. [*So burnt it can't be made out.*[3]]

Also the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there seid clokes and last livery and all the Clothynge in lykewyse on All Hallows day, namely in time 10 of procession going, and also during the Hygh Messe, etc.

Also the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there seid clokes and last livery and all the Clothynge in lykewyse on Christmes day, and namely in time of procession goyng, and also duryng the Hygh Messe, etc.

Also the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there said clokes and last 15 livery and all the Cloathyng lykewyse on xij[th] day in tyme of Dyvyne Servyce, and namely going and also duryng ye High Messe, etc.

Also the seid Mayre and his Bredren to were there seid clokes and last liverey and all the Clothynge lykewyse on Candlemes day in ye tyme of procession going and also during the Hygh Messe, etc.

20 Also the seid Mayre, etc., on Pasche[4] day and namely in tyme of procession going, and also during the High Messe, and at the sermon at the afternoon.

[*Four other days besides but so burnt it can't be read.*[3]]

Divers oder old constitutions hereafter followeth.[3]

25 First hit is an old custom for the Mayre, for the tyme being, to geve his bredren knowledge for to see the game of the fyshing, etc.

Item the said Mayre, for [the] tyme being, in lykewyse to geve them knowledge of every bere baityng and bull baiting within the town to see the sport of the game after the old custom and usage.

30 Item the said Mayre for [the] tyme being to make due serche within the town in the week afore Lenton [2] for whyte heryng, red herynge, salt fyshe [2] for the town, yat ye Kyngs people may be served passynge, repassynge, after the olde custom and usage. 4770, p. 12.

[1] The Clothing or Livery means those that have served the office of Chamberlain or Sheriff; Deering, p. 106.

[2] Blank in MS.

[3] Note in MS. Deering, p. 124, prints two extracts from the 'Leiger' of Nottingham (*i.e.* the Red Book) which probably followed the above regulations. They relate to the annual journey of the Mayor and his Brethren to Southwell (see above, page 362, note 1) and to the subsequent procession through Nottingham. Deering's extracts were derived from the Register of Southwell (the *Liber Albus*), into which they had been copied from the Nottingham Red Book by Francis Leek, Prebendary of Woodborough 1660-1670 (Le Neve, iii. 460).

[4] Pasche = Easter,

Digitized by Google

III.—*List of Tolls belonging to the Borough of Nottingham to be taken by the Burgesses of Retford.*

[*About* 1500.]

THESE BEENE THE CUSTOMES AND TOLLE WHICH THE BAYLIFFS OF RADFORD[2] WERE WONT TO TAKE WITHIN THE SHYRE OF NOTTINGHAM FROM REMPSTON BROOKE[3] VNTO THE WATER OF RADFORD AND FRO NEWARKE BRIGG VNTO BICKERSDYKE[4] BOTH BY WATER AND BY LAND, ETC., VIDELICET APUD MAREELBRIGGES.[5]

First of every shipp sayling with merchandise within the toll meres[6] .	4d.
Item of euery cariage of wooll, lead, iron, or cloth	2d.
Item of every carriage of out gate of the same	2d.
Item of every pakke of cloth called 'a mayled pack'	4d.
Item of every carriage of any kinnes[7] of corne bought for merchandise	2[d.]
Item of every horse-load bought for merchandise	ob.
Item of a load of tessels[8]	4d.
Item of an horse load of the same	2d.
Item of a man's burden of the same	jd.
Item of a load of bulker ware	2d.
Item of an horse load of the same	jd.
Item of a man's burden of the same	q.[9]
Item of a load of onions or garlick	2d.
Item of an horse load of the same	jd.
Item of a man's burden of the same	ob.
Item of a cheese cart	2d.
Item of an horse load of cheese	jd.
Item of a man's burden of the same	ob.
Item of an horse-load of lead, iron, wax, hony, lynnen cloth, shere wooll	jd.
Item a cart or wayne load of any of them	2d.
Item a man's burden of the same	ob.
Item of an horse-load of havermele[10]	ob.

[1] From Greaves' papers.

[2] Retford. These were the tolls of the Burgesses of Nottingham leased to the Burgesses of Retford in A.D. 1225. See vol. i., p. 18, No. X.

[3] The 'duitus ultra Rempestunam' of the Charter of Henry II., vol. i., p. 2, No. I.

[4] Now known as 'Bycardyke,' part of the northern boundary of Nottinghamshire.

[5] Greaves has written 'Mattersay' under this name, but it is Merrils Bridge, West Drayton.

[6] mere = boundary (from AS. 'gemære').

[7] kinnes = kinds.

[8] tessel = teasel (AS. 'tæsel').

[9] q. = ¼d. (Latin *quadrans*).

[10] havermele = oatmeal. (Dan. 'havremeel.') See Glossary.

Digitized by Google

Item a man's burden of the same . . . . . q.[1]
Item a cart-load . . . . . 2d.
Item of a cole-cart . . . . . ob.
Item a charcole wayne . . . . . 2d.
5 Item of a cart of any kines[2] fish, salt or fresh hearring, and oder . 2d.
Item of an horse-load of the same . . . . . jd.

4770, p. 36.

Item of a man's burden of the same . . . . . ob.
Item of a barr cart new bought . . . . . jd.
10 Item of a bounden cart new bought with iron . . . . . 2d. ob.
Item of every tyre of a cart brought to sell . . . . . 2d.
Item of the buyers if it be bought within the towne of Rettford . 2d.
Item of every buyers (*sic*) of a bare cart within the sayd towne . . ob.
Item of every buyer of a bound cart within the same towne . . 2d.
15 Item of every horse or mare bought within the same towne, the buyer jd. and the seller . . . . . jd.
Item of every oxe, cow, stott, or qui[3] bought within the same towne, the buyer ob. and the seller an . . . . . ob.
Item of every sheepe or swyne, of the buyer q. and of the seller . q.
20 Item of a wayne load of nete skins or sheepe skins . . . . . 2d.
Item an horse load of the same skins . . . . . jd.
Item a man's load of the same skins . . . . . ob.
Item of a salt cart . . . . . 2d.
Item of an horse load of salt . . . . . jd.
25 Item of a paire of mill stones . . . . . 4d.
Item of a tunn of wyne . . . . . 2d.
Item of a tunne of wodde[4] . . . . . 2d.
Item for a tunne of Rochester earth . . . . . 2d.
Item for a carriage of tarr or pitch, or hony, made or unmade tallow,
30 or sope, or oyle . . . . . 2d.
Item of a horse load of the same . . . . . jd.
Item of a man's burden of the same . . . . . ob.
Item of a horse load of bread . . . . . jd.
Item of a wayne or cart load of hempe, line or fembulle[5] . . . 2d.
35 Item of an horse load of the same . . . . . jd.
Item of a man's burden of the same . . . . . ob.

[1] q. = ¼d. (Latin *quadrans*).
[2] kines = kinds.
[3] qui = 'quey' or 'why,' a north-country word for a heifer or young calf. See Glossary.
[4] wodde = woad.
[5] fembulle = 'female,' *i.e.*, female hemp. See Tusser's *Husbandry*, E.D.S., 55, 8; Fitzherbert's *Husbandry*, E.D.S., c. 146 l. 57.

Digitized by Google

Item of a load of syths . . . . . 4d.
Item an horse load of syths . . . . . 2d.

4770, p. 37.

Item of every payre of smythies bellowes, though there be 20 paire in a carriage 4d. 5
Item of a wayne load of grindstons . . . . . 2d.
Item of an horse load of grynd stones . . . . . jd.
Item of a load of madder . . . . . 2d.
Item of an horse load of the same . . . . . jd.
Item of a man's load of the same . . . . . ob. 10
Item of a wayne load of sythstones . . . . . 2d.
Item of an horse load of the same . . . . . jd.
Item of a wayne load of fedurs . . . . . 4d.
Item of an horse load of the same . . . . . 2d.
Item of a man's burden of the same . . . . . jd. 15
Item of every peece of hayrcloth[1] to sell . . . . . ob.
Item of every horse coming with a broad halter to sell . . . jd.
Item of every horse coming with a narrow halter to sell . . . ob.
Item of every harres of horses[2] hand over head[3] . . . . ob.
Item of a score of nete 4d. 20
Item of a score of sheepe . . . . . 5d.
Item of a score of swine . . . . . 8d.

4770, p. 38.

IV.—*Allowance of the Immunity of the Mayor and Burgesses from the Forest Laws.*

1498, July 6.

[4]*Forest.* [5]Major et Burgenses villae Nottingham quieti de omnibus assartis, purpresturis et vastis Forestae, et de regardo sive visu forestariorum, 25 viridariorum, regardatorum, etc. Et quod habeant canes ad venandum lepores et vulpes, ita quod dampnum inde non fiat Domino Regi nec heredi-

[1] hayrcloth = hair-cloth, sackcloth (AS. 'hǽre'). Originally made of goat-hair; Neckham, *De Naturis Rerum*, c. 161, p. 267.

[2] harres of horses = a stud of stallions (Fr. *haras*, Low Latin *haracium*). See Cath., p. 174 n. 1; Prompt., p. 227 n. 2.

[3] hand over head = singly, one by one?

[4] From Gregory's papers.

[5] *Translation:* 'The Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham quit of all assarts and purprestures and wastes of the Forest, and of regard or view of the foresters, verderors, regardors, etc. And that they may have dogs to hunt hares and foxes, provided that damage be not done thereby to our Lord the King or his heirs of his venison.—Evidence in the charter of King John produced there. Judgment. In the Forest before the Justices in Eyre of the Forest, July 6, 13 Henry VII.' See above, page 212, and vol. i., page 120.

Digitized by Google

bus suis de venatione sua.—*Evidence in charter* de Johanne Rege[1] prolata[2] ibidem. Judicium. In Foresta coram Justitiariis Forestae Itenerantibus, *6 July*, xiij. H. 7. 4771, fo. 4d.

V.—*Dame Agnes Mellers' Ordinances for the Free School founded by her.*

[1512?]

[3]To all Christian people to whose knowledge this p*re*sent writing triplicate
5 indented shall come to be seene or redde, Agnes Mellars, wydowe and vowesse,[4] sendeth greeting in him that the roote of Jessee hath producte to the salvation of all people.

Whereas the most excellent and famous Prince, Kynge Henry the Eighte, of his right blessed disposic*i*on and mere mercye, by his l*ett*res patent*es*[5]
10 sealed vnder his great seale, hath licenced, authorised and graunted to his welbeloved councello*ur* Thomas Lovell, Knyghte, Treasourer of his most honorable Householde, and me the sayd Agnes, and to o*ur* executo*ures*, and to eu*er*ye one of vs, lycence, power and aucthoritye to begynne, founde and erecte, vnyte, create, and establisshe one free schole of one Schole M*aist*er
15 and one Vssher p*er*petuallye to be kepte in the parisshe of o*ur* Ladye in the towne of Nottingham, for euermore to endure, after the ordering, institu*c*ions, and will of vs the sayd Thomas and me the sayd Agnes, or one of vs, o*ur* executors or assignees, or thexecuto*ures* of eyther of vs, herafter to be made; and further thing*es*, as in the same l*ett*res patentes more playnelie
20 appeareth.

Know ye that I, remembringe how the vniu*er*sall faythe Catholyke by clergy and comons most fyrmlye corrobred,[6] and by learninge the publique weale co*m*menlye ys gou*er*ned, ardentlie haue desire to the hono*ur* of Almightye God, laude and prayse to the electe and chosen Mother of M*er*cye
25 and Virgy*n* O*ur* Lady Saynte Marye, to accomplisshe the sayd vertuous and blessed graunte; and by force thereof begynne, erecte, founde, create, establisshe and make one Free Schole of one Maister and one Vssher to teach grammer, eu*er*lastinglye to endure and to be kepte in the Parisshe of O*ur* Blessed Ladye Saynt Marye the Virgin w*it*hin the towne of Nottingham:

[1] *Rege*,] 'Regis,' MS.

[2] *prolata*,] 'plitat' (=placitata), MS.

[3] From Gregory's papers, written in a legal hand, with marginal notes, etc., in Gregory's writing. These ordinances have been printed from this source by Deering, p. 154; Bailey, p. 367; and, more accurately, by Mr. S. Corner, B.A., in the *Forester, or Nottingham High School Magazine*, iii. 54 (1880).

[4] vowesse=a widow under a vow of perpetual chastity. Such a vow is printed in the *Testamenta Eboracensia*, iii. 319.

[5] These letters patent, dated Nov. 22, 1512, are now in the possession of the Trustees of the High School. They have been printed by Mr. S. Corner in the *Forester*, iii. 6 (1880).

[6] corrobred = corroborated, strengthened (Latin *corroborare*).

Digitized by Google

willing, ordeynynge and establisshing that the sayd schole be evermore called the Free Schole of the towne of Nottingham, and Maister John Smithe, parson of Bilburghe, I make scholemaister of the same as longe as yt shall seeme me and the sayd Mayor of the same towne of Nottingham, for the tyme beinge, convenient; and my right trustye frendes Maister William Inglisshe and William Barwell[1] I make deputyes and ordeyne Guardians, Kepers and Surveyoures of the sayd Free Schole during theyr liues. I will also, ordeyne and establisshe that the Mayor, Aldermen and the Commen Councell of the sayd towne of Nottingham, and theyr successoures, after the decease of the sayd William, shall yerely from yere to yere, in the feaste of the Translacion of Saynt Richarde the Bysshopp,[2] choose two discrete persons, Burgeyses of the sayd towne of Nottingham, to be Chamberlayns, Gardian[s], Keepers and Surveyoures of the landes, tenementes and possessions pertayning and bequeathed, gyven, or hereafter to be given or bequeathed, and belonging to the sayd Free Schole, to rule, governe and supporte the charges, paymentes and businesses of the same from the sayd feaste of [the] Translacion of Saynt Richard then nexte following: at the whiche feaste, or within eighte dayes then nexte following, I will that the sayd Gardians now by me named, and hereafter to be named, made and electe, shall make accompte to the sayd Mayor and Aldermen, and theyr successoures, of all thinges by theim receyved or taken to the vse of the sayde foundacion. And after their accomptes so made and finished, newe Gardians, or ells the same, by the advise and discrecion of the sayd Mayor and Aldermen, to be electe and chosen. And that the same Gardians, Kepers and Surveyoures, by the name of Gardyans of the Free Schole of Nottingham, maye pleade and be ympleaded before all Judges in euery Court and all Courtes, and accions maynteyne and haue.

Moreover, I will that the sayd Mayor and Aldermen and Commen Councell of the sayd towne of Nottingham, with the Gardians that now be of the sayde Schole, or hereafter shalbe, or eighte of them at the leaste (whereof the Mayor and Gardians of the same Free Schole I will shalbe three), after the decease of Maister John Smithe, parson of Bilburghe, or after such tyme as yt shall fortune the sayde Maister John Smith to leaue or to be removed from the sayde office of Scholemaister, shall conducte[3] and hire one other able person of good and honest conversacion to be the Scholemaister of the sayd Free Schole, and one Vssher, such tyme, and as soone as, the landes and possessions gyven to the sayd Free Schole will supporte the charges thereof; and the same Scholemaister and Vssher for good and reasonable cawses, and either of them, to amoue and expell, and other in

[1] The Mayor's Clerk.

[2] June 16.

[3] conducte = engage, hire (Latin *conducere*).

Digitized by Google

his and theire stead*es* to take, retayne and put in from tyme to tyme, as often and when they shall thinke requisite and necessarye.

And furthermore, I will and ordeyne that the Scholemayster, for the tyme beinge, and his Vssher, or one of them, shall daylye, when he kepeth Schole, 5 cause the Schollers eu*er*y morninge in theyre Scholehouse, ere they begin theyre learninge, to saye, w*i*th an hye voice, whole *Credo in Deum patrem*,[1] etc.

Also I ordeyne and establisshe that the Gardians of the sayd Free Schole, for the tyme beinge, [and] theyr successo*ures*, shall yerely, in the feaste of 10 the Translac*i*on of Saynt Richard (w*hi*ch is the xvjth of June), kepe, or cause to be kepte and done, solempnelie in the Churche of S*aynt* Maryes in Nottingh*am* the obbiit[2] of the sayd Richard Mellars my husbande and myne, after my decease; and giue, paye and expende of the rent*es*, yssues and proffit*es* geven, bequeathed, p*er*teyning and belonging to the sayd Free Schole 15 for o*ur* soules health twentye shilling*es*, in fourme followinge; that ys to saye, to the Vicare of the sayd Churche, p*er*sonallye being p*re*sent from the begynnenge of the *Dyrige*[3] and Masse of the same obbiit to the endinge thereof, for his attendance and for his light*es* at that tyme burnenge, three shilling*es*, and, if he occupie by deputye, then to haue but two shilling*es*; and 20 to eu*er*y preiste of the same Churche and eyther of the Clarkes of the Parisshe there also beinge for such like tyme, iiijd.; and also the Mayo*r* of the towne of Nottingh*am*, for the tyme being, p*er*sonallye p*re*sent at the beginnyng and ending of the same Masse and *Dirige*, vjd.; and to eu*er*y Alderman of the sayd towne there also being p*re*sent for such like tyme, iiijd.; 25 and to the Mayo*res* Clarcke and his two Sergiant*es*, beinge and attendinge of theire M*aist*er and Aldermen at the beginnyng of this sayd Masse and *Dirige*, and for serving such thing*es* as shalbe p*re*pared for theim at the sayd obbiit, to eiche of theim ijd.; and to the Parisshe Clarcke for the great bell*es* ringing eighte peales and after the accustomed lengthe, three shilling*es*. And 30 that the sayd Gardians shall retayne and keepe in theyr owne hand*es* for either of theim for their owne vses, for their businesse and attendaunce in p*ro*viding bread, ale and cheese, towells, cuppes and other necessary thing*es* at the sayde obbiit, and that they shall expende in breade to be sente to [the] Aldermen and other, according to the custome in the Churche, ijs., in 35 cheese viijd., in ale xvjd., and the residue remayning over this, myne ordinaunce and will p*er*fourmed,—if any be lefte—I will that yt shall be

[1] The Creed.

[2] obbiit = the anniversary of the death (*obitus*).

[3] Dyrige = *Dirige* ('direct,' imperative), the first word in an antiphon in the office for the dead from Psalm v. 8: '*Dirige*, Domine Deus meus, in conspectu tuo viam meam.' See Prof. Skeat's note to Piers Plowman, (E.E.T.S.) Text C. passus iv. 476. Hence *dirge*.

Digitized by Google

distributed to the poorest scholers of the sayd Free Schole to pray for o*ur* sowles and all o*ur* frend*es*.

I will also, ordeyne and establisshe and straytlye enioyne that the Scholemaister and Vsshers, nor any of them, haue, make or vse any potac*i*ons,[1] cockfighte or drinking w*i*th his or their wiffe at wiff*es*, hoost or hoostic*es*, but onely twise in the yeare; nor take any other giftes or avayles[2] where by the schollers or their frend*es* shoulde be charged but at the playsure of the frend*es* of the scholers, saue the wages to be payde by the sayde Gardyans.

And hereafter, if yt fortune the sayd Mayo*r* and Aldermen and Co*m*men Councell to be negligent and forgettfull in finding and hireinge of the Scholemaister and Vssher fourty dayes next after such tyme as yt shall fortune him to be amoved or decease, keping and dooing the *obbiit* yerely in maner and fourme above exp*re*ssed by such like tyme, or the land*es*, ten*ementes* or hereditament*es* and other possessions or the yerely value of theim into other vses then findeng of the Free Schole to convert, then[3] I will, ordeyne and establisshe that the Pryor and Covent of the Monasterye of the Holye Trinitye of Lenton, for the tyme beinge, and theire successors, shall haue, as a forfayture, the rule, guyding and ou*er*sight of the sayd land*es*, ten*ementes* and Scholemaister, w*i*th all other thing*es* to the p*re*misses in any wise app*er*teyninge, to thintente aboue exp*re*ssed, in as ample and large wise as the Mayo*r* and Burgeyses haue, or shoulde haue had, the same by this my p*re*sent constituc*i*on and ordynaunce.

Also I ordeyne and establisshe that the ordinaunc*es*, statut*es*, establisshment*es* and constituc*i*ons for the good gou*er*naunce and rule [of] the sayd Free Schole by me made in my liffe vnder my seale by me determyned everlastingly to be kepte, and eche one of theim, stedfastlye shall be holden, observed and kepte for ever, w*i*thoute any diminuc*i*on, abbridgment or chaunginge of theim, or any of theym, in any wise.

And that yt shall be lawfull to the sayd Mayo*r*, Aldermen and Co*m*men Councell, and their successors, at all tymes herafter, from tyme to tyme, at their libertyes, other constituc*i*ons, statut*es* and ordinaunces for theire good gou*er*naunce and continewance of the sayd Free Schole to make, and theim, or p*ar*te of theim, by theire discrec*i*ons to repeale and adnulle att theire pleasure, as often and when so eu*er* they shall thinke yt most necessarye and convenyent, so that suche constituc*i*ons, statut*es* and ordenaunc*es* of new to be made, nor any of theim, be in any wise contrarye or repugnaunte to the statut*es*, establisshment*es* and ordinaunc*es* by me in my liffe vnder my seale made, written and determyned.

In witnes whereof, etc. 4771, p. 1 *sqq.*

[1] potacions = drinking parties (Latin *potatio*).

[2] avayles = profits.

[3] *then*,] 'there,' MS.

Digitized by Google

VI.—*Licence to Guardians of the Free School to enclose Land.*

1515-16, February 6.

[1][Die] Mercurii in prima septimana Quadragesimae, anno septimo Henrici Octavi, per Thomam Mellors, Majorem, omnes Aldermannos, Consiliarios, Vicecomites, Camerarios, et multos alios Burgenses.

Freschole Close inclosed.—Ordinatum existit Willelmo Inglishe et Willelmo Barwell, Gardianis Liberae Scholae infra villam praedictam fundatae, ad meliorationem, sustentationem, et aedificationem ejusdem Scholae, quod bene licebit dictis Gardianis includere imperpetuum [et] in separali omni tempore anni tenere et custodire unam parcellam terrae in campis villae Nottingham' continentem [2] acras terrae, jacentem super S. ,[2] sine inquietatione, molestatione, seu perturbatione praedictorum Majoris et Burgensium seu Communitatis villae praedictae, heredum, successorum aut assignatorum suorum: redditus quoque et proficua ejusdem terrae sic inclusae in sustentationem ejusdem scholae annuatim convertere et disponere.

Reyled Close inclosed: this was Dobledayes, and now Mr. Shawes.—Et insuper, ipso eodem die, per praedictos Majorem, Burgenses et Communitatem[3] concessum est Johanni Dowbuldey (qui praedictam terram dedit dictis Majori et Burgensibus ad supportationem ejusdem Scholae), quod bene licebit dicto Johanni Dobledey, heredibus et assignatis suis, includere cum stipitibus et fossatis et in separali in perpetuum omni tempore anni habere, tenere, et possedere unam clausuram antiquitus nuncupatam '*the Reyled*

[1] From Greaves' papers. *Translation:* Wednesday in the first week of Lent, in the seventh year of Henry the Eighth, by Thomas Mellers, Mayor, all the Aldermen, Councillors, Sheriffs, Chamberlains, and many other Burgesses. *Freeschool Close inclosed.*—It was ordered for William English and William Barwell, Guardians of the Free School founded within the town aforesaid, for the improvement, sustentation, and building of the same School, that the said Guardians shall be allowed to enclose for ever and to hold and keep in severalty at all times of the year a parcel of land in the fields of Nottingham containing acres of land, lying upon S. , without disturbance, molestation, or perturbation from the aforesaid Mayor and Burgesses or the Community of the town aforesaid, their heirs, successors or assigns: and to yearly convert and dispose of the rents and profits of the said land so enclosed for the sustentation of the said School. *Railed Close inclosed: this was Doubleday's, and now Mr. Shaw's.*—And moreover, on the same day, it was granted by the aforesaid Mayor, Burgesses and Community to John Doubleday (who gave the aforesaid land to the said Mayor and Burgesses for the support of the said School), that the said John Doubleday, his heirs and assigns, should be allowed to enclose with stakes and ditches and to have, hold, and possess in severalty for ever at all times of the year a close called from old time 'the Railed Close,' lying near Boycrofte in the fields of the town aforesaid, for the use of the aforesaid John, his heirs and assigns, for ever: to have and hold so in severalty and to keep for ever, etc.

[2] Blank in MS.

[3] *Communitatem,*] 'Coias' (=Communitas), MS.

Digitized by Google

Close,' jacentem juxta Boycrofte in campis villae praedictae, ad usum praedicti Johannis, heredum et assignatorum suorum in perpetuum: habendam et tenendam sic in separali [et] in perpetuum custodiendam, etc.[1] 4771, fo. 5d.

VII.—*Order about the Sale of Sheepskins in the Saturday Market.*

1542-3, January 18.

Anno Domini 1543, *xviij° Januarii, anno* 34 *H.* 8, *Homfrido Quernby, Majore,*[2] by ye advyse of the Aldermen and Co*m*mon Councell onely: 5

Shepeskyns to be bought betwene the Malt Crosse and the Tymber Hill on the Sattyrdayes, *et non alibi: poena,*[3] 3s. 4d. eu*er*ie defalt. 4771, fo. 5.

VIII.—*List of Municipal Officers.*

1485-1547.

This List has been compiled upon the same principles as the similar lists in the preceding volumes. Names derived from Greaves' List are marked with an asterisk (*). The names of the Aldermen are here inserted under the year in which they are first described as Aldermen. In the majority of cases there is no record of their election. They held the office during their lifetime, unless removed for misconduct. For this reason a few notes of their deaths are here added. A careful search amongst the wills at York would undoubtedly yield many more of these dates. The Mayor was elected from the Aldermen: hence it seems certain that a man was an Alderman before he was elected Mayor, although in many cases no record of his being Alderman exists. The Aldermen were Justices of the Peace by virtue of their office. The numbers of Burgesses enrolled are derived from Greaves.

ADDITIONS TO PREVIOUS LISTS.

1389-90 William Dyvet and Robert Jerman, junior, Chamberlains.

1401-02 Thomas Fox and John del Heeth, Chamberlains.

1415-16 Thomas Roley and William Wrastlyngworth, Chamberlains.

1450-51 Thomas Babington, Recorder. Richard Samon, John Plumptre, John Orgrave, Thomas Alestre, Geoffrey Kneveton, John Ilkeston, Aldermen and Justices of the Peace. Richard Parker and Thomas Bradmer, Chamberlains.

1461-62 Ralph Hall and John Cook, Chamberlains.

1466-67 Richard Burton and John Taverner, Sheriffs.

[1] Gregory notes that 'Margery Doubleday, by her will, dated 20 Junii, anno 1544 and 36 H. 8, gaue this close to the towne after 21 ans [=*annos*, years] then next co*m*inge.'

[2] *Translation:* In the year of our Lord 1543, January 18, 34 Henry VIII., Humphrey Quarnby, then Mayor.

[3] *Translation:* and not elsewhere: penalty.

Digitized by Google

1484-85 Thomas Thurland, Mayor, Thomas Ball and Edward Hilton, Sheriffs. Lawrence Lowe, Recorder. Richard Mellers and John Williamson, Chamberlains. Thomas Cost, Warden and Supervisor of Hethbeth Bridges. William Easingwold, Mayor's Clerk.[1] Richard Brown, Mayor's Sergeant. John Sie and Thomas Mellers, Common Sergeants. Burgesses enrolled 9.

1485-86 Richard Alestre, Mayor, John Bellyn and John Williamson, Sheriffs. Lawrence Lowe, Recorder. John Coste and John Howett, Chamberlains. Thomas Cost, Bridge-Master. Burgesses enrolled 18.[2]

1486-87 William Hegyn, Mayor, John Shaw and William Wright, Sheriffs. John Howett and William Conyngton, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 31.

1487-88 Richard Ody, Mayor, Edmund Milnes and John Serjant, Sheriffs. Thomas Molyneux, Recorder. John Hunt, Edmund Hunt, William Hegyn, Thomas Warner,[3] Aldermen. Hugh Smyth and John Spenser, Chamberlains. Thomas Coste and Ralph Hill, Bridge-Masters. Burgesses enrolled 20.[4]

1488-89 Thomas Warner, Mayor, Richard Pikerd and Richard Litster,[5] Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 21.

1489-90 *Walter Hylton, Mayor, Richard Esot and Thomas Dalderby, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 16.

1490-91 Thomas Thurland, Mayor, Thomas Watte and William Conyngton, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 7.

1491-92 John Clerk, Mayor, Richard Clugh and Thomas Clyfton, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 11.

1492-93 John Wedurley, Mayor, Thomas Williamson and Robert Tulle, Sheriffs.[6] Thomas Babington,[7] Recorder. John Clerk,

[1] See vol. ii., p. 431, note 3. Easingwold died before 1506; see page 436, No. XXX.

[2] See page 8, line 24. The number agrees with that given by Greaves.

[3] Thomas Warner died before Feb. 2, 1506; see above, page 436, No. XXX.

[4] See page 14, line 1. The number agrees with that given by Greaves.

[5] He is called Richard Fisher in No. 1374, p. 101. He was a 'fisher' by calling.

[6] Thomas Williamson is described as 'late Sheriff' in 1494 (No. 1375, p. 9); and Thomas Williamson and Robert Tulle are called 'late Sheriffs' in 1495 (No. 1377, p. 27). These are the authorities for their insertion here.

[7] Thomas Babington, of Dethick, died March 13, 1518-19; Thoroton, p. 10a; Cox, *Churches of Derbyshire*, i. 29. He is mentioned as Recorder as late as 1515, so it is probable that he held this office until his death.

Digitized by Google

William Hegyn,[1] Richard Ody, Thomas Warner, Walter Hylton,[2] Aldermen. Burgesses enrolled 4.

1493-94 William Hegyn, Mayor, Robert Curtes and John Pyerson, Sheriffs. Roger Rossendale and Alexander Elleryngton, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 11.

1494-95 Richard Ody, Mayor, Robert Tulle and John Webster, Sheriffs. Thomas Thurland, Alderman. William Maskary, Chamberlain. Burgesses enrolled 16.[3]

1495-96 [4]Thomas Warner, Mayor, John Shawe and Christopher Pykard, Sheriffs. John Cost, mercer, the elder, and Nicholas Fissher, Chamberlains. Robert Hyrde, Sheriffs' Sergeant. Richard Brown, Sergeant at Mace for the Commons. Burgesses enrolled 25.

1496-97 Walter Hilton, Mayor, John Walton and Alexander Elrington, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 3.

1497-98 John Selyok, Mayor, John Coste and Thomas Halle, Sheriffs. Richard Mellers and John Cost,[5] Aldermen. William Turnour, John Cost, mercer, and Thomas Hobson,[6] Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 28.

1498-99 John Seliok, Mayor, Robert Norwode and Henry Hobbys, Sheriffs. Thomas Mont and Robert Wales, Chamberlains. Brian Clapham, Mayor's Sergeant. Burgesses enrolled 6.

1499-1500 Richard Mellours, Mayor, Thomas Tamworth and John Cown, Sheriffs. Richard Andrewe, Hugh Smyth, Thomas Alestre, and Richard Pykerd, Common Councillors.[7] Thomas Alestre and John Howett, Coroners. John Rose, butcher, and John Williamson, draper, Chamberlains. John Sye, Sheriffs' Clerk. Brian Clapham and Edward Wilson, Sergeants at Mace for the Commons. John Oliver, Mayor's Sergeant, John Walker, Common Neatherd, Richard Milner, Common Swineherd. Burgesses enrolled 11.

1500-01 William Hegyn, Mayor, William Turnour and William Bendbow,

[1] William Hegyn died before 1509, for there is an action by his executors in No. 1382, page 52.

[2] Walter Hilton died before Oct. 12, 1503. See page 434, No. XXVII.

[3] Greaves' notes: 'Thomas Willughby, tanner, made Burgess.'

[4] There is a paper (No. 4544 c) in Easingwold's handwriting which gives a list of 69 electors of Mayor, etc.

[5] John Cost made his will November 14, 1510, and commission to prove it was issued on April 13, 1511; *Reg. Testam. Ebor.*, vi., fo. 73d.

[6] Turner and Hobson are described as 'late Chamberlains,' page 72, line 13; and Turner and Cost are similarly described at page 70, line 32.

[7] See page 300, No. XXVI., and compare No. XXVII.

Digitized by Google

Sheriffs.[1] Thomas Alestre and John Howett, Coroners. Richard Snowden and Thomas Willoughby, Chamberlains. Robert Yole, Clerk of the Statutes. John Sye, Seneschal of the Sheriffs. John Payne and Richard Herd, Sheriffs' Sergeants. Henry Chettle, Common Pavior. Burgesses enrolled 10.

1501-02 *John Cost, draper, Mayor. Burgesses enrolled 19.

1502-03 Thomas Warner, Mayor, John Rose and Thomas Willughby, Sheriffs. John Howett, Alderman. John Sye, Sheriffs' Clerk. John Oliver, Mayor's Sergeant. John Ketryk and Robert Herd, Sheriffs' Sergeants. Burgesses enrolled 13.

1503-04 John Wedirley, Mayor, Henry Plumptre and Ranulph Bulkley, Sheriffs. [John] Howet and Thomas Alestre, Coroners. William Bytheway and Richard Halam, Bridge-Wardens. John Sye, Sheriffs' Clerk. Brian Clapham and John Plumptre, Sergeants for the Commons. John Bult and Thomas Cowpeland, Sheriffs' Sergeants. Burgesses enrolled 9.

1504-05 John Howet, Mayor, Nicholas Rodes and James Brasenby, Sheriffs. Richard Halom and William Bithewey, Bridge-Wardens. Burgesses enrolled 16.

1505-06 John Selyok, Mayor, William Kyrkby and William Johnson, Sheriffs. Richard Pickerd, Henry Plumptre, John Wedurley,[2] Aldermen. Burgesses enrolled 12.

1506-07 *Richard Mellours, Mayor, Richard Cant and Richard Hallam, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 10.

1507-08 *Richard Pekard, Mayor,[3] *John Howes and *Thomas Stabuls, Sheriffs. Thomas Mellours and Richard Halome,[4] Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 32.

1508-09 John Cost, draper, Mayor, William Cost and Thomas Was, baker, Sheriffs. John Williamson[5] and John Roose, Aldermen. Christopher Thornton, miller, Chamberlain. William Barwell, Mayor's Clerk.[6] John Plumptre, Sergeant for the

[1] See the notice of their election, above page 302, No. XXVIII.

[2] Disqualified in 1509-10. See below, page 462, note 2.

[3] There is an action in 1510 brought by Catherine, widow and executrix of Richard Pykerd, late Alderman and Mayor of Nottingham; 1383, page 17.

[4] Described as 'late Chamberlains' in 1383, page 51.

[5] John Williamson died before 1531; 1403, page 9. Cf. *Letters and Papers of Henry VIII.*, v., No. 909, 12.

[6] In succession to Easingwold, who died about this time. See above, page 459, note 1.

Digitized by Google

Commons. William Wass, Keeper of the Woods and Pinder of the Fields.[1] Burgesses enrolled 23.

1509-10 John Williamson, Mayor, William Hegyn and Thomas Mellours, Sheriffs. John Altoftes, gent., elected Alderman in place of John Wyderley.[2] Richard Halome, Chamberlain. John Wright and William Bitheway, Bridge-Wardens. Burgesses enrolled 26.

1510-11 John Williamson, Mayor, Thomas Gogeon and William Parmyter, Sheriffs. Thomas Alastre and Thomas Mellours,[3] Aldermen. Thomas Halle, Richard Cawnte, Thomas Willoughby, William Turnour, William Bendbowe, and Thomas Was, Councillors. Thomas Morton, Chamberlain. John Wright and Richard Halam, Bridge-Wardens. John Nawhiden, Sergeant for the Commons. Thomas Williamson, Sergeant. Burgesses enrolled 9.

1511-12 John Howet, Mayor, Robert Mellours and Thomas Morton, Sheriffs. John Cost, Alderman. Thomas Morten and Henry Cost, Chamberlains. William Wase, Keeper of the Woods. Burgesses enrolled 12.

1512-13 Thomas Alestre, Mayor (died June 10, 1513),[4] succeeded by John Roose, Henry Cost and Richard Shemeld, Sheriffs. Thomas Willoughby,[5] Alderman. Richard Cawnte and William Bendbowe, Coroners. John Dowbuldey and Robert Fyssher, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 12.

[1] 'Communis Impercator Camporum villae Notingham';' 1383, page 12.

[2] There is a paper (4562 b) in a hand of the last century which was evidently copied from a lost Hall Book or loose minute. It gives a list of the Mayor, Sheriffs, Aldermen, etc., in all 57 names, and states that: 'Omnes, una voce, exoneraverunt Johannem Wyderley, nuper unum Aldermannorum villae Nott., pro malis suis gubernationibus. Item omnes, una voce, elegerunt Johannem Alcostes [*read* Altoftes], *gent.*, in Aldermannum loco praedicti [pdco, MS.] Johannis [Johes, MS.] Wyderley' (=All, with one voice, have exonerated John Wetherley, late one of the Aldermen of the town of Nottingham, for his evil governance. Also all, with one voice, have elected John Altoftes, gent., Alderman in place of the aforesaid John Wetherley.) There is an action by Wetherley's executors in the Court Book for 1511-12; 1384, page 89.

[3] Thomas Mellers made his will on August 16, 1535, and a commission was issued to the Official of Nottingham to prove it dated September 16. The Official certified the probate of the will on April 27, 1536. These particulars are from a note by Gregory at the end of a copy of Mellers' will (4771, fo. 3, 9). Greaves also gives a copy of this will (4770, p. 10).

[4] Derived from a list of the electors of Mayor, Sheriffs, etc., at Michaelmas 1512, inserted in No. 3355. See above, page 122, note 5. This list contains 43 names in addition to those of the Mayor, Recorders, Sheriffs, and Aldermen.

[5] Thomas Willoughby made his will on September 13, 1524. It is printed in Deering, page 314. There is a copy of it in Greaves' papers (4770, p. 34).

Digitized by Google

1513-14 John Roose, Mayor, Richard Lyster and Robert Fyssher, Sheriffs. Richard Ridgeley, Alderman. Thomas Halle, Richard Cawnte, William Turnour, William Bendbowe, Thomas Was and William Kirkby, Councillors. Robert Stanley and John Chambers, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 14.

1514-15 John Cost, Thomas Mellers,[1] Mayors, John Dowbulday and John Dorant, Sheriffs. John Yates and Hugh Oldham, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 8.

1515-16 Thomas Mellours, Mayor, John Yates and Robert Stanley, Sheriffs. Robert Rossell and Robert Lovet, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 14.

1516-17 Richard Rydgeley, Mayor, Richard Selyok and Thomas Munt, Sheriffs. Thomas Meryell, butcher, and Thomas Cowpere, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 14.

1517-18 John Williamson, Mayor, Robert Hesilrig and Henry Green, Sheriffs. John Alynson, Chamberlain. Thomas Williamson, Sergeant at Mace for the Community. Burgesses enrolled 8.

1518-19 Thomas Wyllughby, Mayor, Robert Rossell and Robert Stabuls, Sheriffs. Robert Norwode and Richard Halome, Bridge-Wardens. Thomas Williamson, Sergeant for the Commons. Burgesses enrolled 18.

1519-20 *William Inglissh, Mayor, *John Alynson and *Thomas Meryell, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 16.

1520-21 John Roose, Mayor, William Holden and Hugh Odame, Sheriffs. William English, William Turnour, Robert Mellours, Aldermen. William Kyrkby, John Howes, Thomas Stabuls, William Parmatour, and Robert Fyssher, Councillors. William Maskery and Robert Mody, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 5.

1521-22 Robert Mellours, Mayor, Thomas Dokker and Ralph Palmare, Sheriffs. William Kyrkby, Alderman. Richard Lister, Councillor. Thomas Hobbes and Richard Sydall, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 18.

1522-23 Thomas Mellours, Mayor, Robert Lovot and Robert Mody, dyer, Sheriffs. John Porte, Recorder. Robert Mody, Chamberlain. Burgesses enrolled 12.

1523-24 William Kyrkby, Mayor, Thomas Hobbys, ironmonger, and Robert Nedam, mercer, Sheriffs. Nicholas Swan, Sergeant for

[1] Thomas Mellers occurs as Mayor on January 15, 1514-15 (No. 20b) and subsequently. Cost probably died during his term of office.

Digitized by Google

the Sheriffs. Richard Byngham, Sergeant for the Commons. Burgesses enrolled 11.

1524-25 John Williamson, Mayor, William Warner and Thomas Harpame, Sheriffs. Robert Hasilrig and John Howes, Aldermen and Justices. Burgesses enrolled 16.

1525-26 Robert Hessylryge, Mayor, Henry Shepherde and William Sherpyngton, Sheriffs. Anthony Babington,[1] Recorder. William Parmatour, Alderman. Burgesses enrolled 15.

1526-27 John Rosse, Mayor, William Covell or Colvyll, bellfounder, and Robert Elton, tanner, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 8.

1527-28 William Parmatour, Mayor, Thomas Gregorie and Thomas Dawson, Sheriffs. Ralph Palmer and Richard Richardson, Chamberlains. Richard Lyster and Edward Chamberleyn, Coroners. Burgesses enrolled 21.

1528-29 John Howes, Mayor, Richard Richardson and Laurence Wayrehorn, Sheriffs. Costin Pyckard,[2] Alderman. Richard Lyster and Edward Chamberleyn, Coroners. Burgesses enrolled 21.

1529-30 Thomas Mellers, Mayor, James Mason and Robert Clatercotes, Sheriffs. Thomas Hobbes, Alderman. . . . Turner, made Alderman.[3] James Mason and John Pye, Chamberlains. Richard Norwood and Henry Nickes, Bridge-Wardens. John Oliver, Mayor's Sergeant. Burgesses enrolled 15.

1530-31 Costin (Constantine) Pyckard, Mayor, Richard Wyllughbye and Anthony Garland, Sheriffs. Edward Chamberleyn and John Alenson, Coroners. Burgesses enrolled 7.[4]

1531-32 Thomas Hobbes, Mayor, William Clattercotes and Richard Nedham, Sheriffs. Edward Chamberleyn and John Alenson, Coroners. Thomas Goldring and Randolph Bland, Chamberlains. Richard Bingham, Common Sergeant. Burgesses enrolled, 18.

1532-33 Robert Hasyllrygg', Mayor, William Edmondson and Laurence Maryott, Sheriffs. Edward Chamberleyn and John Alenson, Coroners. Burgesses enrolled 11.

1533-34 John Dowbleday, Mayor, William Mellours, innholder, and Ranulph Bland, Sheriffs. Thomas Wales and Thomas Coughen, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 11.

[1] Babington is mentioned as Recorder as late as 1534-5; No. 35 c.

[2] Compare page 358, No. LXV. He died in or about 1534-5; 1411, page 88.

[3] See page 361, line 19.

[4] Greaves notes '*Burgensis nativus*' [=Burgess born] first written, or '*naten*' (no doubt *natus*).

Digitized by Google

1534-35 William Parmatour, Mayor, Humphrey Quernby, bellfounder, and William Coke, tailor, Sheriffs. Ranulph Bland and Thomas Goldring, Chamberlains. William Holynzed, Mayor's Clerk. Burgesses enrolled 40.

1535-36 John Howes, Mayor, Thomas Coughen and John Smyth, Sheriffs. Richard Buntyng and John Colenson, Chamberlains. Edward Chamberlen and John Alynson, Coroners. Burgesses enrolled 19.[1]

1536-37 John Yates, Mayor, Richard Bunting and John Collenson, Sheriffs. Edmund Molineux, Recorder. John Revell and John Newbold, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 25.

1537-38 Edward Chamberlen, Mayor, John Revell and Thomas Walles, Sheriffs. John Yates, Alderman. Robert Lovatt and William Sharpynton, Bridge-Wardens. Christopher Stockes and Richard Kyte, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 21.

1538-39 Thomas Hobbes, ironmonger, Mayor, Richard Kyte and John Newbold, Sheriffs. John Alcocke and Richard Crewe, Chamberlains. Maurice Orrell, gent., and William Mellours, Wardens of the Free School. Burgesses enrolled 30.

1539-40 Robert Hasylrig, Mayor, Robert Freman and Christopher Stockes, Sheriffs. Edmund Chamburleyn, John Alenson, Robert Lovett, Aldermen. William Foster and John Sladen, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 14.

1540-41 John Alenson, Robert Lovatt,[2] Mayors, Richard Crewe, tanner, and John Sladen, draper, Sheriffs. Humphrey Quarnebye, Alderman. Humphrey Brydde[3] and John Heskett, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 16.[4]

1541-42 Robert Lovatt, Mayor, *Humphrey Brydd[3] and *William Forster (?), Sheriffs. Nicholas Bonour and Henry Wynsell', Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 19.

1542-43 Humphrey Quernbye, Mayor, John Asket and Nicholas Bonar, Sheriffs. Thomas Dawson, Richard Willoughby, Aldermen. Richard Alenson and Richard Burton, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 22.

1543-44 Richard Wyllughbye, Mayor, Henry Wyncell and Henry Fosbroke,

[1] Greaves notes: 'A woman sworn Burges.'

[2] Robert Lovatt occurs as Mayor on September 4 and 8, 1541; see above, page 444, Nos. LIV., LV. The Sessions in May, 1541, were presided over by Robert Hasylryg, as lieutenant of John Alenson, who probably died about this time.

[3] Brydde = Bird.

[4] Greaves notes: 'Joh. Gregory, Burgnat. [= Burgess born] sworne.'

Digitized by Google

Sheriffs. John Engles and William Goodwyn, Chamberlains. Burgesses enrolled 16.

1544-45 Edward Chamberleyn, Mayor, Richard Alynson and Richard Burton, Sheriffs. John Presse, Chamberlain. William Hunt, Common Officer. Burgesses enrolled 12.

1545-46 Thomas Coughen, Mayor, *John English and *William Goodwin, Sheriffs. Burgesses enrolled 21.

1546-47 William Atkinson, Mayor, Robert Goughen and Robert Stanley, 'cordiner,' Sheriffs. *F. Coleman, Town Clerk. Burgesses enrolled 10.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF
NAMES OF STREETS, FIELDS, ETC.

This List includes all the Nottingham local names that occur in the Borough Records for the period covered by this volume.

NOTE.—This List differs from the preceding ones, for here the lines as well as the pages are given. The first set of figures refers to the page, the second one, separated by a comma, to the line. The page references are separated by semicolons.

ALESWONG. A.D. 1495, William Maskary, late Chamberlain of Nottingham, sues for 19s. 11d. rent of the meadow called 'Aleswong;' 1377, p. 5. Near the Beck. See vol. ii. 'Alleswonge.'

ASHLINHOLM. From the earliest form of this name 'Acelynes-holm' (see vol. ii., p. 433), it is clear that it is derived from the personal name 'Acelin,' older form 'Ans-elin' = Old High German 'Ans-elîn,' where 'elîn' was originally a diminutive or pet suffix to the first part of a name in 'Ans-' such as 'Ans-keir' (= AS. 'Ós-gár,' O.N. 'Ás-geirr'), 'Ans-leih' (= AS. 'Ós-lác,' O.N. 'Ás-lákr'). This name was introduced by the Normans.

BARKARGATE, 396, 34, Barkergate, 368, 16; 369, 9. Barkergate.

BARKER STATHES, 274, 18. 'Stathes' here mean landing stages. See vol. ii., p. 470.

BARRE, 317, 30, 38; 318, 2, 27; 319, 16. No doubt Chapel Bar.

BAYLY CROFT, 367, 7. See vol. i., p. 428, 'Bailiff-Croftes.' From the reference in the present volume, we see that the Sheriffs held these crofts by virtue of their office, as the Bailiffs had done before them.

BEAR INN. A.D. 1516, Christopher Hegyn sues Henry Steper for entering a messuage or hostelry ('hospitium') called 'le Beyr' in Nottingham in Stonystrete; 1387, p. 24. A.D. 1518, Henry Steper sues Thomas Wylkynson, executor of Thomas Greg, for 10s. 6d., rent of the tenement called 'le Beyr;' 1390, p. 25. A.D. 1518, Christopher Hegyn sues William Whitemore, chaplain, for breaking into his house called 'The Beyre' in Stonystrete; 1391, p. 33. Whitemore acted on behalf of the Abbot and Convent of Rufford, who claimed ownership of the Bear; 1391, p. 34.

BEKKE, 339, 13. The River Beck. *See also* Scotbek.

BEKLANE, dike in, 253, 2.

BELL ASSART, 132 n. 4. See vol. ii., p. 434.

BERKERGATE, malt mill in, 370, 26.

BERWARDLANE, 68, 9; 367, 6. Bearwardlane, now known as Mount Street.

Digitized by Google

BOGE HOLYS, 390, 23. *See also* Boke Holles, Bugholis. Marked No. 19 in Deering's map, at the corner of Brewhouse Yard.

BOKE HOLLES, 391, 28. The Bog Holes. *See* Boge Holys.

BOYCROFT, 458, 1.

BRIDELSMYTHGATE, 261, 8. Bridlesmithgate.

BRIDGES. *See* Farre Brige, Frear Bryg, Hethbeth, Hungate, Lene, Malt Milne, Shepe Brigge.

BRODE MERSSH, 337, 24. Broad Marsh.

BRODWELL', 412, 24. *See* Bradwell in vol. i., p. 429. This was probably the name of Broad Oak Pool (near Sycamore Road), which was supplied by a natural spring.

BRYDELSMYTHGATE, 395, 26, 33; 443, 8. Bridlesmithgate.

BUCK'S HEAD. The *Calendars of State Papers*, Henry VIII., vol. viii., p. 94, contain an entry of the depositions of Thomas Sherwood, 'goodman' or host of the 'Booke Head' in Nottingham, dated January 23, 1534-5.

BUGGHILLEZ, 12, 17, Bughilles, Bughillez, 6, 18; 14, 13; 367, 9; 371, 24: near Leenside, 367, 17, 20: in Castlegate, 367, 23. Lane at, 416, 16. See vol. ii., p. 435.

BUGHOLIS, 314, 4. *See* Boge Holys.

BULL'S HEAD. A.D. 1535, the Bull's Head, Nottingham, mentioned in depositions regarding James Billingford; *State Papers of Henry VIII.*, ii., No. 81. In Deering's time this was the name of the Postern Gate Inn; p. 4.

BUTCHERY. *Domus Carnificum*, 62, 6; 64, 8 *sqq.*; 68, 4; 72, 6; 106, 3; 412, 6. See also 425, 8.

BUTT DYKE. *See* Dykebuttes.

BUTTS, pair of, in the Marshe, 287, 26. Common Butts, 344, 22.

CALSEY beside Trent Brigges, 287, 2. In Listergate, 293, 23, 29. The Cawsey, 321, 26. For a description of these causeways, see vol. ii., p. 436, *s.v.* 'Causeway.' The causeway in Listergate was 'held up' by posts; 293, 29.

CALUERTON LANE, 275, 5; 314, 16. *See* vol. ii. Lane by My Lady English, 312, 23 (compare 314, 16).

CASTELGATE, 367, 13, 23; 368, 1; 369, 6; 426, 11; 428, 30. Castilgatestrete, 442, 16. Castlegate. Lane leading from Castelgate to the Leen, 426, 13 (S. Nicholas's Church Steps?).

CASTELLE HILLES, 368, 17; 379, 21; 392, 12. No doubt the hilly ground about Standard Hill and the General Infirmary.

CAWSEY, 321, 26. *See* Calsey.

CHANDLER LANE. A.D. 1538, Sept. 4, 'Chandeler Lane;' 3356 c, p. 7. Widened in 1862, and now known as Victoria Street.

CHAPPELBARRE, 66, 13; 316, 6, 30, Chapelbarre, 367, 1; 384, 24. Tenements under, 68, 6: described as two houses, 366, 27. Common mill at, 338, 1; 370, 28; 372, 3; 386, 15.

CHEANEY BRYGGES, 446, 8. *See* Chene Bridge.

CHEANEY POLES, 444, 17. *See* Cheynypoles.

CHENE BRIDGE, 313, 34, Cheney, Cheny Brigg, Bryges, 255, 30; 271, 8; 321, 7. *See also* Cheany Brygges, Cheyne Bruge. *See* vol. ii., p. 436, 'Chayny Bryg.'

Digitized by Google

CHENYCLOSSE, 2, 4, Cheynybrigg Close, 246, 6. A close near Chainy Bridge.

CHESE CROSSE, 391, 35. The Cross in the Cheese Market. No doubt this was in the Women's Market.

CHESTERFELD CROSSE, 391, 33. Near Chesterfield Street. See vol. ii., p. 436.

CHEYNE BRUGE, Bryge, 108, 5; 317, 25; 319, 7, Cheyney, Cheyny Bryg, Brygges, 321, 14; 322, 2; 324, 5. *See* Chene Bridge.

CHEYNYBRIGG CLOSE, 246, 6. *See* Chenyclosse.

CHEYNYPOLES, 94, 22. The Chainy Pools, near London Road. See Deering, p. 167. *See also* Cheaney Poles.

COKKER PLACE, 94, 21. In Thurland's grant to the Trinity Gild, A.D. 1460, a tenement in Gretesmythgate belonging to Robert *Cokker* is mentioned; *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 39 Hen. VI., m. 17. This was probably the site of Cokker Place.

COLLIER PITS. A.D. 1545, Nicholas Dorman sues William Sutton for mowing (*cindavit*, clearly for *scidit*) a selion of meadowland near 'le Colyer Pyttes;' 1421, p. 34.

COPIE, Copy, Copye, Coppy, 230, 10, 19; 241, 13; 254, 17; 255, 23; 272, 31; 273, 21; 285, 12; 287, 28; 312, 7; 318, 11; 319, 37; 330, 5; 371, 33; 393, 5. Road to, 254, 27; 272, 29. Old Copie, 66, 33. New Coppy, 312, 13. The Coppice. *See also* Kopes. [*Coppice*, from O.Fr. *copeiz*, was erroneously regarded as an English plural, so that a singular *copy* was formed.]

CORNERWONG, 232, 18 *sqq.* A.D. 1509, Dame Joan Clifton, widow, sues William Hegyn for 40s., the rent of a close (*clausura*) in Basford known as 'le Cornerwong;' 1382, p. 43. See vol. ii., p. 437.

COUNSELL HOUSE, 64, 3; 253, 25. Parlour under the, 253, 26. See Deering's description of the Council House quoted in vol. ii., p. xvii.

COURT HOUS, 369, 20.

COW CLOSE. A.D. 1527, Thomas Mellours sues Robert Lovett for 45s. 8d., rent of a close (*clausura*) called 'le Cowe Closse;' 1398, p. 9.

COWE BARRE, 291, 12. The Bar at the end of Cow Lane (Clumber Street).

COW LANE, 110, 12; 254, 8; 320, 8; 383, 8 *sqq.*; 399, 6, Cowe Lane, 277, 9; 292, 11, 15, Cavlayn, 377, 10. Cow Lane, now known as Clumber Street.

COW POOL. Kowpole, 319, 11.

CRABTREE WONG. A.D. 1521, Alderman Thomas Willughby sues John Chester for 8s. 4d., for the crop of a *cultura* called 'le Crabtre Wonge;' 1393 a, p. 4. A.D. 1587, conveyance of land 'in a place called "Crabtrye Wonge" lyinge frome ye Freschoole Close style towardes ye Broade Oke Poole;' 3369, p. 25.

CRANE, the, 315, 7. A.D. 1496, William Conyngton, fishmonger, sues Edward Wilson, hatmaker, for rent of a messuage called 'the Crane;' 1376, p. 66.

CRESSAND, the. A.D. 1460, Thurland grants to the Trinity Gild a messuage with a cottage adjoining on the Longrowe called 'le Cressand;' *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 39 Hen. VI., m. 17. *Cressand* = crescent, from O.Fr. 'creissaunt;' see Skeat.

Digitized by Google

CROSSE, the, 361, 21. Here the Malt Cross is probably referred to. *See also* Chese Crosse, Maltcrosse, Markyt Crosse.

CROWN, the. In 1492 there is an action for rent of the Crown; 1374, p. 30. The Crown Inn is mentioned in vol. ii., p. 391.

DITCH outside Cowlane, 320, 8. The town ditch.

DOLPHIN, the. A.D. 1509, John Altoftes, gent., sues Robert Taverner for 20s., rent of the messuage called 'le Dolfyn;' 1383, p. 49. Taverner sues him in return for lack of repairs; *ibid.* A.D. 1510, Robert Taverner sues Robert Wyse, Gaoler of the King's Gaol, for rent of a house called 'le Dolfyn;' 1383 b, p. 51. A.D. 1511, Robert Wyse sues Robert Taverner for deceit, that he promised, when he let the Dolphin to Wyse, that he would not receive guests or keep an inn; 1383 b, p. 63. A.D. 1515, William Edmondson, a Sheriffs' Sergeant at Mace, sues Thomas Mellers for taking and detaining goods from a house situate opposite the sign called 'le Dolphyn' ('ex opposito signo vocato "le Dolphyn"') on 'le Smytherowe;' 1386, p. 2.

DOWUECOTE CLOSE, 371, 11. Dovecote Close, which lay between Mansfield Road and Huntingdon Street abutting on the south-east upon Woodborough Road: numbered 180 in the map of the Corporation estates, 1848.

DRAPERY, the. Domus Draperiorum, 62, 19, Domus Draperiae, 106, 2; 412, 8. Draperia, 62, 23; 64, 8 *sqq.*; 72, 5, Draperie, 253, 6; 272, 17; 292, 23 *sqq.*, 444, 21, Drapery, 271, 29; 272, 14, 24; 369, 29 *sqq.*, Drapre, 319, 36; 383, 15. 'Twitchel' or lane in, 129, 4; 293, 11. The Drapers' Booths in the Saturday Market, described by Deering, p. 8.

DYKEBUTTES, 371, 21; 392, 18. No doubt Butt Dyke, now known as Park Row.

ENGLISH, Lady, lane by, 312, 23. Calverton Lane (compare 314, 16).

EPURSTENOUR, 273, 19 *sqq.* See vol. ii., p. 438.

ESINGWOLD STEYNOUR or Seint George Close, 440, 25, Esyngwold Steynours or Saynt George Close, 444, 8. *See* Saynt George Close. [The first of these names was no doubt derived from William *Easingwold.*]

ESTCROFT, 64, 28; 66, 31, 35; 70, 19; 230, 31; 255, 1, 21; 280, 21 *sqq.*; 291, 9; 292, 24, 28; 370, 6; 412, 23, Estcrofte, 278, 18; 391, 16; 446, 7. The Eastcroft. Dyke of, 255, 1.

ESTRYHILL', 66, 9; 370, 34. East Ryehill in the meadows.

EST STEYNOUR, 440, 1. *See* Steyner.

FACON, the, on the High Pavement, 369, 2. Facon = Falcon.

FAIREMAYDEN' LANE, 66, 12, Faremaden Lane, 397, 3. A.D. 1460, Thurland grants to the Trinity Gild a barn (*grangium*) in Feyremayden' Lane; *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 39 Hen. VI., m. 17. Now known as Maiden Lane, Woolpack Lane. There is little doubt that 'fair-maiden' is a playful euphemism for a harlot. This name, after a long struggle,

Digitized by Google

supplanted the blunt 'Hore Lane' of earlier days. *See* Horelane.

FARRE BRIGE, 315, 3. This was probably one of the small bridges over the watercourses in the Meadows.

FLAXCROFT. A.D. 1511, William Shaw sues Thomas Samon, Esquire, of Annesley Wodhous, respecting two selions of land in Flaxcroft, Nottingham; 1384, p. 4.

FLESCHARGATE, 442, 2. Fletchergate. See vol. i., p. 431, 'Fleschewergate.'

FLESSHAMULS, 312, 25, Flesshamullz, 273, 1. The Flesh-Shambles in the Saturday Market. *See also* 425, 8.

FLESSHERGATE, 371, 23. Fletchergate.

FLESSHEWERGATE, 259, 7. Fletchergate.

FOLECROFT. See vol. ii., p. 438. A.D. 1350, Richard le Purser, of Scotland, was assaulted and wounded in the head, of which wound he died, by Richard, son of William Bullok, and Richard, son of Simon Bullok, near Nottingham, in a place called 'Folecrofte;' *Calendarium Inquisitionum ad Quod Dampnum*, p. 290 b.

FORTHE PLACE. A.D. 1514-15, the Bridge-Wardens, in their account, demand allowance for 7d. paid to the Sheriffs for the quit-rent of a tenement on the Frererowe called 'Forthe Place;' 1909 b. This was the meese held by Margaret *Forth*; *see* 431, 29.

FREAR, FRER BRYG, 376, 25, 27. 'Friar Bridge,' no doubt a small bridge over the Leen near the Gray Friars.

FRERE POOLE, POLE, 370, 32; 392, 20. 'Friar Pool,' no doubt a pool near the Gray Friars.

FRERE PYNGILL. A.D. 1538 (?), Richard Samon, Esquire, sues William Permytour for erecting, in March, 1537, a hedge in the place called 'le Frere Pyngill'' or 'le Hoke;' 1415, p. 5. ['Pingle' means a small croft or enclosure. *See* Glossary.]

FRERE ROW, 108, 4; 110, 7; 333, 20. Friar Row, now known as Beastmarket Hill. *See also* Whitefrererowe.

FRESCHOLE CLOSE, licence to enclose, 457, 4.

FYSHERGATE, 396, 22; 397, 27, Fysshergate, 368, 6. Fishergate.

GALLOWS, 292, 11. Clearly, as in later days, on Gallows Hill (now part of the Church Cemetery).

GARET WELLE, 368, 31. This is the 'Gerardwell'' of vol. i., p. 432.

GATES, town, 340, 28.

GEORGE, the. A.D. 1514, Richard Samon sues John Smyth, coruiser, for breaking and entering his messuage on the High Pavement called 'le George;' 1386, p. 15.

GERARDWELL. *See* Garet Welle.

GILD HALL. *See* Counsell House, Guilhald, Towne Hall, Tresour House. New tenement and tavern next to the Gild Hall, 231, 9, 26; 256, 8 *sqq.*; 257, 9; 279, 14, shop and tavern under, 443, 32.

GOSEGATE, GOSSEGATE, 368, 2. Stocks in, 373, 3; 377, 2. Goosegate.

GRAY FRIAR GATE. Lane at Gray Friar's Wall, 276, 12.

GRAYHOUND, the. *See* Hart.

GREY FRERES, ground behind, 281, 26.

Digitized by Google

GREY FRERE WALL, lane by, 276, 12. Holm between, and the Leen, 369, 4.

GUILHALD, 443, 32. *See* Gild Hall.

HALYFAX PLACE on the Highpament, 368, 25. See vol. ii., p. 358, n. 12. [So called from William *Halifax*.]

HART, the. A.D. 1530, July 11, John Howes and Alice his wife grant to Thomas Hobbes, ironmonger, a messuage on 'le Longrowe' between the tenement called 'le Greyhound' on the east and the tenement called 'le Hert' on the west; 3356 c, p. 15.

HEBETH BRYGGE, 438, 8. *See* Hethbeth Bridges.

HEGHTBETH BRYGGEZ, 445, 8. *See* Hethbeth Bridges.

HENCROS, in the Woman Merkett, 366, 11, Hencrosse, 371, 9; 396, 2, Hennecrosse, 434, 22. The Hencross, demolished in November 1801. See vol. ii., p. 439.

HERMITAGE CLOSE. A.D. 1513, Thomas Stabuls sues Thomas Greg, glover, for 13s. 4d., the rent of a close called 'le Hermytage;' 1385, p. 26. A.D. 1523, Robert Mellours sues Robert Stabuls for breaking up his soil with carts, etc., in the place called 'Harmitage Close;' 1394, p. 28. Compare the counter-action given under Woodside Close.

HETHBETH', Bridges of, 2 *passim*; 6 *passim*; 12 *passim*; 106-8 *passim*; 241 *sqq. passim*; 259, 2; 433, 31; 436, 2; 440, 1; 445, 4. Hethbeth Bridges, *i.e.* the Trent Bridges. *See also* Hebeth Brygge, Heghtbeth Bryggez, Heuybryges, Heybeth Brigge, Trentbrygges.

HETHBETHSTEYNOUR, 64, 31; 280, 25; 287, 6, 24, Hethbeth Esteynour, 370, 15, Hethbeth Westeynour, 370, 18. *See also* Heythbeythe Steynyar, and vol. ii., p. 439, 'Hebethstener,' and below, 'Steynour.'

HETH PLACE. A.D. 1499-1500, a messuage on 'le Middelpament' called 'Heth (?) Place;' 4547, p. 13, [No doubt from the *Heath* family.]

HEUYBRYGES, 322, 1. *See* Hethbeth Bridges.

HEYBETH BRIGGE, 438, 3. *See* Hethbeth Bridges.

HEYTHBEYTHE STEYNYAR, 392, 9, Heythbeythe Stenyars, 382, 27. *See* Hethbethsteynour.

HIEPAMENT, 8, 7. High Pavement. *Altum Pavimentum*, 427, 30.

HIGHPAMENT, 333, 24; 369, 2. High Pavement.

HOKE, HOOKE, of Estcroft, 70, 20; 370, 6, 7.

HOLMES, HOLMS, the, near the River Leen, 66, 5; 370, 13; 439, 34, between the Gray Friars' Wall and the Leen, 369, 5. The Lytelle Holm, 370, 22. Holm under Leen Bridge, 370, 23. [*Holm* means a meadow near a river; O.N. 'holmr,' lengthened in Icelandic, after the 13th century, to 'hólmr;' Noreen, *Altnordische Grammatik*, § 107, 1.]

HOLOWSTON, 261, 21; 425, 22; 439, 21. Hollowstone.

HONDGATE, 333, 17; Hundgate, 433, 8. Houndsgate.

HORELANE. A.D. 1539, a garden and stable in a lane called 'Fayremayden Lane' or 'Horelane;' 3356 c, p. 14. *See* Fairemayden' Lane. Maiden Lane, Woolpack Lane. This proves that 'Hore' = whore, from O.N. 'hóra;' see Skeat.

Digitized by Google

Hence the origin suggested in vol. ii. is wrong.]

HUNDGATE, 433, 8. Houndsgate. *See also* Hondgate.

HUNGATE, 322, 36; 323, 28; 324, 18, 31; 367, 12; 395, 9. Bridge in Hungate end (over the Rowell?), 344, 17. Houndsgate.

HUNGERHYLL', 437, 20. Hunger Hill.

HYGH PAMENT, 335, 14. High Pavement.

INGARSTEYNOUR, 370, 33, Inggerstener, 408, 27. *See* Ingollsteneres in vol. ii., p. 441. [From the early forms of this name 'Ingollsteneres,' 'Yngald Stener' in vol. ii., it is evident that it is derived from the O.N. personal name 'Ingjaldr' (for 'Ing-gjaldr'), genitive 'Ingjalds.' An 'Ingoldus' is mentioned in a charter of A.D. 1114-1130 in the Ramsey Chartulary, i. 137. The sign of the genitive has become merged in the initial letter of 'stener.' 'Ingjaldr' is the same name as the AS. 'Ingeld,' 'Ingild.']

KAYES WALK. Compare 259, 32.

KOPES, 400, 11. The Coppice. *See* Copie.

KOW POLE, 319, 11. Cow Pool.

LARK DALE. A.D. 1460, Thurland grants to the Trinity Gild an acre of land without Chapell' Barre near Larkedale; *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 39 Hen. VI., m. 17. The Lark Dale, formerly called Lingdale, is the valley represented by Shakespear Street and the valley in the General Cemetery.

LAWE PAMENT, 276, 16. Low Pavement.

LENEBRIG, 261, 17, Lene Brigges, 446, 8. The Leen Bridge. See vol. ii., p. 442. *See also* Towne Bryggys.

LINBY LANE, LYNBELANE, 443, 10. A.D. 1538, a garden between Chandeler Lane and the lane called 'Lyndeby Lane;' 3356 c, p. 7. Bottle Lane. See vol. ii., p. 442.

LINGS, the. A.D. 1533, the common pasture of the town of Nottingham in the place called 'le Lynges;' 1408, p. 7. In Larkdale; see vol. i., p. 435, 'Lingdale.'

LITILSTENER, 412, 22. See vol. ii., p. 443.

LITSTERGATE, 293, 23, 29, causeway in, 320, 10. Listergate.

LITTLE MARSH (Parvus Mariscus), 444, 29. Narrow Marsh.

LONG HEDGE, 'betwyxt Snenton and vs,' 390, 9. A.D. 1529-30, payments for hedging 'the Longhegh;' 1608, p. 4. This was the hedge that gave its name to Long Hedge Lane, the boundary between Nottingham and Sneinton.

LONG RO, LONGROWE, 260, 19; 380, 19. Long Row.

LONG STAIRS. *See* Steirez.

LOW PAVEMENT. *See* Lawe Pament, Netherpament.

LYNBELANE, 443, 10. *See* Linby Lane.

LYON, the, 383, 17. A.D. 1538, a stable in Chandeler Lane (Victoria Street) next the inn (*hospitium*) called 'le Lyon;' 3356 c, p. 7.

MALTCROSSE, 294, 2; 316, 22; 318, 6; 458, 6. The Malt Cross in the Saturday (*i.e.* the Great) Market, demolished A.D. 1804. It stood about midway between S. James's

Digitized by Google

Street and Market Street. This cross is described by Deering, p. 8.

MALT MILNE (Mill), way at, 277, 28, bridge at (over the Beck?), 316, 12, 15 *sqq.*; 320, 4, at Barkergate end, 370, 26, in the direction of Sneinton, 382, 20; 383, 20.

MALYNHILL', MALYNHYLL, 425, 19; 439, 22. Malin Hill.

MARKYT CROSSE, 360, 30. Weekday Cross?

MARKYT WALLE, 363, 11. This wall divided the Great Market Place. It is figured in Thoroton's map. Deering, p. 7, describes it as being breast-high with openings at proper distances. The origin and history of this wall is very obscure.

MARSH, MARSHE, 324, 15, pair of butts in, 287, 26. Broad and Narrow Marsh. *See also* Mersshe.

MAYOR'S POOLS, 390, 29.

MERCERY, MERCERIE, 230, 2; 277, 7; 287, 30 *sqq.*; 369, 18, *Domus Merceriae*, 62, 11; 412, 14. The Old Mercery, 70, 9; 431, 35. Lane in, 293, 11. In the Great Market Place, on the site of the present Shambles.

MERSSHE, 274, 36, 37; 320, 10; 338, 16. Broad and Narrow Marsh. *See also* Marsh.

MILL AT THE CHAPEL BAR. *See* Chappelbarre.

MILNEHOLES, 427, 32. See vol. ii., p. 443.

MOTEHALL' GATE, 444, 31. Friar Lane. See vol. i.

MYDDELPAMENT, 439, 13. The Middle Pavement.

NAROMERSSHE, 251, 6; 427, 31, Narromersshe, 368, 4 *sqq.*; 371, 15, Narowe Mershe, 444, 30, Narrow March, 377, 22, Narrowe Marshe, 445, 7. *See also* Parvus Mariscus.

NETHERBOTHOM, 124, 27. A.D. 1587, conveyance of land in the Nether Bothome, S. John's Hospital lying to the east thereof and Sye's Close (see above, p. 124) to the south; 3369, p. 42. See vol. i., p. 429, 'Botham.'

NETHERPAMENT, 439, 14. Low Pavement.

NOMANSPARTE, 12, 22; 324, 25, Nomanpart, 412, 21, Noo Mannes Parte, 444, 14. See vol. ii., p. 444.

ORGAN, ORGON LANE, 254, 11; 315, 14. In the Saturday Market, probably Sheep Lane (now called Market Street). See vol. i.

OUR LADY'S CLOSE. A.D. 1518, Thomas Reuell, of Maunsfeld, sues Thomas Langforth and four others for breaking into his close at Nottingham called 'Owre Ladyes Close;' 1391, p. 57. *See* S. Mary's Close.

PAMENT, 270, 24; 271, 2. The Pavement.

PANYER, the. A.D. 1491, John Mold had let to Thomas Samon a messuage known as 'le Panyer;' 1374, p. 8.

PARVUS MARISCUS, 12, 14; 14, 11; 444, 29. The 'Little Marsh,' *i.e.*, Narrow Marsh.

PEKLANE, 313, 9. Pecklane.

PEPAR STRET, PEPERSTRETE, PEPURSTRETE, 261, 29; 400, 16; 402, 21. Pepper Street.

PETERGATE. Lane leading from Bridelsmythgate to Whelewrightgate, 432, 25.

PILLORY, 287, 30; 288, 4 *sqq.*

Digitized by Google

PLOMPTRE BRIGGE, 255, 30; 287, 18, Plumptre Byrg, 278, 25; 315, 30. See vol. ii., p. 445.

PLOMPTREE LANE, 260, 32. A lane running from Timber Row (South Parade) into Petersgate. See vol. ii.

PLUMPTRE BRYG, 278, 25; 315, 30. *See* Plomptre Brigg.

POLE YARD, beneath Bog Holes, 391, 28. [Pole = pool.]

POSTERNE, the, 428, 3. See vol. ii.

PYLCHARDGATE, 325, 3; Pylcherdgate, 324, 10, Pylchergate, 6, 19; 12, 13; 337, 1; 427, 30. Pilchergate.

PYNFOLD, the, 271, 18; 287, 22, at Gosegate ende, 275, 4; 382, 24, at Leen Bridge, 371, 13; in Narromersshe, 368, 4.

QUARELL' LEYES, near Hunger Hill, 437, 20. ['Quarell' may possibly mean *quarry*. Cf. 32, 24, where 'quarella' is used for a quarry.]

RAM INN, 316, 14. A.D. 1499, Ranulph Bukley sues John Mysterton for failing to repair the tenement known as 'le Ramme' in tiling, straw roofs (*tectura straminea*), walling, windows, etc., whereby the hay, litter, corn, and house utensils of the said Ranulph were damaged; 1379, p. 32 *in ced.* A.D. 1511, Thomas Edynstowe sues Richard Selyok for 13s. 4d. for tiling and plastering (*pro tegulatione et plasturatione*) at 'le Ramme;' 1384, p. 46.

RED HALL. A.D. 1492, Thomas Parker, lister, sues John Wilford, esquire, for costs of repairing a tenement of the said John's known as 'le Rede Hall;' 1374, p. 121. A.D. 1495, William Wymondesold sues Thomas Parker, litster, for 33s. 4d., one year's rent of the house known as 'le Redhall;' 1377, p. 24. See vol. ii., p. 445.

REMAY HEDLAND, 429, 18. Near Samon Pasture in the Meadows. [So called from the *Remay* family.]

REYLED CLOSE, licence to enclose, 457, 14.

RIHILL' SYKE, 412, 22, Ryhille Sykke, 370, 12, Ryhyll Syk, 278, 29. The 'syke' or little brook near the Ryehills in the Meadows.

ROBYNHODE CLOSSE, 66, 2; 230, 20; 254, 22. This was near S. Ann's Well, formerly known as Robin Hood's Well.

ROBYNHODE WELL', 74, 18. A.D. 1596, 'Robyn Hood Well *alias* Saynt Anne Well;' 3376, p. 11. Deering, p. 73, says that the old name of 'Robin Hood's Well' still lingered on in his day.

ROCHE CLOSSE (= Rock Close). A.D. 1511, Thomas Alestre sues Christopher Otywell, miller, for 6s. 8d. for the 'after crost' (= crop) of a close called 'le Roche Closse;' 1383 b, p. 64. This was probably near the Roche Yerd, unless the Rock Close be one of the closes near the ancient chapel of S. Mary *de Rupe* in Nottingham Park, which was outside the Borough boundaries. See upon this Chapel, Godfrey, *History of Lenton*, p. 167.

ROCHE YERD, 427, 33. See vol. ii., p. 445.

ROPER BOOTHES, 255, 12. The Ropers' Booths in the Saturday Market. See Deering, p. 8.

ROPER STAKES, the, 68, 8. A Ropewalk?

Digitized by Google

ROTENROWE, 396, 16. See Ratton-rowe in vol. ii.

ROWELL, 271, 20; 287, 15; 318, 4. See vol. ii. The 'Bryg in Hungate end,' 344, 17, was no doubt a bridge over this stream.

RYEHILL' SYDE, 64, 35. The side of the Ryehills.

RYHILLE SYKKE, 370, 12, Ryhyll Syk, 298, 29. *See* Rihill' Syke.

SAINT GEORGE'S CLOSE. *See* Saynt George Close.

SAINT JOHN' BAR', 442, 4. This was evidently a bar or gateway at the end of Broad Street opposite Saint John's Hospital.

SAINT MARY'S CHURCHYARD, lane by, 259, 32. Probably Kaye's Walk.

SAINT MARY'S CLOSE. A.D. 1495, John Marshalle, tailor, sues William Maskary, butcher, for breaking his close called 'Saint Marye Closse;' 1377, p. 6. This was, no doubt, identical with Our Lady's Close. It was probably the property of S. Mary's Church.

SAINT NICHOLAS'S CHURCH STEPS. *See* Castelgate.

S. PETER'S CHURCH STILE. A.D. 1547 (?), a tenement of S. George's Gild near 'Seynt Petar's Chirche Style;' 1413, p. 31.

SAMON, SAMON'S PASTUR', 353, 10, waterwash at, 370, 16; 438, 28. This was the piece of common land occupied by Richard Samon in 1440, for which occupation he was presented by the Mickletorn Jury; see above, p. 429, No. XIII. See vol. ii., p. 184, where it is described as the 'meadow (*pratum*) of Richard Samon.' Payments of rent for this Pasture appear above, 64, 37; 412, 25. A.D. 1512, John Ketheryk sues Richard Smyth, butcher, for 13s. 4d. for the herbage and crop of Samon' Pasture; 1385, p. 14. A.D. 1512, Robert Norwod sues the said Smyth for 3s. for the herbage and crop of two selions lying in Samon' Pasture and of one headland (*forera*) abutting upon the said pasture; *ibid.*

SANDCLIFF HILL. A.D. 1530, John Parker, of Trowell, sues Reginald Robynson, of Gyrton, for assaulting him in the place called 'Sandclyff Hyll' at Nottingham; 1403, p. 12. See vol. ii., p. 446.

SANDE LANE, 442, 4. Sandy Lane, recently re-named Beck Street.

SAREZON' HED', 108, 2; 110, 5; 332, 26 *sqq.*; 337, 14, Sarezyn's Hede, 52, 7. A.D. 1513, Peres (= Peter), 'hostlar att ye Serge*nt* Hed' mentioned in a bill; 1385, p. 18. This is plainly intended for the Saracen's Head.

SATERDAY MERKET, 366, 7; 369, 11, Satirday Merkett, 281, 18; 431, 33, Saturday Merkett, 271, 6; 281, 25; 368, 22, Forum Sabbati, 425, 7. The Great Market Place.

SAYNTE AN' CHAPELLE, 383, 28, 29. The small chapel at S. Ann's Well. See Deering, p. 73.

SAYNT, SEINT GEORGE CLOSE, SENJORGE CLOSSE, 296, 25, otherwise called Esingwold Steynour, 440, 24; 444, 8. Still known as Saint George's Close (at the end of Queen's Walk). A.D. 1496, Robert Waleys, butcher, sues Christopher Benson and Thomas Mount for breach of covenant, for that they had let to him, on February 11, 1495-6, a close called 'Saint

Digitized by Google

Georgis Close' for 36s. 8d. *per annum* for four years, and after the plaintiff had entry upon it, they had let it to Richard Birche, poynter, and John Spendelove. A verdict for defendants was found; 1377, p. 15. The defendants Benson and Mount were the Chamberlains of the Gild of S. George in S. Peter's Church, as appears from the accounts of this Gild (preserved at S. Peter's), p. 44. It is clear that the close derived its name from this Gild.

SCHEFFELD CLOSE. A.D. 1538, Scheffeld Close in Nottingham fields; 1416, p. 3.

SCOTBEK, 368, 37. See vol. ii.

SEINT, SEYNT ANNE CLOSE, 318, 34; 370, 25. Near Saint Ann's Well. *See also* Robyn Hode Closse.

SEINT GEORGE CLOSE. *See* Saynt George Close.

SEINT JAMES LANE, 68, 9; 367, 5. S. James's Street.

SEINT PETRE LANE, 369, 8. Churchgate. See vol. i., p. 438, 'Seynt Peterlayne.'

SENJORGE CLOSSE, 296, 25. *See* Saynt George Close.

SENT JOHN'S POLE, 273, 13. No doubt a pool near S. John's Hospital.

SEYNT ANNE CLOSE, 318, 34. *See* Seint Anne Close.

SHAMBYLLES, 366, 7, Shamelles, 369, 11, 14, Shammuls, 312, 35; 313, 2 *sqq.*, Shamulles, 231, 6; 253, 5; 286, 28, Shamulz, 272, 10, 19; 277, 18, Shaumelles, 229, 5; 254, 4. The Shambles.

SHEPE BRIGGE, 287, 4, 14; 427, 34. See vol. ii.

SHOMAKER BOOTHEZ, 371, 3, Shomaker, Shomakers' Bothes, 253, 15; 255, 6, 12; 281, 23; 314, 29; 413, 33. See also 370, 2. The Shomakers' Booths in the Saturday Market. See vol. ii., p. 437, 'Corvezar Bowthes.'

SHORT STAIRS. *See* Steirez.

SHOTT HEGGE, 274, 22.

SMYTHYROWE, 260, 19; 396, 28. Smithy Row.

SNAYNTON FORTHE, 253, 29. The ford over the River Beck leading to Sneinton.

SPICECHAMBER, 312, 34; 313, 5 *sqq.*; 319, 9. In the Saturday Market, occupying part of the site of the present Shambles. Pulled down A.D. 1747. See Deering, p. 7.

STEIREZ INTO THE NARROMERSSHE, 368, 4. Either what is now known as Short Stairs or Long Stairs.

STEYNER, STEYNOUR, the, on the eastern side of Hethbeth Bridge, 2, 8; 64, 32; 438, 2. See vol. ii., pp. 106, 108, and above, Est Steynour, Hethbeth Esteynour (=East Steynour). This East Stener is now known as Nether Trent Close.

STONYSTRETE, 260, 21; 399, 4, Stony Strett, 397, 22. Stoney Street.

SWAN, the. A.D. 1460, Thurland gave to the Trinity Gild a messuage on the Hiepament called 'le Swan;' *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 39 Hen. VI., m. 17.

SWYNE GRENE, 335, 5. A.D. 1543, a garden situate on 'le Swyne Grene;' 1418, p. 58. See vol. ii., p. 447.

TAYNTRE YERD, on the Low Pavement, 439, 14. 'Tayntre'=tenter.

THOROUGHFARE YARD. Common lane between Berwardlane and

Digitized by Google

Seint James Lane, 68, 9; 367, 5. See vol. ii.

TODEHOLES. A.D. 1515, Alderman John Altoftes sues Robert Taverner for 3s., rent of a close in 'lez Todeholes;' 1387, p. 6. A.D. 1518, Alderman John Williamson sues the said Robert for 12 years arrears of rent for Todeholes; 1390, p. 15 *in ced.* See vol. i., p. 439.

TOLL BOTHE, 270, 19. See vol. ii., p. 447.

TOWNE BRYGGYS, 300, 1. The Leen Bridge.

TOWNE HALL, HAWLE, 271, 11, 15; 285, 16; 291, 10; 385, 36; 386, 14; 391, 26. *See also* Gild Hall.

TRENTBRYGGES, 395, 6, 21, 23; 444, 16. Also known as Hethbeth Bridges.

TRESOUR HOUSE, adjoining the Gild Hall, 230, 30. *See also* Gild Hall.

TRINITY CLOSE. A.D. 1499, Thomas Wattys and Richard Litster, Guardians of the Gild of the Holy Trinity, sue Nicholas Bulder, butcher, for 10s., rent of a close called 'Trinite Close;' 1379, p. 28. *See also* above, 126, 4. Like S. George's Close, this close derived its name from the Gild that owned it.

TYLE HOUSE, 258, 11, Tylehowse, 340, 9. See vol. ii., p. 447, 'Tylhusse.'

TYMBERHILL, TYMBER HYLLE, TYMBERHULL, 289, 7, 24; 396, 8; 439, 29; 458, 6. Lanes leading into, 366, 17 *sqq.* Stocks on, 373, 3. Now known as South Parade.

VAWTE LANE, 439, 14. Now known as Drury Hill. See vol. i., p. 440, 'Vouthall.'

WALL, Town, near Chapel Bar, 367, 2.

WALLSETGATE. *See* Warsargate.

WARSARGATE. We have now ample evidence of the softening of *Walle sete-gate* into *Warsargate.* In A.D. 1509, there is an action on a bond, which has 'Wall'sergate,' but the Court Book has 'Walsetgate;' 1383, p. 52. A.D. 1518, Walsetgate; 1391, p. 51: 3355, p. 4. A.D. 1527, Wallsergate; 1398, p. 34.

WATERGONG, 312, 9. See vol. i., p. 441.

WATER WESSHE, 391, 2, between Samon Pasture and the Trent, 370, 16; 438, 29. A 'water-wash' means a piece of land adjoining a river, occasionally flooded by the river. [AS. 'wæter-gewæsc;' Wright-Wülcker, 187, 8.]

WEKEDEY CROSSE, Stocks at, 382, 36. Weekday Cross (*i.e.*, the Cross itself, not the market-place now known as Weekday Cross).

WESSHYNG STEREZ, 383, 3, 6, toward the Naro Mershe, 392, 3. Wesshyng = washing.

WESTCROFT, 64, 30; 280, 23; 412, 23; 418, 11, 13, 14.

WEYRE, the, 418, 19. Weyre = wear. See vol. ii., p. 448, 'Weir.'

WHELEWRIGHTGATE, 261, 25, 29; 366, 24. Wheelergate.

WHISTON. A.D. 1502-3, Thomas Willughby, Sheriff, sues Christopher Knype for assaulting him and attempting to rob him in the place called 'Whiston;' 3352, p. 20. See vol. i. and ii.

WHISTONDALE. *See* Wystendale.

WHITEFRERE ROWE, 431, 29. Now known as Beastmarket Hill. *See also* Frererow.

Digitized by Google

WOD LANE, 339, 12, highway at the Wod Yate (=gate), 340, 2. Wood Lane, the Coppice. See vol. ii., p. 359.

WOMAN MERKETT, 366, 11; 434, 23, Women Merket, 368, 20. The Women's Market, held on the Poultry.

WOODSIDE CLOSE. A.D. 1523, Robert Stabuls sues Robert Mellours for trespass at 'the close at the Wood Syde;' 1394, p. 28. Compare the counter-action given under 'Hermitage Close.'

WYSTENDALE, 132, 5. *See* Whistondale in vol. i.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GLOSSARY OF ENGLISH AND LATIN.

NOTE.—The line references as well as the page references are given in this Glossary. See the note to the List of Street and Field Names, page 467.

The following is a list of the abbreviations used:—

Burguy = *Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, ou Grammaire des Dialectes Français aux xiie et xiiie Siècles*, par G. F. Burguy, Berlin 1856. The references are to the 'Glossaire Étymologique,' forming vol. iii.

Diez = *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Romanischen Sprachen*, von Friedrich Diez, 8vo., Bonn, 1853.

Epinal Gloss. = *The Epinal Glossary, Latin and Old English of the Eighth Century*, facsimile edition, ed. by Henry Sweet, M.A., E.E.T.S., 1883.

Lanc. Wills = *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories*, ed. by the Rev. G. J. Piccope, M.A., 3 vols. 4to., 1857-1861 (Chetham Society).

Leechdoms = *Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England*, ed. by the Rev. Oswald Cockayne, M.A., 3 vols. 8vo., 1864-6 (Rolls Series).

New English Dictionary = *A new English Dictionary, founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society*, ed. by James A. H. Murray, LL.D., pt. 1, Oxford, 1884.

Noreen = *Altnordische Grammatik*, part 1, von Adolf Noreen, 8vo., Halle, 1884.

Wrt.-Wülcker = *Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies*, by Thomas Wright, M.A., 2nd edition, ed. by Richard Paul Wülcker, 2 vols. 8vo., London, 1884.

AFTUR MATHE, 296, 25. The 'aftermath' or second crop. See Skeat, (2nd ed.) *s.v.* 'Aftermath.' 'Eddish' is the word now generally used in Notts. for the second crop, but 'aftermath' is occasionally heard.

AGNUS DEI, 52, 23. A cake of wax taken from the Paschal Taper (see above, page 152, note 3) and impressed with an image of the 'Lamb of God.' These cakes of wax were often enclosed in costly cases. See *Dictionary of Christian Antiquities*, and the *New English Dictionary*.

ALABLASTERMAN, 28, 1. As suggested in vol. ii., *s.v.* 'Aleblasterer,' this word means a worker in alabaster. It was used as a synonym for 'imagemaker,' since in Nottingham these images were made of alabaster; see 38, 36; 39, note 8: compare also 20, 5. This alabaster is the gypsum that is common about Nottingham. The best quality is obtained from Chellaston. No. CIV., page 182, affords evidence that this Chellaston gypsum was used by the Nottingham imagemakers. Gypsum is exceedingly easy to cut, and it was no doubt this facility of working that recommended it to the Nottingham imagemakers. On June 6, 1371, payment was made to Peter Maceon

Digitized by Google

[=Mason], of Nottingham, of the balance of 300 marks for a table (*i.e.*, an altar-piece) of alabaster made by him and placed upon the high altar within the Free Chapel of S. George at Windsor; *Issue Rolls*, ed. Devon, p. 193. Nicholas Hylle is described as an 'alablasterman,' in 1495 (1375, p. 86), 1499 (1378, p. 4), but he is called an 'imagemaker' in 1498 (8 b, ro. 7). Similarly, Thomas Hylle is called an 'alblasterman' in 1499 (1378, p. 8), but an 'imagemaker' in 1502 (3352, p. 8). Other instances of this word are: A.D. 1495, John Lyngard, alablastyrman; 1375, p. 86: A.D. 1496, Walter Hylton, alablasterman; 1377, p. 32: A.D. 1529, Richard Starky, alabasterman; 1401, p. 23. Cf. Germ. 'alabasterer' in Grimm. *See also* Imagemaker.

ANGELL, 16, 11. A gold coin value 6s. 8d. See the *New English Dictionary*, 'Angel, III.'

ARMOLYN. See 193, note 15.

ARMYNG BOKELLES, 386, 5. Since 'arming-nails' mean nails used upon arms, it is evident that arming-buckles are buckles for fastening armour together.

ARMYNG NAYLEZ, 385, 32; 386, 3. Nails used in decorating arms, such as the gilt nails on the staff of a halberd.

ASSADOWNE, 362, 22, Brass foil or tinsel, formerly used in Sheffield to heighten the transparent horn of knife-handles; Hunter, *Hallamshire Glossary*, p. 6. It is now superseded by the imitation gold-leaf known as 'Dutch Metal.' Assidue, as it is now called, is still used in Birmingham in the manufacture of imitation precious stones, being placed behind the glass. Halliwell says the mummers at Christmas and the ploughmen on Plough Monday used assidue for ornamentation. This agrees with the above reference.

ASSART, 214, 4. See vol. i.

AXES CHIPP', vol. ii. 140. Cf. Prompt., p. 220, 'Hachet, or hakchyp, *securicula*'=a little axe.

BAGGER, 364, 26. A 'badger' or itinerant dealer in corn, etc. In the time of Charles I. the 'badgers' brought salt from Cheshire to Nottingham and carried back malt. See Deering, p. 15.

BARE, BARR, CART, 451, 9, 13. A wheelbarrow?

BARK, verb, 327, 16, 21. To tan.

BARKER, 16, 23, 24. A tanner.

BATILLAMENTUM, 20, 17, 20. The parapet of a church.

BAYA, 140, 28, Baye, 349 *sqq*. The space between two uprights of a wooden or of a half timbered structure. Hence a bay of a church is the space from one pillar to another. At p. 349 the term is applied to the divisions of a row of stalls in a fair.

BEADS, BAYDES, 188, 7. The string of beads used for counting prayers. *See* Gaudes.

BEDDER, 349, 23; 350, 29. There is nothing to show what tradesmen are here meant. They were probably upholsterers (bed-ers).

BEDE HOUSSE, 397, 2. An almshouse. [This word originally meant a house of prayer, AS. 'bed-hús,' from 'bed,' *prayer*, 'hús,' *a house*.]

Digitized by Google

BELLȜETTER, 8, 11, Belyetter, 428, 28. A bellfounder. See vol. ii., p. 453.

BLODE, 338, 1, Blude, Blud, 357, 13, 14, 19. An affray resulting in bloodshed.

BLODIUS, 22, 22; 38, 27; 40, 15. Blue, as is proved by page 39, note 9.

BOLLAS MONYACK, 224, 18. See page 224, note 3.

BONER, 273, 26, 29. This word means properly tenants who were bound to do 'boon-work' for their lords, an incident of agricultural tenure that is not yet altogether obsolete. 'Boon' is from the O.N. 'bón,' *a prayer*, being historically the same word as the AS. 'bén,' *a prayer*, as in 'bén-rípp,' the service of reaping gratuitously, and 'bén-yrð,' the service of ploughing gratuitously. Both the AS. and O.N. words represent a primitive Teutonic '*bôni-z,' the *i* having modified the *ô* to *é* in AS. according to rule. The younger (modified) form also occurs in O.N. as 'bøn,' the *i* here modifying the *ô* to *ø*. Hence Swed. 'bön,' Dan. 'bøn.' But although the boon-works (*opera*) of the Burgesses of Nottingham are mentioned in the Domesday Survey, there is no evidence of the Burgesses performing these villein services after they got the ruling of the town into their own hands. Hence it is more probable that the 'boners' of page 273 were Burgesses who had volunteered to do the work gratuitously. 'Booning' is used with this meaning in Northants; see Baker's *Glossary*, i. 65.

BONST, 376, 22. A bunch.

BRANDERETTH, 299, 11. See 299, note 4.

BRANDYRNE, BRANDYRN, 22, 25; 400, 20. See vol. ii., p. 453.

BREST KERCHEFF, 36, 4. A kerchief worn over the breast.

BRIGANDINE, BREGANDEN, 297, 16. Coats of leather or canvas strengthened with small plates of iron or rings, over which a covering of cloth was generally worn, used as light armour. [Italian 'brigantina;' see Skeat.]

BROOCH WANDES, 336, 15. Wands or sticks to make thatch-pegs of.

BRYBERE, 400, 17, Bryborie, 78, 16. Petty larceny. *See* Pety Brybore.

BRYBUR, 268, 4. A petty thief. [From O.Fr. 'brimbeur, briber, *mendiant, vagabond, gueux*;' Godefroy. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Bribe;' Burguy, *s.v.* 'Bribe.']

BULDER, 259, 7 *et passim*; 274, 35; 275, 10; 276, 9 *sqq.*; 277, 5 *sqq.*; 293, 18, etc., Buldur, 316, 21. A boulder.

BULKER, 80, 26. See vol. ii., p. 454.

BULKERWARE, 450, 10. The wares dealt in by 'bulkers.'

BUTTA, 124, 26. A 'butt' of land, *i.e.*, a short, narrow balk of ploughed land.

CALSEY, 293, 23. A causeway.

CAPIAS, 8, 32. The writ so called, from the words '*capias* ad respondendum' (take or arrest to answer).

CAPPER, 60, 21; 82, 15; 86, 24; 88, 4; 92, 18, 19. A capmaker.

CARSETUM, 138, 21. A *kersey*, piece of kersey.

CARSEY, 385, 2, 12, *etc.* Kersey.

CENTRING OF FLOOR. *See* Senteryng.

Digitized by Google

CHAFER, 40, 27. A chafing-dish. See vol. ii., p. 455, 'Chaffrur.'

CHAMLET, 220, 13. A cloth made from camel's hair. See Ducange, *s.v.* 'Camelotum.'

CHEKE OF A WINDOW, 258, 32. In the Northern dialects the 'cheek' of a gate is the gate-post. Hence the 'cheek' of a window must be the jamb or side casing.

CLARET, 184, 12.

COBERD, COBBERD, 38, 31; 298, 13. *See* Cowberdes.

COBYRNNES, 400, 20. 'Cob-irons.' *See* Cowberdes.

COKERY, 349, 14; 352, 1. This seems to be 'cookery,' probably meaning a refreshment stall, since the 'cooks' were what we should now call 'eating-house keepers.'

COLE SEDE, 226, 14. Cabbage-seed. [AS. 'cawel-sǽd;' *Leechdoms*, iii. 72, 5.]

COLPRAS, COLPRASS, COLPRES, *sb.*, 243, 25; 246, 18; 267, 16: *vb.*, 244, 25. A lever, hence the verb = to lift by means of levers. Jacobs cites Blount to prove that *colpices* meant in Warwickshire young poles used for levers. The word occurs in the Whitby Glossary, E.D.S., p. 43, as '*coulpress*, a lever; an iron crow-bar.' Atkinson, *Philological Soc. Trans.*, 1867, p. 349, defines the Cleveland 'coulpress, cowlpress' as 'a lever of wood, a staff capable of being employed as a lever,' but he erroneously connects it with the 'cowl-staff' of Shakespeare, for 'cowl' is here a corruption of *cuvella*, a tub. If the *r* be proved to be intrusive, this word may ultimately have the same origin as *coppice*, viz. O.Fr. 'copeiz,' *cut-wood*, from 'colper' (= *couper*), *to cut*.

CONTENTACION, 343, 8. Contentment.

CORKED SHOYS, 122, 5. 'Corked shoes.' A.D. 1517, Thomas Barbur, corviser, sues Robert Taverner for 6d. 'for a peyr of showne (= shoon, shoes) *corkkyng*, ronddyng;' 1390, p. 9 *in ced.* A.D. 1523, 'ij. payr' off corke schoys, ye price xviijd.; 1394, p. 55 *in ced.* [In the United States a 'cork' is a frost-nail in a horse's hoof. Halliwell has '*Calkins*, the part of a horse-shoe turned up to prevent him from slipping.']

CORVESER, CORVYSOUR, 25, 27; 86, 2, *etc.* A shoemaker. [O.Fr. 'corvisier.']

COUNTER, 40, 25. A shop-counter.

COUNTERTOLLE or GEYN TOLLE, 348, 14. See this reference.

COWBERDES, 355, 8. *See also* Coberd, Cobyrnnes. The definition given in vol. ii., p. 456, *s.v.* 'Cobard,' is wrong. The cobards or cob-irons were the iron sockets in which the ends of the spit revolved. A.D. 1495, Thomas Furnby, plumber, sues Alice Spencer for carrying away from his house a spit (*veru*) with two *cobbardes*; 1376, p. 34. A.D. 1393, a *kobarde* valued at 2d.; 1292, 10. 10. This word assumes a variety of forms. In the *Lancashire Wills*, Chetham Society, it occurs as 'gawbart,' ii. 10; 'gawbert,' i. 53; 'gowbardes;' ii. 122; 'galbart,' i. 80; 'galbert,' i. 108, whilst *cob-iron* appears as 'goubirne,' ii. 71; 'galbyrne,' i. 113; 'gawberne,' ii. 102; 'gawbe iron,' ii. 174. In these cases the word is nearly always associated with spits or 'broaches.' Is it derived from

Digitized by Google

the Welsh 'gobed,' *a cob-iron, or andiron* (Owen Pughe), or is that word merely imported from the English?

CRASED, 252, 16. Cracked, said of an arch that has given way. Wycliffe speaks of the 'crasyngis' or cracks in a wall. [Cf. Swed. 'krasa,' *to crackle*, Dan. 'krase' and see Mätzner, ii. 499; Stratmann, p. 133; Skeat, *s.v.* 'Craze,' whence *crazy*.]

CRUST, 255, 30, 33. This is a singular word, meaning either a timber or a concrete bed. If the latter, it may be derived from the Latin *crusta*.

CWRFUBEOM. See 193, note 13.

DAWB, 241, 18; 268, 3, *etc.* Clay for, 330, 25; 333, 12; 334, 4. Litter for: *see* Lytter. See vol. ii., p. 456.

DIACITRIN, 224, 27. See page 225, note 8.

DIA GRADYOM, 192, 16. For *Diagrydium* = διαγρύδιον. See above, page 193, note 12.

DIAPENIPION, DYAPENDEON, 192, 12, = διαπηνίδιον. See page 192, note 10.

DIM. *passim* = Latin *dimidium*, half.

DIPLOIS, 158, 2. A doublet; Cath., 110; Prompt., 124. This word occasionally occurs as *deplois*, *duplois*. [From Gk. διπλοῖς, gen. διπλοΐδος, *a double cloak*. Cf. Ælfric, '*diplois*, twifeld hrægl' (= twofold garment); Wrt.-Wülck., 151, 42.]

DORMANT, 334, 35. A main beam supporting the joists of a house.

DOSER, 40, 32. A *doser* means properly a wall-hanging. It is here applied to the furniture of a bed.

DRIVING, 313, 20; 363, 20. The drift or driving of beasts into an enclosure to ascertain whose property they were and whether or not they were entitled to common. See Prompt., p. 132, note 1.

DRY BOOTS (*siccae ocreae*), 120, 26. A.D. 1517, Hugh Odam, corviser, sues William Johnson, butcher, for 2s. 4d., the price of four pairs of double-soled shoes and one pair of shoes (*sotularia*) called 'drye shone;' 1390, p. 24.

ELOPARE, 214, 30. To elope. An early instance of this word.

ERLS, 317, 25. Earnest. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Earnest,' 2.

EUERYCHE, 249, 23. Every. [From AS. 'æfre,' *every* + 'ælc, *each*.']

EUERYCHEON, 246, 14; 248, 19; 249, 14; 254, 9. Each one. [From AS. 'æfre,' *every* + 'ælc,' *each* + 'án,' *one*.]

EVYSDROPPER, 10, 28. An eavesdropper.

EXTRACTUS, 106, 5. Estreats. *See* Stretes.

FEMARYSE, 442, 21. Dunghills. [From O.Fr. 'femeraz,' 'fumeraz.' See Raynouard, *Lexique Roman*, iii. 301: '*femoras*, s.m., tas de fumier.' From Fr. 'fumier,' the litter taken from a stable or cowhouse, derived from Latin *fimarium*; Littré. Cf. also Godefroy, iii. 746, *s.v.* 'fembroi.']

FEMBULLE, 451, 34. A corruption of 'female,' *i.e.*, female hemp. Fitzherbert, *Boke of Husbandry*, c. 146 l. 57, calls the male hemp 'churle-hempe.' Tusser, *Five Hundred Points of Husbandry*, 55, 8, instructs the wife to pick out the 'fiemble' hemp from the male

Digitized by Google

by its yellowness and to use it for spinning, leaving the male hemp for shoe-threads, halters, ropes, etc. The female hemp is much softer than the male, and it is still found necessary to separate the two.

FETTE, FET, *past part.*, 311, 21, 25, Fetting, 312, 21; 313, 11; 316, 4. [From AS. 'fe-tian,' *to fetch*; *pret.* 'fette;' *past part.* 'fetod.']

FEW, FVY (=fuy). To clean out, sweep out. Applied to a barn, 252, 8; a house, 376, 23; to streets and lanes, 271, 8; 276, 11; 377, 1, 10; to a well, 268, 24; and even to a pole, 265, 24, where it means to chop off the small branches, etc. This word still exists in the Notts. dialect, and is applied to cleansing a stable, barn, or a ditch. In Leicestershire, Derbyshire, and Yorkshire it occurs as *fey*; in Norfolk and Suffolk as *fye* or *fey*. In Yorkshire it also means to winnow corn (*Mid-Yks. Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 40; *Holderness Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 58; *Whitby Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 63). In Lancashire (E.D.S., *Gloss.*, p. 129) and Cheshire (E.D.S., *Gloss.*, p. 120) it means to remove the surface soil to get at the subsoil. [O.N. 'fæg-ja,' *to clean*, whence Swed. 'feja,' *to polish, furbish*, Dan. 'feie,' *to sweep*, 'feie ud,' *to sweep out*. It is akin to the Germ. 'fegen,' *to cleanse, sweep, winnow*, etc.; see Grimm, *Wörterbuch*, iii. 1412, who derive it from Gothic 'fagrs,' *convenient, useful, good*, the same word as Eng. 'fair,' *beautiful*. But the word occurs in Laȝamon, i. 339, 344 as 'fæȝeden, *pret.*, and 'fæien,' *infin.*, which point to an AS. weak verb '*fæg-ian' = O.N. 'fæg-ja.' This would be a regular formation, with usual vowel-modification or *umlaut*, from the AS. adj. 'fáh,' 'fág,' *coloured, shining* = Goth. 'fáihus' in 'filu-fáihus,' πολυποίκιλος, 'much-variegated.' This AS. weak verb does occur in King Alfred's Boëthius as 'fág-ian,' with the meaning of 'to vary.' The idea of cleansing is in many cases, as the Grimms remark, connected with that of being beautiful. A substantive formed from this verb occurs in Prompt., p. 153, as 'feyar,' and also as 'fowar or clensare,' p. 174. Cf. also p. 203, 'goonge-fowar;' p. 175, 'fowyn' or make clene,' 'fowynge or clensynge.' These latter forms are probably from O.N. 'fága,' *to polish, clean, cultivate*, 'fágari,' *a cultivator*.]

FILABILIS, 72, 22. 'For yarn,' *adj.* [From 'filum,' *a thread*.]

FLETCHER, 82, 11, 21; 86, 21, etc.; 92 *passim*. An arrow-maker. See vol. ii., p. 459.

FLEYK, 'to set between the masons and the wind,' 330, 1. A 'fleak' or wattled hurdle. See vol. ii., p. 459.

FLYTYNG, 353, 20. Scolding, disputing. [AS. 'flítan,' *to dispute, contend*, etc.]

FORBYER, 24, 23. A furbisher, an instrument for furbishing.

FORGAYNES, 349, 9. Opposite, against. [Cf. 'forbi' in Mätzner, *Sprachproben*, iii. 157.]

FORNAX DE PLUMBO IN FORMA, 38, 29-30. 'A furnace of lead in a form.' *See* Lead.

FORNES, FORNESSE, 30, 7; 284, 20; 285, 3; Fornax, 38, 29-30. A

Digitized by Google

furnace. For special meaning, *see* Lead.

FRATERNITAS, 156, 13. The contribution due from a member of a *fraternitas*, fraternity or gild, or from a person enjoying the fraternity of a monastery or other religious house. Here S. John's Hospital seems to be meant. The custom of granting fraternity to laymen existed before the Conquest, for Kemble, *C.D.*, iv. 282, prints a grant of fraternity with S. Alban's Abbey made to Ós-wulf and his wife Æðel-líð, and the *Historia Eliensis*, ii., c. vi., records the grant of fraternity with Ely to the great Ealdorman Beorht-nóð, the hero of Maldon. Grants of fraternity in consideration of donations to the monastery are recorded in the Ramsey Chartulary, i. 127; 129, and there is even a grant of fraternity to an entire gild, i. 131. A person enjoying the fraternity of a monastery, etc., was supposed to participate in the benefit of the monks' prayers. Piers Plowman, Text B. iii., 64, refers to this custom and the use made of it in obtaining money. A certificate was issued to each person enjoying the fraternity. This was known as a 'letter of fraternity.' See above, page 50, line 20. A good example of a letter of fraternity is printed by Madox, *Formulare Anglicanum*, No. DXCIV., p. 336. There is a letter of fraternity granted to an Icelander by the Prior and Convent of Canterbury, A.D. 1415, printed in *Thomas Saga Erkibiskups*, ii. 293. A.D. 1442, Sept. 15, Sir Hugh Willoughby bequeathed 20s. each and his letter of fraternity with each Priory to the Priories of Beauvale and Witham; *Testamenta Eboracensia*, ii. 131. An instance of the use of 'fraternity' with the meaning of annual subscription may be found in the will of William Brokshawe, of East Retford, 1499, Aug. 8, wherein he bequeathes to each Gild of which he is a member his annual fraternity for the following year; *Test. Ebor.*, iv. 164.

FRYSADO, 220, 8. This seems to be the Italian 'frisato,' a striped cloth. See Diez, *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Romanischen Sprachen*, 1853, p. 155, *s.v.* 'fregio.' A.D. 1587, a woman's gown of *frysadowe; Lanc. Wills*, ii. 197.

FYMERELLE, 335, 19. See 335, note 2. A.D. 1495, a 'smythy femerell',' price 3s. 4d.; 1375, p. 95.

GALEFURCA, 138, 11. This is a hybrid word, compounded of the Eng. *gallow* and the Latin *furca*, which also means a gallows. But *furca* is here used in its primary sense of 'fork,' for the word 'galhe-forke' (gallow-fork) occurs in one text of the *Ancren Riwle*, p. 174. The *galefurcae* of p. 138 were the gallows of a chimney; *see* Gallows. The Cath., p. 149, glosses 'a galowe' by 'calofurca.' In A.D. 1511, John Knight was sued by Robert Mont for assaulting his wife Josia. The plaintiff stated that Knight dragged his wife about by the hair of her head, and that he made and fixed a pair of gallows (*unum par galefurcarum*) above the said Robert's door, to

Digitized by Google

his great despite and grievous shame; 1383 b, p. 67.

GALLE, 244, 25. This seems to mean a windlass.

GALLOWS, GALLUS, 138, n. 4; 297, 7. The iron bar fixed across the chimney whereon the pothooks are suspended. *See* Galletrees in vol. ii., p. 460. Still known as the *gallow-balk* or *gallows-balk* in Leicestershire (Evans' *Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 157) and as the *gally-balk* or *gally-tree* in Yorkshire (*Whitby Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 151, *s.v.* 'Rannel-bauk;' *Mid-Yks. Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 109, *s.v.* 'Randle-balk'). *See also* Galefurca, Rakentyn. The name is evidently derived from its likeness to a gallows.

GAR, vol. ii., 357, 14; 359, 21; 366 14. To make, cause, or do. [O.N. 'gørva,' *to do*, where 'ø' is a labialized form of 'e;' Noreen, § 71, 3. It also occurs as 'gerva.' The present tense is 'ek gørve,' *I do.* In all but the oldest MSS. the 'v' is lost, so that the usual form is 'gøra,' 'gera.' See Wimmer, *Fornnordisk Formlära*, § 143, 2. The original form was '*garv-jan,' and it is thus the same word as the AS. 'gearw-ian,' *to make ready.* This is simply a weak verb formed from the adj. 'gearu,' *ready*, preserved as 'yare' in Shakespeare.]

GARNYSSHE OF PEWTER VESSELS, 38, 21. A set or service of pewter vessels. Cf. 40, 24, where (probably a moiety of) the same 'garnish' is described as '20 pieces.' See Prompt., p. 187, n. 2, where Harrison describes a garnish as consisting of 12 platters, 12 dishes, and 12 saucers. The term occurs frequently in the *Lanc. Wills*, i. 72; 80; 87; 127, etc.; ii. 92; 100; 263, etc.

GARTH, 320, 5. A hoop for a tub. A.D. 1509, William Evynsfeld, cooper, sued John Stanley, cooper, for one 'lede-garth' (*see* 'Lead') and a piece of ashwood, value 6d.; 1382, p. 80. A.D. 1519, Thomas Clerk, capper, sued William Gudwen for detaining a new bucket (*situla*) with three 'yrne [=iron] garthis;' 1392, p. 28. [O.N. 'gjørð,' *a girdle, hoop round a tub*, etc., whence Eng. 'girth.' The word still exists as 'garth' in Lancashire; E.D.S. *Gloss.*, p. 140. See Cath., p. 151, 'to *garthe* wesselle;' p. 157, 'a *gyrthe* of a vesselle;' and the quotation from Fitzherbert's *Husbandry* given under 'cogge' in Cath., p. xxxvi.]

GATE, 291, 15. A street, way. Used at 362, 4, in the sense of journey; this still exists as 'gait,' a gross mis-spelling. The principal streets of Nottingham were known as 'gates,' and most of these names yet exist. See the Lists of Street Names under Bar-gate (Chapel Bar), Barker-gate, Baxter-gate (Wheeler-gate), Belword-gate (Bellar-gate), Bridlesmith-gate, Castle-gate, Fisher-gate, Fleshewer-gate (Fletcher-gate), French-gate (Castle-gate), Goose-gate, Greatsmith-gate (Pelham Street), Hounds-gate, Litstergate (Lister-gate), Moothall-gate (Friar Lane), Pilcher-gate, S. Mary's Gate, S. Peter's Gate, Swinebar-gate (Goose-gate), Walker-gate (see vol. i., p. 440), Walsed-gate (Warsar-gate), Wheelwright-gate (Wheelergate). The roads also bore this

Digitized by Google

name, *e.g.*, Derbi-gate (Derby Road), Lamelei-gate (road to Lambley), Lingdale-gate (road to Lingdale), Wilford-yate (road to Wilford). [In this sense 'gate' is of Scandinavian origin, O.N. 'gata' (for '*gǫtva'), *a street*, gen. 'gǫto,' 'gǫtu;' Noreen, § 74, note 1; § 223, note 2. It is thus the same word as the Gothic 'gatwô,' πλατεῖα, *street* (Luc., 14, 21). It is the Sw. 'gata,' Dan. 'gade,' Germ. 'gasse.']

GAUDES, 52, 22. The name given to the large beads in a rosary or chaplet. They occur after every ten of the small beads, each of which represents an *Ave Maria*, whilst the larger one ('the gaud') represents a *Pater Noster*. The large beads were occasionally made of precious stones or gold or silver, and this is still done in costly rosaries. See 188, 8. A.D. 1511, Edward Pares sues Thomas Wydoson for detinue of a pair of beads (a rosary) of coral gauded with silver (*unum par precularum de corallo gaudedarum cum argento*), value 10s.; 1387, p. 34. A.D. 1518, Richard Smyth, fyssher, sues John Barse, chaplain, for detinue of a pair of beads of jet gauded with gaudes of silver ('gauded *cum* gaudez *de argento*'); 1391, p. 43. Cf. also A.D. 1563, 'a peyre of beydes of exedent gawdid with silver and gilt;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 139. Chaucer says of the Nonne's Prioresse that

'Of smal coral aboute hire armes sche bare
A peir of bedes *gaudid* al with grene.'
—*Canterbury Tales*, Prologue, 158-9.

Hence the adj. 'gaudy.' [Riley, *Memorials*, p. 455, says the name is derived from *gaudete* (rejoice ye) in allusion to Luke, i. 14; but the connection is not very obvious. As there are five of these gauds on an ordinary rosary, it is probable that they derive their name from the *Quinque Gaudia* or Five Joys of the Virgin. There is a M.E. poem on this subject in Wright's *Reliquiae Antiquae*, i. 48, and in Mätzner's *Sprachproben*, i. 51.]

GAUDYETT, 188, 8. 'Gauded,' having gauds. *See* Gaudes.

GESTRONMAKER, 140, 15. A maker of 'gesseronts' or coats of mail. *See* Jestron. The Robert Stabuls above referred to as a 'gestronmaker' is described, in 1527, as an 'armorer;' 1399, p. 28.

GEYN TOLLE or COUNTERTOLLE, 348, 15. See the above reference.

GOBARD. *See* Cowberdes.

GODERD, GODERT, 116, 28, and note 6. A drinking bowl or cup without handles. [Fr. 'godet,' described by Cotgrave as 'an earthen bowl; a stone cup or jug.' Florio speaks of 'a wooden *goddard* or tankard.' A.D. 1299-1300, a silver *godet*; *Wardrobe Book*, 28 Ed. I., p. 350. A.D. 1393, 6 *godettes* of silver enclosed (*closatos*) in a ewer (*euar*); *Test. Ebor.*, i. 179; see also iii., 3.]

GOGION OF A DOOR, 291, 9. A *gudgeon*; here it means the pivot upon which the door turned.

GOSSETTES, 72, 25. Gussets, pieces of mail to protect the arm-holes. [Fr. 'gousset.']

GRAUE, 242, 4. To dig. [AS. 'grafan.']

GREAT, 231, 26; 244, 7; 246, 6; 255, 10; 259, 19, *et alibi*. 'In great' means hired to do certain

Digitized by Google

work for a fixed sum. See vol. ii., p. 460. [This phrase is still in use in Leicestershire; see Evans' *Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 163.]

GRESE, 332, 22; 334, 21. A stair, step, staircase. [From O.Fr. 'gre,' *a step, stair.*]

GREYN, 242, 25. The prongs of a hook. A three-pronged fork is still called in Notts. 'a three-grained fork.' The word is used in East Anglia with this meaning, and also in Scotland (see Jamieson, 'Grain, 5'). [O.N. 'grein,' *a branch*; Swed. 'gren,' *a branch, arm, fork*; Dan. 'green,' *a branch, bough, prong.*]

GREYNER, 330, 4. This seems to mean a putlog, for the ledgers of the scaffold are referred to as 'overliggers' in line 5. In this sense it may be derived from O.N. 'grein,' *a branch of a tree; see* Greyn. 'Grayne' is used in *Sir Gawayne*, l. 210, with the meaning of haft of an axe.

GROSSUM, 142, 17. A groat. [Cath., p. 166, 'a grote of syluer, *grossum*;' Prompt., p. 214, 'grote of mony, *grossus.*']

GROUNDSYLLE, GRONDSILL, GROYNSEL, 253, 14; 333, 9; 376, 19: *verb*, 289, 26: Groundsyllyng, Grondsillyng, 316, 2; 330, 19; 334, 1. At 253, 14, 'groundsill' means a threshold, a meaning it still retains in Leicestershire (Evans' *Gloss.*, p. 164). In the other instances it means a foundation. See vol. ii., p. 372, note 5.

GUMDERAGANTEM, 192, 10. Gum Dragon, a corruption of 'tragacantha' (=τραγάκανθα).

GUYVIES, 100, 2. Gyves.

GYLE (Gylhows, 297, 21, Gylefatte, 299, 7). This word is still used in the breweries at Burton-on-Trent, and signifies the wort in the gyle-tun or fermenting vessel (=the 'gyle-vat' of 299, 7). Prompt., p. 193, '*gyylde* or new ale.' 'Gilefatte' is glossed in the Cath., p. 155, by *acromellarium, i.e.*, a vessel for *acromelium*, a word that properly means the *grout*, the wort being known as *ciromellum* or *siromellum*; Wrt.-Wülcker, 625, 32 (compare Cath., 423, 'worte, *ydromellum*'= ὑδρόμελι, *mead*, from ὕδωρ, *water* + μέλι, *honey*). The word 'guilevat' is still in use in Yorkshire: see *Mid-Yks. Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 56, *Holderness Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 70. In the Finchale accounts (Surtees Soc.), p. lxxvii., A.D. 1367, 'iiij. *gilfatts* sive wourtfatts' occur. [Dutch 'gijl,' *wort*, 'gijlen,' *to ferment*, 'gijlkuip,' *cooler for beer.* Cf. Fr. 'guillage,' *the working or fermentation of beer.*]

GYNNYS, 326, 30. Traps or contrivances to catch swans in. [A corruption of *engine*=*ingenium.*]

HABURDASSHER, 86, 1; 90, 15. A haberdasher.

HALLYNG, 40, 32. Hangings for a room. [Cath., 172, 'Hallynge.']

HARDEN, HARDYN, 38, 22; 40, 20; 116, 23. Cloth made of the 'hards' of flax, known in Yorkshire as 'harn' or 'harden;' see *Whitby Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 88. See Cath., p. 175, n. 1 and p. xlv.; Prompt., p. 241, n. 2. [AS. 'heordan,' *the hards of flax; Leechdoms*, iii. 331.]

HARRES OF HORSES, 452, 19. See p. 452, note 2.

HAVERMELE, 450, 23. Oatmeal.

Digitized by Google

'Haver' is a North-country word for oats, now obsolete in the Notts. dialect. [Of Scandinavian origin. Old Swedish 'hafri;' 'hagri' in the old dialect of Götland; Noreen, § 179, 1; § 265. Mod. Icelandic 'hafrar,' pl.; Swed. 'hafre;' Dan. 'havre;' Germ. 'haber,' 'hafer;' Old Low German 'havoro.' Dan. 'havre-mell,' *oatmeal*; Swed. 'hafre-mjöl;' Germ. 'hafer-meel.']

HAWKER, 104, 28.

HAYRCLOTH, 452, 16. See p. 452, note 1. A.D. 1205, payment for a haircloth (*heira*) and cords to tie goods up with; *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i. p. 25 a).

HEGGE, *passim.* A hedge.

HENG LOK, 337, 18. A padlock. See vol. ii., p. 462.

HOGGESHED, 184, 6. A hogshead.

HOLM, 369, 4; 370, 13, 22, 23. A meadow near a river. See above, p. 472.

HORSELOCK, HORSSELOKK, 100, 2; 255, 20; 300, 14; 390, 16. Latinized at p. 100, 2, as *sera equina.* Properly a lock used to hobble a horse. A.D. 1495, John Marshall, tailor, sues Richard Mafeld for trespass in a close wherein his horse was tethered and locked with a stake and rope (*cum stimulo et funo bene ligatus et seratus*); 1375, p. 127. A.D. 1500, John Smyth, butcher, presented at the Sessions for trespass, 'brekyng ij. lokkes and takyng a waye ij. horses and ye lokkes;' 9 b, 10. 2. A.D. 1500, John Grene sues Hugh Tage for 4d. for a horse-lock (*sera equina*) and 2d. for a 'hors croper;' 1380, p. 49. But these small locks were used for other purposes, as at p. 255, 20, for a gate, p. 390, 16, for the stocks. A.D. 1508, Ellen Taverner, singlewoman, sues Nicholas Hampson, carver, for assaulting her, she asserting that he locked her left leg with a horse-lock (*et eam cum una sera equina super tibiam suam dexteram seravit*); 1382, p. 2. A.D. 1513, Elizabeth, wife and executrix of Richard Brere, sues Agnes, wife and executrix of Henry Derby, for six horse-locks, value 9d., and for a dozen horse-locks, value 12d.; 1385, p. 123.

HOWSYNG, 18, 17. A niche for an image. A.D. 1491, John Durhaunt sues William Myles, painter, for 6s., wages for doing for him so much work in tabernacles, 'howsynges,' and other things; 1374, p. 77 *in ced.* Becon speaks of images 'some housed, some unhoused;' *Works*, Parker Soc., ii. 65.

HUBBE, 332, 21. The hob of a fire-place. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Hob.'

HUSTILMENT, 74, 2. Utensils, implements; here applied to the fittings of a vat. [O.Fr. 'oustillement;' Fr. 'outil.' See Prompt., p. 255, n. 1; Cath., p. 193, n. 1. See also Fortescue, *De Laudibus Legum Angliae*, c. xxxvi.]

ICHEON, 242, 8; 249, 5; 250, 1; 289, 19. Each one. [AS. 'ǽlc,' *each* + 'án,' *one.*]

IMAGEMAKER, 16, 24; 82, 26; 84, 27; 86, 17; 180, 26. A maker of images, known also as an 'alabaster-man,' since the images were made of alabaster. See above, 'Alablasterman.' Imagemaking seems to have been a somewhat important

Digitized by Google

trade in Nottingham. Their wares were sold all over the country: see above, p. 18, No. VII.; p. 28, No. XV. These imagemakers were generally painters too. Reginald of Durham, *Vita S. Godrici*, c. xlii., § 92, p. 101, records that as early as the 12th century imagemakers attended fairs with their wares. Cf. also the quotation in Ducange, *s.v.* 'Anthropoformita' (*i.e. anthropomorphita*, ἀνθρωπο-μορφῖτης, meaning an imagemaker).

INFANGENTHEF. See p. 204, n. 3.

INNEHOLDER, INHOLDER, 182, 23; 358, 11. An innkeeper.

JACKE, JAK, 72, 24; 385, 22. Properly a stuffed doublet, faced with leather or canvas and sometimes strengthened with small iron plates, used as light armour. A 'salet and jacke' was at this time the usual armour of the peasant or tradesmen. A coat of mail was often called a 'jacke,' but this was an inaccurate use of the word. See Prompt., p. 256, n. 1; Cath., p. 194, where it is glossed by *bombicinium* (a garment stuffed with cotton or *bombast*; see Skeat, *s.v.* 'Bombast'), and by *diplos* (= *diplois*, διπλοῖς, *a doublet*). A.D. 1558, a 'jacke *with* a brest of plate, iijs. iiijd.;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 178.

JANGURELS, 327, 12. 'Janglers,' thoughtless chatterers, loud talkers, quarrelsome folk. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Jangle.'

JESTRON, 180, 9. *See also* Gestronmaker. A coat of mail, spelt 'jaseran' by Cotgrave, 'gesseron' by Elliott (the *Gouernour*, ed. Crofts, ii. 519). A.D. 1495, John Mapurley, junior, gent., sues Robert Ferthyng, of Basford, for detinue of a 'gesseront' or 'jaket,' price 13s. 4d.; 1375, p. 137. [Italian 'ghiazzerino.' Burguy remarks that the O.Fr. 'jaserant' was originally an adjective. He says that in Spanish 'jazarino' means Algerian, from the Arabic 'g'azâir,' *Algiers*. This is probably the etymology of this word.] Hence James I. of Scotland compares the scales of fish to a gesserant:

'That in the sonnë on thai*r*e scalis bry*gh*t
As *gesserant* ay glitterit in my sight.'
—*The Kingis Quair*, st. 153, ed. Skeat.

JOYSTE, 393, 11. Agistment. 'Joist' (a beam) and 'agistment' have both the same origin, viz., O.Fr. 'giste,' *a bed* = Fr. 'gîte.' A.D. 1391, John de Blyth sues Richard de Crophull, spycer, for 19d. for 'gistement' of a horse in le Castilappulton; 1291, ro. 24d. A.D. 1547, 'ioestement,' 'ioiestment;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 98 *passim*. Still called 'joist' in Notts.

KYDD, 230, 10, 16; 255, 23; 276, 22; 278, 10; 281, 13 *sqq.*; 290, 16; 316, 5. Kyddyng, 315, 16, 20, 22. A small faggot. See Evans' *Leicestershire Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 181. [Cf. Welsh 'cidysen,' *a faggot*.]

KYDY, 266, 6. Clearly a fish basket. ['Kid' means a basket or panier according to Halliwell. 'Kydy' may have some connection with O.Fr. 'quideau,' defined by Cotgrave as 'a wicker engine whereby fish is caught.' This is the origin of M.E. 'kidell,' *a weir for catching fish*. See vol. i., p. 447.]

Digitized by Google

LATAMUS, 20, 19. A stone-cutter, mason. [Gk. λατάμος, represented in the Vulgate by *lautumus*, *latomus*.]

LAWNE, 40, 17. Lawn, an early instance of its use.

LEAD, 186, 13. A leaden vat, a cauldron of lead used in brewing for boiling the malt. Cf. our expression 'a copper.' That these vessels were really made of lead there is ample evidence. The Laws of Æðel-stán, iv. 7 (Schmid, *Anhang*, xvi. § 1), provide 'sí þæt álfæt ísen oððe æren, *léaden* oððe læmen' = *let the vessel be made of iron or brass, lead or earth.* In medieval Latin the word *plumbum* (lead) is used to signify a leaden vessel, although there is a classical *plumbeum* with this meaning. The Finchale Priory account rolls, p. ccclxxviii., contain a payment to a plumber for a *steplede* (a lead for steeping) and for a *brew-lede*; and, at p. ccclxxxviii., there is another payment to the same plumber for putting in a new bottom to a *brew-leyde*, using 16 stone of lead and 12 lbs. of solder. Thus the word is derived from the material of the vessel, and has no connection whatever with the Gaelic 'luchd,' *a kettle*, as suggested in the Glossary to Tusser's *Husbandry*, E.D.S. The 'lead' was frequently fixed, like a modern domestic copper, over a grate. The grate and flue were known as a 'furnace' (*fornax*). Hence the frequent expression 'a lead in furnace.' The 'fornesse lede' of 285, 3, is the leaden cauldron so fixed, or intended to be fixed, in a furnace. A.D. 1404-5, two great leads fixed in furnaces; *Foedera*, viii. 384. But, by confusion, the word 'furnace' was often applied to the leaden vessel, as above, 30, 7. A.D. 1512, John Mapurley, gent., sues Thomas Langforth, gent., for carrying away a furnace (*furnax*) of lead containing 40 lbs. of lead, value 26s. 4d.; 1385, p. 67. A.D. 1516, Hugh Cariour sues Thomas Williamson, Sergeant, for 14s. for a lead (*unum plumbum*) called 'a furnace;' 1387, p. 15. Sometimes these leads were fixed in wooden stands, *e.g.*, A.D. 1530, 'fyve leades sette in tre [= wood, AS. 'tréo'] to walle [= boil, AS. 'weallan'] worte in;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 187. These seem to be the 'leads in forms' so frequently met with, which were no doubt smaller than the leads in furnace. *See* 299, 6. A.D. 1482, Richard Caunt sues Robert Tull for carrying away a great furnace (*i.e.*, a lead from a furnace), value 40s., and a groutled (= a lead for the grout in brewing), value 10d., and three leads in form (*tres* ledus *in forma*), value 12d.; 1378, p. 68. Smaller leads were known as *grout-leads*, *milk-leads* (*Lanc. Wills*, i. 80), *wort-leads*, *cooling-leads*, *steeping-leads*, and as *hand-leads*. *See* Wortlede.

LEDE. *See* Lead.

LEE OF IRON, 242, 10. Apparently an iron binding for the head of a pile. [Probably from AS. 'hléo,' *a protection, defence.*]

LEN', 132, 14. Leens, projects?

LEY, 370, 34. A ley of land is a balk of land laid down in pasture. The ridges in a field of grass, which

Digitized by Google

betray the fact of its having been arable land, are 'leys.' See Evans' *Leicestershire Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 185, 'Ley,' and p. 165, 'Hadley' (the 'head-ley,' corresponding to the 'head-land' of a ploughed field). 'Ley' or 'leyland' meant, strictly speaking, fallow land. See Prompt., p. 285, n. 2; Cath., p. 212. Cf. C.D., ii. 250, 'to fealuwes léa,' *to the ley of fallow land.* Thus Piers Plowman, vii. 5:

'And bad hym holde hym at home and eryen [=*plough*] his *leyes*.'

It would seem that fallow-land was often allowed to become pasture; hence 'ley' came to signify meadow-land. A balk or 'land' of ploughed land was denoted by the medieval Latin *selio*; see vol. ii., p. 470. So that when we read of 'selions of meadow-land' or the 'herbage of a selion,' we may be sure that the selions or 'lands' had long ceased to be ploughed and were, in fact, 'leys.' See the quotation in vol. ii., p. 440, under 'Hethbeth Leys,' and above, p. 476, under 'Samon Pastur'.' A.D. 1514, Thomas Thurland sues Richard Esot for 3s. 6d. for the crop (*vestura*) of three selions of meadow-land on Ryhill'; 1386, p. 10. These selions were 'leys,' not 'lands.' Hence to 'lay in leys' was equivalent to laying down in pasture. See the quotation from *State Papers*, Henry VIII., i. 5727, in Brewer, *Reign of Henry VIII.*, i. 49. This word seems to be now obsolete in Notts.

LITSTER, LYTSTER, 12, 17; 16, 22, 26; 60, 4; 78, 22; 84, 13; 90, 2; 104, 9; 160, 24. A dyer. *See* Lytt.

LITTERA SANCTI ROBERTI DE KNARESBURGH', 50, 19. A Letter of Fraternity with the Priory of S. Robert of Knaresborough, of the Order of Trinitarian Friars for the Redemption of Captives. See the Additions to this volume.

LOME, LOMA, 26, 22; 38, 31; 40, 31; 116, 27 and 17, n. 6; 273, 29; 299, 8; 318, 19; 355, 8; 400, 22. The same word as 'loom' (AS. 'lóma,' *a tool, implement*, in *and-lóma*, *ge-lóma*), which was used in a very wide sense in Middle English. A weaver's loom was qualified as a 'web-loom' (*see* Weblom) or a 'woolen-loom' (*see* Woolenlome). Best, *Farming Book*, p. 49, calls a rake a 'loome.' A.D. 1559, 'worke *lomes* perteynynge to husbandrie;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 53. A.D. 1557, 'all the *lomys* for a webster to werke in;' *Idem*, i. 72. In the (AS.) *Rectitudines Singularum Personarum*, iv. § 3, the furniture of a house is called 'and-láman.' But the special meaning in this volume is that of a drinking vessel, an 'ale-loom,' frequently Latinized as 'loma cerevisialis' (*e.g.*, 116, 27). *Loma* is occasionally declined as a neuter sb. of Greek origin, with a plural *lomata!* A.D. 1573, 'two potenchers [=porringers], two sawcers and tryen [=wooden, made of *tree*] lomes;' *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 4. At p. 400, *22*, a loom containing 18 gallons and another containing 8 gallons are mentioned.

LONGE, 299, 8. A blunder for 'lome,' *q.v.*

LYNG, 330, 8; 332, 13. 'Ling' or heather. Laid upon a scaffold, 330, 8; used to season boards with,

Digitized by Google

332, 13. [O.N. 'lyng;' later Icelandic 'lýng;' Noreen, § 107.]

LYTT, 387, 2, *etc.* To dye. [O.N. 'lita,' *to dye*, from 'litr' (put for original '*wlitr'), *colour*, *hue*, akin to Gothic 'wlits,' AS. 'wlite,' *countenance*, *hue*, etc.]

LYTTER FOR DAWBING, 334, 8; 335, 36; 337, 8. See vol. ii., p. 456, *s.v.* 'Dawb.'

MALVESY, 184, 19. See 184, note 7.

MASLYN, 22, 24. Brass. See vol. ii., p. 465.

MAUND, 355, 9. A basket. In a printed 'List of charges now taken for Stallages and Tolls at Markets and Fairs in Nottingham,' dated Nov. 20, 1848, 'a maund of butter' is charged 2d., whilst a 'basket of butter' paid 1d. A butter basket is still called a 'maun' in the Notts. dialect. The Notts. 'maun' is a basket with a handle in the middle and a lid on each side of the handle opening from the middle. [AS. 'mand,' *corben* (*i.e.*, *corbis*), *cofinus*, *qualiis* (*i.e. qualus*); *Epinal Glossary*, 7 c. 20; 8 c. 25; 21 E. 7. It is spelt 'mond' (*i.e.*, 'mǫnd') in the Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels.]

MEESE, 427, 21; 431, 28. A messuage. [O.Fr. 'mas,' 'mes,' etc.]

MERE, 450, 1. A boundary. [AS. 'ge-mǽre.']

MERTUN, 198, 28. A bell, explained as 'campana mediocris,' probably meaning a baritone bell.

MICKLETORN, MYCULTORNE, 313, 12. The Mickletorn or Leet Jury, Latinized as 'Magnus Turnus;' see vol. i. and ii.

MOLLE, 356, 6. Dust, dirt, rubbish. *See also* Mulle. [This is really the same word as 'mould:' Goth. 'mulda,' *f.*, χοῦς, κονιορτός, *dust*, Mk. vi. 11; Luke, ix. 5: O.N. 'mold,' *earth*, *dust*, etc. The AS. 'molde,' *f.*, *mould*, also meant dust, *e.g.*, in Alfred's translation of Beda, H.E., iii. 11: 'of þǽre moldan (*pulvere*),' etc. See Cath., p. 242. The Holderness dialect has the verb 'moll,' *to crumple*, *crush*, *moulder*.]

MORYNS, 362, 15. A morris-dancer.

MOSTERDEVYLLRS, 296, 18. 'Muster de Villers,' a cloth originally manufactured at the town of Montivilliers (Mouster Villers, in Froissart, xiv. 164), on the Lézarde (Seine Inférieure). See Kervyn de Lettenhove's edition of Froissart, vol. 25, *Table Analytique des noms géographiques*. It appears to be a mistake to say that Muster de Villers was necessarily a mustard-coloured cloth, as so many English writers assert, for Lettenhove gives an instance of *gray* Mouster Villers. A.D. 1428, gray and russet moustre-villers; *Foedera*, x. 398.

MULLE, 365, 22; 393, 22; 399, 4, 6. Dust, dirt, rubbish. *See also* Molle. 'Muck and mull' was clearly a favourite alliterative expression. It occurs in *Alliterative Poems*, ed. Morris, i. l. 904: 'I am bot *mokke and mul* among.' [AS. 'myl;' Swed. 'mull.' This word still exists in many English dialects, and it is probably the origin of 'mull,' *a blunder*, *mess*, common in the Notts. and other dialects. The diminutive 'mullok' also occurs in some dialects and in the Nottingham records. Chaucer uses this

Digitized by Google

diminutive in the Reeve's Prologue, l. 19.]

MUMMY. See 192, n. 5.

MUSTERD STAFF, 355, 17.

NEDELL', 242, 11. Apparently a pile is here meant.

NEW, 357, 11; 365, 12. To annoy. [From Fr. 'nuire' = *nocere, to hurt.*]

NOBIL', 16, 10. A noble, a coin worth 6s. 8d.

NOGHT, 345, 2. As this is coupled with fish, it cannot be 'nowt' = neat (cattle). It is possibly an error.

NOSTREE, 297, 19. This probably means 'hostry' = hostelry (Halliwell). It may mean a guest-chamber.

NOY, 356, 17. To annoy. *See* New.

NYGH, 310, 17. To approach, come nigh. See 310, n. 7.

NYGHTER TALE, NYGHTTERTALLE, 299, 24; 353, 26. In the night, by night. [Of Scandinavian origin: see page 299, note 6.]

ORATORIA, 188, 7. A chaplet or rosary (*see* Gaud), known in M.E. as 'a pair of beads' (as above), from AS. 'bed,' 'ge-bed,' *a prayer*, which is the origin of the English 'bead.' Hence since 'bead' = a prayer, *oratorium* is a mere translation. The usual word was, however, *preculae*, pl., as in vol. ii., 328, 13, although *prex*, *preces* (*a prayer*) is sometimes met with, as at 52, 21.

OUERLYGGER, 330, 5. The *ledger* of a scaffold, *i.e.*, one of the horizontal poles. A.D. 1500-1518, account of expenses of building Louth steeple: 'and for middle scaffolds two pieces going through 16d., eight small *liggers* 4d.;' *Archaeologia*, x. 83. ['Lygger' and 'ledger' have the same origin, viz., the verb *to lie* (AS. 'licg-an'). 'Ledger' is of Dutch origin according to Skeat.]

OWCHE, 300, 26. A jewel, brooch or necklace. [Originally 'nouche,' as in Chaucer. It is one of the numerous instances in English where the initial *n* has been erroneously treated as part of the indefinite article *an*, causing an apheresis of the initial letter, as 'adder' from AS. 'nædre.' See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Ouch,' who derives this word from O.Fr. 'nouche.']

PAINTED CLOTH, 74, 5. See vol. ii., p. 467, 'Pentydcloth.' A.D. 1509, a cloth painted with an image of the Holy Trinity (*unum pannum depictum cum imagine Sanctae Trinitatis*), price 12d.; 1382, p. 55. Called 'paynted worke' in *Lanc. Wills*, i. 156.

PANNE, 140, 28. The carpentry in a half-timbered house between each upright post: thus a 'panne' filled up the space known as a 'bay.' The wooden framework was generally filled up with 'dawb:' see vol. ii., p. 456. By an extension of meaning 'panne' came to mean both the woodwork and 'dawb.' Hence 'panne' also meant half-timbered walls. It is used in this sense in the London Building Assize, A.D. 1189, printed in the *Liber de Antiquis Legibus*, p. 207, and in the *Liber Albus*, i. 322. Cath., p. 267, 'panne of a howse' (the quotations in the note relate to a different word 'pane' = panel). See Viollet-le-Duc, *Dictionnaire*

Digitized by Google

Raisonné de l'Architecture Française, s.v. 'Pan de bois.' [Probably from Fr. 'panne,' *a beam*, preserved in Scotch as 'pan' and 'pawn;' see Jamieson.]

PARCLOSE, 314, 28. A screen.

PARDONER, PERDONER, 148, 21; 156, 8. A vendor of pardons and indulgences for sins. See Piers Plowman, Prologue, A. 65:

'þer prechede a pardoner as he a prest were,
And brouȝt vp a bulle with bisschopes seles,
And seide þat him-self mihte asoylen hem alle,
Of falsnesse of fastinge and of vouwes i-broken,' etc.

PARLORA, 64, 3. A parlour.

PATTES, 304, 4. An error for fattes = vats?

PAUTRE, 376, 20. A beam. [Wright-Wülcker, 667, 20: 'Nomina pertinentia domorum . . . haec fania, Anglice *pautre*.' Fr. 'poutre,' from Low Latin *pulletrus*: see Diez, p. 269, *s.v.* 'Polédro.']

PAVENCES, 269, 13. A spice?

PEK, 38, 2. A peck-measure.

PENTYCE, PEYNTES, 272, 2; 286, 1, 5. A penthouse; a porch roof.

PENYPRIK, 78, 10. A game played by throwing oblong pieces of iron at a mark; Halliwell.

PETY BRYBORE, PETYBRYBRE, PETTE BRYBURRY, 327, 7; 328, 8; 353, 23. Petty Larceny. *See* Brybere.

PILLING, 276, 5; 290, 24. 'Peeling' or taking the bark off trees. 'Peel' is still pronounced 'pill' in Notts. [Cath., p. 279, 'Pylle;' Stratmann, p. 437, 'Pilien.' See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Peel, I.']

PINGLE. Frere Pyngill, 471, col. 2. A small enclosure of meadow land. [Ray's *North Country Words*, E.D.S., B. 15, p. 59; Evans', *Leicestershire Gloss.*, p. 213; *Lanc. Gloss.*, p. 214, 'Pingert.' The word is in use in Warwickshire and Norfolk; Marshall's *Rural Economy*, 1790, E.D.S., B. 5, p. 65; B. 3, p. 51.]

PLAUNCHER, PLANCHER, 333, 3, 8. A plank. [Prompt., p. 403.]

PLEISSHING, 314, 5. Now called 'plashing' in the Notts. dialect. It means trimming hedges by cutting the stems of the thorns, bending the upper part down and binding it in that position. The word exists in many English dialects as 'pleash' or 'plash.' [See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Pleach.']

PLYTE, 268, 27. A veil. [See the quotations in Prompt., p. 272, n. 2. A.D. 1397, Agnes Worsop, of York, bequeaths 'j. plite *de* corchones et j. plite de Scyprys' (Cyprus cloth); *Reg. Test. Ebor.*, ii. 8.]

POTELL, POTTELL, 312, 3; 313, 29; 314, 8; 316, 25, 28; 318, 13. Here a small measure of wine is meant, but at 323, 10, it is applied to a measure of tar. [See Skeat, *s.v.*]

POWDER HOLLAND. See 191, n. 10.

POYES, 243, 30. Levers.

POYNTER, 72, 20. See vol. ii., p. 467.

PREX, 52, 21. A bead (from AS. 'bed,' *prayer*). A pair of beads (*unum par precum*) means a rosary or chaplet. *See* Oratoria.

PRINCIPAL OF A WILL, 76, 21. See vol. ii., p. 468.

PROBAND' PIT, 100, 4. This seems to = proving pit.

PRUNES, 224, 15.

PULVERES BENEDICTI. See 190, n. 9.

Digitized by Google

PURLOYNE, 289, 16. The purlin of a roof.

PYKYNG, 327, 7. Stealing; hence the phrase 'picking and stealing.'

PYNNER, 82, 6; 90, 16; 92, 20. A maker of pins.

PYPE LOK, 244, 28. Probably a barrel lock.

QUARELLA PETRARUM, 32, 24. A stone quarry.

QUI, 451, 17. A 'why' or 'whey,' a young cow before it has borne its first calf. This word still exists in the Notts. dialect as 'quey.' [O.N. 'kvíga,' *f.*; Dan. 'quie.' This word is still in use in Yorkshire, Cumberland, and the Lowlands of Scotland.]

QUYCKSETTES, QUYKE SET HEGE, QUYCKSETTYNG, 374, 12; 383, 7; 390, 9. A quick-set hedge; sets or slippings to make hedges of.

QUYFF, 224, 23. A coif.

RAILE, RAYLE, 397, 34; 398, 5, 10. A garment worn round the neck. [AS. 'hrægl,' *a garment:* the loss of the *g* has lengthened the vowel to 'æ' = mod. 'ai,' as in 'mægen' = main, 'mægden' = maiden, etc.]

RAKENTYN, 138, 12. Described in the note as a 'rakke,' so the 'rakentyn' was really the rack suspended from the gallows of a chimney (*q.v.*). Hence the gallow-tree has in some cases acquired the name 'reckon-balk;' *Whitby Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 151, *s.v.* 'Rannel-bauk.' At p. 152 of this Glossary the 'reckon' is defined as 'the crane in the fire-place on which the pothooks are suspended, as distinct from the Rannel-bauk or bar fixed higher up the chimney for the same purpose.' See also the *Swaledale Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 21; *Mid-Yks. Gloss.*, E.D.S., p. 109, *s.v.* 'Randle-balk;' *Manley and Corringham* (Linc.) *Gloss.*, p. 204. 'Raken-tyn' is a compound, the 'tyn' representing 'tynde,' *a pot-hook*; Cath., p. 389 (from AS. 'tind,' preserved in 'tine,' *the tooth of a harrow*, etc.). 'Raken' is AS. 'racente,' *a chain*, as in 'racen-téah, *catena*;' Wrt.-Wülcker, 336, 36: M.E. 'racen-teie;' Stratmann, p. 451. 'Racente' is akin to O.N. 'rekendi,' *f.*, *a fetter*, *chain;* O.H.G. 'rahchinza.' Thus there can be little doubt that, as Prof. Skeat has suggested, the original chimney-rack was a simple chain; *Notes and Queries*, 6 S., xi., p. 65. For further instances of the use of this word, see Cath., p. 302, n. 1.

RAMEL, RAMELL', 253, 13; 258, 2; 260, 3; 317, 30; 333, 24, 27; 393, 19. Rubbish. This word is still in common use in Notts. [Cath., p. 299, n. 6.]

RAVE UP, 247, 19. To pull up, tear up; *Holderness Gloss.*, p. 113.

REDDITUS, Liber, 108, 1; 110, 5. A quit-rent.

REREDOSE OF CHIMNEY, 258, 9, 14; 334, 22; 336, 5. The back of the chimney or grate.

REVETT, 116, 27 and note 6. A drinking vessel.

RIALE, 16, 10. Royal, a coin value 13s. 4d.

ROCHESTER EARTH, 451, 28.

ROKE, ROOK, of Coals, 112, 1; 257, 16; 355, 17. A 'roke' filled a waggon, according to vol. ii., p. 421.

ROMNEY WINE, 265, 15. See 265, n. 1.

Digitized by Google

RÒNELET, 184, 18. A runlet. See p. 184, n. 6.

RUSSELL, 226, 10. No doubt identical in meaning with 'russet.'

RYGTH SATTEN, 226, 3. 'Right Satin.'

RYNGRATHES, 200, 35. Part of the furniture of a loom. ['Rathe' is clearly from AS. 'ge-ræde,' *an implement, fitting*, O.N. 'reiða,' Germ. 'gerät.']

S. JOHN'S HEADS, 18, 16; 22, 28; 28, 7; 72, 25; 180, 26. The Nottingham imagemakers drove a brisk trade in these heads. It is curious that there is no mention in the borough records of these heads prior to the date of this volume. A.D. 1499, Thomas Grene, of Beeston, 'playsterer,' sues Nicholas Hylle, 'alblasterman,' for a head of S. John the Baptist, price 16d.; 1378, p. 16. A.D. 1506, John Fell, of York, leaves by his will 'a Sanct John Baptist heid of Amyas liyng in a platur of tree [=wood], gyltid and gratid *with* stonys;' *Test. Ebor.*, iv. 244. A.D. 1520, 'a Saynt John hed;' *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 10. A.D. 1554, 'one Sainct Johns hedde, xvjd.;' *Idem*, i. 112.

SALETT, SALLET, 384, 5 *sqq.*; 385, 28, 31, *etc.* A light helmet. See Planché.

SALT[UM], 20, 6. A salt-cellar, made of alabaster (gypsum) in this instance.

SALVEY, 152, 22. The antiphon commencing *salva nos, Domine, vigilantes* in the *Nunc dimittis.*

SARK, SARKE, 270, 6; 298, 9. A shirt. [AS. 'serce,' *armilausia*, in the Corpus Glossary (8th cent.); Wrt.-Wülcker, 7, 5: O.N. 'serkr.']

SCORW, 66, 33. This seems to mean the toppings of trees, or, perhaps, faggots of brushwood. [Jamieson has 'Scow, a stick, a small branch or twig; pl. *scows*, sticks, brushwood, firewood.' The Sw. 'skog' (akin to Eng. 'shaw,' *a wood*) means brushwood or branches in the word 'skogs-fång,' lit. *taking of wood.* The form *scorw* is probably a blunder.]

SENNIGHT. 'A vij. nyght,' 73, note.

SENTERYNG OF A PLASTER FLOOR, stone-laths and straw-laths for, 231, 21; reeds to lay under the plaster for, 334, 30. 'Centring' evidently means the laths or reeds upon which the plaster of the floor was laid.

SET. *See* Quyck Settes, Willow Sets.

SEVETTIS, pl., 39, n. 10. These were clearly benches.

SHANKES, 398, 12. Fur taken from the legs of an animal. A.D. 1512, Ranulph Bulkley sues Matilda Vincent and Agnes Wadyngham, widows, for carrying away a woman's gown doubled with black [blank in MS.] and purfiled [=edged] with black *shanks* (*unam togam muliebrem duplicatam cum nigro* [blank in MS.] *et purfelatam cum nigris* shankes), price 20d.; 1385, p. 13. A.D. 1568, 'my black gowne furred *with* shankes;' *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 233.

SHOLE, 321, 28. A shovel.

SHOOTING, SHOTYNG, of door-bands, 336, 18; of plaster floors, 231, 25; 334, 32; 336, 3. Straightening. Joiners still use the word in this sense. See vol. ii., p. 374, 4. The 'shooting' of a plaster floor was done by means of a plasterer's

Digitized by Google

trowel. A strip of wood was placed against each wall, which was taken up subsequently leaving the space occupied by it for the expansion of the plaster. These plaster floors are very common in old houses in Nottingham and district. They went out of use about thirty years ago as a result of the great reduction in the price of floor-boards caused by the introduction of the planing machine and the abolition of the timber duty.

SILLOR, SYLLUR, 297, 3. The canopy over a bed. [See Prompt., p. 65, n. 2; p. 306, n. 3; p. 456, 'sylure:' Cath., p. 340, 'sylour.' This word has the same origin as 'ceiling,' viz. Latin *caelum, heaven:* see Skeat, *s.v.* 'Ceil.']

SKAPLE. *See* Skraplyng.

SKAVELL, 38, 29. A footstool, low bench (= Latin *scabellum*).

SKEP, 295, 12. A shallow basket. This word is still in common use in Nottingham. When used as a measure it contained a bushel; *Cart. Mon. de Rameseia*, i. 394. 'Sceppa salis;' *Placita de Quo Warranto* (Notts.), p. 637 b. [O.N. 'skeppa,' *a bushel;* Dan. 'skjeppe.' Prompt., p. 457, 'Skeppe, *sporta, corbes' (sic);* Cath., p. 341, 'a skepe, *canistrum, cofinus.*']

SKEPMACAR, 442, 3. A maker of 'skeps.' *See also* Skepper. [Prompt., p. 457, 'Skeppe Makere, *corbio.*']

SKEPPER, 300, 10. A maker of 'skeps,' *q.v.* A.D. 1303, John le Skepper; 1251 a, ro. 5. *See also* Skepmacar.

SKLATE, SKLATTE, 243, 15; 250, 32. This does not mean 'slate,' but a strip of wood, the original meaning of 'slate' = O.Fr. 'esclat.' Cf. Evans, *Leicestershire Glossary*, p. 242: '*Slat*, a thin, narrow slip of wood; a slate.' In Notts. the transverse boards of a wooden bedstead are called 'slats,' and the term is also applied to the bars of a Venetian blind.

SKRAPLYNG, 321, 10. This is the same word as the 'skaple' of vol. ii., and means to rough dress trees by chopping off the branches, etc. Cf. Baker, *Northants Gloss.*, ii. 197: '*Scabble*, to rough hew stones by removing the protuberances with a *scabbling-axe* instead of a chisel;' Evans, *Leicestershire Gloss.*, p. 231: '*Scabble*, to rough dress stone with an axe for the purpose, called a *scabbling-axe;*' still known as 'scappling' in the Notts. dialect. ['Skaple' or 'skraple' is a frequentative verb, like 'waddle' from 'wade,' 'straddle' from 'stride,' etc. 'Skraple' is probably formed from the verb 'scrape,' which is derived from O.N. 'skrafa:' cf. 'scrabble,' *to scrawl*, in 1 Sam., xxi. 13, whilst 'skaple' is no doubt from O.N. 'skafa,' *to scrape, pare* (the same word as Eng. 'shave'). Cf. the Icelandic Law Code known as the 'Grá-gás,' ii. 296: 'Ef maðr høggr skýli-høgg á viði, eðr *skefr* svá at spell sé at' = *If a man hew a* 'skýli-høgg' (a cross cut with an axe) *on a tree, or 'skapple' it so that damage be done.*']

SKULL, 384, 32; 385, 17. A headpiece.

SLEP, 284, 20. A chemical instrument, a retort?

SLOT, 244, 22. A bar of wood. See Skeat.

Digitized by Google

SMOCK, 36, 3. A woman's shirt. See Skeat, *s.v.*

SNATHING, *sb.* 230, 16; *verb*, 230, 11. To chop off the branches of a tree; the branches so chopped off. Best's *Farming Book* (Yorkshire), p. 121: '*Snath* off all the small twigges and boughes,' 'a *snathinge* axe.' Cf. Jamieson, '*Sned*, to cut, prune; applied especially to trees, shrubs, etc.;' '*Sned*, a branch lopped off;' '*Sneddins*, the prunings or twigs lopped off trees.' [From the AS. weak verb 'snæd-an,' *to cut, chop off*, used in the above sense in the Rushworth Gospels, Matthew, xxi. 8: 'sume þonne *snéddun* telgran of tréowum and strægdon on þám wege' = *others cut off branches from the trees and spread them on the way.* This weak verb is formed from the preterite ('snáð') of the strong verb 'snío-an,' *to cut.*]

SNECKE, 383, 11. A door-latch, still so-called in Nottingham. [Prompt., p. 283: 'Latche or *snekke*;' p. 461, '*Snekke* or latche;' Wrt.-Wülcker, 733, 23: 'Hoc pessulum, *a snek.*']

SOMER, 252, 15. A prop, support. [Fr. 'sommier,' *a joist, beam*, etc., from O.Fr. 'some,' *a pack, burden*, derived from Low Latin *salma, sagma* = σάγμα, *a pack-saddle.* Hence 'somer' has the same origin as 'sumpter,' *a pack-horse*, and it is still preserved in the word 'breast-summer,' generally pronounced 'bressomer.']

SOM EUER. Who someuer, 307, 16; 311, 11. See p. 307, n. 3.

SOO, 320, 5. A 'sow' or 'soe,' a large tub with two handles. See Cath., p. 314, n. 2.

SPARVERS, 38 n. 5. The testers or hangings of a canopy of a bed. A.D. 1513, Elizabeth Rollysley bequeaths to Elizabeth Hawte 'a federbed with a bolstar, a pelow, a cownterpoynt, and a *sparvar*;' Madox, *Formulare Anglicanum*, No. 783, p. 440. A.D. 1530, 'the best feder bed, w*ith* the bolster, a payre off the best shetes w*ith* blanket*tes*, the best cownterpoynte, w*ith* a sparvo*ur*;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 187.

SPLENTES, SPLEYNTES, 72, 26; 158, 2; 384, 19, 30; 385, 23 *sqq.*

SPOYLE WHELE, 200, 35. A spool-wheel.

SPRINGE, 287, 28. The young trees in a wood. See 287, n. 5.

SPYLD, 266, 6. This seems to be the same word as 'spill,' *a strip of wood*, here used to fasten a fish-basket. [AS. 'speld,' *a torch, spill.*]

STANDARD, STANDERD, 158, 2; 383, 33; 385, 23.

STEYNOUR, 80, 27. A 'stainer,' painter.

STEYNOUR, 273, 23; 274, 4, 15. See List of Street and Field Names: Epur-stenour, Esingwold Steynour, Est Steynour, Hethbeth-steynour, Heythbeythe Steynyar, Ingar-steynour. For origin and meaning of this word, see vol. ii., p. 470, 'Stener.' The form 'Steynyar,' 382, 27; 392, 9, connects this word with 'Stenyard,' which occurs as the name of fields abutting upon the Trent at Clifton and Attenborough, Notts. A.D. 1574-5, 'a certain place . . . called "Wilford Great Steynour;"' Godfrey, *History of Lenton*, p. 29.

STOLPE, 382, 20. *See* Stoope.

Digitized by Google

STONE LATHS, STON LATTES, 231, 20; 334, 18; 403, 1. Stone Lath-nails, 324, 1; 335, 1. In Yorkshire the broad strips of wood upon which slates or tiles are nailed are known as 'rock-laths.' This is probably the meaning of 'stone-lath.'

STOOPE, 383, 8; Stolpe, 382, 20. *See also* Stulp. A post, still called a 'stope' in Notts. A.D. 1544, 'Md., that I S*er* Peter Burdsell dow aske of Wyll*ia*m Sotton . . . for ij. swyncott*es* [=pigsties] made of bord*es* w*ith* ij. dowr*es* and a oytte lett [=outlet] made w*ith* stope, ralle [=rail] and palle [=pale] and a dowr', w*ith* bandd*es* and staplys to ye summa of iiijs.;' 1420, p. 67 *in ced.* Hall, p. 223, mentions the 'stoulpes' or 'stulps' at the foot of London Bridge: see also Riley, *Memorials*, p. xv., n. 8. [O.N. 'stólpi,' *a post, pillar.* See also Prompt., p. 533, 'Stolpe;' p. 540, 'Stulpe.']

STRAYEZ, 372, 1. Estrays. See 372, n. 1.

STRAW LATTES, 334, 19; 337, 6; Stree Lattes, 231, 23. Straw Latteneyles, 335, 1, 32. Plastering was anciently laid upon straw or reeds, so that these straw-laths are probably the laths used to fasten the straw or reeds to the joists or beams.

STRES HOUS, 100, 6. Literally 'distress house.'

STRETES, 326, 23. The estreats (*extractus*) of the Court, *i.e.*, a list of fines to be levied drawn up and handed to the Sheriffs. Defined by the Prompt., p. 480, as '*Streete*, catchepol [=the Sergeant of 326, 23] bok to gader by mercymentys.' Way has made a curious blunder in annotating this word.

STUDD, 253, 17; 255, 13; 312, 28; 314, 35: Studdyng of a hous, 330, 19. This word is still in use in Notts. in the phrase 'stud and plaster,' which means a wall made of wood and lath and plaster. The upright timbers of a half-timbered house seem to have been known as the 'studs.' The wooden framework of such a house was first erected, the spaces between the posts being afterwards filled in with 'dawb.' There is an act, 37 Hen. VIII., c. 6 (*Stat. of the Realm*, iii. 994) against burning the wooden frames of houses, and in the *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 235, there is a bequest of 'my chamber w*hi*ch lyethe fraymed and unsett up, w*ith* the tymb*er* therto belonginge' (A.D. 1568). A.D. 1516, Henry Derbyshyr' sues Thomas Hall: he states that Hall had agreed to saw for him two hundred 'studdes,' which should measure (*portarent*) seven inches in width and three inches in depth; 1389, p. 43. [AS. 'studu,' *a post*; see Skeat, *s.v.* 'Stud.' The word occurs as 'stod' in Ælfric (Wrt.-Wülcker, 106, 33) where it is glossed by *propolim* (=πρόπολις), *vel pertica.* Prompt., p. 478, 'Stoye [=stoþe] of a howse;' Cath., p. 370, 'Stuthe:' these forms seem to be influenced by the (late) O.N. 'stoð,' *a post, prop*: cf. the weak verb 'styð-ja,' *praet.* 'studda,' *to prop, support*, and 'stuðell,' *a prop.* Swed. 'stöd,' *a prop*, 'stödja,' *vb.* A lath and plaster partition is known in Notts. as 'stoothing,' but

Digitized by Google

the 'stoothing' must have originally meant the posts upon which the laths are nailed.]

STULP, 270, 23; 271, 25; 293, 23; 294, 6; 312, 13, 15 etc.; 313, 19; 314, 22 *sq.*; 319, 16, 30. *See* Stoope.

SYLE, 242, 12, unsyle, 242, 14. Applied to a boat, meaning apparently to cover with a deck or with an inner bottom. [Cf. '*sile, syle, syll*, to cover, blindfold;' Jamieson. A.D. 1561, 'silyng timbre;' *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 171, 174, wainscot, where 'silyng' is the same word as 'ceiling;' see Skeat, *s.v.* 'Ceil.' The above seems to be merely a peculiar use of the same word.]

TAYNTER, 371, 21. A tenter, a frame for stretching cloth. Taynter yerd, 367, 3, a yard for a tenter. *See also* Tentura. A.D. 1494, John Marshall, shearman, sues Nicholas Cok for detinue of two tenters, one straight and the other broad (*duarum tenturarum, unius* strayte *et alius* brode), price 10s.; 1375, p. 10. A.D. 1496, John Saynton sues John Marshall, shearman, for 9s. 6d., rent of a tenter (*tentura*), for half a quarter 10d., for the seventh year of Henry VII. 2s., for the eighth and ninth year 3s. 4d. a year; 1377, p. 14. [Prompt., p. 489, 'tenture for clothe.']

TED, 278, 30. To spread the swathes of new mown grass out to dry it into hay. [From O.N. 'teð-ja,' *to spread manure, pres. sing.* 'ek teð,' *I spread manure*, a weak verb formed from 'tað,' *manure.* Cf. 'taða,' *hay from the well-manured homefield*, as, *e.g.*, Eyrbyggja Saga, p. 152: '"veðr er gott," sagði hann, "ok mun skína af í dag, skolu þér slá í tǫðu í dag, en vér munum annan dag hirða hey [høy] várt"' = '*the weather is good,' he said, 'and it will shine to-day, ye shall mow the* "taða" *to-day, and we must look after our hay another day.*']

TENTURA, 30, 6. *See* Taynter.

TERRA SIGILLATA. See 194, n. 4.

THAK, 244, 9; 'hundreds' (of bundles) of, 272, 13; 317, 7, 15; 336, 10, 25, *etc.*; mowing of grass for, 292, 24 *sqq.*; called stubble, 324, 15. Thatch, material for thatching, not always straw, but frequently coarse grass; cf. *Archaeologia*, xlvi., p. 388. Still called 'thacking' in Notts. [AS. 'þæc.']

THAK BROCHES, 336, 30. Thatch-pegs. *See also* Brooch Wandes.

THAKKE BORDES, 323, 6. These were probably the boards laid at the top and bottom of the roof, now known as 'tilting fillets.' In the above instance, however, they were used in repairing a boat. 'Thack' and 'deck' are historically the same words; so that it is not improbable that we have here an older and more English form of 'deck.'

THAKKER, 291, 6; 292, 30. A thatcher.

THELE, 355, 16. A plank, deal. [AS. 'þille,' *a board*; Wrt.-Wülcker, 50, 11, 13; 282, 2. Cf. also 'þell,' in 'þell-fæsten,' *a defence made of boards*; Cædmon, ed. Thorpe, 89, 17. O.N. 'þili,' *a deal, plank.* 'Deal' is from the Dutch form of the same word.]

THELONIA, 204, 1. Here used to mean a grant of license to levy

Digitized by Google

tolls. [From τελώνιον, *a toll-house*, from τέλος, *a duty, toll.*] *See* Theolonium.

THEM, 204, 1. 'Team,' = AS. 'téam,' meaning a grant of jurisdiction in cases of warranty. See vol. i., p. 450.

THEOLONEUM, 66, 19, 20, 28. Toll. [From τελώνιον.] *See* Thelonia.

THRESKWOLD, 333, 2. Threshold. [AS. 'þersc-wold,' *limen*; Wrt.-Wülcker, 435, 11: 'þrex-wold,' *limen*; *Id.*, 335, 26: 'þerex-wold;' Ælfric, ed. Zupitza, 40, 15.]

THROWEN CHAYER, 40, 34. A turned chair, a chair of turned wood. 'Throw' still means to turn in a lathe in Cumberland; Ferguson's *Gloss.*, p. 151. Cf. A.D. 1512, 'Item a to*ur*ned cheyre, p*ri*ce xvjd.;' 1384, p. 69 *in ced.* A.D. 1557, 'two thrown cheres, xd. . . . on old thrown chere, iiijd.;' *Lanc. Wills*, i. 171. A.D. 1562, 'iiij. thrown cheares, ijs. viijd. . . . ij. thrown cheares, xvjd. . . . iij. thrown cheares, xviijd. . . . one benche of thrown woorke, ijs. . . . one thrown benche, ijs.' *Lanc. Wills*, ii. 30-33. A 'thrown bedd' is mentioned in the *Richmond Wills*, p. 221. [Prompt., p. 493, 'Throwynge or turnynge of vesselle. . . . Throwyn' or turne vessel of a tre,' *i.e.*, of wood.]

TIPELER, TYPELER, 60, 30; 82, 15; 92, 9, 23. A keeper of an alehouse. See vol. i., p. 450.

TITTELYNE, TYTTLYNE, 241, 5; 265, 36. Apparently a tow-line for a fishing-net.

TOFALLE, 402, 23. A lean-to building, a pent-house. See vol. ii., p. 471, 'Tawfall.'

TOL, 204, 1. Toll, the right of taking toll. See vol. i., p. 451.

TWYCHELL', 64, 8; 229, 5; 253, 5; 293, 11. A narrow passage or alley. See vol. ii., p. 472, 'Twechell.'

TYNSELL', 241, 10, 12, 15; 246, 8 *sqq.*; 248, 13; 254, 17; 268, 18; 273, 15, 20, 22, *etc.* Brushwood, underwood. See vol. ii., p. 472. Cf. also p. 410, 17, above, where 'subboscum,' *underwood*, clearly means 'tynsell.' Jacobs, *Law Dictionary*, has 'tinet,' *brushwood and thorns to repair hedges.* He states that 'in Herefordshire to *tine* a Gap in a Hedge is to fill it up with Thorns.' This is precisely what 'tynsell' was used for. This verb 'tine' is evidently the AS. 'týn-an,' *to enclose, hedge* (put for '*túnian'), a weak verb formed from 'tún,' *an inclosure*, the origin of our 'town.' The 'tyn' of 'tynsell' is not improbably from this verb.

TYTTLYNE, 241, 1. *See* Tittelyne.

UPSETTYNG, 136, 23. 'Setting up' or commencing a craft; the fine due to the borough upon commencing a craft. These fines were entered in the Chamberlains' Accounts as 'upsettings.' See an instance in Deering, p. 98.

VASTA, 214, 4. Waste of the Forest. See vol. i., p. 452.

VERGES, 74, 1. Verjuice.

VESTURA, 64, 27; 70, 19. A crop.

WATERWESSH, 370, 16. See above, p. 478.

WAYCETT, 296, 15. Wachet, pale blue.

Digitized by Google

WAYTE, 70, 13; 90 *passim*; 279, 20. A wait, originally a watchman furnished with a trumpet; Riley, *Memorials*, 420, n. 4. The waits developed into musicians in almost every borough, receiving gowns and fees from the community. They are called 'City minstrels' in a York account, A.D. 1463-4; Davies, *York Records*, p. 12. In the Canterbury accounts, A.D. 1480-1, the Waits are called public watchmen (*Vigiles Publici*); *Ninth Report of the Historical MSS. Commission*, pt. 1, p. 132 a. For the etymology of 'wait' = watchman, see Skeat.

WEBLOM, 59, n. A Loom. *See* Lome. A.D. 1517, Nicholas Bradley sues Hugh Buntyng, weaver, for 6s. 8d., for the rent of weavers' looms (*pro occupatione lomarum textoraliarium* [*sic*]); 1391, p. 11. See vol. ii., p. 474.

WELTED, 220, 7. Edged, bordered. See Skeat, *s.v.* 'Welt.'

WILLOW SETS, 382, 26; 383, 14; 390, 13; 391, 3. Willows for hedging purposes. Cf. Quycksettes.

WITHADRAGHT, 377, 22. Evidently intended for 'wardrobe,' *a privy*, for the same nuisance is called a 'prevye' at 364, 17. *See* Wyddraght.

WOOLENLOME, 200, 35. A loom for weaving woollen fabrics. *See* Lome.

WORTLEDE, WOORT LEDE, 110, 25; 111, n. 7; 138, 11. A leaden vat for the wort in brewing. *See* Lead.

WRANGEL, WRANGELL, 331, 12, 32 *sqq.* Bent wood suitable for making the ribs of a boat. [O.N. 'rǫng,' *f.*, *gen.* 'rangar,' *a rib of a ship.* This is formed from the preterite of the Teutonic verb represented by our 'wring,' so that 'rǫng' is put for '*vrǫng' as O.N. 'rangr' is the old Swedish 'vranger,' Eng. 'wrong;' Noreen, § 211, 2. *See* Wronglandes in vol. ii., p. 449.]

WYDDRAGHT, 324, 4. A wardrobe, latrine.

WYNDOW FYNE, 180, 19. Apparently a fine paid by non-Burgesses for the privilege of exposing goods for sale in their windows.

WYNDOW ROOPE, 186, 19. A window-rope.

YEOTT, 232, 2. To melt, found. [AS. 'géot-an.']

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GENERAL INDEX.

The Nottingham Street and Field Names are not included in this Index, as they appear in the List at p. 467. In this Index the occurrence of a name twice on one page is indicated by *bis;* thrice by *ter;* if it occur more than thrice, it is marked *saepe* (=often).

ACCOUNTS of municipal officers, order about rendering the, 325.
Acroftes, William, 317.
Actions, malicious, resolution to impose defendants' costs upon plaintiffs bringing, 311.
Adam, John, 22.
Adamson, Anne, wife of John, 395, 398.
— John, 271, 395, 398 *bis*.
Adcock, William, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Addison, Richard, 190.
Adlyn, William, of Welburn, 431.
Adultery, presentment for, 375.
Alabaster, action for carriage of, 182.
Alanson, Allanson, Aleynson, John, 70, 160, 218 *bis*.
Alastre. *See* Alestre.
Alcock, Alycok, John, 164; locksmith, 102.
Aldermen, election of, 358; claim of commonalty to make, 341, 342; ale-drinking at election of, 361. List of, see List of Municipal Officers, p. 458.
Ale, presentments for selling, above the price fixed by the Assize of Ale, 356, 365, 372, 373.
Alee, Robert, Yeoman of the Crown, 28.
Alestre, Alastre (*i.e.*, Allestree, co. Derby), John de, A.D. 1416, p. 426.
— — 176; chaplain, 150.
— Nicholas, 435.
— Richard, 6, 244, 246, 252, 266, 428.
— Robert, barker, 433.
— Thomas, A.D. 1451, p. 408, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
— — 70, 269, 270, 294, 300, 302, 303, 308, 311, 315, 320, 342 n. 2, 435, 439.
Allen, William, tailor, 298.
— mercer, 301.
Allerton. *See* Ollerton.
Allkedur, William, of Welburn, 431.
Allsebrook. *See* Alsebrook.
Almshouse. *See* Beadhouse.
— action for contribution towards tiling the, 48.
Alnot (Ælf-nóð) the Moneyer (12 Cent.), 131 n. 6.
Alred, Geoffrey, 170.
— John, 8, 233, 436.
Alsebrook, Robert, tailor, 92.
— Sampson, 214.
— William, corviser, 80.
Altoft, Altofts, John, 314, 435, 439.
— Robert, 164.
Ambrose, Ameros, Richard, 178, 335 *bis*.
Ameros. *See* Ambrose.
Amore, Stephen, 319.
Amyas Chantry, 428 and n. 2, 435.
— Chaplains of: [Owthorp,] Walter, A.D. 1494, p. 277; Torlaton, Hugh, A.D. 1535, p. 443; Charlton, Hugh, A.D. 1540-1, p. 391.
Ancaster, Angel Inn at, 443.
— Fygge, Arthur, innholder, of, 443.
Andrew, Richard, 270, 272, 273, 274 *bis*, 276, 277 *bis*, 278, 281, 283, 284, 289, 296, 300, 302, 303, 308, 311, 315, 316, 428; baker, 88.
Angyer, Robert, 54.
Annesley, Hugh, of, 235.
Anyan, John, baker, 88 *bis*.
Apothecary's goods, inventory of, 284.
Apprenticeship, indenture of, 429.
Ardern, Francis, 388.

Digitized by Google

Arnold, Arnall: Bolsore (Bolsover), —, of, 276.
— John, 172.
— — husbandman, of Bennington, Linc., 186.
Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Assheby-de-la-Souche, 282.
Askathorpe, —, 387, 388.
Astwick, Austwick, Aystewick, Miles, tailor, 84, 128, 362.
Atkinson, —, 379 *bis*.
— Elizabeth, 70.
— John, 339.
— Nicholas, 273, 284, 297.
— William, corviser, 60, 86, 218, 339, 398.
Attewell, Helen, 372.
Austen, Isabella, wife of John, A.D. 1416, p. 426.
— John, A.D. 1416, p. 426.
Austwick. *See* Astwick.
Averel, Robert, fletcher, 82, 86, 170.
Aystewick. *See* Astwick.

BABINGTON, John, Knight, 295 *bis*, 402, 429, 432, 434, 435, 439.
— Thomas, of Dethick, Recorder of Nottingham, 68, 128, 302, 315, 325, 342, 429, 437, 438, 459 n. 7.
— — A.D. 1451-1471, pp. 408, 414, 416, 418, 420.
Baceford. *See* Basford.
Bacon, Ralph, 166.
— Richard, 166, 357.
Baggaley, Bagulay, John, 164, 344.
Bainbridge, Beynbruge, Thomas, 164, 331.
Baines, Banes, Richard, 168.
Baker, John, chaplain, 427.
— — corviser, 72.
— — workman, 236.
— Thomas, of Welburn, 431.
Bakers, names of, admitted to bake, 88; searchers of the, 88; presentment relating to the, 365.
Baldack, Nicholas, 317.
Baldwin, John, Justice, 445.
Ball, Edward, 362.
— Isabella, 398.
— Margery, 178.
— Thomas, 2, 239.
Balland, Master, 387.
Bamford, Bamforth, —, 386.
— John, 385.
Bamford—*continued*.
— Ralph, 385.
Bampton, Gervase, of Beeston, 434, 435.
— John, 296.
Banestore, —, 327.
Bankley, John, butcher, 78.
Barber, Thomas, 339; corviser, 120.
— — chaplain, 98.
— William, 281.
Barker, Alice, wife of Ralph, A.D. 1401, p. 425.
— Ralph, A.D. 1401, p. 425.
— Roger, wait, 90.
Barlow, John, of Mansfield, 136.
Barrow, Thomas, 170, 367.
Barry, William, 176.
Barston, Nicholas, 176.
Bartlet, Edmund, skepper, 300.
Barton, mill at, 294.
— Colle, —, of, 334.
— John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
Barweke, Cuthbert, gent., 437.
Barwell, William, Mayor's Clerk, 108, 140, 340, 362, 455.
Basford, Baceford, 427; stone from, 289, 294, 334, 336.
— Elam, Thomas, of, 293 *bis*, 312.
— Eland, Henry, gent., of, 427.
— Halley, Geoffrey, of, 180.
— Taylor, Nicholas, of, 257.
Bassetlaw Wapentake presented for neglect to repair the Leen Bridge, 364.
Bate, labourer, 321.
— John, tanner, 92.
— Robert, of Lincoln, pardoner, 148.
Baxter, Thomas, draper, 4.
Beadhouses, Gellestrope's, 397.
Bean, Beyne, —, 271, 272, 318, 319.
Bearbaiting, 449.
Bearwards, presents to, 363, 380, 381.
Beatrix, widow of Theobald, 131 n. 6.
Beauvale, Bevale, Priory, 321.
Becket, John, 176; shoemaker, 154.
Bedale, Richard, 436.
— — A.D. 1451, p. 408.
Bedehouses. *See* Beadhouses.
Beeston: Bampton, Gervase, of, 435.
Bell, John, 178.
— Hugh de, 132.
— Thomas, tailor, 299.
— William, Warden of the Friars Minor, 74.

Digitized by Google

Bell, William—*continued.*
— — 262.
Bellman, the, 318, 390.
Bells. *See* Market Bell, Prime Bell.
— of Preston, Lanc., notes about, 403; of Mottram, Cheshire, agreement about, 445.
Belt, Robert, 172.
— Thomas, saddler, 46, 401.
Belyn, Bellyn, John, 6, 246, 252, 296, 428.
Bembridge, Thomas, 440.
Bendbow, Bentbow, Agnes, 166.
— William, 106, 128, 142, 287, 302, 303, 326, 343, 433, 435, 439.
Bennington, Linc.: Arnold, John, husbandman, of, 186.
Benson, Beneson, Christopher, corviser, 64.
— John, 114.
Bentley, Richard, 172, 367.
Bere, Isabella, wife of Lawrence le, A.D. 1336, p. 404.
— Lawrence le, A.D. 1329-1336, pp. 208, 404.
Beron. *See* Byron.
Bertilles, Byrtilles, Robert, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
Bethwey. *See* Bytheway.
Bevercotes, Thomas, 116.
Bewdley, 282.
Beynbruge. *See* Bainbridge.
Beyne. *See* Bean.
Bickersdike. *See* Bycardike.
Bilborough, parson of: Smith, John, A.D. 1512, p. 454.
Bingham, Richard, 178, 188, 364, 367, 372; draper, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Birch, Agnes, daughter of Thomas, of Carlton, 114.
— James, 164.
— Richard, pointer, 72, 281.
— Rose, 396, 397.
— Thomas, 172.
— — of Carlton, 112.
Bird, Nicholas, 66.
— Thurstan, 28.
Birkby, Christopher, 168.
Birks, Alice, wife of James, 353.
— James, 353.
Blackburn, Thomas, schoolmaster, 48.
Blackheath, encampment of rebels on, A.D. 1450, p. 408.
Blackshaw, Thomas, 436.
Blacksole, William, 94.
Blackwall, Thomas, 160, 174, 188, 338, 442.
Blackwell: Marriott, Thomas, cartwright, of, 36.
Blake, William, 166.
Bland, John, 338; pinner, 82, 90.
— — of Mansfield Woodhouse, 156
— — Vicar of Greasley, 431, 433.
— Ranulph, Randall, 160, 168, 367.
Blith, Ralph, 188, 338.
— Thomas, of Linby, carpenter, 140.
Blount, James, 239, 240.
Boat, common, of the town, 323, 330.
Bocher. *See* Butcher.
Bochet, Nicholas, 104, 148, 150, 197 n. 4.
Bolingbroke, William, weaver, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Bollar, William, 395.
Bollokke. *See* Bullock.
Bolsore, —, of Arnold, 276.
Bolstar, Jerome, 174.
Bolton, John, dyer, 104.
— Percy: Walker, Thomas, of, 428.
Bonner, Bonar, Nicholas, 162, 392.
Booth, William, 397.
Borough-English, action to recover messuage by virtue of the custom of, 404; origin of the name, 405 n. 1.
Boswell, Hugh, Rector of Branswell, Linc., 431.
— Richard, 102.
Bosworth, 283; Battle of, 70, 231 n. 1, 237 n. 2, 238 n. 6, 245.
Boterwyk. *See* Butterwick.
Boton, Richard, 316.
Botoro, —, of Sneinton, 382.
Bott, William, 18, 20, 299; cooper, 34.
Boundary marks, Chamberlains presented for neglect in providing, 176.
Bower, Bowre, John, 16, 24, 52, 289.
— Margaret, wife of Nicholas, 112.
— Nicholas, 112.
— William, A.D. 1467-8, p. 420.
Bowl, John, pewterer, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Bowling alleys, presentments for keeping, 337, 374.
Boynton, Matthew, 212.
Bradfield, John, weaver, 86.
Bradley, Thomas, of the White Friars, 124.
— William, fletcher, 86, 92, 108.

Digitized by Google

Bradmer, Thomas, A.D. 1451, p. 408.
— — 428.
Bradshaw, John, Recorder of Derby, 235, 238.
Branswell, Brawnswell, Rector of: Boswell, Hugh, 431.
Brantingham, Brentingham, Henry, 46.
Brasenby, Brasonby, James, 98, 341; weaver, 56.
— Margery, 168.
— Robert, 266.
Bread, Assize of, 358.
Bredford, John, 383 *bis*.
Bredon, George, 118, 303, 436; hatmaker, 36.
— John, 442.
— Thomas, 274, 279; butcher, 353 *bis*, 354, 440.
Bree, Richard, smith, 339.
Brekylles, —, baker, 389.
Brere. *See* Briar.
Brewers, fines from the, 104.
Brian, John, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Briar, Richard, 322, 323, 324, 333.
Bridge-Wardens or Masters, accounts of the, 2, 6, 12, 92, 94, 106, 108, 216, 241, 246, 267, 321, 328.
— — fees, 94.
Bridgford, Bridgforth, Robert, 30, 284.
— Thomas, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
— West, 254, 287, 324, 370, 383; free rent of, 66.
— — Beth, the, in, 437.
— — Cok, Thomas, of, 336.
— — Hall, Robert, of, 8.
— — Pasture, 412, 436.
— — Ripon, Repon, —, of, 319.
Brierley, Brereley, Roger, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Briggs, Christopher, pinner, 92.
— Robert, cooper, 396.
Brindholme, Richard, 234.
Bristol, Bristowe, expenses of a journey to, 273.
Broke. *See* Brook.
Bromall, Thurstan, 357.
Bromfield, Bromfelde, Elizabeth, wife of James, 52.
— James, 52.
Bromley, John, 391.
Brook, Broke, Edmund, wright, 287, 288 *bis*, 289, 294.
Brook—*continued*.
— Margery, 176.
— Richard, of Broxtowe, yeoman, 220.
Brown, —, of Newark, 370, 371.
— Alice, 339.
— Humphrey, Justice, 445.
— John, corviser, 154.
— Lawrence, tailor, 86, 92, 327.
— Richard, 4, 263.
— Robert, 294.
— Thomas, tanner, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
— — tippler, 60.
Broxtowe, 321.
— Brook, Richard, yeoman, of, 220.
Brunneby, Robert de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Buckley, Bukley, Ralph, 26.
— Randal, 316. *See also* Bulkley.
Bulder, Nicholas, 279.
— Robert, 276 *bis*.
Bulker, Cecily, 14.
— William, husbandman, 14.
Bulkley, Randolph, Ranulph, 122, 326, 355. *See also* Buckley.
Bull, the Common, 231.
Bull-baiting, 449.
Bullock, Bolloke, William, 174, 313, 318.
Bult, William, cooper, 60, 80.
Bulwell, 278.
— Butler, Richard, of, 259.
— Chappell, William, of, 259 *bis*, 260 *bis*, 261 *saepe*.
— Farthing, —, of, 317.
— Parker, Richard, of, 435.
— Turner, —, of, 261.
— Wilson, —, of, 363.
— — Richard, of, 259 *bis*, 260, 261.
Bunny: Hutchinson, Edward, of, 26.
Bunting, Richard, 170, 218; baker, 88.
Burdes, John, 174.
Burdock, Byrdok, Ralph, 158, 172.
Burford, Byrford, John, 190, 220 *bis*, 388; weaver, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
Burgess, payment of 1d. to Hethbeth Bridge by each, upon enrolment, 4, 8, 14; fining of a, for disobedience to the Mayor, 84.
— Parts, 70.
Burgesses, list of enrolments of, 58, 80, 84, 90, 102, 122, 160, 188, 392.
Burnet, —, 318, 319.
Burstow, Richard, butcher, 326, 327.

Digitized by Google

Burton, John, servant, 178.
— Joyce, 275.
— — Jorce: Dennison, Roger, of, 98.
— — Ferney, Richard, labourer, of, 299.
— — Fielden, Thomas, yeoman, of, 299.
— Richard, A.D. 1461-2, pp. 418, 420.
Busshy, John, Knight, 430.
Butcher, Bocher, John, 324.
— Richard, 256, 257, 259 *bis*, 260 *saepe*, 261 *bis*.
Butchers, presentments regarding the, 356, 365; Searchers of the, 88.
— House, 68, 72, 106, 393.
Butler, —, of Hucknall, 277, 278.
— Richard, of Bulwell, 259.
Butterwick, Boterwyk, Robert, 232, 262, 264 *bis*, 317, 340; of Sneinton, 56.
Butts, the, 287, 344, 394.
Bycardike, Byckerdike, tolls taken at, 450.
Byron, Beron, Master, 240, 265 *bis*, 311, 313, 382.
— John, Knight, 308, 377, 380.
— Lady, 361 *ter*.
— Nicholas, Esquire, 308.
Bytheway, Bethwey, William, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
— — 92 n. 1, 94, 106, 108, 301, 302, 320, 428, 435, 436; baker, 60.

CADE'S rebellion, mortgage of town lands to raise money for equipping soldiers to suppress, 408.
Calton, John, 250, 258; mason, 20, 289.
Calverton: Grenebrod, Nicholas, of, 436.
— Laboray, Robert, of, 436.
— Richard, saddler, 78.
— Witton, Matthew, of, 436.
Campion, Richard, *ante* A.D. 1461, p. 412.
Candeler, Elizabeth, 368.
Cant. *See* Caunt.
Cany, Richard, 174.
Capper, John, 387, 388.
Carlton near Gedling: Agnes, daughter of Thomas Birch, of, 114.
— Birch, Thomas, of, 114.
Carmelite Friars. *See* White Friars.
Carr, John, ironmonger, 90, 92, 301, 302, 313, 314, 317 *bis*, 319 *bis*, 326, 436.
— Robert, 156.
Carrier, Hugh, 176; glover, 54.
Carver, Kerver, Gilbert, 256.
Castell. *See* Castle.
Castle, the, 361 *bis*, 380, 381.
— captain of, 382.
— Constable of: Sir Thomas Lovel, A.D. 1489, p. 402 n. 1.
— John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
— — 266.
— Keeper of: Willmot, Robert, A.D. 1512, p. 340.
— Porter or Gatekeeper of: Leigh, Legh, Robert, A.D. 1494-1500, pp. 68, 70, 279.
— Wardrobe in, 220.
— — Keeper of: Cliff, Thomas, 222.
— — — Sherard, Thomas, 220.
— Works at, Keeper of the: Harwar, Robert, gent., A.D. 1532, p. 442.
Catterick, Keteryk, Ketryk, John, weaver, 26, 46, 68, 86, 287, 294, 339.
Caunt, Cant, Cawnte, Agnes, widow, 436.
— Richard, 128, 437, 439.
— Robert, 319.
Cay. *See* Kay.
Chaloner, Emma, wife of John, 2, 6, 8.
— John, 2, 4, 6, 8, 243.
Chamber Estate, rental of the, 366.
— Thomas, 332.
Chamberlain, Edward, 166, 210, 216, 218 *bis*, 356, 368, 370, 375; mercer, 84.
— William, mercer, 162, 302.
— — tailor, 102.
Chamberlains' accounts, xiii., 62, 229, 252, 270, 285, 311, 360, 375, 378, 412, 418, 420; orders about rendering of the, 80, 325.
— Fees of the, 70, 279, 379, 416.
— Oath of office of the, 447.
— Presentments against the, 76, 344.
Chambers, John, 128, 154, 164.
Chamley, Edmund, wait, *alias* Edmund the Wait, 356.
Chandler, Chaundeler, William, of Leicester, 435.
Chanternelle, Peter, 389.
Chapel, Chappel, John, smith, 52, 60, 82.
— Robert, tailor, 82.
— William, of Bulwell, 259 *bis*, 260 *bis*, 261 *saepe*.
Charlton, Hugh, Chaplain of the Amyas Chantry, 391.
Charter of Edward IV., cost of obtaining, 414-416.

Digitized by Google

Charter—*continued.*
— Henry VI., increase of the Fee-ferm in consideration of, 132.
— Henry VII., 96.
— Henry VIII., 100.
Chase, —, 274, 278.
Chaworth, Thomas, Esquire, 300.
— William, hatmaker, 36.
Chellaston, Cheleston, alabaster from, 182.
— Walsh, William, of, 182.
Chester, John, 319 *ter.*
Chesterfield: Flint, Richard, corviser, of, 86.
Chettle, Chettel, —, 378 *bis.*
— Bartholomew, 172, 356, 364.
— Henry, Common Pavior, 309, 314, 318, 319, 320.
Chetwayn, Richard, of Sneinton, 311.
Child, payment for keeping a poor, 379.
Chollerton, Thomas, haberdasher, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
Chumley, William, wait, 90 *bis.*
Church, presentment for not attending, 374.
Clapham, Claypam, Brian, gent., 72, 80 *bis*, 84, 86, 90 *bis*, 278, 339.
Clark, Clerk, Alice, wife of John, 327.
— Elizabeth, 354 *bis.*
— Hugh, 334 *bis.*
— John, A.D. 1451, p. 408.
— — 170, 381, 428.
— — barker, 227.
— — cooper, 327.
— Mistress, 435.
— Richard, of Welburn, 431.
— Thomas, 354 *bis*, 435.
— — of Newark, 441 *bis*, 443.
— William, tailor, 104.
— — of Weston, yeoman, 438.
Clarkson, Clerkson, William, gent., 437.
Clattercotes, Robert, 174, 369; enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— William, 174.
Clay, Cley, William, 62.
Claypam. *See* Clapham.
Clayton, Cleyton, John, 176, 331.
— Robert, mercer, enrolled a Burgess, 80.
Clerk. *See* Clark.
Cliff, Anthony, 397.
Clifton, Gervase, Knight, 234, 236, 238, 240, 311, 338, 392, 436.
— Thomas, 302, 431; baker, 10.
Clifton—*continued.*
— Vicar of: Yole, Robert, A.D. 1484, pp. 235, 262, 263.
— — 'lieutenant,' 270.
— William, 301.
Clitherow, Clyderowe, John, weaver, 50.
Clothing or Livery, oath of the, 449.
Cloths, linen, sealing of, letting of the office of, 112, 148.
Clough, Clogh, Richard, 269, 287, 293.
— William, 435.
Clownham *alias* Lees, Agnes, 439.
— Elizabeth, 439.
Clubb, Thomas, 166.
Clyderowe. *See* Clitherow.
Cobbin, Lawrence, 230, 270, 272.
Cochen, Master, 379, 382, 391.
Cochet, Nicholas, 162.
Cockfield, John de, Knight, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Codde, Richard, Mayor of Lincoln, 304.
Cokam, William, 354.
Coke, Kok, —, 274.
— Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, 328.
— Henry, 381.
— John, 50; mercer, 328.
— Robert, 380.
— Thomas, cooper, 328.
— William, 194.
Cokker, —, 322 *bis*, 324.
Cokon, Thomas, 212.
Cole, Colle, —, of Barton, 334.
— Thomas, butcher, 78.
Colfox, John, gent., 10.
Collier, Colyer, Henry, 276.
— John le, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Collingham, John, baker, 446.
— Robert, clerk, 427, 431.
— — of Edwinstow, 190.
Collinson, John, 164.
— Robert, 389.
— Thomas, 388.
Collyweston, 317, 318.
Colston, John de, A.D. 1329, p. 206.
Colswayn, William, 291.
Colt, Thomas, shoemaker, 4.
Commonalty of the town, confederacy of the, 341, 342.
Common lands, presentment about enclosing at Michaelmas, 400.
— Woods, cutting of brushwood in, 339.
Conington, William, 6, 44.

Digitized by Google

Constable, Hugh, butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
— William, 279.
Constables presented, 374.
Cony, Robert, skepmaker, 442.
Cook, town, fee of, 375.
— Agnes, Annes, 268.
— Benedict, 162.
— Humphrey, 374. *See also* Humphrey, cook to Sir John Byron.
— John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 412.
— — 164.
— Richard, 168, 367.
— William, 212, 443.
Cooper, Cowpere, Dennis, 172, 353, 379, 383.
Copeland, Copland, Cowpeland, Alice, widow, 328.
— John, 372.
— Margery, wife of Thomas, 22.
— Richard, tailor, 82.
— Thomas, 22.
Coppice, felling of wood in, 230; sale of oaks, etc., from, 66, 393.
Coppock, Richard, capper, 88.
Corby, Roger, 164.
Corn, presentment for hoarding, 399.
Cornerwong, 232 *sqq.*
Coroners, fees of the, 70, 279, 320, 416; of the County, 234.
Corvisers, the, 393.
Cossall, manor of, 432.
— Skevington, Robert, of, gent., 432.
Cost, Elizabeth, 368.
— Henry, merchant, 82, 338, 340, 361 *ter.*
— John, 128, 232, 252, 303, 308, 309, 310, 311, 338, 433, 439, 460 n. 5; draper, 90, 300, 302, 325, 427, 431, 435, 436; mercer, 70, 301, 326; senior, mercer, 285, 302.
— Thomas, 241, 243, 246, 247.
— — baker, 4.
— — draper, 2, 4, 6, 12, 68, 301.
— William, 180, 339, 367 n. 2, 369, 436.
Cotes, John, 168.
Cottingham, John, imagemaker, 168, 180.
Cottygh, Cotygh, Nicholas, 362, 363.
Councillors, Common, gowns of, 301; oath of office of, 447.
Counsel of the town: Revel, Thomas, A.D. 1527, p. 360.
Coventry, 283, 362.
Cowhope, Robert, 316.
— William, 168.
Cown, John, baker, 62, 88 *ter*, 295, 301, 302.
Cowper. *See also* Cooper.
— Isabella, 397, 398.
— John, innholder, 444.
— Robert, 314; butcher, 6.
— Roger, draper, 435.
— William, 441 *bis*, 443.
Cragg, John, 64, 286, 302, 320; yeoman, 86.
— Miles, 339.
Crampton, Simon, shearman, enrolled a Burgess, 84.
Crane, —, 316.
— George, 388.
— John, 316, 318, 319, 320 *bis*, 322 *bis*.
Craven, Henry, weaver, 60, 84.
Creighton, Lord, capture and escape of, 262, 264.
Creket, John, 98.
Creyke, Alexander, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Crokes, Agnes, 343.
Cromwell, Humphrey Bourchier, Lord, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
— Thomas, Lord, 212.
Crophill, William de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Crosby, Ralph, capper, 92, 104, 339.
Crossbow, presentment for shooting with a, 377.
Crosses, town, cleaning of the, 73 note, 356; ale-drinking at, 361.
Crown Inn, the, 311.
Crowshaw, John, A.D. 1389-90, p. 125.
Crue, Edward, tanner, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
— Richard, 188.
Cubley, 233.
Curtis, Curtes, —, 278.
— John, 271, 272, 293 *bis*, 294, 336 *bis*.
— Robert, 272, 275, 277 *ter*, 302, 303, 308, 431 *bis*, 436.
Custom, alleged, empowering the Sheriffs to arrest a person at the request of a Burgess, 144. *See also* Borough English.
Cutlove, Cutluff, Thomas, 166.
Cyrkbe. *See* Kirkby.

DADDERSLEY, Roger, corviser, 82.
Daft, Richard, 373, 387, 389.

Digitized by Google

Dalby, John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 414.
Dalderbury, Dalderber, Daudyrbere, John, chaplain, 439, 442.
— Richard, 168, 343, 361.
— — wife of, 318.
— Thomas, 300.
Dale, Abbot of, 422.
Dammes, Hugh, 118.
— Robert, 118, 172.
Dampforthe. *See* Davenport.
Damport. *See* Davenport.
Darbyshire. *See* Derbyshire.
Dason, —, schoolmaster, 320.
Davenport, Damport, Dampforthe, Daumport, Ralph, parish clerk, 327.
— Robert, 176, 362, 363, 385.
Davy, George, 172.
— William, 237, 254, 255.
Davyson, Robert, 168.
Dawes, John, 148, 176; pardoner, 156.
Dawson, James, 270.
— Nicholas, corviser, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
— Richard, glover, 130.
— Thomas, 158, 160, 174, 180, 370; fishmonger, 440.
— William, 386.
Day, Richard, mason, 316 *bis*, 317.
Deacon, Deken, John, 34.
Dean, Deyne, John, 268 n. 7.
— Thomas, 98.
Decennaries fined for not producing the watch in Summer, 8; presented, 357.
Deepdale, Lawrence, 388.
Deken. *See* Deacon.
Den, John, name of an imaginary surety, 186 *bis*.
Denby, John, 176.
— Thomas, 396.
Denham, Denum, William de, A.D. 1329, p. 204.
Dennison, Denyson, Roger, of Burton Joyce, 98.
Denton, Richard, goldsmith, 60, 82.
Derby, 385, 386, 387; Recorder of: Bradshaw, John, A.D. 1485, pp. 235, 238.
— Henry, mercer, 303.
— — servant, 178.
Derbyshire, Edwin, 172.
— Oliver, 166.
— Thomas, 162, 328, 344, 358; minstrel, 114.
Dethick: Babington, Thomas, of, 429.
Dey, Richard, husbandman, of Selston, 439.
Dickson, Dykson, Dixson, Richard, 178.
— Robert, 178; tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 80.
Digby, Simon, Knight, 315, 436.
Dinners, payment for preparing, 379.
Dirrent. *See* Durant.
Ditches, town, 66.
Dobson, Nicholas, 196.
Docker, Dokker, Thomas, 170; enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Docket, Dokket, John, 4.
Doclor, Master, 389.
Dodgson, Dogeson, John, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Doe, Doo, William, 32.
Don, John, 40.
Donington, Richard, 387, 389.
Dorman, —, miller, 383.
— Nicholas, 190.
Doswell, Hugh, 160, 166.
Doubleday, John, baker, 88, 122, 134, 172, 216, 365, 457.
Dower, Hugh, ironmonger, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Down, John, baker, 60.
Drapers' Gild, Chamberlains of: Cost, Thomas, and Large, William, A.D. 1485, p. 4.
Drapery House, fee for keeping the key of, 72, 106.
Draycotes, William, labourer, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
Dress, bill for articles of, 354.
Drugs, etc., list of, 190.
Ducker, Ralph, 390.
Dunn, Roger, 172, 188.
Durant, Durrand, Dirrent, Elizabeth, 176.
— Henry, 68, 72.
— John, 122, 134, 334.
Durham, Bishop of, 295.
Dutton, Peter, tippler, 92.
Dyers, the, presented, 339.
Dyvet, William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.

EARL, ERLE, John, 176.
Easingwold, Esyngwold, Esyngold, Edmund, 326.
— Robert, 176.
— William, Mayor's Clerk, xi., 58, 60, 68, 80, 82, 84 *ter*, 86, 90 *bis*, 233 *bis*,

Digitized by Google

Easingwold, William—*continued.* 236 *ter*, 241, 246, 270, 273, 275 *bis*, 279, 282, 283, 284, 312, 315, 320 *bis*, 339, 436, 459 n. 1.
East, John, 76.
— Richard, 38.
Eaton, Eton, Eyton, John, 32, 34; labourer, 78.
Eavesdroppers presented, 10, 50.
Ecton, —, 322.
— William, 335.
Edgcumbe, Richard, 239 *bis*.
Edmundson, Edward, 388.
— William, 124, 136, 160, 178, 339.
Edward IV. at Nottingham, 420 n. 2; gift to, 414.
— VI., triumph in celebration of birth of, 377.
Ekersley, John, 281.
Ekington, Walter, mercer, 82.
Elam, Elom, Thomas, of Basford, 275 *bis*, 276, 277 *bis*, 293, 312.
Eland, Henry, gent., of Basford, 427.
— William de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
— — A.D. 1416, p. 426.
Eldershaw, Henry, 235, 435.
Elijah, Jew of Nottingham, 132 n. 5.
Ellis, Elizabeth, tippler, 82.
— Richard, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 80.
Elope, action for inciting plaintiff's wife to, 214.
Elrington, Ellerynngton, Alexander, 64 *bis*, 270, 276, 281, 301, 302, 431, 433, 435.
— Emma, wife of Alexander, 435.
Elton, Adam, 314, 362.
— John, 168, 216, 441, 443.
— Lawrence, 164.
— Robert, 168, 367, 441, 443.
— Worsley, Nicholas, yeoman, of, 438.
Ely, Bishop of, 316.
Enclosure of common lands, licences for, 124, 457.
English, Inglis, Ynglis, Ynglysche, Cecily, 256.
— Elizabeth, 354 *ter*.
— John, 224, 354; mercer, 443.
— Lady, 258, 286, 314.
— Michael, 366, 435.
— Nicholas, 224.
— William, merchant, 94, 140, 154, 176, 363, 440, 455.
English Borough, custom of descent in the, 404.
Epperston, Eperston, Epurston, —, labourer, 319.
— John, 12, 68.
— Robert, 174, 398.
Escheator, the, 68, 375; fees of, 378, 416.
Eskreuerner. *See* Scrivener.
Essot, Esot, Yssot, Richard, 72, 90 *bis*, 300, 301, 302, 326, 337, 339; baker, 12.
— William, 122, 256, 287, 288; wright, 257.
Estrays, 372, 414.
Esyngold. *See* Easingwold.
Eton. *See* Eaton.
Evesham, Evynsham, 283.
Evynnet, —, of Gedling, 290 *bis*.
Exoneration from office, fine for, 218.
Expulsion from town recommended by the Sessions Jury, 400.
Eyre, Henry, 174.
Eysingold. *See* Easingwold.
Eyton. *See* Eaton.

FAIRFAX, Guy, 427.
Farnham, Ferneham, Roger, gentleman, 114.
Farnworth, Edmund, 321 *ter*.
Farthing, —, of Bulwell, 317, 321 *ter*.
Fawbell, William, 164.
Feddullar. *See* Fiddler.
Fedence, Agnes Clownham, wife of Mark, 439.
— Mark, 130, 439.
Fee-ferm of the Borough, 130, 133 n. 6.
Fees, 279, 416.
Felden. *See* Fielden.
Felley, Prior of, presented, 365 *bis*.
Fellipson. *See* Philipson.
Felons, goods of, 372.
Felyons. *See* Fitz-Lions.
Fen, Richard, 186 *bis*.
Ferneys, Richard, labourer, of Burton Joyce, 299.
Ferrer, Barton, yeoman, 122.
Ferriby, Agnes, widow, 82.
Fiddler, Feddullar, Fyddyller, Ralph, 379.
— Richard, 357.
Field, common, 374.
— Keepers of, fees and gowns of, 68.
Fielden, Felden, Thomas, of Burton Joyce, yeoman, 299.

Digitized by Google

Fielding, Felding, Bertin, 164.
— Bertram, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Findern, Richard, gent., 86; Esquire, 436.
Fines for licence to traffic, 60, 82, 86, 92, 102.
Fish, diseased, presentments for having, 345; freshwater and sea, Searchers of, 88; for Lent, 449.
Fisher, Fychar, Agnes, 172.
— Elizabeth, 435; wife of Richard, 78.
— Nicholas, glover, 285, 302, 326, 338, 341, 368.
— Richard, litster, 78, 84, 300, 301, 302, 432. *See also* Lister.
— Robert, 128, 154, 170, 339, 362, 366, 440.
— Thomas, 12.
Fishers, Searchers of the, 88, 345.
Fishing, letting of the, 66, 70, 280, 370, 390, 391.
— Mayor's, 240, 265, 449.
Fitzherbert, Anthony, 437, 438.
— John, attorney in the Exchequer, 68.
— — 278.
— Master (Anthony?), 276 *bis*, 279.
— Thomas, LL.D., Rector of North Wingfield, 430.
Fitz-Lions, Felyons, Alice, 76.
— Patrick, M.D., 54, 76; enrolled a Burgess, 60.
Flint, Henry, 178; corviser, enrolled a Burgess, 92.
— John, corviser, 64, 281, 431.
— Richard, corviser, 58, 94; late of Chesterfield, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
— William, chaplain, 16.
Foljambe, Folgyam, Robert, 190.
Folpe. *See* Foppes.
Foppes, Folpe, William, 176; labourer, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Ford, Forth, Margaret, wife of William, 254, 281, 431 *bis*.
— William, 277, 431 *bis*.
Forest, immunity of Burgesses from jurisdiction of, 212, 452.
Forman, Robert, tailor, 128.
Forstalling, presentment for, 54.
Forster, Thomas, vintner, enrolled, 84.
— William, 170.
Forth. *See* Ford.
Fosbroke, Elizabeth, wife of Henry, 442.
— Henry, 368, 442.
Foster, Thomas, 315, 316.
— William, 180, 443.
Foundling, payment for keeping a, 344.
Fowler, Henry, 174.
Fox, Richard, late of Selston, enrolled a Burgess, 60.
— Robert, 313.
— Thomas, A.D. 1401, p. 425.
— — 166.
— William, 279, 315; cobbler, 104; corviser, 82.
Francis, Frances, Robert, 176.
— William, barber, 373.
Fraternity, actions against pardoners for ferm of a, 148, 156; of S. Wilfrid of Ripon, 190; action for detinue of a letter of, 50.
Freeman, Robert, 168, 214.
Free School, ordinances of Dame Agnes Mellers, the foundress, 453; bequest to, 396; licence to enclose common land for, 457; lease of property at Ancaster belonging to, 443; action for rents belonging to, 140.
— Guardians of: English, William, Barwell, William, A.D. 1512, pp. 454, 457; A.D. 1517, p. 140.
— Master of: Smith, John, A.D. 1512, p. 454. *See also* Schoolmaster.
Frere, William, hostler, 78.
Frith, John, armourer, 379, 384 *saepe*, 385 *ter*, 386 *saepe*, 443.
— Thomas, 166.
Fullers Company: condemnation of cloth by the Warden of the Craft, 138.
— Wardens of: Sainton, John, Strelley, Robert, A.D. 1517, p. 138.
Fygge, Arthur, of Ancaster, innholder, 443.
Fyllypson. *See* Philipson.

GAMBLE, GAMULL, GAUMULL, Joan, 12.
— William, smith, 231.
Games, presentments for playing prohibited, 10, 78, 344.
Gaol, proceedings in *Quo Warranto*, A.D. 1329, regarding, 206; indentures regarding delivery of, 98, 300; fittings, etc., of, 98, 300; prisoners in, 98, 300.
— King's (County Hall), 364, 377; action for gaol fees, 118.

Digitized by Google

Gaol, King's—*continued.*
— — Keepers of: Wise, Robert, 118; Haine, Thomas, 118.
Gardener, Walter, saddler, 88.
Garendon, Garadon, Priory, 355, 390.
Garland, Anthony, 166, 212, 369 n. 1, 371 n. 3, 380, 398; glover, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
Garnet, Alexander, 46.
Gates, the town, 340.
Gauge, Roger, son of Simon, A.D. 1336, p. 408.
— Simon, A.D. 1336, p. 408.
Gaumull. *See* Gamble.
Gedling, 112; quarry at, 32 *bis*.
— Evynnet, —, of, 290 *bis*.
— Ward, John, labourer, of, 32 *bis*, 34.
Geffson, John, of Radford, 336 *bis*.
Gellestrope, Elizabeth, will of, 394.
— Robert, 395.
— Thomas, 396, 397, 398 *bis*.
— William 396.
Gelston, Richard, 66, 294; of Newark, 271.
Geoffrey, Geffrey, Robert, 274.
German, Jerman, Robert, junior, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— — 174.
Gibbonson, John, 176.
— Thomas, chaplain, 150.
Gibson, Reginald, tailor, 384 *saepe*.
Gilbert, Robert, pardoner, 148.
Gild. *See* Drapers, Fullers, Shoemakers, Tailors, Weavers.
— Hall, King's settle in, 269; land next to, bequeathed by John Pool to the town, release by Archbishop of, 428.
— Holy Trinity, 134, 435; action by Chamberlains of, for rent, 44; bequest to, 397. Alderman of: Howitt, John, A.D. 1515, p. 134. Chamberlains of: Pickard, Richard, Tull, Robert, A.D. 1496, p. 44. Wardens of: Parmatour, William, and Lister, Richard, A.D. 1515, p. 134.
— Saint George's, 435.
— — Katherine's, in S. Mary's Church, 435.
— — Mary's, in S. Mary's Church, 435.
— — — in S. Nicholas's Church, 435.
— — — in S. Peter's Church, 186, 435. Wardens of: Alanson, John, and
Gild, Saint Mary's—*continued.*
Trowell, Richard, clerk, A.D. 1530, p. 186.
Glade, Richard, chaplain, 428.
— Robert, A.D. 1401, p. 426.
Glegg, John, 178.
Glossopp, Randolph, Randall, 389, 390, 444.
Gloucester, expenses of a journey to, 282.
Glover, Margaret, 396.
Gobbett, Gobett, Thomas, 436; mercer, 82.
Godbehere, John, 397; smith, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
Godley, Cheshire: Hide, Nicholas, of, yeoman, 445.
Gogeon, Thomas, 328, 339, 438.
Golde, John, 339; litster, 104.
Goldring, Thomas, 172, 214; corviser, enrolled, 160.
— William, 160, 172, 339; shoemaker, 154.
Goldsmith, Robert, A.D. 1461-2, p. 414.
Gonnell, Gregory, 56.
— Margery, wife of Gregory, 56.
Good, Gode, William, smith, 86, 92.
Goods, lists, etc., of various, 22, 24, 34, 38, 44, 50, 52, 72, 180, 284, 298 *bis*, 355, 400.
Goodwin, Joan, wife of William, 214.
— William, 170, 214, 357.
Goose Fair, 392.
Gorall, Nicholas, 393.
Gorson, Henry, horseleech, 50.
Gosselle, Grace, 400.
Gotham, Goatham, John, 269, 285, 291.
— Thomas, 436.
Gower, —, 323, 324.
Gowns, wearing of, by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Councillors, 448.
Granger, Graunger, William, 261.
Grantham, Church of, recasting of a bell for, 198.
— Churchwarden of: Green, Roger, A.D. 1536, p. 198.
— Green, Roger, of, 198.
— Pateman, William, of, 198.
Gray Friars or Friars Minor, 58.
— Warden of, presented, 355.
— — A.D. 1500, Bell, William, 74.
Grayg. *See* Gregg.
Greasley, Gresley, Vicar of: Bland, John, 431, 433.

Digitized by Google

Greasley, Gresley—*continued.*
— Roberts, John, of, 80.
Greaves, John, 170.
Green, —, thacker, 324.
— — wife of, 388 *bis*, 390.
— Edmund, barber, 78, 82, 86, 92, 102.
— Henry, 115 n. 8, 164.
— Katherine, 170.
— Kenelm, 170.
— Roger, of Grantham, 198.
— William, corviser, 12.
— — tailor, 136, 339.
Grey, —, 322.
— Richard, miller, 312.
— Robert, 323, 324.
— Thomas, 6, 86 *bis*, 180, 281, 317; glover, 42.
— — miller, 295.
— — Prior of the White Friars, 42.
Gregory, John, 443, 444.
— Thomas, 168, 441, 443, 445.
Grenebrod, Nicholas, of Calverton, 436.
Grey, Lord de, 36, 265 *bis*, 272 *bis*, 278, 234, 295.
— William, tiler, 230.
Griffiths, Gryffytte, Master, 379.
Gromett, Roger, 164.
Guillam, Thomas, Prior of Lenton, 120.
Gull, Ellen and William, grant from, to Hethbeth Bridge, 6, 12, 14, 250.
Gums, list of, 190.
Guymer, Barbara, 398.
— Thomas, 188 *ter*, 379, 385, 387, 390 *bis*; servant, 178.
— William, 66, 70.

HAA. *See* Hay.
Hackford, Hackforth, Alice, 297, 439.
Haine, Heyne, Thomas, 118; barber, 104.
Halam, Halom, Richard, 94, 106, 108 *bis*, 132, 136, 160, 174, 271, 274, 276 *bis*, 289, 291, 293 *bis*, 328, 402, 436, 437.
— William, 336 *bis*.
Halifax-weight, 42.
— William de, A.D. 1440, p. 429.
Hall, Hawle, —, glover, 384.
— — of Basford, 275, 276, 277 *bis*.
— Edward, 118.
— George, 162, 358.
— John, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
— Katherine, wife of Robert, 214.
Hall—*continued.*
— Nicholas, 214.
— Ralph, A.D. 1461-2, p. 412.
— Robert, 214.
— — of West Bridgford, 8.
— Thomas, 128, 239, 300, 301, 302, 318, 436, 439; wax-chandler, 427.
— Walter, 389.
Halley, Geoffrey, of Basford, 180.
— Godfrey, tailor, 92.
Hamerton, Robert, 265, 281.
Hamson, Agnes, widow, 44.
Hanson, Oliver, 387 *ter*, 388.
— Richard, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
Hanswey, Hansweyte, William, 312, 313 *bis*, 315.
Harby, Harvy: Watson, John, of, 399.
Hardsand, Thomas, glover, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
Hardy, Herdy, John, A.D. 1470-1, p. 420.
Harpham, Thomas, 172, 212, 391.
Harris, Stephen, tippler, 82.
Harrison, Agnes, 164.
— John, 369.
— Robert, 164, 362.
Harston, John, 122.
— Richard, glover, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
— Thomas, glover, 84.
Hart, Hert, Agnes, widow, 52.
— Hugh, 302; stainer, 80.
Harwar, Robert, gent., 442.
Hasand, Robert, Deputy-Sheriff of Leicestershire, 437.
Haselrig, Hassylryg, Hesilrig, Robert, 162, 176, 218 *bis*, 369, 381, 382, 384, 385, 387 *saepe*, 390, 391, 442, 443.
Hasket, John, 390.
Hastings, Francis, Lord, 376.
— Lady, 339.
— Lord, 317.
— William, Lord, A.D. 1461-2, pp. 414, 416.
Hathern, Hathirn, Rector of, 8.
Hawe, Henry, 170.
Hawk, John, of Wilford, 235.
Hawkers, the, 104.
Hawle. *See* Hall.
Hawson, Robert, bagmaker, 84.
Hawys, John, dyer, 339.
Hay, carriage of, from the meadows, 66, 68.
— Haa, Nicholas, malt-miller, 162, 357, 370.

Digitized by Google

Hayles, John, ostler, 337.
Hayward, Heyward, Heward, John, 383 *bis*.
Heath, Heth, Heyth, John del, A.D. 1401-1416, pp. 425, 426.
— William, wait, 344.
Hebb, Richard, 162.
Hedge, Peter, 172.
Hegyn. *See* Higgin.
Helay, James, shearman, 82.
Hendman, Thomas, 156.
Henry VII., at Nottingham, 263 n. 5, 318; present of venison from, 319; deputation to, after Bosworth Field to procure his safeguard and proclamation, 239, 245.
— — Charter of, 96.
— VIII., Charter of, 100.
Henryson, Edmund, 156.
Herd, Hyrd, —, 316.
— John, 170.
— Robert, 436; yeoman, 82.
— William, 136.
Hereford, Herforth, Thomas, 148, 158; servant, 178.
Herle, William de, 202.
Herrings, 340.
Hert. *See* Hart.
Hertford, Walter, 298.
Hesilrig. *See* Haselrig.
Heskey, John, innholder, 398, 446.
Hethbeth Bridge, bequest to, 2, 4, 8, 12, 92, 106, 108 *bis*, 395 *bis*, 396, 428, 433; charitable gifts to, 6, 12; grants to, 2, 6, 12, 445.
— Alms, collection of, for rent of the, 2; action by a collector of, against his fellow for selling their letter of appointment, 22.
— — Collectors of, 12, 241, 244, 246, 420 n. 1: Johnson, William, and Adam, John, A.D. 1492, p. 22.
— Chapel of S. James on, 248; action for celebrating Mass in, 124.
— Palmer Chantry on, 436.
— Repairs to. See Bridge-Wardens' accounts.
— Wardens of. See List of Municipal Officers, p. 458.
Hett, John, 166.
Heward. *See* Hayward.
Hewett, Huyt, Thomas, 397; cobbler, 92.
Hewick, John, 300.
— Thomas, 172.
Heyne. *See* Haine.
Heyward. *See* Hayward.
Hide, Nicholas, of Godley, Cheshire, yeoman, 445.
Higgin, Hegyn, Christopher, 368.
— Henry, butcher, 22.
— — merchant, 60, 431.
— Joan, wife of Thomas, 22.
— Margery, wife of Thomas Copeland, 22.
— Robert, mercer, 434.
— Thomas, 22.
— William, merchant, 66, 110, 247, 256, 272, 273 *bis*, 281, 285, 300, 301, 302, 303 *bis*, 304, 308, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312, 315, 317, 319, 325, 401, 427, 429, 431 *bis*, 433 *bis*, 434, 435, 460 n. 1; senior, 428.
Hill, John, smith, 339.
— Nicholas, 18, 20, 28, 420.
— Ralph, 12, 14, 301, 326, 427, 435.
— Robert, 180, 312, 314 *bis*.
— Thomas, imagemaker, 82.
— William, of London, 367.
Hilston. *See* Ilkeston.
Hilton, —, 302.
— Edward, imagemaker, 2, 86, 301, 331, 431, 436.
— Joan, wife of Walter, 94, 434.
— Ralph, 296.
— Walter, 94, 296, 401, 420 *bis*, 427, 433, 434, 460 n. 2.
Hindman, 338.
Hine, John, A.D. 1461-2, pp. 416, 418.
— Thomas, 54.
Hobbs, Hobbes, Henry, 74, 84, 299, 301, 302, 326.
— Thomas, 84, 102, 154, 158, 162, 214, 218, 332, 384, 387; wheelwright, 373.
Hobson, Thomas, 72, 301, 302.
Hodgson, Hogeson, John, butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
— Walter, 379.
Hodsack, Hoddesok, 236.
Holden, William, 122, 439, 440.
Hole, Holl', John, 339; walker, 344. *See also* Hoole.
Holinshed, Holynzed, William, Mayor's Clerk, 218, 375, 378 *bis*, 379, 385, 387, 389, 390, 443.
Holl'. *See* Hole.

Digitized by Google

Holleyn, William, 364.
Holm, William, 86, 162, 298, 320, 321.
Holyle, Robert, 168.
Hoole, John, 317. *See also* Hole.
Hopkin, Henry, tanner, 90, 102, 343, 441 *bis*, 443; enrolled a Burgess, 60.
Hore's Mill, 66.
Horningwold, John, 377.
Horsley, —, 319.
— John, 170.
Horton, William, 164.
Hose, Richard, 132.
Houghton, John, 263.
House, agreement to build a, 140; enumeration of rooms in a, 297.
Howes, John, innholder, 154, 172, 358, 367, 383, 402, 440.
— Vicar of, 300.
Howick, Howyk, Thomas, 367.
Howitt, Howett, John, 64, 70, 98, 128, 231, 252, 273, 283, 284, 295, 302, 303 *bis*, 308, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 320, 325, 342, 435, 439; vintener, 26.
— Robert, A.D. 1461-2, p. 414.
— — 428.
— Thomas, 328.
— Walter, 318, 319.
Hucknall: Butler, —, of, 277.
— Savage, John, of, 429.
Hudson, Thomas, wright, 256, 257.
Hughson, Huson, Nicholas, 168, 433 *bis*.
Humphrey, cook to Sir John Byron, 373; Agnes, wife of, *ibid*. *See also* Cook, Humphrey.
— John, tanner, 84.
— Richard, bagmaker, 82.
Hungayte, Ralph, gent., 213 n.
Hunt, Edmund, merchant, 236, 428, 431.
— Joan, 48.
— John, 414 *ter*, 416, 418, 420, 428 *bis*.
— — priest, 436.
— Richard, 162.
— Thomas, son of Edmund, merchant, 128, 233, 235, 238, 263, 266, 272, 427, 431, 435.
— William, 379, 400.
Hunter, Thomas, 122, 286, 338.
Huntingdon, Earl of, 375.
Hurt, John, clerk, 428.
Huson. *See* Hughson.
Hutchinson, Hochynson, Hogcheson, Edward, of Bunny, 26.
Hutchinson—*continued*.
— William, 170.
Hygyn. *See* Higgin.

IDLENESS, a man presented for, 372.
Ilkeston, Hilston, Agnes, widow, 435.
— John, J.P., A.D. 1451, p. 408.
— — 234, 435.
— — Prior of Lenton, 120, 182.
— Robert, son of John, 435.
— William, 436.
Illingworth, Richard, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
— Thomas, 335.
Imagemaker, action by a, for value of images, 18; action by a, for painting and gilding images, 20; engagement by a, of a man to carry images to London, 28.
Immorality, presentments for, 343, 344.
Ingell, Ralph, 271.
Ingleby, John, chaplain, 431.
Inglis. *See* English.
Ingram, Robert, knight, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Innocent, Robert, 54.
Inse, Henry, 374.
Ireland, Richard, of Spondon, 146.
Irenam: Thymelby, John, son of Richard, of, 437.
— — Richard, of, 437.
Ive, John, 174.

JACKSON, —, 323.
— Andrew, of Newark, 345.
— Edward, 42.
— John, 164.
— William, 80, 102, 122, 164, 264; tailor, 82.
Jakket, —, 240.
James, —, 318.
Jebb, Cecily, 6, 14.
— John, 114, 272; wright, 287.
Jeffreyson, Alice, wife of William, 300.
— William, 40, 42, 300.
Jepson, Oliver, 172.
— Richard, 390.
Jerningham, Robert, 220.
Jew's house, 132 and n. 5.
— Synagogue, 132 n. 5.
Johnson, —, Pursuivant, 380.
— John, 176, 390.
— Richard, 355, 356, 436.
— Robert, 235.

Digitized by Google

Johnson—*continued.*
— Thomas, 166; smith, 291.
— William, butcher, 36, 90 *bis*, 98, 148 n. 2, 168, 174, 279, 368, 435, 437.
— — labourer, 22.
Judges, presents to, 276, 279, 318, 361 *bis*, 381 *bis*; fees of, 68; fees of servants of, 379.
Justices presented for neglect, 399.

KAY, Cay, Henry, 166.
— Thomas, A.D. 1401-1416, p. 426.
Kebell, Thomas, Serjeant at Law, 429.
Kelham Bridge, tolls taken at, 371.
Kell, Thomas, 275, 276, 278, 302.
Kellet, Edward, Doctor of Canon Law, 444.
Kellom. *See* Kelham.
Kendal, John, 168.
Kerchever, Elizabeth, 398.
Kerver. *See* Carver.
Ketryk. *See* Catterick.
Keuworth. *See* Keyworth.
Keyterikk. *See* Catterick.
Keyworth, Keuworth, 278, 299.
— Thomas, 299.
King, settle of the, in the Gild Hall, 269.
— John, labourer, 271 *bis*, 272, 273, 275, 276 *bis*, 288, 289, 290 *ter*, 291, 293.
King's Meadow, action for rent of, 28.
Kinston, William, pardoner, 148.
Kirkby, Kerkbe, —, labourer, 319.
— Potter, Robert, of, 436.
— Thomas, 343; tanner, 104.
— William, baker, 66, 88 *bis*, 98, 128, 154, 160, 162, 174, 357 n. 2, 363, 437, 440, 441 *bis*; enrolled a Burgess, 60.
Kirkham, John, 42.
Kirkhouse, John, weaver, 82.
Kitchen, Kechyn, William, 170.
Knaresborough, Priory of S. Robert, action for detinue of a Letter of Fraternity with, 50. (See also Additions to this volume.)
Knawen, John, 30.
Kneeton, Kneveton, Knyveton, Edward, 336.
— Geoffrey, A.D. 1451, pp. 132, 408.
— Thomas, 436.
— William, 269.
Knight, John, barber, 337.
— Thomas, 273.
Knowles, Knolles, —, 255.
— Robert, cooper, 84.
Knype, Christopher, tanner, 104, 337; enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Knyveton. *See* Kneeton.
Kok. *See* Cook.
Kyng. *See* King.
Kyrkby. *See* Kirkby.
Kyrsworth, John, gent., 431.
Kyte, Kyth, Kyete, Richard, 375, 377, 390; ironmonger, 444.
— Roger, carver, 102.

LABORAY, Robert, of Calverton, 436.
Lacy, John, 174.
Lambson, John, 401; smith, 36.
Lame, Roger, fisher, 327.
Lancaster, Duchy of, tenants of, 381.
Lanes, rents of, 64, 68, 366, 367, 369.
Langford, Langforth, Thomas, 112, 148.
Langton, John, chaplain, 372.
Langwith, Hugh, 427.
— Matthew, 178.
Large, John, miller, 22.
— Robert, 8 *bis*, 255, 302.
— William, draper, 4.
Laseld, Robert, glover, 84; enrolled a Burgess, 86.
Lathbury, George, 170.
Lawrence, Constantine, Costen, 382, 383, 387, 389.
Lawson, John, weaver, 20, 295, 296.
Lee, Doctor —, 380.
— Robert, 320. *See also* Leigh.
Leen Bridge, 66, 364.
Lees *alias* Clownham, Agnes, 439.
— Elizabeth, 439.
Leigh, Legh, Robert, Porter of the Castle, 68, 70, 277, 279. *See also* Lee.
Leicester, Lessetter, 363.
— Chandler, William, of, 435.
— Friars Minors of, 404.
— Fyche, Robert, cartwright, of, 437.
— King's Gaol at, 437.
— Mayor of, 376.
— Waits of, 70.
Lenton, 150, 436.
— Cross Lane *alias* Overthwart Lane, 350.
— Fair, 134; agreement regarding, between the Prior of, and the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham, 345; rents of stalls at, 349.

Digitized by Google

Lenton—*continued.*
— Hospital of S. Anthony, 351, 352.
— Mason, Mayson, Meyson, John, of, 321, 437.
— Mayhew, John, clerk, of, 428.
— Priory and Convent of, 430, 456; Seal of, 352 n. 5; execution of monks of, 376, 377; action by Prior of, as Rector of S. Mary's, Nottingham, for a mortuary, 76; actions against the Prior of, for shoes, etc., 120, for value of wines supplied, 182, for debts due to the King, 134; present to Prior of, 364; livery of Prior of, 345 *bis.*
— Priors of: Ilkeston, Hilston, John, A.D. 1500, A.D. 1505, pp. 76, 120, 182, 436; Guillam, Thomas, A.D. 1512, A.D. 1516, pp. 120, 134, 345, 422.
— Vicar of: Milnes, Robert, A.D. 1506, p. 436.
Lenwey, John, capper, 92.
Lepers, food for, 152.
Lessetter. *See* Leicester.
Lettsam, Cecily, widow, 436.
Lewes, William, chaplain, 442.
Leym, Robert, 388, 390.
Licence to traffic within the Borough, fines for, 60, 82, 86, 92, 102.
Lichfield, 282.
— Edmund, clerk, 74, 436.
Limepits, rent of, 371.
Linby: Blith, Thomas, carpenter, of, 140.
— Henry, 132.
Lincoln, 236, 263; expenses of journeys to, 270, 284; agreement between, and the Mayor and Burgesses of Nottingham regarding tolls, 230, 304, letter about breach of, 307.
— Bate, Robert, pardoner, of, 148.
— Matthew, John, of, 300.
— Mayor of: Codde, Richard, A.D. 1500-1, p. 304.
— Priory of S. Katherine, 132.
Lindale, Lyndale, Thomas, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
Lindsey, Lynssay, Elizabeth, 327.
Lingherd, Lyngeherd, John, imagemaker, 84.
Linney, Lynney, John, 170, 367.
Lion, the: Sladen, —, of, 383.
List of Municipal Officers, 458.
Lister, Litster, Joan, of Basford, 36.
Lister—*continued.*
— John, tailor, 8.
— Mistress, 398.
— Richard, 128, 154, 164, 282, 429, 441. *See also* Fisher, Richard.
— Robert, 172.
Little, Hugh, wait, 90 *ter.*
— Joan, 396, 397.
Liversedge, Liversege, Agnes, 430.
— John, 435.
Livery, presentments for receiving, 345 *bis.*
Lockwood, —, King's servant, 380.
Lokhey, John, 102.
London, 48.
— Golder, William, barber, of, 434.
— Hill, William, of, 367.
— Saint Paul's, Gild (?) of Jesus in, 150.
— Sherard, Richard, gentleman, 220.
Longford, Ralph, Knight, 430.
Lonker, William, 230.
Loom, action for detinue of a, 200.
Lougham: Trewsale, John, of, 98.
Loughborough, Loghbrow, 283, 363.
Lound, Robert, 174.
Lovat, Lovet, Richard, 378, 379.
— Robert, 164, 188, 216, 370, 385, 387, 388, 393, 444 *bis.*
— Thomas, 441 *ter.*
— William, 178.
Lovel, Thomas, K.G., Treasurer of the Household, Constable of Nottingham Castle, Steward of Lenton Monastery, etc., 68, 317, 346, 453; letters from, 342, 402.
Lowdham, Loudham, Thomas, 54.
Lowe, Lawrence, Recorder, 233, 266.
Lyff, Lyffe, Robert, 320.
— — Knight, 289.
Lymwrey, Lynwray, John, 122; capper, 102.
Lynney. *See* Linney.
Lynssay. *See* Lindsey.

MABSON, William, 176; glover, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Maddersay. *See* Mattersey.
Madyn, John, 322 *bis.*
Malben, John, locksmith, 82.
Maltby, Christopher, glover, 337.
— Joan, wife of Christopher, glover, 337.
Malyn, John, 320, 324.
Man, Richard, 40.
Manners, Manors, Lady, 381 *bis.*

Digitized by Google

Manners—*continued.*
— Richard, Knight, 380 *ter*, 381 *ter*, 382, 390.
Mansfield: Barlow, John, of, 136.
— Woodhouse: Bland, John, of, 156.
Mapperley, —, 436.
— Agnes, 6, 12, 247, 252.
— John, 435, 437.
— — senior, 66.
Marcus, —, Lord, 381.
Mareelbriggs. *See* Merrils Bridge.
Margetson, William, 160, 174.
Markery. *See* Maskery.
Market, Clerk of the, 318; trial of weights by, 378.
— Bell, fee for ringing the, 72, 104.
— Cross, 360.
— Wall, 363.
Markets in houses, presentments for holding, 358.
Markham, John, Knight, 377.
Marler, Robert, tailor, 88, 92.
Marnham, Vicar of, 124.
Marriott, Mariot, Lawrence, 164.
— Thomas, 239, 262, 263; barber, 60.
— — of Blackwell, cartwright, 36.
Marsh, Robert, carpenter, 272.
— Thomas, clerk of the Vicar of Marnham, 124.
Marshall, Mersshall, —, 319.
— Agnes, 188.
— Edward, 200.
— John, 296, 300; tailor, 303.
— Robert, merchant, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
Martin, William, 230.
Mascury, Mascre, Maskary, Maskery, Agnes, 178.
— William, butcher, 8, 64 *bis*, 66 *bis*, 122, 234, 271, 272, 273, 274 *bis*, 285, 302, 316 *bis*, 318, 327, 336, 436, 439, 440.
Maseld, Robert, 260.
Maskary. See Mascury.
Mason, Meyson, —, bellman, 390.
— James, 160, 166, 250, 360, 443, 444.
— — of Selston, 300.
— John, 243, 258, 388, 389, 437.
— — of Lenton, 321.
— Richard, 20.
Master, Nicholas, weaver, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
Mastury, a misreading of Mascury, *q.v.*
Mattersey, Maddersay, tolls taken at, 371.
Matthew, Mathew, John, of Lincoln, 300.
Maunsell, William, gent., 213 n.
May Day games, 362, 382.
— John, 230.
— Richard, 254.
Mayhew, Mayew, John, clerk, of Lenton, 6, 12, 14, 428.
Mayor, attempt to murder the, 422; fining of a Burgess for disobedience to, 84; disavowal of charges against the, 310; award by the Mayor and his Brethren as arbitrators in a suit, 303; charge of partiality against the Mayor and Justices, 310; wearing of gowns by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Councillors, 448; action by the Mayor and Community for detinue of a horse and armour, 156; musters taken by the Mayor, 384; certificate of election of Mayor and Sheriffs, 232, 312; list of electors of the Mayor, 302, 462 notes 2, 4. For List of Mayors, see page 458.
— Books of, bag for, 416.
— Clerk of, 14 *bis*; fee of, 68, 279, 320, 375.
— Dinner of, expenses of, 279.
— Fee of, 68, 279, 320, 375, 378, 416.
— Fishing, 240, 265, 449.
— Letter from, 266.
— Lieutenant (Deputy) of, 381.
— Presentments of, 340, 357, 365, 373, 393.
— Sergeant of, order about his accounts, 325.
Mayoress, Mistress, 361.
Mayson. *See* Mason.
Meat, presentment for exposing bad, for sale, 46.
Medical Practitioner, action against an uncertificated, 194.
Meering, Mering, Thomas, 440.
— William, Knight, 440.
Mellers, Mellours, Myllers, —, 361 *bis*, 383.
— Agnes, wife of Richard, 428, 437; ordinances for the Free School founded by her, 453.
— Margery (wife of Thomas), 443.
— Mistress, 354.
— Richard, bellfounder, 8, 60, 62, 68, 98, 229, 231, 232, 300, 301, 302, 303,

Digitized by Google

Mellers, Richard—*continued.*
308, 309, 311, 325, 427, 428, 431, 434, 435, 437, 455.
— Robert, bellfounder, 122, 138 *bis*, 154, 162, 164, 340, 440, 441.
— Thomas, merchant, 96, 128, 154, 156, 160, 172, 190 n. 8, 239 *bis*, 338, 342, 358, 360, 369, 370, 422, 436, 439 *bis*, 440 *bis*, 442, 457, 462 n. 3.
— William, 166, 196; hatmaker, 60.
Melton: Wood, John, of, 106.
— Thurstan, smith, 84.
Mercers, 73 n.; fines from the, 104.
Mercery, the Old, 70.
Merrils Bridge, Mareelbrigges, West Drayton, 450.
Mersshall. *See* Marshall.
Mexe, Henry, fisher, 369 n. 5.
Mickletorn Jury, presentments of the, 338; memorial of, regarding abuses in the ruling of the town, 358; fines inflicted by, 104; dinner to, 232, 237, 262, 264, 271, 275, 294, 313, 316, 360, 377.
Middens, presentments for making, in the streets, 338, 340.
Middleton, Doctor, 295.
— Joan, 12.
Midsummer Night's Watch, 361.
Miles, Thomas, A.D. 1467-8, p. 420.
Millington, John, 385, 387; enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Milner, Charles, husbandman, enrolled a Burgess, 190.
— Christopher, 325.
— Hugh, 234.
— Thomas, 190.
Milnes, —, 302.
— Edmund, 8, 12, 267, 429.
— Isabella, wife of Edmund, 8.
— Robert, Vicar of Lenton, 436.
— Thomas, 8.
Minstrels, presents to, 375, 376, 377, 380, 382.
Misrule, presentments for keeping, 337.
Misterton: Poge, Thomas, gent., of, 434.
Mitchell, Mychylle, John, 361.
— Thomas, 363.
Moldes, John, 240.
Molt, John, 301.
Molyneux, Serjeant, 233, 235, 237, 238, 263, 264 *ter*, 315, 380 *bis*, 381 *bis*.
Moncaster, Richard, 281.
Moneyer's toft, ferm of, 130, 131 n. 6.
Monk, Muncke, William, King's Bailiff, 391.
Mont, Montte, Munt, John, 136.
— — of Radford, 437.
— Robert, 102, 339; barber, 82.
— Thomas, 62, 80, 144, 178, 303, 339.
Montgomery, Nicholas, 234.
Montgrace, Manor of, 445.
Moody, John, 164, 180.
— Robert, 166, 440.
— Thomas, 178, 327.
— William, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 92.
Moorwood, Robert de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
More, Hugh, butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— William, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Mores, John, 104, 338.
— Thomas, 271 *bis*, 272, 273, 274 *sacpe*, 278 *bis*, 280.
Morpeth, John, fishmonger, enrolled a Burgess, 58.
Morris dancing, 362.
— Thomas, baker, 285.
— William, wright, 8, 248.
Morten, Morteyn, Mortin, Thomas, 338, 340; tailor, 82.
Morton, John, A.D. 1470-1, p. 420.
— — 170.
Mortuary, action by the Prior of Lenton, as Rector of S. Mary's, for a, 76.
Mosley, Thomas, 389.
Mottram, Cheshire, bells of, 445.
Mounteagle, Mounteygylle, Lord, 361.
Mounteny, John le, Knight, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
Mundy, Munde, Mundye, Robert, 172, 379 *bis*, 383, 385 *bis*, 391.
Munt. *See* Mont.
Myllers. *See* Mellers.
Myrell, Thomas, butcher, 353.

NANFAN, —, Esquire of the King's Body, 262 *bis*, 265.
Nawhiden, Thomas, 104.
Neatherd, surety of the, 90.
Needham, Robert, 178.
Neville, Robert, 233, 235 *bis*, 238, 264, 313, 315, 437.
Newark, 271, 321, 390; expenses of journey to, 275.
— Bridge, tolls taken at, 66 *bis*, 294, 392.

Digitized by Google

Newark—*continued.*
— Brown, —, of, 370, 371.
— Clerk, Thomas, of, 441 *bis.*
— Gelston, Richard, of, 271.
— Jackson, Andrew, of, 345.
— Newton, Robert, of, 435.
— Spondon, —, of, 320.
Newbold, John, 385, 391.
Newham, Christopher, tailor, 60.
Newstead, Prior of, 368, 430.
Newthorp, 312.
— Nicholas, Dan, of Lenton Priory, 134.
Newton, Henry, 2, 255.
— John, 174.
— Robert, of Newark, 435.
— Thomas, draper, 28, 30.
Nicholson, John, stainer, 180, 182.
— Richard, 433 *bis.*
— William, 338, 357; fuller, 138.
Nickson, Nykson, John, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Nightwalkers, presentments of, 10, 78.
Nix, Nyxe, —, wife of, 391.
Noble, Nobull, —, 312.
Norman, —, 273.
Normanton, Henry de, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
Norris, Norys, Richard, 230, 254 *bis.*
Norrison, John, 132.
North, John, 42.
Northwood. *See* Norwood.
Norwood, Northwood, Humphrey, fletcher, 82.
— Richard, 170.
— Robert, 70, 74, 262, 287, 299, 301, 302, 326, 436.
— Walter, fletcher, 60.
Nottingham, Alexander, son of Henry de, of Thrussington, A.D. 1336, p. 404.
— Common Chest of, 433.
— Common lands of: licence from the Mayor and Burgesses to enclose parts of the, 124, 457.
— Customs of: Borough-English, 406; custom for Sheriffs to arrest persons at the bare request of a Burgess, 144.
— Henry de, of Thrussington, A.D. 1336, p. 404.
— Official of: Taverner, Richard, LL.B., A.D. 1515, p. 439.
— Regulation about sale of sheepskins, 458.
— Rights and Privileges of the Mayor and Burgesses of: exemplification of proceedings in *Quo Warranto*, A.D. 1329, regarding the gaol, 202; immunity from Forest Laws, 452.
— Ruling of: the Mayor and his Brethren presented by the Mickletorn Jury, 339; order about rendering officers' accounts, 326. *See also* Commonalty.
Nuttall, Notalle Park, 247.
— Pool, Henry, priest, of, 399.
Nymmyng, Gilbert, carver, 258.

OATHS of Office of the Sheriffs, Councillors, and Chamberlains, 447.
Oatmeal, sellers of, presented, 394.
Odam. *See* Oldham.
Ody, John, draper, A.D. 1461-2, pp. 416, 418 *bis*, 434.
— Richard, 12, 300, 301, 302, 303, 308, 401, 427, 429, 433, 434.
Office, fines for exoneration from, 414.
Officers, list of, 88; order about rendering their accounts, 325.
Official, the, presented, 364.
Oker, Joan, wife of Roger, 435.
— Roger, 435.
Oldfield, Henry, 445.
— William, 168; potter, 326.
Oldham, Odam, Hugh, 176, 339, 344, 439, 440 *bis.*
— John, 240.
— Robert, shearman, 30, 48.
— Roger, 333, 334.
Oliver, John, yeoman, 82, 84, 86 *ter*, 88, 90, 102 *bis*, 180.
Ollerton, Allerton, 212.
Onicarus (=O.N. 'Óðin-karl'), the Moneyer (12 Cent.), 131 n. 6.
Orgrave, John, A.D. 1451, pp. 408 *bis*, 432.
Orrell, Maurice, 174, 218.
Orston, Ellen, 430.
— Thomas, 279, 429.
Orton, —, fisher, 387.
O' the Hay, Othehay, George, spurrier, 82, 84, 90.
O' the How, Othehowe, William, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
Ovyott, —, 255 *bis.*
Owthorpe, Walter, Chaplain of the Amyas Chantry, 277, 279.
— William, 298 n. 1.

Digitized by Google

Oxford, Oxonford: Parrot, Perot, Henry, of, 24.
— — Juliana, wife of Henry, of, 24.

PADLEY, Michael, 277.
Page, Pege, —, wright, 362.
— Robert, 431.
— William, 339.
Painter, John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
— Richard, 281.
Palet, John, 332.
Palmer, —, 371.
— Chantry. *See* Hethbeth Bridge.
— Ralph, 142, 174, 212.
— Stephen, 274.
Palton, Christopher, husbandman, of Teversall, 54.
Pardoner, letting of a district by one pardoner to another, 148; action against a, for money collected by him for fraternities, 148; action against a, for the ferm of a Fraternity, 156.
Pare, Richard, 168.
Parelby, William, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Pares, Paris, William, 176; tippler, 92.
Parker, Richard, A.D. 1451, p. 408.
— — of Bulwell, 435.
— Thomas, 68, 234, 254, 262, 264, 271, 272, 279, 286.
— — fisher, 274 *bis*.
— — keeper, 274.
— — litster, 12.
— William, 382.
Parkin, Perkin, Edward, 386.
— Robert, weaver, 56.
Parkinson, Perkynson, Joan, widow, 353.
— — daughter of Joan, 353.
— Thomas, 170.
— William, 343.
Parlby, Robert, 429.
Parliament, expenses of Recorder attending, 320; note of length of his sojourn at, 325; election of a Burgess of, 194; payment of Burgesses of, 70.
— Burgesses of: Thurland, Thomas, and Babington, Thomas, A.D. 1461, p. 416; Babington, Thomas, and Alestre, Thomas, A.D. 1467, p. 418. See also p. 422 n. 1.
Parmatour, Parmytour, Parmiter, Edward, 168.
Parmatour—*continued.*
— Henry, 158.
— John, 391.
— William, 138, 154, 160, 166, 328, 368, 370, 438, 440, 441, 443 *bis*, 445.
Parrot, Perot, Henry, of Oxford, 24.
— John, 312, 330, 337.
— Juliana, wife of Henry, of Oxford.
Parson, John, 331.
Parsons, John, corviser, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
Pateman, William, of Grantham, 198.
Pavage, costs of, 259.
Pavior, appointment of a town, 309; fee of, 279.
Pawllinez (Paulinus?), Dr., 380.
Payne, Henry, 229, 302, 321.
— John, 76.
Pearson, Peirson, Pyerson, John, 64, 230, 281, 301, 302, 326, 366, 369, 431 *ter*, 435.
— William, 281, 303, 433.
Pedley, William, 328.
Pek, Henry de le, A.D. 1329, p. 206.
— Joan, wife of Henry, A.D. 1329, p. 206.
Pellet, Richard, 176, 369.
Pension granted by the Commonalty, 422.
Pepper, John, 392.
Percy, Parcie, Francis, physician, 186.
Perot. *See* Parrot.
Petteninus, a Jew (13 Cent.), 132 n. 5.
Petty, Pette, Edward, smith, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
— Pety, William, 178, 396.
Peverel, Robert, surgeon, 194, 196, 392.
Philipson, Fellupsun, Fyllypsun, Alice, 168, 365, 373.
Physician, action by a, against a surety for a patient, 54; action against a, for failure to cure deafness, 186.
— John. *See* Plumptre, John.
Pickard, Pekerd, Pykard, Katherine, wife of Richard, 339 (?), 438, 461 n. 3.
— Christopher, tanner, 46, 60, 285, 301, 302.
— Constantine, Costin, Costelen, Costlin, baker, 88 *bis*, 138, 174, 327, 353 *bis*, 358, 371, 441 *bis*.
— Hugh, 138.
— John, 138.
— Mistress, 339.
— Ralph, 70.

Digitized by Google

Pickard—*continued.*
— Richard, tanner, 44, 46, 64, 88 *bis*, 108, 279, 281, 300 *bis*, 302, 303, 308, 310, 320, 339 (?), 429, 435, 461 n. 3.
— Thomas. 142; tanner, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Pickford, Thomas, 54.
Pierrepont, Perpand, Perpond, Pierpount, —, 311, 313 *bis*.
— Henry, Knight, 295.
— William, Knight, 361, 363, 380, 436, 440.
Pierson. *See* Pearson.
Pight, Thomas, 339; corviser, 82.
Pilkington, Charles, Knight, 240.
Pillory, the, 288.
Pinder, the, presented, 344.
— Richard, 172.
— Roger, 254, 279.
Pinfold, 271, 275, 287, 368, 371, 382.
Plague, 375 *bis*, 390; action for failure to cure, 130; action for wages for attending a child stricken with the, 112.
Plasterer, John, 231, 257.
Plate, action for alleged abduction of, 14.
Platts, Richard, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
Plough, Christopher, tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Plumptre, Plonttre, Henry, 435.
— Hospital (Chantry in), 435.
— John, 92, 112, 122 *bis*; grocer, 92.
— — A.D. 1389-90, pp. 425, 426.
— — A.D. 1451, p. 408.
— — apothecary or physician, 284.
— — gent., 399.
— — yeoman, 90.
Poge, Milo, 68.
— Thomas, 132, 435.
— — of Misterton, gent., 434.
Pole. *See* Pool.
Polltar, —, wife of, 362.
Pool, Pole, Powle, Francis, 176, 338, 365.
— — wife of, 365.
— Henry, priest, of Nuttall, 399.
— John, A.D. 1461-2, p. 414.
Poor Child, keeping of, at the town's expense, 390.
— Folk, tokens for, 390 *bis*.
Porret, William, 268 n. 4, 275, 313, 314.
Port, John, Recorder, 154.
Portwood, Ralph, 62; corviser, 86.
Posthorses, 391.
Potter, Robert, of Kirkby, 436.
Powle. *See* Pool.
Press, John, 389.
Prestman, Alice, 433 *bis*.
Preston, Lancashire, bells of, 403.
— Thomas, 164.
Prime Bell, fee for ringing, 72, 106.
Privy Seal, the Lord, 376.
Proffers at the Exchequer, 375.
Purceglove, Christopher, 6, 254 *bis*, 262, 301, 302, 326, 435.
Purprestures, rent of, 366, 368.
Purser, Christopher, 368.
Pursuivants, presents to, 380, 381, 382.
Putrel, Hugh, 132.
Pye, John, 128, 162, 360; tailor, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
— Thomas, 164.
Pygreve, 247.
Pyke, —, 382.
Pyncheware, Thomas, 166.

QUARNBY. *See* Quernby.
Queen's Minstrel, 376.
Quernby, Quarnby, Humphrey, 194, 214, 224, 443, 458.
— Nicholas, 368 *bis*.
Quo Warranto, proceedings in, A.D. 1329, p. 202.

RADFORD, land in, 436.
— Geffson, John, of, 336 *bis*.
— Munt, John, of, 437.
Rainshaw, Reynscha, James, 188, 371.
Ralegh, Edward, Knight, 437.
Ramsey, Charles, 387, 389.
— Thomas, 168.
Randall, William, 166.
Rasyn, Robert, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Ratcliff, George, 234.
— Hamlet, 176, 371, 375, 378, 396.
— John, 132.
— Robert, barber, 26, 28.
Rawlin, Raulyn, Robert, mason, 243.
Rawlinson, —, 385.
Recorder, the, 232 *sq.*, 262, 275 *bis*, 375; attendance of, at Parliament, 320, 325; letter from, advising resistance to the commons, 341; fee of, 68, 279, 320, 375, 379, 416; presents to, 381 *bis*.
Reed, Rede, Humphrey, 393.

Digitized by Google

Reed—*continued.*
— Richard, 166, 274 *bis*, 314 *ter*, 315 *saepe*, 319, 353 *bis*.
Reeve, Reve, Refe, James, 122, 172, 214, 339, 367 *bis*, 371, 395; spurrier, 82.
— John, 278.
Refe. *See* Reeve.
Regratry, presentment for, 78, 372.
Renwick, Thomas, 236.
Retainers presented, 36, 344 *bis*.
Retford Tolls, 266, 427; rent of, 412; list of, 450; bill in Chancery regarding, 426.
Revell, John, 168, 360, 375; barker, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— — gent., 368.
— Thomas, 162, 360.
Reynold, Nicholas, butcher, 326.
Reynscha. *See* Rainshaw.
Rhodes, Rodes, Nicholas, 98, 312, 436; tailor, 92.
— William, 248, 249 *bis*.
Richard III. at Nottingham, 237 n. 2; troops of, at Nottingham, 231.
Richardson, Richard, 160, 166, 188, 237, 262.
— Thomas, 102, 166, 178, 355, 368, 374, 375.
— William, glover, 339; enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Richmond, Countess of, mother of Henry VII., 436.
— Thomas, 194.
Rickhouse, Robert, 162.
Rider, William, tailor, 8.
Ridgeley, Rigeley, Nicholas, 168; tanner, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— Richard, 128, 311 *bis*, 312 *bis*, 313, 314, 316.
Rigby, Riggeby, Robert, 234, 236.
Right, Writ of, action by, 404.
Ring, signet, memorandum about the destruction of a, 308.
Ripon, Repon, —, of Bridgford, 319.
— Fraternity of S. Wilfred (or S. Wulfram) of, 190.
Roberts, John, bulker, enrolled a Burgess, 80.
Robertshaw, Henry, 176.
Robin, Black, 278.
Robin Hood Well, 74. See p. 475.
Robinson, —, labourer, 272, 273, 275, 288 *bis*, 289, 290 *ter*, 291 *bis*, 293.
— — swineherd, 90.
— Richard, glover, enrolled a Burgess, 80.
— — yeoman, 82.
Robson, James, 180.
Rodes. *See* Rhodes.
Roe, Roo, Richard, 44.
— Robert, 32.
— William, 44.
Roger, Alan, 176.
— William, 174.
Rogers, John, 376.
Rokeby, Dorothy, wife of Ralph, 445.
— Ralph, 445.
Roley. *See* Rowley.
Roos, Henry, Lord, 376.
— Dorothy, wife of Robert, 445.
— Robert, 445.
Rosaries, action for detinue of, 188.
Rose, Roose, —, mason, 316.
— John, butcher, 48, 62, 74, 90 *ter*, 94, 124, 154, 178, 303, 310, 342 and n. 2, 358, 359, 360, 436, 439 *ter*.
— William, 323, 324, 334, 383.
Rosendale, Rossendale, Roger, butcher, 64, 88, 263, 270, 281, 302, 431.
Ross, Roys, —, 377.
Rossell, Robert, 108.
— Thomas, junior, gent., 310.
Rotherham, Robert, 188.
Rowley, Roley, Henry, yeoman, 10 *bis*.
— Richard, 436.
— Thomas, A.D. 1416, p. 426.
Rufford, Rughforth, Abbot of, 106, 338.
Rug, Robert, 379.
Russel, Agnes, 180.
Rutland, Earl of, 376 *bis*, 382.
Ryley, Richard, 397.

SABLEY, Alan, skinner, 86.
Sacheverel, —, 376.
Saint Ann's Chapel, 383 *bis*.
— Asaph, Bishop of, 237.
— George's Gild. *See* Gild.
— John the Baptist, heads of, 18, 22, 28, 72, 180.
— — — Hospital of, 363, 371, 391, 416, 436; fraternities of, collection of, 156.
— — of Jerusalem, Prior of, 70.
— Katherine's Gild. *See* Gild.
— Leonard's Hospital, appointment of

Digitized by Google

Saint Leonard's Hospital—*continued.* Masters of, 150, 442. Masters of: Gibbonson, Thomas, A.D. 1521, appointed in succession to John Alestre, 150; Lewes, William, A.D. 1534, appointed in succession to John Dalderby, 442.
— Mary's Church, 246; charge of obstructing divine service in, 158; action by Prior of Lenton, as Rector of S. Mary's, for a Mortuary, 76. Altar of the Blessed Sacrament within, 394, 395. Chantry of S. Mary in, 150, 435; chaplains of: Gibbonson, Thomas, A.D. 1521, in succession to John Alestre, 150; Lewes, William, A.D. 1534, in succession to John Dalderby, 442. Churchwardens of, action by, for burial fees, 56: names of, Smith, Hugh, and Pearson, John, A.D. 1499, p. 56; Willoughby, Thomas, and Pickard, Constantine, A.D. 1512, p. 118. Gilds in: *see* Gild. Light, parish, of, collections for, 118. Roodloft in, 142. Vicar of: Taverner, Richard, A.D. 1523, p. 160. Vicarage of, 425, 439.
— Michael the Archangel, Chapel of, 150, 442. Chaplains of: Gibbonson, Thomas, A.D. 1521, in succession to John Alestre, 150; Lewes, William, A.D. 1534, in succession to John Dalderby, 442.
— Nicholas's Church, engagement of masons to build the battlements of, 20. Chantry of S. Mary in, 428, 435. Churchwardens of: Lawson, John, and Mason, Richard, A.D. 1492, p. 20. Gilds in: *see* Gild. Rectory of, 428.
— Peter's Church, engagement of a labourer to dig stone for, 32; action for neglect to work a quarry at Gedling for works at, 32; action against the quarryman for perjury, 34; land given to works at, 432. Chantry of S. Mary in, 432. Clerk of, 106. Gilds in: *see* Gild. Parish Priest of: Christopher, A.D. 1530, p. 364. Rectory of, 428.
Sainton, John, 72, 102.
Sale, Oliver, 439.
Saltsellers presented, 394.
Samon Chantry, 436.
— Elizabeth, widow of Richard, A.D. 1440-1462, pp. 412, 429.
— John, senior, A.D. 1389-90, pp. 425 *bis*, 426.
— — A.D. 1416, p. 426.
— Richard, A.D. 1440, pp. 408, 429.
— — 124, 132, 371.
— Robert, 164.
— Thomas, gent., 64, 432, 435, 437.
Sanderson, George, 200.
Sandford, Hugh, weaver, enrolled a Burgess, 84.
Sanson, Sawnsom Wood, 331.
Saracen's Head, action regarding closing a court at, 52.
Savage, Arnold, Esquire, 430.
— Edmund, chaplain, 429.
— John, of Hucknall, 429.
— — Knight, 265, 429.
— Ralph, 429.
Sawer, Agnes, 168.
— Richard, 248.
Sawley, Sallowe, 282.
Sawnson Wood. *See* Sanson.
Scaftworth, Skastford, tolls at, 66, 371.
School, Free. *See* Free School.
— Children's, bill for repairing, 402.
Schoolmaster, the, presented, 356, 372 *bis*; action by, for contribution towards tiling the Almshouse, 48.
— Dawson, Dason, 320.
— Joan, 299.
Scolding, presentment for, 353.
Scotland, Margaret (Tudor), Queen of, 363.
Scrimshire, Skrymshere, Richard, 436.
Scrivener, Skreuerner, Eskreuerner, Thomas, 317, 318, 320, 321.
Scrooby, Scroby, 234.
Scrope, Lord, 312.
Scye. *See* Sye.
Seal, Common, 230.
Sealing of Cloth. *See* Cloth.
Searchers of the Bakers, Butchers, Fishmongers, and Tanners, 88.
Sedgwick, Segwyk, Sydeswyk, Ralph, 248 *bis*, 258, 272.
Segrave, Bartholomew, 396.
Seliok, —, 315.
— Alice, wife of Richard, 436.
— Emma, widow, 162.

Digitized by Google

Seliok—*continued.*
— John, bellfounder, 66, 74, 98, 265, 299, 300, 302, 303, 309, 435, 437.
— Richard, bellfounder, 144, 198, 214, 339, 366, 367, 369, 436.
Selston: Day, Richard, husbandman, of, 439.
— Mason, James, of, 300.
— Vicar of: Wilson, John, A.D. 1520-1, p. 439.
Sergeants at Mace, fees of, 72, 106; employed as messengers, 232, 237, 263.
— — for the Commons, 338; order about rendering his accounts, 325; presented, 344, 357, 358, 372; accounts of, 72, 104; bequest to, 397.
— John, 267, 429.
— Mayor's, receipt of Burgess pennies by, 4; surety for, 88.
Sessions, presentments at the, 10, 26, 36, 46, 50, 54, 74, 78, 326, 327, 337, 338, 342, 343, 344, 345, 353, 355, 356 *bis*, 357 *bis*, 358, 364, 365 *bis*, 372, 373, 374, 377, 393, 394, 399 *bis*; fines at, 104.
— Rolls, description of, p. xii.
Shakesper, George, 188.
Shalcros, John, 174.
Sharpington, Sherpington, John, 291.
— William, 160 *ter*, 168, 212, 216, 218, 441, 443, 445.
Shaw, Sha, —, 457.
— Emma, 367.
— German, 114.
— John, 46, 231, 266, 285, 286, 292, 301, 302, 326, 428.
— Robert, barber, 263.
— — butcher, 104.
— William, 338; shearman, 134.
Sheather, Shether, James, 319.
Sheen, Shene, William, barber, 102.
Sheepskins, order regulating sale of, 458.
Sheffield, Master, 380.
— Robert, Knight, 435.
Shelford, Nicholas de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
— Prior of, 234.
— William, Justice, 445.
Shemeld, Shemell, John, weaver, 102.
— Richard, 313, 315, 334, 335.
— Robert, 170.
— William, 176, 188.
Shepherd, Shepard, Henry, 367, 370, 398; enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— Stephen, of Whatton, 395, 397.
— Thomas, baker, 88 *bis*, 168.
— William, of Bakewell, 118.
Sherard, Richard, of London, gent., 220.
Sheriffs' accounts, 130; bonds, 16; oaths of office, 447; Bailiff Croft held by them, 367.
Sherman, John, 435.
Sherwood, Robert, A.D. 1461-2, p. 418.
— Thomas, 164, 358, 382, 402.
Shevington, Alice, 323.
— Thomas, 382.
— William, 302, 428.
Shipman, John, 240, 244.
Shoemakers, fines for commencing business as, 4, 94.
— Gild or Company, 4; action by Wardens of the, for fine due upon commencing business as a shoemaker, 136, compare also 154. Wardens of: Munt, John, and Herd, William, A.D. 1516, p. 136; Becket, John, and Goldring, William, A.D. 1521, p. 154.
Shooting at butts, action for money won at, 46.
Shrewsbury, Sherosbere, Earl of, 277, 381.
Sibthorpe, Sebthorpe, John, 327 *bis*, 343.
— William, 166, 343.
Siddall, John, 68.
— Richard, 154, 172, 369.
Simpson, Simson, John, 386; wheelwright, 371.
— Richard, labourer, 290 *ter*, 291 *bis*, 293.
— Robert, tailor, 102, 337.
— William, 166.
Skaiff, Robert, 234.
Skastford. *See* Scaftworth.
Skatford. *See* Scaftworth.
Skevington, Helen, wife of Robert, 432.
— Robert, gent., of Cossall, 432.
Skofton, John, ironmonger, enrolled a Burgess, 60.
Skreuerner. *See* Scrivener.
Skrivener. *See* Scrivener.
Skrymshere. *See* Scrimshire.
Sladen, John, innholder, 383, 443 *bis*.
Slothwick, John, baker, 88 *saepe*, 302, 435.
Smeythley, —, 383.
Smith, Agnes, Agnella, 8, 138 n. 4.
— Alice, widow, 298 n. 1.

Digitized by Google

Smith—*continued.*
— Henry, 427.
— Hugh, Hew, tanner, 8, 54, 56, 281, 300, 302, 303, 308, 309, 310, 311, 326, 429, 435.
— James, 324.
— John, 172, 192 n. 4, 231, 251, 281, 370, 387.
— — cordwainer, 399.
— — fisher, 240.
— — tailor, 86, 104.
— — Vicar of Bilborough, Master of the Free School, 454.
— Reginald, Reynold, 337.
— Richard, 66, 174, 331, 370.
— — butcher, 78, 180.
— — fisher, 66, 70, 88, 122, 332, 368.
— Robert, fisher, 168, 174.
— William, 391, 396, 397, 436.
Smithson, Thomas, Prior of the Carmelite Friary, 122.
Snaith, Sneth, Sneyth, Richard, 158, 186, 196, 198; servant, 178.
Snawdon. *See* Snowdon.
Sneinton, Snaynton, 382, 383; land in, given to the reparation of Hethbeth Bridge by John and Emma Chaloner, 2, 6, 8; suit of Court for said land, 243.
— Bailiff of, 4, 316, 322.
— Botoro, —, of, 382.
— Butterwick, Robert, of, 56.
— Chatwin, Chetwayn, Richard, of, 311.
— Ford, 253.
— Long Hedge, 390.
— Wood, 254.
— Wyly, Robert, husbandman, of, 74.
Snowdon, Snawdon, Richard, 298, 301, 302, 303, 433.
Soldiers, payment for arming, 383 *sqq.*
Somerset, Duke of, 414.
Sompton, William, cobbler, 60.
South, William, 42.
Southwell, 380, 381, 390; journey of Mayor and Aldermen to, to bear the pentecostal offering, 362, 449 n. 3.
Speed, Robert, 172.
Spencer, Spenser, Alice, 40.
— Elizabeth, 38.
— Emma, widow, 38, 40.
— John, 8 *bis.*
— Richard, shoemaker, 4.
Spendlove, Spenlufe, Agnes, widow of Roger Torlaton, 439.
— Alice, 322, 336.
— John, tanner, 60, 308.
Spicer, Lawrence le, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
— William, of Thorpe, 442.
Spondon: Ireland, Richard, of, 146.
— John, 66.
— — Under-Bailiff of Newark, 294 *ter*, 320.
Spooner, Sponer, William, 148, 164; mercer, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
Spurr, Spure, Henry, A.D. 1329, p. 206.
— William, 374.
Squire, Robert, A.D. 1389-1401, pp. 425 *bis.*
Stables, Stabulles, Robert, 164, 436.
— — gestronmaker, 140.
— — tailor, *alias* Robert Taylor, 86, 353; enrolled a Burgess, 122.
— Thomas, 122, 154, 174, 356, 440 *bis*; butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
— William, 6, 12, 14.
— — chaplain, 428.
Stafford, Elizabeth, 46.
— Robert, 164.
Stainbank, Stanbank, Staynbayng, William, 144, 164, 356, 363.
Stall rents, 62, 412.
Stallage, 66, 371, 377, 412.
Stanbank. *See* Stainbank.
Staneyge, Agnes, 344.
Staniland, Thomas, husbandman, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
Stanley, Henry, 170.
— John, 170.
— Robert, 128, 170, 356, 367, 369.
— — corviser, 102; enrolled a Burgess, 86.
— — tailor, 104.
— — tiler, 86.
— Tickhill, John, gent., of, 438.
Stapleton, Master, 382.
Stark, William, 32 *bis*, 34, 42.
Statham, Stathum, Henry, 160, 174, 194.
Statutes, Clerk of the, 434.
Steel, Stele, Robert, yeoman, 10.
Steeper, Steper, Henry, 122, 172, 345 *bis*; mercer, 422.
Sterlye. *See* Strelley.
Stevenson, Thomas, 174.
Stocks, the, 373, 377.
— Christopher, 375, 377, 385.

Digitized by Google

Stocks—*continued.*
— Henry, 166.
— John, 445; corviser, 253.
Stoke, 313, 432.
Stones, Robert, shipwright, 330.
Stonesby, John, 431.
Stout, Stowte, Sibilla, 164.
— Stephen, fishmonger, 88.
Street, Alice, 178.
— John, 178.
Streets, cleansing of, 72, 104, 254, 276, 338.
Strelley, Sterlye, 381.
— Anthony, gent., 220.
— James, gent., 393.
— John, Esquire, 14.
— Master, 344.
— Nicholas, Knight, 14.
— Robert, 162, 435; shearman, 88.
— Thomas, 178.
— — Esquire, 14.
Strickland, Strykland, Robert, capper, 92.
Stubley, —, 312 *ter*, 314 *ter*, 315 *bis*, 316, 318.
Stubton, John, chaplain, 6, 12, 14, 251, 431.
Stytholme, Styholm, Joice, Jocosa, 400.
— Margaret, 370.
— William, 166.
Subsidies, 281, 379 *bis*, 380, 382, 434, 440; alleged fraud by Aldermen in assessing themselves to a, 360; rolls of, 162, 434.
Sudbury, Moses de, Jew (13th Cent.), 132 n. 5.
Summoner, Thomas, 168.
Sumpton, William, cobbler, 102.
Surgeon, action against an uncertificated, 194; action against a, for failure to cure a diseased foot, 196.
Surrey, Earl of, 276.
Sutton, John, 24; currier, 82.
— Passeys, Chantry of, 436.
— Ralph, 172, 190; litster, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— Richard, gent., 439.
— Thomas, 440.
— William, dyer, enrolled a Burgess, 190.
Swan, Nicholas, 158; servant, 178.
Swans, 326.
Swineherd, surety for the, 90.
Sydall. *See* Siddall.
Sye, Scye, Henry, 272.
— John, 124, 176, 232, 237, 269, 338, 435.
Sye—*continued.*
— Oswald, 371.
— Thomas, 271, 287, 292, 293, 294, 436; baker, 432.

TAILORS, Gild of, Wardens of the: Hunter, Thomas, and Austwick, Milo, A.D. 1514, p. 128.
Talbot, Edmund, Esquire, 427.
Tamworth, 280.
— Thomas, 62, 301, 302; fishmonger, 88.
Tanners, the, 393; gift by, of land to Hethbeth Bridge, 441, 445; agreement amongst, regarding the sale of leather, 309; presented, 343. Searchers of, 88, 327.
Tannesley, John de, A.D. 1401, p. 426 *bis*.
Taverner, Agnes, 6, 435.
— Henry, 272.
— John, A.D. 1467-8, p. 420.
— — 8; haberdasher, 84.
— Ralph de, A.D. 1329, p. 208.
— Richard, clerk, 158; LL.B., Official of Nottingham, 439.
— Robert, 170; innholder, 58, 182.
Taylor, Tailor, Taillior, Edward, glover, 60.
— John, 170; cooper, 102.
— Nicholas, of Basford, 257.
— Robert, shoemaker, 158.
— — weaver, 92.
— — tailor, *alias* Stables, Robert, 353.
Tekille. *See* Tickhill.
Temple, Tempull, William, attorney for the town in the Common Bench, 70, 320.
Tersall'. *See* Teversall.
Teverey, John, 269.
Teversall, Tersall': Patton, Christopher, of, 54.
— Rector of, 54.
Tewkesbury, 282.
Theobald, Beatrix, relict of, 131 n. 6.
Thetford, Tettford, Thomas, 374.
Thieves, presentment for harbouring, 56.
Thomlinson, Agnes, wife of John, 20.
— John, mason, 20.
Thompson, Tomson, Agnes, Annes, single-woman, 328.
— Henry, 50.
— James, smith, 84, 86, 102, 333.
— John, 436.
— — butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
— Richard, servant at the Gray Friars, 58.

Digitized by Google

Thompson, Richard—*continued.*
— — wright, 312.
— Robert, tailor, 384 *bis.*
— William, 174.
Thornton, Christopher, miller, 66 *bis*, 86.
Thorpe, Leicestershire: Spicer, William, of, 442.
Thrumpton, plaster from, 289, 290.
Thrussington, Thursington: Nottingham, Alexander de, of, A.D. 1336, p. 404.
— -- Henry de, *ante* A.D. 1336, p. 404.
Thurgarton, Prior of, 430.
Thurland, Thomas, Esquire, 2, 229, 241, 266, 275, 431, 435.
— — A.D. 1451-1462, pp. 408, 414 *bis*, 416, 418.
Thurston, Robert, 237.
Thwaites, William, Esquire, 212.
Thymelby, John, son of Richard, 437.
— Richard, Esquire, of Irenam, 436, 437.
Tickhill, Tekille, Tykyll, John, 300.
— — of Stanley, Derbyshire, gent., 438.
Tiles, presentment for selling insufficiently annealed, 26.
Timming, Tymmyng, —, 336.
Tipplers, fines from, 104.
Tolls. *See* Kelham Bridge, Newark, Scaftworth.
Tomson. *See* Thompson.
Toogood, John, clerk, 116.
Torlaton (=Tollerton), Hugh, chaplain, 443.
— Roger, 102, 338, 435; barber, 36; Agnes Spendlove, widow of, 439.
Town Hall, chief rent of, 320, 391.
Townrow, Thomas, 176.
Townsend, Stephen, 72, 92, 431.
Traffic, fines for licence to, 60, 82, 86, 92, 102.
Travelling expenses, account of, 282.
Trent, weir in, 315.
— Bridges. *See* Hethbeth Bridge.
— John, 186.
Trewsale, John, of Lougham, 98.
Trinity Gild. *See* Gild.
Trollop, —, 314.
— Joan, 46.
Trowell, Richard, Knight, 369.
Truelove, Trewluff, Robert, chaplain, 428.
Trussell, William, Esquire, 308, 437.
Trypet, Trypyt, Robert, 383, 387, 388.
Tue, Thomas, chaplain, 430.
Tull, Tulle, Robert, 44, 70, 251, 301, 302,
Tull, Robert—*continued.*
326, 332, 433, 435; husbandman, 28; baker, 90 *bis.*
Turner, Tornar, —, 302.
— — of Bulwell, 261.
— Alice, wife of William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— — daughter of William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— — wife of William, 431.
— Dionisia, daughter of William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— John, son of William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— — 301, 435.
— Richard, A.D. 1461-2, p. 414.
— — corviser, 86.
— — tanner, enrolled a Burgess, 60.
— Thomas, 176.
— — clerk, 427, 431, 441 *bis.*
— — tailor, 80, 82.
— William, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
— — mason, 428, 431.
— — mercer, 70, 72, 82, 128, 303, 309, 326, 341, 361, 433, 436, 439, 440.
Tydeswell, Elizabeth, 62.
Tyler, Stephen, 230.
— William, 322, 323 *bis.*
Tythby, Tythbe, William, 311.

UXLEY, John, tiler, enrolled a Burgess, 392.

VAGABONDS, presentment of, 10; presentment for harbouring, 374.
Vasse, Dr., 381.
Vavasour, Master, 263 *bis*, 262 *bis*, 427.
Verey, Adam, 387, 388.
Vickers, Richard, 319.
Victuals, presentments for selling corrupt, 327.
Vyrre, Henry, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 160.

WADE, —, 371.
Waifs, 414.
Wait, Wayte, *alias* Barker, Roger, 90.
— *alias* Chumley, William, 90.
Waits, chains of, 393; collars and escutcheons of, 287; fees and gowns of, 279, 320, 361, 416; sureties of, 90; rewards to, 380; payment to the Leicester Waits, 70.

Digitized by Google

Wales, —, 279.
— Robert, butcher, 48, 62 *bis*, 80, 88.
— Thomas, 178.
Walker, —, labourer, 319.
— Christopher, bagmaker, 84.
— John, neatherd, 90.
— Lawrence, 166, 357.
— Thomas, of Bolton Percy, 428.
Waller, —, 325.
— Robert, smith, 60, 82, 92.
Walley, John, 80.
Wallis, Waleys, Thomas, 375.
Walsh, William, of Chellaston, 182.
Waltham, Thomas, chaplain, 46.
Walton, Henry, hosier, 104.
— John, 46, 433.
Warbeck, Perkin, invasion of England by, 401 n. 5.
Ward, John, 172, 357.
— — of Gedling, labourer, 32 *bis*, 34.
Warner, Robert, 122.
— Roger, 367.
— Thomas, 8, 86, 285, 300, 301, 302, 303, 308, 309, 310 *bis*, 311, 325, 401, 429, 431, 432, 433 *ter*, 434, 436, 459 n. 3.
— — the elder, 435.
— — the younger, 84.
— — baker, 88.
— — chaplain, 436.
— William, 164.
Warrin, Waryn, William, 340.
Warsop, Robert, 172, 174.
Warton, Robert, fletcher, 86.
Warwick, 283; (Gild of) Saint Sepulchre of, 148.
— Earl of, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Wass, Was, John, 280.
— Thomas, 88, 128, 341, 354, 439; yeoman and baker, enrolled a Burgess, 60; heirs of, 366 *bis*.
— William, 176.
Wastell, John, 172, 339; corviser, enrolled a Burgess, 86.
Watch, the Summer, 8. *See also* Midsummer Night's Watch.
Watkin, Thomas, 340.
Watnowe, Robert, 436.
Watson, Thomas, 172.
— William, locksmith, 60, 72.
Watts, Wattes, George, 180, 372, 374, 392.
— John, 268 n. 7.
Watts—*continued.*
— Thomas, 301, 302, 333 *bis*, 334, 338, 436; mercer, 432.
Waydal, Agnes, 355.
Wearing apparel, action for detinue of, 220.
Weavers Gild, ferm due to crown for, 58 n. 1, 132; action by Wardens of, against a weaver for fine due upon commencing business, 56; action by Wardens of, for a levy upon their looms, 26. Wardens of: Catterick, John, and Bulkley, Ralph, A.D. 1494, p. 26; Wild, Richard, and Brasenby, James, A.D. 1499, p. 56.
Webster, John, 301, 302, 326, 433.
— Robert, of Welburn, 431.
— William, 168.
Wedson, —, 281.
Wedurley. *See* Wetherley.
Weights, trial of, before the Mayor as Clerk of the Market, 378.
Welburn, Lincolnshire, 431.
— Allkedur, William, of, 431.
— Bailiff of: Adlyn, William, A.D. 1492, p. 431.
— Baker, Thomas, of, 431.
— Clerk, William, of, 431.
— Webster, Robert, of, 431.
Well, Richard, 30.
Wells, Wellys, Christopher, 299.
West, John, 38.
— Richard, 76.
Westby, Edward, 168.
Weston, Notts.: Clerk, William, yeoman, of, 438.
— Anthony, 398.
Wetherley, Wydderley, Wytherley, John, vintener, 6, 70, 94, 180, 231, 275, 302, 303, 308, 310, 311 *bis*, 316, 317, 321, 325, 401, 433, 435, 462 n. 2.
— Richard, butcher, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Wharton, Robert, fletcher, 92.
— — tallow-chandler, 92.
Whatton, Bailiff of, 366 *bis*.
— Shepherd, Stephen, of, 395, 397.
Whissendine, Wyssenden, Thomas, A.D. 1461-2, p. 416.
Whitchurch, Ralph, gent., 299, 435.
White Friars, 328; action against Prior of, for repairing an east window of the choir, 42; action by the Prior of, for

Digitized by Google

White Friars—*continued.*
trespass, 28, 284; action by the Prior of, for breach of agreement to repair his house, 30; letter from Prior of, 284; rental of a lane by the Prior of, 367. Bradley, Thomas, of the, 122.
— — Priors of: Gregg, Thomas, A.D. 1495-6, pp. 28, 30, 42; Smithson, Thomas, A.D. 1513, p. 124.
Whitley, John, cutler, 86.
Wichnor, Wychenore, John de, A.D. 1389-90, p. 425.
Widdowson, Nicholas, 271, 273, 277, 289, 322.
— Richard, 375.
Widerley. *See* Wetherley.
Widmerpol, Alexander, 110.
— Richard, 172.
Wigfall, Robert, 170.
Wigglesworth, Wyclesworth, William, chaplain, 433.
Wild, Richard, weaver, 56, 80, 302.
Wildgoose, Wylgose, Nicholas, 72.
Wildman, John, weaver, 438.
Wile, Wyle, Elizabeth, 178, 366 *bis*.
— Robert, 162.
— William, 317 *bis*, 338.
Wilford, 370, 392; pasture, 340, 438, 444.
— Hawk, John, of, 235.
— Henry de, A.D. 1401-1416, p. 426 *bis*.
— John, 335 *ter*, 338; tiler, enrolled a Burgess, 102.
Wilkinson, Thomas, 160, 178, 339, 366.
Williamson, John, draper, 6, 62, 74, 90, 94, 104, 106, 108, 128, 154, 170, 229, 233 *bis*, 246, 252, 303, 326, 328, 338, 358, 360, 361, 422, 428, 436, 438, 440, 442, 461 n. 5.
— Thomas, 122, 170, 187 n. 6, 287, 301, 302, 326, 332, 367.
Willoughby, Wylloughby, Baldwin, 435.
— Henry, Knight, 36, 98, 278, 295, 311, 361, 432, 435, 436.
— Hugh, of Risley, 431, 435.
— Richard, 212, 218 *bis*, 363, 379, 391 *bis*, 393, 443, 444, 445.
— Thomas, tanner, 52, 88, 106, 128, 142, 154, 166, 303, 310, 315, 320, 327, 343, 439, 440, 444, 462 n. 5.
— — son of Hugh, 431, 435.
— — Justice, 445.
— West, 443.
Wilmot, Robert, Keeper of the Castle, 340.
Wilson, —, 277.
— Edmund, 315.
— Edward, 44; yeoman, 60.
— James, 162.
— John, Vicar of Selston, 439.
— Nicholas, fishmonger, 310.
— Richard, 168; weaver, enrolled a Burgess, 84.
— — of Bulwell, 259 *bis*, 260, 261, 363.
— William, baker, 190 n. 8.
— — tailor, 42.
Window Fine, 180.
Wingfield. *See* North Wingfield.
Winney, John, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
Winsell, Wynselle, Henry, 371, 387.
— John, girdler, 88.
— — haberdasher, enrolled a Burgess, 90.
Wirehorn, Lawrence, 158, 174, 370.
Wise, Wyse, Elizabeth, wife of Robert, 118.
— Robert, 118, 338.
Witton, Matthew, of Calverton, 436.
Wolf, John, 146.
Wollaton, 381.
— Chantry of, 126, 368, 435.
— Church, action by a clerk for officiating at, 116.
Wolthwait, John, plasterer, 253.
Wolverhampton, 282.
Wood, Athelstan, 392.
— George a, gent., 299.
— John, 174, 414; fletcher, 86, 92.
— — of Melton, 106.
— Richard, 170; litster, 60.
— Robert, capper, 60, 82, 86.
— Roger, 166; smith, 332, 337.
— William, 168.
Woodborough, Woodborow, William, 274.
Woodcock, William, enrolled a Burgess, 122.
Woodhouse, John, labourer, enrolled a Burgess, 188.
— William, locksmith, 82.
Woodward, John, 172; corviser, enrolled a Burgess, 160.
— William, 362.
Wool, action for non-delivery of, 42; action for deceit in sale of, 136.
Wooley, Cheshire: Silvester, John, husbandman, of, 445.
— Hugh, 164.
— John, 162; bellfounder, 200.

Digitized by Google

Wooley—*continued.*
— Margaret, widow, 395.
Wooton, Wotton, Thomas, glover, 60, 82.
Worcester, 282.
Worsley, Elizabeth, wife of William, 118.
— Nicholas, of Elton, yeoman, 438.
— William, 118, 162, 358.
Worthington, Wyorington, John, 376, 382, 383.
Wrastlingworth, William, A.D. 1416, p. 426.
Wright, —, 390.
— Edward, baker, enrolled a Burgess, 392.
— Hugh, 333.
— John, 106 *bis*, 108, 178, 328.
— Matthias, 170.
— William, 428; tanner, 445.
Wroo, John in le, 434.
— William, son of John in le, 434.
Wyclesworth. *See* Wigglesworth.
Wydderley. *See* Wetherley.
Wyffee, Miles, 335.
Wylgose. *See* Wildgoose.
Wyly, Robert, of Sneinton, husbandman, 74.
Wyly—*continued.*
— Thomas, 115 n. 8.
— William, 291.
Wymondswold, Wymesold, (Wymeswold), William, 52, 184, 239, 262, 263 *bis*, 340, 435.
Wyorington. *See* Worthington.
Wyre, John, 188, 368.
Wyssenden. *See* Whissendine.

YATES, ȝatis, Yeates, John, 176, 344, 371; glover, 92.
— Robert, 122, 178, 371.
Ynglis, Ynglysshe. *See* English.
Yole, John, baker, 88.
— Robert, clerk, 277, 427, 428, 431, 433, 434, 436; parson of Clifton, 235.
York, 264.
— Archbishop of: Rotherham, Thomas, A.D. 1487, p. 428.
— — Secretary of: Brindholme, Richard, 234.
Young, Yong, John, 292.
Yssote. *See* Essot.

Digitized by Google

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Vol. ii, page 90, No. XLV. The date is 1325, not 1321.
,, ii., ,, 419, ,, LXXIV. Gregory (4771, fo. 6d.) gives the date hereof as July 24, 1480. The reference to Greaves should be 4770, p. 60.

Page 16, No. VI. The date is *September* 29.
,, 50, No. XXIII. A letter of fraternity with the House of S. Robert of Knaresborough, of the Trinitarian Order for the Redemption of Christian Captives in the hands of the Pagans, bestowed exceptional privileges upon its recipient. It entitled him to an indulgence of six years and eight days, and gave him power to appoint his own confessor—a valuable privilege in the Middle Ages. The letter further provided that, upon his death and the production of his letter of fraternity in the conventual Chapter, the same commendation for his soul should be made as was usually made for deceased brethren of the Order. We are indebted to Canon Raine for the following copy of one of these letters, dated 1474:

'ROBERTUS, Minister Domus Sancti Roberti juxta Knaresburgh, Eboracensis Dioecesis, Ordinis Sanctae Trinitatis pro Redemptione Captivorum, qui fuerint incarcerati pro fide Jhesu Christi a Paganis, ac, miseratione divina, Vicarius Generalis et Provincialis totius dicti Ordinis in Anglia legitime constitutus, dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Rysseworth, de Kokelay, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.

Cum in privilegiis Apostolicis per sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam nobis et Ordini nostro ab antiquis temporibus indultis et de novo canonice confirmatis inter cetera quaedam specialia continentur indulta continentiae subsequentis: 'Omnibus vere poenitentibus et confessis, vel volentibus confiteri, qui ad sustentationem dicti Ordinis manus porrexerint adjutrices, totiens quotiens suas dederint elimosinas, sex annos et octoginta dies injunctae poenitentiae relaxamus. Etiam concedimus, quod omnes confratres et consorores dicti Ordinis, qui dederint certam quantitatem bonorum suorum, et annuatim fratribus vel nunciis ejusdem Ordinis beneficia persolverint, possint sibi eligere annuatim idoneum [*yd-*, MS.] presbiterum in confessorem, qui eis concedere valeat plenariam absolutionem omnium peccatorum suorum de quibus vere sint contriti et confessi, nisi talia sint propter quae Sedes Apostolica sit merito consulenda. Et quilibet confrater habebit scriptum dictae Fraternitatis; et eidem sepultura ecclesiastica non negetur, nisi nominatim fuerit excommunicatus. Si quis benefactor infra annum moriatur de omnibus peccatis suis vere contritus et confessus, est de nostra gratia speciali absolutus, Capitulo '*Abusionibus*' non obstante. A votis vero peregrinationis et abstinentiae, si quae emerserint [*im-*, MS.], si qui commode perseverare non poterint, ultramarinae, (Beatorum Petri et Pauli atque Jacobi Apostolorum votis duntaxat exceptis) cum eisdem alia pietatis opera dispensamus. Et inde sanctissimus Dominus Noster Papa Pius II. dictas indulgentias et gratias approbavit, et ex certa scientia confirmavit confratribus et consororibus praefatis,

Digitized by Google

'ut sibi confessorem hujusmodi eligere possint, qui, ipsorum confessionibus diligenter auditis, eos, et quemlibet eorundem, etiam in casibus Sedi Apostolicae quomodolibet reservatis, semel in vita auctoritate Apostolica absolvere et pro commissis poenitentiam salutarem ipsis injungere valeat, licentiam concedimus per praesentes.' Praeterea, post eorundem decessum et suarum literarum exhibitionem in nostro conventuali Capitulo, eadem pro [ipsis] fiet commendatio, quae pro fratribus nostris defunctis ibidem fieri consuevit.

Datum sub sigillo nostro in Domo nostra praedicta, anno Domini millesimo CCCC. LXXIIII.'

Page 66, line 21. Skastford means Scaftworth. See page 371, note 2.

,, 66, line 30, *for* salicium *read* salicum.

,, 148, No. XCI. In 1533 there is an action for trespass upon the case, brought by Lawrence Grey and Richard Sheperde, Keepers or Guardians of the Gild of the Holy Sepulchre of Werwyck (Warwick), against Thomas Pyttwey; 1406, p. 95. The declaration is omitted from the Court Book, so that we possess no particulars whatever of the action.

,, 152, line 30, *insert* [non] *after* causa (on the authority of No. XLVIII., page 442, a similar appointment).

,, 160, line 3, *for* prorupuit *read* prorupit.

,, 162, 163, last line of heading, *dele* [Vicecomites,] [Sheriffs].

,, 269, No. X., for 1491 *read* 1492.

,, 300, line 4, *for* fy[fteenth] *read* fy[ft], *and alter the date to* 1489. (This paper is pinned in the Hall Book for 15 Henry VII., 1499: hence the error, which we can correct by the list of Sheriffs).

,, 316, line 36, *for* Rose Mason *read* Rose, mason.

,, 341, line 16. The 'Mr. Tresorer' here referred to was, no doubt, Sir Thomas Lovel, who was Constable of Nottingham Castle (see page 402, note 1) and Treasurer of the King's Household (see page 453, line 11).

,, 378, No. LXXXI. The date of this account is 1543-4, as appears from No. 1671, which is clearly the summary of this account, for the totals of the various heads of expenditure agree in both the summary and the account. This summary contains an entry:

'Ass[essatio] pro *lez souldyours at Boleyn*. Et de xix. li. xvjs. iiijd. per ipsos receptis hoc anno de Majore et Burgensibus ejusdem villae pro *lez souldyours at Boleyn*' (=Assessment for the soldiers at Boulogne. And for £19 16s. 4d. received by them this year from the Mayor and Burgesses of the same town for the soldiers at Boulogne).

They also claimed allowance: 'Et de xxxvj. li. iijs. viijd. per ipsos solutis pro reparatione de *lez souldyourz at Boleyn*' (=and for £36 3s. 8d. paid by them for the journey of the soldiers to Boulogne). This total agrees with page 389, line 34.

,, 493, col. 1, line 2, *for* λατάμος *read* λατόμος.

THOS. FORMAN AND SONS, PRINTERS, NOTTINGHAM.

GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.
100 A 013 5 8032
Y CONTROL MARK
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES · 1817
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google